



Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE

2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets

Reference

2001

CENSUS



Statistics
Canada

Statistique
Canada

Canada



Statistics Canada
Census Operations Division

2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada

© Minister of Industry, 2003

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without prior written permission from Licence Services, Marketing Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.

June 2004

Catalogue No. 92-400-XIE
ISBN 0-662-31180-9

Ottawa

La version française de cette publication est offerte sur demande.

Note of Appreciation

Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long-standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued co-operation and goodwill.

National Library of Canada Cataloguing in Publication Data

Main entry under title:

2001 Census standard products stubsets

(Reference)

Mode of access: World Wide Web.

Electronic document in PDF format.

Issued also in French under title: Ensembles de titres
des produits normalisés du recensement de 2001.

ISBN 0-662-31180-9

CS92-400-XIE

1. Canada – Census, 2001 – Handbooks, manual, etc.

I. Statistics Canada. Census Operations Division. II. Title.

III. Series: Reference (Ottawa, Ont.).

HA741.5 2001 T86 2002

304.6'0971

C2002-988014-9

Table of Contents

	Page
Introduction	1
 RELEASE TOPICS	
Age and Sex	3
Introduction	3
Age	3
Age Group of Child	8
Age Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person.....	8
Age Group of Lone Parent or Reference Person	10
Age Group of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person.....	11
Age Groups	12
Age Groups of Children	23
Age Groups of Children at Home	24
Age Groups of Primary Household Maintainer.....	24
Age of Spouses/Partners	25
Non-family Persons 15 Years and Over, Sex, Household Living Arrangements and Age Groups.....	25
Population.....	26
Sex.....	26
Sex and Age Group of Primary Household Maintainer	27
Sex and Age Groups	28
 Marital Status of Canadians	 33
Introduction	33
Common-law Status	33
Legal Marital Status.....	34
Marital Status.....	34
Sex and Marital Status of Primary Household Maintainer.....	38
 Families and Household Living Arrangements	 39
Introduction	39
Census Family Status.....	39
Census Family Structure	40
Census Family Structure for Census Families, Sex, Age Groups and Household Living Arrangements for Non-family Persons 15 Years and Over and Sex and Age Groups for Persons in Private Households	41
Census Years	45
Counts According to 2001 and Pre-2001 Census Family Concepts.....	45
Economic Family Size	46
Economic Family Structure	46
Family Size	49
Family Structure	50
Family Structure and Combination of Earners	53
Family Structure, Presence of Children and Number of Children	54
Household Living Arrangements	55
Number of Children	57
Number of Children and Age Groups of Children	57
Number of Children at Home.....	58
Number of Children Under 6 Years	58
Number of Children Under 16 Years	59

Table of Contents – Continued

	Page
Number of Children Under 18 Years	60
Number of Grandparents	62
Presence of Other Household Members	62
Housing	63
Introduction	63
Census Years	63
Condition of Dwelling	63
Dwelling Characteristics	63
Dwellings Occupied by Usual Residents	64
Household Size	64
Household Tenure and Presence of Mortgage	66
Household Type	67
Household Type and Number of Persons 65 Years and Over	70
Household Type and Size	71
Number of Bedrooms	71
Number of Household Maintainers	72
Number of Rooms	72
Period of Construction	73
Population, Dwellings and Households	73
Structural Type of Dwelling	74
Tenure	75
Language Composition of Canada	77
Introduction	77
Detailed Home Language	77
Detailed Language Spoken at Home	78
Detailed Mother Tongue	82
First Official Language Spoken	92
Frequency of Language Spoken at Home	93
Home Language	94
Knowledge of Aboriginal Languages	95
Knowledge of Official Languages	97
Knowledge of Official Languages of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	98
Knowledge of Official Languages of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	99
Language Spoken at Home on a Regular Basis	100
Language Spoken Most Often at Home	104
Mother Tongue	108
Mother Tongue of Child	115
Mother Tongue of Husband	115
Mother Tongue of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	116
Mother Tongue of Primary Household Maintainer	117
Mother Tongue of Wife	117
Mother Tongue of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	117
Number of Non-official Languages Known	118
Selected Demographic, Cultural, Educational, Labour Force and Income Characteristics	119
Demographic Characteristics:	119
- Age Groups	119
- Legal Marital Status	119
- Common-law Status	119
Cultural Characteristics:	120
- Language Spoken Most Often at Home	120

Table of Contents – Continued

	Page
- Language Spoken at Home on a Regular Basis	120
- Knowledge of Official Languages	120
- Various Non-official Languages Spoken	120
- First Official Language Spoken	122
- Religion	122
- Various Ethnic Origins (Single and Multiple Responses)	123
- Visible Minority Groups	125
- Aboriginal Identity	125
- Citizenship	126
- Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent	126
- Period of Immigration	127
- Place of Birth of Immigrants Who Came Between 1996 and 2001	127
- Place of Birth of Mother	128
- Place of Birth of Father	129
- Mobility Status 1 Year Ago	129
- Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	130
Educational Characteristics:	131
- School Attendance	131
- Highest Level of Schooling	131
- Major Field of Study	131
Labour Force Characteristics:	132
- Labour Force Activity	132
- Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System	132
- Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics	132
- Class of Worker	133
- Place of Work Status	133
- Language Used Most Often at Work	134
- Language Used Regularly at Work	134
- Hours Spent Doing Unpaid Housework	134
- Hours Spent Looking After Children, Without Pay	134
- Hours Spent Providing Unpaid Care or Assistance to Seniors	135
Income Characteristics:	135
- Employment Income by Work Activity	135
- Composition of Total Income in 2000	137
- Total Income Groups	138
Selected Demographic, Cultural, Educational, Labour Force and Income Characteristics	139
Demographic Characteristics:	139
- Age Groups	139
- Legal Marital Status	140
- Common-law Status	140
Cultural Characteristics:	140
- Language Spoken Most Often at Home	140
- Language Spoken at Home on a Regular Basis	142
- Mother Tongue	144
- Knowledge of Official Languages	145
- Various Non-official Languages Spoken	146
- Religion	147
- Various Ethnic Origins (Single and Multiple Responses)	148
- Visible Minority Groups	150
- Aboriginal Identity	150
- Citizenship	151

Table of Contents – Continued

	Page
- Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent	151
- Period of Immigration	152
- Place of Birth of Recent Immigrants who came between 1996 and 2001	152
- Place of Birth of Mother	153
- Place of Birth of Father	153
- Mobility Status 1 Year Ago	154
- Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	155
Educational Characteristics:	155
- School Attendance	155
- Highest Level of Schooling	156
- Major Field of Study	156
Labour Force Characteristics:	156
- Labour Force Activity	156
- Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System	157
- Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics	157
- Class of Worker	158
- Place of Work Status	158
- Language Used Most Often at Work	159
- Language Used Regularly at Work	159
- Hours Spent Doing Unpaid Housework	159
- Hours Spent Looking After Children, Without Pay	159
- Hours Spent Providing Unpaid Care or Assistance to Seniors	160
Income Characteristics:	160
- Employment Income by Work Activity	160
- Composition of Total Income in 2000	161
- Total Income Groups	163
The Home Languages	164
Type of Answer	166
Various Languages Spoken	166
Various Non-official Languages Spoken	169
Canadians on the Move	175
Introduction	175
Census Agglomeration	175
Census Metropolitan Area	177
Components of Migration (In- and Out-)	178
Current - Census Agglomeration of Residence	178
Current - Census Division of Residence	181
Current - Census Metropolitan Area of Residence	186
Current - Province or Territory of Residence	187
Mobility Status	188
Mobility Status 1 Year Ago	188
Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	190
Place of Residence 1 Year Ago	193
Place of Residence 5 Years Ago	193
Province or Territory	194
1 Year Ago - Census Agglomeration of Residence	194
1 Year Ago - Census Division of Residence	196
1 Year Ago - Census Metropolitan Area of Residence	202
1 Year Ago - Province or Territory of Residence	203
5 Years Ago - Census Agglomeration of Residence	203
5 Years Ago - Census Division of Residence	206

Table of Contents – Continued

	Page
5 Years Ago - Census Metropolitan Area of Residence.....	211
5 Years Ago - Province or Territory of Residence.....	213
Immigration and Citizenship	214
Introduction.....	214
Age at Immigration	214
Citizenship	215
Generation Status.....	216
Immigrant Status	217
Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration.....	217
Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	225
Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Husband/Parent.....	226
Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Male Spouse or Partner or Lone Parent.....	226
Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Primary Household Maintainer	227
Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	228
Immigrant Status and Place of Birth.....	229
Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent	231
Period of Immigration	234
Place of Birth of Father	236
Place of Birth of Immigrants Who Came Between 1996 and 2001	237
Place of Birth of Mother	238
Place of Birth of Respondent.....	239
Recent Immigrants and Selected Places of Birth.....	247
Selected Cultural and Labour Force Characteristics.....	248
Cultural Characteristics:	248
- Language Used Most Often at Work	248
Labour Force Characteristics:	248
- Labour Force Activity.....	248
- Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System	248
- Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics.....	249
- Class of Worker	249
Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics.....	250
Demographic Characteristics:	250
- Legal Marital Status.....	250
- Census Family Status.....	250
- Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	250
Cultural Characteristics:	250
- Mother Tongue	250
- Language Spoken Most Often at Home	251
- Knowledge of Official Languages	251
- Citizenship	251
- Age at Immigration	251
- Visible Minority Status	252
- Religion.....	252
Selected Educational Characteristics.....	252
- School Attendance	252
- Highest Level of Schooling.....	253
- Major Field of Study.....	253
Selected Income Characteristics.....	253
- Employment Income and Work Activity.....	253
- Composition of Total Income in 2000.....	255
- Total Income Groups	256

Table of Contents – Continued

	Page
- Economic Family Status and Incidence of Low Income in 2000	257
Selected Places of Birth	258
Ethnocultural Portrait of Canada	262
Introduction	262
Ethnic Origin	262
Ethnic Origin (Single and Multiple Responses)	266
Population Groups	271
Selected Cultural and Labour Force Characteristics	272
Cultural Characteristics:	272
- Language Used Most Often at Work	272
Labour Force Characteristics:	272
- Labour Force Activity	272
- Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System	272
- Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics	273
- Class of Worker	273
Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics	274
Demographic Characteristics:	274
- Legal Marital Status	274
- Census Family Status	274
- Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	274
Cultural Characteristics:	275
- Mother Tongue	275
- Language Spoken Most Often at Home	275
- Knowledge of Official Languages	275
- Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent	275
- Citizenship	276
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration	276
- Age at Immigration	277
- Religion	277
- Generation Status	278
Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics	278
Demographic Characteristics:	278
- Legal Marital Status	278
- Census Family Status	278
- Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	279
Cultural Characteristics:	279
- Mother Tongue	279
- Language Spoken Most Often at Home	279
- Knowledge of Official Languages	279
- Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent	280
- Citizenship	281
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration	281
- Age at Immigration	281
- Visible Minority Status	282
- Religion	282
- Generation Status	282
Selected Educational Characteristics	283
- School Attendance	283
- Highest Level of Schooling	283
- Major Field of Study	283
Selected Income Characteristics	284

Table of Contents – Continued

	Page
- Employment Income and Work Activity	284
- Composition of Total Income in 2000	285
- Total Income Groups	286
- Economic Family Status and Incidence of Low Income in 2000	288
Selected Ethnic Groups	288
Single and Multiple Ethnic Origin Responses	290
Single and Multiple Responses	290
Various Ethnic Origins (Single and Multiple Responses)	291
Visible Minority Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	293
Visible Minority Group of Primary Household Maintainer	295
Visible Minority Group of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	297
Visible Minority Groups	298
Visible Minority Status	304
Aboriginal Peoples of Canada	305
Introduction	305
Aboriginal Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	305
Aboriginal Group of Lone Parent	307
Aboriginal Group of Primary Household Maintainer	309
Aboriginal Group of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	310
Aboriginal Groups	311
Aboriginal Identity	314
Aboriginal Identity Population	316
Aboriginal Origin	316
Aboriginal Status	319
Registered Indian Status	319
Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics	320
Demographic Characteristics:	320
- Legal Marital Status	320
- Census Family Status	320
- Place of Residence 1 Year Ago	321
- Place of Residence 5 Years Ago	321
Cultural Characteristics:	321
- Registered Indian Status	321
- Aboriginal Identity	321
- Detailed Mother Tongue	322
- Detailed Home Language	323
- Knowledge of Aboriginal Languages	325
Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics	327
Demographic Characteristics:	327
- Legal Marital Status	327
- Census Family Status	327
- Place of Residence 1 Year Ago	327
- Place of Residence 5 Years Ago	327
Cultural Characteristics:	328
- Registered Indian Status	328
- Aboriginal Origin	328
- Detailed Mother Tongue	329
- Detailed Home Language	330
- Knowledge of Aboriginal Languages	332
Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics	334
Demographic Characteristics:	334

Table of Contents – Continued

	Page
- Legal Marital Status	334
- Census Family Status	334
- Place of Residence 1 Year Ago	334
- Place of Residence 5 Years Ago	334
Cultural Characteristics:	335
- Aboriginal Identity	335
- Aboriginal Origin	335
- Detailed Mother Tongue	336
- Detailed Home Language	338
- Knowledge of Aboriginal Languages	339
Selected Educational Characteristics	341
- School Attendance	341
- Highest Level of Schooling	341
- Major Field of Study	341
Selected Income Characteristics	342
- Employment Income and Work Activity	342
- Composition of Total Income in 2000	343
- Total Income Groups	344
- Economic Family Status and Incidence of Low Income in 2000	346
Selected Income Characteristics	346
- Employment Income and Work Activity	346
- Composition of Total Income in 2000	348
- Total Income Groups	349
- Economic Family Status and Incidence of Low Income in 2000	350
Selected Labour Force Characteristics	351
- Labour Force Activity	351
- Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System	351
- Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics	352
- Class of Worker	352
Canada's Workforce: Paid Work	353
Introduction	353
Class of Worker	353
Class of Worker of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	360
Class of Worker of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	361
Combination of Work Activity of Spouses or Partners	362
Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000	364
Historical Labour Force Activity (Based on the 1971 Concepts)	364
Hours Worked in the Reference Week	365
Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification	365
Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System	399
Labour Force Activity	429
Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical)	432
Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics	527
Presence and Combination of Children	588
Presence of Children	589
Presence of Children and Age in Common-law Couple Families	592
Presence of Children and Age in Couple Families	593
Presence of Children and Age in Female Lone-parent Families	595
Presence of Children and Age in Male Lone-parent Families	596
Presence of Children and Age in Married Couple Families	597
Presence of Children and Labour Force Activity	598

Table of Contents – Continued

	Page
Presence of Children by Age Groups.....	601
Selected Labour Force, Demographic, Cultural, Educational and Income Characteristics.....	602
Labour Force Characteristics:	602
- Labour Force Activity.....	602
- Work Activity in the Reference Year.....	602
- Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical).....	603
- Class of Worker.....	604
- Hours Worked in the Reference Week.....	605
- Place of Work Status.....	605
Demographic Characteristics:	605
- Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	605
- Age Groups	606
Cultural Characteristics:	606
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration.....	606
- Language Used Most Often at Work.....	607
- Mother Tongue	608
- Visible Minority Groups.....	608
Educational Characteristics:	609
- Highest Level of Schooling.....	609
- Major Field of Study.....	609
Income Characteristics:	610
- Presence of Employment Income	610
Selected Labour Force, Demographic, Cultural, Educational and Income Characteristics.....	611
Labour Force Characteristics:	611
- Labour Force Activity.....	611
- Work Activity in 2000.....	611
- Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics.....	612
- Class of Worker.....	614
- Hours Worked in the Reference Week.....	614
- Place of Work Status.....	615
Demographic Characteristics:	615
- Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	615
- Age Groups	615
Cultural Characteristics:	616
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration.....	616
- Language Used Most Often at Work.....	617
- Mother Tongue	617
- Visible Minority Groups.....	618
Educational Characteristics:	618
- Highest Level of Schooling.....	618
- Major Field of Study.....	619
Income Characteristics:	619
- Presence of Employment Income	619
Selected Labour Force, Demographic, Cultural, Educational and Income Characteristics.....	620
Labour Force Characteristics:	620
- Labour Force Activity.....	620
- Work Activity in the Reference Year.....	621
- Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification.....	621
- Class of Worker.....	624
- Hours Worked in the Reference Week.....	624
- Place of Work Status.....	625
Demographic Characteristics:	625

Table of Contents – Continued

	Page
- Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	625
- Age Groups	626
Cultural Characteristics:	626
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration	626
- Language Used Most Often at Work	627
- Mother Tongue	627
- Visible Minority Groups.....	628
Educational Characteristics:	629
- Highest Level of Schooling.....	629
- Major Field of Study.....	629
Income Characteristics:	629
- Presence of Employment Income	629
Selected Labour Force, Demographic, Cultural, Educational and Income Characteristics	631
Labour Force Characteristics:	631
- Labour Force Activity.....	631
- Work Activity in 2000.....	631
- Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System	632
- Class of Worker.....	634
- Hours Worked in the Reference Week.....	634
- Place of Work Status	635
Demographic Characteristics:	635
- Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	635
- Age Groups	636
Cultural Characteristics:	636
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration	636
- Language Used Most Often at Work	637
- Mother Tongue	637
- Visible Minority Groups.....	638
Educational Characteristics:	638
- Highest Level of Schooling.....	638
- Major Field of Study.....	639
Income Characteristics:	639
- Presence of Employment Income	639
Weeks Worked Full/Part Time.....	641
Weeks Worked Full/Part Time of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person.....	642
Weeks Worked Full/Part Time of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person.....	643
Work Activity.....	644
Work Activity in the Reference Year.....	646
Work Activity in the Reference Year of Lone Parent or Reference Person	650
Work Activity in 2000	650
Work Activity of Primary Household Maintainer	652
Canada's Workforce: Unpaid Work	654
Introduction.....	654
Hours Spent Doing Unpaid Housework.....	654
Hours Spent Looking After Children, Without Pay	655
Hours Spent Providing Unpaid Care or Assistance to Seniors	656
Selected Labour Force, Demographic, Cultural, Educational and Income Characteristics	658
Labour Force Characteristics:	658
- Labour Force Activity.....	658
- Work Activity in the Reference Year.....	658
- Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical).....	659

Table of Contents – Continued

	Page
- Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification	660
- Class of Worker	663
- Hours Worked in the Reference Week	663
- Place of Work Status	664
Demographic Characteristics:	664
- Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	664
- Age Groups	665
Cultural Characteristics:	665
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration	665
- Language Used Most Often at Work	666
- Mother Tongue	666
- Visible Minority Groups	667
Educational Characteristics:	667
- Highest Level of Schooling	667
- Major Field of Study	668
Income Characteristics:	668
- Presence of Employment Income	668
Unpaid Work	669
Place of Work	671
Introduction	671
Place of Work Status	671
Selected Demographic and Labour Force Characteristics	673
Demographic Characteristics:	673
- Age Groups	673
Labour Force Characteristics:	673
- Class of Worker	673
- Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000	673
- Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics	673
- Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System	673
Selected Demographic, Labour Force, Educational and Income Characteristics	674
Demographic Characteristics:	674
- Age Groups	674
Labour Force Characteristics:	674
- Class of Worker	674
- Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000	674
- Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics	675
- Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System	675
Educational Characteristics:	675
- Highest Level of Schooling	675
Income Characteristics:	676
- Total Income Groups	676
Commuting to Work	677
Introduction	677
Commuting Distance (km)	677
Mode of Transportation	677
Language Use at Work	679
Introduction	679
Frequency of Language of Work	679
Language Used at Work	679

Table of Contents – Continued

	Page
Language Used Most Often at Work	680
Language Used Regularly at Work	681
Education in Canada: School Attendance and Levels of Schooling	683
Introduction	683
Combination of Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Spouses or Partners	683
Detailed Highest Level of Schooling	684
High School Graduation Certificate	685
Highest Degree, Certificate or Diploma	686
Highest Level of Schooling	686
Highest Level of Schooling of Primary Household Maintainer	691
Historical Highest Level of Schooling	692
Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	693
Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Lone Parent or Reference Person	694
Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	695
Presence of University Degree	696
School Attendance	696
Total, Average and Median Years of Schooling	697
Education in Canada: Major Fields of Study	698
Introduction	698
Major Field of Study	698
Earnings of Canadians	718
Introduction	718
Earning Status of Partners in Common-law Couple Families	718
Earning Status of Spouses in Couple Families	718
Earning Status of Spouses in Married Couple Families	719
Earning Status of Spouses or Partners	720
Employment Income and Work Activity	721
Employment Income by Work Activity	723
Employment Income by Sex and Work Activity	726
Employment Income Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	728
Employment Income Group of Wife, Female Partner or Partner of Reference Person	729
Employment Income Groups	730
Number and Average Employment Income	732
Number and Average Wages and Salaries	732
Number of Earners	733
Presence of Employment Income	734
Presence of Employment Income in Female Lone-parent Families	740
Presence of Employment Income in Lone-parent Families	741
Presence of Employment Income in Male Lone-parent Families	741
Presence of Parental Earnings	742
Presence of Spousal/Partner Earnings	742
Sex and Presence of Employment Income	743
Wage and Salary Groups	744
2000 Employment Income	746
Income of Individuals, Families and Households	747
Introduction	747
Census Family Income in 2000 and Family Structure	747
Composition of Total Income in 2000	750

Table of Contents – Continued

	Page
Couple Economic Family Income Statistics	752
Economic Family Status and Incidence of Low Income in 2000	754
Family Income Groups	755
Family Income Groups of All Census Families	763
Family Income Groups of Common-law Couple Families	764
Family Income Groups of Couple Families	766
Family Income Groups of Female Lone-parent Families	767
Family Income Groups of Male Lone-parent Families	769
Family Income Groups of Married Couple Families	770
Household Income Groups	772
Household Income in 2000 and Household Size	779
Incidence of Low Income in 2000	781
Income Status	783
Major Source of Economic Family Income	786
Major Source of Income	787
Number and Average Economic Family Income	788
Number of Income Recipients	788
Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Census Family Income	790
Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Economic Family Income ..	791
Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Household Income	793
Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Income	795
Presence of Income	797
Selected Demographic, Educational, Cultural, Language and Labour Force	
Characteristics of Couple Economic Families	799
Demographic Characteristics:	799
- Age Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	799
- Age Group of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	800
Educational Characteristics:	800
- Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	800
- Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	801
Cultural Characteristics:	802
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person ..	802
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	803
- Visible Minority Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	804
- Visible Minority Group of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	806
- Aboriginal Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	807
- Aboriginal Group of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	808
Language Characteristics:	809
- Knowledge of Official Languages of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	809
- Knowledge of Official Languages of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	810
- Mother Tongue of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	811
- Mother Tongue of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	812
Labour Force Characteristics:	813
- Weeks Worked Full/Part Time of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	813
- Weeks Worked Full/Part Time of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	814
- Class of Worker of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	815
- Class of Worker of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person	816
- Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical)	817
Selected Demographic, Educational, Cultural, Language and Labour Force	
Characteristics of Primary Household Maintainer	822
Demographic Characteristics:	822
- Sex and Age Group of Primary Household Maintainer	822

Table of Contents – Continued

	Page
- Sex and Marital Status of Primary Household Maintainer.....	823
Educational Characteristics:	824
- Highest Level of Schooling of Primary Household Maintainer	824
Cultural Characteristics:	824
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Primary Household Maintainer	824
- Aboriginal Group of Primary Household Maintainer	825
- Visible Minority Group of Primary Household Maintainer.....	826
Language Characteristics:	826
- Mother Tongue of Primary Household Maintainer	826
Labour Force Characteristics:	827
- Work Activity of Primary Household Maintainer	827
Selected Demographic, Educational, Cultural, Language and Labour Force Characteristics of Unattached Individuals	828
Demographic Characteristics:	828
- Sex and Age Groups	828
Educational Characteristics:	828
- Highest Level of Schooling	828
Cultural Characteristics:	829
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration	829
- Visible Minority Groups.....	829
- Aboriginal Groups	830
Language Characteristics:	831
- Knowledge of Official Languages	831
- Mother Tongue	831
Labour Force Characteristics:	831
- Weeks Worked Full/Part Time.....	831
Selected Geographic, Demographic, Family, Income, Educational, Cultural, Language and Labour Force Characteristics of Unattached Individuals.....	832
Geographic Characteristics:	832
- Size of Area of Residence	832
Demographic Characteristics:	833
- Sex and Age Groups	833
- Marital Status.....	833
Family Characteristics:	834
- Household Living Arrangements	834
Income Characteristics:	834
- Presence of Employment Income	834
Educational Characteristics:	835
- Historical Highest Level of Schooling	835
Cultural Characteristics:	836
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration	836
- Visible Minority Groups.....	836
- Aboriginal Groups	837
Language Characteristics:	837
- Knowledge of Official Languages	837
- Mother Tongue	838
Labour Force Characteristics:	838
- Weeks Worked Full/Part Time.....	838
- Class of Worker	839
- Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification.....	839
- Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical).....	840
Selected Geographic, Income, Family, Demographic, Cultural and Labour Force	

Table of Contents – Continued

	Page
Characteristics of Economic Families	842
Geographic Characteristics:	842
- Size of Area of Residence	842
Income Characteristics:	843
- Number of Earners	843
Family Characteristics:	844
- Economic Family Structure.....	844
- Presence of Children	846
Demographic Characteristics:	846
- Age Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person.....	846
Cultural Characteristics:	847
- Visible Minority Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person.....	847
- Aboriginal Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person.....	848
Labour Force Characteristics:	849
- Weeks Worked Full/Part Time of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	849
Selected Geographic, Income, Family, Demographic, Educational, Cultural, Language and Labour Force Characteristics of Economic Families	851
Geographic Characteristics:.....	851
- Size of Area of Residence	851
Income Characteristics:.....	852
- Number of Income Recipients	852
- Number of Earners	853
- Major Source of Economic Family Income.....	854
Family Characteristics:	855
- Economic Family Structure.....	855
- Family Size	856
- Number of Children Under 6 Years	857
- Number of Children Under 16 Years	858
- Number of Children Under 18 Years	859
Demographic Characteristics:	860
- Sex and Age Groups	860
Educational Characteristics:	862
- Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	862
Cultural Characteristics:	863
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person ..	863
- Visible Minority Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person.....	864
- Aboriginal Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person.....	865
Language Characteristics:	866
- Knowledge of Official Languages of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	866
- Mother Tongue of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person.....	867
Labour Force Characteristics:	868
- Weeks Worked Full/Part Time of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	868
- Class of Worker of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person	869
- Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification	870
- Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical)	871
Selected Income, Demographic, Labour Force, Educational and Cultural Characteristics	874
Income Characteristics:.....	874
- Total Income Groups	874
- Major Source of Income	875
Demographic Characteristics:	876
- Age Groups	876
- Marital Status.....	876

Table of Contents – Continued

	Page
Labour Force Characteristics:	876
- Class of Worker	876
- Work Activity	876
Educational Characteristics:	877
- Historical Highest Level of Schooling	877
Cultural Characteristics:	877
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration	877
- Visible Minority Groups	877
- Aboriginal Groups	878
Selected Income, Earnings and Family Characteristics	880
- Family Income Groups of All Census Families	880
- Family Income Groups of Couple Families	881
- Earning Status of Spouses in Couple Families	883
- Presence of Children and Age in Couple Families	883
- Family Income Groups of Married Couple Families	885
- Earning Status of Spouses in Married Couple Families	886
- Presence of Children and Age in Married Couple Families	887
- Family Income Groups of Common-law Couple Families	888
- Earning Status of Partners in Common-law Couple Families	889
- Presence of Children and Age in Common-law Couple Families	890
- Family Income Groups of Male Lone-parent Families	891
- Presence of Employment Income in Male Lone-parent Families	893
- Presence of Children and Age in Male Lone-parent Families	893
- Family Income Groups of Female Lone-parent Families	894
- Presence of Employment Income in Female Lone-parent Families	896
- Presence of Children and Age in Female Lone-parent Families	896
Selected Income, Household, Demographic and Cultural Characteristics	897
Income Characteristics:	897
- Household Income Groups	898
Household Characteristics:	899
- Household Type	899
- Household Size	900
Demographic Characteristics:	901
- Sex and Age Group of Primary Household Maintainer	901
- Sex and Marital Status of Primary Household Maintainer	902
Cultural Characteristics:	903
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Primary Household Maintainer	903
- Visible Minority Group of Primary Household Maintainer	903
- Aboriginal Group of Primary Household Maintainer	904
Sex and Presence of Income	905
Size of Income Deficiency/Surplus	906
Total Income Groups	911
Total Income in 2000 and Sex	924
Total Income in 2000 of Non-family Persons and Sex	926
2000 Family Income	928
2000 Household Income	930
Social and Economic Characteristics of Individuals, Families and Households	932
Introduction	932
Gross Rent	932
Gross Rent as a Percentage of 2000 Household Income	932
Highest Level of Schooling of Father	933

Table of Contents – Continued

	Page
Highest Level of Schooling of Mother.....	934
Highest Level of Schooling of Parent.....	934
Household Characteristics.....	935
Housing Affordability.....	936
Housing Affordability for Owners.....	936
Housing Affordability for Tenants.....	937
Owner's Major Payments.....	938
Owner's Major Payments as a Percentage of 2000 Household Income.....	938
Presence of Mortgage.....	939
Value of Dwelling.....	939
Work Activity of Father.....	940
Work Activity of Mother.....	940
Work Activity of Parent.....	941
Religions in Canada	942
Introduction.....	942
Religion.....	942
Selected Cultural and Labour Force Characteristics.....	947
Cultural Characteristics:.....	947
- Language Used Most Often at Work.....	947
Labour Force Characteristics:.....	948
- Labour Force Activity.....	948
- Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System.....	948
- Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics.....	948
- Class of Worker.....	949
Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics.....	949
Demographic Characteristics:.....	949
- Legal Marital Status.....	949
- Census Family Status.....	949
- Mobility Status 5 Years Ago.....	950
Cultural Characteristics:.....	950
- Mother Tongue.....	950
- Language Spoken Most Often at Home.....	950
- Knowledge of Official Languages.....	950
- Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent.....	951
- Citizenship.....	952
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration.....	952
- Age at Immigration.....	952
- Visible Minority Groups.....	953
- Generation Status.....	953
Selected Educational Characteristics.....	954
- School Attendance.....	954
- Highest Level of Schooling.....	954
- Major Field of Study.....	954
Selected Religions.....	955
Other	957
Introduction.....	957
Area of Residence.....	957
Census Years.....	958
Size of Area of Residence.....	958

Table of Contents – Continued

	Page
PROFILES / HIGHLIGHT TABLES	
Aboriginal Population Profiles	959
Introduction	959
Age Characteristics of the Aboriginal Identity Population	959
Census Family Status for the Aboriginal Identity Population	959
Common-law Status of the Aboriginal Identity Population	959
Earnings Characteristics for the Aboriginal Identity Population	959
Highest Level of Schooling for the Aboriginal Identity Population 25 Years and Over	959
Income Characteristics for the Aboriginal Identity Population	960
Industry Characteristics for the Aboriginal Identity Population	960
Labour Force Indicators for the Aboriginal Identity Population	960
Language Characteristics of the Aboriginal Identity Population	960
Legal Marital Status of the Aboriginal Identity Population	960
Mobility Status - Place of Residence 1 Year Ago for the Aboriginal Identity Population	960
Mobility Status - Place of Residence 5 Years Ago for the Aboriginal Identity Population	961
Mode of Transportation to Work for the Aboriginal Identity Population	961
Occupation Characteristics for the Aboriginal Identity Population	961
Place of Work Status for the Aboriginal Identity Population	961
Population	961
Registered Indian Status	962
School Attendance for the Aboriginal Identity Population	962
Selected Household Characteristics for the Aboriginal Identity Population	962
Selected Occupied Private Dwelling Characteristics for the Aboriginal Identity Population	962
Total Population - Aboriginal Identity	962
Community Profiles	963
Introduction	963
Aboriginal Population	963
Age Characteristics of the Population	963
Common-law Status	963
Earnings	963
Highest Level of Schooling	963
Immigration Characteristics	964
Income	964
Industry	964
Labour Force Indicators	964
Language(s) First Learned and Still Understood	964
Language Used Most Often at Work	964
Legal Marital Status	965
Mobility Status - Place of Residence 1 Year Ago	965
Mobility Status - Place of Residence 5 Years Ago	965
Mode of Transportation to Work	965
Occupation	965
Place of Work Status	965
Population and Dwellings	966
Religion	966
School Attendance	966
Selected Family Characteristics	966
Selected Household Characteristics	967
Selected Occupied Private Dwelling Characteristics	967

Table of Contents – Continued

	Page
Unpaid Work.....	967
Visible Minority Status	967
Electronic Profiles	968
Introduction	968
Aboriginal Identity	968
Aboriginal Origin	968
Age at Immigration	969
Census Family Income in 2000 and Family Structure.....	969
Citizenship	972
Class of Worker	972
Common-law Status	973
Composition of Total Income in 2000	974
Dwelling Characteristics	975
Ethnic Origin (Single and Multiple Responses)	975
Employment Income by Sex and Work Activity.....	980
Family Structure, Presence of Children and Number of Children	982
First Official Language Spoken	983
Generation Status.....	983
Highest Level of Schooling	983
Home Language	984
Hours Spent Doing Unpaid Housework.....	986
Hours Spent Looking After Children, Without Pay	986
Hours Spent Providing Unpaid Care or Assistance to Seniors	987
Household Characteristics	987
Household Income in 2000 and Household Size	988
Household Living Arrangements	990
Household Size	991
Household Type	991
Immigrant Status and Place of Birth.....	991
Incidence of Low Income in 2000.....	993
Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System	995
Knowledge of Official Languages.....	997
Labour Force Activity.....	997
Language Spoken at Home on a Regular Basis	999
Language Spoken Most Often at Home	1000
Language Used at Work.....	1002
Legal Marital Status.....	1003
Major Field of Study.....	1003
Mobility Status 1 Year Ago	1004
Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	1004
Mode of Transportation	1004
Mother Tongue	1005
Number of Children and Age Groups of Children	1007
Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics.....	1007
Period of Immigration	1011
Place of Work Status	1011
Population.....	1012
Presence of Children and Labour Force Activity.....	1012
Recent Immigrants and Selected Places of Birth	1015
Selected Religions.....	1016
School Attendance	1017

Table of Contents – Continued

	Page
Sex and Age Groups	1017
Sex and Presence of Employment Income	1018
Sex and Presence of Income	1020
Structural Type of Dwelling	1021
The Home Languages	1022
Total Income in 2000 and Sex	1024
Total Income in 2000 of Non-family Persons and Sex	1026
Various Non-official Languages Spoken	1028
Visible Minority Groups	1030
2000 Family Income	1030
2000 Household Income	1032
Highlight Tables	1034
Introduction	1034
Aboriginal Peoples of Canada	1034
- Aboriginal Identity Population	1034
- Aboriginal Identity Population, Mobility	1034
- Age Groups	1034
- Highlights	1034
Age and Sex	1034
- Age Groups	1034
- Median Age	1035
- Sex	1035
Canada's Workforce: Paid Work	1035
- Experienced Labour Force by Occupational Skill Group	1035
- Highlights	1035
- Labour Force Indicators by Age Groups	1035
- Sex	1035
Canadians on the Move	1035
- Age Groups	1035
- Highlights	1036
- Mobility	1036
Earnings of Canadians	1036
- Employment Income Groups	1036
- Employment Income Groups, Full-year, Full-time Workers by Level of Schooling	1036
- Highlights	1036
- Sex	1036
Education in Canada	1036
- Highest Level of Schooling	1036
- Highlights	1037
- School Attendance	1037
- Sex	1037
Ethnocultural Portrait of Canada	1037
- Ethnic Origins	1037
- Highlights	1039
- Responses	1039
- Visible Minority Groups	1039
Families and Household Living Arrangements	1039
- Family Structure	1039
- Highlights	1039
- Household Type	1039
Family Income	1040

Table of Contents – Continued

	Page
- Census Family Structure	1040
- Composition of Family Income	1040
- Median Family Income	1040
- Number of Earners	1040
Immigration and Citizenship	1040
- Highlights	1040
- Immigrant Status by Period of Immigration	1040
Language Composition of Canada	1040
- Highlights	1040
- Knowledge of Official Languages	1040
- Mother Tongue	1041
- Sex	1041
Language Use at Work	1041
- Frequency of Language of Work	1041
- Language of Work	1041
- Language Used at Work	1041
Place of Work	1042
- Employed Labour Force by Place of Work and Place of Residence	1042
- Employed Labour Force by Place of Work Status	1042
- Highlights	1042
- Mode of Transportation	1042
- Sex	1043
Religions in Canada	1043
- Highlights	1043
- Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration	1043
- Selected Religions	1043
Statistical Area Classification	1044
- Highlights	1044
- Selected Characteristics	1044
- Statistical Area Classification	1044
Print Profiles	1047
Introduction	1047
Aboriginal Identity	1047
Aboriginal Origins	1047
Age at Immigration	1047
Census Family Income in 2000	1047
Census Family Structure and Size	1048
Citizenship	1049
Class of Worker	1049
Common-law Status	1049
Composition of Total Income in 2000	1049
Condition of Dwelling	1050
Dwelling Characteristics	1050
Economic Family Characteristics	1050
Employment Income in 2000 by Sex and Work Activity	1050
Ethnic Origin	1051
First Official Language Spoken	1052
Generation Status	1052
Highest Level of Schooling	1052
Home Language	1053
Household Characteristics	1053

Table of Contents – Concluded

	Page
Household Income Groups in 2000	1054
Household Size	1054
Household Type	1055
Incidence of Low Income in 2000	1055
Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System	1055
Knowledge of Non-official Languages	1056
Knowledge of Official Languages	1056
Labour Force Activity	1056
Language Used at Work	1057
Legal Marital Status	1059
Mobility Status 1 Year Ago	1059
Mobility Status 5 Years Ago	1059
Mode of Transportation	1060
Mother Tongue	1060
Number of Children at Home	1061
Number of Persons in Private Households	1061
Number of Persons 65 Years and Over	1061
Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics	1062
Period of Construction	1062
Place of Birth of Respondent	1063
Place of Work	1063
Period of Immigration	1064
Registered Indian Status	1064
Religion	1064
School Attendance	1065
Sex and Age Groups	1065
Structural Type of Dwelling	1066
Tenure	1066
Total Income Groups in 2000 by Sex	1067
Unpaid Work	1068
Visible Minority Groups	1069
 APPENDICES	
Regional Reference Centres	1070
Order Form	

Introduction

The new product entitled "2001 Census Standard Products Stubsets" provides detailed information about all census variables, by category. It will be released on the Internet only.

This product is divided into two sections. The first section focuses on Release Topics. The census variables are classified alphabetically within the 20 release topics listed below, according to their release date. The last section provides the census variables used for the Profile Series (Aboriginal Population Profiles, Community Profiles, Electronic Profiles and Print Profiles) and the Highlight Tables.

The 20 Release Topics are:

- Age and Sex
- Marital Status of Canadians
- Families and Household Living Arrangements
- Housing
- Language Composition of Canada
- Canadians on the Move
- Immigration and Citizenship
- Ethnocultural Portrait of Canada
- Aboriginal Peoples of Canada
- Canada's Workforce: Paid Work
- Canada's Workforce: Unpaid Work
- Place of Work
- Commuting to Work
- Language Use at Work
- Education in Canada: School Attendance and Levels of Schooling
- Education in Canada: Major Fields of Study
- Earnings of Canadians
- Income of Individuals, Families and Households
- Social and Economic Characteristics of Individuals, Families and Households
- Religions in Canada

In the subsets, the information is presented according to the following format:

<u>Commuting Distance (km) (9)</u>	This is the census variable name, where (9) indicates the number of categories found in this variable.
1 Total - All commuters 2 Less than 5 km 3 5 - 9.9 km 4 10 - 14.9 km 5 15 - 19.9 km 6 20 - 24.9 km 7 25 - 29.9 km 8 30 km or more 9 Median commuting distance (1)	These are the comprehensive categories found in the census variable.
1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8	These are the self-checking specifications.
(1) The median distance of a specified group of distance units is that distance which divides their distribution into two halves, i.e. the distances of the first half are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median.	This is a footnote. It is used, when necessary, to show category-specific information.
97F0030XCB01001-006	These are the catalogue numbers in which this census variable is found.

Age and Sex

Introduction

This topic provides age and sex distributions for the entire population of Canada. The 2001 Census data show the age group structure of the Canadian population and are used to calculate indicators of aging for each province and territory.

Age (122)

1	Total - Age
2	0-4
3	Under 1
4	1
5	2
6	3
7	4
8	5-9
9	5
10	6
11	7
12	8
13	9
14	10-14
15	10
16	11
17	12
18	13
19	14
20	15-19
21	15
22	16
23	17
24	18
25	19
26	20-24
27	20
28	21
29	22
30	23
31	24
32	25-29
33	25
34	26
35	27
36	28
37	29
38	30-34
39	30
40	31
41	32
42	33
43	34
44	35-39

45	35
46	36
47	37
48	38
49	39
50	40-44
51	40
52	41
53	42
54	43
55	44
56	45-49
57	45
58	46
59	47
60	48
61	49
62	50-54
63	50
64	51
65	52
66	53
67	54
68	55-59
69	55
70	56
71	57
72	58
73	59
74	60-64
75	60
76	61
77	62
78	63
79	64
80	65-69
81	65
82	66
83	67
84	68
85	69
86	70-74
87	70
88	71
89	72
90	73
91	74
92	75-79
93	75
94	76
95	77
96	78
97	79
98	80-84
99	80
100	81

101 82
 102 83
 103 84
 104 85-89
 105 85
 106 86
 107 87
 108 88
 109 89
 110 90-94
 111 90
 112 91
 113 92
 114 93
 115 94
 116 95-99
 117 95
 118 96
 119 97
 120 98
 121 99
 122 100+

1=2+8+14+20+26+32+38+44+50+56+62+68+74+80+86+92+98+104+110+116+122

2=3+4+5+6+7

8=9+10+11+12+13

14=15+16+17+18+19

20=21+22+23+24+25

26=27+28+29+30+31

32=33+34+35+36+37

38=39+40+41+42+43

44=45+46+47+48+49

50=51+52+53+54+55

56=57+58+59+60+61

62=63+64+65+66+67

68=69+70+71+72+73

74=75+76+77+78+79

80=81+82+83+84+85

86=87+88+89+90+91

92=93+94+95+96+97

98=99+100+101+102+103

104=105+106+107+108+109

110=111+112+113+114+115

116=117+118+119+120+121

95F0300XCB01001-006; 95F0300XCB01009

Age (123)

1 Total - Age
 2 0-4
 3 Under 1
 4 1
 5 2
 6 3

7	4
8	5-9
9	5
10	6
11	7
12	8
13	9
14	10-14
15	10
16	11
17	12
18	13
19	14
20	15-19
21	15
22	16
23	17
24	18
25	19
26	20-24
27	20
28	21
29	22
30	23
31	24
32	25-29
33	25
34	26
35	27
36	28
37	29
38	30-34
39	30
40	31
41	32
42	33
43	34
44	35-39
45	35
46	36
47	37
48	38
49	39
50	40-44
51	40
52	41
53	42
54	43
55	44
56	45-49
57	45
58	46
59	47
60	48
61	49
62	50-54

63	50
64	51
65	52
66	53
67	54
68	55-59
69	55
70	56
71	57
72	58
73	59
74	60-64
75	60
76	61
77	62
78	63
79	64
80	65-69
81	65
82	66
83	67
84	68
85	69
86	70-74
87	70
88	71
89	72
90	73
91	74
92	75-79
93	75
94	76
95	77
96	78
97	79
98	80-84
99	80
100	81
101	82
102	83
103	84
104	85-89
105	85
106	86
107	87
108	88
109	89
110	90-94
111	90
112	91
113	92
114	93
115	94
116	95-99
117	95
118	96

119 97
120 98
121 99
122 100+
123 Median age (1)

1=2+8+14+20+26+32+38+44+50+56+62+68+74+80+86+92+98+104+110+116+122
2=3+4+5+6+7
8=9+10+11+12+13
14=15+16+17+18+19
20=21+22+23+24+25
26=27+28+29+30+31
32=33+34+35+36+37
38=39+40+41+42+43
44=45+46+47+48+49
50=51+52+53+54+55
56=57+58+59+60+61
62=63+64+65+66+67
68=69+70+71+72+73
74=75+76+77+78+79
80=81+82+83+84+85
86=87+88+89+90+91
92=93+94+95+96+97
98=99+100+101+102+103
104=105+106+107+108+109
110=111+112+113+114+115
116=117+118+119+120+121

(1) The median age is an age "x", such that exactly one half of the population is older than "x" and the other half is younger than "x".

97F0003XCB01001

Age Group of Child (5)

1 Total - Age group of child (1)
2 0-4 years
3 5-9 years
4 10-14 years
5 15-17 years

1=2+3+4+5

(1) Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

97F0007XCB01011

Age Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (7)

1 Total - Age group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
2 15-24 years
3 25-34 years
4 35-44 years

- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65 years and over

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7$$

(1) **Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01070; 97F0020XCB01080

Age Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (9)

- 1 Total - Age group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 15-19 years
- 3 20-24 years
- 4 25-34 years
- 5 35-44 years
- 6 45-54 years
- 7 55-64 years
- 8 65-69 years
- 9 70 years and over

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9$$

(1) **Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) Refers to husbands in husband-wife families, male partners in opposite-sex common-law couple families and the first person listed on the questionnaire in same-sex common-law couple families (in 2001).

97F0020XCB01094

Age Group of Lone Parent or Reference Person (5)

- 1 Total - Age group of lone parent or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-44 years
- 4 45-64 years
- 5 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+5

(1) **Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01099-100

Age Group of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (7)

- 1 Total - Age group of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

- (1) **Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01070

Age Groups (3)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 Less than 65 years
- 3 65 years and over

1=2+3

97F0020XCB01008

Age Groups (5)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45 years and over

1=2+3+4+5

97F0019XCB01050; 97F0019XCB01060

Age Groups (5A)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-44 years
- 4 45-64 years
- 5 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+5

95F0378XCB01001-006; 95F0378XCB01009; 95F0379XCB01001-006; 95F0379XCB01009;
95F0430XCB01001-006; 95F0430XCB01009; 95F0431XCB01001-006; 95F0431XCB01009;
97F0009XCB01041-042; 97F0008XCB01044-046; 97F0010XCB01041-042; 97F0010XCB01045-046;
97F0011XCB01042-045; 97F0011XCB01050-053; 97F0011XCB01058-061; 97F0020XCB01073;
97F0020XCB01083; 97F0020XCB01101; 97F0022XCB01041-042

Age Groups (5B)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 20-34 years
- 3 35-44 years
- 4 45-64 years
- 5 65 years and over

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

97F0018XCB01001-002

Age Groups (6)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 0-14 years
- 3 15-24 years
- 4 25-44 years
- 5 45-64 years
- 6 65 years and over

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

97F0009XCB01040; 97F0009XCB01043; 97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01043-044;
 97F0010XCB01047; 97F0011XCB01040; 97F0011XCB01046-048; 97F0011XCB01054-056;
 97F0011XCB01062-063; 97F0022XCB01040

Age Groups (7)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65 years and over

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7$$

95F0390XCB01001-006; 95F0390XCB01009; 95F0408XCB01008; 97F0013XCB01001-003;
 97F0014XCB01001-003; 97F0014XCB01041; 97F0015XCB01001-002; 97F0015XCB01041;
 97F0016XCB01001; 97F0016XCB01006; 97F0019XCB01002; 97F0019XCB01042; 97F0019XCB01053;
 97F0020XCB01042

Age Groups (7A)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 0-14 years
- 3 15-24 years
- 4 25-44 years
- 5 45-64 years
- 6 65-84 years

7 85 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

97F0022XCB01002

Age Groups (7B)

1 Total - Age groups

2 Under 15 years

3 15-24 years

4 25-44 years

5 45-64 years

6 65-74 years

7 75 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

95F0357XCB01001-006; 95F0357XCB01009

Age Groups (8)

1 Total - Age groups

2 Under 15 years

3 15-24 years

4 25-34 years

5 35-44 years

6 45-54 years

7 55-64 years

8 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

95F0363XCB01001-006; 95F0363XCB01009; 95F0450XCB01001-006; 95F0450XCB01009

Age Groups (8A)

1 Total - Age groups

2 Under 15 years

3 15-24 years

4 25-34 years

5 35-54 years

6 55-64 years

7 65-74 years

8 75 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

97F0006XCB01004

Age Groups (9)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years
- 5 25-34 years
- 6 35-44 years
- 7 45-54 years
- 8 55-64 years
- 9 65 years and over

1=2+5+6+7+8+9

2=3+4

97F0007XCB01040; 97F0007XCB01041

Age Groups (9A)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 15-19 years
- 3 20-24 years
- 4 25-34 years
- 5 35-44 years
- 6 45-54 years
- 7 55-64 years
- 8 65-69 years
- 9 70 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

97F0019XCB01041; 97F0019XCB01052; 97F0020XCB01001; 97F0020XCB01040; 97F0020XCB01046;
97F0020XCB01073

Age Groups (10)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years
- 5 25-34 years
- 6 35-44 years
- 7 45-54 years
- 8 55-64 years
- 9 65 years and over
- 10 Average age

1=2+5+6+7+8+9

2=3+4

95F0384XCB01001-006; 95F0384XCB01009; 95F0385XCB01001-006; 95F0385XCB01009;
97F0012XCB01027

Age Groups (10A)

- 1 Total labour force by age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years
- 5 25-34 years
- 6 35-44 years
- 7 45-54 years
- 8 55-64 years
- 9 65 years and over
- 10 Average age

$$1=2+5+6+7+8+9$$

$$2=3+4$$

97F0012XCB01046-047-048; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0012XCB01051; 97F0013XCB01041;
97F0013XCB01049-050

Age Groups (11)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 15-19 years
- 3 20-24 years
- 4 25-44 years
- 5 25-29 years
- 6 30-34 years
- 7 35-44 years
- 8 45-64 years
- 9 45-54 years
- 10 55-64 years
- 11 65 years and over

$$1=2+3+4+8+11$$

$$4=5+6+7$$

$$8=9+10$$

95F0380XCB01001-006; 95F0380XCB01009; 95F0381XCB01001-006; 95F0381XCB01009

Age Groups (11A)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years
- 5 25-34 years
- 6 25-29 years
- 7 30-34 years
- 8 35-44 years
- 9 45-54 years
- 10 55-64 years
- 11 65 years and over

$$1=2+5+8+9+10+11$$

2=3+4
5=6+7

97F0012XCB01002; 97F0012XCB01005; 97F0012XCB01007; 97F0012XCB01022-026;
97F0012XCB01041; 97F0012XCB01052

Age Groups (11B)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-9 years
- 4 10-14 years
- 5 15-19 years
- 6 20-24 years
- 7 25-34 years
- 8 35-44 years
- 9 45-54 years
- 10 55-64 years
- 11 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11

97F0011XCB01001-006

Age Groups (12)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-9 years
- 4 10-14 years
- 5 15-24 years
- 6 25-34 years
- 7 35-44 years
- 8 45-54 years
- 9 55-64 years
- 10 65-74 years
- 11 75-84 years
- 12 85 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12

97F0003XCB01002

Age Groups (12A)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 15-19 years
- 3 20-24 years
- 4 25-29 years
- 5 30-34 years
- 6 35-39 years
- 7 40-44 years
- 8 45-49 years

- 9 50-54 years
- 10 55-59 years
- 11 60-64 years
- 12 65 years and over

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12$$

95F0406XCB01001-006; 95F0406XCB01009; 97F0004XCB01003; 97F0004XCB01040

Age Groups (12B)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 Under 15 years
- 3 0-4 years
- 4 5-9 years
- 5 10-14 years
- 6 15-19 years
- 7 15-17 years
- 8 18 years
- 9 19 years
- 10 20-24 years
- 11 25-29 years
- 12 30 years and over

$$1=2+6+10+11+12$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

$$6=7+8+9$$

95F0313XCB01001-006; 95F0313XCB01009; 97F0005XCB01002; 97F0005XCB01041-042

Age Groups (13)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-14 years
- 4 15-24 years
- 5 15-17 years
- 6 18-24 years
- 7 25-44 years
- 8 25-34 years
- 9 35-44 years
- 10 45-64 years
- 11 45-54 years
- 12 55-64 years
- 13 65 years and over

$$1=2+3+4+7+10+13$$

$$4=5+6$$

$$7=8+9$$

$$10=11+12$$

95F0333XCB01001-006; 95F0333XCB01009; 95F0334XCB01001-006; 95F0334XCB01009;
95F0337XCB01001-006; 95F0337XCB01009; 95F0338XCB01001-006; 95F0338XCB01009

Age Groups (13B)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years
- 5 25-44 years
- 6 25-29 years
- 7 30-34 years
- 8 35-39 years
- 9 40-44 years
- 10 45-64 years
- 11 45-54 years
- 12 55-64 years
- 13 65 years and over

1=2+5+10+13

2=3+4

5=6+7+8+9

10=11+12

95F0418XCB01001-006; 95F0418XCB01009; 95F0419XCB01001-006; 95F0419XCB01009;
 95F0424XCB01001-006; 95F0424XCB01009; 95F0425XCB01001-006; 95F0425XCB01009;
 97F0017XCB01001-002; 97F0017XCB01004-006; 97F0017XCB01008; 97F0017XCB01040-041;
 97F0018XCB01040-043

Age Groups (15)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-9 years
- 4 10-14 years
- 5 15-19 years
- 6 20-24 years
- 7 25-29 years
- 8 30-34 years
- 9 35-39 years
- 10 40-44 years
- 11 45-49 years
- 12 50-54 years
- 13 55-59 years
- 14 60-64 years
- 15 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15

97F0007XCB01001; 97F0007XCB01003; 97F0007XCB01005; 97F0007XCB01007; 97F0007XCB01009-
 010; 97F0007XCB01049

Age Groups (16)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 5-9 years

- 3 10-14 years
- 4 15-19 years
- 5 20-24 years
- 6 25-29 years
- 7 30-34 years
- 8 35-39 years
- 9 40-44 years
- 10 45-49 years
- 11 50-54 years
- 12 55-59 years
- 13 60-64 years
- 14 65-69 years
- 15 70-74 years
- 16 75 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16

97F0008XCB01001-002; 97F0008XCB01005; 97F0008XCB01007; 97F0008XCB01009;
97F0008XCB01040

Age Groups (17)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 1-4 years
- 3 5-9 years
- 4 10-14 years
- 5 15-19 years
- 6 20-24 years
- 7 25-29 years
- 8 30-34 years
- 9 35-39 years
- 10 40-44 years
- 11 45-49 years
- 12 50-54 years
- 13 55-59 years
- 14 60-64 years
- 15 65-69 years
- 16 70-74 years
- 17 75 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16+17

97F0008XCB01003-004; 97F0008XCB01006; 97F0008XCB01008; 97F0008XCB01010

Age Groups (17A)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 Under 15 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 15-17 years
- 5 18-19 years
- 6 20-24 years
- 7 25-29 years
- 8 30-34 years

- 9 35-44 years
- 10 45-54 years
- 11 55-64 years
- 12 65 years and over
- 13 65-74 years
- 14 75 years and over
- 15 75-79 years
- 16 80-84 years
- 17 85 years and over

1=2+3+6+7+8+9+10+11+12

3=4+5

12=13+14

14=15+16+17

95F0314XCB01001-006; 95F0314XCB01009; 95F0315XCB01001-006; 95F0315XCB01009;
97F0005XCB01003-004

Age Groups (17B)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years
- 5 25-34 years
- 6 25-29 years
- 7 30-34 years
- 8 35-44 years
- 9 35-39 years
- 10 40-44 years
- 11 45-54 years
- 12 45-49 years
- 13 50-54 years
- 14 55-64 years
- 15 55-59 years
- 16 60-64 years
- 17 65 years and over

1=2+5+8+11+14+17

2=3+4

5=6+7

8=9+10

11=12+13

14=15+16

95F0377XCB01001-006; 95F0377XCB01009; 95F0382XCB01001-006; 95F0382XCB01009;
97F0012XCB01001; 97F0012XCB01003; 97F0012XCB01008

Age Groups (18A)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 Under 15 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years

- 5 25-29 years
- 6 30-34 years
- 7 35-39 years
- 8 40-44 years
- 9 45-49 years
- 10 50-54 years
- 11 55-59 years
- 12 60-64 years
- 13 65-69 years
- 14 70-74 years
- 15 75-79 years
- 16 80-84 years
- 17 85-89 years
- 18 90 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16+17+18

95F0405XCB01001-006; 95F0405XCB01009; 95F0407XCB01001-006; 95F0407XCB01009

Age Groups (19)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 Under 15 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years
- 5 25-29 years
- 6 30-34 years
- 7 35-39 years
- 8 40-44 years
- 9 45-49 years
- 10 50-54 years
- 11 55-59 years
- 12 60-64 years
- 13 65-69 years
- 14 70-74 years
- 15 75-79 years
- 16 80-84 years
- 17 85-89 years
- 18 90 years and over
- 19 Median age

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16+17+18

97F0004XCB01001

Age Groups (19A)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 15-19 years
- 3 15 years
- 4 16 years
- 5 17 years
- 6 18 years
- 7 19 years

- 8 20-24 years
- 9 20 years
- 10 21 years
- 11 22 years
- 12 23 years
- 13 24 years
- 14 25-29 years
- 15 30-34 years
- 16 35-44 years
- 17 45-54 years
- 18 55-64 years
- 19 65 years and over

$$1=2+8+14+15+16+17+18+19$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7$$

$$8=9+10+11+12+13$$

97F0017XCB01003

Age Groups (20)

- 1 Total population by age groups
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-9 years
- 4 10-14 years
- 5 15-19 years
- 6 20-24 years
- 7 25-29 years
- 8 30-34 years
- 9 35-39 years
- 10 40-44 years
- 11 45-49 years
- 12 50-54 years
- 13 55-59 years
- 14 60-64 years
- 15 65-69 years
- 16 70-74 years
- 17 75-79 years
- 18 80-84 years
- 19 85 years and over
- 20 Median Age (1)

$$1=2+3+4+\dots+19$$

(1) The median age is an age "x", such that exactly one half of the population is older than "x" and the other half is younger than "x".

97F0007XCB01042-043

Age Groups of Children (5)

- 1 Total - Age groups of children
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-9 years

- 4 10-14 years
- 5 15-17 years

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

97F0021XCB01001-004

Age Groups of Children at Home (15)

- 1 Total - Families by age groups of children at home (1)
- 2 Total families without children at home
- 3 Total families with children at home
- 4 Total families with children at home 24 years and under
- 5 All 18 years and over
- 6 Some 18 years and over and some 17 years and under
- 7 All 17 years and under
- 8 All under 6 years
- 9 All 6-14 years
- 10 All 15-17 years
- 11 Some under 6 years and some 6-14 years
- 12 Some under 6 years and some 15-17 years
- 13 Some 6-14 years and some 15-17 years
- 14 Some under 6 years, some 6-14 years and some 15-17 years
- 15 Total families with all children at home 25 years and over

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+15$$

$$4=5+6+7$$

$$7=8+9+10+11+12+13+14$$

(1) Refers to the classification of census families according to the number and/or age groups of children at home.

95F0316XCB01001-006; 95F0316XCB01009; 97F0005XCB01005

Age Groups of Primary Household Maintainer (8)

- 1 Total - Age groups of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Under 25 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65-74 years
- 8 75 years and over

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

(1) Refers to the age groups of the first person in the household identified as the one who pays the rent or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity bill, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

95F0324XCB01001-006; 95F0324XCB01009; 97F0006XCB01006; 97F0021XCB01007-008

Age of Spouses/Partners (3)

- 1 Total - Age of spouses/partners (1)
- 2 Both spouses/partners 15 - 64 years
- 3 At least one spouse/partner 65 years and over

$$1=2+3$$

- (1) **Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

97F0020XCB01004

Non-family Persons 15 Years and Over, Sex, Household Living Arrangements and Age Groups (21)

- 1 All non-family persons 15 years and over
- 2 Living alone
- 3 Less than 65 years
- 4 65 years and over
- 5 Living with others
- 6 Less than 65 years
- 7 65 years and over
- 8 Male non-family persons 15 years and over
- 9 Living alone
- 10 Less than 65 years
- 11 65 years and over
- 12 Living with others
- 13 Less than 65 years
- 14 65 years and over
- 15 Female non-family persons 15 years and over
- 16 Living alone
- 17 Less than 65 years
- 18 65 years and over
- 19 Living with others
- 20 Less than 65 years
- 21 65 years and over

$$1=8+15$$

$$1=2+5$$

$$2=3+4$$

$$5=6+7$$

8=9+12
9=10+11
12=13+14
15=16+19
16=17+18
19=20+21

97F0020XCB01006

Population (4)

- 1 Population, 1996 - 100% Data (1)
- 2 Population, 2001 - 100% Data (2)
- 3 Population percentage change, 1996-2001
- 4 Land area in square kilometres, 2001

(1) Based on 2001 area. These figures have not been subjected to random rounding.

(2) These figures have not been subjected to random rounding.

95F0486XCB01001-009

Sex (2)

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

95F0383XCB01001

Sex (3)

- 1 Total - Sex
- 2 Male
- 3 Female

1=2+3

95F0300XCB01001-006; 95F0300XCB01009; 95F0313XCB01001-006; 95F0313XCB01009;
95F0314XCB01001-006; 95F0314XCB01009; 95F0315XCB01001-006; 95F0315XCB01009;
95F0333XCB01001-006; 95F0333XCB01009; 95F0334XCB01001-006; 95F0334XCB01009;
95F0335XCB01001-006; 95F0335XCB01009; 95F0337XCB01001-006; 95F0337XCB01009;
95F0338XCB01001-006; 95F0338XCB01009; 95F0339XCB01001-006; 95F0339XCB01009;
95F0357XCB01001-006; 95F0357XCB01009; 95F0358XCB01001-006; 95F0358XCB01009;
95F0359XCB01001-006; 95F0359XCB01009; 95F0363XCB01001-006; 95F0363XCB01009;
95F0377XCB01001-006; 95F0377XCB01009; 95F0378XCB01001-006; 95F0378XCB01009;
95F0379XCB01001-006; 95F0379XCB01009; 95F0380XCB01001-006; 95F0380XCB01009;
95F0381XCB01001-006; 95F0381XCB01009; 95F0382XCB01001-006; 95F0382XCB01009;
95F0383XCB01001-006; 95F0383XCB01009; 95F0384XCB01001-006; 95F0384XCB01009;
95F0385XCB01001-006; 95F0385XCB01009; 95F0390XCB01001-006; 95F0390XCB01009;
95F0405XCB01001-006; 95F0405XCB01009; 95F0406XCB01001-006; 95F0406XCB01009;
95F0407XCB01001-006; 95F0407XCB01009; 95F0408XCB01008; 95F0409XCB01008;
95F0410XCB01008; 95F0413XCB01001-006; 95F0413XCB01009; 95F0418XCB01001-006;
95F0418XCB01009; 95F0419XCB01001-006; 95F0419XCB01009; 95F0424XCB01001-006;

95F0424XCB01009; 95F0425XCB01001-006; 95F0425XCB01009; 95F0430XCB01001-006;
 95F0430XCB01009; 95F0431XCB01001-006; 95F0431XCB01009; 97F0003XCB01001-002;
 97F0004XCB01001; 97F0004XCB01003; 97F0004XCB01040; 97F0005XCB01002-004;
 97F0005XCB01040-042; 97F0007XCB01001-007; 97F0007XCB01009; 97F0007XCB01040-041;
 97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0007XCB01045-046; 97F0007XCB01049-050; 97F0008XCB01001-010;
 97F0008XCB01040; 97F0009XCB01004-006; 97F0009XCB01040-043; 97F0010XCB01001-002;
 97F0010XCB01004; 97F0010XCB01040-047; 97F0011XCB01001-006; 97F0011XCB01040;
 97F0011XCB01042-048; 97F0011XCB01050-056; 97F0011XCB01058-063; 97F0012XCB01001-003;
 97F0012XCB01005; 97F0012XCB01007-014; 97F0012XCB01016-027; 97F0012XCB01041;
 97F0012XCB01044; 97F0012XCB01046-051; 97F0012XCB01052; 97F0012XCB01053;
 97F0013XCB01001-004; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050; 97F0014XCB01001-003;
 97F0014XCB01040-041; 97F0015XCB01001-003; 97F0015XCB01040-041; 97F0016XCB01040;
 97F0017XCB01001-006; 97F0017XCB01008; 97F0017XCB01040-041; 97F0018XCB01001-002;
 97F0018XCB01040-043; 97F0019XCB01001-004; 97F0019XCB01041-050; 97F0019XCB01052-060;
 97F0020XCB01001-002; 97F0020XCB01040-046; 97F0020XCB01065; 97F0020XCB01073;
 97F0020XCB01083; 97F0020XCB01101; 97F0022XCB01001-002; 97F0022XCB01040-042

Sex (3A)

- 1 Total - Sex (1)
- 2 Male lone-parent families
- 3 Female lone-parent families

1=2+3

(1) For more information on the new census family concept, refer to the special note "Changes to Family Concepts for the 2001 Census".

97F0020XCB01007

Sex (3B)

- 1 Total - Sex (1)
- 2 Male non-family persons 15 years and over
- 3 Female non-family persons 15 years and over

1=2+3

(1) For more information on the new census family concept, refer to the special note "Changes to Family Concepts for the 2001 Census".

97F0020XCB01008

Sex and Age Group of Primary Household Maintainer (21)

- 1 Total - Sex and age group of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65 years and over
- 8 Male

- 9 15-24 years
- 10 25-34 years
- 11 35-44 years
- 12 45-54 years
- 13 55-64 years
- 14 65 years and over
- 15 Female
- 16 15-24 years
- 17 25-34 years
- 18 35-44 years
- 19 45-54 years
- 20 55-64 years
- 21 65 years and over

1=8+15

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

8=9+10+11+12+13+14

15=16+17+18+19+20+21

(1) **Sex** - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

Household Maintainer(s) - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

Primary Household Maintainer - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

97F0020XCB01084-085

Sex and Age Groups (24)

- 1 Total - Sex and age groups (1)
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65-69 years
- 8 70 years and over
- 9 Total - Male
- 10 15-24 years
- 11 25-34 years
- 12 35-44 years
- 13 45-54 years
- 14 55-64 years
- 15 65-69 years
- 16 70 years and over
- 17 Total - Female
- 18 15-24 years
- 19 25-34 years
- 20 35-44 years

- 21 45-54 years
- 22 55-64 years
- 23 65-69 years
- 24 70 years and over

1=9+17

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

9=10+11+12+13+14+15+16

17=18+19+20+21+22+23+24

(1) **Sex** - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

97F0020XCB01076; 97F0020XCB01081

Sex and Age Groups (32)

- 1 Total - Age group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65-69 years
- 8 70 years and over
- 9 Total - Age group of husband, male partner or reference person in couple economic families (1)
- 10 15-24 years
- 11 25-34 years
- 12 35-44 years
- 13 45-54 years
- 14 55-64 years
- 15 65-69 years
- 16 70 years and over
- 17 Total - Age group of male reference person in lone-parent and other economic families (1)
- 18 15-24 years
- 19 25-34 years
- 20 35-44 years
- 21 45-54 years
- 22 55-64 years
- 23 65-69 years
- 24 70 years and over
- 25 Total - Age group of female reference person in lone-parent and other economic families (1)
- 26 15-24 years
- 27 25-34 years
- 28 35-44 years
- 29 45-54 years
- 30 55-64 years
- 31 65-69 years
- 32 70 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

9=10+11+12+13+14+15+16

17=18+19+20+21+22+23+24

25=26+27+28+29+30+31+32

(1) **Sex** - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01075

Sex and Age Groups (39)

- 1 Total population by sex and age groups - 100% Data
- 2 Male, total
- 3 0-4
- 4 5-9
- 5 10-14
- 6 15-19
- 7 20-24
- 8 25-29
- 9 30-34
- 10 35-39
- 11 40-44
- 12 45-49
- 13 50-54
- 14 55-59
- 15 60-64

16	65-69
17	70-74
18	75-79
19	80-84
20	85+
21	Female, total
22	0-4
23	5-9
24	10-14
25	15-19
26	20-24
27	25-29
28	30-34
29	35-39
30	40-44
31	45-49
32	50-54
33	55-59
34	60-64
35	65-69
36	70-74
37	75-79
38	80-84
39	85+

1=2+21

2=3+4+5+...+20

21=22+23+24+...+39

95F0486XCB01001-009

Sex and Age Groups (39A)

1	Total - Sex and age groups
2	Under 6 years
3	6-9 years
4	10-14 years
5	Under 15 years
6	15-17 years
7	18-24 years
8	25-34 years
9	35-44 years
10	45-54 years
11	55-64 years
12	65-69 years
13	70 years and over
14	Males in private households
15	Under 6 years
16	6-9 years
17	10-14 years
18	Under 15 years
19	15-17 years
20	18-24 years
21	25-34 years
22	35-44 years

- 23 45-54 years
- 24 55-64 years
- 25 65-69 years
- 26 70 years and over
- 27 Females in private households
- 28 Under 6 years
- 29 6-9 years
- 30 10-14 years
- 31 Under 15 years
- 32 15-17 years
- 33 18-24 years
- 34 25-34 years
- 35 35-44 years
- 36 45-54 years
- 37 55-64 years
- 38 65-69 years
- 39 70 years and over

1=14+27

1=5+6+...+13

5=2+3+4

14=18+19+...+26

18=15+16+17

27=31+32+...+39

31=28+29+30

97F0020XCB01006

Marital Status of Canadians

Introduction

This topic presents data on marital status and common-law, by age and sex. These data show the number of persons who are single, legally married, separated, divorced or widowed. Data are also provided on the marital status of persons who reported living common-law. The data are reported for individuals, for the entire Canadian population.

Common-law Status (3)

- 1 Total - Common-law status
- 2 Not in a common-law relationship
- 3 In a common-law relationship

$$1=2+3$$

95F0405XCB01001-006; 95F0405XCB01009; 97F0008XCB01002; 97F0008XCB01004

Common-law Status (3A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by common-law status - 100% Data
- 2 Not in a common-law relationship
- 3 In a common-law relationship

$$1=2+3$$

95F0487XCB01001-009

Common-law Status (5)

- 1 Total - Common-law status (1)
- 2 Not in a common-law relationship
- 3 In a common-law relationship
- 4 With partner of opposite sex
- 5 With partner of same sex

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5$$

(1) Refers to two people of the opposite sex or of the same sex who live together as a couple, but who are not legally married to each other.

97F0004XCB01040

Common-law Status (6)

- 1 Total population by common-law status (1)
- 2 Not in a common-law relationship
- 3 In a common-law relationship
- 4 With partner of opposite sex

- 5 With partner of same sex
- 6 Residing in a non-institutional collective dwelling

$$1=2+3+6$$
$$3=4+5$$

(1) Refers to two people of the opposite sex or of the same sex who live together as a couple, but who are not legally married to each other.

97F0007XCB01042-043

Legal Marital Status (5)

- 1 Total - Legal marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Separated, but still legally married
- 4 Divorced
- 5 Widowed

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

95F0406XCB01001-006; 97F0406XCB01009; 97F0004XCB01003

Legal Marital Status (6)

- 1 Total - Legal marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

95F0407XCB01001-006; 95F0407XCB01009; 97F0004XCB01001; 97F0004XCB01040;
97F0008XCB01002; 97F0008XCB01004

Legal Marital Status (6A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by legal marital status - 100% Data
- 2 Never legally married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

95F0487XCB01001-009

Legal Marital Status (6B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by legal marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

97F0009XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01044; 97F0022XCB01040

Legal Marital Status (6C)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by legal marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated) (1)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

(1) In 2001, Aboriginal persons married according to traditional customs were instructed to report themselves as legally married.

97F0011XCB01040; 97F0011XCB01048; 97F0011XCB01056

Legal Marital Status (6D)

- 1 Total population by legal marital status
- 2 Never legally married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

97F0007XCB01042-043

Marital Status (6)

- 1 Total - Marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Married (including common-law)
- 4 Separated
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

97F0019XCB01041; 97F0019XCB01052; 97F0020XCB01040; 97F0020XCB01046

Marital Status (6A)

- 1 Total - Marital status (1)
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Married (including common-law)
- 4 Separated
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

$1=2+3+4+5+6$

(1) **Marital Status** - Refers to the conjugal status of a person. The various responses are defined as follows:

Married and common-law - Persons currently married whose husband or wife is living, unless the couple is separated or divorced, and persons living common-law.

Separated, but still legally married - Persons currently married, but who are no longer living with their spouse (for any reason other than illness or work) and have not obtained a divorce. Persons who are separated but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

Divorced - Persons who have obtained a legal divorce and who have not remarried. Persons who are divorced but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

Widowed - Persons who have lost their spouse through death and who have not remarried. Persons who are widowed but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

Never legally married (single) - Persons who have never married (including all persons less than 15 years of age) and persons whose marriage has been annulled and who have not remarried. Persons who are single and live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

97F0020XCB01076

Marital Status (7)

- 1 Total - Marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Ever married
- 4 Married (including common-law)
- 5 Separated
- 6 Divorced
- 7 Widowed

$1=2+3$

$3=4+5+6+7$

97F0012XCB01001; 97F0012XCB01003

Marital Status (7B)

- 1 Total - Marital status

- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Ever married
- 4 Married (including common-law) (1)
- 5 Separated
- 6 Divorced
- 7 Widowed

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7

(1) In 2001, same-sex partners living common-law are included in this category.

95F0377XCB01001-006; 95F0377XCB01009

Marital Status (7C)

- 1 Total - Marital status (1)
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Ever married
- 4 Married, spouse absent (2)
- 5 Married, spouse present (3)
- 6 Widowed
- 7 Divorced

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7

(1) Refers to the conjugal status of a person. The various responses are defined as follows:

Married and common-law - Persons currently married whose husband or wife is living, unless the couple is separated or divorced, and persons living common-law.

Separated, but still legally married - Persons currently married, but who are no longer living with their spouse (for any reason other than illness or work) and have not obtained a divorce. Persons who are separated but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

Divorced - Persons who have obtained a legal divorce and who have not remarried. Persons who are divorced but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

Widowed - Persons who have lost their spouse through death and who have not remarried. Persons who are widowed but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

Never legally married (single) - Persons who have never married (including all persons less than 15 years of age) and persons whose marriage has been annulled and who have not remarried. Persons who are single and live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

(2) Includes persons who are separated and now-married persons with spouse absent.

(3) Includes now-married persons with spouse present and persons living in common-law unions. In 2001, same-sex partners living common-law are included in this category.

95F0378XCB01001-006; 95F0378XCB01009; 95F0379XCB01001-006; 95F0379XCB01009

Sex and Marital Status of Primary Household Maintainer (15)

- 1 Total - Sex and marital status of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Married (including common-law) (2)
- 4 Divorced
- 5 Widowed
- 6 Male
- 7 Never married (single)
- 8 Married (including common-law) (2)
- 9 Divorced
- 10 Widowed
- 11 Female
- 12 Never married (single)
- 13 Married (including common-law) (2)
- 14 Divorced
- 15 Widowed

1=6+11

1=2+3+4+5

6=7+...+10

11=12+...+15

(1) **Sex** - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

Marital Status - Refers to the conjugal status of a person. The various responses are defined as follows:

Married and common-law - Persons currently married whose husband or wife is living, unless the couple is separated or divorced, and persons living common-law.

Separated, but still legally married - Persons currently married, but who are no longer living with their spouse (for any reason other than illness or work) and have not obtained a divorce. Persons who are separated but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

Divorced - Persons who have obtained a legal divorce and who have not remarried. Persons who are divorced but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

Widowed - Persons who have lost their spouse through death and who have not remarried. Persons who are widowed but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

Never legally married (single) - Persons who have never married (including all persons less than 15 years of age) and persons whose marriage has been annulled and who have not remarried. Persons who are single and live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

Household Maintainer(s) - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

Primary Household Maintainer - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

(2) Includes separated.

97F0020XCB01084-085

Families and Household Living Arrangements

Introduction

This topic presents data on census families, including the number of families, family size and structure. The data also include persons living in families, with relatives, with non-relatives and living alone.

Family structure refers to the classification of census families into families of married couples, common-law couples (including same-sex couples), and lone-parent families.

Census Family Status (6)

- 1 Total - Census family status
- 2 Spouses
- 3 Common-law partners
- 4 Lone parents
- 5 Children in census families
- 6 Non-family persons

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

95F0005XCB01003; 95F0314XCB01001-006; 95F0314XCB01009

Census Family Status (6A)

- 1 Total population in private households by census family status
- 2 Spouses
- 3 Common-law partners
- 4 Lone parents
- 5 Children in census families
- 6 Non-family persons

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

97F0009XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01044; 97F0022XCB01040

Census Family Status (10)

- 1 Total population in private households by census family status
- 2 Number of family persons
- 3 Husbands or wives
- 4 Common-law partners
- 5 Lone parents
- 6 Children in census families
- 7 Number of non-family persons
- 8 Living with relatives (1)
- 9 Living with non-relatives only
- 10 Living alone

$$1=2+7$$

$$2=3+4+5+6$$

$$7=8+9+10$$

(1) Non-relatives may be present.

97F0011XCB01040; 97F0011XCB01048; 97F0011XCB01056

Census Family Structure (6)

- 1 Total - Census family structure
- 2 Couple families
- 3 Married couple families
- 4 Common-law couple families (1)
- 5 Male lone-parent families (2)
- 6 Female lone-parent families (2)

1=2+5+6

2=3+4

(1) Includes same-sex couples in 2001.

(2) For more information on the new census family concept, refer to the special note "Changes to Family Concepts for the 2001 Census".

97F0020XCB01009

Census Family Structure (12)

- 1 Total - Census family structure
- 2 Married couple families
- 3 Married couple families with no children
- 4 Married couple families with children under 18 years (1)
- 5 Married couple families with one or more children 18 years and over
- 6 Common-law couple families (2)
- 7 Common-law couple families with no children
- 8 Common-law couple families with children under 18 years (1)
- 9 Common-law couple families with one or more children 18 years and over
- 10 Lone-parent families (3)
- 11 Lone-parent families with children under 18 years (1)
- 12 Lone-parent families with one or more children 18 years and over

1=2+6+10

2=3+4+5

6=7+8+9

10=11+12

(1) These families may also have children 18 years and over.

(2) Includes opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

(3) See Special Note: Changes to Family Concepts for the 2001 Census.

97F0020XCB01003

Census Family Structure for Census Families, Sex, Age Groups and Household Living Arrangements for
Non-family Persons 15 Years and Over and Sex and Age Groups for Persons in Private Households (87)

- 1 Total - Census family structure and presence of children (1)
- 2 Couple families
- 3 Without children
- 4 With children under 6 years only
- 5 With children 6-17 years only
- 6 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years only
- 7 All other couple families
- 8 Married couple families
- 9 Without children
- 10 With children under 6 years only
- 11 With children 6-17 years only
- 12 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years only
- 13 All other married couple families
- 14 Common-law couple families (2)
- 15 Without children
- 16 With children under 6 years only
- 17 With children 6-17 years only
- 18 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years only
- 19 All other common-law couple families
- 20 Female lone-parent families
- 21 With children under 6 years only
- 22 With children 6-17 years only
- 23 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years only
- 24 All other female lone-parent families
- 25 Male lone-parent families
- 26 With children under 18 years
- 27 All other male lone-parent families
- 28 Total - All non-family persons 15 years and over (3)
- 29 Living alone
- 30 Less than 65 years
- 31 65 years and over
- 32 Living with others
- 33 Less than 65 years
- 34 65 years and over
- 35 Male non-family persons 15 years and over
- 36 Living alone
- 37 Less than 65 years
- 38 65 years and over
- 39 Living with others
- 40 Less than 65 years
- 41 65 years and over
- 42 Female non-family persons 15 years and over
- 43 Living alone
- 44 Less than 65 years
- 45 65 years and over
- 46 Living with others
- 47 Less than 65 years
- 48 65 years and over
- 49 Total - Sex and age groups (4)
- 50 Under 6 years

- 51 6-9 years
- 52 10-14 years
- 53 Under 15 years
- 54 15-17 years
- 55 18-24 years
- 56 25-34 years
- 57 35-44 years
- 58 45-54 years
- 59 55-64 years
- 60 65-69 years
- 61 70 years and over
- 62 Males in private households
- 63 Under 6 years
- 64 6-9 years
- 65 10-14 years
- 66 Under 15 years
- 67 15-17 years
- 68 18-24 years
- 69 25-34 years
- 70 35-44 years
- 71 45-54 years
- 72 55-64 years
- 73 65-69 years
- 74 70 years and over
- 75 Females in private households
- 76 Under 6 years
- 77 6-9 years
- 78 10-14 years
- 79 Under 15 years
- 80 15-17 years
- 81 18-24 years
- 82 25-34 years
- 83 35-44 years
- 84 45-54 years
- 85 55-64 years
- 86 65-69 years
- 87 70 years and over

1=2+20+25

2=8+14

2=3+4+5+6+7

8=9+10+11+12+13

14=15+16+17+18+19

20=21+22+23+24

25=26+27

28=35+42

28=29+32

29=30+31

32=33+34

35=36+39

36=37+38

39=40+41

42=43+46

43=44+45

46=47+48

49=62+75

49=53+54+...+61

53=50+51+52

62=66+67+...+74

66=63+64+65

75=79+80+...+87

79=76+77+78

(1) For more information on the new census family concept, refer to the special note "Changes to Family Concepts for the 2001 Census".

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

(2) Includes opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families in 2001.

(3) **Census Family Status** - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

Household Living Arrangements - Refers to the classification of persons in terms of whether they are members of a family household or of a non-family household, and whether they are family or non-family persons.

This variable is designed to provide data on household living arrangements at the population level. It is used in preference to Census Family Status when the distinction between persons living in family households versus non-family households is important, and/or when further detail is required for persons who are not part of a census family. It may be classified as follows:

- Total persons in private households
 - Total persons in family households
 - Spouses, common-law partners or lone parents
 - Children in families of married couples
 - Children in families of opposite-sex common-law couples
 - Children in families of same-sex common-law couples
 - Children in lone-parent families
 - Non-family persons
 - Living with relatives only
 - Living with relatives and other persons
 - Living with non-relatives only
- Total persons in non-family households
 - Living with relatives only
 - Living with relatives and other persons
 - Living with non-relatives only
 - Living alone

Since this is a family household, at least two of these non-relatives must constitute a census family.

(4) **Household, Private** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

97F0020XCB01006

Census Years (5)

- 1 2001
- 2 1996
- 3 1991
- 4 1986
- 5 1981

97F0005XCB01001-002; 97F0005XCB01005

Counts According to 2001 and Pre-2001 Census Family Concepts (2)

- 1 2001 concept (1)
- 2 Pre-2001 concept

(1) For information on the new census family concept, see the Special Note "Changes to family concepts for the 2001 Census".

97F0005XCB01006

Economic Family Size (5)

- 1 Total - Economic family size (1)
- 2 2 persons
- 3 3 persons
- 4 4 persons
- 5 5 or more persons

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

- (1) **Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Unattached Individuals - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

97F0020XCB01091

Economic Family Structure (4)

- 1 Total - Lone-parent families and other economic families (1)
- 2 Male lone-parent families with never-married children only (2)
- 3 Female lone-parent families with never-married children only (2)
- 4 All other economic families (3)

$$1=2+3+4$$

- (1) **Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group

of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that, as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

Economic Family Structure - Refers to the classification of economic families into those of couple families, lone-parent families and other economic families.

Couple families are those in which a member of either a married or common-law couple is the economic family reference person.

Lone-parent families are those in which either a male or female lone parent is the economic family reference person.

Other economic families are those in which a non-census family person is the economic family reference person.

(2) The term "children" refers to sons and/or daughters of the economic family reference person.

- (3) All other economic families include those in which the reference person is either a male lone parent, a female lone parent or a non-family person. Lone-parent families in this group contain at least one person other than a never-married child.

97F0020XCB01099-100

Economic Family Structure (9)

- 1 Total - All economic families (1)
- 2 Couple economic families (2)
- 3 Couples only
- 4 Couples with never-married children only (3)
- 5 All other couple economic families
- 6 Other economic families (4)
- 7 Male lone-parent families with never-married children only (3)
- 8 Female lone-parent families with never-married children only (3)
- 9 All other economic families

1=2+6

2=3+4+5

6=7+8+9

- (1) **Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income

statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

Economic Family Structure - Refers to the classification of economic families into those of couple families, lone-parent families and other economic families.

Couple Families are those in which a member of either a married or common-law couple is the economic family reference person.

Lone-parent Families are those in which either a male or female lone parent is the economic family reference person.

Other Economic Families are those in which a non-census family person is the economic family reference person.

- (2) Couple economic families refer to those husband-wife or opposite-sex common-law couple families and, in 2001, same-sex common-law couple families in which the economic family reference person is one of the spouses or partners.
- (3) The term "children" refers to sons and/or daughters of the economic family reference person.
- (4) Other economic families refer to those families in which the reference person is either a male lone parent, a female lone parent or a non-family person.

97F0020XCB01072; 97F0020XCB01075; 97F0020XCB01080; 97F0020XCB01082; 97F0020XCB01091-092-093

Family Size (7)

- 1 Total - Family size of economic families (1)
- 2 2 persons
- 3 3 persons
- 4 4 persons
- 5 5 persons
- 6 6 persons
- 7 7 or more persons

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7$$

- (1) **Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Unattached Individuals - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

97F0020XCB01075

Family Structure (2)

- 1 Total - All census families (1)
- 2 Couple families (2)

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals, living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average income of census families or non-family persons refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g. husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) Includes married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

95F0436XCB01001-006; 95F0436XCB01009

Family Structure (3)

- 1 Total - Couple families
- 2 Married couples
- 3 Common-law couples

1=2+3

97F0021XCB01001; 97F0021XCB01003

Family Structure (3A)

- 1 Total - Lone-parent families
- 2 Female parent
- 3 Male parent

1=2+3

97F0021XCB01002; 97F0021XCB01004

Family Structure (3B)

- 1 All couple census families (1)

- 2 Husband-wife couple families
- 3 Common-law couple families (2)

1=2+3

(1) Refers to married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

(2) Includes opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

97F0020XCB01004

Family Structure (4)

- 1 Total - All census families
- 2 Husband-wife families
- 3 Male lone-parent families
- 4 Female lone-parent families

1=2+3+4

97F0020XCB01003

Family Structure (7)

- 1 Total - Family structure
- 2 Total couple families
- 3 Married couples
- 4 Common-law couples
- 5 Total lone-parent families
- 6 Female parent
- 7 Male parent

1=2+5

2=3+4

5=6+7

95F0312XCB01001-006; 95F0312XCB01009; 95F0313XCB01001-006; 95F0313XCB01009;
95F0316XCB01001-006; 95F0316XCB01009

Family Structure (7A)

- 1 Total - Family structure
- 2 Total couple families
- 3 Married couples
- 4 Common-law couples (1)
- 5 Total lone-parent families (2)
- 6 Female parent
- 7 Male parent

1=2+5

2=3+4

5=6+7

(1) Includes same-sex couples in 2001.

(2) For the 2001 Census, a change in the concept of census family has resulted in a higher number of lone-parent families compared to the number established by the 1996 Census. There is an apparent increase of approximately 10% in the number of lone-parent families between 1996 and 2001 due solely to the change in concept. For example, at the Canada level, figures show a 15.3% increase in lone-parent families from 1996 to 2001. The conceptual change has resulted in an increase of 10.1 percentage points, leaving a real increase of 5.2%. For information on the new census family concept, see the special note Changes to family concepts for the 2001 Census.

97F0005XCB01001-002; 97F0005XCB01005

Family Structure (11)

- 1 Total - Family structure
- 2 Total couple families
- 3 Married couples
- 4 With children at home
- 5 Without children at home
- 6 Common-law couples (1)
- 7 With children at home
- 8 Without children at home
- 9 Total lone-parent families
- 10 Female parent
- 11 Male parent

1=2+9

2=3+6

3=4+5

6=7+8

9=10+11

(1) Under the 2001 concept, includes same-sex couples.

97F0005XCB01006

Family Structure and Combination of Earners (16)

- 1 Total - All census families
- 2 Husband-wife families

- 3 Husband, wife and child with employment income
- 4 Husband and wife with employment income
- 5 Husband and child with employment income
- 6 Husband only with employment income
- 7 Wife and child with employment income
- 8 Wife only with employment income
- 9 Child only with employment income
- 10 Without employment income
- 11 Male lone-parent families
- 12 With employment income
- 13 Without employment income
- 14 Female lone-parent families
- 15 With employment income
- 16 Without employment income

$$1=2+11+14$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10$$

$$11=12+13$$

$$14=15+16$$

97F0020XCB01004

Family Structure, Presence of Children and Number of Children (23)

- 1 Total number of census families in private households by family size - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Total couple families by family structure - 20% Sample Data
- 3 Married couples
- 4 Without children at home
- 5 With children at home
- 6 1 child
- 7 2 children
- 8 3 or more children
- 9 Common-law couples
- 10 Without children at home
- 11 With children at home
- 12 1 child
- 13 2 children
- 14 3 or more children
- 15 Total lone-parent families by sex of parent - 20% Sample Data
- 16 Female parent
- 17 1 child
- 18 2 children
- 19 3 or more children
- 20 Male parent
- 21 1 child
- 22 2 children
- 23 3 or more children

$$1=2+15$$

$$2=3+9$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$5=6+7+8$$

$$9=10+11$$

$$11=12+13+14$$

$$15=16+20$$

16=17+18+19
20=21+22+23

95F0487XCB01001-009

Household Living Arrangements (3)

- 1 Total - Household living arrangements
- 2 Living alone
- 3 Living with others

1=2+3

97F0020XCB01008; 97F0020XCB01073

Household Living Arrangements (3A)

- 1 Total - Household living arrangements (1)
- 2 Living alone
- 3 Living with others

1=2+3

- (1) **Household Living Arrangements** - Refers to the classification of persons in terms of whether they are members of a family household or of a non-family household, and whether they are family or non-family persons.

Household Type - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. Family household refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). One-family household refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. Multiple-family household refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

Non-family household refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

97F0020XCB01076

Household Living Arrangements (3B)

- 1 Total - Household living arrangements (1)
- 2 Living alone
- 3 Living with others

1=2+3

- (1) **Household Living Arrangements** - Refers to the classification of persons in terms of whether they are members of a family household or of a non-family household, and whether they are family or non-family persons.

97F0020XCB01101

Household Living Arrangements (6)

- 1 Total number of persons 65 years and over - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Number of non-family persons 65 years and over
- 3 Living with relatives (1)
- 4 Living with non-relatives only
- 5 Living alone
- 6 Number of family persons 65 years and over

$$1=2+6$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

(1) Non-relatives may be present.

95F0487XCB01001-009

Household Living Arrangements (7)

- 1 Total number of persons in private households - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Number of non-family persons
- 3 Living with relatives (1)
- 4 Living with non-relatives only
- 5 Living alone
- 6 Number of family persons
- 7 Average number of persons per census family

$$1=2+6$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

(1) Non-relatives may be present.

95F0487XCB01001-009

Household Living Arrangements (10)

- 1 Total - Household living arrangements
- 2 Total persons in family households
- 3 Spouses, common-law partners or lone parents
- 4 Children in census families
- 5 Non-family persons living with relatives (1)
- 6 Non-family persons living with non-relatives only (2)
- 7 Total persons in non-family households
- 8 Living with relatives (1)
- 9 Living with non-relatives only
- 10 Living alone

$$1=2+7$$

$$2=3+4+5+6$$

$$7=8+9+10$$

(1) Non-relatives may be present.

(2) These non-relatives must include a census family.

95F0315XCB01001-006; 95F0315XCB01009; 97F0005XCB01004

Household Living Arrangements (11)

- 1 Total - Household living arrangements
- 2 Total persons in family households
- 3 Spouses, common-law partners or lone parents
- 4 Sons and/or daughters in families with two parents present
- 5 Sons and/or daughters in families with one parent present
- 6 Non-family persons living with relatives (1)
- 7 Non-family persons living with non-relatives only (2)
- 8 Total persons in non-family households
- 9 Living with relatives (1)
- 10 Living with one or more non-relatives only
- 11 Living alone

1=2+8

2=3+4+5+6+7

8=9+10+11

(1) Non-relatives may be present.

(2) These non-relatives must constitute a census family.

97F0004XCB01040

Number of Children (5)

- 1 Total - Number of children
- 2 None
- 3 1 child
- 4 2 children
- 5 3 or more children

1=2+3+4+5

95F0379XCB01001-006; 95F0379XCB01009

Number of Children and Age Groups of Children (7)

- 1 Total number of children at home - 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Under 6 years of age
- 3 6-14 years
- 4 15-17 years
- 5 18-24 years
- 6 25 years and over
- 7 Average number of children at home per census family (2)

1=2+3+4+5+6

- (1) Refers to the classification of census families according to the number and/or age groups of children at home.
- (2) The average number of children at home per family is calculated using the total number of children at home and the total number of families.

95F0487XCB01001-009

Number of Children at Home (8)

- 1 Total - Families by number of children at home (1)
- 2 Total families without children at home
- 3 Total families with children at home
- 4 1 child at home
- 5 2 children at home
- 6 3 or more children at home
- 7 Total children at home
- 8 Average number of children at home per family (2)

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6$$

- (1) Refers to the classification of census families according to the number of children at home.
- (2) The average number of children at home per family is calculated using the total number of children at home and the total number of families.

95F0312XCB01001-006; 95F0312XCB01009; 97F0005XCB01001

Number of Children Under 6 Years (5)

- 1 Total - Number of children under 6 years in economic families (1)
- 2 None
- 3 1 child
- 4 2 children
- 5 3 or more children

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

- (1) The term "children" refers to sons and/or daughters of the economic family husband/reference person.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an

economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

97F0020XCB01075

Number of Children Under 16 Years (7)

- 1 Total - Number of children under 16 years in economic families (1)
- 2 None
- 3 1 child
- 4 2 children
- 5 3 children
- 6 4 children
- 7 5 or more children

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7$$

(1) The term "children" refers to sons and/or daughters of the economic family husband/reference person.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

97F0020XCB01075

Number of Children Under 18 Years (7)

- 1 Total - Number of children under 18 years in economic families (1)
- 2 None
- 3 1 child
- 4 2 children
- 5 3 children
- 6 4 children

7 5 or more children

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

(1) The term "children" refers to sons and/or daughters of the economic family husband/reference person.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

97F0020XCB01075

Number of Grandparents (3)

- 1 Total - Living with grandparent(s) (1)
- 2 Living with grandparent couple
- 3 Living with one grandparent

$$1=2+3$$

(1) Refers to grandparents who are members of the grandchild's census family.

97F0005XCB01041

Number of Grandparents (3A)

- 1 Total - Living with grandparent(s) (1)
- 2 Living with grandparent couple
- 3 Living with one grandparent

$$1=2+3$$

(1) Refers to grandparents who are members of the grandchild's census family (2001 concept).

97F0005XCB010042

Presence of Other Household Members (5)

- 1 Total - Presence of other household members (1)
- 2 No other household members
- 3 Children only
- 4 Other household members only
- 5 Children and other household members

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

(1) Refers to the presence and status of household members other than the same-sex couple.

97F0005XCB01040

Housing

Introduction

This topic presents data on dwellings, including structural type of dwelling, number of rooms and bedrooms, condition of dwelling, and period of construction, as well as data on households, including household maintainer and tenure (owned, rented and band housing).

Census Years (7)

- 1 2001
- 2 1996
- 3 1991
- 4 1986
- 5 1981
- 6 1976
- 7 1971 (1)

(1) In 1971, data for collective dwellings and population in collective dwellings are aggregated for the Yukon and the Northwest Territories and shown for the Northwest Territories only.

97F0006XCB01001

Condition of Dwelling (4)

- 1 Total - Condition of dwelling
- 2 Regular maintenance only
- 3 Minor repairs
- 4 Major repairs

1=2+3+4

95F0325XCB01001-006; 95F0325XCB01009; 97F0006XCB01008; 97F0021XCB01010-011

Dwelling Characteristics (16)

- 1 Total number of occupied private dwellings - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Average number of rooms per dwelling
- 3 Average number of bedrooms per dwelling
- 4 Owned
- 5 Rented
- 6 Band housing
- 7 Regular maintenance only
- 8 Minor repairs
- 9 Major repairs
- 10 Period of construction, before 1946
- 11 Period of construction, 1946-1960
- 12 Period of construction, 1961-1970
- 13 Period of construction, 1971-1980
- 14 Period of construction, 1981-1990
- 15 Period of construction, 1991-1995
- 16 Period of construction, 1996-2001 (1)

1=4+5+6

1=7+8+9

1=10+11+12+13+14+15+16

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

95F0487XCB01001-009

Dwellings Occupied by Usual Residents (9)

- 1 Total - Dwellings occupied by usual residents
- 2 Total private dwellings occupied by usual residents
- 3 Persons in private dwellings occupied by usual residents
- 4 Total regular dwellings occupied by usual residents
- 5 Persons in regular dwellings occupied by usual residents
- 6 Total marginal dwellings occupied by usual residents
- 7 Persons in marginal dwellings occupied by usual residents
- 8 Total collective dwellings occupied by usual residents
- 9 Persons in collective dwellings occupied by usual residents

1=2+8

2=4+6

3=5+7

97F0006XCB01002

Household Size (3)

- 1 Total - All households (1)
- 2 1 person
- 3 2 or more persons

1=2+3

(1) **Household Total Income** - The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals, living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Households - Average household income refers to the weighted mean total income of households in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of households (e.g. two-person households) by the number of households in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Households - The median income of a specified group of households is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of households are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of households are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

95F0437XCB01001-006; 95F0437XCB01009

Household Size (8)

- 1 Total number of private households by household size - 100% Data
- 2 1 person
- 3 2 persons
- 4 3 persons
- 5 4-5 persons
- 6 6 or more persons
- 7 Number of persons in private households
- 8 Average number of persons in private households

1=2+3+4+5+6

95F0487XCB01001-009

Household Size (8A)

- 1 Total - Household size (1)
- 2 1 person
- 3 2 persons
- 4 3 persons
- 5 4 persons
- 6 5 persons
- 7 6 persons
- 8 7 or more persons

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

(1) **Household Size** - Refers to the number of persons in a private household.

Household - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents), who occupy the same dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada. It may consist of a family group (census family) with or without other non-family persons, of two or more families sharing a dwelling, of a group of unrelated persons, or of one person living alone. Household members who are temporarily absent on Census Day (e.g. temporary residents elsewhere) are considered as part of their usual household. For census purposes, every person is a member of one and only one household. Unless otherwise specified, all data in household reports are for private households only.

Households are classified into three groups: private households, collective households and households outside Canada.

Household, Private - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Household Type - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. Family household refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). One-family household refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. Multiple-family household refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

Non-family household refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

97F0020XCB01085

Household Size (9)

- 1 Total - Household size
- 2 1 person
- 3 2 persons
- 4 3 persons
- 5 4 persons
- 6 5 persons
- 7 6 or more persons
- 8 Number of persons in private households
- 9 Average number of persons in private households

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7$$

95F0322XCB01001-006; 95F0322XCB01009; 95F0323XCB01001-006; 95F0323XCB01009;
95F0327XCB01001-006; 95F0327XCB01009; 97F0006XCB01010

Household Tenure and Presence of Mortgage (5)

- 1 Total - Household tenure and presence of mortgage (1)
- 2 Owned
- 3 With mortgage

- 4 Without mortgage
- 5 Rented

$$1=2+5$$

$$2=3+4$$

- (1) **Tenure** - Refers to whether some member of the household owns or rents the dwelling, or whether the dwelling is Band housing (on an Indian reserve or settlement).

97F0020XCB01088

Household Type (3)

- 1 Total - Family households (1)
- 2 One-family households
- 3 Multiple-family households

$$1=2+3$$

- (1) **Family household** refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). **One-family household** refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. **Multiple-family household** refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

97F0020XCB01087

Household Type (4)

- 1 Total - Household type (1)
- 2 One-family households
- 3 Multiple-family households
- 4 Non-family households

$$1=2+3+4$$

- (1) Refers to the basic division of private households into **family** and **non-family households**. **Family household** refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). **One-family household** refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. **Multiple-family household** refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

Non-family household refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

95F0444XCB01001-006; 95F0444XCB01009; 97F0021XCB01005-008; 97F0021XCB01010-011

Household Type (4A)

- 1 Total number of private households by household type - 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 One-family households
- 3 Multiple-family households
- 4 Non-family households

$$1=2+3+4$$

- (1) Refers to the basic division of private households into **family** and **non-family households**. **Family household** refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). **One-family household** refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. **Multiple-family household** refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

Non-family household refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

95F0487XCB01001-009

Household Type (11)

- 1 Total - Household type
- 2 Family households
- 3 One family only households (1)
- 4 Couple family households (2)
- 5 Without children (3)
- 6 With children (3)
- 7 Lone-parent family households
- 8 Other family households (4)
- 9 Non-family households
- 10 One person households
- 11 Two or more persons households

$$1=2+9$$

$$2=3+8$$

$$3=4+7$$

$$4=5+6$$

$$9=10+11$$

- (1) Refers to households that consist solely of one census family.
- (2) Refers to households with married couples or with opposite-sex or same-sex common-law couples.
- (3) See Special Note: Changes to Family Concepts for the 2001 Census.
- (4) Refers to one-family households with additional non-family persons and to multiple-family households, with or without non-family persons.

97F0020XCB01005

Household Type (11A)

- 1 Total - Household type (1)
- 2 Family households
- 3 One family only households (2)
- 4 Couple family households (3)
- 5 Without children (4)
- 6 With children (4)
- 7 Lone-parent family households
- 8 Other family households (5)
- 9 Non-family households
- 10 One person households
- 11 Two or more persons households

$$1=2+9$$

$$2=3+8$$

$$3=4+7$$

$$4=5+6$$

$$9=10+11$$

- (1) **Household** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents), who occupy the same dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada. It may consist of a family group (census family) with or without other non-family persons, of two or more families sharing a dwelling, of a group of unrelated persons, or of one person living alone. Household members who are temporarily absent on Census Day (e.g. temporary residents elsewhere) are considered as part of their usual household. For census purposes, every person is a member of one and only one household. Unless otherwise specified, all data in household reports are for private households only.

Households are classified into three groups: private households, collective households and households outside Canada.

Household, Private - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Household Type - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. Family household refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). One-family household refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. Multiple-family household refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

Non-family household refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

- (2) Refers to households that consist solely of one census family.
- (3) Refers to households with married couples or with opposite-sex or same-sex common-law couples.
- (4) See Special Note: Changes to Family Concepts for the 2001 Census.
- (5) Refers to one-family households with additional non-family persons and to multiple-family households, with or without non-family persons.

97F0020XCB01085

Household Type (12)

- 1 Total - Household type (1)
- 2 Family households
- 3 One-family households
- 4 Married couples with children
- 5 Married couples without children
- 6 Common-law couples with children (2)
- 7 Common-law couples without children (2)
- 8 Lone parents
- 9 Multiple-family households
- 10 Non-family households
- 11 One person only
- 12 Two or more persons

$$1=2+10$$

$$2=3+9$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8$$

$$10=11+12$$

- (1) Refers to the basic division of private households into **family** and **non-family households**. **Family household** refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). **One-family household** refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. **Multiple-family household** refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

Non-family household refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

- (2) Includes same-sex couples.

95F0322XCB01001-006; 95F0322XCB01009; 95F0326XCB01001-006; 95F0326XCB01009;
97F0006XCB01006-007; 97F0006XCB01009

Household Type and Number of Persons 65 Years and Over (15)

- 1 Total - All households (1)
- 2 No person 65 years and over
- 3 One person 65 years and over
- 4 Two or more persons 65 years and over
- 5 Family households
- 6 No person 65 years and over
- 7 One person 65 years and over
- 8 Two or more persons 65 years and over
- 9 Non-family households
- 10 One person households
- 11 Under 65 years
- 12 65 years and over
- 13 Two or more person households
- 14 No person 65 years and over
- 15 One or more persons 65 years and over

1=5+9
 2=6+11+14
 5=6+7+8
 9=10+13
 10=11+12
 13=14+15

(1) **Household Type** - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. "Family household" refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). "One-family household" refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. "Multiple-family household" refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

Non-family household refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

97F0020XCB01086

Household Type and Size (12)

1 Total - All households
 2 Family households
 3 2 persons
 4 3 persons
 5 4 persons
 6 5 persons
 7 6 persons
 8 7 or more persons
 9 Non-family households
 10 1 person
 11 2 persons
 12 3 or more persons

1=2+9
 2=3+4+5+6+7+8
 9=10+11+12

97F0020XCB01005

Number of Bedrooms (6)

1 Total - Number of bedrooms
 2 No bedroom
 3 1 bedroom
 4 2 bedrooms
 5 3 bedrooms
 6 4 or more bedrooms

1=2+3+4+5+6

97F0006XCB01009

Number of Bedrooms (9)

- 1 Total - Number of bedrooms
- 2 No bedroom
- 3 1 bedroom
- 4 2 bedrooms
- 5 3 bedrooms
- 6 4 bedrooms
- 7 5 bedrooms
- 8 6 bedrooms
- 9 7 or more bedrooms

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9$$

97F0021XCB01009

Number of Household Maintainers (4)

- 1 Total - Number of household maintainers
- 2 1 household maintainer
- 3 2 household maintainers
- 4 3 or more household maintainers

$$1=2+3+4$$

95F0324XCB01001-006; 95F0324XCB01009

Number of Rooms (12)

- 1 Total - Number of rooms
- 2 1 room
- 3 2 rooms
- 4 3 rooms
- 5 4 rooms
- 6 5 rooms
- 7 6 rooms
- 8 7 rooms
- 9 8 rooms
- 10 9 rooms
- 11 10 or more rooms
- 12 Average number of rooms

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11$$

95F0323XCB01001-006; 95F0323XCB01009; 97F0006XCB01009

Period of Construction (9)

- 1 Total - Period of construction
- 2 1945 or before
- 3 1946-1960
- 4 1961-1970
- 5 1971-1980
- 6 1981-1985
- 7 1986-1990
- 8 1991-1995
- 9 1996-2001 (1)

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9$$

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

95F0325XCB01001-006; 95F0325XCB01009

Period of Construction (10)

- 1 Total - Period of construction
- 2 1920 or before
- 3 1921-1945
- 4 1946-1960
- 5 1961-1970
- 6 1971-1980
- 7 1981-1985
- 8 1986-1990
- 9 1991-1995
- 10 1996-2001 (1)

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10$$

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

97F0006XCB01008

Population, Dwellings and Households (6)

- 1 Population
- 2 Occupied private dwellings (1)
- 3 Private households (1)
- 4 Average number of persons per private household
- 5 Collective dwellings (2)
- 6 Population in collective dwellings (2)

(1) In 1971, the difference between occupied private dwelling and private household counts is due to the exclusion of dwellings occupied by households outside Canada. In 1976, 1981, 1986, 1991, 1996 and 2001, both households outside Canada and their dwellings are excluded.

(2) In 1971, data are aggregated for the Yukon and the Northwest Territories and shown for the Northwest Territories only.

97F0006XCB01001

Structural Type of Dwelling (5)

- 1 Total - Structural type of dwelling
- 2 Single-detached house
- 3 Apartment, building that has five or more storeys
- 4 Movable dwelling (1)
- 5 Other dwelling (2)

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

(1) Includes mobile homes and other movable dwellings such as houseboats and railroad cars.

(2) Includes semi-detached houses, row houses, other single-attached houses, apartments or flats in a detached duplex, and apartments in a building that has less than five storeys.

95F0326XCB01001-006; 95F0326XCB01009; 95F0446XCB01001-006; 95F0446XCB01009;
97F0006XCB01007; 97F0006XCB01010; 97F0021XCB01009

Structural Type of Dwelling (9)

- 1 Total - Structural type of dwelling
- 2 Single-detached house
- 3 Semi-detached house
- 4 Row house
- 5 Apartment, detached duplex
- 6 Apartment, building that has five or more storeys
- 7 Apartment, building that has fewer than five storeys (1)
- 8 Other single-attached house
- 9 Movable dwelling (2)

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9$$

(1) Includes apartments without direct ground access in buildings that have fewer than five storeys and apartments with direct ground access in buildings that have fewer than five storeys.

(2) Includes mobile homes and other movable dwellings such as houseboats and railroad cars.

95F0321XCB01001-006; 95F0321XCB01009; 95F0327XCB01001-006; 95F0327XCB01009;
95F0447XCB01001-006; 95F0447XCB01009; 97F0006XCB01005

Structural Type of Dwelling (9A)

- 1 Total number of occupied private dwellings by structural type of dwelling - 100% Data
- 2 Single-detached house
- 3 Semi-detached house
- 4 Row house
- 5 Apartment, detached duplex
- 6 Apartment, building that has five or more storeys
- 7 Apartment, building that has fewer than five storeys (1)
- 8 Other single-attached house
- 9 Movable dwelling (2)

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9$$

(1) Includes apartments without direct ground access in buildings that have fewer than five storeys and apartments with direct ground access in buildings that have fewer than five storeys.

(2) Includes mobile homes and other movable dwellings such as houseboats and railroad cars.

95F0487XCB01001-009

Tenure (3)

- 1 Total - Tenure
- 2 Part of a condominium
- 3 Not part of a condominium

$$1=2+3$$

97F0021XCB01005; 97F0021XCB01010

Tenure (4)

- 1 Total - Tenure
- 2 Owned
- 3 Rented
- 4 Band housing

$$1=2+3+4$$

95F0321XCB01001-006; 95F0321XCB01009; 95F0324XCB01001-006; 95F0324XCB01009;
95F0325XCB01001-006; 95F0325XCB01009; 95F0326XCB01001-006; 95F0326XCB01009;
97F0006XCB01007-008

Tenure (5)

- 1 Total - Tenure (1)
- 2 Owned
- 3 Part of a condominium
- 4 Not part of a condominium
- 5 Rented

$$1=2+5$$

$$2=3+4$$

(1) Refers to whether some member of the household owns or rents the dwelling, or whether the dwelling is Band housing (on an Indian reserve or settlement).

95F0444XCB01001-006; 95F0444XCB01009

Tenure (6)

- 1 Total - Tenure (1)
- 2 Owned

- 3 Part of a condominium
- 4 Not part of a condominium
- 5 Rented
- 6 Band housing

1=2+5+6

2=3+4

(1) Refers to whether some member of the household owns or rents the dwelling, or whether the dwelling is Band housing (on an Indian reserve or settlement).

95F0447XCB01001-006; 95F0447XCB01009

Language Composition of Canada

Introduction

This topic presents data on the language composition of Canada, by mother tongue and other variables, as well as on languages spoken at home and knowledge of English, French and non-official languages. These data were collected for a 20% sample of the Canadian population.

Detailed Home Language (54)

- 1 Total population by detailed home language (1)
- 2 Total - Single responses (2)
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Aboriginal languages
- 7 Algonquian languages
- 8 Algonquin
- 9 Attikamekw
- 10 Blackfoot
- 11 Cree
- 12 Malecite
- 13 Micmac
- 14 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 15 Ojibway
- 16 Oji-Cree
- 17 Algonquian languages, n.i.e.
- 18 Athapaskan languages
- 19 Carrier
- 20 Chilcotin
- 21 Chipewyan
- 22 Dene
- 23 Dogrib
- 24 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 25 North Slave (Hare)
- 26 South Slave
- 27 Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.
- 28 Haida
- 29 Iroquoian languages
- 30 Mohawk
- 31 Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.
- 32 Kutenai
- 33 Salish languages
- 34 Shuswap
- 35 Thompson (Ntlakapamux)
- 36 Salish languages, n.i.e.
- 37 Siouan languages
- 38 Dakota/Sioux
- 39 Tlingit
- 40 Tsimshian languages
- 41 Tsimshian
- 42 Gitksan
- 43 Nishga
- 44 Wakashan languages

- 45 Nootka
- 46 Wakashan languages, n.i.e.
- 47 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 48 Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.
- 49 Other single responses
- 50 Total multiple responses (3)
- 51 English and Aboriginal language(s) (4)
- 52 French and Aboriginal language(s) (5)
- 53 English, French and Aboriginal language(s) (6)
- 54 Other multiple responses

$$1=2+50$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

$$5=6+49$$

$$6=7+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48$$

$$7=8+9+10+...+17$$

$$18=19+20+21+...+27$$

$$29=30+31$$

$$33=34+35+36$$

$$40=41+42+43$$

$$44=45+46$$

$$50=51+52+53+54$$

- (1) Refers to the language spoken most often or on a regular basis at home by the individual at the time of the census.
- (2) Indicates the number of persons who reported only one language spoken at home.
- (3) Indicates the number of persons who reported more than one language spoken at home.
- (4) Indicates the number of persons who reported English and at least one Aboriginal language spoken at home.
- (5) Indicates the number of persons who reported French and at least one Aboriginal language spoken at home.
- (6) Indicates the number of persons who reported English, French and at least one Aboriginal language spoken at home.

97F0011XCB01040; 97F0011XCB01048; 97F0011XCB01056

Detailed Language Spoken at Home (72)

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 Cantonese
- 4 Mandarin
- 5 Hakka
- 6 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 7 Italian
- 8 Portuguese
- 9 Spanish
- 10 German
- 11 Polish
- 12 Punjabi

-
- 13 Greek
 - 14 Vietnamese
 - 15 Arabic
 - 16 Cree
 - 17 Tagalog (Pilipino)
 - 18 Ukrainian
 - 19 Persian (Farsi)
 - 20 Korean
 - 21 Hungarian
 - 22 Tamil
 - 23 Gujarati
 - 24 Croatian
 - 25 Armenian
 - 26 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
 - 27 Hindi
 - 28 Urdu
 - 29 Japanese
 - 30 Russian
 - 31 Creoles
 - 32 Dutch
 - 33 Khmer (Cambodian)
 - 34 Ojibway
 - 35 Romanian
 - 36 Czech
 - 37 Lao
 - 38 Macedonian
 - 39 Finnish
 - 40 Montagnais-Naskapi
 - 41 Hebrew
 - 42 Yiddish
 - 43 Serbian
 - 44 Bengali
 - 45 Slovak
 - 46 Estonian
 - 47 Turkish
 - 48 Lithuanian
 - 49 Latvian (Lettish)
 - 50 Micmac
 - 51 Slovenian
 - 52 Bulgarian
 - 53 Serbo-Croatian
 - 54 Dakota/Sioux
 - 55 South Slave
 - 56 Malay-Bahasa
 - 57 Maltese
 - 58 Blackfoot
 - 59 Dogrib
 - 60 Danish
 - 61 Swedish
 - 62 Malayalam
 - 63 Thai
 - 64 Kurdish
 - 65 Pashto
 - 66 Flemish
 - 67 Chipewyan
 - 68 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)

- 69 Norwegian
- 70 Gaelic languages
- 71 Tlingit
- 72 Other languages (2)

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0335XCB01001-006; 95F0335XCB01009

Detailed Language Spoken at Home (125)

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 Algonquin
- 4 Attikamekw
- 5 Blackfoot
- 6 Cree
- 7 Malecite
- 8 Micmac
- 9 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 10 Ojibway
- 11 Oji-Cree
- 12 Algonquian languages, n.i.e.
- 13 Carrier
- 14 Chilcotin
- 15 Chipewyan
- 16 Dene
- 17 Dogrib
- 18 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 19 North Slave (Hare)
- 20 South Slave
- 21 Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.
- 22 Haida
- 23 Mohawk
- 24 Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.
- 25 Kutenai
- 26 Shuswap
- 27 Thompson (Ntlakapamux)
- 28 Salish languages, n.i.e.
- 29 Dakota/Sioux
- 30 Tlingit
- 31 Tsimshian
- 32 Gitksan
- 33 Nishga
- 34 Nootka
- 35 Wakashan languages, n.i.e.
- 36 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 37 Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.
- 38 Italian

-
- 39 Portuguese
 - 40 Romanian
 - 41 Spanish
 - 42 Romance languages, n.i.e.
 - 43 German
 - 44 Yiddish
 - 45 Dutch
 - 46 Flemish
 - 47 Frisian
 - 48 Danish
 - 49 Icelandic
 - 50 Norwegian
 - 51 Swedish
 - 52 Germanic languages, n.i.e.
 - 53 Gaelic languages
 - 54 Welsh
 - 55 Celtic languages, n.i.e.
 - 56 Bulgarian
 - 57 Byelorussian
 - 58 Croatian
 - 59 Czech
 - 60 Macedonian
 - 61 Polish
 - 62 Russian
 - 63 Serbian
 - 64 Serbo-Croatian
 - 65 Slovak
 - 66 Slovenian
 - 67 Ukrainian
 - 68 Slavic languages, n.i.e.
 - 69 Latvian (Lettish)
 - 70 Lithuanian
 - 71 Estonian
 - 72 Finnish
 - 73 Hungarian
 - 74 Greek
 - 75 Armenian
 - 76 Turkish
 - 77 Turkic languages, n.i.e.
 - 78 Amharic
 - 79 Arabic
 - 80 Hebrew
 - 81 Maltese
 - 82 Somali
 - 83 Tigringa
 - 84 Semitic languages, n.i.e.
 - 85 Bengali
 - 86 Gujarati
 - 87 Hindi
 - 88 Konkani
 - 89 Kurdish
 - 90 Marathi
 - 91 Pashto
 - 92 Persian (Farsi)
 - 93 Punjabi
 - 94 Sindhi

- 95 Sinhalese
- 96 Urdu
- 97 Indo-Iranian languages, n.i.e.
- 98 Kannada
- 99 Malayalam
- 100 Tamil
- 101 Telugu
- 102 Dravidian languages, n.i.e.
- 103 Japanese
- 104 Korean
- 105 Cantonese
- 106 Mandarin
- 107 Hakka
- 108 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 109 Sino-Tibetan languages, n.i.e.
- 110 Lao
- 111 Thai
- 112 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 113 Vietnamese
- 114 Austro-Asiatic languages, n.i.e.
- 115 Malay-Bahasa
- 116 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 117 Malayo-Polynesian languages, n.i.e.
- 118 Asiatic languages, n.i.e.
- 119 Swahili
- 120 Bantu languages, n.i.e.
- 121 Twi
- 122 Niger-Congo languages, n.i.e.
- 123 African languages, n.i.e.
- 124 Creoles
- 125 Other languages

(1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

97F0007XCB01004

Detailed Mother Tongue (54)

- 1 Total population by detailed mother tongue
- 2 Total - Single responses (1)
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Aboriginal languages
- 7 Algonquian languages
- 8 Algonquin
- 9 Attikamekw
- 10 Blackfoot
- 11 Cree
- 12 Malecite
- 13 Micmac
- 14 Montagnais-Naskapi

15	Ojibway
16	Oji-Cree
17	Algonquian languages, n.i.e.
18	Athapaskan languages
19	Carrier
20	Chilcotin
21	Chipewyan
22	Dene
23	Dogrib
24	Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
25	North Slave (Hare)
26	South Slave
27	Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.
28	Haida
29	Iroquoian languages
30	Mohawk
31	Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.
32	Kutenai
33	Salish languages
34	Shuswap
35	Thompson (Ntlakapamux)
36	Salish languages, n.i.e.
37	Siouan languages
38	Dakota/Sioux
39	Tlingit
40	Tsimshian languages
41	Tsimshian
42	Gitksan
43	Nishga
44	Wakashan languages
45	Nootka
46	Wakashan languages, n.i.e.
47	Inuktitut (Eskimo)
48	Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.
49	Other single responses
50	Total multiple responses (2)
51	English and Aboriginal language(s) (3)
52	French and Aboriginal language(s) (4)
53	English, French and Aboriginal language(s) (5)
54	Other multiple responses

$$1=2+50$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

$$5=6+49$$

$$6=7+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48$$

$$7=8+9+10+\dots+17$$

$$18=19+20+21+\dots+27$$

$$29=30+31$$

$$33=34+35+36$$

$$40=41+42+43$$

$$44=45+46$$

$$50=51+52+53+54$$

(1) Indicates the number of persons who reported only one language as their mother tongue.

(2) Indicates the number of persons who reported more than one language as their mother tongue.

(3) Indicates the number of persons who reported English and at least one Aboriginal language as their mother tongue.

(4) Indicates the number of persons who reported French and at least one Aboriginal language as their mother tongue.

(5) Indicates the number of persons who reported English, French and at least one Aboriginal language as their mother tongue.

97F0011XCB01040; 97F0011XCB01048; 97F0011XCB01056

Detailed Mother Tongue (80)

- 1 Total - Detailed mother tongue
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Italian
- 7 Cantonese
- 8 Mandarin
- 9 Hakka
- 10 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 11 German
- 12 Portuguese
- 13 Polish
- 14 Ukrainian
- 15 Spanish
- 16 Dutch
- 17 Punjabi
- 18 Greek
- 19 Arabic
- 20 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 21 Hungarian
- 22 Vietnamese
- 23 Cree
- 24 Persian (Farsi)
- 25 Croatian
- 26 Gujarati
- 27 Korean
- 28 Russian
- 29 Hindi
- 30 Tamil
- 31 Japanese
- 32 Creoles
- 33 Finnish
- 34 Czech
- 35 Armenian
- 36 Yiddish
- 37 Urdu
- 38 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 39 Romanian
- 40 Ojibway
- 41 Danish

42	Slovak
43	Macedonian
44	Khmer (Cambodian)
45	Norwegian
46	Hebrew
47	Estonian
48	Swedish
49	Lao
50	Lithuanian
51	Serbian
52	Latvian (Lettish)
53	Slovenian
54	Turkish
55	Bengali
56	Maltese
57	Flemish
58	Montagnais-Naskapi
59	Bulgarian
60	Micmac
61	Gaelic languages
62	South Slave
63	Chipewyan
64	Dogrib
65	Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
66	Tlingit
67	Serbo-Croatian
68	Dakota/Sioux
69	Malay-Bahasa
70	Blackfoot
71	Malayalam
72	Thai
73	Kurdish
74	Pashto
75	Other languages (2)
76	Multiple responses
77	English and French
78	English and non-official language
79	French and non-official language
80	English, French and non-official language

1=2+76

2=3+4+5

5=6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+...+75

76=77+78+79+80

(1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

(2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0333XCB01001-006; 95F0333XCB01009; 95F0336XCB01001-006; 95F0336XCB01009;
95F0339XCB01001-006; 95F0339XCB01009

Detailed Mother Tongue (125)

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 Algonquin
- 4 Attikamekw
- 5 Blackfoot
- 6 Cree
- 7 Malecite
- 8 Micmac
- 9 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 10 Ojibway
- 11 Oji-Cree
- 12 Algonquian languages, n.i.e.
- 13 Carrier
- 14 Chilcotin
- 15 Chipewyan
- 16 Dene
- 17 Dogrib
- 18 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 19 North Slave (Hare)
- 20 South Slave
- 21 Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.
- 22 Haida
- 23 Mohawk
- 24 Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.
- 25 Kutenai
- 26 Shuswap
- 27 Thompson (Ntlakapamux)
- 28 Salish languages, n.i.e.
- 29 Dakota/Sioux
- 30 Tlingit
- 31 Tsimshian
- 32 Gitksan
- 33 Nishga
- 34 Nootka
- 35 Wakashan languages, n.i.e.
- 36 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 37 Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.
- 38 Italian
- 39 Portuguese
- 40 Romanian
- 41 Spanish
- 42 Romance languages, n.i.e.
- 43 German
- 44 Yiddish
- 45 Dutch
- 46 Flemish
- 47 Frisian
- 48 Danish
- 49 Icelandic
- 50 Norwegian
- 51 Swedish
- 52 Germanic languages, n.i.e.
- 53 Gaelic languages

-
- 54 Welsh
 - 55 Celtic languages, n.i.e.
 - 56 Bulgarian
 - 57 Byelorussian
 - 58 Croatian
 - 59 Czech
 - 60 Macedonian
 - 61 Polish
 - 62 Russian
 - 63 Serbian
 - 64 Serbo-Croatian
 - 65 Slovak
 - 66 Slovenian
 - 67 Ukrainian
 - 68 Slavic languages, n.i.e.
 - 69 Latvian (Lettish)
 - 70 Lithuanian
 - 71 Estonian
 - 72 Finnish
 - 73 Hungarian
 - 74 Greek
 - 75 Armenian
 - 76 Turkish
 - 77 Turkic languages, n.i.e.
 - 78 Amharic
 - 79 Arabic
 - 80 Hebrew
 - 81 Maltese
 - 82 Somali
 - 83 Tigringa
 - 84 Semitic languages, n.i.e.
 - 85 Bengali
 - 86 Gujarati
 - 87 Hindi
 - 88 Konkani
 - 89 Kurdish
 - 90 Marathi
 - 91 Pashto
 - 92 Persian (Farsi)
 - 93 Punjabi
 - 94 Sindhi
 - 95 Sinhalese
 - 96 Urdu
 - 97 Indo-Iranian languages, n.i.e.
 - 98 Kannada
 - 99 Malayalam
 - 100 Tamil
 - 101 Telugu
 - 102 Dravidian languages, n.i.e.
 - 103 Japanese
 - 104 Korean
 - 105 Cantonese
 - 106 Mandarin
 - 107 Hakka
 - 108 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
 - 109 Sino-Tibetan languages, n.i.e.

- 110 Lao
- 111 Thai
- 112 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 113 Vietnamese
- 114 Austro-Asiatic languages, n.i.e.
- 115 Malay-Bahasa
- 116 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 117 Malayo-Polynesian languages, n.i.e.
- 118 Asiatic languages, n.i.e.
- 119 Swahili
- 120 Bantu languages, n.i.e.
- 121 Twi
- 122 Niger-Congo languages, n.i.e.
- 123 African languages, n.i.e.
- 124 Creoles
- 125 Other languages

(1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

97F0007XCB01002

Detailed Mother Tongue (160)

- 1 Total - Detailed mother tongue
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Aboriginal languages
- 7 Algonquian languages
- 8 Algonquin
- 9 Attikamekw
- 10 Blackfoot
- 11 Cree
- 12 Malecite
- 13 Micmac
- 14 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 15 Ojibway
- 16 Oji-Cree
- 17 Algonquian languages, n.i.e.
- 18 Athapaskan languages
- 19 Carrier
- 20 Chilcotin
- 21 Chipewyan
- 22 Dene
- 23 Dogrib
- 24 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 25 North Slave (Hare)
- 26 South Slave
- 27 Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.
- 28 Haida
- 29 Iroquoian languages

30	Mohawk
31	Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.
32	Kutenai
33	Salish languages
34	Shuswap
35	Thompson (Ntlakapamux)
36	Salish languages, n.i.e.
37	Siouan languages
38	Dakota/Sioux
39	Tlingit
40	Tsimshian languages
41	Tsimshian
42	Gitksan
43	Nishga
44	Wakashan languages
45	Nootka
46	Wakashan languages, n.i.e.
47	Inuktitut (Eskimo)
48	Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.
49	Romance languages
50	Italian
51	Portuguese
52	Romanian
53	Spanish
54	Romance languages, n.i.e.
55	Germanic languages
56	German
57	Yiddish
58	Netherlandic languages
59	Dutch
60	Flemish
61	Frisian
62	Scandinavian languages
63	Danish
64	Icelandic
65	Norwegian
66	Swedish
67	Germanic languages, n.i.e.
68	Celtic languages
69	Gaelic languages
70	Welsh
71	Celtic languages, n.i.e.
72	Slavic languages
73	Bulgarian
74	Byelorussian
75	Croatian
76	Czech
77	Macedonian
78	Polish
79	Russian
80	Serbian
81	Serbo-Croatian
82	Slovak
83	Slovenian
84	Ukrainian
85	Slavic languages, n.i.e.

86	Baltic languages
87	Latvian (Lettish)
88	Lithuanian
89	Finno-Ugric languages
90	Estonian
91	Finnish
92	Hungarian
93	Greek
94	Armenian
95	Turkic languages
96	Turkish
97	Turkic languages, n.i.e.
98	Semitic languages
99	Amharic
100	Arabic
101	Hebrew
102	Maltese
103	Somali
104	Tigringa
105	Semitic languages, n.i.e.
106	Indo-Iranian languages
107	Bengali
108	Gujarati
109	Hindi
110	Konkani
111	Kurdish
112	Marathi
113	Pashto
114	Persian (Farsi)
115	Punjabi
116	Sindhi
117	Sinhalese
118	Urdu
119	Indo-Iranian languages, n.i.e.
120	Dravidian languages
121	Kannada
122	Malayalam
123	Tamil
124	Telugu
125	Dravidian languages, n.i.e.
126	Japanese
127	Korean
128	Sino-Tibetan languages
129	Chinese
130	Cantonese
131	Mandarin
132	Hakka
133	Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
134	Sino-Tibetan languages, n.i.e.
135	Tai languages
136	Lao
137	Thai
138	Austro-Asiatic languages
139	Khmer (Cambodian)
140	Vietnamese
141	Austro-Asiatic languages, n.i.e.

142	Malayo-Polynesian languages
143	Malay-Bahasa
144	Tagalog (Pilipino)
145	Malayo-Polynesian languages, n.i.e.
146	Asiatic languages, n.i.e.
147	Niger-Congo languages
148	Bantu languages
149	Swahili
150	Bantu languages, n.i.e.
151	Twi
152	Niger-Congo languages, n.i.e.
153	African languages, n.i.e.
154	Creoles
155	Other languages
156	Multiple responses
157	English and French
158	English and non-official language
159	French and non-official language
160	English, French and non-official language

1=2+156

2=3+4+5

6=7+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48

49=50+51+52+53+54

55=56+57+58+62+67

58=59+60+61

62=63+64+65+66

68=69+70+71

72=73+74+75+76+77+78+79+80+81+82+83+84+85

86=87+88

89=90+91+92

95=96+97

98=99+100+101+102+103+104+105

106=107+108+109+110+111+112+113+114+115+116+117+118+119

120=121+122+123+124+125

128=129+134

129=130+131+132+133

135=136+137

138=139+140+141

142=143+144+145

147=148+151+152

148=149+150

156=157+158+159+160

5=6+49+55+68+72+86+89+93+94+95+98+106+120+126+127+128+135+138+142+146+147+153+154+155

(1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

97F0007XCB01001; 97F0007XCB01009-010; 97F0016XCB01001; 97F0016XCB01003

First Official Language Spoken (4)

- 1 Total - First official language spoken (1)
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 English and French

$$1=2+3+4$$

(1) People who can conduct a conversation in French only are assigned "French" as their first official language spoken. People who can carry on a conversation in English only are assigned "English" as their first official language spoken. The responses to questions on mother tongue and home language are subsequently used to establish either the first official language spoken by people who speak both English and French, or who cannot speak either of the two official languages. The "French" category includes people who have French only or French and at least one non-official language as their mother tongue. People who have English only or English and at least one non-official language as their mother tongue are included in the "English" category. For cases that have not yet been classified, people are assigned to the "French" category when they speak French only or French and at least one non-official language as home language. The procedure is the same for English. Thus, the population is classified into two main categories: "English" and "French". It is necessary to add two residual categories for people who cannot be classified in accordance with the information available: "English and French" and "Neither English nor French". Those classified in the category "Neither English nor French" appear only in the "Total" category in this table.

97F0007XCB01043

First Official Language Spoken (7)

- 1 Total - First official language spoken
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French
- 6 Official language minority - (number) (1)
- 7 Official language minority - (percentage) (1)

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

(1) The official language minority is English in Quebec and French in all other provinces and territories.

97F0007XCB01045-050

First Official Language Spoken (7A)

- 1 Total population by first official language spoken - 20% Sample Data
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French
- 6 Official language minority - (number) (1)
- 7 Official language minority - (percentage) (1)

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

(1) The official language minority is English in Quebec and French in all other provinces and territories.

95F0488XCB01001-009

First Official Language Spoken (7B)

- 1 Total population by first official language spoken (1)
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French
- 6 Official language minority - (number) (2)
- 7 Official language minority - (percentage) (2)

1=2+3+4+5

(1) People who can conduct a conversation in French only are assigned "French" as their first official language spoken. People who can carry on a conversation in English only are assigned "English" as their first official language spoken. The responses to questions on mother tongue and home language are subsequently used to establish either the first official language spoken by people who speak both English and French, or who cannot speak either of the two official languages. The "French" category includes people who have French only or French and at least one non-official language as their mother tongue. People who have English only or English and at least one non-official language as their mother tongue are included in the "English" category. For cases that have not yet been classified, people are assigned to the "French" category when they speak French only or French and at least one non-official language as home language. The procedure is the same for English. Thus, the population is classified into two main categories: "English" and "French". It is necessary to add two residual categories for people who cannot be classified in accordance with the information available: "English and French" and "Neither English nor French".

(2) The official language minority is English in Quebec and French in all other provinces and territories.

97F0007XCB01042

Frequency of Language Spoken at Home (5)

- 1 Total - Frequency of language spoken at home (1)
- 2 Only
- 3 Mostly
- 4 Equally
- 5 Regularly

1=2+3+4+5

(1) "Frequency of Language Spoken at Home" indicates that a language is spoken at home by the respondent either most often or on a regular basis.

"Only" indicates that this is the only language spoken at home by the respondent.

"Mostly" indicates that this is the only language spoken most often at home while at least one other language is spoken on a regular basis by the respondent.

"Equally" indicates that this language has been reported with another language as the one spoken most often at home by the respondent.

"Regularly" indicates a language that was reported as being used on a regular basis at home. (A respondent must report a language spoken most often at home in order to have a language spoken regularly at home.)

95F0335XCB01001-006; 95F0335XCB01009; 97F0007XCB01004

Home Language (80)

- 1 Total population by home language - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Cantonese
- 7 Mandarin
- 8 Hakka
- 9 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 10 Italian
- 11 Portuguese
- 12 Spanish
- 13 German
- 14 Polish
- 15 Punjabi
- 16 Greek
- 17 Vietnamese
- 18 Arabic
- 19 Cree
- 20 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 21 Ukrainian
- 22 Persian (Farsi)
- 23 Korean
- 24 Hungarian
- 25 Tamil
- 26 Gujarati
- 27 Croatian
- 28 Armenian
- 29 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 30 Hindi
- 31 Urdu
- 32 Japanese
- 33 Russian
- 34 Creoles
- 35 Dutch
- 36 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 37 Ojibway
- 38 Romanian
- 39 Czech
- 40 Lao
- 41 Macedonian
- 42 Finnish
- 43 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 44 Hebrew
- 45 Yiddish
- 46 Serbian

47	Bengali
48	Slovak
49	Estonian
50	Turkish
51	Lithuanian
52	Latvian (Lettish)
53	Micmac
54	Slovenian
55	Bulgarian
56	Serbo-Croatian
57	Dakota/Sioux
58	South Slave
59	Malay-Bahasa
60	Maltese
61	Blackfoot
62	Dogrib
63	Danish
64	Swedish
65	Malayalam
66	Thai
67	Kurdish
68	Pashto
69	Flemish
70	Chipewyan
71	Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
72	Norwegian
73	Gaelic languages
74	Tlingit
75	Other languages (2)
76	Multiple responses
77	English and French
78	English and non-official language
79	French and non-official language
80	English, French and non-official language

1=2+76

2=3+4+5

5=6+...+75

76=77+78+79+80

(1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

(2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0488XCB01001-009

Knowledge of Aboriginal Languages (54)

- 1 Total population by knowledge of Aboriginal languages (1)
- 2 Total - Single responses (2)
- 3 English

- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Aboriginal languages
- 7 Algonquian languages
- 8 Algonquin
- 9 Attikamekw
- 10 Blackfoot
- 11 Cree
- 12 Malecite
- 13 Micmac
- 14 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 15 Ojibway
- 16 Oji-Cree
- 17 Algonquian languages, n.i.e.
- 18 Athapaskan languages
- 19 Carrier
- 20 Chilcotin
- 21 Chipewyan
- 22 Dene
- 23 Dogrib
- 24 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 25 North Slave (Hare)
- 26 South Slave
- 27 Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.
- 28 Haida
- 29 Iroquoian languages
- 30 Mohawk
- 31 Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.
- 32 Kutenai
- 33 Salish languages
- 34 Shuswap
- 35 Thompson (Ntlakapamux)
- 36 Salish languages, n.i.e.
- 37 Siouan languages
- 38 Dakota/Sioux
- 39 Tlingit
- 40 Tsimshian languages
- 41 Tsimshian
- 42 Gitksan
- 43 Nishga
- 44 Wakashan languages
- 45 Nootka
- 46 Wakashan languages, n.i.e.
- 47 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 48 Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.
- 49 Other single responses
- 50 Total multiple responses (3)
- 51 English and Aboriginal language(s) (4)
- 52 French and Aboriginal language(s) (5)
- 53 English, French and Aboriginal language(s) (6)
- 54 Other multiple responses

$$1=2+50$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

$$5=6+49$$

$$6=7+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48$$

$7=8+9+10+\dots+17$
 $18=19+20+21+\dots+27$
 $29=30+31$
 $33=34+35+36$
 $40=41+42+43$
 $44=45+46$
 $50=51+52+53+54$

- (1) Refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in an Aboriginal language.
- (2) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of only one language, either as an official or a non-official language.

For example, the category "English" includes persons who reported knowledge of "English only" without reporting knowledge of any non-official language(s).

- (3) Indicates the number of persons who reported multiple official and/or non-official languages.
- (4) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of English and at least one Aboriginal language.
- (5) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of French and at least one Aboriginal language.
- (6) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of English, French and at least one Aboriginal language.

97F0011XCB01040; 97F0011XCB01048; 97F0011XCB01056

Knowledge of Official Languages (5)

- 1 Total - Knowledge of official languages
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

$1=2+3+4+5$

95F0337XCB01001-006; 95F0337XCB01009; 95F0339XCB01001-006; 95F0339XCB01009;
 97F0007XCB01005-006; 97F0007XCB01009-010; 97F0007XCB01040; 97F0019XCB01049;
 97F0019XCB01059

Knowledge of Official Languages (5A)

- 1 Total population by knowledge of official languages - 20% Sample Data
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

$1=2+3+4+5$

95F0488XCB01001-009

Knowledge of Official Languages (5B)

- 1 Total population by knowledge of official languages
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0009XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01044;
97F0022XCB01040

Knowledge of Official Languages (5C)

- 1 Total - Knowledge of official languages (1)
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

(1) **Knowledge of Official Languages** - Refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in English only, in French only, in both English and French, or in neither of the official languages of Canada.

97F0020XCB01076; 97F0020XCB01081

Knowledge of Official Languages of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (5)

- 1 Total - Knowledge of official languages of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

(1) **Knowledge of Official Languages** - Refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in English only, in French only, in both English and French, or in neither of the official languages of Canada.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or

female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01070; 97F0020XCB01075

Knowledge of Official Languages of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (5)

- 1 Total - Knowledge of official languages of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

1=2+3+4+5

- (1) **Knowledge of Official Languages** - Refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in English only, in French only, in both English and French, or in neither of the official languages of Canada.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01070

Language Spoken at Home on a Regular Basis (9)

- 1 Total - Language spoken at home on a regular basis
- 2 None
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 English and French
- 7 English and non-official language
- 8 French and non-official language
- 9 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

95F0336XCB01001-006; 95F0336XCB01009; 97F0007XCB01003; 97F0007XCB01010;
97F0016XCB01003

Language Spoken at Home on a Regular Basis (9A)

- 1 Total population by language spoken at home on a regular basis
- 2 None
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 English and French
- 7 English and non-official language
- 8 French and non-official language
- 9 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

97F0007XCB01042

Language Spoken at Home on a Regular Basis (81)

- 1 Total population by language spoken at home on a regular basis
- 2 None
- 3 Single responses
- 4 English
- 5 French
- 6 Non-official languages
- 7 Cantonese
- 8 Mandarin

9	Hakka
10	Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
11	Italian
12	Portuguese
13	Spanish
14	German
15	Polish
16	Punjabi
17	Greek
18	Vietnamese
19	Arabic
20	Cree
21	Tagalog (Pilipino)
22	Ukrainian
23	Persian (Farsi)
24	Korean
25	Hungarian
26	Tamil
27	Gujarati
28	Croatian
29	Armenian
30	Inuktitut (Eskimo)
31	Hindi
32	Urdu
33	Japanese
34	Russian
35	Creoles
36	Dutch
37	Khmer (Cambodian)
38	Ojibway
39	Romanian
40	Czech
41	Lao
42	Macedonian
43	Finnish
44	Montagnais-Naskapi
45	Hebrew
46	Yiddish
47	Serbian
48	Bengali
49	Slovak
50	Estonian
51	Turkish
52	Lithuanian
53	Latvian (Lettish)
54	Micmac
55	Slovenian
56	Bulgarian
57	Serbo-Croatian
58	Dakota/Sioux
59	South Slave
60	Malay-Bahasa
61	Maltese
62	Blackfoot
63	Dogrib
64	Danish

65	Swedish
66	Malayalam
67	Thai
68	Kurdish
69	Pashto
70	Flemish
71	Chipewyan
72	Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
73	Norwegian
74	Gaelic languages
75	Tlingit
76	Other languages (2)
77	Multiple responses
78	English and French
79	English and non-official language
80	French and non-official language
81	English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+77

3=4+5+6

6=7+...+76

77=78+79+80+81

(1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

(2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

97F0007XCB01043

Language Spoken at Home on a Regular Basis (81A)

1	Total population by language spoken at home on a regular basis - 20% Sample Data
2	None
3	Single responses
4	English
5	French
6	Non-official languages
7	Cantonese
8	Mandarin
9	Hakka
10	Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
11	Italian
12	Portuguese
13	Spanish
14	German
15	Polish
16	Punjabi
17	Greek
18	Vietnamese
19	Arabic
20	Cree

21	Tagalog (Pilipino)
22	Ukrainian
23	Persian (Farsi)
24	Korean
25	Hungarian
26	Tamil
27	Gujarati
28	Croatian
29	Armenian
30	Inuktitut (Eskimo)
31	Hindi
32	Urdu
33	Japanese
34	Russian
35	Creoles
36	Dutch
37	Khmer (Cambodian)
38	Ojibway
39	Romanian
40	Czech
41	Lao
42	Macedonian
43	Finnish
44	Montagnais-Naskapi
45	Hebrew
46	Yiddish
47	Serbian
48	Bengali
49	Slovak
50	Estonian
51	Turkish
52	Lithuanian
53	Latvian (Lettish)
54	Micmac
55	Slovenian
56	Bulgarian
57	Serbo-Croatian
58	Dakota/Sioux
59	South Slave
60	Malay-Bahasa
61	Maltese
62	Blackfoot
63	Dogrib
64	Danish
65	Swedish
66	Malayalam
67	Thai
68	Kurdish
69	Pashto
70	Flemish
71	Chipewyan
72	Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
73	Norwegian
74	Gaelic languages
75	Tlingit
76	Other languages (2)

- 77 Multiple responses
- 78 English and French
- 79 English and non-official language
- 80 French and non-official language
- 81 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+3+77$$
$$3=4+5+6$$
$$6=7+\dots+76$$
$$77=78+79+80+81$$

(1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

(2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0494XCB01001-011

Language Spoken Most Often at Home (8)

- 1 Total - Language spoken most often at home
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

95F0336XCB01001-006; 95F0336XCB01009; 97F0007XCB01003; 97F0007XCB01010;
97F0016XCB01003

Language Spoken Most Often at Home (8A)

- 1 Total population by language spoken most often at home
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

97F0007XCB01042; 97F0009XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01044; 97F0022XCB01040

Language Spoken Most Often at Home (80)

- 1 Total population by language spoken most often at home
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Cantonese
- 7 Mandarin
- 8 Hakka
- 9 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 10 Italian
- 11 Portuguese
- 12 Spanish
- 13 German
- 14 Polish
- 15 Punjabi
- 16 Greek
- 17 Vietnamese
- 18 Arabic
- 19 Cree
- 20 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 21 Ukrainian
- 22 Persian (Farsi)
- 23 Korean
- 24 Hungarian
- 25 Tamil
- 26 Gujarati
- 27 Croatian
- 28 Armenian
- 29 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 30 Hindi
- 31 Urdu
- 32 Japanese
- 33 Russian
- 34 Creoles
- 35 Dutch
- 36 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 37 Ojibway
- 38 Romanian
- 39 Czech
- 40 Lao
- 41 Macedonian
- 42 Finnish
- 43 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 44 Hebrew
- 45 Yiddish
- 46 Serbian
- 47 Bengali
- 48 Slovak
- 49 Estonian
- 50 Turkish
- 51 Lithuanian
- 52 Latvian (Lettish)
- 53 Micmac
- 54 Slovenian

55	Bulgarian
56	Serbo-Croatian
57	Dakota/Sioux
58	South Slave
59	Malay-Bahasa
60	Maltese
61	Blackfoot
62	Dogrib
63	Danish
64	Swedish
65	Malayalam
66	Thai
67	Kurdish
68	Pashto
69	Flemish
70	Chipewyan
71	Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
72	Norwegian
73	Gaelic languages
74	Tlingit
75	Other languages (2)
76	Multiple responses
77	English and French
78	English and non-official language
79	French and non-official language
80	English, French and non-official language

1=2+76

2=3+4+5

5=6+...+75

76=77+78+79+80

(1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

(2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

97F0007XCB01043

Language Spoken Most Often at Home (80A)

1	Total population by language spoken most often at home - 20% Sample Data
2	Single responses
3	English
4	French
5	Non-official languages
6	Cantonese
7	Mandarin
8	Hakka
9	Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
10	Italian
11	Portuguese

12	Spanish
13	German
14	Polish
15	Punjabi
16	Greek
17	Vietnamese
18	Arabic
19	Cree
20	Tagalog (Pilipino)
21	Ukrainian
22	Persian (Farsi)
23	Korean
24	Hungarian
25	Tamil
26	Gujarati
27	Croatian
28	Armenian
29	Inuktitut (Eskimo)
30	Hindi
31	Urdu
32	Japanese
33	Russian
34	Creoles
35	Dutch
36	Khmer (Cambodian)
37	Ojibway
38	Romanian
39	Czech
40	Lao
41	Macedonian
42	Finnish
43	Montagnais-Naskapi
44	Hebrew
45	Yiddish
46	Serbian
47	Bengali
48	Slovak
49	Estonian
50	Turkish
51	Lithuanian
52	Latvian (Lettish)
53	Micmac
54	Slovenian
55	Bulgarian
56	Serbo-Croatian
57	Dakota/Sioux
58	South Slave
59	Malay-Bahasa
60	Maltese
61	Blackfoot
62	Dogrib
63	Danish
64	Swedish
65	Malayalam
66	Thai
67	Kurdish

- 68 Pashto
- 69 Flemish
- 70 Chipewyan
- 71 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 72 Norwegian
- 73 Gaelic languages
- 74 Tlingit
- 75 Other languages (2)
- 76 Multiple responses
- 77 English and French
- 78 English and non-official language
- 79 French and non-official language
- 80 English, French and non-official language

1=2+76

2=3+4+5

5=6+...+75

76=77+78+79+80

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0494XCB01001-011

Mother Tongue (4)

- 1 Total - Mother tongue (1)
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 English and French

- (1) Language groups are defined as follows: "English" includes respondents who reported English only or English and one non-official language; "French" includes respondents who reported French only or French and one non-official language; "English and French" includes respondents who reported English and French, with or without one non-official language.

"Total" category includes all groups mentioned as well as respondents who reported a non-official language as their only mother tongue.

97F0007XCB01042

Mother Tongue (6)

- 1 Total - Mother tongue
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

1=2+6
2=3+4+5

97F0019XCB01049; 97F0019XCB01059; 97F0020XCB01076; 97F0020XCB01081

Mother Tongue (6A)

- 1 Total population by mother tongue
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

1=2+6
2=3+4+5

97F0009XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01044; 97F0022XCB01040

Mother Tongue (6B)

- 1 Total - Mother tongue (1)
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

1=2+6
2=3+4+5

(1) **Mother Tongue** - Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

97F0020XCB01076; 97F0020XCB01081

Mother Tongue (8)

- 1 Total - Mother tongue
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

95F0334XCB01001-006; 95F0334XCB01009; 95F0413XCB01001-006; 95F0413XCB01009;
97F0007XCB01040-041; 97F0008XCB01001; 97F0008XCB01003; 97F0008XCB01005-010;
97F0016XCB01002; 97F0016XCB01004-006; 97F0016XCB01040

Mother Tongue (10)

- 1 Total - Mother tongue
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses
- 7 English and French
- 8 English and non-official language
- 9 French and non-official language
- 10 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+6$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

$$6=7+8+9+10$$

97F0007XCB01046

Mother Tongue (17)

- 1 Total labour force by mother tongue
- 2 Single response
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Italian
- 7 Chinese (1)
- 8 German
- 9 Portuguese
- 10 Polish
- 11 Ukrainian
- 12 Other languages
- 13 Multiple responses
- 14 English and French
- 15 English and non-official language
- 16 French and non-official language
- 17 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+13$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

$$5=6+7+8+9+10+11+12$$

$$13=14+15+16+17$$

(1) This category includes Cantonese, Mandarin, Chinese, n.o.s. and Hakka.

97F0012XCB01046-047-048; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

Mother Tongue (41)

- 1 Total - Mother tongue
- 2 Single responses

3	English
4	French
5	Non-official languages
6	Italian
7	Cantonese
8	Mandarin
9	Hakka
10	Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
11	German
12	Portuguese
13	Polish
14	Ukrainian
15	Spanish
16	Dutch
17	Punjabi
18	Greek
19	Arabic
20	Tagalog (Pilipino)
21	Hungarian
22	Vietnamese
23	Cree
24	Persian (Farsi)
25	Croatian
26	Gujarati
27	Korean
28	Russian
29	Hindi
30	Tamil
31	Japanese
32	Creoles
33	Finnish
34	Czech
35	Armenian
36	Other languages (2)
37	Multiple responses
38	English and French
39	English and non-official language
40	French and non-official language
41	English, French and non-official language

1=2+37

2=3+4+5

5=6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+...+36

37=38+39+40+41

(1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

(2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0414XCB01001-006; 95F0414XCB01009

Mother Tongue (80)

- 1 Total population by mother tongue - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Italian
- 7 Cantonese
- 8 Mandarin
- 9 Hakka
- 10 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 11 German
- 12 Portuguese
- 13 Polish
- 14 Ukrainian
- 15 Spanish
- 16 Dutch
- 17 Punjabi
- 18 Greek
- 19 Arabic
- 20 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 21 Hungarian
- 22 Vietnamese
- 23 Cree
- 24 Persian (Farsi)
- 25 Croatian
- 26 Gujarati
- 27 Korean
- 28 Russian
- 29 Hindi
- 30 Tamil
- 31 Japanese
- 32 Creoles
- 33 Finnish
- 34 Czech
- 35 Armenian
- 36 Yiddish
- 37 Urdu
- 38 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 39 Romanian
- 40 Ojibway
- 41 Danish
- 42 Slovak
- 43 Macedonian
- 44 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 45 Norwegian
- 46 Hebrew
- 47 Estonian
- 48 Swedish
- 49 Lao
- 50 Lithuanian
- 51 Serbian
- 52 Latvian (Lettish)
- 53 Slovenian
- 54 Turkish

55	Bengali
56	Maltese
57	Flemish
58	Montagnais-Naskapi
59	Bulgarian
60	Micmac
61	Gaelic languages
62	South Slave
63	Chipewyan
64	Dogrib
65	Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
66	Tlingit
67	Serbo-Croatian
68	Dakota/Sioux
69	Malay-Bahasa
70	Blackfoot
71	Malayalam
72	Thai
73	Kurdish
74	Pashto
75	Other languages (2)
76	Multiple responses
77	English and French
78	English and non-official language
79	French and non-official language
80	English, French and non-official language

1=2+76

2=3+4+5

5=6+...+75

76=77+78+79+80

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0488XCB01001-009

Mother Tongue (80A)

1	Total population by mother tongue
2	Single responses
3	English
4	French
5	Non-official languages
6	Italian
7	Cantonese
8	Mandarin
9	Hakka
10	Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
11	German

12	Portuguese
13	Polish
14	Ukrainian
15	Spanish
16	Dutch
17	Punjabi
18	Greek
19	Arabic
20	Tagalog (Pilipino)
21	Hungarian
22	Vietnamese
23	Cree
24	Persian (Farsi)
25	Croatian
26	Gujarati
27	Korean
28	Russian
29	Hindi
30	Tamil
31	Japanese
32	Creoles
33	Finnish
34	Czech
35	Armenian
36	Yiddish
37	Urdu
38	Inuktitut (Eskimo)
39	Romanian
40	Ojibway
41	Danish
42	Slovak
43	Macedonian
44	Khmer (Cambodian)
45	Norwegian
46	Hebrew
47	Estonian
48	Swedish
49	Lao
50	Lithuanian
51	Serbian
52	Latvian (Lettish)
53	Slovenian
54	Turkish
55	Bengali
56	Maltese
57	Flemish
58	Montagnais-Naskapi
59	Bulgarian
60	Micmac
61	Gaelic languages
62	South Slave
63	Chipewyan
64	Dogrib
65	Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
66	Tlingit
67	Serbo-Croatian

- 68 Dakota/Sioux
- 69 Malay-Bahasa
- 70 Blackfoot
- 71 Malayalam
- 72 Thai
- 73 Kurdish
- 74 Pashto
- 75 Other languages (2)
- 76 Multiple responses
- 77 English and French
- 78 English and non-official language
- 79 French and non-official language
- 80 English, French and non-official language

1=2+76

2=3+4+5

5=6+...+75

76=77+78+79+80

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

97F0007XCB01043

Mother Tongue of Child (8)

- 1 Total - Mother tongue of child (1)
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

- (1) Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

97F0007XCB01011

Mother Tongue of Husband (8)

- 1 Total - Mother tongue of husband (1)
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French

- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

(1) Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

97F0007XCB01008; 97F0007XCB01011

Mother Tongue of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (6)

- 1 Total - Mother tongue of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

$$1=2+6$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

(1) **Mother Tongue** - Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01070; 97F0020XCB01075

Mother Tongue of Primary Household Maintainer (6)

- 1 Total - Mother tongue of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

1=2+6

2=3+4+5

- (1) **Mother Tongue** - Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

Household Maintainer(s) - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

Primary Household Maintainer - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

97F0020XCB01084

Mother Tongue of Wife (8)

- 1 Total - Mother tongue of wife (1)
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

- (1) Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

97F0007XCB01008; 97F0007XCB01011

Mother Tongue of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (6)

- 1 Total - Mother tongue of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

1=2+6
2=3+4+5

- (1) **Mother Tongue** - Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01070

Number of Non-official Languages Known (5)

- 1 Total - Number of non-official languages known
- 2 No non-official language
- 3 One non-official language
- 4 Two non-official languages
- 5 Three or more non-official languages

1=2+3+4+5

97F0007XCB01006

Selected Demographic, Cultural, Educational, Labour Force and Income Characteristics (508)**Demographic Characteristics:****Age Groups (20)**

- 1 Total population by age groups
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-9 years
- 4 10-14 years
- 5 15-19 years
- 6 20-24 years
- 7 25-29 years
- 8 30-34 years
- 9 35-39 years
- 10 40-44 years
- 11 45-49 years
- 12 50-54 years
- 13 55-59 years
- 14 60-64 years
- 15 65-69 years
- 16 70-74 years
- 17 75-79 years
- 18 80-84 years
- 19 85 years and over
- 20 Median Age (1)

$$1=2+3+4+\dots+19$$

- (1) The median age is an age "x", such that exactly one half of the population is older than "x" and the other half is younger than "x".

Legal Marital Status (6D)

- 1 Total population by legal marital status
- 2 Never legally married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

Common-law Status (6)

- 1 Total population by common-law status (1)
- 2 Not in a common-law relationship
- 3 In a common-law relationship
- 4 With partner of opposite sex
- 5 With partner of same sex
- 6 Residing in a non-institutional collective dwelling

$$1=2+3+6$$

$$3=4+5$$

- (1) Refers to two people of the opposite sex or of the same sex who live together as a couple, but who are not legally married to each other.

Cultural Characteristics:

Language Spoken Most Often at Home (8A)

- 1 Total population by language spoken most often at home
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

Language Spoken at Home on a Regular Basis (9A)

- 1 Total population by language spoken at home on a regular basis
- 2 None
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 English and French
- 7 English and non-official language
- 8 French and non-official language
- 9 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9$$

Knowledge of Official Languages (5B)

- 1 Total population by knowledge of official languages
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

Various Non-official Languages Spoken (76B)

- 1 Knowledge of non-official languages - Italian
- 2 German
- 3 Cantonese
- 4 Mandarin
- 5 Hakka
- 6 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 7 Spanish
- 8 Portuguese
- 9 Ukrainian
- 10 Polish
- 11 Dutch
- 12 Punjabi

- 13 Arabic
- 14 Greek
- 15 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 16 Vietnamese
- 17 Hindi
- 18 Hungarian
- 19 Cree
- 20 Russian
- 21 Gujarati
- 22 Yiddish
- 23 Hebrew
- 24 Urdu
- 25 Creoles
- 26 Persian (Farsi)
- 27 Croatian
- 28 Japanese
- 29 Korean
- 30 Tamil
- 31 Finnish
- 32 Armenian
- 33 Romanian
- 34 Ojibway
- 35 Czech
- 36 Danish
- 37 Non-verbal languages
- 38 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 39 Turkish
- 40 Macedonian
- 41 Slovak
- 42 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 43 Swedish
- 44 Swahili
- 45 Norwegian
- 46 Lao
- 47 Malay-Bahasa
- 48 Serbian
- 49 Lithuanian
- 50 Estonian
- 51 Latvian (Lettish)
- 52 Bengali
- 53 Maltese
- 54 Flemish
- 55 Slovenian
- 56 Gaelic languages
- 57 Sinhalese
- 58 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 59 Serbo-Croatian
- 60 Thai
- 61 Micmac
- 62 Blackfoot
- 63 Bulgarian
- 64 Malayalam
- 65 Dakota/Sioux
- 66 South Slave
- 67 Icelandic
- 68 Nishga

- 69 Frisian
- 70 Chipewyan
- 71 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 72 Tlingit
- 73 Dogrib
- 74 Kurdish
- 75 Pashto
- 76 Other languages (2)

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

First Official Language Spoken (7B)

- 1 Total population by first official language spoken (1)
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French
- 6 Official language minority - (number) (2)
- 7 Official language minority - (percentage) (2)

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

- (1) People who can conduct a conversation in French only are assigned "French" as their first official language spoken. People who can carry on a conversation in English only are assigned "English" as their first official language spoken. The responses to questions on mother tongue and home language are subsequently used to establish either the first official language spoken by people who speak both English and French, or who cannot speak either of the two official languages. The "French" category includes people who have French only or French and at least one non-official language as their mother tongue. People who have English only or English and at least one non-official language as their mother tongue are included in the "English" category. For cases that have not yet been classified, people are assigned to the "French" category when they speak French only or French and at least one non-official language as home language. The procedure is the same for English. Thus, the population is classified into two main categories: "English" and "French". It is necessary to add two residual categories for people who cannot be classified in accordance with the information available: "English and French" and "Neither English nor French".
- (2) The official language minority is English in Quebec and French in all other provinces and territories.

Religion (13A)

- 1 Total population by religion
- 2 Catholic (1)
- 3 Protestant
- 4 Christian Orthodox
- 5 Christian, n.i.e. (2)
- 6 Muslim
- 7 Jewish
- 8 Buddhist
- 9 Hindu

- 10 Sikh
- 11 Eastern religions (3)
- 12 Other religions (4)
- 13 No religious affiliation (5)

1=2+...+13

- (1) Includes Roman Catholic, Eastern Catholic, Polish National Catholic Church, Old Catholic.
- (2) Includes mostly answers of "Christian", not otherwise stated.
- (3) Includes Baha'i, Eckankar, Jains, Shinto, Taoist, Zoroastrian and Eastern religions, not identified elsewhere.
- (4) Includes Aboriginal spirituality, Pagan, Wicca, Unity - New Thought - Pantheist, Scientology, Rastafarian, New Age, Gnostic, Satanist, etc.
- (5) Includes Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, and No religion, and other responses, such as Darwinism, etc.

Various Ethnic Origins (Single and Multiple Responses) (66)

- 1 Total population by various ethnic origins (single and multiple responses) (1) (2)
- 2 Total population - Single responses (2)
- 3 Total population - Multiple responses (2)
- 4 Canadian - Total responses
- 5 Canadian - Single responses
- 6 Canadian - Multiple responses
- 7 English - Total responses
- 8 English - Single responses
- 9 English - Multiple responses
- 10 French - Total responses
- 11 French - Single responses
- 12 French - Multiple responses
- 13 Scottish - Total responses
- 14 Scottish - Single responses
- 15 Scottish - Multiple responses
- 16 Irish - Total responses
- 17 Irish - Single responses
- 18 Irish - Multiple responses
- 19 German - Total responses
- 20 German - Single responses
- 21 German - Multiple responses
- 22 Aboriginal origins - Total responses (3)
- 23 Aboriginal origins - Single responses
- 24 Aboriginal origins - Multiple responses
- 25 Italian - Total responses
- 26 Italian - Single responses
- 27 Italian - Multiple responses
- 28 Chinese - Total responses
- 29 Chinese - Single responses
- 30 Chinese - Multiple responses
- 31 Ukrainian - Total responses
- 32 Ukrainian - Single responses
- 33 Ukrainian - Multiple responses
- 34 Dutch (Netherlands) - Total responses
- 35 Dutch (Netherlands) - Single responses

- 36 Dutch (Netherlands) - Multiple responses
- 37 Polish - Total responses
- 38 Polish - Single responses
- 39 Polish - Multiple responses
- 40 East Indian - Total responses
- 41 East Indian - Single responses
- 42 East Indian - Multiple responses
- 43 Norwegian - Total responses
- 44 Norwegian - Single responses
- 45 Norwegian - Multiple responses
- 46 Portuguese - Total responses
- 47 Portuguese - Single responses
- 48 Portuguese - Multiple responses
- 49 Welsh - Total responses
- 50 Welsh - Single responses
- 51 Welsh - Multiple responses
- 52 Jewish - Total responses
- 53 Jewish - Single responses
- 54 Jewish - Multiple responses
- 55 Russian - Total responses
- 56 Russian - Single responses
- 57 Russian - Multiple responses
- 58 Filipino - Total responses
- 59 Filipino - Single responses
- 60 Filipino - Multiple responses
- 61 Swedish - Total responses
- 62 Swedish - Single responses
- 63 Swedish - Multiple responses
- 64 Hungarian (Magyar) - Total responses
- 65 Hungarian (Magyar) - Single responses
- 66 Hungarian (Magyar) - Multiple responses

- (1) **Ethnic Origin** - Refers to the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the respondent's ancestors belong. Ethnic or cultural origin refers to the ethnic "roots" or ancestral background of the population, and should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.

The comparability of ethnic origin data has been affected by several factors, including changes in the question wording, format, examples, instructions and data processing, as well as by the social environment at the time of the census.

In 1996 and 2001, the comparability with previous census data is affected by the change in format and the examples provided on the questionnaire. The change in format to an open-ended question in 1996 likely affected response patterns, especially for groups who had been included as mark-in response categories in 1991. In addition, the presence of examples such as "Canadian", which were not included in previous censuses, may also affect response patterns.

- (2) The count for "Total population by various ethnic origins (single and multiple responses)" represents the total population of Canada, excluding institutional residents. It also represents the sum of persons who reported single ethnic origins and multiple ethnic origins in the census.

The count for "Total population - Single responses" represents the total number of persons who reported only one ethnic origin in the census. This total is greater than the sum of single responses in this table because not all ethnic origins are shown in this table.

The count for "Total population - Multiple responses" represents the total number of persons who reported more than one ethnic origin in the census. This total is less than the sum of multiple

responses of each group because respondents reporting more than one ethnic origin are counted in the multiple responses categories for each of the groups they reported. For example: a respondent reporting Scottish and English origins is counted once under the Total population - Multiple responses category. However, the same respondent is counted once in the Scottish - Multiple responses category and counted once in the English - Multiple responses category.

(3) The "Aboriginal origins" category is formed by North American Indian, Métis and Inuit.

Visible Minority Groups (15B)

- 1 Total population by visible minority groups
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (1)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (2)
- 15 All others (3)

$$1=2+15$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14$$

(1) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.

(2) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".

(3) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

Aboriginal Identity (8B)

- 1 Total population by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population
- 2 Total Aboriginal identity population (1)
- 3 North American Indian single response (2)
- 4 Métis single response
- 5 Inuit single response
- 6 Multiple Aboriginal responses
- 7 Aboriginal responses not included elsewhere (3)
- 8 Total non-Aboriginal population

$$1=2+8$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7$$

(1) This is a grouping of the total population into non-Aboriginal or Aboriginal population, with Aboriginal persons further divided into Aboriginal groups, based on their responses to three questions on the 2001 Census form. Included in the Aboriginal population are those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, that is, "North American Indian", "Métis" or "Inuit

(Eskimo)", and/or who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian, as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada, and/or who reported they were members of an Indian Band or First Nation.

- (2) Users should be aware that the counts for this item are more affected than most by the incomplete enumeration of certain Indian reserves and Indian settlements. The extent of the impact will depend on the geographic area under study. In 2001, a total of 30 Indian reserves and Indian settlements were incompletely enumerated by the census. The populations of these 30 communities are not included in the census counts.
- (3) Includes those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without Aboriginal identity response.

Citizenship (3A)

- 1 Total population by citizenship
- 2 Canadian citizenship (1)
- 3 Citizenship other than Canadian

$$1=2+3$$

- (1) Includes those who reported dual citizenship including Canadian.

Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent (21A)

- 1 Total population by immigrant status and place of birth of respondent
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Born in province of residence
- 4 Born outside province of residence
- 5 Immigrant population (1)
- 6 United States
- 7 Central and South America
- 8 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 9 Europe (2)
- 10 United Kingdom
- 11 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 12 Eastern Europe (3)
- 13 Southern Europe (4)
- 14 Africa
- 15 Asia (5)
- 16 West Central Asia and the Middle East (6)
- 17 Eastern Asia
- 18 South-East Asia
- 19 Southern Asia
- 20 Oceania and other (7)
- 21 Non-permanent residents (8)

$$1=2+5+21$$

$$2=3+4$$

$$5=6+7+8+9+14+15+20$$

$$9=10+11+12+13$$

$$15=16+17+18+19$$

- (1) Refers to people who are, or have been, landed immigrants in Canada. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. Some immigrants have resided in Canada for a number of years, while others are recent arrivals. Most immigrants are born outside Canada, but a small number were born in Canada.

- (2) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.
- (3) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (4) Cyprus, which in previous censuses was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (5) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (6) Since the 1996 Census, the subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (7) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

Period of Immigration (8A)

- 1 Total immigrant population by period of immigration
- 2 Before 1961
- 3 1961-1970
- 4 1971-1980
- 5 1981-1990
- 6 1991-2001
- 7 1991-1995
- 8 1996-2001 (1)

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

$$6=7+8$$

- (1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

Place of Birth of Immigrants Who Came Between 1996 and 2001 (16)

- 1 Total population of immigrants who came between 1996 and 2001 by place of birth
- 2 United States
- 3 Central and South America
- 4 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 5 Europe (1)
- 6 United Kingdom
- 7 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 8 Eastern Europe (2)
- 9 Southern Europe (3)
- 10 Africa
- 11 Asia (4)
- 12 West Central Asia and the Middle East (5)

- 13 Eastern Asia
- 14 South-East Asia
- 15 Southern Asia
- 16 Oceania and other (6)

$$1=2+3+4+5+10+11+16$$

$$5=6+7+8+9$$

$$11=12+13+14+15$$

- (1) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.
- (2) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (3) Cyprus, which in previous censuses was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (4) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (5) Since the 1996 Census, the subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (6) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.

Place of Birth of Mother (18A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by place of birth of mother
- 2 Born in Canada
- 3 Born outside Canada
- 4 United States
- 5 Central and South America
- 6 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 7 Europe
- 8 United Kingdom
- 9 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 10 Eastern Europe
- 11 Southern Europe
- 12 Africa
- 13 Asia
- 14 West Central Asia and the Middle East
- 15 Eastern Asia
- 16 South-East Asia
- 17 Southern Asia
- 18 Oceania and other

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+12+13+18$$

$$7=8+\dots+11$$

13=14+...+17

Place of Birth of Father (18A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by place of birth of father
- 2 Born in Canada
- 3 Born outside Canada
- 4 United States
- 5 Central and South America
- 6 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 7 Europe
- 8 United Kingdom
- 9 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 10 Eastern Europe
- 11 Southern Europe
- 12 Africa
- 13 Asia
- 14 West Central Asia and the Middle East
- 15 Eastern Asia
- 16 South-East Asia
- 17 Southern Asia
- 18 Oceania and other

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+12+13+18

7=8+...+11

13=14+...+17

Mobility Status 1 Year Ago (9B)

- 1 Total population 1 year and over by mobility status 1 year ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3

3=4+5

5=6+9

6=7+8

(1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence one year earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (1 Year Ago). Within the category of movers, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

Non-movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided one year earlier.

Movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided one year earlier.

Non-migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in one year earlier.

Migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD one year earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada one year earlier (**external migrants**).

Intraprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one at which they resided one year earlier, in the same province.

Interprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one at which they resided one year earlier, in a different province.

Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9C)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by mobility status 5 years ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$5=6+9$$

$$6=7+8$$

(1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence five years earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (5 Years Ago). Within the movers category, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

Non-movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided five years earlier.

Movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided five years earlier.

Non-migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in five years earlier.

Migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD five years earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada five years earlier (**external migrants**).

Intraprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in the same province.

Interprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in a different province.

Educational Characteristics:**School Attendance (4B)**

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by school attendance
- 2 Not attending school
- 3 Attending school full time
- 4 Attending school part time

$$1=2+3+4$$

Highest Level of Schooling (14B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than grade 9
- 3 Grades 9 to 13
- 4 Without high school graduation certificate
- 5 With high school graduation certificate
- 6 Trades certificate or diploma
- 7 College (1)
- 8 Without certificate or diploma
- 9 With certificate or diploma
- 10 University
- 11 Without degree
- 12 Without certificate or diploma
- 13 With certificate or diploma
- 14 With bachelor's degree or higher

$$1=2+3+6+7+10$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$7=8+9$$

$$10=11+14$$

$$11=12+13$$

- (1) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

Major Field of Study (12C)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over with postsecondary qualifications by major field of study
- 2 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 3 Fine and applied arts
- 4 Humanities and related fields
- 5 Social sciences and related fields
- 6 Commerce, management and business administration
- 7 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 8 Engineering and applied sciences
- 9 Applied science technologies and trades
- 10 Health professions and related technologies
- 11 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 12 No specialization

$$1=2+3+\dots+12$$

Labour Force Characteristics:

Labour Force Activity (8A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate

$$1=2+5$$

$$2=3+4$$

Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (23A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 2 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 5 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 6 22 Utilities
- 7 23 Construction
- 8 31-33 Manufacturing
- 9 41 Wholesale trade
- 10 44-45 Retail trade
- 11 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 12 51 Information and cultural industries
- 13 52 Finance and insurance
- 14 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 15 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 16 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 17 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 18 61 Educational services
- 19 62 Health care and social assistance
- 20 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 21 72 Accommodation and food services
- 22 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 23 91 Public administration

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+\dots+23$$

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (13A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (1)

- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 6 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 7 D Health occupations
- 8 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 9 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 10 G Sales and service occupations
- 11 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 12 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 13 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$$

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

Class of Worker (12C)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by class of worker
- 2 Class of worker - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help
- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+9+12$$

$$4=5+6$$

$$6=7+8$$

$$9=10+11$$

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

Place of Work Status (8)

- 1 Total employed labour force 15 years and over by place of work status (1)
- 2 Usual place of work
- 3 In CSD of residence
- 4 In different CSD
- 5 In same CD
- 6 At home

- 7 Outside Canada
- 8 No fixed workplace address

$$1=2+6+7+8$$

$$2=3+4$$

(1) The variable usually relates to the individual's job held in the week prior to enumeration. However, if the person did not work during that week but had worked at some time since January 1, 2000, the information relates to the job held longest during that period.

Language Used Most Often at Work (8B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used most often at work
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

Language Used Regularly at Work (9A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used regularly at work
- 2 None
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 English and French
- 7 English and non-official language
- 8 French and non-official language
- 9 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9$$

Hours Spent Doing Unpaid Housework (7A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent doing unpaid housework
- 2 No hours of unpaid housework
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid housework
- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid housework
- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid housework
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid housework
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid housework

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7$$

Hours Spent Looking After Children, Without Pay (7A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent looking after children, without pay
- 2 No hours of unpaid child care
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid child care

- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid child care
- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid child care
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid child care
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid child care

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7$$

Hours Spent Providing Unpaid Care or Assistance to Seniors (7A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 2 No hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 4 5 to 9 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 5 10 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 6 10 to 19 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)
- 7 20 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

$$5=6+7$$

(1) In 2001, two new categories of hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors have been added. These categories did not exist in 1996.

Income Characteristics:

Employment Income by Work Activity (9)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over with employment income by work activity (1) (2)
- 2 Average employment income \$
- 3 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 4 Worked full year, full time (3)
- 5 Average employment income \$
- 6 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 7 Worked part year or part time (4)
- 8 Average employment income \$
- 9 Standard error of average employment income \$

(1) **Earners or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Earnings or Employment Income - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also

included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Work Activity in 2000 - Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **full-year full-time workers** refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

- (2) Includes persons who did not work in 2000 but reported employment income.
- (3) Worked 49-52 weeks in 2000, mostly full time.
- (4) Worked less than 49 weeks or worked mostly part time in 2000.

Composition of Total Income in 2000 (4A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by composition of total income in 2000 % (1)
- 2 Employment income %
- 3 Government transfer payments %
- 4 Other %

$$1=2+3+4$$

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could

be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

Composition of Income - The composition of the total income of a population group or a geographic area refers to the relative share of each income source or group of sources, expressed as a percentage of the aggregate total income of that group or area.

Total Income Groups (22A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by total income groups (1)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Under \$2,000 (2)
- 5 \$ 2,000 - \$ 4,999
- 6 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 7 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 8 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 9 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 10 \$15,000 - \$19,999
- 11 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 12 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 13 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 14 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 15 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 16 \$45,000 - \$49,999
- 17 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 18 \$60,000 - \$74,999
- 19 \$75,000 and over
- 20 Average income \$ (3)
- 21 Median income \$ (3)
- 22 Standard error of average income \$ (3)

1=2+3

3=4+5+...+19

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind",

such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) Including loss.

(3) For persons with income.

97F0007XCB01042

Selected Demographic, Cultural, Educational, Labour Force and Income Characteristics (725)

Demographic Characteristics:

Age Groups (20)

- 1 Total population by age groups
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-9 years
- 4 10-14 years
- 5 15-19 years
- 6 20-24 years
- 7 25-29 years
- 8 30-34 years
- 9 35-39 years
- 10 40-44 years

- 11 45-49 years
- 12 50-54 years
- 13 55-59 years
- 14 60-64 years
- 15 65-69 years
- 16 70-74 years
- 17 75-79 years
- 18 80-84 years
- 19 85 years and over
- 20 Median Age (1)

$$1=2+3+4+\dots+19$$

(1) The median age is an age "x", such that exactly one half of the population is older than "x" and the other half is younger than "x".

Legal Marital Status (6D)

- 1 Total population by legal marital status
- 2 Never legally married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

Common-law Status (6)

- 1 Total population by common-law status (1)
- 2 Not in a common-law relationship
- 3 In a common-law relationship
- 4 With partner of opposite sex
- 5 With partner of same sex
- 6 Residing in a non-institutional collective dwelling

$$1=2+3+6$$

$$3=4+5$$

(1) Refers to two people of the opposite sex or of the same sex who live together as a couple, but who are not legally married to each other.

Cultural Characteristics:

Language Spoken Most Often at Home (80)

- 1 Total population by language spoken most often at home
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Cantonese
- 7 Mandarin
- 8 Hakka
- 9 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 10 Italian

11	Portuguese
12	Spanish
13	German
14	Polish
15	Punjabi
16	Greek
17	Vietnamese
18	Arabic
19	Cree
20	Tagalog (Pilipino)
21	Ukrainian
22	Persian (Farsi)
23	Korean
24	Hungarian
25	Tamil
26	Gujarati
27	Croatian
28	Armenian
29	Inuktitut (Eskimo)
30	Hindi
31	Urdu
32	Japanese
33	Russian
34	Creoles
35	Dutch
36	Khmer (Cambodian)
37	Ojibway
38	Romanian
39	Czech
40	Lao
41	Macedonian
42	Finnish
43	Montagnais-Naskapi
44	Hebrew
45	Yiddish
46	Serbian
47	Bengali
48	Slovak
49	Estonian
50	Turkish
51	Lithuanian
52	Latvian (Lettish)
53	Micmac
54	Slovenian
55	Bulgarian
56	Serbo-Croatian
57	Dakota/Sioux
58	South Slave
59	Malay-Bahasa
60	Maltese
61	Blackfoot
62	Dogrib
63	Danish
64	Swedish
65	Malayalam
66	Thai

- 67 Kurdish
- 68 Pashto
- 69 Flemish
- 70 Chipewyan
- 71 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 72 Norwegian
- 73 Gaelic languages
- 74 Tlingit
- 75 Other languages (2)
- 76 Multiple responses
- 77 English and French
- 78 English and non-official language
- 79 French and non-official language
- 80 English, French and non-official language

1=2+76

2=3+4+5

5=6+...+75

76=77+78+79+80

(1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

(2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

Language Spoken at Home on a Regular Basis (81)

- 1 Total population by language spoken at home on a regular basis
- 2 None
- 3 Single responses
- 4 English
- 5 French
- 6 Non-official languages
- 7 Cantonese
- 8 Mandarin
- 9 Hakka
- 10 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 11 Italian
- 12 Portuguese
- 13 Spanish
- 14 German
- 15 Polish
- 16 Punjabi
- 17 Greek
- 18 Vietnamese
- 19 Arabic
- 20 Cree
- 21 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 22 Ukrainian
- 23 Persian (Farsi)
- 24 Korean
- 25 Hungarian
- 26 Tamil

27	Gujarati
28	Croatian
29	Armenian
30	Inuktitut (Eskimo)
31	Hindi
32	Urdu
33	Japanese
34	Russian
35	Creoles
36	Dutch
37	Khmer (Cambodian)
38	Ojibway
39	Romanian
40	Czech
41	Lao
42	Macedonian
43	Finnish
44	Montagnais-Naskapi
45	Hebrew
46	Yiddish
47	Serbian
48	Bengali
49	Slovak
50	Estonian
51	Turkish
52	Lithuanian
53	Latvian (Lettish)
54	Micmac
55	Slovenian
56	Bulgarian
57	Serbo-Croatian
58	Dakota/Sioux
59	South Slave
60	Malay-Bahasa
61	Maltese
62	Blackfoot
63	Dogrib
64	Danish
65	Swedish
66	Malayalam
67	Thai
68	Kurdish
69	Pashto
70	Flemish
71	Chipewyan
72	Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
73	Norwegian
74	Gaelic languages
75	Tlingit
76	Other languages (2)
77	Multiple responses
78	English and French
79	English and non-official language
80	French and non-official language
81	English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+77
3=4+5+6
6=7+...+76
77=78+79+80+81

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

Mother Tongue (80A)

- 1 Total population by mother tongue
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Italian
- 7 Cantonese
- 8 Mandarin
- 9 Hakka
- 10 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 11 German
- 12 Portuguese
- 13 Polish
- 14 Ukrainian
- 15 Spanish
- 16 Dutch
- 17 Punjabi
- 18 Greek
- 19 Arabic
- 20 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 21 Hungarian
- 22 Vietnamese
- 23 Cree
- 24 Persian (Farsi)
- 25 Croatian
- 26 Gujarati
- 27 Korean
- 28 Russian
- 29 Hindi
- 30 Tamil
- 31 Japanese
- 32 Creoles
- 33 Finnish
- 34 Czech
- 35 Armenian
- 36 Yiddish
- 37 Urdu
- 38 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 39 Romanian
- 40 Ojibway
- 41 Danish

42	Slovak
43	Macedonian
44	Khmer (Cambodian)
45	Norwegian
46	Hebrew
47	Estonian
48	Swedish
49	Lao
50	Lithuanian
51	Serbian
52	Latvian (Lettish)
53	Slovenian
54	Turkish
55	Bengali
56	Maltese
57	Flemish
58	Montagnais-Naskapi
59	Bulgarian
60	Micmac
61	Gaelic languages
62	South Slave
63	Chipewyan
64	Dogrib
65	Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
66	Tlingit
67	Serbo-Croatian
68	Dakota/Sioux
69	Malay-Bahasa
70	Blackfoot
71	Malayalam
72	Thai
73	Kurdish
74	Pashto
75	Other languages (2)
76	Multiple responses
77	English and French
78	English and non-official language
79	French and non-official language
80	English, French and non-official language

1=2+76

2=3+4+5

5=6+...+75

76=77+78+79+80

(1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

(2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

Knowledge of Official Languages (5B)

1 Total population by knowledge of official languages

- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

Various Non-official Languages Spoken (76B)

- 1 Knowledge of non-official languages - Italian
- 2 German
- 3 Cantonese
- 4 Mandarin
- 5 Hakka
- 6 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 7 Spanish
- 8 Portuguese
- 9 Ukrainian
- 10 Polish
- 11 Dutch
- 12 Punjabi
- 13 Arabic
- 14 Greek
- 15 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 16 Vietnamese
- 17 Hindi
- 18 Hungarian
- 19 Cree
- 20 Russian
- 21 Gujarati
- 22 Yiddish
- 23 Hebrew
- 24 Urdu
- 25 Creoles
- 26 Persian (Farsi)
- 27 Croatian
- 28 Japanese
- 29 Korean
- 30 Tamil
- 31 Finnish
- 32 Armenian
- 33 Romanian
- 34 Ojibway
- 35 Czech
- 36 Danish
- 37 Non-verbal languages
- 38 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 39 Turkish
- 40 Macedonian
- 41 Slovak
- 42 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 43 Swedish
- 44 Swahili
- 45 Norwegian
- 46 Lao
- 47 Malay-Bahasa

- 48 Serbian
- 49 Lithuanian
- 50 Estonian
- 51 Latvian (Lettish)
- 52 Bengali
- 53 Maltese
- 54 Flemish
- 55 Slovenian
- 56 Gaelic languages
- 57 Sinhalese
- 58 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 59 Serbo-Croatian
- 60 Thai
- 61 Micmac
- 62 Blackfoot
- 63 Bulgarian
- 64 Malayalam
- 65 Dakota/Sioux
- 66 South Slave
- 67 Icelandic
- 68 Nishga
- 69 Frisian
- 70 Chipewyan
- 71 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 72 Tlingit
- 73 Dogrib
- 74 Kurdish
- 75 Pashto
- 76 Other languages (2)

(1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

(2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

Religion (13A)

- 1 Total population by religion
- 2 Catholic (1)
- 3 Protestant
- 4 Christian Orthodox
- 5 Christian, n.i.e. (2)
- 6 Muslim
- 7 Jewish
- 8 Buddhist
- 9 Hindu
- 10 Sikh
- 11 Eastern religions (3)
- 12 Other religions (4)
- 13 No religious affiliation (5)

1=2+...+13

- (1) Includes Roman Catholic, Eastern Catholic, Polish National Catholic Church, Old Catholic.
- (2) Includes mostly answers of "Christian", not otherwise stated.
- (3) Includes Baha'i, Eckankar, Jains, Shinto, Taoist, Zoroastrian and Eastern religions, not identified elsewhere.
- (4) Includes Aboriginal spirituality, Pagan, Wicca, Unity - New Thought - Pantheist, Scientology, Rastafarian, New Age, Gnostic, Satanist, etc.
- (5) Includes Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, and No religion, and other responses, such as Darwinism, etc.

Various Ethnic Origins (Single and Multiple Responses) (66)

- 1 Total population by various ethnic origins (single and multiple responses) (1) (2)
- 2 Total population - Single responses (2)
- 3 Total population - Multiple responses (2)
- 4 Canadian - Total responses
- 5 Canadian - Single responses
- 6 Canadian - Multiple responses
- 7 English - Total responses
- 8 English - Single responses
- 9 English - Multiple responses
- 10 French - Total responses
- 11 French - Single responses
- 12 French - Multiple responses
- 13 Scottish - Total responses
- 14 Scottish - Single responses
- 15 Scottish - Multiple responses
- 16 Irish - Total responses
- 17 Irish - Single responses
- 18 Irish - Multiple responses
- 19 German - Total responses
- 20 German - Single responses
- 21 German - Multiple responses
- 22 Aboriginal origins - Total responses (3)
- 23 Aboriginal origins - Single responses
- 24 Aboriginal origins - Multiple responses
- 25 Italian - Total responses
- 26 Italian - Single responses
- 27 Italian - Multiple responses
- 28 Chinese - Total responses
- 29 Chinese - Single responses
- 30 Chinese - Multiple responses
- 31 Ukrainian - Total responses
- 32 Ukrainian - Single responses
- 33 Ukrainian - Multiple responses
- 34 Dutch (Netherlands) - Total responses
- 35 Dutch (Netherlands) - Single responses
- 36 Dutch (Netherlands) - Multiple responses
- 37 Polish - Total responses
- 38 Polish - Single responses
- 39 Polish - Multiple responses
- 40 East Indian - Total responses
- 41 East Indian - Single responses
- 42 East Indian - Multiple responses

- 43 Norwegian - Total responses
- 44 Norwegian - Single responses
- 45 Norwegian - Multiple responses
- 46 Portuguese - Total responses
- 47 Portuguese - Single responses
- 48 Portuguese - Multiple responses
- 49 Welsh - Total responses
- 50 Welsh - Single responses
- 51 Welsh - Multiple responses
- 52 Jewish - Total responses
- 53 Jewish - Single responses
- 54 Jewish - Multiple responses
- 55 Russian - Total responses
- 56 Russian - Single responses
- 57 Russian - Multiple responses
- 58 Filipino - Total responses
- 59 Filipino - Single responses
- 60 Filipino - Multiple responses
- 61 Swedish - Total responses
- 62 Swedish - Single responses
- 63 Swedish - Multiple responses
- 64 Hungarian (Magyar) - Total responses
- 65 Hungarian (Magyar) - Single responses
- 66 Hungarian (Magyar) - Multiple responses

- (1) **Ethnic Origin** - Refers to the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the respondent's ancestors belong. Ethnic or cultural origin refers to the ethnic "roots" or ancestral background of the population, and should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.

The comparability of ethnic origin data has been affected by several factors, including changes in the question wording, format, examples, instructions and data processing, as well as by the social environment at the time of the census.

In 1996 and 2001, the comparability with previous census data is affected by the change in format and the examples provided on the questionnaire. The change in format to an open-ended question in 1996 likely affected response patterns, especially for groups who had been included as mark-in response categories in 1991. In addition, the presence of examples such as "Canadian", which were not included in previous censuses, may also affect response patterns.

- (2) The count for "Total population by various ethnic origins (single and multiple responses)" represents the total population of Canada, excluding institutional residents. It also represents the sum of persons who reported single ethnic origins and multiple ethnic origins in the census.

The count for "Total population - Single responses" represents the total number of persons who reported only one ethnic origin in the census. This total is greater than the sum of single responses in this table because not all ethnic origins are shown in this table.

The count for "Total population - Multiple responses" represents the total number of persons who reported more than one ethnic origin in the census. This total is less than the sum of multiple responses of each group because respondents reporting more than one ethnic origin are counted in the multiple responses categories for each of the groups they reported. For example: a respondent reporting Scottish and English origins is counted once under the Total population - Multiple responses category. However, the same respondent is counted once in the Scottish - Multiple responses category and counted once in the English - Multiple responses category.

- (3) The "Aboriginal origins" category is formed by North American Indian, Métis and Inuit.

Visible Minority Groups (15B)

- 1 Total population by visible minority groups
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (1)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (2)
- 15 All others (3)

$$1=2+15$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14$$

(1) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.

(2) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".

(3) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

Aboriginal Identity (8B)

- 1 Total population by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population
- 2 Total Aboriginal identity population (1)
- 3 North American Indian single response (2)
- 4 Métis single response
- 5 Inuit single response
- 6 Multiple Aboriginal responses
- 7 Aboriginal responses not included elsewhere (3)
- 8 Total non-Aboriginal population

$$1=2+8$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7$$

(1) This is a grouping of the total population into non-Aboriginal or Aboriginal population, with Aboriginal persons further divided into Aboriginal groups, based on their responses to three questions on the 2001 Census form. Included in the Aboriginal population are those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, that is, "North American Indian", "Métis" or "Inuit (Eskimo)", and/or who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian, as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada, and/or who reported they were members of an Indian Band or First Nation.

(2) Users should be aware that the counts for this item are more affected than most by the incomplete enumeration of certain Indian reserves and Indian settlements. The extent of the impact will depend on the geographic area under study. In 2001, a total of 30 Indian reserves and Indian settlements

were incompletely enumerated by the census. The populations of these 30 communities are not included in the census counts.

- (3) Includes those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without Aboriginal identity response.

Citizenship (3A)

- 1 Total population by citizenship
- 2 Canadian citizenship (1)
- 3 Citizenship other than Canadian

$$1=2+3$$

- (1) Includes those who reported dual citizenship including "Canadian".

Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent (21A)

- 1 Total population by immigrant status and place of birth of respondent
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Born in province of residence
- 4 Born outside province of residence
- 5 Immigrant population (1)
- 6 United States
- 7 Central and South America
- 8 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 9 Europe (2)
- 10 United Kingdom
- 11 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 12 Eastern Europe (3)
- 13 Southern Europe (4)
- 14 Africa
- 15 Asia (5)
- 16 West Central Asia and the Middle East (6)
- 17 Eastern Asia
- 18 South-East Asia
- 19 Southern Asia
- 20 Oceania and other (7)
- 21 Non-permanent residents (8)

$$1=2+5+21$$

$$2=3+4$$

$$5=6+7+8+9+14+15+20$$

$$9=10+11+12+13$$

$$15=16+17+18+19$$

- (1) Refers to people who are, or have been, landed immigrants in Canada. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. Some immigrants have resided in Canada for a number of years, while others are recent arrivals. Most immigrants are born outside Canada, but a small number were born in Canada.

- (2) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.

- (3) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (4) Cyprus, which in previous censuses was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (5) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (6) Since the 1996 Census, the subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (7) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

Period of Immigration (8A)

- 1 Total immigrant population by period of immigration
- 2 Before 1961
- 3 1961-1970
- 4 1971-1980
- 5 1981-1990
- 6 1991-2001
- 7 1991-1995
- 8 1996-2001 (1)

1=2+3+4+5+6

6=7+8

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

Place of Birth of Immigrants Who Came Between 1996 and 2001 (16)

- 1 Total population of immigrants who came between 1996 and 2001 by place of birth
- 2 United States
- 3 Central and South America
- 4 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 5 Europe (1)
- 6 United Kingdom
- 7 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 8 Eastern Europe (2)
- 9 Southern Europe (3)
- 10 Africa
- 11 Asia (4)
- 12 West Central Asia and the Middle East (5)
- 13 Eastern Asia
- 14 South-East Asia
- 15 Southern Asia
- 16 Oceania and other (6)

$$1=2+3+4+5+10+11+16$$

$$5=6+7+8+9$$

$$11=12+13+14+15$$

- (1) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.
- (2) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (3) Cyprus, which in previous censuses was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (4) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (5) Since the 1996 Census, the subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (6) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.

Place of Birth of Mother (18A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by place of birth of mother
- 2 Born in Canada
- 3 Born outside Canada
- 4 United States
- 5 Central and South America
- 6 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 7 Europe
- 8 United Kingdom
- 9 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 10 Eastern Europe
- 11 Southern Europe
- 12 Africa
- 13 Asia
- 14 West Central Asia and the Middle East
- 15 Eastern Asia
- 16 South-East Asia
- 17 Southern Asia
- 18 Oceania and other

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+12+13+18$$

$$7=8+\dots+11$$

$$13=14+\dots+17$$

Place of Birth of Father (18A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by place of birth of father

- 2 Born in Canada
- 3 Born outside Canada
- 4 United States
- 5 Central and South America
- 6 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 7 Europe
- 8 United Kingdom
- 9 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 10 Eastern Europe
- 11 Southern Europe
- 12 Africa
- 13 Asia
- 14 West Central Asia and the Middle East
- 15 Eastern Asia
- 16 South-East Asia
- 17 Southern Asia
- 18 Oceania and other

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+12+13+18$$

$$7=8+\dots+11$$

$$13=14+\dots+17$$

Mobility Status 1 Year Ago (9B)

- 1 Total population 1 year and over by mobility status 1 year ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$5=6+9$$

$$6=7+8$$

(1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence one year earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (1 Year Ago). Within the category of movers, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

Non-movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided one year earlier.

Movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided one year earlier.

Non-migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in one year earlier.

Migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD one year earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada one year earlier (**external migrants**).

Intraprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one at which they resided one year earlier, in the same province.

Interprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one at which they resided one year earlier, in a different province.

Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9C)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by mobility status 5 years ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$5=6+9$$

$$6=7+8$$

- (1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence five years earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (5 Years Ago). Within the movers category, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

Non-movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided five years earlier.

Movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided five years earlier.

Non-migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in five years earlier.

Migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD five years earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada five years earlier (**external migrants**).

Intraprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in the same province.

Interprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in a different province.

Educational Characteristics:

School Attendance (4B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by school attendance
- 2 Not attending school

- 3 Attending school full time
- 4 Attending school part time

$$1=2+3+4$$

Highest Level of Schooling (14B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than grade 9
- 3 Grades 9 to 13
- 4 Without high school graduation certificate
- 5 With high school graduation certificate
- 6 Trades certificate or diploma
- 7 College (1)
- 8 Without certificate or diploma
- 9 With certificate or diploma
- 10 University
- 11 Without degree
- 12 Without certificate or diploma
- 13 With certificate or diploma
- 14 With bachelor's degree or higher

$$1=2+3+6+7+10$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$7=8+9$$

$$10=11+14$$

$$11=12+13$$

(1) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

Major Field of Study (12C)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over with postsecondary qualifications by major field of study
- 2 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 3 Fine and applied arts
- 4 Humanities and related fields
- 5 Social sciences and related fields
- 6 Commerce, management and business administration
- 7 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 8 Engineering and applied sciences
- 9 Applied science technologies and trades
- 10 Health professions and related technologies
- 11 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 12 No specialization

$$1=2+3+\dots+12$$

Labour Force Characteristics:

Labour Force Activity (8A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed

- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate

$$1=2+5$$

$$2=3+4$$

Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (23A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 2 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 5 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 6 22 Utilities
- 7 23 Construction
- 8 31-33 Manufacturing
- 9 41 Wholesale trade
- 10 44-45 Retail trade
- 11 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 12 51 Information and cultural industries
- 13 52 Finance and insurance
- 14 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 15 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 16 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 17 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 18 61 Educational services
- 19 62 Health care and social assistance
- 20 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 21 72 Accommodation and food services
- 22 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 23 91 Public administration

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+\dots+23$$

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (13A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 6 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 7 D Health occupations
- 8 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 9 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport

- 10 G Sales and service occupations
- 11 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 12 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 13 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$$

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

Class of Worker (12C)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by class of worker
- 2 Class of worker - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
 - 5 Employees
 - 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
 - 7 Without paid help
 - 8 With paid help
 - 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
 - 10 Without paid help
 - 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+9+12$$

$$4=5+6$$

$$6=7+8$$

$$9=10+11$$

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

Place of Work Status (8)

- 1 Total employed labour force 15 years and over by place of work status (1)
- 2 Usual place of work
 - 3 In CSD of residence
 - 4 In different CSD
 - 5 In same CD
- 6 At home
- 7 Outside Canada
- 8 No fixed workplace address

$$1=2+6+7+8$$

$$2=3+4$$

- (1) The variable usually relates to the individual's job held in the week prior to enumeration. However, if the person did not work during that week but had worked at some time since January 1, 2000, the information relates to the job held longest during that period.

Language Used Most Often at Work (8B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used most often at work
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

Language Used Regularly at Work (9A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used regularly at work
- 2 None
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 English and French
- 7 English and non-official language
- 8 French and non-official language
- 9 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9$$

Hours Spent Doing Unpaid Housework (7A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent doing unpaid housework
- 2 No hours of unpaid housework
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid housework
- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid housework
- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid housework
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid housework
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid housework

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7$$

Hours Spent Looking After Children, Without Pay (7A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent looking after children, without pay
- 2 No hours of unpaid child care
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid child care
- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid child care
- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid child care
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid child care
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid child care

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7$$

Hours Spent Providing Unpaid Care or Assistance to Seniors (7A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 2 No hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 4 5 to 9 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 5 10 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 6 10 to 19 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)
- 7 20 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

$$5=6+7$$

- (1) In 2001, two new categories of hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors have been added. These categories did not exist in 1996.

Income Characteristics:

Employment Income by Work Activity (9A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over with employment income by work activity (1) (2)
- 2 Average employment income \$
- 3 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 4 Worked full year, full time (3)
- 5 Average employment income \$
- 6 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 7 Worked part year or part time (4)
- 8 Average employment income \$
- 9 Standard error of average employment income \$

- (1) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Earnings or Employment Income - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Work Activity in 2000 - Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **full-year full-time workers** refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

- (2) Includes persons who did not work in 2000 but reported employment income.
- (3) Worked 49-52 weeks in 2000, mostly full time.
- (4) Worked less than 49 weeks or worked mostly part time in 2000.

Composition of Total Income in 2000 (4A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by composition of total income in 2000 % (1)
- 2 Employment income %

3 Government transfer payments %

4 Other %

1=2+3+4

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

Composition of Income - The composition of the total income of a population group or a geographic area refers to the relative share of each income source or group of sources, expressed as a percentage of the aggregate total income of that group or area.

Total Income Groups (22A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by total income groups (1)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Under \$2,000 (2)
- 5 \$ 2,000 - \$ 4,999
- 6 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 7 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 8 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 9 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 10 \$15,000 - \$19,999
- 11 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 12 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 13 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 14 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 15 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 16 \$45,000 - \$49,999
- 17 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 18 \$60,000 - \$74,999
- 19 \$75,000 and over
- 20 Average income \$ (3)
- 21 Median income \$ (3)
- 22 Standard error of average income \$ (3)

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+\dots+19$$

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is

calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) Including loss.

(3) For persons with income.

97F0007XCB01043

The Home Languages (80)

- 1 Total population by the home languages - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Only one language spoken (3)
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Cantonese
- 7 Mandarin
- 8 Hakka
- 9 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 10 Italian
- 11 Portuguese
- 12 Spanish
- 13 German
- 14 Polish
- 15 Punjabi
- 16 Greek
- 17 Vietnamese
- 18 Arabic
- 19 Cree

20	Tagalog (Pilipino)
21	Ukrainian
22	Persian (Farsi)
23	Korean
24	Hungarian
25	Tamil
26	Gujarati
27	Croatian
28	Armenian
29	Inuktitut (Eskimo)
30	Hindi
31	Urdu
32	Japanese
33	Russian
34	Creoles
35	Dutch
36	Khmer (Cambodian)
37	Ojibway
38	Romanian
39	Czech
40	Lao
41	Macedonian
42	Finnish
43	Montagnais-Naskapi
44	Hebrew
45	Yiddish
46	Serbian
47	Bengali
48	Slovak
49	Estonian
50	Turkish
51	Lithuanian
52	Latvian (Lettish)
53	Micmac
54	Slovenian
55	Bulgarian
56	Serbo-Croatian
57	Dakota/Sioux
58	South Slave
59	Malay-Bahasa
60	Maltese
61	Blackfoot
62	Dogrib
63	Danish
64	Swedish
65	Malayalam
66	Thai
67	Kurdish
68	Pashto
69	Flemish
70	Chipewyan
71	Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
72	Norwegian
73	Gaelic languages
74	Tlingit
75	Other languages (2)

- 76 More than one language spoken (4)
- 77 English and French
- 78 English and non-official language
- 79 French and non-official language
- 80 English, French and non-official language

1=2+76

2=3+4+5

5=6+...+75

76=77+78+79+80

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.
- (3) **This category includes persons who speak only one language most often at home and do not speak any other languages at home on a regular basis.** For clarification purposes, this category was labelled "single responses" in the following products: Profile of Language, Mobility and Migration, for various geography levels (tables No. 95F0488XCB01001 to 95F0488XCB01009); Cumulative Profiles, for various geography levels (tables No. 95F0495XCB01001 to 95F0495XCB01009); Profile for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Federal Electoral Districts (2003 Representation Order) (table No. 95F0495XCB01011); and Profile for Dissolved Census Subdivisions (table No. 95F0495XCB01010).
- (4) **This category includes persons who speak at least more than one language at home on a regular basis.** For clarification purposes, this category was labelled "multiple responses" in the following products: Profile of Language, Mobility and Migration, for various geography levels (tables No. 95F0488XCB01001 to 95F0488XCB01009); Cumulative Profiles, for various geography levels (tables No. 95F0495XCB01001 to 95F0495XCB01009); Profile for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Federal Electoral Districts (2003 Representation Order) (table No. 95F0495XCB01011); and Profile for Dissolved Census Subdivisions (table No. 95F0495XCB01010).

95F0494XCB01001-011

Type of Answer (2)

- 1 Single response
- 2 Multiple response

97F0007XCB01002

Various Languages Spoken (126)

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 Algonquin
- 4 Attikamekw
- 5 Blackfoot
- 6 Cree
- 7 Malecite
- 8 Micmac

-
- 9 Montagnais-Naskapi
 - 10 Ojibway
 - 11 Oji-Cree
 - 12 Algonquian languages, n.i.e.
 - 13 Carrier
 - 14 Chilcotin
 - 15 Chipewyan
 - 16 Dene
 - 17 Dogrib
 - 18 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
 - 19 North Slave (Hare)
 - 20 South Slave
 - 21 Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.
 - 22 Haida
 - 23 Mohawk
 - 24 Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.
 - 25 Kutenai
 - 26 Shuswap
 - 27 Thompson (Ntlakapamux)
 - 28 Salish languages, n.i.e.
 - 29 Dakota/Sioux
 - 30 Tlingit
 - 31 Tsimshian
 - 32 Gitksan
 - 33 Nishga
 - 34 Nootka
 - 35 Wakashan languages, n.i.e.
 - 36 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
 - 37 Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.
 - 38 Italian
 - 39 Portuguese
 - 40 Romanian
 - 41 Spanish
 - 42 Romance languages, n.i.e.
 - 43 German
 - 44 Yiddish
 - 45 Dutch
 - 46 Flemish
 - 47 Frisian
 - 48 Danish
 - 49 Icelandic
 - 50 Norwegian
 - 51 Swedish
 - 52 Germanic languages, n.i.e.
 - 53 Gaelic languages
 - 54 Welsh
 - 55 Celtic languages, n.i.e.
 - 56 Bulgarian
 - 57 Byelorussian
 - 58 Croatian
 - 59 Czech
 - 60 Macedonian
 - 61 Polish
 - 62 Russian
 - 63 Serbian
 - 64 Serbo-Croatian

- 65 Slovak
- 66 Slovenian
- 67 Ukrainian
- 68 Slavic languages, n.i.e.
- 69 Latvian (Lettish)
- 70 Lithuanian
- 71 Estonian
- 72 Finnish
- 73 Hungarian
- 74 Greek
- 75 Armenian
- 76 Turkish
- 77 Turkic languages, n.i.e.
- 78 Amharic
- 79 Arabic
- 80 Hebrew
- 81 Maltese
- 82 Somali
- 83 Tigringa
- 84 Semitic languages, n.i.e.
- 85 Bengali
- 86 Gujarati
- 87 Hindi
- 88 Konkani
- 89 Kurdish
- 90 Marathi
- 91 Pashto
- 92 Persian (Farsi)
- 93 Punjabi
- 94 Sindhi
- 95 Sinhalese
- 96 Urdu
- 97 Indo-Iranian languages, n.i.e.
- 98 Kannada
- 99 Malayalam
- 100 Tamil
- 101 Telugu
- 102 Dravidian languages, n.i.e.
- 103 Japanese
- 104 Korean
- 105 Cantonese
- 106 Mandarin
- 107 Hakka
- 108 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 109 Sino-Tibetan languages, n.i.e.
- 110 Lao
- 111 Thai
- 112 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 113 Vietnamese
- 114 Austro-Asiatic languages, n.i.e.
- 115 Malay-Bahasa
- 116 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 117 Malayo-Polynesian languages, n.i.e.
- 118 Asiatic languages, n.i.e.
- 119 Swahili
- 120 Bantu languages, n.i.e.

- 121 Twi
- 122 Niger-Congo languages, n.i.e.
- 123 African languages, n.i.e.
- 124 Creoles
- 125 Non-verbal languages
- 126 Other languages

(1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

97F0007XCB01007

Various Non-official Languages Spoken (76)

- 1 Italian
- 2 German
- 3 Cantonese
- 4 Mandarin
- 5 Hakka
- 6 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 7 Spanish
- 8 Portuguese
- 9 Ukrainian
- 10 Polish
- 11 Dutch
- 12 Punjabi
- 13 Arabic
- 14 Greek
- 15 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 16 Vietnamese
- 17 Hindi
- 18 Hungarian
- 19 Cree
- 20 Russian
- 21 Gujarati
- 22 Yiddish
- 23 Hebrew
- 24 Urdu
- 25 Creoles
- 26 Persian (Farsi)
- 27 Croatian
- 28 Japanese
- 29 Korean
- 30 Tamil
- 31 Finnish
- 32 Armenian
- 33 Romanian
- 34 Ojibway
- 35 Czech
- 36 Danish
- 37 Non-verbal languages
- 38 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 39 Turkish

- 40 Macedonian
- 41 Slovak
- 42 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 43 Swedish
- 44 Swahili
- 45 Norwegian
- 46 Lao
- 47 Malay-Bahasa
- 48 Serbian
- 49 Lithuanian
- 50 Estonian
- 51 Latvian (Lettish)
- 52 Bengali
- 53 Maltese
- 54 Flemish
- 55 Slovenian
- 56 Gaelic languages
- 57 Sinhalese
- 58 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 59 Serbo-Croatian
- 60 Thai
- 61 Micmac
- 62 Blackfoot
- 63 Bulgarian
- 64 Malayalam
- 65 Dakota/Sioux
- 66 South Slave
- 67 Icelandic
- 68 Nishga
- 69 Frisian
- 70 Chipewyan
- 71 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 72 Tlingit
- 73 Dogrib
- 74 Kurdish
- 75 Pashto
- 76 Other languages (2)

(1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

(2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0338XCB01001-006; 95F0338XCB01009

Various Non-official Languages Spoken (76A)

- 1 Various non-official languages spoken - 20% Sample Data - Italian
- 2 German
- 3 Cantonese
- 4 Mandarin
- 5 Hakka

- 6 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 7 Spanish
- 8 Portuguese
- 9 Ukrainian
- 10 Polish
- 11 Dutch
- 12 Punjabi
- 13 Arabic
- 14 Greek
- 15 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 16 Vietnamese
- 17 Hindi
- 18 Hungarian
- 19 Cree
- 20 Russian
- 21 Gujarati
- 22 Yiddish
- 23 Hebrew
- 24 Urdu
- 25 Creoles
- 26 Persian (Farsi)
- 27 Croatian
- 28 Japanese
- 29 Korean
- 30 Tamil
- 31 Finnish
- 32 Armenian
- 33 Romanian
- 34 Ojibway
- 35 Czech
- 36 Danish
- 37 Non-verbal languages
- 38 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 39 Turkish
- 40 Macedonian
- 41 Slovak
- 42 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 43 Swedish
- 44 Swahili
- 45 Norwegian
- 46 Lao
- 47 Malay-Bahasa
- 48 Serbian
- 49 Lithuanian
- 50 Estonian
- 51 Latvian (Lettish)
- 52 Bengali
- 53 Maltese
- 54 Flemish
- 55 Slovenian
- 56 Gaelic languages
- 57 Sinhalese
- 58 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 59 Serbo-Croatian
- 60 Thai
- 61 Micmac

- 62 Blackfoot
- 63 Bulgarian
- 64 Malayalam
- 65 Dakota/Sioux
- 66 South Slave
- 67 Icelandic
- 68 Nishga
- 69 Frisian
- 70 Chipewyan
- 71 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 72 Tlingit
- 73 Dogrib
- 74 Kurdish
- 75 Pashto
- 76 Other languages (2)

(1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

(2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0488XCB01001-009

Various Non-official Languages Spoken (76B)

- 1 Knowledge of non-official languages - Italian
- 2 German
- 3 Cantonese
- 4 Mandarin
- 5 Hakka
- 6 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 7 Spanish
- 8 Portuguese
- 9 Ukrainian
- 10 Polish
- 11 Dutch
- 12 Punjabi
- 13 Arabic
- 14 Greek
- 15 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 16 Vietnamese
- 17 Hindi
- 18 Hungarian
- 19 Cree
- 20 Russian
- 21 Gujarati
- 22 Yiddish
- 23 Hebrew
- 24 Urdu
- 25 Creoles
- 26 Persian (Farsi)
- 27 Croatian

-
- 28 Japanese
 - 29 Korean
 - 30 Tamil
 - 31 Finnish
 - 32 Armenian
 - 33 Romanian
 - 34 Ojibway
 - 35 Czech
 - 36 Danish
 - 37 Non-verbal languages
 - 38 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
 - 39 Turkish
 - 40 Macedonian
 - 41 Slovak
 - 42 Khmer (Cambodian)
 - 43 Swedish
 - 44 Swahili
 - 45 Norwegian
 - 46 Lao
 - 47 Malay-Bahasa
 - 48 Serbian
 - 49 Lithuanian
 - 50 Estonian
 - 51 Latvian (Lettish)
 - 52 Bengali
 - 53 Maltese
 - 54 Flemish
 - 55 Slovenian
 - 56 Gaelic languages
 - 57 Sinhalese
 - 58 Montagnais-Naskapi
 - 59 Serbo-Croatian
 - 60 Thai
 - 61 Micmac
 - 62 Blackfoot
 - 63 Bulgarian
 - 64 Malayalam
 - 65 Dakota/Sioux
 - 66 South Slave
 - 67 Icelandic
 - 68 Nishga
 - 69 Frisian
 - 70 Chipewyan
 - 71 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
 - 72 Tlingit
 - 73 Dogrib
 - 74 Kurdish
 - 75 Pashto
 - 76 Other languages (2)

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

(2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

97F0007XCB01042-043

Canadians on the Move

Introduction

This topic presents data on the geographic mobility of Canadians, that is on place of residence one year and five years prior to the census. These data include changes in place of residence for persons who moved within Canada, and place of origin for persons who moved to Canada from another country at a given point in time. From these data, it is possible to obtain information on persons who migrated from one province to another or from one census metropolitan area to another, and to paint a picture of some of their characteristics.

Census Agglomeration (122)

- 1 Total - Census agglomeration
- 2 Grand Falls - Windsor
- 3 Gander
- 4 Corner Brook
- 5 Labrador City
- 6 Charlottetown
- 7 Summerside
- 8 Kentville
- 9 Truro
- 10 New Glasgow
- 11 Cape Breton
- 12 Moncton
- 13 Fredericton
- 14 Bathurst
- 15 Campbellton
- 16 Campbellton (N. B. part - Partie N.- B.)
- 17 Campbellton (Que. part - Partie Qué.)
- 18 Edmundston
- 19 Matane
- 20 Rimouski
- 21 Rivière-du-Loup
- 22 Baie-Comeau
- 23 Alma
- 24 Dolbeau-Mistassini
- 25 Sept-Îles
- 26 Saint-Georges
- 27 Thetford Mines
- 28 Magog
- 29 Cowansville
- 30 Victoriaville
- 31 Shawinigan
- 32 La Tuque
- 33 Drummondville
- 34 Granby
- 35 Saint-Hyacinthe
- 36 Sorel-Tracy
- 37 Joliette
- 38 Saint-Jean-sur-Richelieu
- 39 Salaberry-de-Valleyfield
- 40 Lachute
- 41 Val-d'Or

- 42 Amos
- 43 Rouyn-Noranda
- 44 Cornwall
- 45 Hawkesbury
- 46 Hawkesbury (Que. part - Partie Qué.)
- 47 Hawkesbury (Ont. part - Partie Ont.)
- 48 Brockville
- 49 Pembroke
- 50 Pembroke (Que. part - Partie Qué.)
- 51 Pembroke (Ont. part - Partie Ont.)
- 52 Petawawa
- 53 Belleville
- 54 Cobourg
- 55 Port Hope and Hope
- 56 Peterborough
- 57 Kawartha Lakes
- 58 Brantford
- 59 Woodstock
- 60 Tillsonburg
- 61 Norfolk
- 62 Guelph
- 63 Stratford
- 64 Chatham-Kent
- 65 Leamington
- 66 Sarnia
- 67 Owen Sound
- 68 Collingwood
- 69 Barrie
- 70 Orillia
- 71 Midland
- 72 North Bay
- 73 Elliot Lake
- 74 Haileybury
- 75 Timmins
- 76 Sault Ste. Marie
- 77 Kenora
- 78 Portage la Prairie
- 79 Brandon
- 80 Thompson
- 81 Yorkton
- 82 Moose Jaw
- 83 Swift Current
- 84 North Battleford
- 85 Prince Albert
- 86 Estevan
- 87 Medicine Hat
- 88 Brooks
- 89 Lethbridge
- 90 Red Deer
- 91 Camrose
- 92 Lloydminster
- 93 Lloydminster (Sask. part - Partie Sask.)
- 94 Lloydminster (Alta part - Partie Alb.)
- 95 Cold Lake
- 96 Grande Prairie
- 97 Wood Buffalo

- 98 Wetaskiwin
- 99 Cranbrook
- 100 Penticton
- 101 Kelowna
- 102 Vernon
- 103 Kamloops
- 104 Chilliwack
- 105 Squamish
- 106 Duncan
- 107 Nanaimo
- 108 Parksville
- 109 Port Alberni
- 110 Courtenay
- 111 Campbell River
- 112 Powell River
- 113 Williams Lake
- 114 Quesnel
- 115 Prince Rupert
- 116 Kitimat
- 117 Terrace
- 118 Prince George
- 119 Dawson Creek
- 120 Fort St. John
- 121 Whitehorse
- 122 Yellowknife

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+18+19+...+45+48+49+52+53+54+55+...+92+95+96+97+98
 +99+100+...+122

15=16+17
 45=46+47
 49=50+51
 92=93+94

97F0008XCB01009-010

Census Metropolitan Area (30)

- 1 Total - Census metropolitan area
- 2 Abbotsford
- 3 Calgary
- 4 Chicoutimi - Jonquière
- 5 Edmonton
- 6 Greater Sudbury
- 7 Halifax
- 8 Hamilton
- 9 Kingston
- 10 Kitchener
- 11 London
- 12 Montréal
- 13 Oshawa
- 14 Ottawa - Hull
- 15 Ottawa - Hull (Ont. part - Partie Ont.)
- 16 Ottawa - Hull (Que. part - Partie Qué.)
- 17 Québec
- 18 Regina

- 19 Saskatoon
- 20 Sherbrooke
- 21 St. Catharines - Niagara
- 22 St. John's
- 23 Saint John
- 24 Thunder Bay
- 25 Toronto
- 26 Trois-Rivières
- 27 Vancouver
- 28 Victoria
- 29 Windsor
- 30 Winnipeg

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+17+18+19+20+21+22+23+24+25+26+27+28+29+30
14=15+16

97F0008XCB01009-010

Components of Migration (In- and Out-) (7)

- 1 Total in-migrants
- 2 Intraprovincial migrants
- 3 Interprovincial migrants
- 4 External migrants
- 5 Total out-migrants
- 6 Intraprovincial migrants
- 7 Interprovincial migrants

1=2+3+4
5=6+7

97F0008XCB01009-010

Current - Census Agglomeration of Residence (122)

- 1 Total - Census agglomeration of current residence
- 2 Grand Falls - Windsor
- 3 Gander
- 4 Corner Brook
- 5 Labrador City
- 6 Charlottetown
- 7 Summerside
- 8 Kentville
- 9 Truro
- 10 New Glasgow
- 11 Cape Breton
- 12 Moncton
- 13 Fredericton
- 14 Bathurst
- 15 Campbellton
- 16 Campbellton (N. B. part - Partie N.- B.)
- 17 Campbellton (Que. part - Partie Qué.)
- 18 Edmundston
- 19 Matane

-
- 20 Rimouski
 - 21 Rivière-du-Loup
 - 22 Baie-Comeau
 - 23 Alma
 - 24 Dolbeau-Mistassini
 - 25 Sept-Îles
 - 26 Saint-Georges
 - 27 Thetford Mines
 - 28 Magog
 - 29 Cowansville
 - 30 Victoriaville
 - 31 Shawinigan
 - 32 La Tuque
 - 33 Drummondville
 - 34 Granby
 - 35 Saint-Hyacinthe
 - 36 Sorel-Tracy
 - 37 Joliette
 - 38 Saint-Jean-sur-Richelieu
 - 39 Salaberry-de-Valleyfield
 - 40 Lachute
 - 41 Val-d'Or
 - 42 Amos
 - 43 Rouyn-Noranda
 - 44 Cornwall
 - 45 Hawkesbury
 - 46 Hawkesbury (Que. part - Partie Qué.)
 - 47 Hawkesbury (Ont. part - Partie Ont.)
 - 48 Brockville
 - 49 Pembroke
 - 50 Pembroke (Que. part - Partie Qué.)
 - 51 Pembroke (Ont. part - Partie Ont.)
 - 52 Petawawa
 - 53 Belleville
 - 54 Cobourg
 - 55 Port Hope and Hope
 - 56 Peterborough
 - 57 Kawartha Lakes
 - 58 Brantford
 - 59 Woodstock
 - 60 Tillsonburg
 - 61 Norfolk
 - 62 Guelph
 - 63 Stratford
 - 64 Chatham-Kent
 - 65 Leamington
 - 66 Sarnia
 - 67 Owen Sound
 - 68 Collingwood
 - 69 Barrie
 - 70 Orillia
 - 71 Midland
 - 72 North Bay
 - 73 Elliot Lake
 - 74 Haileybury
 - 75 Timmins

- 76 Sault Ste. Marie
- 77 Kenora
- 78 Portage la Prairie
- 79 Brandon
- 80 Thompson
- 81 Yorkton
- 82 Moose Jaw
- 83 Swift Current
- 84 North Battleford
- 85 Prince Albert
- 86 Estevan
- 87 Medicine Hat
- 88 Brooks
- 89 Lethbridge
- 90 Red Deer
- 91 Camrose
- 92 Lloydminster
- 93 Lloydminster (Sask. part - Partie Sask.)
- 94 Lloydminster (Alta part - Partie Alb.)
- 95 Cold Lake
- 96 Grande Prairie
- 97 Wood Buffalo
- 98 Wetaskiwin
- 99 Cranbrook
- 100 Penticton
- 101 Kelowna
- 102 Vernon
- 103 Kamloops
- 104 Chilliwack
- 105 Squamish
- 106 Duncan
- 107 Nanaimo
- 108 Parksville
- 109 Port Alberni
- 110 Courtenay
- 111 Campbell River
- 112 Powell River
- 113 Williams Lake
- 114 Quesnel
- 115 Prince Rupert
- 116 Kitimat
- 117 Terrace
- 118 Prince George
- 119 Dawson Creek
- 120 Fort St. John
- 121 Whitehorse
- 122 Yellowknife

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+18+19+...+45+48+49+52+53+54+55+...+92+95+96+97+98
+99+100+...+122
15=16+17
45=46+47
49=50+51
92=93+94

97F0008XCB01009-010

Current - Census Division of Residence (289)

- 1 Canada
- 2 Division No. 1
- 3 Division No. 2
- 4 Division No. 3
- 5 Division No. 4
- 6 Division No. 5
- 7 Division No. 6
- 8 Division No. 7
- 9 Division No. 8
- 10 Division No. 9
- 11 Division No. 10
- 12 Kings County
- 13 Queens County
- 14 Prince County
- 15 Shelburne County
- 16 Yarmouth County
- 17 Digby County
- 18 Queens County
- 19 Annapolis County
- 20 Lunenburg County
- 21 Kings County
- 22 Hants County
- 23 Halifax County
- 24 Colchester County
- 25 Cumberland County
- 26 Pictou County
- 27 Guysborough County
- 28 Antigonish County
- 29 Inverness County
- 30 Richmond County
- 31 Cape Breton County
- 32 Victoria County
- 33 Saint John County
- 34 Charlotte County
- 35 Sunbury County
- 36 Queens County
- 37 Kings County
- 38 Albert County
- 39 Westmorland County
- 40 Kent County
- 41 Northumberland County
- 42 York County
- 43 Carleton County
- 44 Victoria County
- 45 Madawaska County
- 46 Restigouche County
- 47 Gloucester County
- 48 Les Îles-de-la-Madeleine
- 49 Le Rocher-Percé
- 50 La Côte-de-Gaspé
- 51 La Haute-Gaspésie
- 52 Bonaventure

- 53 Avignon
- 54 La Matapédia
- 55 Matane
- 56 La Mitis
- 57 Rimouski-Neigette
- 58 Les Basques
- 59 Rivière-du-Loup
- 60 Témiscouata
- 61 Kamouraska
- 62 Charlevoix-Est
- 63 Charlevoix
- 64 L'Islet
- 65 Montmagny
- 66 Bellechasse
- 67 L'Île-d'Orléans
- 68 La Côte-de-Beaupré
- 69 La Jacques-Cartier
- 70 Communauté-Urbaine-de-Québec
- 71 Desjardins
- 72 Les Chutes-de-la-Chaudière
- 73 La Nouvelle-Beauce
- 74 Robert-Cliche
- 75 Les Etchemins
- 76 Beauce-Sartigan
- 77 Le Granit
- 78 L'Amiante
- 79 L'Érable
- 80 Lotbinière
- 81 Portneuf
- 82 Mékinac
- 83 Le Centre-de-la-Mauricie
- 84 Francheville
- 85 Bécancour
- 86 Arthabaska
- 87 Asbestos
- 88 Le Haut-Saint-François
- 89 Le Val-Saint-François
- 90 La Région-Sherbrookoise
- 91 Coaticook
- 92 Memphrémagog
- 93 Brome-Missisquoi
- 94 La Haute-Yamaska
- 95 Acton
- 96 Drummond
- 97 Nicolet-Yamaska
- 98 Maskinongé
- 99 D'Autray
- 100 Le Bas-Richelieu
- 101 Les Maskoutains
- 102 Rouville
- 103 Le Haut-Richelieu
- 104 La Vallée-du-Richelieu
- 105 Champlain
- 106 Lajemmerais
- 107 L'Assomption
- 108 Joliette

-
- 109 Matawinie
 - 110 Montcalm
 - 111 Les Moulins
 - 112 Laval
 - 113 Communauté-Urbaine-de-Montréal
 - 114 Roussillon
 - 115 Les Jardins-de-Napierville
 - 116 Le Haut-Saint-Laurent
 - 117 Beauharnois-Salaberry
 - 118 Vaudreuil-Soulanges
 - 119 Deux-Montagnes
 - 120 Thérèse-De Blainville
 - 121 Mirabel
 - 122 La Rivière-du-Nord
 - 123 Argenteuil
 - 124 Les Pays-d'en-Haut
 - 125 Les Laurentides
 - 126 Antoine-Labelle
 - 127 Papineau
 - 128 Communauté-Urbaine-de-l'Outaouais
 - 129 Les Collines-de-l'Outaouais
 - 130 La Vallée-de-la-Gatineau
 - 131 Pontiac
 - 132 Témiscamingue
 - 133 Rouyn-Noranda
 - 134 Abitibi-Ouest
 - 135 Abitibi
 - 136 Vallée-de-l'Or
 - 137 Le Haut-Saint-Maurice
 - 138 Le Domaine-du-Roy
 - 139 Maria-Chapdelaine
 - 140 Lac-Saint-Jean-Est
 - 141 Le Fjord-du-Saguenay
 - 142 La Haute-Côte-Nord
 - 143 Manicouagan
 - 144 Sept-Rivières - Caniapiscau
 - 145 Minganie - Basse-Côte-Nord
 - 146 Nord-du-Québec
 - 147 Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry United Counties
 - 148 Prescott and Russell United Counties
 - 149 Ottawa Division
 - 150 Leeds and Grenville United Counties
 - 151 Lanark County
 - 152 Frontenac County
 - 153 Lennox and Addington County
 - 154 Hastings County
 - 155 Prince Edward Division
 - 156 Northumberland County
 - 157 Peterborough County
 - 158 Kawartha Lakes Division
 - 159 Durham Regional Municipality
 - 160 York Regional Municipality
 - 161 Toronto Division
 - 162 Peel Regional Municipality
 - 163 Dufferin County
 - 164 Wellington County

- 165 Halton Regional Municipality
- 166 Hamilton Division
- 167 Niagara Regional Municipality
- 168 Haldimand-Norfolk Regional Municipality
- 169 Brant County
- 170 Waterloo Regional Municipality
- 171 Perth County
- 172 Oxford County
- 173 Elgin County
- 174 Chatham-Kent Division
- 175 Essex County
- 176 Lambton County
- 177 Middlesex County
- 178 Huron County
- 179 Bruce County
- 180 Grey County
- 181 Simcoe County
- 182 Muskoka District Municipality
- 183 Haliburton County
- 184 Renfrew County
- 185 Nipissing District
- 186 Parry Sound District
- 187 Manitoulin District
- 188 Sudbury District
- 189 Greater Sudbury Division
- 190 Timiskaming District
- 191 Cochrane District
- 192 Algoma District
- 193 Thunder Bay District
- 194 Rainy River District
- 195 Kenora District
- 196 Division No. 1
- 197 Division No. 2
- 198 Division No. 3
- 199 Division No. 4
- 200 Division No. 5
- 201 Division No. 6
- 202 Division No. 7
- 203 Division No. 8
- 204 Division No. 9
- 205 Division No. 10
- 206 Division No. 11
- 207 Division No. 12
- 208 Division No. 13
- 209 Division No. 14
- 210 Division No. 15
- 211 Division No. 16
- 212 Division No. 17
- 213 Division No. 18
- 214 Division No. 19
- 215 Division No. 20
- 216 Division No. 21
- 217 Division No. 22
- 218 Division No. 23
- 219 Division No. 1
- 220 Division No. 2

- 221 Division No. 3
- 222 Division No. 4
- 223 Division No. 5
- 224 Division No. 6
- 225 Division No. 7
- 226 Division No. 8
- 227 Division No. 9
- 228 Division No. 10
- 229 Division No. 11
- 230 Division No. 12
- 231 Division No. 13
- 232 Division No. 14
- 233 Division No. 15
- 234 Division No. 16
- 235 Division No. 17
- 236 Division No. 18
- 237 Division No. 1
- 238 Division No. 2
- 239 Division No. 3
- 240 Division No. 4
- 241 Division No. 5
- 242 Division No. 6
- 243 Division No. 7
- 244 Division No. 8
- 245 Division No. 9
- 246 Division No. 10
- 247 Division No. 11
- 248 Division No. 12
- 249 Division No. 13
- 250 Division No. 14
- 251 Division No. 15
- 252 Division No. 16
- 253 Division No. 17
- 254 Division No. 18
- 255 Division No. 19
- 256 East Kootenay Regional District
- 257 Central Kootenay Regional District
- 258 Kootenay Boundary Regional District
- 259 Okanagan-Similkameen Regional District
- 260 Fraser Valley Regional District
- 261 Greater Vancouver Regional District
- 262 Capital Regional District
- 263 Cowichan Valley Regional District
- 264 Nanaimo Regional District
- 265 Alberni-Clayoquot Regional District
- 266 Comox-Strathcona Regional District
- 267 Powell River Regional District
- 268 Sunshine Coast Regional District
- 269 Squamish-Lillooet Regional District
- 270 Thompson-Nicola Regional District
- 271 Central Okanagan Regional District
- 272 North Okanagan Regional District
- 273 Columbia-Shuswap Regional District
- 274 Cariboo Regional District
- 275 Mount Waddington Regional District
- 276 Central Coast Regional District

- 277 Skeena-Queen Charlotte Regional District
- 278 Kitimat-Stikine Regional District
- 279 Bulkley-Nechako Regional District
- 280 Fraser-Fort George Regional District
- 281 Peace River Regional District
- 282 Stikine Region
- 283 Northern Rockies Regional District
- 284 Yukon
- 285 Fort Smith Region
- 286 Inuvik Region
- 287 Baffin Region
- 288 Keewatin Region
- 289 Kitikmeot Region

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+...+288+289

95F0344XCB01007; 95F0345XCB01007

Current - Census Metropolitan Area of Residence (30)

- 1 Total - Census metropolitan area of current residence
- 2 Abbotsford
- 3 Calgary
- 4 Chicoutimi - Jonquière
- 5 Edmonton
- 6 Greater Sudbury
- 7 Halifax
- 8 Hamilton
- 9 Kingston
- 10 Kitchener
- 11 London
- 12 Montréal
- 13 Oshawa
- 14 Ottawa - Hull
- 15 Ottawa - Hull (Ont. part - Partie Ont.)
- 16 Ottawa - Hull (Que. part - Partie Qué.)
- 17 Québec
- 18 Regina
- 19 Saskatoon
- 20 Sherbrooke
- 21 St. Catharines - Niagara
- 22 St. John's
- 23 Saint John
- 24 Thunder Bay
- 25 Toronto
- 26 Trois-Rivières
- 27 Vancouver
- 28 Victoria
- 29 Windsor
- 30 Winnipeg

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+17+18+19+20+21+22+23+24+25+26+27+28+29+30
14=15+16

97F0008XCB01009-010

Current - Census Metropolitan Area of Residence (31)

- 1 Canada
- 2 Abbotsford
- 3 Calgary
- 4 Chicoutimi - Jonquière
- 5 Edmonton
- 6 Greater Sudbury
- 7 Halifax
- 8 Hamilton
- 9 Kingston
- 10 Kitchener
- 11 London
- 12 Montréal
- 13 Oshawa
- 14 Ottawa - Hull
- 15 Ottawa - Hull (Ont. part - Partie Ont.)
- 16 Ottawa - Hull (Que. part - Partie Qué.)
- 17 Québec
- 18 Regina
- 19 Saskatoon
- 20 Sherbrooke
- 21 St. Catharines - Niagara
- 22 St. John's
- 23 Saint John
- 24 Thunder Bay
- 25 Toronto
- 26 Trois-Rivières
- 27 Vancouver
- 28 Victoria
- 29 Windsor
- 30 Winnipeg
- 31 Non-CMA

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+17+18+19+20+21+22+23+24+25+26+27+28+29+30+31
 14=15+16

97F0008XCB01007-008

Current - Province or Territory of Residence (14)

- 1 Canada
- 2 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 3 Prince Edward Island
- 4 Nova Scotia
- 5 New Brunswick
- 6 Quebec
- 7 Ontario
- 8 Manitoba
- 9 Saskatchewan
- 10 Alberta
- 11 British Columbia
- 12 Yukon Territory

- 13 Northwest Territories
- 14 Nunavut

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14$$

97F0008XCB01005-006; 97F0008XCB01009-010

Mobility Status (9)

- 1 Total labour force population by mobility status
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants (from same province/territory)
- 8 Interprovincial migrants (from different province/territory)
- 9 External migrants (from outside Canada)

$$1=2+3$$
$$3=4+5$$
$$5=6+9$$
$$6=7+8$$

97F0012XCB01046-048; 97F0012XCB01050

Mobility Status 1 Year Ago (9)

- 1 Total - Mobility status 1 year ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

$$1=2+3$$
$$3=4+5$$
$$5=6+9$$
$$6=7+8$$

(1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence one year earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (1 Year Ago). Within the category of movers, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

Non-movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided one year earlier.

Movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided one year earlier.

Non-migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in one year earlier.

Migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD one year earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada one year earlier (**external migrants**).

Intraprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one at which they resided one year earlier, in the same province.

Interprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one at which they resided one year earlier, in a different province.

97F0008XCB01003-004

Mobility Status 1 Year Ago (9A)

- 1 Total population 1 year and over by mobility status 1 year ago - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

- 1=2+3
- 3=4+5
- 5=6+9
- 6=7+8

95F0488XCB01001-009

Mobility Status 1 Year Ago (9B)

- 1 Total population 1 year and over by mobility status 1 year ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

- 1=2+3
- 3=4+5
- 5=6+9
- 6=7+8

(1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence one year earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status

(1 Year Ago). Within the category of movers, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

Non-movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided one year earlier.

Movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided one year earlier.

Non-migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in one year earlier.

Migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD one year earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada one year earlier (**external migrants**).

Intraprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one at which they resided one year earlier, in the same province.

Interprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one at which they resided one year earlier, in a different province.

97F0007XCB01042-043

Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9)

- 1 Total - Mobility status 5 years ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$5=6+9$$

$$6=7+8$$

(1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence five years earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (5 Years Ago). Within the movers category, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

Non-movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided five years earlier.

Movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided five years earlier.

Non-migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in five years earlier.

Migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD five years earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada five years earlier (**external migrants**).

Intraprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in the same province.

Interprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in a different province.

97F0008XCB01001-002

Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9A)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by mobility status 5 years ago - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

- 1=2+3
- 3=4+5
- 5=6+9
- 6=7+8

95F0488XCB01001-009

Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9B)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by mobility status 5 years ago
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

- 1=2+3
- 3=4+5
- 5=6+9
- 6=7+8

97F0009XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01044; 97F0022XCB01040

Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9C)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by mobility status 5 years ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers

- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3
 3=4+5
 5=6+9
 6=7+8

(1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence five years earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (5 Years Ago). Within the movers category, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

Non-movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided five years earlier.

Movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided five years earlier.

Non-migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in five years earlier.

Migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD five years earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada five years earlier (**external migrants**).

Intraprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in the same province.

Interprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in a different province.

97F0007XCB01042-043

Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9D)

- 1 Total labour force by mobility status 5 years ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3
 3=4+5
 5=6+9
 6=7+8

- (1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence five years earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (5 Years Ago). Within the movers category, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

Non-movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided five years earlier.

Movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided five years earlier.

Non-migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in five years earlier.

Migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD five years earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada five years earlier (**external migrants**).

Intraprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in the same province.

Interprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in a different province.

97F0012XCB01046-047-048; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

Place of Residence 1 Year Ago (5)

- 1 Total population 1 year and over by place of residence 1 year ago
- 2 Lived at the same address 1 year ago
- 3 Lived within the same province/territory 1 year ago, but changed address - same CSD, different dwelling
- 4 Lived within the same province/territory 1 year ago, but changed address - different CSD
- 5 Lived in a different province/territory or country 1 year ago

1=2+3+4+5

97F0011XCB01040; 97F0011XCB01048; 97F0011XCB01056

Place of Residence 5 Years Ago (5)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by place of residence 5 years ago
- 2 Lived at the same address 5 years ago
- 3 Lived within the same province/territory 5 years ago, but changed address - same CSD, different dwelling
- 4 Lived within the same province/territory 5 years ago, but changed address - different CSD
- 5 Lived in a different province/territory or country 5 years ago

1=2+3+4+5

97F0011XCB01040; 97F0011XCB01048; 97F0011XCB01056

Province or Territory (14)

- 1 Canada
- 2 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 3 Prince Edward Island
- 4 Nova Scotia
- 5 New Brunswick
- 6 Quebec
- 7 Ontario
- 8 Manitoba
- 9 Saskatchewan
- 10 Alberta
- 11 British Columbia
- 12 Yukon Territory
- 13 Northwest Territories
- 14 Nunavut

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14

97F0008XCB01009-010

1 Year Ago - Census Agglomeration of Residence (122)

- 1 Total - Census agglomeration of residence 1 year ago
- 2 Grand Falls - Windsor
- 3 Gander
- 4 Corner Brook
- 5 Labrador City
- 6 Charlottetown
- 7 Summerside
- 8 Kentville
- 9 Truro
- 10 New Glasgow
- 11 Cape Breton
- 12 Moncton
- 13 Fredericton
- 14 Bathurst
- 15 Campbellton
- 16 Campbellton (N. B. part - Partie N.- B.)
- 17 Campbellton (Que. part - Partie Qué.)
- 18 Edmundston
- 19 Matane
- 20 Rimouski
- 21 Rivière-du-Loup
- 22 Baie-Comeau
- 23 Alma
- 24 Dolbeau-Mistassini
- 25 Sept-Îles
- 26 Saint-Georges
- 27 Thetford Mines
- 28 Magog
- 29 Cowansville
- 30 Victoriaville
- 31 Shawinigan
- 32 La Tuque

33	Drummondville
34	Granby
35	Saint-Hyacinthe
36	Sorel-Tracy
37	Joliette
38	Saint-Jean-sur-Richelieu
39	Salaberry-de-Valleyfield
40	Lachute
41	Val-d'Or
42	Amos
43	Rouyn-Noranda
44	Cornwall
45	Hawkesbury
46	Hawkesbury (Que. part - Partie Qué.)
47	Hawkesbury (Ont. part - Partie Ont.)
48	Brockville
49	Pembroke
50	Pembroke (Que. part - Partie Qué.)
51	Pembroke (Ont. part - Partie Ont.)
52	Petawawa
53	Belleville
54	Cobourg
55	Port Hope and Hope
56	Peterborough
57	Kawartha Lakes
58	Brantford
59	Woodstock
60	Tillsonburg
61	Norfolk
62	Guelph
63	Stratford
64	Chatham-Kent
65	Leamington
66	Sarnia
67	Owen Sound
68	Collingwood
69	Barrie
70	Orillia
71	Midland
72	North Bay
73	Elliot Lake
74	Haileybury
75	Timmins
76	Sault Ste. Marie
77	Kenora
78	Portage la Prairie
79	Brandon
80	Thompson
81	Yorkton
82	Moose Jaw
83	Swift Current
84	North Battleford
85	Prince Albert
86	Estevan
87	Medicine Hat
88	Brooks

- 89 Lethbridge
- 90 Red Deer
- 91 Camrose
- 92 Lloydminster
- 93 Lloydminster (Sask. part - Partie Sask.)
- 94 Lloydminster (Alta part - Partie Alb.)
- 95 Cold Lake
- 96 Grande Prairie
- 97 Wood Buffalo
- 98 Wetaskiwin
- 99 Cranbrook
- 100 Penticton
- 101 Kelowna
- 102 Vernon
- 103 Kamloops
- 104 Chilliwack
- 105 Squamish
- 106 Duncan
- 107 Nanaimo
- 108 Parksville
- 109 Port Alberni
- 110 Courtenay
- 111 Campbell River
- 112 Powell River
- 113 Williams Lake
- 114 Quesnel
- 115 Prince Rupert
- 116 Kitimat
- 117 Terrace
- 118 Prince George
- 119 Dawson Creek
- 120 Fort St. John
- 121 Whitehorse
- 122 Yellowknife

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+18+19+...+45+48+49+52+53+54+55+...+92+95+96+97+98
+99+100+...+122

15=16+17

45=46+47

49=50+51

92=93+94

97F0008XCB01010

1 Year Ago - Census Division of Residence (289)

- 1 Canada
- 2 Division No. 1
- 3 Division No. 2
- 4 Division No. 3
- 5 Division No. 4
- 6 Division No. 5
- 7 Division No. 6
- 8 Division No. 7
- 9 Division No. 8

-
- 10 Division No. 9
 - 11 Division No. 10
 - 12 Kings County
 - 13 Queens County
 - 14 Prince County
 - 15 Shelburne County
 - 16 Yarmouth County
 - 17 Digby County
 - 18 Queens County
 - 19 Annapolis County
 - 20 Lunenburg County
 - 21 Kings County
 - 22 Hants County
 - 23 Halifax County
 - 24 Colchester County
 - 25 Cumberland County
 - 26 Pictou County
 - 27 Guysborough County
 - 28 Antigonish County
 - 29 Inverness County
 - 30 Richmond County
 - 31 Cape Breton County
 - 32 Victoria County
 - 33 Saint John County
 - 34 Charlotte County
 - 35 Sunbury County
 - 36 Queens County
 - 37 Kings County
 - 38 Albert County
 - 39 Westmorland County
 - 40 Kent County
 - 41 Northumberland County
 - 42 York County
 - 43 Carleton County
 - 44 Victoria County
 - 45 Madawaska County
 - 46 Restigouche County
 - 47 Gloucester County
 - 48 Les Îles-de-la-Madeleine
 - 49 Le Rocher-Percé
 - 50 La Côte-de-Gaspé
 - 51 La Haute-Gaspésie
 - 52 Bonaventure
 - 53 Avignon
 - 54 La Matapédia
 - 55 Matane
 - 56 La Mitis
 - 57 Rimouski-Neigette
 - 58 Les Basques
 - 59 Rivière-du-Loup
 - 60 Témiscouata
 - 61 Kamouraska
 - 62 Charlevoix-Est
 - 63 Charlevoix
 - 64 L'Islet
 - 65 Montmagny

- 66 Bellechasse
- 67 L'Île-d'Orléans
- 68 La Côte-de-Beaupré
- 69 La Jacques-Cartier
- 70 Communauté-Urbaine-de-Québec
- 71 Desjardins
- 72 Les Chutes-de-la-Chaudière
- 73 La Nouvelle-Beauce
- 74 Robert-Cliche
- 75 Les Etchemins
- 76 Beauce-Sartigan
- 77 Le Granit
- 78 L'Amiante
- 79 L'Érable
- 80 Lotbinière
- 81 Portneuf
- 82 Mékinac
- 83 Le Centre-de-la-Mauricie
- 84 Francheville
- 85 Bécancour
- 86 Arthabaska
- 87 Asbestos
- 88 Le Haut-Saint-François
- 89 Le Val-Saint-François
- 90 La Région-Sherbrookoise
- 91 Coaticook
- 92 Memphrémagog
- 93 Brome-Missisquoi
- 94 La Haute-Yamaska
- 95 Acton
- 96 Drummond
- 97 Nicolet-Yamaska
- 98 Maskinongé
- 99 D'Autray
- 100 Le Bas-Richelieu
- 101 Les Maskoutains
- 102 Rouville
- 103 Le Haut-Richelieu
- 104 La Vallée-du-Richelieu
- 105 Champlain
- 106 Lajemmerais
- 107 L'Assomption
- 108 Joliette
- 109 Matawinie
- 110 Montcalm
- 111 Les Moulins
- 112 Laval
- 113 Communauté-Urbaine-de-Montréal
- 114 Roussillon
- 115 Les Jardins-de-Napierville
- 116 Le Haut-Saint-Laurent
- 117 Beauharnois-Salaberry
- 118 Vaudreuil-Soulanges
- 119 Deux-Montagnes
- 120 Thérèse-De Blainville
- 121 Mirabel

-
- 122 La Rivière-du-Nord
 - 123 Argenteuil
 - 124 Les Pays-d'en-Haut
 - 125 Les Laurentides
 - 126 Antoine-Labelle
 - 127 Papineau
 - 128 Communauté-Urbaine-de-l'Outaouais
 - 129 Les Collines-de-l'Outaouais
 - 130 La Vallée-de-la-Gatineau
 - 131 Pontiac
 - 132 Témiscamingue
 - 133 Rouyn-Noranda
 - 134 Abitibi-Ouest
 - 135 Abitibi
 - 136 Vallée-de-l'Or
 - 137 Le Haut-Saint-Maurice
 - 138 Le Domaine-du-Roy
 - 139 Maria-Chapdelaine
 - 140 Lac-Saint-Jean-Est
 - 141 Le Fjord-du-Saguenay
 - 142 La Haute-Côte-Nord
 - 143 Manicouagan
 - 144 Sept-Rivières - Caniapiscau
 - 145 Minganie - Basse-Côte-Nord
 - 146 Nord-du-Québec
 - 147 Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry United Counties
 - 148 Prescott and Russell United Counties
 - 149 Ottawa Division
 - 150 Leeds and Grenville United Counties
 - 151 Lanark County
 - 152 Frontenac County
 - 153 Lennox and Addington County
 - 154 Hastings County
 - 155 Prince Edward Division
 - 156 Northumberland County
 - 157 Peterborough County
 - 158 Kawartha Lakes Division
 - 159 Durham Regional Municipality
 - 160 York Regional Municipality
 - 161 Toronto Division
 - 162 Peel Regional Municipality
 - 163 Dufferin County
 - 164 Wellington County
 - 165 Halton Regional Municipality
 - 166 Hamilton Division
 - 167 Niagara Regional Municipality
 - 168 Haldimand-Norfolk Regional Municipality
 - 169 Brant County
 - 170 Waterloo Regional Municipality
 - 171 Perth County
 - 172 Oxford County
 - 173 Elgin County
 - 174 Chatham-Kent Division
 - 175 Essex County
 - 176 Lambton County
 - 177 Middlesex County

- 178 Huron County
- 179 Bruce County
- 180 Grey County
- 181 Simcoe County
- 182 Muskoka District Municipality
- 183 Haliburton County
- 184 Renfrew County
- 185 Nipissing District
- 186 Parry Sound District
- 187 Manitoulin District
- 188 Sudbury District
- 189 Greater Sudbury Division
- 190 Timiskaming District
- 191 Cochrane District
- 192 Algoma District
- 193 Thunder Bay District
- 194 Rainy River District
- 195 Kenora District
- 196 Division No. 1
- 197 Division No. 2
- 198 Division No. 3
- 199 Division No. 4
- 200 Division No. 5
- 201 Division No. 6
- 202 Division No. 7
- 203 Division No. 8
- 204 Division No. 9
- 205 Division No. 10
- 206 Division No. 11
- 207 Division No. 12
- 208 Division No. 13
- 209 Division No. 14
- 210 Division No. 15
- 211 Division No. 16
- 212 Division No. 17
- 213 Division No. 18
- 214 Division No. 19
- 215 Division No. 20
- 216 Division No. 21
- 217 Division No. 22
- 218 Division No. 23
- 219 Division No. 1
- 220 Division No. 2
- 221 Division No. 3
- 222 Division No. 4
- 223 Division No. 5
- 224 Division No. 6
- 225 Division No. 7
- 226 Division No. 8
- 227 Division No. 9
- 228 Division No. 10
- 229 Division No. 11
- 230 Division No. 12
- 231 Division No. 13
- 232 Division No. 14
- 233 Division No. 15

- 234 Division No. 16
- 235 Division No. 17
- 236 Division No. 18
- 237 Division No. 1
- 238 Division No. 2
- 239 Division No. 3
- 240 Division No. 4
- 241 Division No. 5
- 242 Division No. 6
- 243 Division No. 7
- 244 Division No. 8
- 245 Division No. 9
- 246 Division No. 10
- 247 Division No. 11
- 248 Division No. 12
- 249 Division No. 13
- 250 Division No. 14
- 251 Division No. 15
- 252 Division No. 16
- 253 Division No. 17
- 254 Division No. 18
- 255 Division No. 19
- 256 East Kootenay Regional District
- 257 Central Kootenay Regional District
- 258 Kootenay Boundary Regional District
- 259 Okanagan-Similkameen Regional District
- 260 Fraser Valley Regional District
- 261 Greater Vancouver Regional District
- 262 Capital Regional District
- 263 Cowichan Valley Regional District
- 264 Nanaimo Regional District
- 265 Alberni-Clayoquot Regional District
- 266 Comox-Strathcona Regional District
- 267 Powell River Regional District
- 268 Sunshine Coast Regional District
- 269 Squamish-Lillooet Regional District
- 270 Thompson-Nicola Regional District
- 271 Central Okanagan Regional District
- 272 North Okanagan Regional District
- 273 Columbia-Shuswap Regional District
- 274 Cariboo Regional District
- 275 Mount Waddington Regional District
- 276 Central Coast Regional District
- 277 Skeena-Queen Charlotte Regional District
- 278 Kitimat-Stikine Regional District
- 279 Bulkley-Nechako Regional District
- 280 Fraser-Fort George Regional District
- 281 Peace River Regional District
- 282 Stikine Region
- 283 Northern Rockies Regional District
- 284 Yukon
- 285 Fort Smith Region
- 286 Inuvik Region
- 287 Baffin Region
- 288 Keewatin Region
- 289 Kitikmeot Region

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+...+288+289

95F0345XCB01007

1 Year Ago - Census Metropolitan Area of Residence (30)

- 1 Total - Census metropolitan area of residence 1 year ago
- 2 Abbotsford
- 3 Calgary
- 4 Chicoutimi - Jonquière
- 5 Edmonton
- 6 Greater Sudbury
- 7 Halifax
- 8 Hamilton
- 9 Kingston
- 10 Kitchener
- 11 London
- 12 Montréal
- 13 Oshawa
- 14 Ottawa - Hull
- 15 Ottawa - Hull (Ont. part - Partie Ont.)
- 16 Ottawa - Hull (Que. part - Partie Qué.)
- 17 Québec
- 18 Regina
- 19 Saskatoon
- 20 Sherbrooke
- 21 St. Catharines - Niagara
- 22 St. John's
- 23 Saint John
- 24 Thunder Bay
- 25 Toronto
- 26 Trois-Rivières
- 27 Vancouver
- 28 Victoria
- 29 Windsor
- 30 Winnipeg

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+17+18+19+20+21+22+23+24+25+26+27+28+29+30
14=15+16

97F0008XCB01010

1 Year Ago - Census Metropolitan Area of Residence (31)

- 1 Canada
- 2 Abbotsford
- 3 Calgary
- 4 Chicoutimi - Jonquière
- 5 Edmonton
- 6 Greater Sudbury
- 7 Halifax
- 8 Hamilton
- 9 Kingston

- 10 Kitchener
- 11 London
- 12 Montréal
- 13 Oshawa
- 14 Ottawa - Hull
- 15 Ottawa - Hull (Ont. part - Partie Ont.)
- 16 Ottawa - Hull (Que. part - Partie Qué.)
- 17 Québec
- 18 Regina
- 19 Saskatoon
- 20 Sherbrooke
- 21 St. Catharines - Niagara
- 22 St. John's
- 23 Saint John
- 24 Thunder Bay
- 25 Toronto
- 26 Trois-Rivières
- 27 Vancouver
- 28 Victoria
- 29 Windsor
- 30 Winnipeg
- 31 Non-CMA

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+17+18+19+20+21+22+23+24+25+26+27+28+29+30+31
 14=15+16

97F0008XCB01008

1 Year Ago - Province or Territory of Residence (14)

- 1 Canada
- 2 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 3 Prince Edward Island
- 4 Nova Scotia
- 5 New Brunswick
- 6 Quebec
- 7 Ontario
- 8 Manitoba
- 9 Saskatchewan
- 10 Alberta
- 11 British Columbia
- 12 Yukon Territory
- 13 Northwest Territories
- 14 Nunavut

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14

97F0008XCB01006; 97F0008XCB01010

5 Years Ago - Census Agglomeration of Residence (122)

- 1 Total - Census agglomeration of residence 5 years ago
- 2 Grand Falls - Windsor
- 3 Gander

- 4 Corner Brook
- 5 Labrador City
- 6 Charlottetown
- 7 Summerside
- 8 Kentville
- 9 Truro
- 10 New Glasgow
- 11 Cape Breton
- 12 Moncton
- 13 Fredericton
- 14 Bathurst
- 15 Campbellton
- 16 Campbellton (N. B. part - Partie N.- B.)
- 17 Campbellton (Que. part - Partie Qué.)
- 18 Edmundston
- 19 Matane
- 20 Rimouski
- 21 Rivière-du-Loup
- 22 Baie-Comeau
- 23 Alma
- 24 Dolbeau-Mistassini
- 25 Sept-Îles
- 26 Saint-Georges
- 27 Thetford Mines
- 28 Magog
- 29 Cowansville
- 30 Victoriaville
- 31 Shawinigan
- 32 La Tuque
- 33 Drummondville
- 34 Granby
- 35 Saint-Hyacinthe
- 36 Sorel-Tracy
- 37 Joliette
- 38 Saint-Jean-sur-Richelieu
- 39 Salaberry-de-Valleyfield
- 40 Lachute
- 41 Val-d'Or
- 42 Amos
- 43 Rouyn-Noranda
- 44 Cornwall
- 45 Hawkesbury
- 46 Hawkesbury (Que. part - Partie Qué.)
- 47 Hawkesbury (Ont. part - Partie Ont.)
- 48 Brockville
- 49 Pembroke
- 50 Pembroke (Que. part - Partie Qué.)
- 51 Pembroke (Ont. part - Partie Ont.)
- 52 Petawawa
- 53 Belleville
- 54 Cobourg
- 55 Port Hope and Hope
- 56 Peterborough
- 57 Kawartha Lakes
- 58 Brantford
- 59 Woodstock

60	Tillsonburg
61	Norfolk
62	Guelph
63	Stratford
64	Chatham-Kent
65	Leamington
66	Sarnia
67	Owen Sound
68	Collingwood
69	Barrie
70	Orillia
71	Midland
72	North Bay
73	Elliot Lake
74	Haileybury
75	Timmins
76	Sault Ste. Marie
77	Kenora
78	Portage la Prairie
79	Brandon
80	Thompson
81	Yorkton
82	Moose Jaw
83	Swift Current
84	North Battleford
85	Prince Albert
86	Estevan
87	Medicine Hat
88	Brooks
89	Lethbridge
90	Red Deer
91	Camrose
92	Lloydminster
93	Lloydminster (Sask. part - Partie Sask.)
94	Lloydminster (Alta part - Partie Alb.)
95	Cold Lake
96	Grande Prairie
97	Wood Buffalo
98	Wetaskiwin
99	Cranbrook
100	Penticton
101	Kelowna
102	Vernon
103	Kamloops
104	Chilliwack
105	Squamish
106	Duncan
107	Nanaimo
108	Parksville
109	Port Alberni
110	Courtenay
111	Campbell River
112	Powell River
113	Williams Lake
114	Quesnel
115	Prince Rupert

116 Kitimat
117 Terrace
118 Prince George
119 Dawson Creek
120 Fort St. John
121 Whitehorse
122 Yellowknife

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+18+19+...+45+48+49+52+53+54+55+...+92+95+96+97+98
+99+100+...+122

15=16+17

45=46+47

49=50+51

92=93+94

97F0008XCB01009

5 Years Ago - Census Division of Residence (289)

- 1 Canada
- 2 Division No. 1
- 3 Division No. 2
- 4 Division No. 3
- 5 Division No. 4
- 6 Division No. 5
- 7 Division No. 6
- 8 Division No. 7
- 9 Division No. 8
- 10 Division No. 9
- 11 Division No. 10
- 12 Kings County
- 13 Queens County
- 14 Prince County
- 15 Shelburne County
- 16 Yarmouth County
- 17 Digby County
- 18 Queens County
- 19 Annapolis County
- 20 Lunenburg County
- 21 Kings County
- 22 Hants County
- 23 Halifax County
- 24 Colchester County
- 25 Cumberland County
- 26 Pictou County
- 27 Guysborough County
- 28 Antigonish County
- 29 Inverness County
- 30 Richmond County
- 31 Cape Breton County
- 32 Victoria County
- 33 Saint John County
- 34 Charlotte County
- 35 Sunbury County
- 36 Queens County

-
- 37 Kings County
 - 38 Albert County
 - 39 Westmorland County
 - 40 Kent County
 - 41 Northumberland County
 - 42 York County
 - 43 Carleton County
 - 44 Victoria County
 - 45 Madawaska County
 - 46 Restigouche County
 - 47 Gloucester County
 - 48 Les Îles-de-la-Madeleine
 - 49 Le Rocher-Percé
 - 50 La Côte-de-Gaspé
 - 51 La Haute-Gaspésie
 - 52 Bonaventure
 - 53 Avignon
 - 54 La Matapédia
 - 55 Matane
 - 56 La Mitis
 - 57 Rimouski-Neigette
 - 58 Les Basques
 - 59 Rivière-du-Loup
 - 60 Témiscouata
 - 61 Kamouraska
 - 62 Charlevoix-Est
 - 63 Charlevoix
 - 64 L'Islet
 - 65 Montmagny
 - 66 Bellechasse
 - 67 L'Île-d'Orléans
 - 68 La Côte-de-Beaupré
 - 69 La Jacques-Cartier
 - 70 Communauté-Urbaine-de-Québec
 - 71 Desjardins
 - 72 Les Chutes-de-la-Chaudière
 - 73 La Nouvelle-Beauce
 - 74 Robert-Cliche
 - 75 Les Etchemins
 - 76 Beauce-Sartigan
 - 77 Le Granit
 - 78 L'Amiante
 - 79 L'Érable
 - 80 Lotbinière
 - 81 Portneuf
 - 82 Mékinac
 - 83 Le Centre-de-la-Mauricie
 - 84 Francheville
 - 85 Bécancour
 - 86 Arthabaska
 - 87 Asbestos
 - 88 Le Haut-Saint-François
 - 89 Le Val-Saint-François
 - 90 La Région-Sherbrookoise
 - 91 Coaticook
 - 92 Memphrémagog

- 93 Brome-Missisquoi
- 94 La Haute-Yamaska
- 95 Acton
- 96 Drummond
- 97 Nicolet-Yamaska
- 98 Maskinongé
- 99 D'Autray
- 100 Le Bas-Richelieu
- 101 Les Maskoutains
- 102 Rouville
- 103 Le Haut-Richelieu
- 104 La Vallée-du-Richelieu
- 105 Champlain
- 106 Lajemmerais
- 107 L'Assomption
- 108 Joliette
- 109 Matawinie
- 110 Montcalm
- 111 Les Moulins
- 112 Laval
- 113 Communauté-Urbaine-de-Montréal
- 114 Roussillon
- 115 Les Jardins-de-Napierville
- 116 Le Haut-Saint-Laurent
- 117 Beauharnois-Salaberry
- 118 Vaudreuil-Soulanges
- 119 Deux-Montagnes
- 120 Thérèse-De Blainville
- 121 Mirabel
- 122 La Rivière-du-Nord
- 123 Argenteuil
- 124 Les Pays-d'en-Haut
- 125 Les Laurentides
- 126 Antoine-Labelle
- 127 Papineau
- 128 Communauté-Urbaine-de-l'Outaouais
- 129 Les Collines-de-l'Outaouais
- 130 La Vallée-de-la-Gatineau
- 131 Pontiac
- 132 Témiscamingue
- 133 Rouyn-Noranda
- 134 Abitibi-Ouest
- 135 Abitibi
- 136 Vallée-de-l'Or
- 137 Le Haut-Saint-Maurice
- 138 Le Domaine-du-Roy
- 139 Maria-Chapdelaine
- 140 Lac-Saint-Jean-Est
- 141 Le Fjord-du-Saguenay
- 142 La Haute-Côte-Nord
- 143 Manicouagan
- 144 Sept-Rivières - Caniapiscau
- 145 Minganie - Basse-Côte-Nord
- 146 Nord-du-Québec
- 147 Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry United Counties
- 148 Prescott and Russell United Counties

-
- 149 Ottawa Division
 - 150 Leeds and Grenville United Counties
 - 151 Lanark County
 - 152 Frontenac County
 - 153 Lennox and Addington County
 - 154 Hastings County
 - 155 Prince Edward Division
 - 156 Northumberland County
 - 157 Peterborough County
 - 158 Kawartha Lakes Division
 - 159 Durham Regional Municipality
 - 160 York Regional Municipality
 - 161 Toronto Division
 - 162 Peel Regional Municipality
 - 163 Dufferin County
 - 164 Wellington County
 - 165 Halton Regional Municipality
 - 166 Hamilton Division
 - 167 Niagara Regional Municipality
 - 168 Haldimand-Norfolk Regional Municipality
 - 169 Brant County
 - 170 Waterloo Regional Municipality
 - 171 Perth County
 - 172 Oxford County
 - 173 Elgin County
 - 174 Chatham-Kent Division
 - 175 Essex County
 - 176 Lambton County
 - 177 Middlesex County
 - 178 Huron County
 - 179 Bruce County
 - 180 Grey County
 - 181 Simcoe County
 - 182 Muskoka District Municipality
 - 183 Haliburton County
 - 184 Renfrew County
 - 185 Nipissing District
 - 186 Parry Sound District
 - 187 Manitoulin District
 - 188 Sudbury District
 - 189 Greater Sudbury Division
 - 190 Timiskaming District
 - 191 Cochrane District
 - 192 Algoma District
 - 193 Thunder Bay District
 - 194 Rainy River District
 - 195 Kenora District
 - 196 Division No. 1
 - 197 Division No. 2
 - 198 Division No. 3
 - 199 Division No. 4
 - 200 Division No. 5
 - 201 Division No. 6
 - 202 Division No. 7
 - 203 Division No. 8
 - 204 Division No. 9

- 205 Division No. 10
- 206 Division No. 11
- 207 Division No. 12
- 208 Division No. 13
- 209 Division No. 14
- 210 Division No. 15
- 211 Division No. 16
- 212 Division No. 17
- 213 Division No. 18
- 214 Division No. 19
- 215 Division No. 20
- 216 Division No. 21
- 217 Division No. 22
- 218 Division No. 23
- 219 Division No. 1
- 220 Division No. 2
- 221 Division No. 3
- 222 Division No. 4
- 223 Division No. 5
- 224 Division No. 6
- 225 Division No. 7
- 226 Division No. 8
- 227 Division No. 9
- 228 Division No. 10
- 229 Division No. 11
- 230 Division No. 12
- 231 Division No. 13
- 232 Division No. 14
- 233 Division No. 15
- 234 Division No. 16
- 235 Division No. 17
- 236 Division No. 18
- 237 Division No. 1
- 238 Division No. 2
- 239 Division No. 3
- 240 Division No. 4
- 241 Division No. 5
- 242 Division No. 6
- 243 Division No. 7
- 244 Division No. 8
- 245 Division No. 9
- 246 Division No. 10
- 247 Division No. 11
- 248 Division No. 12
- 249 Division No. 13
- 250 Division No. 14
- 251 Division No. 15
- 252 Division No. 16
- 253 Division No. 17
- 254 Division No. 18
- 255 Division No. 19
- 256 East Kootenay Regional District
- 257 Central Kootenay Regional District
- 258 Kootenay Boundary Regional District
- 259 Okanagan-Similkameen Regional District
- 260 Fraser Valley Regional District

- 261 Greater Vancouver Regional District
- 262 Capital Regional District
- 263 Cowichan Valley Regional District
- 264 Nanaimo Regional District
- 265 Alberni-Clayoquot Regional District
- 266 Comox-Strathcona Regional District
- 267 Powell River Regional District
- 268 Sunshine Coast Regional District
- 269 Squamish-Lillooet Regional District
- 270 Thompson-Nicola Regional District
- 271 Central Okanagan Regional District
- 272 North Okanagan Regional District
- 273 Columbia-Shuswap Regional District
- 274 Cariboo Regional District
- 275 Mount Waddington Regional District
- 276 Central Coast Regional District
- 277 Skeena-Queen Charlotte Regional District
- 278 Kitimat-Stikine Regional District
- 279 Bulkley-Nechako Regional District
- 280 Fraser-Fort George Regional District
- 281 Peace River Regional District
- 282 Stikine Region
- 283 Northern Rockies Regional District
- 284 Yukon
- 285 Fort Smith Region
- 286 Inuvik Region
- 287 Baffin Region
- 288 Keewatin Region
- 289 Kitikmeot Region

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+...+288+289

95F0344XCB01007

5 Years Ago - Census Metropolitan Area of Residence (30)

- 1 Total - Census metropolitan area of residence 5 years ago
- 2 Abbotsford
- 3 Calgary
- 4 Chicoutimi - Jonquière
- 5 Edmonton
- 6 Greater Sudbury
- 7 Halifax
- 8 Hamilton
- 9 Kingston
- 10 Kitchener
- 11 London
- 12 Montréal
- 13 Oshawa
- 14 Ottawa - Hull
- 15 Ottawa - Hull (Ont. part - Partie Ont.)
- 16 Ottawa - Hull (Que. part - Partie Qué.)
- 17 Québec
- 18 Regina
- 19 Saskatoon

- 20 Sherbrooke
- 21 St. Catharines - Niagara
- 22 St. John's
- 23 Saint John
- 24 Thunder Bay
- 25 Toronto
- 26 Trois-Rivières
- 27 Vancouver
- 28 Victoria
- 29 Windsor
- 30 Winnipeg

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+17+18+19+20+21+22+23+24+25+26+27+28+29+30
14=15+16

97F0008XCB01009

5 Years Ago - Census Metropolitan Area of Residence (31)

- 1 Canada
- 2 Abbotsford
- 3 Calgary
- 4 Chicoutimi - Jonquière
- 5 Edmonton
- 6 Greater Sudbury
- 7 Halifax
- 8 Hamilton
- 9 Kingston
- 10 Kitchener
- 11 London
- 12 Montréal
- 13 Oshawa
- 14 Ottawa - Hull
- 15 Ottawa - Hull (Ont. part - Partie Ont.)
- 16 Ottawa - Hull (Que. part - Partie Qué.)
- 17 Québec
- 18 Regina
- 19 Saskatoon
- 20 Sherbrooke
- 21 St. Catharines - Niagara
- 22 St. John's
- 23 Saint John
- 24 Thunder Bay
- 25 Toronto
- 26 Trois-Rivières
- 27 Vancouver
- 28 Victoria
- 29 Windsor
- 30 Winnipeg
- 31 Non-CMA

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+17+18+19+20+21+22+23+24+25+26+27+28+29+30+31
14=15+16

97F0008XCB01007; 97F0008XCB01040

5 Years Ago - Province or Territory of Residence (14)

- 1 Canada
- 2 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 3 Prince Edward Island
- 4 Nova Scotia
- 5 New Brunswick
- 6 Quebec
- 7 Ontario
- 8 Manitoba
- 9 Saskatchewan
- 10 Alberta
- 11 British Columbia
- 12 Yukon Territory
- 13 Northwest Territories
- 14 Nunavut

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14

97F0008XCB01005; 97F0008XCB01009

Immigration and Citizenship

Introduction

This topic presents data on immigration and citizenship trends in Canada. Information is provided on Canada's immigrant population: its size, its geographic distribution, its origins and its demographic characteristics. Similar information is available for the Canadian-born population and non-permanent residents. Citizenship information from the census shows, for example, the number of immigrants who have acquired Canadian citizenship or the number of Canadians who hold dual citizenship.

Data on the socio-economic characteristics of these populations will be available at a later date.

The following concepts related to immigration and citizenship are available from the 2001 Census: (1) birthplace of respondent (including province or territory of birth), (2) country of citizenship, (3) immigrant status, (4) period or year of immigration, and (5) age at immigration. In addition, for the first time since the 1971 Census, the 2001 Census asked a question on the birthplace of parents. Responses to this question can be used to assess the socio-economic conditions of second-generation Canadians (that is, the Canadian-born children of foreign-born parents).

Age at Immigration (4)

- 1 Total immigrant population by age at immigration - 20% Sample Data
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-19 years
- 4 20 years and over

$$1=2+3+4$$

95F0489XCB01001-009

Age at Immigration (5)

- 1 Total - Age at immigration
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-19 years
- 4 20-39 years
- 5 40 years and over

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

95F0359XCB01001-006; 95F0359XCB01009

Age at Immigration (10)

- 1 Total immigrant population by age at immigration
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-19 years
- 4 5-12 years
- 5 13-19 years
- 6 20-39 years
- 7 20-29 years
- 8 30-39 years

- 9 40-59 years
- 10 60 years and over

$$1=2+3+6+9+10$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$6=7+8$$

97F0009XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01044; 97F0022XCB01040

Citizenship (3)

- 1 Total population by citizenship - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Canadian citizenship (1)
- 3 Citizenship other than Canadian

$$1=2+3$$

(1) Includes those who reported dual citizenship including Canadian.

95F0489XCB01001-009

Citizenship (3A)

- 1 Total population by citizenship
- 2 Canadian citizenship (1)
- 3 Citizenship other than Canadian

$$1=2+3$$

(1) Includes those who reported dual citizenship including "Canadian".

97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0009XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01044;
97F0022XCB01040

Citizenship (8)

- 1 Total - Citizenship
- 2 Canadian citizens
- 3 Citizens of Canada only
- 4 Citizens of Canada and one other country
- 5 Citizens of Canada and two other countries
- 6 Citizens of other country(ies)
- 7 Citizens of one other country only (1)
- 8 Citizens of two other countries

$$1=2+6$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

$$6=7+8$$

(1) Includes persons who are stateless.

97F0009XCB01004

Generation Status (4)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by generation status - 20% Sample Data
- 2 1st generation (1)
- 3 2nd generation (2)
- 4 3rd generation and over (3)

$$1=2+3+4$$

(1) Refers to persons born outside Canada.

(2) Refers to persons born inside Canada with at least one parent born outside Canada.

(3) Refers to persons born inside Canada with both parents born inside Canada.

95F0489XCB01001-009

Generation Status (4A)

- 1 Total - Generation status
- 2 1st generation (1)
- 3 2nd generation (2)
- 4 3rd generation and over (3)

$$1=2+3+4$$

(1) Refers to persons born outside Canada.

(2) Refers to persons born inside Canada with at least one parent born outside Canada.

(3) Refers to persons born inside Canada with both parents born inside Canada.

97F0009XCB01005-006

Generation Status (4B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by generation status
- 2 1st generation (1)
- 3 2nd generation (2)
- 4 3rd generation and over (3)

$$1=2+3+4$$

(1) Refers to persons born outside Canada.

(2) Refers to persons born inside Canada with at least one parent born outside Canada.

(3) Refers to persons born inside Canada with both parents born inside Canada.

97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01044; 97F0022XCB01040

Immigrant Status (3)

- 1 Total - Immigrant status (1)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population

$$1=2+3$$

(1) Includes non-permanent residents.

97F0019XCB01047; 97F0019XCB01057; 97F0020XCB01044

Immigrant Status (4)

- 1 Total - Immigrant status
- 2 Non-immigrant population (1)
- 3 Immigrant population (2)
- 4 Non-permanent residents (3)

$$1=2+3+4$$

(1) Non-immigrants refers to persons born in Canada for the censuses prior to 1981. For the 1981 Census and subsequent censuses, non-immigrants refers to persons who are Canadian citizens by birth. Although most Canadian citizens by birth were born in Canada, a small number were born outside Canada to Canadian parents.

(2) Prior to the 1981 Census, the immigrant population referred to all persons born outside Canada. In the 1981 and 1986 Censuses, the immigrant population was defined as persons who were not Canadian citizens by birth. A direct question on landed immigrant status was introduced in the 1991 Census to distinguish between landed immigrants and non-permanent residents. Consequently, in the 1991, 1996 and 2001 Censuses, the immigrant population was defined as persons who are, or have ever been, landed immigrants in Canada. These changes to the definition of the immigrant population since 1981 should not have a major impact on the comparability of census data on immigrants over time.

(3) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

97F0009XCB01001

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10)

- 1 Total - Immigrant status and period of immigration (1)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Entered country during the census year (2)
- 5 Entered country within the last 5 years (3)
- 6 Entered country 6 to 10 years ago (4)
- 7 Entered country 11 to 15 years ago (5)
- 8 Entered country 16 to 20 years ago (6)
- 9 Entered country more than 20 years ago (7)
- 10 Non-permanent residents (8) (9)

$$1=2+3+10$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9$$

- (1) "Year of Immigration" refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Respondents who answered "Yes" to the landed immigrant status question (Question 11) were to answer the year of immigration question (Question 12) by reporting the year in which they first obtained landed immigrant status. People who immigrated to Canada more than once were to report the year in which they first received landed immigrant status.

Respondents who answered "No" to Question 11 will not have gone through the immigration process, and thus, do not have a year when landed immigrant status was obtained. These people include Canadian citizens by birth and non-permanent residents (people from another country who have an employment authorization, a student authorization, or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants at the time of the census, and family members living here with them).

Year of immigration data are available since the 1981 Census. The 1971 Census and earlier censuses had only periods of immigration, i.e. ranges of years.

- (2) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 2001 for the 2001 Census, 1996 for the 1996 Census, 1991 for the 1991 Census, 1986 for the 1986 Census, 1981 for the 1981 Census and 1971 for the 1971 Census.
- (3) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1996-2000 for the 2001 Census, 1991-1995 for the 1996 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1991 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1986 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1981 Census and 1966-1970 for the 1971 Census.
- (4) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1991-1995 for the 2001 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1996 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1991 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1986 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1981 Census and 1961-1965 for the 1971 Census.
- (5) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1986-1990 for the 2001 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1996 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1991 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1986 Census, 1966-1970 for the 1981 Census and 1956-1960 for the 1971 Census.
- (6) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1981-1985 for the 2001 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1996 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1991 Census, 1966-1970 for the 1986 Census, 1961-1965 for the 1981 Census and 1951-1955 for the 1971 Census.
- (7) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: before 1981 for the 2001 Census, before 1976 for the 1996 Census, before 1971 for the 1991 Census, before 1966 for the 1986 Census, before 1961 for the 1981 Census and before 1951 for the 1971 Census.
- (8) Non-permanent residents were enumerated for the first time during the 1991 Census. It refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.
- (9) Since 1991, the census includes non-permanent residents. Previous censuses excluded persons holding authorizations, visas and permits, as well as refugee claimants.

97F0012XCB01003; 97F0012XCB01008

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10A)

1 Total - Immigrants and non-permanent residents

- 2 Immigrant population (1)
- 3 Before 1961
- 4 1961-1970
- 5 1971-1980
- 6 1981-1990
- 7 1991-2001 (2)
- 8 1991-1995
- 9 1996-2001 (2)
- 10 Non-permanent residents (3)

$$1=2+10$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7$$

$$7=8+9$$

(1) Refers to persons who are, or have been, landed immigrants in Canada. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. Some immigrants have resided in Canada for a number of years, while others are recent arrivals. Most immigrants are born outside Canada, but a small number were born in Canada.

(2) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

(3) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

97F0009XCB01002

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10B)

- 1 Total - Immigrant status and period of immigration (1)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Entered country during the census year (2)
- 5 Entered country within the last 5 years (3)
- 6 Entered country 6 to 10 years ago (4)
- 7 Entered country 11 to 15 years ago (5)
- 8 Entered country 16 to 20 years ago (6)
- 9 Entered country more than 20 years ago (7)
- 10 Non-permanent residents (8)

$$1=2+3+10$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9$$

(1) "Year of Immigration" refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Respondents who answered "Yes" to the landed immigrant status question (Question 11) were to answer the year of immigration question (Question 12) by reporting the year in which they first obtained landed immigrant status. People who immigrated to Canada more than once were to report the year in which they first received landed immigrant status.

Respondents who answered "No" to Question 11 will not have gone through the immigration process, and thus, do not have a year when landed immigrant status was obtained. These people include Canadian citizens by birth and non-permanent residents (people from another country who have an

employment authorization, a student authorization, or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants at the time of the census, and family members living here with them).

- (2) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 2001 for the 2001 Census, 1996 for the 1996 Census, 1991 for the 1991 Census, 1986 for the 1986 Census and 1981 for the 1981 Census.
- (3) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1996-2000 for the 2001 Census, 1991-1995 for the 1996 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1991 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1986 Census and 1976-1980 for the 1981 Census.
- (4) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1991-1995 for the 2001 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1996 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1991 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1986 Census and 1971-1975 for the 1981 Census.
- (5) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1986-1990 for the 2001 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1996 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1991 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1986 Census and 1966-1970 for the 1981 Census.
- (6) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1981-1985 for the 2001 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1996 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1991 Census, 1966-1970 for the 1986 Census and 1961-1965 for the 1981 Census.
- (7) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: before 1981 for the 2001 Census, before 1976 for the 1996 Census, before 1971 for the 1991 Census, before 1966 for the 1986 Census and before 1961 for the 1981 Census.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

97F0012XCB01001-002; 97F0012XCB01005

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10C)

- 1 Total - Immigrant status and period of immigration (1)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Entered country during the census year (2)
- 5 Entered country within the last 5 years (3)
- 6 Entered country 6 to 10 years ago (4)
- 7 Entered country 11 to 15 years ago (5)
- 8 Entered country 16 to 20 years ago (6)
- 9 Entered country more than 20 years ago (7)
- 10 Non-permanent residents (8)

$$1=2+3+10$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9$$

- (1) "Year of Immigration" refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Respondents who answered "Yes" to the landed immigrant status question (Question 11) were to answer the year of immigration question (Question 12) by reporting the year in which they first obtained landed immigrant status. People who immigrated to Canada more than once were to report the year in which they first received landed immigrant status.

Respondents who answered "No" to Question 11 will not have gone through the immigration process, and thus, do not have a year when landed immigrant status was obtained. These people include Canadian citizens by birth and non-permanent residents (people from another country who have an employment authorization, a student authorization, or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants at the time of the census, and family members living here with them).

- (2) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 2001 for the 2001 Census, 1996 for the 1996 Census, 1991 for the 1991 Census.
- (3) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1996-2000 for the 2001 Census, 1991-1995 for the 1996 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1991 Census.
- (4) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1991-1995 for the 2001 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1996 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1991 Census.
- (5) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1986-1990 for the 2001 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1996 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1991 Census.
- (6) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1981-1985 for the 2001 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1996 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1991 Census.
- (7) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: before 1981 for the 2001 Census, before 1976 for the 1996 Census, before 1971 for the 1991 Census.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

97F0012XCB01041; 97F0012XCB01044; 97F0012XCB01052

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10D)

- 1 Total - Immigrant status and period of immigration (1) (2)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969
- 7 1970-1979
- 8 1980-1989
- 9 1990-1994
- 10 1995-1999

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10

- (1) Includes non-permanent residents.
- (2) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

97F0019XCB01046; 97F0019XCB01056; 97F0020XCB01043; 97F0020XCB01046

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10F)

- 1 Total - Immigrant status and period of immigration (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population (3)
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969
- 7 1970-1979
- 8 1980-1989
- 9 1990-1994
- 10 1995-1999

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10

- (1) **Landed Immigrant Status** - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Period of Immigration - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

- (2) Includes non-permanent residents.

- (3) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

97F020XCB01076; 97F0020XCB01081

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10G)

- 1 Total labour force by immigrant status and period of immigration (1)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Entered country during the census year (2)
- 5 Entered country within the last 5 years (3)
- 6 Entered country 6 to 10 years ago (4)
- 7 Entered country 11 to 15 years ago (5)
- 8 Entered country 16 to 20 years ago (6)
- 9 Entered country more than 20 years ago (7)
- 10 Non-permanent residents (8)

1=2+3+10

3=4+5+6+7+8+9

- (1) "Year of Immigration" refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Respondents who answered "Yes" to the landed immigrant status question (Question 11) were to answer the year of immigration question (Question 12) by reporting the year in which they first

obtained landed immigrant status. People who immigrated to Canada more than once were to report the year in which they first received landed immigrant status.

Respondents who answered "No" to Question 11 will not have gone through the immigration process, and thus, do not have a year when landed immigrant status was obtained. These people include Canadian citizens by birth and non-permanent residents (people from another country who have an employment authorization, a student authorization, or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants at the time of the census, and family members living here with them).

- (2) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 2001 for the 2001 Census, 1996 for the 1996 Census, 1991 for the 1991 Census, 1986 for the 1986 Census and 1981 for the 1981 Census.
- (3) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1996-2000 for the 2001 Census, 1991-1995 for the 1996 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1991 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1986 Census and 1976-1980 for the 1981 Census.
- (4) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1991-1995 for the 2001 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1996 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1991 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1986 Census and 1971-1975 for the 1981 Census.
- (5) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1986-1990 for the 2001 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1996 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1991 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1986 Census and 1966-1970 for the 1981 Census.
- (6) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1981-1985 for the 2001 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1996 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1991 Census, 1966-1970 for the 1986 Census and 1961-1965 for the 1981 Census.
- (7) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: before 1981 for the 2001 Census, before 1976 for the 1996 Census, before 1971 for the 1991 Census, before 1966 for the 1986 Census and before 1961 for the 1981 Census.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

97F0012XCB01046-047-048; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (11)

- 1 Total - Immigrant status and period of immigration
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Before 1961
- 5 1961-1970
- 6 1971-1980
- 7 1981-1990
- 8 1991-2001 (1)
- 9 1991-1995
- 10 1996-2001 (1)
- 11 Non-permanent residents (2)

$$1=2+3+11$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8$$

$$8=9+10$$

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

(2) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

97F0008XCB01040; 97F0009XCB01040-043; 97F0010XCB01003; 97F0012XCB01046;
97F0012XCB01050; 97F0016XCB01002; 97F0019XCB01046; 97F0019XCB01056; 97F0022XCB01004

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (11A)

- 1 Total population
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Before 1961
- 5 1961-1970
- 6 1971-1980
- 7 1981-1990
- 8 1991-2001
- 9 1991-1995
- 10 1996-2001 (1)
- 11 Non-permanent residents

1=2+3+11
3=4+5+6+7+8
8=9+10

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

97F0022XCB01004

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (11C)

- 1 Total population by immigrant status and period of immigration
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Before 1961
- 5 1961-1970
- 6 1971-1980
- 7 1981-1990
- 8 1991-2001 (1)
- 9 1991-1995
- 10 1996-2001 (1)
- 11 Non-permanent residents (2)

1=2+3+11
3=4+5+6+7+8
8=9+10

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

(2) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01044; 97F0022XCB01040

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (10)

- 1 Total - Immigrant status and period of immigration of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2) (3) (4)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population (4)
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969
- 7 1970-1979
- 8 1980-1989
- 9 1990-1994
- 10 1995-1999

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10$$

- (1) **Landed Immigrant Status** - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Period of Immigration - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Includes non-permanent residents.

(4) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

97F0020XCB01070; 97F0020XCB01075

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Husband/Parent (11)

- 1 Total - Immigrant status and period of immigration of husband/parent
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Before 1961
- 5 1961-1970
- 6 1971-1980
- 7 1981-1990
- 8 1991-2001
- 9 1991-1995
- 10 1996-2001 (1)
- 11 Non-permanent residents (2)

$$1=2+3+11$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8$$

$$8=9+10$$

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

(2) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

97F0020XCB01009

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Male Spouse or Partner or Lone Parent (10)

- 1 Total - Immigrant Status and Period of immigration of male spouse or partner or lone parent (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Non-immigrants (4)
- 3 Immigrants (5)
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969
- 7 1970-1979
- 8 1980-1989
- 9 1990-1994
- 10 1995-1999

$$3=4+5+...+10$$

(1) For same-sex common-law couples, the period of immigration of the census family reference person is used to classify the family.

(2) Includes non-permanent residents.

(3) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

- (4) Refers to people who are Canadian citizens by birth. Although most were born in Canada, a small number of them were born outside Canada to Canadian parents.
- (5) Refers to persons who are, or have been, landed immigrants in Canada. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. Some immigrants have resided in Canada for a number of years, while others are recent arrivals. Most immigrants are born outside Canada, but a small number were born in Canada.

Non-permanent Resident - Refers to people from another country who had an employment authorization, a student authorization, or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants at the time of the census, and family members living here with them.

Period of Immigration - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. "Year of Immigration" refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Respondents who answered "Yes" to the landed immigrant status question (Question 11) were to answer the year of immigration question (Question 12) by reporting the year in which they first obtained landed immigrant status. People who immigrated to Canada more than once were to report the year in which they first received landed immigrant status.

Respondents who answered "No" to Question 11 will not have gone through the immigration process, and thus, do not have a year when landed immigrant status was obtained. These people include Canadian citizens by birth and non-permanent residents (people from another country who have an employment authorization, a student authorization, or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants at the time of the census, and family members living here with them).

97F0020XCB01009

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Primary Household Maintainer (10)

- 1 Total - Immigrant status and period of immigration of primary household maintainer (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969
- 7 1970-1979
- 8 1980-1989
- 9 1990-1994
- 10 1995-1999

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10$$

- (1) **Landed Immigrant Status** - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Period of Immigration - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

Household Maintainer(s) - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

Primary Household Maintainer - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

(2) Includes non-permanent residents.

(3) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

97F0020XCB01084

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Primary Household Maintainer (10A)

- 1 Total - Immigrant status and period of immigration of primary household maintainer (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969
- 7 1970-1979
- 8 1980-1989
- 9 1990-1994
- 10 1995-1999

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10

(1) **Landed Immigrant Status** - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Period of Immigration - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

Household Maintainer(s) - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

Primary Household Maintainer - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

(2) Includes non-permanent residents.

(3) Includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

97F0020XCB01085

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (10)

- 1 Total - Immigrant status and period of immigration of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2) (3) (4)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population (4)
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959

6	1960-1969
7	1970-1979
8	1980-1989
9	1990-1994
10	1995-1999

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10

- (1) **Landed Immigrant Status** - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Period of Immigration - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Includes non-permanent residents.
- (4) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

97F0020XCB01070

Immigrant Status and Place of Birth (57)

- 1 Total population by immigrant status and place of birth - 20% Sample Data
2 Non-immigrant population

- 3 Born in province of residence
- 4 Born outside province of residence
- 5 Total immigrants by selected places of birth (1)
- 6 United Kingdom
- 7 China, People's Republic of
- 8 Italy
- 9 India
- 10 United States
- 11 Hong Kong, Special Administrative Region
- 12 Philippines
- 13 Poland
- 14 Germany
- 15 Portugal
- 16 Viet Nam
- 17 Jamaica
- 18 Netherlands
- 19 Sri Lanka
- 20 Guyana
- 21 Pakistan
- 22 Greece
- 23 Iran
- 24 Korea, South
- 25 France
- 26 Lebanon
- 27 Taiwan
- 28 Trinidad and Tobago
- 29 Yugoslavia
- 30 Romania
- 31 Haiti
- 32 Ukraine
- 33 Hungary
- 34 Russian Federation
- 35 Croatia
- 36 El Salvador
- 37 Mexico
- 38 Egypt
- 39 South Africa, Republic of
- 40 Ireland, Republic of (EIRE)
- 41 Iraq
- 42 Bosnia and Herzegovina
- 43 Morocco
- 44 Chile
- 45 Fiji
- 46 Austria
- 47 Afghanistan
- 48 Bangladesh
- 49 Malaysia
- 50 Switzerland
- 51 Kenya
- 52 Belgium
- 53 Tanzania, United Republic of
- 54 Algeria
- 55 Cambodia
- 56 All other places of birth
- 57 Non-permanent residents

1=2+5+57
 2=3+4
 5=6+7+8+...+56

(1) The places of birth selected are the ones most frequently reported by immigrants at the Canada level.

95F0489XCB01001-009

Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent (21)

- 1 Total - Immigrant status and place of birth of respondent
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Born in province of residence
- 4 Born outside province of residence
- 5 Immigrant population (1)
- 6 United States
- 7 Central and South America
- 8 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 9 Europe (2)
- 10 United Kingdom
- 11 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 12 Eastern Europe (3)
- 13 Southern Europe (4)
- 14 Africa
- 15 Asia (5)
- 16 West Central Asia and the Middle East (6)
- 17 Eastern Asia
- 18 South-East Asia
- 19 Southern Asia
- 20 Oceania and other (7)
- 21 Non-permanent residents (8)

1=2+5+21
 2=3+4
 5=6+7+8+9+14+15+20
 9=10+11+12+13
 15=16+17+18+19

- (1) Refers to people who are, or have been, landed immigrants in Canada. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. Some immigrants have resided in Canada for a number of years, while others are recent arrivals. Most immigrants are born outside Canada, but a small number were born in Canada.
- (2) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.
- (3) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (4) Cyprus, which in previous censuses was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.

- (5) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (6) Since the 1996 Census, the subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (7) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

95F0357XCB01001-006; 95F0357XCB01009

Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent (21A)

- 1 Total population by immigrant status and place of birth of respondent
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Born in province of residence
- 4 Born outside province of residence
- 5 Immigrant population (1)
- 6 United States
- 7 Central and South America
- 8 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 9 Europe (2)
- 10 United Kingdom
- 11 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 12 Eastern Europe (3)
- 13 Southern Europe (4)
- 14 Africa
- 15 Asia (5)
- 16 West Central Asia and the Middle East (6)
- 17 Eastern Asia
- 18 South-East Asia
- 19 Southern Asia
- 20 Oceania and other (7)
- 21 Non-permanent residents (8)

$$1=2+5+21$$

$$2=3+4$$

$$5=6+7+8+9+14+15+20$$

$$9=10+11+12+13$$

$$15=16+17+18+19$$

- (1) Refers to people who are, or have been, landed immigrants in Canada. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. Some immigrants have resided in Canada for a number of years, while others are recent arrivals. Most immigrants are born outside Canada, but a small number were born in Canada.
- (2) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.

- (3) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (4) Cyprus, which in previous censuses was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (5) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (6) Since the 1996 Census, the subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (7) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01044; 97F0022XCB01040

Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent (21B)

- 1 Total - Immigrant status and place of birth of respondent (1)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Born in province of residence
- 4 Born outside province of residence
- 5 Immigrant population (2)
- 6 United States
- 7 Central and South America
- 8 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 9 Europe (3)
- 10 United Kingdom
- 11 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 12 Eastern Europe (4)
- 13 Southern Europe (5)
- 14 Africa
- 15 Asia (6)
- 16 West Central Asia and the Middle East (7)
- 17 Eastern Asia
- 18 South-East Asia
- 19 Southern Asia
- 20 Oceania and other (8)
- 21 Non-permanent residents (9)

1=2+5+21

2=3+4

5=6+7+8+9+14+15+20

9=10+11+12+13

15=16+17+18+19

- (1) **Immigrant Status** - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Place of Birth of Respondent - Refers to specific provinces or territories for respondents who were born in Canada, or to specific countries if born outside Canada.

- (2) Refers to people who are, or have been, landed immigrants in Canada. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. Some immigrants have resided in Canada for a number of years, while others are recent arrivals. Most immigrants are born outside Canada, but a small number were born in Canada.
- (3) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.
- (4) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (5) Cyprus, which in previous censuses was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (6) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (7) Since the 1996 Census, the subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (8) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.
- (9) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

97F0009XCB01040-043

Period of Immigration (7)

- 1 Total immigrant population by period of immigration - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Before 1961
- 3 1961-1970
- 4 1971-1980
- 5 1981-1990
- 6 1991-1995
- 7 1996-2001 (1)

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

95F0489XCB01001-009

Period of Immigration (8)

- 1 Total - Period of immigration
- 2 Before 1961
- 3 1961-1970
- 4 1971-1980
- 5 1981-1990
- 6 1991-2001
- 7 1991-1995
- 8 1996-2001 (1)

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

$$6=7+8$$

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

95F0358XCB01001-006; 95F0358XCB01009

Period of Immigration (8A)

- 1 Total immigrant population by period of immigration
- 2 Before 1961
- 3 1961-1970
- 4 1971-1980
- 5 1981-1990
- 6 1991-2001
- 7 1991-1995
- 8 1996-2001 (1)

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

$$6=7+8$$

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

97F0007XCB01042-043

Period of Immigration (9)

- 1 Total - Period of immigration
- 2 Before 1998
- 3 Before 1961
- 4 1961-1970
- 5 1971-1980
- 6 1981-1990
- 7 1991-1995
- 8 1996-1997
- 9 1998-2001 (1)

$$1=2+9$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7+8$$

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

97F0009XCB01004

Place of Birth of Father (18)

- 1 Total - Place of birth of father
- 2 Born in Canada
- 3 Born outside Canada
- 4 United States
- 5 Central and South America
- 6 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 7 Europe
- 8 United Kingdom
- 9 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 10 Eastern Europe
- 11 Southern Europe
- 12 Africa
- 13 Asia
- 14 West Central Asia and the Middle East
- 15 Eastern Asia
- 16 South-East Asia
- 17 Southern Asia
- 18 Oceania and other countries

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+12+13+18

7=8+...+11

13=14+...+17

97F0009XCB01005

Place of Birth of Father (18A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by place of birth of father
- 2 Born in Canada
- 3 Born outside Canada
- 4 United States
- 5 Central and South America
- 6 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 7 Europe
- 8 United Kingdom
- 9 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 10 Eastern Europe
- 11 Southern Europe
- 12 Africa
- 13 Asia
- 14 West Central Asia and the Middle East
- 15 Eastern Asia
- 16 South-East Asia
- 17 Southern Asia
- 18 Oceania and other

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+12+13+18

7=8+...+11

13=14+...+17

97F0007XCB01042-043

Place of Birth of Immigrants Who Came Between 1996 and 2001 (16)

- 1 Total population of immigrants who came between 1996 and 2001 by place of birth
- 2 United States
- 3 Central and South America
- 4 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 5 Europe (1)
- 6 United Kingdom
- 7 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 8 Eastern Europe (2)
- 9 Southern Europe (3)
- 10 Africa
- 11 Asia (4)
- 12 West Central Asia and the Middle East (5)
- 13 Eastern Asia
- 14 South-East Asia
- 15 Southern Asia
- 16 Oceania and other (6)

$$1=2+3+4+5+10+11+16$$

$$5=6+7+8+9$$

$$11=12+13+14+15$$

- (1) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.
- (2) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (3) Cyprus, which in previous censuses was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (4) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (5) Since the 1996 Census, the subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (6) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.

97F0007XCB01042-043

Place of Birth of Mother (18)

- 1 Total - Place of birth of mother

- 2 Born in Canada
- 3 Born outside Canada
- 4 United States
- 5 Central and South America
- 6 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 7 Europe
- 8 United Kingdom
- 9 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 10 Eastern Europe
- 11 Southern Europe
- 12 Africa
- 13 Asia
- 14 West Central Asia and the Middle East
- 15 Eastern Asia
- 16 South-East Asia
- 17 Southern Asia
- 18 Oceania and other countries

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+12+13+18$$

$$7=8+\dots+11$$

$$13=14+\dots+17$$

97F0009XCB01005

Place of Birth of Mother (18A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by place of birth of mother
- 2 Born in Canada
- 3 Born outside Canada
- 4 United States
- 5 Central and South America
- 6 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 7 Europe
- 8 United Kingdom
- 9 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 10 Eastern Europe
- 11 Southern Europe
- 12 Africa
- 13 Asia
- 14 West Central Asia and the Middle East
- 15 Eastern Asia
- 16 South-East Asia
- 17 Southern Asia
- 18 Oceania and other

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+12+13+18$$

$$7=8+\dots+11$$

$$13=14+\dots+17$$

97F0007XCB01042-043

Place of Birth of Respondent (16)

- 1 Total - Place of birth of respondent
- 2 United States
- 3 Central and South America
- 4 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 5 Europe (1)
- 6 United Kingdom
- 7 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 8 Eastern Europe (2)
- 9 Southern Europe (3)
- 10 Africa
- 11 Asia (4)
- 12 West Central Asia and the Middle East (5)
- 13 Eastern Asia
- 14 South-East Asia
- 15 Southern Asia
- 16 Oceania and other (6)

$$1=2+3+4+5+10+11+16$$

$$5=6+7+8+9$$

$$11=12+13+14+15$$

- (1) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.
- (2) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (3) Cyprus, which in previous censuses was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (4) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (5) Since the 1996 Census, the subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (6) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.

95F0358XCB01001-006; 95F0358XCB01009; 95F0359XCB01001-006; 95F0359XCB01009;
97F0009XCB01004

Place of Birth of Respondent (260)

- 1 Total - Place of birth of respondent
- 2 Americas
- 3 North America
- 4 Greenland
- 5 Saint Pierre and Miquelon

6	United States
7	Central America
8	Belize
9	Costa Rica
10	El Salvador
11	Guatemala
12	Honduras
13	Mexico
14	Nicaragua
15	Panama
16	Caribbean and Bermuda
17	Anguilla
18	Antigua and Barbuda (1)
19	Aruba
20	Bahamas
21	Barbados
22	Bermuda
23	Cayman Islands
24	Cuba
25	Dominica
26	Dominican Republic
27	Grenada
28	Guadeloupe
29	Haiti
30	Jamaica
31	Martinique
32	Montserrat
33	Netherlands Antilles
34	Puerto Rico
35	Saint Kitts and Nevis
36	Saint Lucia
37	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
38	Trinidad and Tobago
39	Turks and Caicos Islands
40	Virgin Islands, British
41	Virgin Islands, U.S.
42	South America
43	Argentina
44	Bolivia
45	Brazil
46	Chile
47	Colombia
48	Ecuador
49	Falkland Islands (Malvinas)
50	French Guiana
51	Guyana
52	Paraguay
53	Peru
54	Suriname
55	Uruguay
56	Venezuela
57	Europe (2)
58	Western Europe
59	Austria
60	Belgium
61	France

62	Germany
63	Liechtenstein
64	Luxembourg
65	Monaco
66	Netherlands
67	Switzerland
68	Eastern Europe (3)
69	Bulgaria
70	Czech and Slovak Federal Republic, Former (4)
71	Czech Republic
72	Slovakia
73	Czechoslovakia, n.i.e. (5)
74	Hungary
75	Poland
76	Romania
77	U.S.S.R., Former (European Component) (6)
78	Baltic Republics, Former Soviet
79	Estonia
80	Latvia
81	Lithuania
82	Eastern Europe Republics, Former Soviet
83	Belarus
84	Moldova, Republic of
85	Russian Federation
86	Ukraine
87	U.S.S.R., n.i.e. (7)
88	Northern Europe
89	Ireland, Republic of (EIRE)
90	Scandinavia
91	Denmark (8)
92	Finland
93	Iceland
94	Norway (9)
95	Sweden
96	United Kingdom
97	Southern Europe (10)
98	Albania
99	Andorra
100	Gibraltar
101	Greece
102	Italy
103	Malta
104	Portugal
105	San Marino
106	Spain
107	Vatican City State (11)
108	Yugoslavia, Former (12)
109	Bosnia and Herzegovina
110	Croatia
111	Macedonia (13)
112	Slovenia
113	Yugoslavia (14)
114	Africa
115	Western Africa
116	Benin
117	Burkina Faso

118	Cape Verde
119	Côte d'Ivoire (15)
120	Gambia
121	Ghana
122	Guinea
123	Guinea-Bissau
124	Liberia
125	Mali
126	Mauritania
127	Niger
128	Nigeria
129	Saint Helena (16)
130	Senegal
131	Sierra Leone
132	Togo
133	Eastern Africa
134	Burundi
135	Comoros
136	Djibouti
137	Eritrea (17)
138	Ethiopia (18)
139	Kenya
140	Madagascar
141	Malawi
142	Mauritius
143	Mayotte
144	Mozambique
145	Réunion
146	Rwanda
147	Seychelles
148	Somalia
149	Tanzania, United Republic of
150	Uganda
151	Zambia
152	Zimbabwe
153	Northern Africa
154	Algeria
155	Egypt
156	Libya (19)
157	Morocco
158	Sudan
159	Tunisia
160	Western Sahara
161	Central Africa
162	Angola
163	Cameroon
164	Central African Republic
165	Chad
166	Congo, The Democratic Republic of (20)
167	Congo, Republic of the
168	Equatorial Guinea
169	Gabon
170	Sao Tome and Principe
171	Southern Africa
172	Botswana
173	Lesotho

174	Namibia
175	South Africa, Republic of
176	Swaziland
177	Asia (21)
178	West Central Asia and the Middle East (22)
179	Afghanistan
180	Cyprus (23)
181	Iran (24)
182	Middle East (25)
183	Bahrain
184	Iraq
185	Israel
186	Jordan
187	Kuwait
188	Lebanon
189	Oman
190	Palestine/West Bank/Gaza Strip (26)
191	Qatar
192	Saudi Arabia
193	Syria (27)
194	United Arab Emirates
195	Yemen
196	Turkey
197	U.S.S.R., Former (Asian Component) (28)
198	Central Asian Republics, Former Soviet
199	Kazakhstan
200	Kyrgyzstan
201	Tajikistan
202	Turkmenistan
203	Uzbekistan
204	Transcaucasian Republics, Former Soviet
205	Armenia
206	Azerbaijan
207	Georgia
208	Eastern Asia
209	China and Special Administrative Regions
210	China, People's Republic of
211	Hong Kong
212	Macau
213	Japan
214	Korea, North (29)
215	Korea, South (30)
216	Mongolia
217	Taiwan
218	South-East Asia
219	Brunei Darussalam
220	Cambodia (31)
221	East Timor (32)
222	Indonesia
223	Laos (33)
224	Malaysia
225	Myanmar (34)
226	Philippines
227	Singapore
228	Thailand
229	Viet Nam

- 230 Southern Asia
- 231 Bangladesh
- 232 Bhutan
- 233 India
- 234 Maldives
- 235 Nepal
- 236 Pakistan
- 237 Sri Lanka
- 238 Oceania
- 239 American Samoa
- 240 Australia (35)
- 241 Cook Islands
- 242 Fiji
- 243 French Polynesia
- 244 Guam
- 245 Kiribati
- 246 Marshall Islands
- 247 Micronesia, Federated States of
- 248 Nauru
- 249 New Caledonia
- 250 New Zealand (36)
- 251 Palau (37)
- 252 Papua New Guinea
- 253 Pitcairn
- 254 Samoa (38)
- 255 Solomon Islands
- 256 Tonga
- 257 Tuvalu
- 258 Vanuatu
- 259 Wallis and Futuna
- 260 Other (39)

1=2+57+114+177+238+ 260

2=3+7+16+42

3=4+5+6

7=8+...+15

16=17+...+41

42=43+...+56

57=58+68+88+97

58=59+...+67

68=69+70+74+75+76+77+82+87

70=71+72+73

77=78+82+87

78=79+80+81

82=83+...+86

88=89+90+96

90=91+...+95

97=98+...+108

108=109+...+113

114=115+133+153+161+171

115=116+...+132

133=134+...+ 152

153=154+...+ 160

161=162+...+ 170

171=172+173+174+175+176

177=178+208+218+230

178=179+180+181+182+196+197

182=183+...+ 195

197=198+204

198=199+...+203

204=205+...+ 207

208=209+213+...+217

209=210+...+212

218=219+...+ 229

230=231+...+ 237

238=239+...+ 259

- (1) Formerly known as Antigua.
- (2) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.
- (3) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (4) In 1993, the Czech and Slovak Republic became two separate countries: the Czech Republic and Slovakia.
- (5) Includes persons who reported "Czechoslovakia".
- (6) The Asian components of the former U.S.S.R. are shown separately under the heading "West Central Asia and the Middle East".
- (7) Includes persons who reported "U.S.S.R.".
- (8) Includes Faroe Islands.
- (9) Includes Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands.
- (10) Cyprus, which in censuses prior to 1996 and 2001 was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (11) The official name is Holy See (Vatican City State).
- (12) The Federal Republic of Yugoslavia formerly comprised the six republics of Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Macedonia, Montenegro, Serbia and Slovenia. In 1991, Croatia and Slovenia declared their independence from Yugoslavia, followed by Bosnia and Herzegovina and Macedonia in 1992. The remaining two republics of Serbia and Montenegro formed a new Federal Republic of Yugoslavia in 1992.
- (13) The official name is the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.
- (14) Includes persons who reported "Yugoslavia", whether they referred to the former or the new republic of the same name.
- (15) Also known as Ivory Coast.
- (16) Also known as St. Helena and Ascension.

- (17) In censuses prior to 1996, Eritrea was coded to Ethiopia, but in 1996 and 2001, was collected as a separate country.
- (18) In censuses prior to 1996, Ethiopia included Eritrea, but in 1996 and 2001, Eritrea was collected as a separate country.
- (19) The official name is Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.
- (20) Formerly known as Zaire.
- (21) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (22) The subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (23) Cyprus was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe" in censuses prior to 1996.
- (24) The official name is Islamic Republic of Iran. Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996. In 1996 and 2001, Iran is not included in the sub-category "Middle East" but rather in the sub-category "West Central Asia" of "West Central Asia and the Middle East".
- (25) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996. In 1996 and 2001, Iran is not included in the sub-category "Middle East" but rather in the sub-category "West Central Asia" of "West Central Asia and the Middle East".
- (26) Palestine refers to pre-1948 British mandate Palestine. West Bank and Gaza Strip are the territories referred to in the Declaration of Principles, signed by Israel and the PLO in 1993. However, since responses to the census are self-reported, it is not clear that responses of "Palestine", "Gaza Strip" or "West Bank" were in reference to these territories as defined.
- (27) The official name is Syrian Arab Republic.
- (28) The European components of the former U.S.S.R. are shown separately under the heading "Eastern Europe".
- (29) The official name is the People's Democratic Republic of Korea.
- (30) The official name is the Republic of Korea.
- (31) Formerly known as Kampuchea.
- (32) Formerly part of Indonesia.
- (33) The official name is the Lao People's Democratic Republic.
- (34) Formerly known as Burma.
- (35) Includes Norfolk Island.
- (36) Includes Niue and Tokelau.
- (37) Formerly known as Republic of Belau.

(38) Formerly known as Western Samoa.

(39) Includes a small number of immigrants who were born in Canada, as well as other places of birth not classified elsewhere.

97F0009XCB01002

Recent Immigrants and Selected Places of Birth (42)

1 Total recent immigrants by selected places of birth - 20% Sample Data (1)

2 China, People's Republic of

3 India

4 Philippines

5 Pakistan

6 Hong Kong, Special Administrative Region

7 Iran

8 Taiwan

9 United States

10 Korea, South

11 Sri Lanka

12 Russian Federation

13 Romania

14 United Kingdom

15 Yugoslavia

16 Ukraine

17 France

18 Bosnia and Herzegovina

19 Jamaica

20 Algeria

21 Bangladesh

22 Mexico

23 Afghanistan

24 Iraq

25 Viet Nam

26 South Africa, Republic of

27 Guyana

28 Germany

29 Poland

30 Lebanon

31 Haiti

32 Morocco

33 Colombia

34 Egypt

35 Trinidad and Tobago

36 Somalia

37 Japan

38 Croatia

39 Ghana

40 Saudi Arabia

41 Congo, Democratic Republic of the

42 All other places of birth

1=2+3+4+...+42

- (1) "Recent immigrants" refers to persons who immigrated to Canada between 1996 and Census Day, May 15, 2001. The places of birth selected are the ones most frequently reported by recent immigrants at the Canada level.

95F0489XCB01001-009

Selected Cultural and Labour Force Characteristics (58)

Cultural Characteristics:

Language Used Most Often at Work (8B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used most often at work
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

Labour Force Characteristics:

Labour Force Activity (8A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate

1=2+5

2=3+4

Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (23A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 2 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 5 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 6 22 Utilities
- 7 23 Construction
- 8 31-33 Manufacturing
- 9 41 Wholesale trade
- 10 44-45 Retail trade
- 11 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 12 51 Information and cultural industries
- 13 52 Finance and insurance

- 14 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 15 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 16 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 17 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 18 61 Educational services
- 19 62 Health care and social assistance
- 20 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 21 72 Accommodation and food services
- 22 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 23 91 Public administration

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+\dots+23$$

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (13A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 6 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 7 D Health occupations
- 8 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 9 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 10 G Sales and service occupations
- 11 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 12 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 13 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$$

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

Class of Worker (6A)

- 1 Total experienced labour force 15 years and over by class of worker
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Employees
- 4 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 5 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 6 Unpaid family workers

$$1=2+5+6$$

2=3+4

97F0009XCB01042

Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics (69)

Demographic Characteristics:

Legal Marital Status (6B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by legal marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

1=2+3+4+5+6

Census Family Status (6A)

- 1 Total population in private households by census family status
- 2 Spouses
- 3 Common-law partners
- 4 Lone parents
- 5 Children in census families
- 6 Non-family persons

1=2+3+4+5+6

Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9B)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by mobility status 5 years ago
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3

3=4+5

5=6+9

6=7+8

Cultural Characteristics:

Mother Tongue (6A)

- 1 Total population by mother tongue
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French

- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

$$1=2+6$$
$$2=3+4+5$$

Language Spoken Most Often at Home (8A)

- 1 Total population by language spoken most often at home
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

Knowledge of Official Languages (5B)

- 1 Total population by knowledge of official languages
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

Citizenship (3A)

- 1 Total population by citizenship
- 2 Canadian citizenship (1)
- 3 Citizenship other than Canadian

$$1=2+3$$

(1) Includes those who reported dual citizenship, including "Canadian".

Age at Immigration (10)

- 1 Total immigrant population by age at immigration
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-19 years
- 4 5-12 years
- 5 13-19 years
- 6 20-39 years
- 7 20-29 years
- 8 30-39 years
- 9 40-59 years
- 10 60 years and over

$$1=2+3+6+9+10$$
$$3=4+5$$
$$6=7+8$$

Visible Minority Status (3)

- 1 Total population by visible minority status
- 2 Member of a visible minority group (1)
- 3 All others (2)

$$1=2+3$$

(1) Includes respondents who belong to a visible minority group.

(2) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

Religion (13A)

- 1 Total population by religion
- 2 Catholic (1)
- 3 Protestant
- 4 Christian Orthodox
- 5 Christian, n.i.e. (2)
- 6 Muslim
- 7 Jewish
- 8 Buddhist
- 9 Hindu
- 10 Sikh
- 11 Eastern religions (3)
- 12 Other religions (4)
- 13 No religious affiliation (5)

$$1=2+\dots+13$$

(1) Includes Roman Catholic, Eastern Catholic, Polish National Catholic Church, Old Catholic.

(2) Includes mostly answers of "Christian", not otherwise stated.

(3) Includes Baha'i, Eckankar, Jains, Shinto, Taoist, Zoroastrian and Eastern religions, not identified elsewhere.

(4) Includes Aboriginal spirituality, Pagan, Wicca, Unity - New Thought - Pantheist, Scientology, Rastafarian, New Age, Gnostic, Satanist, etc.

(5) Includes Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, and No religion, and other responses, such as Darwinism, etc.

97F0009XCB01040

Selected Educational Characteristics (29)

School Attendance (4B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by school attendance
- 2 Not attending school
- 3 Attending school full time

4 Attending school part time

$$1=2+3+4$$

Highest Level of Schooling (12A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate only
- 4 Some postsecondary education (1)
- 5 Trades certificate or diploma
- 6 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 7 University certificate or diploma below bachelor's degree
- 8 University degree
- 9 Bachelor's degree
- 10 University certificate above bachelor's degree
- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

$$8=9+10+11+12$$

(1) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.

(2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

Major Field of Study (13A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by major field of study
- 2 No postsecondary qualifications
- 3 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 4 Fine and applied arts
- 5 Humanities and related fields
- 6 Social sciences and related fields
- 7 Commerce, management and business administration
- 8 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 9 Engineering and applied sciences
- 10 Applied science technologies and trades
- 11 Health professions and related technologies
- 12 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 13 No specialization

$$1=2+3+\dots+13$$

97F0009XCB01041

Selected Income Characteristics (35)**Employment Income and Work Activity (8)**

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by employment income and work activity (1)
- 2 Did not work in 2000 (2)
- 3 Worked full year full time

- 4 Average employment income \$
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 6 Worked part year or part time
- 7 Average employment income \$
- 8 Standard error of average employment income \$

1=2+3+6

- (1) **Earners or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Earnings or Employment Income - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Work Activity in 2000 - Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **full-year full-time workers** refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

(2) Includes persons who never worked, worked before 2000 or worked in 2001 only.

Composition of Total Income in 2000 (4A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by composition of total income in 2000 % (1)
- 2 Employment income %
- 3 Government transfer payments %
- 4 Other %

$$1=2+3+4$$

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is

calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

Composition of Income - The composition of the total income of a population group or a geographic area refers to the relative share of each income source or group of sources, expressed as a percentage of the aggregate total income of that group or area.

Total Income Groups (14)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by total income groups (1)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Under \$5,000 (2)
- 5 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 - \$19,999
- 7 \$20,000 - \$29,999
- 8 \$30,000 - \$39,999
- 9 \$40,000 - \$49,999
- 10 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 11 \$60,000 and over
- 12 Average income \$ (3)
- 13 Median income \$ (3)
- 14 Standard error of average income \$ (3)

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11$$

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;

- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts not counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) Including loss.

(3) For persons with income.

Economic Family Status and Incidence of Low Income in 2000 (9)

- 1 Total population in private households by economic family status and incidence of low income in 2000
- 2 Number of economic family persons
- 3 Low income
- 4 Other
- 5 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (1)
- 6 Number of unattached individuals 15 years and over
- 6 Low income
- 8 Other

9 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (1)

1=2+6

2=3+4

6=7+8

(1) Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and the one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

97F0009XCB01043

Selected Places of Birth (85)

- 1 Total - Selected places of birth
- 2 United States
- 3 El Salvador
- 4 Guatemala
- 5 Mexico
- 6 Nicaragua
- 7 Other Central America (1)
- 8 Barbados
- 9 Haiti
- 10 Jamaica
- 11 Trinidad and Tobago
- 12 Other Caribbean and Bermuda (2)
- 13 Argentina
- 14 Brazil
- 15 Chile
- 16 Colombia
- 17 Ecuador
- 18 Guyana
- 19 Peru
- 20 Other South America (3)
- 21 Austria
- 22 Belgium
- 23 Czech and Slovak Federal Republic, Former (4)
- 24 France
- 25 Germany (5)
- 26 Greece
- 27 Hungary
- 28 Ireland, Republic of (EIRE)
- 29 Italy
- 30 Malta
- 31 Netherlands
- 32 Poland
- 33 Portugal
- 34 Romania
- 35 Scandinavia (6)
- 36 Spain
- 37 Switzerland
- 38 United Kingdom
- 39 U.S.S.R., Former (European Component) (7)

- 40 Yugoslavia, Former (8)
- 41 Other Europe (9)
- 42 Ghana
- 43 Other Western Africa (10)
- 44 Ethiopia (11)
- 45 Kenya
- 46 Somalia
- 47 Tanzania, United Republic of
- 48 Uganda
- 49 Other Eastern Africa (12)
- 50 Algeria
- 51 Egypt
- 52 Morocco
- 53 Other Northern Africa (13)
- 54 South Africa, Republic of
- 55 Other Central and Southern Africa (14)
- 56 Afghanistan
- 57 Iran (15)
- 58 Iraq
- 59 Israel
- 60 Lebanon
- 61 Syria (16)
- 62 Turkey
- 63 U.S.S.R., Former (Asian Component) (17)
- 64 Other West Central Asia and the Middle East (18)
- 65 Cambodia (19)
- 66 China, People's Republic of
- 67 Hong Kong, Special Administrative Region
- 68 Indonesia
- 69 Japan
- 70 Korea (20)
- 71 Laos (21)
- 72 Malaysia
- 73 Philippines
- 74 Singapore
- 75 Taiwan
- 76 Thailand
- 77 Viet Nam
- 78 Other Eastern and South-East Asia (22)
- 79 India
- 80 Pakistan
- 81 Sri Lanka
- 82 Other Southern Asia (23)
- 83 Australia (24)
- 84 Fiji
- 85 Other Oceania and Other (25)

1=2+3+4+...+85

(1) "Other Central America" includes Belize, Costa Rica, Honduras and Panama.

(2) "Other Caribbean and Bermuda" includes Anguilla, Antigua and Barbuda, Aruba, Bahamas, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Cuba, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Martinique, Montserrat, Netherlands Antilles, Puerto Rico, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Turks and Caicos Islands and U.S. Virgin Islands.

- (3) "Other South America" includes Bolivia, Falkland Islands (Malvinas), French Guiana, Paraguay, Suriname, Uruguay and Venezuela.
- (4) In 1993, the Czech and Slovak Republic became two separate countries: the Czech Republic and Slovakia.
- (5) Includes the former West and East Germany.
- (6) Scandinavia includes Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway and Sweden.
- (7) For the 1996 and 2001 Censuses, this comprises all of the European republics of the former U.S.S.R. as well as responses of "U.S.S.R."
- (8) For the 1996 and 2001 Censuses, includes Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Macedonia (Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia), Slovenia and the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, as well as responses of "Yugoslavia".
- (9) "Other Europe" includes Albania, Andorra, Bulgaria, Gibraltar, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Monaco, San Marino and Vatican City State. In previous census publications, Cyprus was grouped under Europe. Since 1996, it is included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (10) "Other Western Africa" includes Benin, Burkina Faso, Cape Verde, Côte d'Ivoire, Gambia, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Liberia, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Nigeria, Saint Helena, Senegal, Sierra Leone and Togo.
- (11) Does not include Eritrea.
- (12) "Other Eastern Africa" includes Burundi, Comoros, Djibouti, Eritrea, Madagascar, Malawi, Mauritius, Mayotte, Mozambique, Réunion, Rwanda, Seychelles, Zambia and Zimbabwe.
- (13) "Other Northern Africa" includes Libya, Sudan, Tunisia and Western Sahara.
- (14) The sub-category "Other Central Africa" includes Angola, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Republic of the Congo, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Sao Tome and Principe, and The Democratic Republic of Congo. The sub-category "Other Southern Africa" includes Botswana, Lesotho, Namibia and Swaziland.
- (15) The official name is Islamic Republic of Iran.
- (16) The official name is Syrian Arab Republic.
- (17) For the 1996 and 2001 Censuses, this comprises all of the Asian republics of the former U.S.S.R.
- (18) "Other West Central Asia and the Middle East" includes Cyprus, Bahrain, Jordan, Kuwait, Oman, Palestine/West Bank /Gaza Strip, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, United Arab Emirates and Yemen.
- (19) Formerly known as Kampuchea.
- (20) Includes North and South Korea.
- (21) The official name is the Lao People's Democratic Republic.
- (22) The sub-category "Other Eastern Asia" includes East Timor, Macau and Mongolia. The sub-category "Other South-East Asia" includes Brunei Darussalam and Myanmar.
- (23) "Other Southern Asia" includes Bangladesh, Bhutan, Maldives and Nepal.

(24) Includes Norfolk Island.

(25) "Other Oceania" includes American Samoa, Cook Islands, Federated States of Micronesia (in 1996, includes some of the former U.S. Pacific Trust Territories), French Polynesia, Guam, Kiribati, Marshall Islands, Nauru, New Caledonia, New Zealand, Palau (formerly known as Republic of Belau, and in 1996, includes the rest of the former U.S. Pacific Trust Territories), Papua New Guinea, Pitcairn, Samoa (formerly known as Western Samoa), Solomon Islands, Tonga, Tuvalu, Vanuatu and Wallis and Futuna. "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.

97F0009XCB01003

Ethnocultural Portrait of Canada

Introduction

This topic presents data on ethnic groups in Canada: their size, geographic location, and demographic characteristics. Similar information is available for Canada's visible minority population.

Data on the socio-economic characteristics of these populations will be available at a later date. As well, data on religions in Canada will be available in May 2003.

Additional information on ethnocultural diversity will be available from the Ethnic Diversity Survey in the summer of 2003.

Ethnic Origin (232)

- 1 Total - Ethnic origin (1)
- 2 British Isles origins
- 3 English
- 4 Irish
- 5 Scottish
- 6 Welsh
- 7 British, n.i.e.
- 8 French origins
- 9 Acadian
- 10 French
- 11 Aboriginal origins
- 12 Inuit
- 13 Métis
- 14 North American Indian
- 15 North American origins
- 16 American (USA)
- 17 Canadian
- 18 Newfoundlander
- 19 Québécois
- 20 Other provincial or regional groups
- 21 Caribbean origins
- 22 Antiguan
- 23 Bahamian
- 24 Barbadian
- 25 Bermudan
- 26 Carib
- 27 Cuban
- 28 Dominican, n.o.s.
- 29 Grenadian
- 30 Guyanese
- 31 Haitian
- 32 Jamaican
- 33 Kittitian/Nevisian
- 34 Martinique
- 35 Puerto Rican
- 36 St. Lucian

37	Trinidadian/Tobagonian
38	Vincentian/Grenadinian
39	West Indian
40	Caribbean, n.i.e.
41	Latin, Central and South American origins
42	Argentinian
43	Belizean
44	Bolivian
45	Brazilian
46	Central/South American Indian
47	Chilean
48	Colombian
49	Costa Rican
50	Ecuadorian
51	Guatemalan
52	Hispanic
53	Honduran
54	Maya
55	Mexican
56	Nicaraguan
57	Panamanian
58	Paraguayan
59	Peruvian
60	Salvadorean
61	Uruguayan
62	Venezuelan
63	Latin/Central/South American, n.i.e.
64	European origins
65	Western European origins
66	Austrian
67	Belgian
68	Dutch (Netherlands)
69	Flemish
70	Frisian
71	German
72	Luxembourger
73	Swiss
74	Northern European origins
75	Finnish
76	Scandinavian origins
77	Danish
78	Icelandic
79	Norwegian
80	Swedish
81	Scandinavian, n.i.e.
82	Eastern European origins
83	Baltic origins
84	Estonian
85	Latvian
86	Lithuanian
87	Byelorussian
88	Czech and Slovak origins
89	Czech

90	Czechoslovakian
91	Slovak
92	Hungarian (Magyar)
93	Polish
94	Romanian
95	Russian
96	Ukrainian
97	Southern European origins
98	Balkan origins
99	Albanian
100	Bosnian
101	Bulgarian
102	Croatian
103	Kosovar
104	Macedonian
105	Montenegrin
106	Serbian
107	Slovenian
108	Yugoslav, n.i.e.
109	Cypriot
110	Greek
111	Italian
112	Maltese
113	Portuguese
114	Sicilian
115	Spanish
116	Other European origins
117	Basque
118	Gypsy (Roma)
119	Jewish
120	Slav (European)
121	European, n.i.e.
122	African origins
123	Afrikaner
124	Akan
125	Angolan
126	Ashanti
127	Black
128	Burundian
129	Cameroonian
130	Congolese, n.o.s.
131	East African
132	Eritrean
133	Ethiopian
134	Ghanaian
135	Guinean, n.o.s.
136	Ibo
137	Ivoirean
138	Kenyan
139	Malagasy
140	Malian
141	Mauritian
142	Nigerian

143	Oromo
144	Rwandan
145	Senegalese
146	Seychellois
147	Sierra Leonean
148	Somali
149	South African
150	Sudanese
151	Tanzanian
152	Togolese
153	Ugandan
154	Yoruba
155	Zairian
156	Zimbabwean
157	African (Black), n.i.e.
158	African, n.i.e.
159	Arab origins
160	Egyptian
161	Iraqi
162	Jordanian
163	Kuwaiti
164	Lebanese
165	Libyan
166	Maghrebi origins
167	Algerian
168	Berber
169	Moroccan
170	Tunisian
171	Maghrebi, n.i.e.
172	Palestinian
173	Saudi Arabian
174	Syrian
175	Yemeni
176	Arab, n.i.e.
177	West Asian origins
178	Afghan
179	Armenian
180	Assyrian
181	Azerbaijani
182	Georgian
183	Iranian
184	Israeli
185	Kurd
186	Pashtun
187	Tartar
188	Turk
189	West Asian, n.i.e.
190	South Asian origins
191	Bangladeshi
192	Bengali
193	East Indian

194	Goan
195	Gujarati
196	Kashmiri
197	Pakistani
198	Punjabi
199	Nepali
200	Sinhalese
201	Sri Lankan
202	Tamil
203	South Asian, n.i.e.
204	East and Southeast Asian origins
205	Chinese
206	Filipino
207	Indo-Chinese origins
208	Burmese
209	Cambodian
210	Khmer
211	Laotian
212	Thai
213	Vietnamese
214	Hmong
215	Indonesian
216	Japanese
217	Korean
218	Malaysian
219	Mongolian
220	Taiwanese
221	Tibetan
222	Asian, n.o.s.
223	East/Southeast Asian, n.i.e.
224	Oceania origins
225	Australian
226	Pacific Islands origins
227	Fijian
228	Hawaiian
229	Maori
230	Polynesian
231	Pacific Islander, n.i.e.
232	New Zealander

(1) Represents total population. Sum of specific groups is not equal to total population due to multiple counts.

97F0010XCB01001

Ethnic Origin (Single and Multiple Responses) (186)

- 1 Total population by ethnic origin (single and multiple responses) - 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Total population - Single responses (1)
- 3 Total population - Multiple responses (1)
- 4 Canadian - Total responses
- 5 Canadian - Single responses

- 6 Canadian - Multiple responses
- 7 English - Total responses
- 8 English - Single responses
- 9 English - Multiple responses
- 10 French - Total responses
- 11 French - Single responses
- 12 French - Multiple responses
- 13 Scottish - Total responses
- 14 Scottish - Single responses
- 15 Scottish - Multiple responses
- 16 Irish - Total responses
- 17 Irish - Single responses
- 18 Irish - Multiple responses
- 19 German - Total responses
- 20 German - Single responses
- 21 German - Multiple responses
- 22 Italian - Total responses
- 23 Italian - Single responses
- 24 Italian - Multiple responses
- 25 Chinese - Total responses
- 26 Chinese - Single responses
- 27 Chinese - Multiple responses
- 28 Ukrainian - Total responses
- 29 Ukrainian - Single responses
- 30 Ukrainian - Multiple responses
- 31 North American Indian - Total responses
- 32 North American Indian - Single responses
- 33 North American Indian - Multiple responses
- 34 Dutch (Netherlands) - Total responses
- 35 Dutch (Netherlands) - Single responses
- 36 Dutch (Netherlands) - Multiple responses
- 37 Polish - Total responses
- 38 Polish - Single responses
- 39 Polish - Multiple responses
- 40 East Indian - Total responses
- 41 East Indian - Single responses
- 42 East Indian - Multiple responses
- 43 Norwegian - Total responses
- 44 Norwegian - Single responses
- 45 Norwegian - Multiple responses
- 46 Portuguese - Total responses
- 47 Portuguese - Single responses
- 48 Portuguese - Multiple responses
- 49 Welsh - Total responses
- 50 Welsh - Single responses
- 51 Welsh - Multiple responses
- 52 Jewish - Total responses
- 53 Jewish - Single responses
- 54 Jewish - Multiple responses
- 55 Russian - Total responses
- 56 Russian - Single responses
- 57 Russian - Multiple responses
- 58 Filipino - Total responses
- 59 Filipino - Single responses
- 60 Filipino - Multiple responses
- 61 Métis - Total responses

- 62 Métis - Single responses
- 63 Métis - Multiple responses
- 64 Swedish - Total responses
- 65 Swedish - Single responses
- 66 Swedish - Multiple responses
- 67 Hungarian (Magyar) - Total responses
- 68 Hungarian (Magyar) - Single responses
- 69 Hungarian (Magyar) - Multiple responses
- 70 American (USA) - Total responses
- 71 American (USA) - Single responses
- 72 American (USA) - Multiple responses
- 73 Greek - Total responses
- 74 Greek - Single responses
- 75 Greek - Multiple responses
- 76 Spanish - Total responses
- 77 Spanish - Single responses
- 78 Spanish - Multiple responses
- 79 Jamaican - Total responses
- 80 Jamaican - Single responses
- 81 Jamaican - Multiple responses
- 82 Danish - Total responses
- 83 Danish - Single responses
- 84 Danish - Multiple responses
- 85 Vietnamese - Total responses
- 86 Vietnamese - Single responses
- 87 Vietnamese - Multiple responses
- 88 British, n.i.e. - Total responses (2)
- 89 British, n.i.e. - Single responses (2)
- 90 British, n.i.e. - Multiple responses (2)
- 91 Austrian - Total responses
- 92 Austrian - Single responses
- 93 Austrian - Multiple responses
- 94 Lebanese - Total responses
- 95 Lebanese - Single responses
- 96 Lebanese - Multiple responses
- 97 Romanian - Total responses
- 98 Romanian - Single responses
- 99 Romanian - Multiple responses
- 100 Belgian - Total responses
- 101 Belgian - Single responses
- 102 Belgian - Multiple responses
- 103 Finnish - Total responses
- 104 Finnish - Single responses
- 105 Finnish - Multiple responses
- 106 Swiss - Total responses
- 107 Swiss - Single responses
- 108 Swiss - Multiple responses
- 109 Korean - Total responses
- 110 Korean - Single responses
- 111 Korean - Multiple responses
- 112 Québécois - Total responses
- 113 Québécois - Single responses
- 114 Québécois - Multiple responses
- 115 African (Black), n.i.e. - Total responses (3)
- 116 African (Black), n.i.e. - Single responses (3)
- 117 African (Black), n.i.e. - Multiple responses (3)

118 Croatian - Total responses
119 Croatian - Single responses
120 Croatian - Multiple responses
121 Iranian - Total responses
122 Iranian - Single responses
123 Iranian - Multiple responses
124 Japanese - Total responses
125 Japanese - Single responses
126 Japanese - Multiple responses
127 Haitian - Total responses
128 Haitian - Single responses
129 Haitian - Multiple responses
130 Czech - Total responses
131 Czech - Single responses
132 Czech - Multiple responses
133 Icelandic - Total responses
134 Icelandic - Single responses
135 Icelandic - Multiple responses
136 Pakistani - Total responses
137 Pakistani - Single responses
138 Pakistani - Multiple responses
139 Arab, n.i.e. - Total responses (4)
140 Arab, n.i.e. - Single responses (4)
141 Arab, n.i.e. - Multiple responses (4)
142 Acadian - Total responses
143 Acadian - Single responses
144 Acadian - Multiple responses
145 Yugoslav, n.i.e. - Total responses (5)
146 Yugoslav, n.i.e. - Single responses (5)
147 Yugoslav, n.i.e. - Multiple responses (5)
148 Sri Lankan - Total responses
149 Sri Lankan - Single responses
150 Sri Lankan - Multiple responses
151 West Indian - Total responses
152 West Indian - Single responses
153 West Indian - Multiple responses
154 Inuit - Total responses
155 Inuit - Single responses
156 Inuit - Multiple responses
157 Serbian - Total responses
158 Serbian - Single responses
159 Serbian - Multiple responses
160 Black - Total responses
161 Black - Single responses
162 Black - Multiple responses
163 Guyanese - Total responses
164 Guyanese - Single responses
165 Guyanese - Multiple responses
166 Slovak - Total responses
167 Slovak - Single responses
168 Slovak - Multiple responses
169 Trinidadian/Tobagonian - Total responses
170 Trinidadian/Tobagonian - Single responses
171 Trinidadian/Tobagonian - Multiple responses
172 South Asian, n.i.e. - Total responses (6)
173 South Asian, n.i.e. - Single responses (6)

- 174 South Asian, n.i.e. - Multiple responses (6)
- 175 Punjabi - Total responses
- 176 Punjabi - Single responses
- 177 Punjabi - Multiple responses
- 178 Latin/Central/South American, n.i.e. - Total responses (7)
- 179 Latin/Central/South American, n.i.e. - Single responses (7)
- 180 Latin/Central/South American, n.i.e. - Multiple responses (7)
- 181 Egyptian - Total responses
- 182 Egyptian - Single responses
- 183 Egyptian - Multiple responses
- 184 Armenian - Total responses
- 185 Armenian - Single responses
- 186 Armenian - Multiple responses

- (1) The count for "Total population by ethnic origin (single and multiple responses) - 20% Sample Data" represents the total population of Canada, excluding institutional residents. It also represents the sum of persons who reported single ethnic origins and multiple ethnic origins in the census.

The count for "Total population - Single responses" represents the total number of persons who reported only one ethnic origin in the census. This total is greater than the sum of single responses in this table because not all ethnic origins are shown in this profile.

The count for "Total population - Multiple responses" represents the total number of persons who reported more than one ethnic origin in the census. This total is less than the sum of multiple responses of each group because respondents reporting more than one ethnic origin are counted in the multiple responses categories for **each** of the groups they reported. For example: a respondent reporting Scottish and English origins is counted once under the Total Population - Multiple responses category. However, the same respondent is counted once in the Scottish - Multiple responses category and counted once in the English - Multiple responses category.

- (2) "n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere".

Includes responses such as British, Anglo, Celtic, Cornish, Gaelic, Jersey Islander, Manx, United Empire Loyalist, United Kingdom, etc.

Excludes the following groups which were collected as separate responses in 2001: English, Irish, Scottish and Welsh.

- (3) "n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere".

Includes responses such as African, Black African, Bantu, Beninese, Swahili, Tutsi, West African, Zambian, Zulu, etc.

Excludes the following groups which were collected as separate responses in 2001: Akan, Angolan, Ashanti, Black, Burundian, Cameroonian, Congolese, East African, Eritrean, Ethiopian, Ghanaian, Guinean, Ibo, Ivoirean, Kenyan, Malagasy, Malian, Mauritian, Nigerian, Oromo, Rwandan, Senegalese, Somali, South African, Sudanese, Tanzanian, Togolese, Ugandan, Yoruba, Zairian, Zimbabwean, etc.

- (4) "n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere".

Includes responses such as Arab, Bahraini, Middle Eastern, Omani, etc.

Excludes the following groups which were collected as separate responses in 2001: Egyptian, Iraqi, Jordanian, Kuwaiti, Lebanese, Libyan, Algerian, Berber, Moroccan, Tunisian, Maghrebi n.i.e., Palestinian, Saudi Arabian, Syrian and Yemeni.

(5) "n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere".

Includes responses such as Yugoslav, Vojvodonian, etc.

Excludes the following groups which were collected as separate responses in 2001: Albanian, Bosnian, Croatian, Kosovar, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Serbian and Slovenian.

(6) "n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere".

Includes responses such as South Asian, Bhutanese, Dravidian, etc.

Excludes the following groups which were collected as separate responses in 2001: Bangladeshi, Bengali, East Indian, Goan, Gujarati, Kashmiri, Pakistani, Punjabi, Nepali, Sinhalese, Sri Lankan and Tamil.

(7) "n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere".

Includes responses such as Latin American, Central American, South American, Latino, etc.

Excludes the following groups which were collected as separate responses in 2001: Argentinian, Belizean, Bolivian, Brazilian, Central/South American Indian, Chilean, Colombian, Costa Rican, Ecuadorian, Guatemalan, Hispanic, Honduran, Maya, Mexican, Nicaraguan, Panamanian, Paraguayan, Peruvian, Salvadorean, Uruguayan and Venezuelan.

95F0489XCB01001-009

Population Groups (28)

- 1 Total - Population groups
- 2 Single responses
- 3 White
- 4 Chinese
- 5 South Asian
- 6 Black
- 7 Filipino
- 8 Latin American
- 9 Southeast Asian
- 10 Arab
- 11 West Asian
- 12 Korean
- 13 Japanese
- 14 Visible minority, n.i.e.
- 15 Multiple responses
- 16 White and Chinese
- 17 White and South Asian
- 18 White and Black
- 19 White and Filipino
- 20 White and Latin American
- 21 White and Southeast Asian
- 22 White and Arab
- 23 White and West Asian
- 24 White and Korean
- 25 White and Japanese
- 26 White and multiple visible minorities

- 27 Multiple visible minorities
- 28 Aboriginal self-reporting (1)

$$1=2+15+28$$
$$2=3+4+\dots+14$$
$$15=16+17+\dots+27$$

(1) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18.

97F0010XCB01004

Selected Cultural and Labour Force Characteristics (58)

Cultural Characteristics:

Language Used Most Often at Work (8B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used most often at work
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

Labour Force Characteristics:

Labour Force Activity (8A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate

$$1=2+5$$
$$2=3+4$$

Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (23A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 2 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 5 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 6 22 Utilities
- 7 23 Construction
- 8 31-33 Manufacturing

- 9 41 Wholesale trade
- 10 44-45 Retail trade
- 11 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 12 51 Information and cultural industries
- 13 52 Finance and insurance
- 14 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 15 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 16 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 17 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 18 61 Educational services
- 19 62 Health care and social assistance
- 20 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 21 72 Accommodation and food services
- 22 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 23 91 Public administration

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+\dots+23$$

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (13A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 6 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 7 D Health occupations
- 8 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 9 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 10 G Sales and service occupations
- 11 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 12 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 13 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$$

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

Class of Worker (6A)

- 1 Total experienced labour force 15 years and over by class of worker
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Employees

- 4 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 5 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 6 Unpaid family workers

1=2+5+6
2=3+4

97F0010XCB01042; 97F0010XCB01046

Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics (102)

Demographic Characteristics:

Legal Marital Status (6B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by legal marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

1=2+3+4+5+6

Census Family Status (6A)

- 1 Total population in private households by census family status
- 2 Spouses
- 3 Common-law partners
- 4 Lone parents
- 5 Children in census families
- 6 Non-family persons

1=2+3+4+5+6

Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9B)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by mobility status 5 years ago
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3
3=4+5
5=6+9
6=7+8

Cultural Characteristics:**Mother Tongue (6A)**

- 1 Total population by mother tongue
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

$$1=2+6$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

Language Spoken Most Often at Home (8A)

- 1 Total population by language spoken most often at home
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+3+4+\dots+8$$

Knowledge of Official Languages (5B)

- 1 Total population by knowledge of official languages
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent (21A)

- 1 Total population by immigrant status and place of birth of respondent
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Born in province of residence
- 4 Born outside province of residence
- 5 Immigrant population (1)
- 6 United States
- 7 Central and South America
- 8 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 9 Europe (2)
- 10 United Kingdom
- 11 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 12 Eastern Europe (3)
- 13 Southern Europe (4)
- 14 Africa
- 15 Asia (5)
- 16 West Central Asia and the Middle East (6)
- 17 Eastern Asia

- 18 South-East Asia
- 19 Southern Asia
- 20 Oceania and other (7)
- 21 Non-permanent residents (8)

$$1=2+5+21$$

$$2=3+4$$

$$5=6+7+8+9+14+15+20$$

$$9=10+11+12+13$$

$$15=16+17+18+19$$

- (1) Refers to people who are, or have been, landed immigrants in Canada. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. Some immigrants have resided in Canada for a number of years, while others are recent arrivals. Most immigrants are born outside Canada, but a small number were born in Canada.
- (2) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.
- (3) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (4) Cyprus, which in previous censuses was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (5) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (6) Since the 1996 Census, the subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (7) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

Citizenship (3A)

- 1 Total population by citizenship
- 2 Canadian citizenship (1)
- 3 Citizenship other than Canadian

$$1=2+3$$

- (1) Includes those who reported dual citizenship including "Canadian".

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (11C)

- 1 Total population by immigrant status and period of immigration
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population

- 4 Before 1961
- 5 1961-1970
- 6 1971-1980
- 7 1981-1990
- 8 1991-2001 (1)
- 9 1991-1995
- 10 1996-2001 (1)
- 11 Non-permanent residents (2)

$$1=2+3+11$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8$$

$$8=9+10$$

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

(2) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

Age at Immigration (10)

- 1 Total immigrant population by age at immigration
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-19 years
- 4 5-12 years
- 5 13-19 years
- 6 20-39 years
- 7 20-29 years
- 8 30-39 years
- 9 40-59 years
- 10 60 years and over

$$1=2+3+6+9+10$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$6=7+8$$

Religion (13A)

- 1 Total population by religion
- 2 Catholic (1)
- 3 Protestant
- 4 Christian Orthodox
- 5 Christian, n.i.e. (2)
- 6 Muslim
- 7 Jewish
- 8 Buddhist
- 9 Hindu
- 10 Sikh
- 11 Eastern religions (3)
- 12 Other religions (4)
- 13 No religious affiliation (5)

$$1=2+...+13$$

(1) Includes Roman Catholic, Eastern Catholic, Polish National Catholic Church, Old Catholic.

- (2) Includes mostly answers of "Christian", not otherwise stated.
- (3) Includes Baha'i, Eckankar, Jains, Shinto, Taoist, Zoroastrian and Eastern religions not identified elsewhere.
- (4) Includes Aboriginal spirituality, Pagan, Wicca, Unity - New Thought - Pantheist, Scientology, Rastafarian, New Age, Gnostic, Satanist, etc.
- (5) Includes Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, and No religion, and other responses, such as Darwinism, etc.

Generation Status (4B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by generation status
- 2 1st generation (1)
- 3 2nd generation (2)
- 4 3rd generation and over (3)

$$1=2+3+4$$

- (1) Refers to persons born outside Canada.
- (2) Refers to persons born inside Canada with at least one parent born outside Canada.
- (3) Refers to persons born inside Canada with both parents born inside Canada.

97F0010XCB01044

Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics (105)

Demographic Characteristics:

Legal Marital Status (6B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by legal marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

Census Family Status (6A)

- 1 Total population in private households by census family status
- 2 Spouses
- 3 Common-law partners
- 4 Lone parents
- 5 Children in census families
- 6 Non-family persons

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9B)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by mobility status 5 years ago
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$5=6+9$$

$$6=7+8$$

Cultural Characteristics:**Mother Tongue (6A)**

- 1 Total population by mother tongue
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

$$1=2+6$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

Language Spoken Most Often at Home (8A)

- 1 Total population by language spoken most often at home
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+3+4+\dots+8$$

Knowledge of Official Languages (5B)

- 1 Total population by knowledge of official languages
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent (21A)

- 1 Total population by immigrant status and place of birth of respondent
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Born in province of residence
- 4 Born outside province of residence
- 5 Immigrant population (1)
- 6 United States
- 7 Central and South America
- 8 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 9 Europe (2)
- 10 United Kingdom
- 11 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 12 Eastern Europe (3)
- 13 Southern Europe (4)
- 14 Africa
- 15 Asia (5)
- 16 West Central Asia and the Middle East (6)
- 17 Eastern Asia
- 18 South-East Asia
- 19 Southern Asia
- 20 Oceania and other (7)
- 21 Non-permanent residents (8)

$$1=2+5+21$$

$$2=3+4$$

$$5=6+7+8+9+14+15+20$$

$$9=10+11+12+13$$

$$15=16+17+18+19$$

- (1) Refers to people who are, or have been, landed immigrants in Canada. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. Some immigrants have resided in Canada for a number of years, while others are recent arrivals. Most immigrants are born outside Canada, but a small number were born in Canada.
- (2) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.
- (3) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (4) Cyprus, which in previous censuses was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (5) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.
- (6) Since the 1996 Census, the subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.

(7) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.

(8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

Citizenship (3A)

- 1 Total population by citizenship
- 2 Canadian citizenship (1)
- 3 Citizenship other than Canadian

$$1=2+3$$

(1) Includes those who reported dual citizenship including "Canadian".

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (11C)

- 1 Total population by immigrant status and period of immigration
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Before 1961
- 5 1961-1970
- 6 1971-1980
- 7 1981-1990
- 8 1991-2001 (1)
- 9 1991-1995
- 10 1996-2001 (1)
- 11 Non-permanent residents (2)

$$1=2+3+11$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8$$

$$8=9+10$$

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

(2) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

Age at Immigration (10)

- 1 Total immigrant population by age at immigration
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-19 years
- 4 5-12 years
- 5 13-19 years
- 6 20-39 years
- 7 20-29 years
- 8 30-39 years
- 9 40-59 years
- 10 60 years and over

$$1=2+3+6+9+10$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$6=7+8$$

Visible Minority Status (3)

- 1 Total population by visible minority status
- 2 Member of a visible minority group (1)
- 3 All others (2)

$$1=2+3$$

(1) Includes respondents who belong to a visible minority group.

(2) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

Religion (13A)

- 1 Total population by religion
- 2 Catholic (1)
- 3 Protestant
- 4 Christian Orthodox
- 5 Christian, n.i.e. (2)
- 6 Muslim
- 7 Jewish
- 8 Buddhist
- 9 Hindu
- 10 Sikh
- 11 Eastern religions (3)
- 12 Other religions (4)
- 13 No religious affiliation (5)

$$1=2+\dots+13$$

(1) Includes Roman Catholic, Eastern Catholic, Polish National Catholic Church, Old Catholic.

(2) Includes mostly answers of "Christian", not otherwise stated.

(3) Includes Baha'i, Eckankar, Jains, Shinto, Taoist, Zoroastrian and Eastern religions not identified elsewhere.

(4) Includes Aboriginal spirituality, Pagan, Wicca, Unity - New Thought - Pantheist, Scientology, Rastafarian, New Age, Gnostic, Satanist, etc.

(5) Includes Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, and No religion, and other responses, such as Darwinism, etc.

Generation Status (4B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by generation status
- 2 1st generation (1)
- 3 2nd generation (2)
- 4 3rd generation and over (3)

$$1=2+3+4$$

(1) Refers to persons born outside Canada.

(2) Refers to persons born inside Canada with at least one parent born outside Canada.

(3) Refers to persons born inside Canada with both parents born inside Canada.

97F0010XCB01040

Selected Educational Characteristics (29)

School Attendance (4B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by school attendance
- 2 Not attending school
- 3 Attending school full time
- 4 Attending school part time

1=2+3+4

Highest Level of Schooling (12A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate only
- 4 Some postsecondary education (1)
- 5 Trades certificate or diploma
- 6 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 7 University certificate or diploma below bachelor's degree
- 8 University degree
- 9 Bachelor's degree
- 10 University certificate above bachelor's degree
- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

8=9+10+11+12

(1) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.

(2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

Major Field of Study (13A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by major field of study
- 2 No postsecondary qualifications
- 3 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 4 Fine and applied arts
- 5 Humanities and related fields
- 6 Social sciences and related fields
- 7 Commerce, management and business administration
- 8 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 9 Engineering and applied sciences
- 10 Applied science technologies and trades
- 11 Health professions and related technologies
- 12 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 13 No specialization

1=2+3+...+13

97F0010XCB01041; 97F0010XCB01045

Selected Income Characteristics (35)

Employment Income and Work Activity (8)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by employment income and work activity (1)
- 2 Did not work in 2000 (2)
- 3 Worked full year full time
- 4 Average employment income \$
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 6 Worked part year or part time
- 7 Average employment income \$
- 8 Standard error of average employment income \$

1=2+3+6

- (1) **Earners or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Earnings or Employment Income - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is

calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Work Activity in 2000 - Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **full-year full-time workers** refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

(2) Includes persons who never worked, worked before 2000 or worked in 2001 only.

Composition of Total Income in 2000 (4A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by composition of total income in 2000 % (1)
- 2 Employment income %
- 3 Government transfer payments %
- 4 Other %

1=2+3+4

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;

- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

Composition of Income - The composition of the total income of a population group or a geographic area refers to the relative share of each income source or group of sources, expressed as a percentage of the aggregate total income of that group or area.

Total Income Groups (14)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by total income groups (1)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Under \$5,000 (2)
- 5 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 - \$19,999
- 7 \$20,000 - \$29,999
- 8 \$30,000 - \$39,999
- 9 \$40,000 - \$49,999
- 10 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 11 \$60,000 and over

- 12 Average income \$ (3)
 13 Median income \$ (3)
 14 Standard error of average income \$ (3)

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts not counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) Including loss.

(3) For persons with income.

Economic Family Status and Incidence of Low Income in 2000 (9)

- 1 Total population in private households by economic family status and incidence of low income in 2000
- 2 Number of economic family persons
- 3 Low income
- 4 Other
- 5 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (1)
- 6 Number of unattached individuals 15 years and over
- 7 Low income
- 8 Other
- 9 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (1)

1=2+6

2=3+4

6=7+8

(1) Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low-income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and the one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

97F0010XCB01043; 97F0010XCB01047

Selected Ethnic Groups (100)

- 1 Canadian
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Scottish
- 5 Irish
- 6 German
- 7 Italian
- 8 Chinese
- 9 Ukrainian
- 10 North American Indian
- 11 Dutch (Netherlands)
- 12 Polish
- 13 East Indian
- 14 Norwegian
- 15 Portuguese
- 16 Welsh
- 17 Jewish
- 18 Russian
- 19 Filipino
- 20 Métis
- 21 Swedish
- 22 Hungarian (Magyar)
- 23 American (USA)
- 24 Greek
- 25 Spanish
- 26 Jamaican
- 27 Danish

-
- 28 Vietnamese
 - 29 British, n.i.e.
 - 30 Austrian
 - 31 Lebanese
 - 32 Romanian
 - 33 Belgian
 - 34 Finnish
 - 35 Swiss
 - 36 Korean
 - 37 Québécois
 - 38 African (Black), n.i.e.
 - 39 Croatian
 - 40 Iranian
 - 41 Japanese
 - 42 Haitian
 - 43 Czech
 - 44 Icelandic
 - 45 Pakistani
 - 46 Arab, n.i.e.
 - 47 Acadian
 - 48 Yugoslav, n.i.e.
 - 49 Sri Lankan
 - 50 West Indian
 - 51 Inuit
 - 52 Serbian
 - 53 Black
 - 54 Guyanese
 - 55 Slovak
 - 56 Trinidadian/Tobagonian
 - 57 South Asian, n.i.e.
 - 58 Punjabi
 - 59 Latin/Central/South American, n.i.e.
 - 60 Egyptian
 - 61 Armenian
 - 62 Tamil
 - 63 Mexican
 - 64 Lithuanian
 - 65 Chilean
 - 66 Somali
 - 67 Czechoslovakian
 - 68 Maltese
 - 69 Scandinavian, n.i.e.
 - 70 Macedonian
 - 71 Slovenian
 - 72 Salvadorean
 - 73 Australian
 - 74 Afghan
 - 75 Turk
 - 76 Barbadian
 - 77 Latvian
 - 78 Estonian
 - 79 Syrian
 - 80 Moroccan
 - 81 European, n.i.e.
 - 82 Cambodian
 - 83 Iraqi

- 84 South African
- 85 Taiwanese
- 86 Peruvian
- 87 Laotian
- 88 Ghanaian
- 89 Colombian
- 90 Ethiopian
- 91 Bosnian
- 92 Algerian
- 93 Bulgarian
- 94 Albanian
- 95 Palestinian
- 96 Newfoundlander
- 97 Bangladeshi
- 98 Flemish
- 99 Caribbean, n.i.e.
- 100 Fijian

97F0010XCB01040-043

Single and Multiple Ethnic Origin Responses (3)

- 1 Total - Single and multiple ethnic origin responses (1)
- 2 Single ethnic origin responses (2)
- 3 Multiple ethnic origin responses (3)

1=2+3

(1) The category "Total - Single and multiple ethnic origin responses" indicates the number of respondents who reported each ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. Total responses represent the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

(2) A single ethnic origin response occurs when a respondent provides one ethnic origin only.

(3) A multiple ethnic origin response occurs when a respondent provides two or more ethnic origins.

97F0010XCB01040-043

Single and Multiple Responses (3)

- 1 Total - Single and multiple responses (1)
- 2 Single responses (2)
- 3 Multiple responses (3)

1=2+3

(1) The category "Total - Single and multiple responses" indicates the number of respondents who reported each ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. Total responses represent the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

(2) A single response occurs when a respondent provides one ethnic origin only.

(3) A multiple response occurs when a respondent provides two or more ethnic origins.

97F0010XCB01001

Various Ethnic Origins (Single and Multiple Responses) (66)

- 1 Total population by various ethnic origins (single and multiple responses) (1) (2)
- 2 Total population - Single responses (2)
- 3 Total population - Multiple responses (2)
- 4 Canadian - Total responses
- 5 Canadian - Single responses
- 6 Canadian - Multiple responses
- 7 English - Total responses
- 8 English - Single responses
- 9 English - Multiple responses
- 10 French - Total responses
- 11 French - Single responses
- 12 French - Multiple responses
- 13 Scottish - Total responses
- 14 Scottish - Single responses
- 15 Scottish - Multiple responses
- 16 Irish - Total responses
- 17 Irish - Single responses
- 18 Irish - Multiple responses
- 19 German - Total responses
- 20 German - Single responses
- 21 German - Multiple responses
- 22 Aboriginal origins - Total responses (3)
- 23 Aboriginal origins - Single responses
- 24 Aboriginal origins - Multiple responses
- 25 Italian - Total responses
- 26 Italian - Single responses
- 27 Italian - Multiple responses
- 28 Chinese - Total responses
- 29 Chinese - Single responses
- 30 Chinese - Multiple responses
- 31 Ukrainian - Total responses
- 32 Ukrainian - Single responses
- 33 Ukrainian - Multiple responses
- 34 Dutch (Netherlands) - Total responses
- 35 Dutch (Netherlands) - Single responses
- 36 Dutch (Netherlands) - Multiple responses
- 37 Polish - Total responses
- 38 Polish - Single responses
- 39 Polish - Multiple responses
- 40 East Indian - Total responses
- 41 East Indian - Single responses
- 42 East Indian - Multiple responses
- 43 Norwegian - Total responses
- 44 Norwegian - Single responses
- 45 Norwegian - Multiple responses
- 46 Portuguese - Total responses
- 47 Portuguese - Single responses
- 48 Portuguese - Multiple responses
- 49 Welsh - Total responses

- 50 Welsh - Single responses
- 51 Welsh - Multiple responses
- 52 Jewish - Total responses
- 53 Jewish - Single responses
- 54 Jewish - Multiple responses
- 55 Russian - Total responses
- 56 Russian - Single responses
- 57 Russian - Multiple responses
- 58 Filipino - Total responses
- 59 Filipino - Single responses
- 60 Filipino - Multiple responses
- 61 Swedish - Total responses
- 62 Swedish - Single responses
- 63 Swedish - Multiple responses
- 64 Hungarian (Magyar) - Total responses
- 65 Hungarian (Magyar) - Single responses
- 66 Hungarian (Magyar) - Multiple responses

- (1) **Ethnic Origin** - Refers to the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the respondent's ancestors belong. Ethnic or cultural origin refers to the ethnic "roots" or ancestral background of the population, and should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.

The comparability of ethnic origin data has been affected by several factors, including changes in the question wording, format, examples, instructions and data processing, as well as by the social environment at the time of the census.

In 1996 and 2001, the comparability with previous census data is affected by the change in format and the examples provided on the questionnaire. The change in format to an open-ended question in 1996 likely affected response patterns, especially for groups who had been included as mark-in response categories in 1991. In addition, the presence of examples such as "Canadian", which were not included in previous censuses, may also affect response patterns.

- (2) The count for "Total population by various ethnic origins (single and multiple responses)" represents the total population of Canada, excluding institutional residents. It also represents the sum of persons who reported single ethnic origins and multiple ethnic origins in the census.

The count for "Total population - Single responses" represents the total number of persons who reported only one ethnic origin in the census. This total is greater than the sum of single responses in this table because not all ethnic origins are shown in this table.

The count for "Total population - Multiple responses" represents the total number of persons who reported more than one ethnic origin in the census. This total is less than the sum of multiple responses of each group because respondents reporting more than one ethnic origin are counted in the multiple responses categories for each of the groups they reported. For example: a respondent reporting Scottish and English origins is counted once under the Total population - Multiple responses category. However, the same respondent is counted once in the Scottish - Multiple responses category and counted once in the English - Multiple responses category.

- (3) The "Aboriginal origins" category is formed by North American Indian, Métis and Inuit.

97F0007XCB01042-043

Visible Minority Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (14)

- 1 Total - Population 15 years and over by visible minority group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (4)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (5)
- 14 All others (6)

$$1=2+14$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$$

- (1) **Landed Immigrant Status** - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Period of Immigration - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

- (3) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (5) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (6) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0020XCB01070; 97F0020XCB01075

Visible Minority Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (15)

- 1 Total - Population 15 years and over by visible minority group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (4)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (5)
- 15 All others (6)

1=2+15

2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14

- (1) **Visible Minorities** - Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour".

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic

family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (5) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (6) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0020XCB01080

Visible Minority Group of Primary Household Maintainer (14)

- 1 Total - Population by visible minority group of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population (2)
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (3)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (4)
- 14 All others (5)

1=2+14

2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

- (1) **Visible Minorities** - Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour".

Household Maintainer(s) - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

Primary Household Maintainer - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

- (2) Includes respondents who belong to a visible minority group.
- (3) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (5) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0020XCB01084

Visible Minority Group of Primary Household Maintainer (15)

- 1 Total - Population by visible minority group of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population (2)
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (3)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (4)
- 15 All others (5)

1=2+15

2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14

- (1) **Visible Minorities** - Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour".

Household Maintainer(s) - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

Primary Household Maintainer - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

- (2) Includes respondents who belong to a visible minority group.

- (3) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (5) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0020XCB01085

Visible Minority Group of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (14)

- 1 Total - Population 15 years and over by visible minority group of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (4)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (5)
- 14 All others (6)

1=2+14

2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

- (1) **Landed Immigrant Status** - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Period of Immigration - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (5) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (6) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0020XCB01070

Visible Minority Groups (14)

- 1 Total - Population 15 years and over by visible minority groups (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (2)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (3)
- 14 All others (4)

1=2+14

2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

- (1) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc., or indicating a Pacific Islander group (for example, "Fijian" or "Polynesian").

(3) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".

(4) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0012XCB01002; 97F0012XCB01041; 97F0012XCB01044; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0012XCB01052;
97F0019XCB01047; 97F0019XCB01057

Visible Minority Groups (14A)

- 1 Total - Visible minority groups (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (2)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (3)
- 14 All others (4)

1=2+14

2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

(1) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.

(2) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc., or indicating a Pacific Islander group (for example, "Fijian" or "Polynesian").

(3) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".

(4) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0020XCB01044; 97F0020XCB01046

Visible Minority Groups (14B)

- 1 Total - Visible minority groups (1) (2)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino

- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (3)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (4)
- 14 All others (5)

$$1=2+14$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$$

- (1) **Visible Minorities** - Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour".
- (2) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (3) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (5) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0020XCB01076

Visible Minority Groups (14C)

- 1 Total labour force by visible minority groups (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (2)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (3)
- 14 All others (4)

$$1=2+14$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$$

- (1) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.

- (2) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc., or indicating a Pacific Islander group (for example, "Fijian" or "Polynesian").
- (3) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (4) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0012XCB01047-048; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

Visible Minority Groups (15)

- 1 Total - Total population by visible minority groups
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (1)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (2)
- 15 All others (3)

1=2+15

2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14

- (1) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (3) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

95F0363XCB01001-006; 95F0363XCB01009; 97F0010XCB01002-003; 97F0010XCB01044-047; 97F0022XCB01005

Visible Minority Groups (15A)

- 1 Total population by visible minority groups - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American

- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (1)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (2)
- 15 All others (3)

1=2+15

2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14

(1) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.

(2) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".

(3) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

95F489XCB01001-009

Visible Minority Groups (15B)

- 1 Total population by visible minority groups
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (1)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (2)
- 15 All others (3)

1=2+15

2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14

(1) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.

(2) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".

(3) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0022XCB01040

Visible Minority Groups (15C)

- 1 Total - Visible minority groups (1) (2)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (3)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (4)
- 15 All others (5)

$$1=2+15$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14$$

- (1) **Visible Minorities** - Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour".
- (2) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (3) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (5) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0020XCB01081

Visible Minority Groups (15D)

- 1 Total labour force by visible minority groups (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese

- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (2)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (3)
- 15 All others (4)

$$1=2+15$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14$$

- (1) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (3) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (4) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0012XCB01046; 97F0012XCB01050

Visible Minority Status (3)

- 1 Total population by visible minority status
- 2 Member of a visible minority group (1)
- 3 All others (2)

$$1=2+3$$

- (1) Includes respondents who belong to a visible minority group.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

97F0009XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01040

Aboriginal Peoples of Canada

Introduction

This topic presents data on the Aboriginal Peoples of Canada and their demographic characteristics. Depending on the application, counts using any of the following concepts may be appropriate for defining the Aboriginal population: (1) Aboriginal identity, (2) Aboriginal origin, (3) Registered Indian status, and (4) First Nation or Band membership. Data from the 2001 Census will be available for the geographical locations where these populations reside, including areas with urban/rural and Indian reserve designations. Data pertaining to the socio-economic characteristics of these populations will be available at a later date.

Additional information on the Aboriginal population will be available from the Aboriginal Peoples Survey in the summer of 2003.

Aboriginal Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (7)

- 1 Total - Aboriginal group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 North American Indian (3)
- 4 Métis (3)
- 5 Inuit (3)
- 6 Other Aboriginal population (4)
- 7 Non-Aboriginal population

$$1=2+7$$

$$2=3+4+5+6$$

- (1) **Aboriginal Identity** - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

The incidence of low income is not calculated for economic families and unattached individuals living in the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and on Indian reserves. In addition, low income data are available for five census subdivisions (CSDs) in Saskatchewan (Timber Bay, Denare Beach, Sandy Bay, Pinehouse and La Loche) which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada considers as First Nation communities but which are not Indian reserves. The data for these communities have been included in the incidence of low income calculations for the Saskatchewan and Canada level data. However, they are not shown as part of the "On reserve" column in the tables for Saskatchewan and Canada.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income

statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Indicates a single response only.
- (4) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

97F0020XCB01075; 97F0020XCB01080

Aboriginal Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (11)

- 1 Total - Aboriginal group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 On reserve
- 4 Off reserve
- 5 North American Indian (3)
- 6 On reserve
- 7 Off reserve
- 8 Métis (3)
- 9 Inuit (3)
- 10 Other Aboriginal population (4)
- 11 Non-Aboriginal population

1=2+11

2=3+4

2=5+8+9+10

5=6+7

- (1) **Aboriginal Identity** - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

The incidence of low income is not calculated for economic families and unattached individuals living in the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and on Indian reserves. In addition, low income data are available for five census subdivisions (CSDs) in Saskatchewan (Timber Bay, Denare Beach, Sandy Bay, Pinehouse and La Loche) which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada considers as First Nation communities but which are not Indian reserves. The data for these communities have been included in the incidence of low income calculations for the Saskatchewan and Canada level data. However, they are not shown as part of the "On reserve" column in the tables for Saskatchewan and Canada.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Indicates a single response only.
- (4) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

97F0020XCB01070

Aboriginal Group of Lone Parent (11)

- 1 Total - Aboriginal group of lone parent (1)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 On reserve
- 4 Off reserve
- 5 North American Indian (2)
- 6 On reserve
- 7 Off reserve
- 8 Métis (2)

- 9 Inuit (2)
- 10 Other Aboriginal population (3)
- 11 Non-Aboriginal population

1=2+11

2=3+4

2=5+8+9+10

5=6+7

(1) **Aboriginal Identity** - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the Indian Act of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

Census Subdivision (CSD) - Area that is a municipality or an area that is deemed to be equivalent to a municipality for statistical reporting purposes (e.g. as an Indian reserve or an unorganized territory). Municipal status is defined by laws in effect in each province and territory in Canada.

Census Subdivision Types Associated With "On-reserve" Population

On-reserve population is a derived census variable that is captured by using the CSD type according to criteria established by Indian and Northern Affairs Canada (INAC). **On-reserve population** includes all people living in any of seven CSD types legally affiliated with First Nations or Indian Bands (described below), as well as selected CSDs of various other types that are northern communities in Saskatchewan, the Northwest Territories and the Yukon Territory.

The following CSD types are based on the legal definition of communities affiliated with First Nations or Indian Bands.

1. **Indian Reserve (R)** - A tract of federally owned land with specific boundaries that is set apart for the use and benefit of an Indian Band and that is governed by Indian and Northern Affairs Canada (INAC). Statistics Canada only recognizes the subset of Indian reserves that are populated (or potentially populated) as census subdivisions. For 2001, of the more than 2,800 Indian reserves across Canada, there are 1,052 Indian reserves classified as CSDs (including the 60 reserves added for 2001). Statistics Canada works closely with INAC to identify those reserves to be added as CSDs.
2. **Indian Settlement (S-E)** - A place where a self-contained group of at least 10 Indian (Aboriginal) persons reside more or less permanently. It is usually located on Crown lands under federal or provincial jurisdiction. Indian settlements have no official limits and have not been set apart for the use and benefit of an Indian Band as is the case with Indian reserves. Statistics Canada relies on INAC to identify Indian settlements to be recognized as census subdivisions, and their inclusion must be with the agreement of the provincial or territorial authorities. An arbitrary boundary is delineated to represent each Indian settlement as a census subdivision.
3. **Indian Government District (IGD)** - Sechelt reserve lands in British Columbia. The *Sechelt Indian Band Self-Government Act* is a transfer by Her Majesty in right of Canada to the Sechelt Band in all Sechelt reserve lands, recognizing that the Sechelt Band would assume complete responsibility for the management, administration and control of all Sechelt lands. The *Sechelt Indian Government District Enabling Act* (British Columbia) recognizes the district Council as the governing body of the Sechelt Indian Government District. The district

Council may enact laws or by-laws that a municipality has power to enact under an Act of the province.

4. **Terres réservées (TR)** - Parcels of land in Quebec set aside for the permanent residence of Cree and Naskapi First Nations of Quebec. *Terres réservées* are adjacent to *villages Cri* and *village Naskapi*. The area of a **village Cri** is set aside for the use of Cree Bands, but members of Cree Bands are not permanently residing there. Similarly, the area of the lone **village Naskapi** is set aside for the use of the Naskapi Band, although its members do not reside there permanently. Note that a *village Cri* and its adjacent *terre réservée* can have the same name, e.g. the *Village Cri* of Waswanipi and the *Terre réservée* of Waswanipi.
5. **Nisga'a Village (NVL)** - The four former Bands of the Nisga'a Nation that became villages with the Final Land Claims Agreement of 1998 between the Nisga'a Nation, the Government of Canada and the Government of British Columbia. These include the villages of Gingolx, Gitwinksihlkw, Laxgalts'ap and New Aiyansh. Note that the Nisga'a Village called New Aiyansh is delineated as two separate census subdivisions, which correspond to the former Indian reserves called Aiyansh 1 (currently unpopulated) and New Aiyansh 1.
6. **Nisga'a Land (NL)** - Part of the territory whose title has been transferred to the Nisga'a Nation by the Final Land Claims Agreement of 1998 between the Nisga'a Nation, the Government of Canada and the Government of British Columbia. Together with the four Nisga'a Villages (NVL), this territory makes up the Nisga'a Lands defined by the land claims agreement.
7. **Teslin Land (TL)** - A parcel of rural settlement land whose title has been transferred to the Teslin Tlingit Council by the Teslin Tlingit Council Land Claims Agreement of 1993 between the Teslin Tlingit Council, the Government of Canada and the Government of the Yukon.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

(2) Indicates a single response only.

(3) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

97F0020XCB01065

Aboriginal Group of Primary Household Maintainer (11)

- 1 Total - Aboriginal group of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 On reserve
- 4 Off reserve
- 5 North American Indian (2)
- 6 On reserve
- 7 Off reserve
- 8 Métis (2)
- 9 Inuit (2)
- 10 Other Aboriginal population (3)
- 11 Non-Aboriginal population

1=2+11

2=3+4

2=5+8+9+10

5=6+7

(1) **Aboriginal Identity** - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the Indian Act of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

Household Maintainer(s) - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

Primary Household Maintainer - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

(2) Indicates a single response only.

(3) Includes Multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

97F0020XCB01084-085

Aboriginal Group of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (11)

- 1 Total - Aboriginal group of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 On reserve
- 4 Off reserve
- 5 North American Indian (3)
- 6 On reserve
- 7 Off reserve
- 8 Métis (3)
- 9 Inuit (3)
- 10 Other Aboriginal population (4)
- 11 Non-Aboriginal population

1=2+11

2=3+4

2=5+8+9+10

5=6+7

(1) **Aboriginal Identity** - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

The incidence of low income is not calculated for economic families and unattached individuals living in the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and on Indian reserves. In addition, low income data are available for five census subdivisions (CSDs) in Saskatchewan (Timber Bay, Denare Beach, Sandy Bay, Pinehouse and La Loche) which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada considers as First

Nation communities but which are not Indian reserves. The data for these communities have been included in the incidence of low income calculations for the Saskatchewan and Canada level data. However, they are not shown as part of the "On reserve" column in the tables for Saskatchewan and Canada.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Indicates a single response only.
- (4) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

97F0020XCB01070

Aboriginal Groups (7)

- 1 Total - Aboriginal groups (1) (2)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 North American Indian (3)
- 4 Métis (3)
- 5 Inuit (3)
- 6 Other Aboriginal population (4)
- 7 Non-Aboriginal population

1=2+7

2=3+4+5+6

- (1) **Aboriginal Identity** - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.
- (2) The incidence of low income is not calculated for economic families and unattached individuals living in the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and on Indian reserves. In addition, low income data are available for five census subdivisions (CSDs) in Saskatchewan (Timber Bay, Denare Beach, Sandy Bay, Pinehouse and La Loche) which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada considers as First Nation communities but which are not Indian reserves. The data for these communities have been included in the incidence of low income calculations for the Saskatchewan and Canada level data. However, they are not shown as part of the "On reserve" column in the tables for Saskatchewan and Canada.
- (3) Indicates a single response only.
- (4) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

97F0020XCB01076; 97F0020XCB01081

Aboriginal Groups (11)

- 1 Total - Aboriginal groups (1)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 On reserve
- 4 Off reserve
- 5 North American Indian (2)
- 6 On reserve
- 7 Off reserve
- 8 Métis (2)
- 9 Inuit (2)
- 10 Other Aboriginal population (3)
- 11 Non-Aboriginal population

1=2+11

2=3+4

5=5+8+9+10

5=6+7

- (1) **Aboriginal Identity** - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

Census Subdivision (CSD) - Area that is a municipality or an area that is deemed to be equivalent to a municipality for statistical reporting purposes (e.g. as an Indian reserve or an unorganized territory). Municipal status is defined by laws in effect in each province and territory in Canada.

Census Subdivision Types Associated With “On-reserve” Population

On-reserve population is a derived census variable that is captured by using the CSD type according to criteria established by Indian and Northern Affairs Canada (INAC). **On-reserve population** includes all people living in any of seven CSD types legally affiliated with First Nations or Indian Bands (described below), as well as selected CSDs of various other types that are northern communities in Saskatchewan, the Northwest Territories and the Yukon Territory.

The following CSD types are based on the legal definition of communities affiliated with First Nations or Indian Bands.

8. **Indian Reserve (R)** - A tract of federally owned land with specific boundaries that is set apart for the use and benefit of an Indian Band and that is governed by Indian and Northern Affairs Canada (INAC). Statistics Canada only recognizes the subset of Indian reserves that are populated (or potentially populated) as census subdivisions. For 2001, of the more than 2,800 Indian reserves across Canada, there are 1,052 Indian reserves classified as CSDs (including the 60 reserves added for 2001). Statistics Canada works closely with INAC to identify those reserves to be added as CSDs.
9. **Indian Settlement (S-E)** - A place where a self-contained group of at least 10 Indian (Aboriginal) persons reside more or less permanently. It is usually located on Crown lands under federal or provincial jurisdiction. Indian settlements have no official limits and have not been set apart for the use and benefit of an Indian Band as is the case with Indian reserves. Statistics Canada relies on INAC to identify Indian settlements to be recognized as census subdivisions, and their inclusion must be with the agreement of the provincial or territorial authorities. An arbitrary boundary is delineated to represent each Indian settlement as a census subdivision.
10. **Indian Government District (IGD)** - Sechelt reserve lands in British Columbia. The *Sechelt Indian Band Self-Government Act* is a transfer by Her Majesty in right of Canada to the Sechelt Band in all Sechelt reserve lands, recognizing that the Sechelt Band would assume complete responsibility for the management, administration and control of all Sechelt lands. The *Sechelt Indian Government District Enabling Act* (British Columbia) recognizes the district Council as the governing body of the Sechelt Indian Government District. The district Council may enact laws or by-laws that a municipality has power to enact under an Act of the province.
11. **Terres réservées (TR)** - Parcels of land in Quebec set aside for the permanent residence of Cree and Naskapi First Nations of Quebec. *Terres réservées* are adjacent to *villages Cri* and *village Naskapi*. The area of a **village Cri** is set aside for the use of Cree Bands, but members of Cree Bands are not permanently residing there. Similarly, the area of the lone **village Naskapi** is set aside for the use of the Naskapi Band, although its members do not reside there permanently. Note that a *village Cri* and its adjacent *terre réservée* can have the same name, e.g. the *Village Cri* of Waswanipi and the *Terre réservée* of Waswanipi.
12. **Nisga’a Village (NVL)** - The four former Bands of the Nisga’a Nation that became villages with the Final Land Claims Agreement of 1998 between the Nisga’a Nation, the Government of Canada and the Government of British Columbia. These include the villages of Gingolx, Gitwinksihlkw, Laxgalts’ap and New Aiyansh. Note that the Nisga’a Village called New Aiyansh is delineated as two separate census subdivisions, which correspond to the former Indian reserves called Aiyansh 1 (currently unpopulated) and New Aiyansh 1.

13. **Nisga'a Land (NL)** - Part of the territory whose title has been transferred to the Nisga'a Nation by the Final Land Claims Agreement of 1998 between the Nisga'a Nation, the Government of Canada and the Government of British Columbia. Together with the four Nisga'a Villages (NVL), this territory makes up the Nisga'a Lands defined by the land claims agreement.

14. **Teslin Land (TL)** - A parcel of rural settlement land whose title has been transferred to the Teslin Tlingit Council by the Teslin Tlingit Council Land Claims Agreement of 1993 between the Teslin Tlingit Council, the Government of Canada and the Government of the Yukon.

(2) Indicates a single response only.

(3) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

97F0019XCB01048; 97F0019XCB01058; 97F0020XCB01045; 97F0020XCB01046

Aboriginal Identity (8)

- 1 Total - Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population
- 2 Total Aboriginal identity population (1)
- 3 North American Indian single response (2)
- 4 Métis single response
- 5 Inuit single response
- 6 Multiple Aboriginal responses
- 7 Aboriginal responses not included elsewhere (3)
- 8 Total non-Aboriginal population

1=2+8

2=3+4+5+6+7

(1) This is a grouping of the total population into non-Aboriginal or Aboriginal population, with Aboriginal persons further divided into Aboriginal groups, based on their responses to three questions on the 2001 Census form. Included in the Aboriginal population are those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, that is, "North American Indian", "Métis" or "Inuit (Eskimo)", and/or who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian, as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada, and/or who reported they were members of an Indian Band or First Nation.

(2) Users should be aware that the counts for this item are more affected than most by the incomplete enumeration of certain Indian reserves and Indian settlements. The extent of the impact will depend on the geographic area under study. In 2001, a total of 30 Indian reserves and Indian settlements were incompletely enumerated by the census. The populations of these 30 communities are not included in the census counts.

(3) Includes those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without Aboriginal identity response.

97F0011XCB01001-002; 97F0011XCB01040; 97F0011XCB01042-047

Aboriginal Identity (8A)

- 1 Total population by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Total Aboriginal identity population (1)
- 3 North American Indian single response (2)

- 4 Métis single response
- 5 Inuit single response
- 6 Multiple Aboriginal responses
- 7 Aboriginal responses not included elsewhere (3)
- 8 Total non-Aboriginal population

$$1=2+8$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7$$

- (1) This is a grouping of the total population into non-Aboriginal or Aboriginal population, with Aboriginal persons further divided into Aboriginal groups, based on their responses to three questions on the 2001 Census form. Included in the Aboriginal population are those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, that is, "North American Indian", "Métis" or "Inuit (Eskimo)", and/or who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian, as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada, and/or who reported they were members of an Indian Band or First Nation.
- (2) Users should be aware that the counts for this item are more affected than most by the incomplete enumeration of certain Indian reserves and Indian settlements. The extent of the impact will depend on the geographic area under study. In 2001, a total of 30 Indian reserves and Indian settlements were incompletely enumerated by the census. The populations of these 30 communities are not included in the census counts.
- (3) Includes those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without Aboriginal identity response.

95F0489XCB01001-009

Aboriginal Identity (8B)

- 1 Total population by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population
- 2 Total Aboriginal identity population (1)
- 3 North American Indian single response (2)
- 4 Métis single response
- 5 Inuit single response
- 6 Multiple Aboriginal responses
- 7 Aboriginal responses not included elsewhere (3)
- 8 Total non-Aboriginal population

$$1=2+8$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7$$

- (1) This is a grouping of the total population into non-Aboriginal or Aboriginal population, with Aboriginal persons further divided into Aboriginal groups, based on their responses to three questions on the 2001 Census form. Included in the Aboriginal population are those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, that is, "North American Indian", "Métis" or "Inuit (Eskimo)", and/or who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian, as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada, and/or who reported they were members of an Indian Band or First Nation.
- (2) Users should be aware that the counts for this item are more affected than most by the incomplete enumeration of certain Indian reserves and Indian settlements. The extent of the impact will depend on the geographic area under study. In 2001, a total of 30 Indian reserves and Indian settlements were incompletely enumerated by the census. The populations of these 30 communities are not included in the census counts.

(3) Includes those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without Aboriginal identity response.

97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0011XCB01048; 97F0011XCB01056

Aboriginal Identity Population (3)

- 1 Total population
- 2 Total Aboriginal identity population (1)
- 3 All others

(1) Refers to those persons identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation.

1=2+3

97F0011XCB01005-006

Aboriginal Origin (10)

- 1 Total - Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population
- 2 Total Aboriginal origins population (1)
- 3 North American Indian single origin
- 4 North American Indian and non-Aboriginal origins
- 5 Métis single origin
- 6 Métis and non-Aboriginal origins
- 7 Inuit single origin
- 8 Inuit and non-Aboriginal origins
- 9 Other Aboriginal multiple origins (2)
- 10 Total non-Aboriginal population

1=2+10

2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9

(1) Refers to those persons who reported at least one Aboriginal origin (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) to the ethnic origin question. Ethnic origin refers to the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the respondent's ancestors belong. Additional Information on ethnic origin can be obtained from the 2001 Census Dictionary.

(2) Includes those who reported multiple Aboriginal origins or multiple Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal origins to the ethnic origin question.

97F0011XCB01003-004

Aboriginal Origin (10A)

- 1 Total population by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Total Aboriginal origins population (1)
- 3 North American Indian single origin
- 4 North American Indian and non-Aboriginal origins
- 5 Métis single origin
- 6 Métis and non-Aboriginal origins

- 7 Inuit single origin
- 8 Inuit and non-Aboriginal origins
- 9 Other Aboriginal multiple origins (2)
- 10 Total non-Aboriginal population

$$1=2+10$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9$$

- (1) Refers to those persons who reported at least one Aboriginal origin (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) to the ethnic origin question. Ethnic origin refers to the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the respondent's ancestors belong. Additional information on ethnic origin can be obtained from the 2001 Census Dictionary.
- (2) Includes those who reported multiple Aboriginal origins or multiple Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal origins to the ethnic origin question.

95F0489XCB01001-009

Aboriginal Origin (14)

- 1 Total - Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population
- 2 Total Aboriginal origins population (1)
- 3 Aboriginal origin single responses
- 4 Aboriginal origin multiple responses
- 5 Total North American Indian origin (2)
- 6 North American Indian origin single responses
- 7 North American Indian origin multiple responses
- 8 Total Métis origin (3)
- 9 Métis origin single responses
- 10 Métis origin multiple responses
- 11 Total Inuit origin (4)
- 12 Inuit origin single responses
- 13 Inuit origin multiple responses
- 14 Total non-Aboriginal population

$$1=2+14$$

- (1) Refers to those persons who reported at least one Aboriginal origin (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) to the ethnic origin question. Ethnic origin refers to the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the respondent's ancestors belong. Additional information on ethnic origin can be obtained from the 2001 Census Dictionary. The sum of specific Aboriginal groups is not equal to the total Aboriginal population due to multiple counts.
- (2) This category indicates the number of respondents who reported the North American Indian ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. The total represents the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported "North American Indian and Métis" is included in the multiple responses for North American Indian and for Métis.

- (3) This category indicates the number of respondents who reported the Métis ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. The total represents the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported "North American Indian and Métis" is included in the multiple responses for North American Indian and for Métis.

- (4) This category indicates the number of respondents who reported the Inuit ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. The total represents the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported "North American Indian and Inuit" is included in the multiple responses for North American Indian and for Inuit.

97F0011XCB01048; 97F0011XCB01050-055

Aboriginal Origin (14A)

- 1 Total population by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population
- 2 Total Aboriginal origins population (1)
- 3 Aboriginal origin single responses
- 4 Aboriginal origin multiple responses
- 5 Total North American Indian origin (2)
- 6 North American Indian origin single responses
- 7 North American Indian origin multiple responses
- 8 Total Métis origin (3)
- 9 Métis origin single responses
- 10 Métis origin multiple responses
- 11 Total Inuit origin (4)
- 12 Inuit origin single responses
- 13 Inuit origin multiple responses
- 14 Total non-Aboriginal population

1=2+14

- (1) Refers to those persons who reported at least one Aboriginal origin (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) to the ethnic origin question. Ethnic origin refers to the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the respondent's ancestors belong. Additional information on ethnic origin can be obtained from the 2001 Census Dictionary. The sum of specific Aboriginal groups is not equal to the total Aboriginal population due to multiple counts.

- (2) This category indicates the number of respondents who reported the North American Indian ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. The total represents the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported "North American Indian and Métis" is included in the multiple responses for North American Indian and for Métis.

- (3) This category indicates the number of respondents who reported the Métis ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. The total represents the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported "North American Indian and Métis" is included in the multiple responses for North American Indian and for Métis.

- (4) This category indicates the number of respondents who reported the Inuit ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. The total represents the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported "North American Indian and Inuit" is included in the multiple responses for North American Indian and for Inuit.

97F0011XCB01040; 97F0011XCB01056

Aboriginal Status (3)

- 1 Total - Aboriginal status (1) (2)
- 2 Yes, Aboriginal person
- 3 No, not an Aboriginal person

1=2+3

- (1) Users should be aware that the population counts associated with this variable are more affected than most by the incomplete enumeration of certain Indian reserves and Indian settlements. The extent of the impact will depend on the geographical area under study. In 1996, a total of 77 Indian reserves and Indian settlements were incompletely enumerated by the census. In 2001, a total of 30 Indian reserves and Indian settlements were incompletely enumerated. The populations of these communities are not included in the census counts.

- (2) Since the data are not adjusted for the incompletely enumerated Indian reserves and because of other changes from 1996 to 2001, caution should be used when making comparisons between the two census years. The rates shown in the table for Canada and the provinces may differ slightly from those based on adjusted data.

97F0012XCB01007

Registered Indian Status (3)

- 1 Total - Registered Indian status
- 2 Registered Indian (1)
- 3 Not a Registered Indian

1=2+3

- (1) Registered or Treaty Indian: The expression "Registered Indian" refers to those persons who reported they were registered under the *Indian Act* of Canada. Treaty Indians are persons who are registered under the *Indian Act* and can prove descent from a Band that signed a treaty.

The Registered Indian counts in this table may differ from the administrative counts maintained by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, with the most important causes of these differences being the incompletely enumerated Indian reserves and Indian settlements as well as methodological and conceptual differences between the two sources.

97F0011XCB01005-006; 97F0011XCB01056; 97F0011XCB01058-063

Registered Indian Status (3A)

- 1 Total population by registered Indian status
- 2 Registered Indian (1)
- 3 Not a Registered Indian

1=2+3

- (1) Registered or Treaty Indian: The expression "Registered Indian" refers to those persons who reported they were registered under the *Indian Act* of Canada. Treaty Indians are persons who are registered under the *Indian Act* and can prove descent from a Band that signed a treaty.

The Registered Indian counts in this table may differ from the administrative counts maintained by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, with the most important causes of these differences being the incompletely enumerated Indian reserves and Indian settlements as well as methodological and conceptual differences between the two sources.

97F0011XCB01040; 97F0011XCB01048

Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics (199)

Demographic Characteristics:

Legal Marital Status (6C)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by legal marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated) (1)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

1=2+3+4+5+6

- (1) In 2001, Aboriginal persons married according to traditional customs were instructed to report themselves as legally married.

Census Family Status (10)

- 1 Total population in private households by census family status
- 2 Number of family persons
- 3 Husbands or wives
- 4 Common-law partners
- 5 Lone parents
- 6 Children in census families
- 7 Number of non-family persons
- 8 Living with relatives (1)

- 9 Living with non-relatives only
- 10 Living alone

$$1=2+7$$

$$2=3+4+5+6$$

$$7=8+9+10$$

(1) Non-relatives may be present.

Place of Residence 1 Year Ago (5)

- 1 Total population 1 year and over by place of residence 1 year ago
- 2 Lived at the same address 1 year ago
- 3 Lived within the same province/territory 1 year ago, but changed address - same CSD, different dwelling
- 4 Lived within the same province/territory 1 year ago, but changed address - different CSD
- 5 Lived in a different province/territory or country 1 year ago

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

Place of Residence 5 Years Ago (5)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by place of residence 5 years ago
- 2 Lived at the same address 5 years ago
- 3 Lived within the same province/territory 5 years ago, but changed address - same CSD, different dwelling
- 4 Lived within the same province/territory 5 years ago, but changed address - different CSD
- 5 Lived in a different province/territory or country 5 years ago

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

Cultural Characteristics:

Registered Indian Status (3A)

- 1 Total population by registered Indian status
- 2 Registered Indian (1)
- 3 Not a Registered Indian

$$1=2+3$$

(1) Registered or Treaty Indian: The expression "Registered Indian" refers to those persons who reported they were registered under the *Indian Act* of Canada. Treaty Indians are persons who are registered under the *Indian Act* and can prove descent from a Band that signed a treaty.

The Registered Indian counts in this table may differ from the administrative counts maintained by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, with the most important causes of these differences being the incompletely enumerated Indian reserves and Indian settlements as well as methodological and conceptual differences between the two sources.

Aboriginal Identity (8B)

- 1 Total population by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population
- 2 Total Aboriginal identity population (1)
- 3 North American Indian single response (2)
- 4 Métis single response

- 5 Inuit single response
- 6 Multiple Aboriginal responses
- 7 Aboriginal responses not included elsewhere (3)
- 8 Total non-Aboriginal population

$$1=2+8$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7$$

- (1) This is a grouping of the total population into non-Aboriginal or Aboriginal population, with Aboriginal persons further divided into Aboriginal groups, based on their responses to three questions on the 2001 Census form. Included in the Aboriginal population are those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, that is, "North American Indian", "Métis" or "Inuit (Eskimo)", and/or who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian, as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada, and/or who reported they were members of an Indian Band or First Nation.
- (2) Users should be aware that the counts for this item are more affected than most by the incomplete enumeration of certain Indian reserves and Indian settlements. The extent of the impact will depend on the geographic area under study. In 2001, a total of 30 Indian reserves and Indian settlements were incompletely enumerated by the census. The populations of these 30 communities are not included in the census counts.
- (3) Includes those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without Aboriginal identity response.

Detailed Mother Tongue (54)

- 1 Total population by detailed mother tongue
- 2 Total - Single responses (1)
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Aboriginal languages
- 7 Algonquian languages
- 8 Algonquin
- 9 Attikamekw
- 10 Blackfoot
- 11 Cree
- 12 Malecite
- 13 Micmac
- 14 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 15 Ojibway
- 16 Oji-Cree
- 17 Algonquian languages, n.i.e.
- 18 Athapaskan languages
- 19 Carrier
- 20 Chilcotin
- 21 Chipewyan
- 22 Dene
- 23 Dogrib
- 24 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 25 North Slave (Hare)
- 26 South Slave
- 27 Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.
- 28 Haida
- 29 Iroquoian languages
- 30 Mohawk

31	Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.
32	Kutenai
33	Salish languages
34	Shuswap
35	Thompson (Ntlakapamux)
36	Salish languages, n.i.e.
37	Siouan languages
38	Dakota/Sioux
39	Tlingit
40	Tsimshian languages
41	Tsimshian
42	Gitksan
43	Nishga
44	Wakashan languages
45	Nootka
46	Wakashan languages, n.i.e.
47	Inuktitut (Eskimo)
48	Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.
49	Other single responses
50	Total multiple responses (2)
51	English and Aboriginal language(s) (3)
52	French and Aboriginal language(s) (4)
53	English, French and Aboriginal language(s) (5)
54	Other multiple responses

$$1=2+50$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

$$5=6+49$$

$$6=7+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48$$

$$7=8+9+10+...+17$$

$$18=19+20+21+...+27$$

$$29=30+31$$

$$33=34+35+36$$

$$40=41+42+43$$

$$44=45+46$$

$$50=51+52+53+54$$

- (1) Indicates the number of persons who reported only one language as their mother tongue.
- (2) Indicates the number of persons who reported more than one language as their mother tongue.
- (3) Indicates the number of persons who reported English and at least one Aboriginal language as their mother tongue.
- (4) Indicates the number of persons who reported French and at least one Aboriginal language as their mother tongue.
- (5) Indicates the number of persons who reported English, French and at least one Aboriginal language as their mother tongue.

Detailed Home Language (54)

- 1 Total population by detailed home language (1)
- 2 Total - Single responses (2)
- 3 English
- 4 French

- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Aboriginal languages
- 7 Algonquian languages
- 8 Algonquin
- 9 Attikamekw
- 10 Blackfoot
- 11 Cree
- 12 Malecite
- 13 Micmac
- 14 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 15 Ojibway
- 16 Oji-Cree
- 17 Algonquian languages, n.i.e.
- 18 Athapaskan languages
- 19 Carrier
- 20 Chilcotin
- 21 Chipewyan
- 22 Dene
- 23 Dogrib
- 24 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 25 North Slave (Hare)
- 26 South Slave
- 27 Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.
- 28 Haida
- 29 Iroquoian languages
- 30 Mohawk
- 31 Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.
- 32 Kutenai
- 33 Salish languages
- 34 Shuswap
- 35 Thompson (Ntlakapamux)
- 36 Salish languages, n.i.e.
- 37 Siouan languages
- 38 Dakota/Sioux
- 39 Tlingit
- 40 Tsimshian languages
- 41 Tsimshian
- 42 Gitksan
- 43 Nishga
- 44 Wakashan languages
- 45 Nootka
- 46 Wakashan languages, n.i.e.
- 47 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 48 Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.
- 49 Other single responses
- 50 Total multiple responses (3)
- 51 English and Aboriginal language(s) (4)
- 52 French and Aboriginal language(s) (5)
- 53 English, French and Aboriginal language(s) (6)
- 54 Other multiple responses

1=2+50

2=3+4+5

5=6+49

6=7+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48

7=8+9+10+...+17

18=19+20+21+...+27

29=30+31

33=34+35+36

40=41+42+43

44=45+46

50=51+52+53+54

- (1) Refers to the language spoken most often or on a regular basis at home by the individual at the time of the census.
- (2) Indicates the number of persons who reported only one language spoken at home.
- (3) Indicates the number of persons who reported more than one language spoken at home.
- (4) Indicates the number of persons who reported English and at least one Aboriginal language spoken at home.
- (5) Indicates the number of persons who reported French and at least one Aboriginal language spoken at home.
- (6) Indicates the number of persons who reported English, French and at least one Aboriginal language spoken at home.

Knowledge of Aboriginal Languages (54)

- 1 Total population by knowledge of Aboriginal languages (1)
- 2 Total - Single responses (2)
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Aboriginal languages
- 7 Algonquian languages
- 8 Algonquin
- 9 Attikamekw
- 10 Blackfoot
- 11 Cree
- 12 Malecite
- 13 Micmac
- 14 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 15 Ojibway
- 16 Oji-Cree
- 17 Algonquian languages, n.i.e.
- 18 Athapaskan languages
- 19 Carrier
- 20 Chilcotin
- 21 Chipewyan
- 22 Dene
- 23 Dogrib
- 24 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 25 North Slave (Hare)
- 26 South Slave
- 27 Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.
- 28 Haida
- 29 Iroquoian languages
- 30 Mohawk
- 31 Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.

32	Kutenai
33	Salish languages
34	Shuswap
35	Thompson (Ntlakapamux)
36	Salish languages, n.i.e.
37	Siouan languages
38	Dakota/Sioux
39	Tlingit
40	Tsimshian languages
41	Tsimshian
42	Gitksan
43	Nishga
44	Wakashan languages
45	Nootka
46	Wakashan languages, n.i.e.
47	Inuktitut (Eskimo)
48	Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.
49	Other single responses
50	Total multiple responses (3)
51	English and Aboriginal language(s) (4)
52	French and Aboriginal language(s) (5)
53	English, French and Aboriginal language(s) (6)
54	Other multiple responses

$$1=2+50$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

$$5=6+49$$

$$6=7+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48$$

$$7=8+9+10+...+17$$

$$18=19+20+21+...+27$$

$$29=30+31$$

$$33=34+35+36$$

$$40=41+42+43$$

$$44=45+46$$

$$50=51+52+53+54$$

(1) Refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in an Aboriginal language.

(2) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of only one language, either as an official or a non-official language.

For example, the category "English" includes persons who reported knowledge of "English only" without reporting knowledge of any non-official language(s).

(3) Indicates the number of persons who reported multiple official and/or non-official languages.

(4) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of English and at least one Aboriginal language.

(5) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of French and at least one Aboriginal language.

(6) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of English, French and at least one Aboriginal language.

97F0011XCB01048

Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics (205)**Demographic Characteristics:****Legal Marital Status (6C)**

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by legal marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated) (1)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

(1) In 2001, Aboriginal persons married according to traditional customs were instructed to report themselves as legally married.

Census Family Status (10)

- 1 Total population in private households by census family status
- 2 Number of family persons
- 3 Husbands or wives
- 4 Common-law partners
- 5 Lone parents
- 6 Children in census families
- 7 Number of non-family persons
- 8 Living with relatives (1)
- 9 Living with non-relatives only
- 10 Living alone

$$1=2+7$$

$$2=3+4+5+6$$

$$7=8+9+10$$

(1) Non-relatives may be present.

Place of Residence 1 Year Ago (5)

- 1 Total population 1 year and over by place of residence 1 year ago
- 2 Lived at the same address 1 year ago
- 3 Lived within the same province/territory 1 year ago, but changed address - same CSD, different dwelling
- 4 Lived within the same province/territory 1 year ago, but changed address - different CSD
- 5 Lived in a different province/territory or country 1 year ago

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

Place of Residence 5 Years Ago (5)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by place of residence 5 years ago
- 2 Lived at the same address 5 years ago
- 3 Lived within the same province/territory 5 years ago, but changed address - same CSD, different dwelling

- 4 Lived within the same province/territory 5 years ago, but changed address - different CSD
- 5 Lived in a different province/territory or country 5 years ago

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

Cultural Characteristics:

Registered Indian Status (3A)

- 1 Total population by registered Indian status
- 2 Registered Indian (1)
- 3 Not a Registered Indian

$$1=2+3$$

- (1) Registered or Treaty Indian: The expression "Registered Indian" refers to those persons who reported they were registered under the *Indian Act* of Canada. Treaty Indians are persons who are registered under the *Indian Act* and can prove descent from a Band that signed a treaty.

The Registered Indian counts in this table may differ from the administrative counts maintained by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, with the most important causes of these differences being the incompletely enumerated Indian reserves and Indian settlements as well as methodological and conceptual differences between the two sources.

Aboriginal Origin (14A)

- 1 Total population by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population
- 2 Total Aboriginal origins population (1)
- 3 Aboriginal origin single responses
- 4 Aboriginal origin multiple responses
- 5 Total North American Indian origin (2)
- 6 North American Indian origin single responses
- 7 North American Indian origin multiple responses
- 8 Total Métis origin (3)
- 9 Métis origin single responses
- 10 Métis origin multiple responses
- 11 Total Inuit origin (4)
- 12 Inuit origin single responses
- 13 Inuit origin multiple responses
- 14 Total non-Aboriginal population

$$1=2+14$$

- (1) Refers to those persons who reported at least one Aboriginal origin (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) to the ethnic origin question. Ethnic origin refers to the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the respondent's ancestors belong. Additional information on ethnic origin can be obtained from the 2001 Census Dictionary. The sum of specific Aboriginal groups is not equal to the total Aboriginal population due to multiple counts.
- (2) This category indicates the number of respondents who reported the North American Indian ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. The total represents the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported

"North American Indian and Métis" is included in the multiple responses for North American Indian and for Métis.

- (3) This category indicates the number of respondents who reported the Métis ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. The total represents the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported "North American Indian and Métis" is included in the multiple responses for North American Indian and for Métis.

- (4) This category indicates the number of respondents who reported the Inuit ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. The total represents the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported "North American Indian and Inuit" is included in the multiple responses for North American Indian and for Inuit.

Detailed Mother Tongue (54)

- 1 Total population by detailed mother tongue
- 2 Total - Single responses (1)
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Aboriginal languages
- 7 Algonquian languages
- 8 Algonquin
- 9 Attikamekw
- 10 Blackfoot
- 11 Cree
- 12 Malecite
- 13 Micmac
- 14 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 15 Ojibway
- 16 Oji-Cree
- 17 Algonquian languages, n.i.e.
- 18 Athapaskan languages
- 19 Carrier
- 20 Chilcotin
- 21 Chipewyan
- 22 Dene
- 23 Dogrib
- 24 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 25 North Slave (Hare)
- 26 South Slave
- 27 Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.
- 28 Haida
- 29 Iroquoian languages
- 30 Mohawk
- 31 Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.
- 32 Kutenai
- 33 Salish languages

34	Shuswap
35	Thompson (Ntlakapamux)
36	Salish languages, n.i.e.
37	Siouan languages
38	Dakota/Sioux
39	Tlingit
40	Tsimshian languages
41	Tsimshian
42	Gitksan
43	Nishga
44	Wakashan languages
45	Nootka
46	Wakashan languages, n.i.e.
47	Inuktitut (Eskimo)
48	Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.
49	Other single responses
50	Total multiple responses (2)
51	English and Aboriginal language(s) (3)
52	French and Aboriginal language(s) (4)
53	English, French and Aboriginal language(s) (5)
54	Other multiple responses

$$1=2+50$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

$$5=6+49$$

$$6=7+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48$$

$$7=8+9+10+\dots+17$$

$$18=19+20+21+\dots+27$$

$$29=30+31$$

$$33=34+35+36$$

$$40=41+42+43$$

$$44=45+46$$

$$50=51+52+53+54$$

- (1) Indicates the number of persons who reported only one language as their mother tongue.
- (2) Indicates the number of persons who reported more than one language as their mother tongue.
- (3) Indicates the number of persons who reported English and at least one Aboriginal language as their mother tongue.
- (4) Indicates the number of persons who reported French and at least one Aboriginal language as their mother tongue.
- (5) Indicates the number of persons who reported English, French and at least one Aboriginal language as their mother tongue.

Detailed Home Language (54)

- 1 Total population by detailed home language (1)
- 2 Total - Single responses (2)
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Aboriginal languages
- 7 Algonquian languages

8	Algonquin
9	Attikamekw
10	Blackfoot
11	Cree
12	Malecite
13	Micmac
14	Montagnais-Naskapi
15	Ojibway
16	Oji-Cree
17	Algonquian languages, n.i.e.
18	Athapaskan languages
19	Carrier
20	Chilcotin
21	Chipewyan
22	Dene
23	Dogrib
24	Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
25	North Slave (Hare)
26	South Slave
27	Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.
28	Haida
29	Iroquoian languages
30	Mohawk
31	Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.
32	Kutenai
33	Salish languages
34	Shuswap
35	Thompson (Ntlakapamux)
36	Salish languages, n.i.e.
37	Siouan languages
38	Dakota/Sioux
39	Tlingit
40	Tsimshian languages
41	Tsimshian
42	Gitksan
43	Nishga
44	Wakashan languages
45	Nootka
46	Wakashan languages, n.i.e.
47	Inuktitut (Eskimo)
48	Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.
49	Other single responses
50	Total multiple responses (3)
51	English and Aboriginal language(s) (4)
52	French and Aboriginal language(s) (5)
53	English, French and Aboriginal language(s) (6)
54	Other multiple responses

$$1=2+50$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

$$5=6+49$$

$$6=7+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48$$

$$7=8+9+10+\dots+17$$

$$18=19+20+21+\dots+27$$

$$29=30+31$$

$$33=34+35+36$$

40=41+42+43

44=45+46

50=51+52+53+54

- (1) Refers to the language spoken most often or on a regular basis at home by the individual at the time of the census.
- (2) Indicates the number of persons who reported only one language spoken at home.
- (3) Indicates the number of persons who reported more than one language spoken at home.
- (4) Indicates the number of persons who reported English and at least one Aboriginal language spoken at home.
- (5) Indicates the number of persons who reported French and at least one Aboriginal language spoken at home.
- (6) Indicates the number of persons who reported English, French and at least one Aboriginal language spoken at home.

Knowledge of Aboriginal Languages (54)

- 1 Total population by knowledge of Aboriginal languages (1)
- 2 Total - Single responses (2)
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Aboriginal languages
- 7 Algonquian languages
- 8 Algonquin
- 9 Attikamekw
- 10 Blackfoot
- 11 Cree
- 12 Malecite
- 13 Micmac
- 14 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 15 Ojibway
- 16 Oji-Cree
- 17 Algonquian languages, n.i.e.
- 18 Athapaskan languages
- 19 Carrier
- 20 Chilcotin
- 21 Chipewyan
- 22 Dene
- 23 Dogrib
- 24 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 25 North Slave (Hare)
- 26 South Slave
- 27 Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.
- 28 Haida
- 29 Iroquoian languages
- 30 Mohawk
- 31 Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.
- 32 Kutenai
- 33 Salish languages
- 34 Shuswap

35	Thompson (Ntlakapamux)
36	Salish languages, n.i.e.
37	Siouan languages
38	Dakota/Sioux
39	Tlingit
40	Tsimshian languages
41	Tsimshian
42	Gitksan
43	Nishga
44	Wakashan languages
45	Nootka
46	Wakashan languages, n.i.e.
47	Inuktitut (Eskimo)
48	Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.
49	Other single responses
50	Total multiple responses (3)
51	English and Aboriginal language(s) (4)
52	French and Aboriginal language(s) (5)
53	English, French and Aboriginal language(s) (6)
54	Other multiple responses

$$1=2+50$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

$$5=6+49$$

$$6=7+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48$$

$$7=8+9+10+...+17$$

$$18=19+20+21+...+27$$

$$29=30+31$$

$$33=34+35+36$$

$$40=41+42+43$$

$$44=45+46$$

$$50=51+52+53+54$$

(1) Refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in an Aboriginal language.

(2) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of only one language, either as an official or a non-official language.

For example, the category "English" includes persons who reported knowledge of "English only" without reporting knowledge of any non-official language(s).

(3) Indicates the number of persons who reported multiple official and/or non-official languages.

(4) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of English and at least one Aboriginal language.

(5) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of French and at least one Aboriginal language.

(6) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of English, French and at least one Aboriginal language.

97F0011XCB01040

Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics (210)

Demographic Characteristics:

Legal Marital Status (6C)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by legal marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated) (1)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

(1) In 2001, Aboriginal persons married according to traditional customs were instructed to report themselves as legally married.

Census Family Status (10)

- 1 Total population in private households by census family status
- 2 Number of family persons
- 3 Husbands or wives
- 4 Common-law partners
- 5 Lone parents
- 6 Children in census families
- 7 Number of non-family persons
- 8 Living with relatives (1)
- 9 Living with non-relatives only
- 10 Living alone

$$1=2+7$$

$$2=3+4+5+6$$

$$7=8+9+10$$

(1) Non-relatives may be present.

Place of Residence 1 Year Ago (5)

- 1 Total population 1 year and over by place of residence 1 year ago
- 2 Lived at the same address 1 year ago
- 3 Lived within the same province/territory 1 year ago, but changed address - same CSD, different dwelling
- 4 Lived within the same province/territory 1 year ago, but changed address - different CSD
- 5 Lived in a different province/territory or country 1 year ago

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

Place of Residence 5 Years Ago (5)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by place of residence 5 years ago
- 2 Lived at the same address 5 years ago
- 3 Lived within the same province/territory 5 years ago, but changed address - same CSD, different dwelling
- 4 Lived within the same province/territory 5 years ago, but changed address - different CSD
- 5 Lived in a different province/territory or country 5 years ago

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

Cultural Characteristics:

Aboriginal Identity (8B)

- 1 Total population by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population
- 2 Total Aboriginal identity population (1)
- 3 North American Indian single response (2)
- 4 Métis single response
- 5 Inuit single response
- 6 Multiple Aboriginal responses
- 7 Aboriginal responses not included elsewhere (3)
- 8 Total non-Aboriginal population

$$1=2+8$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7$$

- (1) This is a grouping of the total population into non-Aboriginal or Aboriginal population, with Aboriginal persons further divided into Aboriginal groups, based on their responses to three questions on the 2001 Census form. Included in the Aboriginal population are those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, that is, "North American Indian", "Métis" or "Inuit (Eskimo)", and/or who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian, as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada, and/or who reported they were members of an Indian Band or First Nation.
- (2) Users should be aware that the counts for this item are more affected than most by the incomplete enumeration of certain Indian reserves and Indian settlements. The extent of the impact will depend on the geographic area under study. In 2001, a total of 30 Indian reserves and Indian settlements were incompletely enumerated by the census. The populations of these 30 communities are not included in the census counts.
- (3) Includes those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without Aboriginal identity response.

Aboriginal Origin (14A)

- 1 Total population by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population
- 2 Total Aboriginal origins population (1)
- 3 Aboriginal origin single responses
- 4 Aboriginal origin multiple responses
- 5 Total North American Indian origin (2)
- 6 North American Indian origin single responses
- 7 North American Indian origin multiple responses
- 8 Total Métis origin (3)
- 9 Métis origin single responses
- 10 Métis origin multiple responses
- 11 Total Inuit origin (4)
- 12 Inuit origin single responses
- 13 Inuit origin multiple responses
- 14 Total non-Aboriginal population

$$1=2+14$$

- (1) Refers to those persons who reported at least one Aboriginal origin (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) to the ethnic origin question. Ethnic origin refers to the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the

respondent's ancestors belong. Additional information on ethnic origin can be obtained from the 2001 Census Dictionary. The sum of specific Aboriginal groups is not equal to the total Aboriginal population due to multiple counts.

- (2) This category indicates the number of respondents who reported the North American Indian ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. The total represents the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported "North American Indian and Métis" is included in the multiple responses for North American Indian and for Métis.

- (3) This category indicates the number of respondents who reported the Métis ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. The total represents the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported "North American Indian and Métis" is included in the multiple responses for North American Indian and for Métis.

- (4) This category indicates the number of respondents who reported the Inuit ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. The total represents the sum of single responses and multiple responses received in the census.

Respondents who reported multiple ethnic origins are counted more than once, as they are included in the multiple responses for each origin they reported. For example, a respondent who reported "North American Indian and Inuit" is included in the multiple responses for North American Indian and for Inuit.

Detailed Mother Tongue (54)

- 1 Total population by detailed mother tongue
- 2 Total - Single responses (1)
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Aboriginal languages
- 7 Algonquian languages
- 8 Algonquin
- 9 Attikamekw
- 10 Blackfoot
- 11 Cree
- 12 Malecite
- 13 Micmac
- 14 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 15 Ojibway
- 16 Oji-Cree
- 17 Algonquian languages, n.i.e.
- 18 Athapaskan languages
- 19 Carrier
- 20 Chilcotin
- 21 Chipewyan
- 22 Dene
- 23 Dogrib

24	Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
25	North Slave (Hare)
26	South Slave
27	Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.
28	Haida
29	Iroquoian languages
30	Mohawk
31	Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.
32	Kutenai
33	Salish languages
34	Shuswap
35	Thompson (Ntlakapamux)
36	Salish languages, n.i.e.
37	Siouan languages
38	Dakota/Sioux
39	Tlingit
40	Tsimshian languages
41	Tsimshian
42	Gitksan
43	Nishga
44	Wakashan languages
45	Nootka
46	Wakashan languages, n.i.e.
47	Inuktitut (Eskimo)
48	Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.
49	Other single responses
50	Total multiple responses (2)
51	English and Aboriginal language(s) (3)
52	French and Aboriginal language(s) (4)
53	English, French and Aboriginal language(s) (5)
54	Other multiple responses

$$1=2+50$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

$$5=6+49$$

$$6=7+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48$$

$$7=8+9+10+\dots+17$$

$$18=19+20+21+\dots+27$$

$$29=30+31$$

$$33=34+35+36$$

$$40=41+42+43$$

$$44=45+46$$

$$50=51+52+53+54$$

- (1) Indicates the number of persons who reported only one language as their mother tongue.
- (2) Indicates the number of persons who reported more than one language as their mother tongue.
- (3) Indicates the number of persons who reported English and at least one Aboriginal language as their mother tongue.
- (4) Indicates the number of persons who reported French and at least one Aboriginal language as their mother tongue.
- (5) Indicates the number of persons who reported English, French and at least one Aboriginal language as their mother tongue.

Detailed Home Language (54)

- 1 Total population by detailed home language (1)
- 2 Total - Single responses (2)
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Aboriginal languages
- 7 Algonquian languages
- 8 Algonquin
- 9 Attikamekw
- 10 Blackfoot
- 11 Cree
- 12 Malecite
- 13 Micmac
- 14 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 15 Ojibway
- 16 Oji-Cree
- 17 Algonquian languages, n.i.e.
- 18 Athapaskan languages
- 19 Carrier
- 20 Chilcotin
- 21 Chipewyan
- 22 Dene
- 23 Dogrib
- 24 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 25 North Slave (Hare)
- 26 South Slave
- 27 Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.
- 28 Haida
- 29 Iroquoian languages
- 30 Mohawk
- 31 Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.
- 32 Kutenai
- 33 Salish languages
- 34 Shuswap
- 35 Thompson (Ntlakapamux)
- 36 Salish languages, n.i.e.
- 37 Siouan languages
- 38 Dakota/Sioux
- 39 Tlingit
- 40 Tsimshian languages
- 41 Tsimshian
- 42 Gitksan
- 43 Nishga
- 44 Wakashan languages
- 45 Nootka
- 46 Wakashan languages, n.i.e.
- 47 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 48 Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.
- 49 Other single responses
- 50 Total multiple responses (3)
- 51 English and Aboriginal language(s) (4)
- 52 French and Aboriginal language(s) (5)
- 53 English, French and Aboriginal language(s) (6)

54 Other multiple responses

1=2+50

2=3+4+5

5=6+49

6=7+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48

7=8+9+10+...+17

18=19+20+21+...+27

29=30+31

33=34+35+36

40=41+42+43

44=45+46

50=51+52+53+54

- (1) Refers to the language spoken most often or on a regular basis at home by the individual at the time of the census.
- (2) Indicates the number of persons who reported only one language spoken at home.
- (3) Indicates the number of persons who reported more than one language spoken at home.
- (4) Indicates the number of persons who reported English and at least one Aboriginal language spoken at home.
- (5) Indicates the number of persons who reported French and at least one Aboriginal language spoken at home.
- (6) Indicates the number of persons who reported English, French and at least one Aboriginal language spoken at home.

Knowledge of Aboriginal Languages (54)

- 1 Total population by knowledge of Aboriginal languages (1)
- 2 Total - Single responses (2)
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Aboriginal languages
- 7 Algonquian languages
- 8 Algonquin
- 9 Attikamekw
- 10 Blackfoot
- 11 Cree
- 12 Malecite
- 13 Micmac
- 14 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 15 Ojibway
- 16 Oji-Cree
- 17 Algonquian languages, n.i.e.
- 18 Athapaskan languages
- 19 Carrier
- 20 Chilcotin
- 21 Chipewyan
- 22 Dene
- 23 Dogrib
- 24 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)

25	North Slave (Hare)
26	South Slave
27	Athapaskan languages, n.i.e.
28	Haida
29	Iroquoian languages
30	Mohawk
31	Iroquoian languages, n.i.e.
32	Kutenai
33	Salish languages
34	Shuswap
35	Thompson (Ntlakapamux)
36	Salish languages, n.i.e.
37	Siouan languages
38	Dakota/Sioux
39	Tlingit
40	Tsimshian languages
41	Tsimshian
42	Gitksan
43	Nishga
44	Wakashan languages
45	Nootka
46	Wakashan languages, n.i.e.
47	Inuktitut (Eskimo)
48	Aboriginal languages, n.i.e.
49	Other single responses
50	Total multiple responses (3)
51	English and Aboriginal language(s) (4)
52	French and Aboriginal language(s) (5)
53	English, French and Aboriginal language(s) (6)
54	Other multiple responses

$$1=2+50$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

$$5=6+49$$

$$6=7+18+28+29+32+33+37+39+40+44+47+48$$

$$7=8+9+10+...+17$$

$$18=19+20+21+...+27$$

$$29=30+31$$

$$33=34+35+36$$

$$40=41+42+43$$

$$44=45+46$$

$$50=51+52+53+54$$

(1) Refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in an Aboriginal language.

(2) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of only one language, either as an official or a non-official language.

For example, the category "English" includes persons who reported knowledge of "English only" without reporting knowledge of any non-official language(s).

(3) Indicates the number of persons who reported multiple official and/or non-official languages.

(4) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of English and at least one Aboriginal language.

(5) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of French and at least one Aboriginal language.

(6) Indicates the number of persons who reported knowledge of English, French and at least one Aboriginal language.

97F0011XCB01056

Selected Educational Characteristics (29)

School Attendance (4B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by school attendance
- 2 Not attending school
- 3 Attending school full time
- 4 Attending school part time

1=2+3+4

Highest Level of Schooling (12A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate only
- 4 Some postsecondary education (1)
- 5 Trades certificate or diploma
- 6 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 7 University certificate or diploma below bachelor's degree
- 8 University degree
- 9 Bachelor's degree
- 10 University certificate above bachelor's degree
- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

8=9+10+11+12

(1) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.

(2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

Major Field of Study (13A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by major field of study
- 2 No postsecondary qualifications
- 3 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 4 Fine and applied arts
- 5 Humanities and related fields
- 6 Social sciences and related fields
- 7 Commerce, management and business administration
- 8 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 9 Engineering and applied sciences
- 10 Applied science technologies and trades

- 11 Health professions and related technologies
- 12 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 13 No specialization

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$$

97F0011XCB01042-043; 97F0011XCB01050-051; 97F0011XCB0158-059

Selected Income Characteristics (35)

Employment Income and Work Activity (8)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by employment income and work activity (1)
- 2 Did not work in 2000 (2)
- 3 Worked full year, full time
- 4 Average employment income \$
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 6 Worked part year or part time
- 7 Average employment income \$
- 8 Standard error of average employment income \$

$$1=2+3+6$$

- (1) **Earners or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Earnings or Employment Income - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Work Activity in 2000 - Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **full-year full-time workers** refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

(2) Includes persons who never worked, worked before 2000 or worked in 2001 only.

Composition of Total Income in 2000 (4A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by composition of total income in 2000 % (1)
- 2 Employment income %
- 3 Government transfer payments %
- 4 Other %

1=2+3+4

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;

- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

Composition of Income - The composition of the total income of a population group or a geographic area refers to the relative share of each income source or group of sources, expressed as a percentage of the aggregate total income of that group or area.

Total Income Groups (14)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by total income groups (1)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Under \$5,000 (2)
- 5 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 - \$19,999
- 7 \$20,000 - \$29,999

- 8 \$30,000 - \$39,999
 9 \$40,000 - \$49,999
 10 \$50,000 - \$59,999
 11 \$60,000 and over
 12 Average income \$ (3)
 13 Median income \$ (3)
 14 Standard error of average income \$ (3)

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts not counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two

standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) Including loss.

(3) For persons with income.

Economic Family Status and Incidence of Low Income in 2000 (9)

- 1 Total population in private households by economic family status and incidence of low income in 2000
- 2 Number of economic family persons
- 3 Low income
- 4 Other
- 5 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (1)
- 6 Number of unattached individuals 15 years and over
- 7 Low income
- 8 Other
- 9 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (1)

1=2+6

2=3+4

6=7+8

(1) Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and the one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

97F0011XCB010047; 97F0011XCB01055; 97F0011XCB01063

Selected Income Characteristics (35A)

Employment Income and Work Activity (8)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by employment income and work activity (1)
- 2 Did not work in 2000 (2)
- 3 Worked full year, full time
- 4 Average employment income \$
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 6 Worked part year or part time
- 7 Average employment income \$
- 8 Standard error of average employment income \$

1=2+3+6

(1) **Earners or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Earnings or Employment Income - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Work Activity in 2000 - Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **full-year full-time workers** refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

(2) Includes persons who never worked, worked before 2000 or worked in 2001 only.

Composition of Total Income in 2000 (4A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by composition of total income in 2000 % (1)
- 2 Employment income %
- 3 Government transfer payments %
- 4 Other %

$$1=2+3+4$$

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all

other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

Composition of Income - The composition of the total income of a population group or a geographic area refers to the relative share of each income source or group of sources, expressed as a percentage of the aggregate total income of that group or area.

Total Income Groups (14)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by total income groups (1)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Under \$5,000 (2)
- 5 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 - \$19,999
- 7 \$20,000 - \$29,999
- 8 \$30,000 - \$39,999
- 9 \$40,000 - \$49,999
- 10 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 11 \$60,000 and over
- 12 Average income \$ (3)
- 13 Median income \$ (3)
- 14 Standard error of average income \$ (3)

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11$$

- (1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts not counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) Including loss.

(3) For persons with income.

Economic Family Status and Incidence of Low Income in 2000 (9A)

- 1 Total population in private households by economic family status and incidence of low income in 2000
- 2 Number of economic family persons
- 3 Low income (1)
- 4 Other
- 5 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (2)
- 6 Number of unattached individuals 15 years and over
- 7 Low income (1)
- 8 Other
- 9 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (2)

1=2+6

2=3+4

6=7+8

(1) The incidence of low income is not calculated for economic families and unattached individuals living in the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and on Indian reserves. In addition, low income data are available for five census subdivisions (CSDs) in Saskatchewan (Timber Bay, Denare Beach, Sandy Bay, Pinehouse and La Loche) which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada considers as First Nation communities but which are not Indian reserves. The data for these communities have been included in the incidence of low income calculations for the Saskatchewan and Canada level data. However, they are not shown as part of the "On reserve" column in the tables for Saskatchewan and Canada.

- (2) Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and the one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

97F0011XCB01046; 97F0011XCB01054; 97F0011XCB01062

Selected Labour Force Characteristics (50)

Labour Force Activity (8A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate

1=2+5

2=3+4

Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (23A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 2 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 5 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 6 22 Utilities
- 7 23 Construction
- 8 31-33 Manufacturing
- 9 41 Wholesale trade
- 10 44-45 Retail trade
- 11 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 12 51 Information and cultural industries
- 13 52 Finance and insurance
- 14 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 15 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 16 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 17 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 18 61 Educational services
- 19 62 Health care and social assistance
- 20 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 21 72 Accommodation and food services
- 22 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 23 91 Public administration

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+...+23

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (13A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 6 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 7 D Health occupations
- 8 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 9 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 10 G Sales and service occupations
- 11 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 12 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 13 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$$

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

Class of Worker (6A)

- 1 Total experienced labour force 15 years and over by class of worker
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Employees
- 4 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 5 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 6 Unpaid family workers

$$1=2+5+6$$

$$2=3+4$$

97F0011XCB01044-045; 97F0011XCB01052-053; 97F0011XCB01060-061

Canada's Workforce: Paid Work

Introduction

This topic presents data on the paid work of the Canadian workforce, including detailed industry and occupation data, class of worker and work activity during the reference year. This topic also presents data on presence of children. Labour market information is available for small areas and small population groups.

These data are used by governments, businesses, labour unions and others to analyze labour market conditions throughout the country. For small areas, the census is useful in allowing comparisons of labour market structure and performance between areas. Similarly, for small population groups, such as visible minorities, immigrants and language groups, the census allows the assessment of the occupational structure and labour market status and integration of these groups compared to the population as a whole. The census is also the only source of data covering the entire labour market, including Indian reserves, overseas households, and all provinces and territories. Given the size of the census sample, this level of industry and occupation detail is reliable at very detailed levels of geography.

Class of Worker (3)

- 1 Total - Class of worker (1)
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Self-employed

$$1=2+3$$

(1) Includes all others.

97F0019XCB01045

Class of Worker (4)

- 1 Total - Class of worker
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 All others

$$1=2+3+4$$

97F0014XCB01001; 97F0014XCB01003; 97F0020XCB01046

Class of Worker (4A)

- 1 Total - Class of worker (1)
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 All others

$$1=2+3+4$$

(1) **Class of Worker** - This variable classifies persons who reported a job into the following categories:

- (a) persons who worked mainly for wages, salaries, commissions, tips, piece-rates, or payments "in kind" (payments in goods or services rather than money);
- (b) persons who worked mainly for themselves, with or without paid help, operating a business, farm or professional practice, alone or in partnership;
- (c) persons who worked without pay in a family business, farm or professional practice owned or operated by a related household member; unpaid family work does not include unpaid housework, unpaid childcare, unpaid care to seniors and volunteer work.

The job reported was the one held in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001) if the person was employed, or the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000, if the person was not employed during the reference week. Persons with two or more jobs in the reference week were asked to provide information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

97F0020XCB01076

Class of Worker (5)

- 1 Total - Class of worker (1)
- 2 Wage and salary earners
- 3 Self-employed (2)
- 4 With paid help
- 5 Without paid help

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5$$

- (1) Includes unpaid family workers.
- (2) Includes self-employed unincorporated and incorporated.

97F0012XCB01049; 97F0012XCB01053

Class of Worker (6)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Wage earners
- 5 Self-employed (3)
- 6 Unpaid family workers

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6$$

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.
- (3) Includes self-employed unincorporated and incorporated.

95F0383XCB01001; 97F0012XCB01009-012; 97F0012XCB01016-021

Class of Worker (6A)

- 1 Total experienced labour force 15 years and over by class of worker
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Employees
- 4 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 5 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 6 Unpaid family workers

1=2+5+6

2=3+4

97F0009XCB01042; 97F0010XCB01042; 97F0010XCB01046; 97F0011XCB01044-045;
97F0011XCB01052-053; 97F0011XCB01060-061; 97F0022XCB01042

Class of Worker (6B)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Wage earners
- 5 Self-employed (3)
- 6 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3

3=4+5+6

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(3) Includes self-employed unincorporated and incorporated.

97F0012XCB01013

Class of Worker (6C)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Wage earners
- 5 Self-employed (3)
- 6 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3

3=4+5+6

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1985 for the 1986 Census, 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1985 for the 1986 Census, 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(3) Includes self-employed unincorporated and incorporated.

97F0012XCB01014; 97F0012XCB01016

Class of Worker (12)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help
- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3

3=4+9+12

4=5+6

6=7+8

9=10+11

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95F0383XCB01002-006; 95F0383XCB01009; 95F0385XCB01001-006; 95F0385XCB01009;
97F0012XCB01046; 97F0012XCB01050

Class of Worker (12A)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help

- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+9+12$$

$$4=5+6$$

$$6=7+8$$

$$9=10+11$$

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1980 for the 1981 Census, 1985 for the 1986 Census, 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1980 for the 1981 Census, 1985 for the 1986 Census, 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0012XCB01027

Class of Worker (12B)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help
- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+9+12$$

$$4=5+6$$

$$6=7+8$$

$$9=10+11$$

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1970 for the 1971 Census, 1980 for the 1981 Census, 1985 for the 1986 Census, 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1970 for the 1971 Census, 1980 for the 1981 Census, 1985 for the 1986 Census, 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0012XCB01051

Class of Worker (12C)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by class of worker
- 2 Class of worker - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help
- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3

3=4+9+12

4=5+6

6=7+8

9=10+11

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0007XCB01042-043

Class of Worker (12D)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help
- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3

3=4+9+12

4=5+6

6=7+8

9=10+11

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0012XCB01047; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

Class of Worker (12E)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help
- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3

3=4+9+12

4=5+6

6=7+8

9=10+11

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0012XCB01048

Class of Worker (36)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by class of worker - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Class of worker - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help
- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)

- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers
- 13 Male labour force 15 years and over - Class of worker
- 14 Class of worker - Not applicable (1)
- 15 All classes of worker (2)
- 16 Paid workers
- 17 Employees
- 18 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 19 Without paid help
- 20 With paid help
- 21 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 22 Without paid help
- 23 With paid help
- 24 Unpaid family workers
- 25 Female labour force 15 years and over - Class of worker
- 26 Class of worker - Not applicable (1)
- 27 All classes of worker (2)
- 28 Paid workers
- 29 Employees
- 30 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 31 Without paid help
- 32 With paid help
- 33 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 34 Without paid help
- 35 With paid help
- 36 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3

1=13+25

3=4+9+12

4=5+6

6=7+8

9=10+11

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95F0490XCB01001-009

Class of Worker of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (4)

- 1 Total - Class of worker of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 All others

1=2+3+4

(1) **Class of Worker** - This variable classifies persons who reported a job into the following categories:

- (a) persons who worked mainly for wages, salaries, commissions, tips, piece-rates, or payments "in kind" (payments in goods or services rather than money);
- (b) persons who worked mainly for themselves, with or without paid help, operating a business, farm or professional practice, alone or in partnership;
- (c) persons who worked without pay in a family business, farm or professional practice owned or operated by a related household member; unpaid family work does not include unpaid housework, unpaid childcare, unpaid care to seniors and volunteer work.

The job reported was the one held in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001) if the person was employed, or the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000, if the person was not employed during the reference week. Persons with two or more jobs in the reference week were asked to provide information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01070; 97F0020XCB01075

Class of Worker of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (4)

- 1 Total - Class of worker of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 All others

1=2+3+4

(1) **Class of Worker** - This variable classifies persons who reported a job into the following categories:

- (a) persons who worked mainly for wages, salaries, commissions, tips, piece-rates, or payments "in kind" (payments in goods or services rather than money);
- (b) persons who worked mainly for themselves, with or without paid help, operating a business, farm or professional practice, alone or in partnership;
- (c) persons who worked without pay in a family business, farm or professional practice owned or operated by a related household member; unpaid family work does not include unpaid housework, unpaid childcare, unpaid care to seniors and volunteer work.

The job reported was the one held in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001) if the person was employed, or the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000, if the person was not employed during the reference week. Persons with two or more jobs in the reference week were asked to provide information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01070

Combination of Work Activity of Spouses or Partners (9)

- 1 Total - Couple economic families (1) (2)
- 2 Both spouses or partners full year, full time (3)
- 3 Husband, male partner or reference person full year, full time, spouse or partner part year or part time (4)
- 4 Husband, male partner or reference person full year, full time, spouse or partner none (5)

- 5 Husband, male partner or reference person part year or part time, spouse or partner full year, full time
- 6 Husband, male partner or reference person part year or part time, spouse or partner part year or part time
- 7 Husband, male partner or reference person part year or part time, spouse or partner none
- 8 Both spouses or partners none
- 9 All other couple families

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9$$

- (1) **Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that, as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

Economic Family Structure - Refers to the classification of economic families into those of couple families, lone-parent families and other economic families.

Couple families are those in which a member of either a married or common-law couple is the economic family reference person.

Lone-parent families are those in which either a male or female lone parent is the economic family reference person.

Other economic families are those in which a non-census family person is the economic family reference person.

(2) Couple families refer to those husband-wife families, opposite sex common-law couple families and, in 2001, same-sex common-law couple families in which the economic family reference person is one of the spouses or partners.

(3) **Full Year, Full Time** - Worked 49 to 52 weeks in the reference year, mostly full time.

(4) **Full Year, Full Time** - Worked 49 to 52 weeks in the reference year, mostly full time.

Part Year or Part Time - Worked 49 to 52 weeks in the reference year, mostly part time, or worked 1 to 48 weeks.

(5) **Full Year, Full Time** - Worked 49 to 52 weeks in the reference year, mostly full time.

None - Did not work in the reference year.

97F0020XCB01096

Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000 (3)

1 Total - Full-time or part-time weeks worked in 2000

2 Full time

3 All others (1)

1=2+3

(1) Includes persons who worked mainly part-time weeks in 2000, or persons who worked in 2001 only.

97F0014XCB01001; 97F0014XCB01003

Historical Labour Force Activity (Based on the 1971 Concepts) (8)

1 Total - Historical labour force activity (based on the 1971 concepts)

2 In the labour force

3 Employed

4 Unemployed

5 Not in the labour force

- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate

$$1=2+5$$

$$2=3+4$$

97F0012XCB01003

Hours Worked in the Reference Week (12)

- 1 Total employed labour force
- 2 No hours worked (1)
- 3 Persons with hours worked (2)
- 4 Less than 30 hours (part time)
- 5 1-19 hours
- 6 20-29 hours
- 7 30 hours or more (full time)
- 8 30-39 hours
- 9 40 hours
- 10 41-49 hours
- 11 50 hours or more
- 12 Average hours worked

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+7$$

$$4=5+6$$

$$7=8+9+10+11$$

(1) Refers to employed persons who were absent from their job in the reference week.

(2) Refers to employed persons who worked one or more hours in the reference week.

97F0012XCB01005; 97F0012XCB01046-047-048; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0013XCB01041;
97F0013XCB01049-050

Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (20)

- 1 Total - Industry of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Division A - Agricultural and related service industries
- 3 Division B - Fishing and trapping industries
- 4 Division C - Logging and forestry industries
- 5 Division D - Mining (including milling), quarrying and oil well industries
- 6 Division E - Manufacturing industries
- 7 Division F - Construction industries
- 8 Division G - Transportation and storage industries
- 9 Division H - Communication and other utility industries
- 10 Division I - Wholesale trade industries
- 11 Division J - Retail trade industries
- 12 Division K - Finance and insurance industries
- 13 Division L - Real estate operator and insurance agent industries
- 14 Division M - Business service industries
- 15 Division N - Government service industries
- 16 Division O - Educational service industries

- 17 Division P - Health and social service industries
- 18 Division Q - Accommodation, food and beverage service industries
- 19 Division R - Other service industries
- 20 Industry - Not applicable (3)

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16+17+18+19+20$$

(1) **Industry (Based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification [SIC])** - Refers to the general nature of the business carried out in the establishment where the person worked. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

The variable "Industry (Based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification)" permits direct comparisons between 1986, 1991, 1996 and 2001 Census industry data.

The 2001 industry data can be tabulated for a number of populations, among which the most frequently used are:

- (a) the employed;
- (b) the experienced labour force - persons who were either employed or unemployed in the reference week but who had worked since January 1, 2000;
- (c) those who have worked since January 1, 2000, regardless of whether or not they were in the labour force in the reference week.

The remaining components of the labour force, unemployed persons who worked prior to January 1, 2000, or who never worked, are shown in the data under the category "Industry - Not applicable".

This classification consists of a systematic and comprehensive arrangement of industries structured into 18 divisions, 75 major groups and 296 groups. These industrial groups are based on the general nature of the establishment's business, industry or service. For further information on the classification, see Standard Industrial Classification, 1980, Catalogue No. 12-501E.

Coding of responses to the industry questions was done, where possible, using a pre-coded List of Establishments to ensure uniformity with the SIC codes assigned to the same establishments by other Statistics Canada surveys. If the respondent did not specify an industry, or did not define it in sufficient detail to permit coding, a computer-generated SIC code was assigned based on other economic and demographic information given by the respondent.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

(3) Includes persons 15 years of age and over who reported earnings in the reference year but may have worked only prior to January 1st of the previous year.

97F0020XCB01075

Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (20A)

- 1 Total - Industry divisions (1)
- 2 Division A - Agricultural and related service industries
- 3 Division B - Fishing and trapping industries
- 4 Division C - Logging and forestry industries
- 5 Division D - Mining (including milling), quarrying and oil well industries
- 6 Division E - Manufacturing industries
- 7 Division F - Construction industries
- 8 Division G - Transportation and storage industries
- 9 Division H - Communication and other utility industries
- 10 Division I - Wholesale trade industries
- 11 Division J - Retail trade industries
- 12 Division K - Finance and insurance industries
- 13 Division L - Real estate operator and insurance agent industries
- 14 Division M - Business service industries
- 15 Division N - Government service industries
- 16 Division O - Educational service industries
- 17 Division P - Health and social service industries
- 18 Division Q - Accommodation, food and beverage service industries
- 19 Division R - Other service industries
- 20 Industry - Not applicable (2)

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16+17+18+19+20

(1) **Industry (Based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification [SIC])** - Refers to the general nature of the business carried out in the establishment where the person worked. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

The variable "Industry (Based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification)" permits direct comparisons between 1986, 1991, 1996 and 2001 Census industry data.

The 2001 industry data can be tabulated for a number of populations, among which the most frequently used are:

- (a) the employed;
- (b) the experienced labour force - persons who were either employed or unemployed in the reference week but who had worked since January 1, 2000;
- (c) those who have worked since January 1, 2000, regardless of whether or not they were in the labour force in the reference week.

The remaining components of the labour force, unemployed persons who worked prior to January 1, 2000, or who never worked, are shown in the data under the category "Industry - Not applicable".

This classification consists of a systematic and comprehensive arrangement of industries structured into 18 divisions, 75 major groups and 296 groups. These industrial groups are based on the general nature of the establishment's business, industry or service. For further information on the classification, see Standard Industrial Classification, 1980, Catalogue No. 12-501E.

Coding of responses to the industry questions was done, where possible, using a pre-coded List of Establishments to ensure uniformity with the SIC codes assigned to the same establishments by other Statistics Canada surveys. If the respondent did not specify an industry, or did not define it in sufficient detail to permit coding, a computer-generated SIC code was assigned based on other economic and demographic information given by the respondent.

- (2) Includes persons 15 years of age and over who reported earnings in the reference year but may have worked only prior to January 1st of the previous year.

97F0020XCB01076

Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (97)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 Division A - Agricultural and related service industries
- 5 Major Group 01 - Agricultural industries
- 6 Major Group 02 - Service industries incidental to agriculture
- 7 Division B - Fishing and trapping industries
- 8 Major Group 03 - Fishing and trapping industries
- 9 Division C - Logging and forestry industries
- 10 Major Group 04 - Logging industry
- 11 Major Group 05 - Forestry services industry
- 12 Division D - Mining (including milling), quarrying and oil well industries
- 13 Major Group 06 - Mining industries
- 14 Major Group 07 - Crude petroleum and natural gas industries
- 15 Major Group 08 - Quarry and sand pit industries
- 16 Major Group 09 - Service industries incidental to mineral extraction
- 17 Division E - Manufacturing industries
- 18 Major Group 10 - Food industries
- 19 Major Group 11 - Beverage industries
- 20 Major Group 12 - Tobacco products industries
- 21 Major Group 15 - Rubber products industries
- 22 Major Group 16 - Plastic products industries
- 23 Major Group 17 - Leather and allied products industries
- 24 Major Group 18 - Primary textile industries
- 25 Major Group 19 - Textile products industries
- 26 Major Group 24 - Clothing industries
- 27 Major Group 25 - Wood industries

- 28 Major Group 26 - Furniture and fixture industries
- 29 Major Group 27 - Paper and allied products industries
- 30 Major Group 28 - Printing, publishing and allied industries
- 31 Major Group 29 - Primary metal industries
- 32 Major Group 30 - Fabricated metal products industries (except machinery and transportation equipment industries)
- 33 Major Group 31 - Machinery industries (except electrical machinery)
- 34 Major Group 32 - Transportation equipment industries
- 35 Major Group 33 - Electrical and electronic products industries
- 36 Major Group 35 - Non-metallic mineral products industries
- 37 Major Group 36 - Refined petroleum and coal products industries
- 38 Major Group 37 - Chemical and chemical products industries
- 39 Major Group 39 - Other manufacturing industries
- 40 Division F - Construction industries
 - 41 Major Group 40 - Building, developing and general contracting industries
 - 42 Major Group 41 - Industrial and heavy (engineering) construction industries
 - 43 Major Group 42 - Trade contracting industries
 - 44 Major Group 44 - Service industries incidental to construction
- 45 Division G - Transportation and storage industries
 - 46 Major Group 45 - Transportation industries
 - 47 Major Group 46 - Pipeline transport industries
 - 48 Major Group 47 - Storage and warehousing industries
- 49 Division H - Communication and other utility industries
 - 50 Major Group 48 - Communication industries
 - 51 Major Group 49 - Other utility industries
- 52 Division I - Wholesale trade industries
 - 53 Major Group 50 - Farm products industries, wholesale
 - 54 Major Group 51 - Petroleum products industries, wholesale
 - 55 Major Group 52 - Food, beverage, drug and tobacco industries, wholesale
 - 56 Major Group 53 - Apparel and dry goods industries, wholesale
 - 57 Major Group 54 - Household goods industries, wholesale
 - 58 Major Group 55 - Motor vehicle, parts and accessories industries, wholesale
 - 59 Major Group 56 - Metals, hardware, plumbing, heating and building materials industries, wholesale
 - 60 Major Group 57 - Machinery, equipment and supplies industries, wholesale
 - 61 Major Group 59 - Other products industries, wholesale
- 62 Division J - Retail trade industries
 - 63 Major Group 60 - Food, beverage and drug industries, retail
 - 64 Major Group 61 - Shoe, apparel, fabric and yarn industries, retail
 - 65 Major Group 62 - Household furniture, appliances and furnishings industries, retail
 - 66 Major Group 63 - Automotive vehicles, parts and accessories industries, sales and service
 - 67 Major Group 64 - General retail merchandising industries
 - 68 Major Group 65 - Other retail store industries
 - 69 Major Group 69 - Non-store retail industries
- 70 Division K - Finance and insurance industries
 - 71 Major Group 70 - Deposit accepting intermediary industries
 - 72 Major Group 71 - Consumer and business financing intermediary industries
 - 73 Major Group 72 - Investment intermediary industries
 - 74 Major Group 73 - Insurance industries
 - 75 Major Group 74 - Other financial intermediary industries
- 76 Division L - Real estate operator and insurance agent industries
 - 77 Major Group 75 - Real estate operator industries (except developers)
 - 78 Major Group 76 - Insurance and real estate agent industries
- 79 Division M - Business service industries
 - 80 Major Group 77 - Business service industries
- 81 Division N - Government service industries

- 82 Major Group 81 - Federal government service industries
- 83 Major Group 82 - Provincial and territorial government service industries
- 84 Major Group 83 - Local government service industries
- 85 Major Group 84 - International and other extra-territorial government service industries
- 86 Division O - Educational service industries
- 87 Major Group 85 - Educational service industries
- 88 Division P - Health and social service industries
- 89 Major Group 86 - Health and social service industries
- 90 Division Q - Accommodation, food and beverage service industries
- 91 Major Group 91 - Accommodation service industries
- 92 Major Group 92 - Food and beverage service industries
- 93 Division R - Other service industries
- 94 Major Group 96 - Amusement and recreational service industries
- 95 Major Group 97 - Personal and household service industries
- 96 Major Group 98 - Membership organization industries
- 97 Major Group 99 - Other service industries

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+7+9+12+17+40+45+49+52+62+70+76+79+81+86+88+90+93$$

$$4=5+6$$

$$7=8$$

$$9=10+11$$

$$12=13+14+15+16$$

$$17=18+19+20+21+22+23+24+25+26+27+28+29+30+31+32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39$$

$$40=41+42+43+44$$

$$45=46+47+48$$

$$49=50+51$$

$$52=53+54+55+56+57+58+59+60+61$$

$$62=63+64+65+66+67+68+69$$

$$70=71+72+73+74+75$$

$$76=77+78$$

$$79=80$$

$$81=82+83+84+85$$

$$86=87$$

$$88=89$$

$$90=91+92$$

$$93=94+95+96+97$$

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1985 for the 1986 Census, 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1985 for the 1986 Census, 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0012XCB01014

Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (97A)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)

-
- 4 Division A - Agricultural and related service industries
 - 5 Major Group 01 - Agricultural industries
 - 6 Major Group 02 - Service industries incidental to agriculture
 - 7 Division B - Fishing and trapping industries
 - 8 Major Group 03 - Fishing and trapping industries
 - 9 Division C - Logging and forestry industries
 - 10 Major Group 04 - Logging industry
 - 11 Major Group 05 - Forestry services industry
 - 12 Division D - Mining (including milling), quarrying and oil well industries
 - 13 Major Group 06 - Mining industries
 - 14 Major Group 07 - Crude petroleum and natural gas industries
 - 15 Major Group 08 - Quarry and sand pit industries
 - 16 Major Group 09 - Service industries incidental to mineral extraction
 - 17 Division E - Manufacturing industries
 - 18 Major Group 10 - Food industries
 - 19 Major Group 11 - Beverage industries
 - 20 Major Group 12 - Tobacco products industries
 - 21 Major Group 15 - Rubber products industries
 - 22 Major Group 16 - Plastic products industries
 - 23 Major Group 17 - Leather and allied products industries
 - 24 Major Group 18 - Primary textile industries
 - 25 Major Group 19 - Textile products industries
 - 26 Major Group 24 - Clothing industries
 - 27 Major Group 25 - Wood industries
 - 28 Major Group 26 - Furniture and fixture industries
 - 29 Major Group 27 - Paper and allied products industries
 - 30 Major Group 28 - Printing, publishing and allied industries
 - 31 Major Group 29 - Primary metal industries
 - 32 Major Group 30 - Fabricated metal products industries (except machinery and transportation equipment industries)
 - 33 Major Group 31 - Machinery industries (except electrical machinery)
 - 34 Major Group 32 - Transportation equipment industries
 - 35 Major Group 33 - Electrical and electronic products industries
 - 36 Major Group 35 - Non-metallic mineral products industries
 - 37 Major Group 36 - Refined petroleum and coal products industries
 - 38 Major Group 37 - Chemical and chemical products industries
 - 39 Major Group 39 - Other manufacturing industries
 - 40 Division F - Construction industries
 - 41 Major Group 40 - Building, developing and general contracting industries
 - 42 Major Group 41 - Industrial and heavy (engineering) construction industries
 - 43 Major Group 42 - Trade contracting industries
 - 44 Major Group 44 - Service industries incidental to construction
 - 45 Division G - Transportation and storage industries
 - 46 Major Group 45 - Transportation industries
 - 47 Major Group 46 - Pipeline transport industries
 - 48 Major Group 47 - Storage and warehousing industries
 - 49 Division H - Communication and other utility industries
 - 50 Major Group 48 - Communication industries
 - 51 Major Group 49 - Other utility industries
 - 52 Division I - Wholesale trade industries
 - 53 Major Group 50 - Farm products industries, wholesale
 - 54 Major Group 51 - Petroleum products industries, wholesale
 - 55 Major Group 52 - Food, beverage, drug and tobacco industries, wholesale
 - 56 Major Group 53 - Apparel and dry goods industries, wholesale
 - 57 Major Group 54 - Household goods industries, wholesale
 - 58 Major Group 55 - Motor vehicle, parts and accessories industries, wholesale

- 59 Major Group 56 - Metals, hardware, plumbing, heating and building materials industries, wholesale
- 60 Major Group 57 - Machinery, equipment and supplies industries, wholesale
- 61 Major Group 59 - Other products industries, wholesale
- 62 Division J - Retail trade industries
- 63 Major Group 60 - Food, beverage and drug industries, retail
- 64 Major Group 61 - Shoe, apparel, fabric and yarn industries, retail
- 65 Major Group 62 - Household furniture, appliances and furnishings industries, retail
- 66 Major Group 63 - Automotive vehicles, parts and accessories industries, sales and service
- 67 Major Group 64 - General retail merchandising industries
- 68 Major Group 65 - Other retail store industries
- 69 Major Group 69 - Non-store retail industries
- 70 Division K - Finance and insurance industries
- 71 Major Group 70 - Deposit accepting intermediary industries
- 72 Major Group 71 - Consumer and business financing intermediary industries
- 73 Major Group 72 - Investment intermediary industries
- 74 Major Group 73 - Insurance industries
- 75 Major Group 74 - Other financial intermediary industries
- 76 Division L - Real estate operator and insurance agent industries
- 77 Major Group 75 - Real estate operator industries (except developers)
- 78 Major Group 76 - Insurance and real estate agent industries
- 79 Division M - Business service industries
- 80 Major Group 77 - Business service industries
- 81 Division N - Government service industries
- 82 Major Group 81 - Federal government service industries
- 83 Major Group 82 - Provincial and territorial government service industries
- 84 Major Group 83 - Local government service industries
- 85 Major Group 84 - International and other extra-territorial government service industries
- 86 Division O - Educational service industries
- 87 Major Group 85 - Educational service industries
- 88 Division P - Health and social service industries
- 89 Major Group 86 - Health and social service industries
- 90 Division Q - Accommodation, food and beverage service industries
- 91 Major Group 91 - Accommodation service industries
- 92 Major Group 92 - Food and beverage service industries
- 93 Division R - Other service industries
- 94 Major Group 96 - Amusement and recreational service industries
- 95 Major Group 97 - Personal and household service industries
- 96 Major Group 98 - Membership organization industries
- 97 Major Group 99 - Other service industries

1=2+3

3=4+7+9+12+17+40+45+49+52+62+70+76+79+81+86+88+90+93

4=5+6

7=8

9=10+11

12=13+14+15+16

17=18+19+20+21+22+23+24+25+26+27+28+29+30+31+32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39

40=41+42+43+44

45=46+47+48

49=50+51

52=53+54+55+56+57+58+59+60+61

62=63+64+65+66+67+68+69

70=71+72+73+74+75

76=77+78

79=80

81=82+83+84+85

86=87

88=89

90=91+92

93=94+95+96+97

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (97B)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 Division A - Agricultural and related service industries
- 5 Major Group 01 - Agricultural industries
- 6 Major Group 02 - Service industries incidental to agriculture
- 7 Division B - Fishing and trapping industries
- 8 Major Group 03 - Fishing and trapping industries
- 9 Division C - Logging and forestry industries
- 10 Major Group 04 - Logging industry
- 11 Major Group 05 - Forestry services industry
- 12 Division D - Mining (including milling), quarrying and oil well industries
- 13 Major Group 06 - Mining industries
- 14 Major Group 07 - Crude petroleum and natural gas industries
- 15 Major Group 08 - Quarry and sand pit industries
- 16 Major Group 09 - Service industries incidental to mineral extraction
- 17 Division E - Manufacturing industries
- 18 Major Group 10 - Food industries
- 19 Major Group 11 - Beverage industries
- 20 Major Group 12 - Tobacco products industries
- 21 Major Group 15 - Rubber products industries
- 22 Major Group 16 - Plastic products industries
- 23 Major Group 17 - Leather and allied products industries
- 24 Major Group 18 - Primary textile industries
- 25 Major Group 19 - Textile products industries
- 26 Major Group 24 - Clothing industries
- 27 Major Group 25 - Wood industries
- 28 Major Group 26 - Furniture and fixture industries
- 29 Major Group 27 - Paper and allied products industries
- 30 Major Group 28 - Printing, publishing and allied industries
- 31 Major Group 29 - Primary metal industries
- 32 Major Group 30 - Fabricated metal products industries (except machinery and transportation equipment industries)
- 33 Major Group 31 - Machinery industries (except electrical machinery)
- 34 Major Group 32 - Transportation equipment industries
- 35 Major Group 33 - Electrical and electronic products industries

- 36 Major Group 35 - Non-metallic mineral products industries
- 37 Major Group 36 - Refined petroleum and coal products industries
- 38 Major Group 37 - Chemical and chemical products industries
- 39 Major Group 39 - Other manufacturing industries
- 40 Division F - Construction industries
- 41 Major Group 40 - Building, developing and general contracting industries
- 42 Major Group 41 - Industrial and heavy (engineering) construction industries
- 43 Major Group 42 - Trade contracting industries
- 44 Major Group 44 - Service industries incidental to construction
- 45 Division G - Transportation and storage industries
- 46 Major Group 45 - Transportation industries
- 47 Major Group 46 - Pipeline transport industries
- 48 Major Group 47 - Storage and warehousing industries
- 49 Division H - Communication and other utility industries
- 50 Major Group 48 - Communication industries
- 51 Major Group 49 - Other utility industries
- 52 Division I - Wholesale trade industries
- 53 Major Group 50 - Farm products industries, wholesale
- 54 Major Group 51 - Petroleum products industries, wholesale
- 55 Major Group 52 - Food, beverage, drug and tobacco industries, wholesale
- 56 Major Group 53 - Apparel and dry goods industries, wholesale
- 57 Major Group 54 - Household goods industries, wholesale
- 58 Major Group 55 - Motor vehicle, parts and accessories industries, wholesale
- 59 Major Group 56 - Metals, hardware, plumbing, heating and building materials industries, wholesale
- 60 Major Group 57 - Machinery, equipment and supplies industries, wholesale
- 61 Major Group 59 - Other products industries, wholesale
- 62 Division J - Retail trade industries
- 63 Major Group 60 - Food, beverage and drug industries, retail
- 64 Major Group 61 - Shoe, apparel, fabric and yarn industries, retail
- 65 Major Group 62 - Household furniture, appliances and furnishings industries, retail
- 66 Major Group 63 - Automotive vehicles, parts and accessories industries, sales and service
- 67 Major Group 64 - General retail merchandising industries
- 68 Major Group 65 - Other retail store industries
- 69 Major Group 69 - Non-store retail industries
- 70 Division K - Finance and insurance industries
- 71 Major Group 70 - Deposit accepting intermediary industries
- 72 Major Group 71 - Consumer and business financing intermediary industries
- 73 Major Group 72 - Investment intermediary industries
- 74 Major Group 73 - Insurance industries
- 75 Major Group 74 - Other financial intermediary industries
- 76 Division L - Real estate operator and insurance agent industries
- 77 Major Group 75 - Real estate operator industries (except developers)
- 78 Major Group 76 - Insurance and real estate agent industries
- 79 Division M - Business service industries
- 80 Major Group 77 - Business service industries
- 81 Division N - Government service industries
- 82 Major Group 81 - Federal government service industries
- 83 Major Group 82 - Provincial and territorial government service industries
- 84 Major Group 83 - Local government service industries
- 85 Major Group 84 - International and other extra-territorial government service industries
- 86 Division O - Educational service industries
- 87 Major Group 85 - Educational service industries
- 88 Division P - Health and social service industries
- 89 Major Group 86 - Health and social service industries
- 90 Division Q - Accommodation, food and beverage service industries

- 91 Major Group 91 - Accommodation service industries
- 92 Major Group 92 - Food and beverage service industries
- 93 Division R - Other service industries
- 94 Major Group 96 - Amusement and recreational service industries
- 95 Major Group 97 - Personal and household service industries
- 96 Major Group 98 - Membership organization industries
- 97 Major Group 99 - Other service industries

1=2+3

3=4+7+9+12+17+40+45+49+52+62+70+76+79+81+86+88+90+93

4=5+6

7=8

9=10+11

12=13+14+15+16

17=18+19+20+21+22+23+24+25+26+27+28+29+30+31+32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39

40=41+42+43+44

45=46+47+48

49=50+51

52=53+54+55+56+57+58+59+60+61

62=63+64+65+66+67+68+69

70=71+72+73+74+75

76=77+78

79=80

81=82+83+84+85

86=87

88=89

90=91+92

93=94+95+96+97

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0012XCB01048

Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (382)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 Division A - Agricultural and related service industries
- 5 Major Group 01 - Agricultural industries
- 6 011-017 Agricultural industries
- 7 Major Group 02 - Service industries incidental to agriculture
- 8 021-023 Service industries incidental to agriculture
- 9 Division B - Fishing and trapping industries
- 10 Major Group 03 - Fishing and trapping industries
- 11 031 Fishing industries
- 12 032 Services incidental to fishing
- 13 033 Trapping

- 14 Division C - Logging and forestry industries
- 15 Major Group 04 - Logging industry
- 16 041 Logging industry
- 17 Major Group 05 - Forestry services industry
- 18 051 Forestry services industry
- 19 Division D - Mining (including milling), quarrying and oil well industries
- 20 Major Group 06 - Mining industries
- 21 061 Metal mines
- 22 062 Non-metal mines (except coal)
- 23 063 Coal mines
- 24 Major Group 07 - Crude petroleum and natural gas industries
- 25 071 Crude petroleum and natural gas industries
- 26 Major Group 08 - Quarry and sand pit industries
- 27 081 Stone quarries
- 28 082 Sand and gravel pits
- 29 Major Group 09 - Service industries incidental to mineral extraction
- 30 091 Service industries incidental to crude petroleum and natural gas
- 31 092 Service industries incidental to mining
- 32 Division E - Manufacturing industries
- 33 Major Group 10 - Food industries
- 34 101 Meat and poultry products industries
- 35 102 Fish products industry
- 36 103 Fruit and vegetable industries
- 37 104 Dairy products industries
- 38 105 Flour, prepared cereal food and feed industries
- 39 106 Vegetable oil mills (except corn oil)
- 40 107 Bakery products industries
- 41 108 Sugar and sugar confectionery industries
- 42 109 Other food products industries
- 43 Major Group 11 - Beverage industries
- 44 111 Soft drink industry
- 45 112 Distillery products industry
- 46 113 Brewery products industry
- 47 114 Wine industry
- 48 Major Group 12 - Tobacco products industries
- 49 121 Leaf tobacco industry
- 50 122 Tobacco products industry
- 51 Major Group 15 - Rubber products industries
- 52 151 Tire and tube industry
- 53 152 Rubber hose and belting industry
- 54 159 Other rubber products industries
- 55 Major Group 16 - Plastic products industries
- 56 161 Foamed and expanded plastic products industry
- 57 162 Plastic pipe and pipe fittings industry
- 58 163 Plastic film and sheeting industry
- 59 169 Other plastic products industries
- 60 Major Group 17 - Leather and allied products industries
- 61 171 Leather and allied products industries
- 62 Major Group 18 - Primary textile industries
- 63 181 Man-made fibre and filament yarn industry
- 64 182 Spun yarn and woven cloth industries
- 65 183 Broad knitted fabric industry
- 66 Major Group 19 - Textile products industries
- 67 191 Natural fibres processing and felt products industry
- 68 192 Carpet, mat and rug industry
- 69 193 Canvas and related products industry

70	199 Other textile products industries
71	Major Group 24 - Clothing industries
72	243 Men's and boys' clothing industries
73	244 Women's clothing industries
74	245 Children's clothing industry
75	249 Other clothing and apparel industries
76	Major Group 25 - Wood industries
77	251 Sawmill, planing mill and shingle mill products industries
78	252 Veneer and plywood industries
79	254 Sash, door and other millwork industries
80	256 Wooden box and pallet industry
81	258 Coffin and casket industry
82	259 Other wood industries
83	Major Group 26 - Furniture and fixture industries
84	261 Household furniture industries
85	264 Office furniture industries
86	269 Other furniture and fixture industries
87	Major Group 27 - Paper and allied products industries
88	271 Pulp and paper industries
89	272 Asphalt roofing industry
90	273 Paper box and bag industries
91	279 Other converted paper products industries
92	Major Group 28 - Printing, publishing and allied industries
93	281 Commercial printing industries
94	282 Platemaking, typesetting and bindery industry
95	283 Publishing industries
96	284 Combined publishing and printing industries
97	Major Group 29 - Primary metal industries
98	291 Primary steel industries
99	292 Steel pipe and tube industry
100	294 Iron foundries
101	295 Non-ferrous metal smelting and refining industries
102	296 Aluminum rolling, casting and extruding industry
103	297 Copper and copper alloy rolling, casting and extruding industry
104	299 Other rolled, cast and extruded non-ferrous metal products industries
105	Major Group 30 - Fabricated metal products industries (except machinery and transportation equipment industries)
106	301 Power boiler and heat exchanger industry
107	302 Fabricated structural metal products industries
108	303 Ornamental and architectural metal products industries
109	304 Stamped, pressed and coated metal products industries
110	305 Wire and wire products industries
111	306 Hardware, tool and cutlery industries
112	307 Heating equipment industry
113	308 Machine shop industry
114	309 Other metal fabricating industries
115	Major Group 31 - Machinery industries (except electrical machinery)
116	311 Agricultural implement industry
117	312 Commercial refrigeration and air conditioning equipment industry
118	319 Other machinery and equipment industries
119	Major Group 32 - Transportation equipment industries
120	321 Aircraft and aircraft parts industry
121	323 Motor vehicle industry
122	324 Truck and bus body and trailer industries
123	325 Motor vehicle parts and accessories industries
124	326 Railroad rolling stock industry

125	327 Shipbuilding and repair industry
126	328 Boatbuilding and repair industry
127	329 Other transportation equipment industries
128	Major Group 33 - Electrical and electronic products industries
129	331 Small electrical appliance industry
130	332 Major appliance industry (electric and non-electric)
131	333 Electric lighting industries
132	334 Record player, radio and television receiver industry
133	335 Communication and other electronic equipment industries
134	336 Office, store and business machine industries
135	337 Electrical industrial equipment industries
136	338 Communications and energy wire and cable industry
137	339 Other electrical products industries
138	Major Group 35 - Non-metallic mineral products industries
139	351 Clay products industries
140	352 Hydraulic cement industry
141	354 Concrete products industries
142	355 Ready-mix concrete industry
143	356 Glass and glass products industries
144	357 Abrasives industry
145	358 Lime industry
146	359 Other non-metallic mineral products industries
147	Major Group 36 - Refined petroleum and coal products industries
148	361 Refined petroleum products industries
149	369 Other petroleum and coal products industries
150	Major Group 37 - Chemical and chemical products industries
151	371 Industrial chemicals industries, n.e.c.
152	372 Agricultural chemical industries
153	373 Plastic and synthetic resin industry
154	374 Pharmaceutical and medicine industry
155	375 Paint and varnish industry
156	376 Soap and cleaning compounds industry
157	377 Toilet preparations industry
158	379 Other chemical products industries
159	Major Group 39 - Other manufacturing industries
160	391 Scientific and professional equipment industries
161	392 Jewellery and precious metal industries
162	393 Sporting goods and toy industries
163	397 Sign and display industry
164	399 Other manufactured products industries
165	Division F - Construction industries
166	Major Group 40 - Building, developing and general contracting industries
167	401 Residential building and development
168	402 Non-residential building and development
169	Major Group 41 - Industrial and heavy (engineering) construction industries
170	411 Industrial construction (other than buildings)
171	412 Highway and heavy construction
172	Major Group 42 - Trade contracting industries
173	421 Site work
174	422 Structural and related work
175	423 Exterior close-in work
176	424 Plumbing, heating and air conditioning, mechanical work
177	425 Mechanical specialty work
178	426 Electrical work
179	427 Interior and finishing work
180	429 Other trade work

181	Major Group 44 - Service industries incidental to construction
182	441 Project management, construction
183	449 Other services incidental to construction
184	Division G - Transportation and storage industries
185	Major Group 45 - Transportation industries
186	451 Air transport industries
187	452 Service industries incidental to air transport
188	453 Railway transport and related service industries
189	454 Water transport industries
190	455 Service industries incidental to water transport
191	456 Truck transport industries
192	457 Public passenger transit systems industries
193	458 Other transportation industries
194	459 Other service industries incidental to transportation
195	Major Group 46 - Pipeline transport industries
196	461 Pipeline transport industries
197	Major Group 47 - Storage and warehousing industries
198	471 Grain elevator industry
199	479 Other storage and warehousing industries
200	Division H - Communication and other utility industries
201	Major Group 48 - Communication industries
202	481 Telecommunication broadcasting industries
203	482 Telecommunication carriers industry
204	483 Other telecommunication industries
205	484 Postal and courier service industries
206	Major Group 49 - Other utility industries
207	491 Electric power systems industry
208	492 Gas distribution systems industry
209	493 Water systems industry
210	499 Other utility industries, n.e.c.
211	Division I - Wholesale trade industries
212	Major Group 50 - Farm products industries, wholesale
213	501 Farm products, wholesale
214	Major Group 51 - Petroleum products industries, wholesale
215	511 Petroleum products, wholesale
216	Major Group 52 - Food, beverage, drug and tobacco industries, wholesale
217	521 Food, wholesale
218	522 Beverages, wholesale
219	523 Drugs and toilet preparations, wholesale
220	524 Tobacco products, wholesale
221	Major Group 53 - Apparel and dry goods industries, wholesale
222	531 Apparel, wholesale
223	532 Dry goods, wholesale
224	Major Group 54 - Household goods industries, wholesale
225	541 Electrical and electronic household appliances and parts, wholesale
226	542 Household furniture, wholesale
227	543 Household furnishings, wholesale
228	Major Group 55 - Motor vehicle, parts and accessories industries, wholesale
229	551 Motor vehicles, wholesale
230	552 Motor vehicle parts and accessories, wholesale
231	Major Group 56 - Metals, hardware, plumbing, heating and building materials industries, wholesale
232	561 Metal and metal products, wholesale
233	562 Hardware and plumbing, heating and air conditioning equipment and supplies, wholesale
234	563 Lumber and building materials, wholesale
235	Major Group 57 - Machinery, equipment and supplies industries, wholesale

236	571 Farm machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
237	572 Construction, forestry and mining machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
238	573 Industrial machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
239	574 Electrical and electronic machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
240	579 Other machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
241	Major Group 59 - Other products industries, wholesale
242	591 Waste materials, wholesale
243	592 Paper and paper products, wholesale
244	593 Agricultural supplies, wholesale
245	594 Toys, amusement and sporting goods, wholesale
246	595 Photographic equipment and musical instruments and supplies, wholesale
247	596 Jewellery and watches, wholesale
248	597 Industrial and household chemicals, wholesale
249	598 General merchandise, wholesale
250	599 Other products, n.e.c., wholesale
251	Division J - Retail trade industries
252	Major Group 60 - Food, beverage and drug industries, retail
253	601 Food stores
254	602 Liquor, wine and beer stores
255	603 Prescription drugs and patent medicine stores
256	Major Group 61 - Shoe, apparel, fabric and yarn industries, retail
257	611 Shoe stores
258	612 Men's clothing stores
259	613 Women's clothing stores
260	614 Clothing stores, n.e.c.
261	615 Fabric and yarn stores
262	Major Group 62 - Household furniture, appliances and furnishings industries, retail
263	621 Household furniture stores
264	622 Appliance, television, radio and stereo stores
265	623 Household furnishings stores
266	Major Group 63 - Automotive vehicles, parts and accessories industries, sales and service
267	631 Automobile dealers
268	632 Recreational vehicle dealers
269	633 Gasoline service stations
270	634 Automotive parts and accessories stores
271	635 Motor vehicle repair shops
272	639 Other motor vehicle services
273	Major Group 64 - General retail merchandising industries
274	641 General merchandise stores
275	Major Group 65 - Other retail store industries
276	651 Book and stationery stores
277	652 Florists, lawn and garden centres
278	653 Hardware, paint, glass and wallpaper stores
279	654 Sporting goods and bicycle shops
280	655 Musical instrument and record stores
281	656 Jewellery stores and watch and jewellery repair shops
282	657 Camera and photographic supply stores
283	658 Toy, hobby, novelty and souvenir stores
284	659 Other retail stores
285	Major Group 69 - Non-store retail industries
286	691 Vending machine operators
287	692 Direct sellers
288	Division K - Finance and insurance industries
289	Major Group 70 - Deposit accepting intermediary industries
290	701-709 Deposit accepting intermediary industries
291	Major Group 71 - Consumer and business financing intermediary industries

292	711-712 Consumer and business financing intermediary industries
293	Major Group 72 - Investment intermediary industries
294	721-729 Investment intermediary industries
295	Major Group 73 - Insurance industries
296	731-733 Insurance industries
297	Major Group 74 - Other financial intermediary industries
298	741-749 Other financial intermediary industries
299	Division L - Real estate operator and insurance agent industries
300	Major Group 75 - Real estate operator industries (except developers)
301	751 Operators of buildings and dwellings
302	759 Other real estate operators
303	Major Group 76 - Insurance and real estate agent industries
304	761 Insurance and real estate agencies
305	Division M - Business service industries
306	Major Group 77 - Business service industries
307	771 Employment agencies and personnel suppliers
308	772 Computer and related services
309	773 Accounting and bookkeeping services
310	774 Advertising services
311	775 Architectural, engineering and other scientific and technical services
312	776 Offices of lawyers and notaries
313	777 Management consulting services
314	779 Other business services
315	Division N - Government service industries
316	Major Group 81 - Federal government service industries
317	811 Defence services
318	812-817 Other federal government service industries
319	Major Group 82 - Provincial and territorial government service industries
320	822-827 Provincial and territorial government service industries
321	Major Group 83 - Local government service industries
322	832-837 Local government service industries
323	Major Group 84 - International and other extra-territorial government service industries
324	841 International and other extra-territorial agencies
325	Division O - Educational service industries
326	Major Group 85 - Educational service industries
327	851 Elementary and secondary education
328	852 Post-secondary non-university education
329	853 University education
330	854 Library services
331	855 Museums and archives
332	859 Other educational services
333	Division P - Health and social service industries
334	Major Group 86 - Health and social service industries
335	861 Hospitals
336	862 Other institutional health and social services
337	863 Non-institutional health services
338	864 Non-institutional social services
339	865 Offices of physicians, surgeons and dentists, private practice
340	866 Offices of other health practitioners
341	867 Offices of social services practitioners
342	868 Medical and other health laboratories
343	869 Health and social service associations and agencies
344	Division Q - Accommodation, food and beverage service industries
345	Major Group 91 - Accommodation service industries
346	911 Hotels, motels and tourist courts
347	912 Lodging houses and residential clubs

348	913 Camping grounds and travel trailer parks
349	914 Recreation and vacation camps
350	Major Group 92 - Food and beverage service industries
351	921 Food services
352	922 Taverns, bars and night clubs
353	Division R - Other service industries
354	Major Group 96 - Amusement and recreational service industries
355	961 Motion picture, audio and video production and distribution
356	962 Motion picture exhibition
357	963 Theatrical and other staged entertainment services
358	964 Commercial spectator sports
359	965 Sports and recreation clubs and services
360	966 Gambling operations
361	969 Other amusement and recreational services
362	Major Group 97 - Personal and household service industries
363	971 Barber and beauty shops
364	972 Laundries and cleaners
365	973 Funeral services
366	974 Private households
367	979 Other personal and household services
368	Major Group 98 - Membership organization industries
369	981 Religious organizations
370	982 Business associations
371	983 Professional membership associations
372	984 Labour organizations
373	985 Political organizations
374	986 Civic and fraternal organizations
375	Major Group 99 - Other service industries
376	991 Machinery and equipment rental and leasing services
377	992 Automobile and truck rental and leasing services
378	993 Photographers
379	994 Other repair services
380	995 Services to buildings and dwellings
381	996 Travel services
382	999 Other services, n.e.c.

1=2+3

3=All Division totals rolled up

Divisions = Major Groups within each Division

Major Groups = Groups within each Major Group

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0012XCB01013

Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (382A)

1 Total - Detailed industry

-
- 2 Industry - Not applicable (1)
 - 3 All industries (2)
 - 4 Division A - Agricultural and related service industries
 - 5 Major Group 01 - Agricultural industries
 - 6 011-017 Agricultural industries
 - 7 Major Group 02 - Service industries incidental to agriculture
 - 8 021-023 Service industries incidental to agriculture
 - 9 Division B - Fishing and trapping industries
 - 10 Major Group 03 - Fishing and trapping industries
 - 11 031 Fishing industries
 - 12 032 Services incidental to fishing
 - 13 033 Trapping
 - 14 Division C - Logging and forestry industries
 - 15 Major Group 04 - Logging industry
 - 16 041 Logging industry
 - 17 Major Group 05 - Forestry services industry
 - 18 051 Forestry services industry
 - 19 Division D - Mining (including milling), quarrying and oil well industries
 - 20 Major Group 06 - Mining industries
 - 21 061 Metal mines
 - 22 062 Non-metal mines (except coal)
 - 23 063 Coal mines
 - 24 Major Group 07 - Crude petroleum and natural gas industries
 - 25 071 Crude petroleum and natural gas industries
 - 26 Major Group 08 - Quarry and sand pit industries
 - 27 081 Stone quarries
 - 28 082 Sand and gravel pits
 - 29 Major Group 09 - Service industries incidental to mineral extraction
 - 30 091 Service industries incidental to crude petroleum and natural gas
 - 31 092 Service industries incidental to mining
 - 32 Division E - Manufacturing industries
 - 33 Major Group 10 - Food industries
 - 34 101 Meat and poultry products industries
 - 35 102 Fish products industry
 - 36 103 Fruit and vegetable industries
 - 37 104 Dairy products industries
 - 38 105 Flour, prepared cereal food and feed industries
 - 39 106 Vegetable oil mills (except corn oil)
 - 40 107 Bakery products industries
 - 41 108 Sugar and sugar confectionery industries
 - 42 109 Other food products industries
 - 43 Major Group 11 - Beverage industries
 - 44 111 Soft drink industry
 - 45 112 Distillery products industry
 - 46 113 Brewery products industry
 - 47 114 Wine industry
 - 48 Major Group 12 - Tobacco products industries
 - 49 121 Leaf tobacco industry
 - 50 122 Tobacco products industry
 - 51 Major Group 15 - Rubber products industries
 - 52 151 Tire and tube industry
 - 53 152 Rubber hose and belting industry
 - 54 159 Other rubber products industries
 - 55 Major Group 16 - Plastic products industries
 - 56 161 Foamed and expanded plastic products industry
 - 57 162 Plastic pipe and pipe fittings industry

58	163 Plastic film and sheeting industry
59	169 Other plastic products industries
60	Major Group 17 - Leather and allied products industries
61	171 Leather and allied products industries
62	Major Group 18 - Primary textile industries
63	181 Man-made fibre and filament yarn industry
64	182 Spun yarn and woven cloth industries
65	183 Broad knitted fabric industry
66	Major Group 19 - Textile products industries
67	191 Natural fibres processing and felt products industry
68	192 Carpet, mat and rug industry
69	193 Canvas and related products industry
70	199 Other textile products industries
71	Major Group 24 - Clothing industries
72	243 Men's and boys' clothing industries
73	244 Women's clothing industries
74	245 Children's clothing industry
75	249 Other clothing and apparel industries
76	Major Group 25 - Wood industries
77	251 Sawmill, planing mill and shingle mill products industries
78	252 Veneer and plywood industries
79	254 Sash, door and other millwork industries
80	256 Wooden box and pallet industry
81	258 Coffin and casket industry
82	259 Other wood industries
83	Major Group 26 - Furniture and fixture industries
84	261 Household furniture industries
85	264 Office furniture industries
86	269 Other furniture and fixture industries
87	Major Group 27 - Paper and allied products industries
88	271 Pulp and paper industries
89	272 Asphalt roofing industry
90	273 Paper box and bag industries
91	279 Other converted paper products industries
92	Major Group 28 - Printing, publishing and allied industries
93	281 Commercial printing industries
94	282 Platemaking, typesetting and bindery industry
95	283 Publishing industries
96	284 Combined publishing and printing industries
97	Major Group 29 - Primary metal industries
98	291 Primary steel industries
99	292 Steel pipe and tube industry
100	294 Iron foundries
101	295 Non-ferrous metal smelting and refining industries
102	296 Aluminum rolling, casting and extruding industry
103	297 Copper and copper alloy rolling, casting and extruding industry
104	299 Other rolled, cast and extruded non-ferrous metal products industries
105	Major Group 30 - Fabricated metal products industries (except machinery and transportation equipment industries)
106	301 Power boiler and heat exchanger industry
107	302 Fabricated structural metal products industries
108	303 Ornamental and architectural metal products industries
109	304 Stamped, pressed and coated metal products industries
110	305 Wire and wire products industries
111	306 Hardware, tool and cutlery industries
112	307 Heating equipment industry

113	308 Machine shop industry
114	309 Other metal fabricating industries
115	Major Group 31 - Machinery industries (except electrical machinery)
116	311 Agricultural implement industry
117	312 Commercial refrigeration and air conditioning equipment industry
118	319 Other machinery and equipment industries
119	Major Group 32 - Transportation equipment industries
120	321 Aircraft and aircraft parts industry
121	323 Motor vehicle industry
122	324 Truck and bus body and trailer industries
123	325 Motor vehicle parts and accessories industries
124	326 Railroad rolling stock industry
125	327 Shipbuilding and repair industry
126	328 Boatbuilding and repair industry
127	329 Other transportation equipment industries
128	Major Group 33 - Electrical and electronic products industries
129	331 Small electrical appliance industry
130	332 Major appliance industry (electric and non-electric)
131	333 Electric lighting industries
132	334 Record player, radio and television receiver industry
133	335 Communication and other electronic equipment industries
134	336 Office, store and business machine industries
135	337 Electrical industrial equipment industries
136	338 Communications and energy wire and cable industry
137	339 Other electrical products industries
138	Major Group 35 - Non-metallic mineral products industries
139	351 Clay products industries
140	352 Hydraulic cement industry
141	354 Concrete products industries
142	355 Ready-mix concrete industry
143	356 Glass and glass products industries
144	357 Abrasives industry
145	358 Lime industry
146	359 Other non-metallic mineral products industries
147	Major Group 36 - Refined petroleum and coal products industries
148	361 Refined petroleum products industries
149	369 Other petroleum and coal products industries
150	Major Group 37 - Chemical and chemical products industries
151	371 Industrial chemicals industries, n.e.c.
152	372 Agricultural chemical industries
153	373 Plastic and synthetic resin industry
154	374 Pharmaceutical and medicine industry
155	375 Paint and varnish industry
156	376 Soap and cleaning compounds industry
157	377 Toilet preparations industry
158	379 Other chemical products industries
159	Major Group 39 - Other manufacturing industries
160	391 Scientific and professional equipment industries
161	392 Jewellery and precious metal industries
162	393 Sporting goods and toy industries
163	397 Sign and display industry
164	399 Other manufactured products industries
165	Division F - Construction industries
166	Major Group 40 - Building, developing and general contracting industries
167	401 Residential building and development
168	402 Non-residential building and development

169	Major Group 41 - Industrial and heavy (engineering) construction industries
170	411 Industrial construction (other than buildings)
171	412 Highway and heavy construction
172	Major Group 42 - Trade contracting industries
173	421 Site work
174	422 Structural and related work
175	423 Exterior close-in work
176	424 Plumbing, heating and air conditioning, mechanical work
177	425 Mechanical specialty work
178	426 Electrical work
179	427 Interior and finishing work
180	429 Other trade work
181	Major Group 44 - Service industries incidental to construction
182	441 Project management, construction
183	449 Other services incidental to construction
184	Division G - Transportation and storage industries
185	Major Group 45 - Transportation industries
186	451 Air transport industries
187	452 Service industries incidental to air transport
188	453 Railway transport and related service industries
189	454 Water transport industries
190	455 Service industries incidental to water transport
191	456 Truck transport industries
192	457 Public passenger transit systems industries
193	458 Other transportation industries
194	459 Other service industries incidental to transportation
195	Major Group 46 - Pipeline transport industries
196	461 Pipeline transport industries
197	Major Group 47 - Storage and warehousing industries
198	471 Grain elevator industry
199	479 Other storage and warehousing industries
200	Division H - Communication and other utility industries
201	Major Group 48 - Communication industries
202	481 Telecommunication broadcasting industries
203	482 Telecommunication carriers industry
204	483 Other telecommunication industries
205	484 Postal and courier service industries
206	Major Group 49 - Other utility industries
207	491 Electric power systems industry
208	492 Gas distribution systems industry
209	493 Water systems industry
210	499 Other utility industries, n.e.c.
211	Division I - Wholesale trade industries
212	Major Group 50 - Farm products industries, wholesale
213	501 Farm products, wholesale
214	Major Group 51 - Petroleum products industries, wholesale
215	511 Petroleum products, wholesale
216	Major Group 52 - Food, beverage, drug and tobacco industries, wholesale
217	521 Food, wholesale
218	522 Beverages, wholesale
219	523 Drugs and toilet preparations, wholesale
220	524 Tobacco products, wholesale
221	Major Group 53 - Apparel and dry goods industries, wholesale
222	531 Apparel, wholesale
223	532 Dry goods, wholesale
224	Major Group 54 - Household goods industries, wholesale

225	541 Electrical and electronic household appliances and parts, wholesale
226	542 Household furniture, wholesale
227	543 Household furnishings, wholesale
228	Major Group 55 - Motor vehicle, parts and accessories industries, wholesale
229	551 Motor vehicles, wholesale
230	552 Motor vehicle parts and accessories, wholesale
231	Major Group 56 - Metals, hardware, plumbing, heating and building materials industries, wholesale
232	561 Metal and metal products, wholesale
233	562 Hardware and plumbing, heating and air conditioning equipment and supplies, wholesale
234	563 Lumber and building materials, wholesale
235	Major Group 57 - Machinery, equipment and supplies industries, wholesale
236	571 Farm machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
237	572 Construction, forestry and mining machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
238	573 Industrial machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
239	574 Electrical and electronic machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
240	579 Other machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
241	Major Group 59 - Other products industries, wholesale
242	591 Waste materials, wholesale
243	592 Paper and paper products, wholesale
244	593 Agricultural supplies, wholesale
245	594 Toys, amusement and sporting goods, wholesale
246	595 Photographic equipment and musical instruments and supplies, wholesale
247	596 Jewellery and watches, wholesale
248	597 Industrial and household chemicals, wholesale
249	598 General merchandise, wholesale
250	599 Other products, n.e.c., wholesale
251	Division J - Retail trade industries
252	Major Group 60 - Food, beverage and drug industries, retail
253	601 Food stores
254	602 Liquor, wine and beer stores
255	603 Prescription drugs and patent medicine stores
256	Major Group 61 - Shoe, apparel, fabric and yarn industries, retail
257	611 Shoe stores
258	612 Men's clothing stores
259	613 Women's clothing stores
260	614 Clothing stores, n.e.c.
261	615 Fabric and yarn stores
262	Major Group 62 - Household furniture, appliances and furnishings industries, retail
263	621 Household furniture stores
264	622 Appliance, television, radio and stereo stores
265	623 Household furnishings stores
266	Major Group 63 - Automotive vehicles, parts and accessories industries, sales and service
267	631 Automobile dealers
268	632 Recreational vehicle dealers
269	633 Gasoline service stations
270	634 Automotive parts and accessories stores
271	635 Motor vehicle repair shops
272	639 Other motor vehicle services
273	Major Group 64 - General retail merchandising industries
274	641 General merchandise stores
275	Major Group 65 - Other retail store industries
276	651 Book and stationery stores
277	652 Florists, lawn and garden centres
278	653 Hardware, paint, glass and wallpaper stores
279	654 Sporting goods and bicycle shops

280	655 Musical instrument and record stores
281	656 Jewellery stores and watch and jewellery repair shops
282	657 Camera and photographic supply stores
283	658 Toy, hobby, novelty and souvenir stores
284	659 Other retail stores
285	Major Group 69 - Non-store retail industries
286	691 Vending machine operators
287	692 Direct sellers
288	Division K - Finance and insurance industries
289	Major Group 70 - Deposit accepting intermediary industries
290	701-709 Deposit accepting intermediary industries
291	Major Group 71 - Consumer and business financing intermediary industries
292	711-712 Consumer and business financing intermediary industries
293	Major Group 72 - Investment intermediary industries
294	721-729 Investment intermediary industries
295	Major Group 73 - Insurance industries
296	731-733 Insurance industries
297	Major Group 74 - Other financial intermediary industries
298	741-749 Other financial intermediary industries
299	Division L - Real estate operator and insurance agent industries
300	Major Group 75 - Real estate operator industries (except developers)
301	751 Operators of buildings and dwellings
302	759 Other real estate operators
303	Major Group 76 - Insurance and real estate agent industries
304	761 Insurance and real estate agencies
305	Division M - Business service industries
306	Major Group 77 - Business service industries
307	771 Employment agencies and personnel suppliers
308	772 Computer and related services
309	773 Accounting and bookkeeping services
310	774 Advertising services
311	775 Architectural, engineering and other scientific and technical services
312	776 Offices of lawyers and notaries
313	777 Management consulting services
314	779 Other business services
315	Division N - Government service industries
316	Major Group 81 - Federal government service industries
317	811 Defence services
318	812-817 Other federal government service industries
319	Major Group 82 - Provincial and territorial government service industries
320	822-827 Provincial and territorial government service industries
321	Major Group 83 - Local government service industries
322	832-837 Local government service industries
323	Major Group 84 - International and other extra-territorial government service industries
324	841 International and other extra-territorial agencies
325	Division O - Educational service industries
326	Major Group 85 - Educational service industries
327	851 Elementary and secondary education
328	852 Post-secondary non-university education
329	853 University education
330	854 Library services
331	855 Museums and archives
332	859 Other educational services
333	Division P - Health and social service industries
334	Major Group 86 - Health and social service industries
335	861 Hospitals

336	862 Other institutional health and social services
337	863 Non-institutional health services
338	864 Non-institutional social services
339	865 Offices of physicians, surgeons and dentists, private practice
340	866 Offices of other health practitioners
341	867 Offices of social services practitioners
342	868 Medical and other health laboratories
343	869 Health and social service associations and agencies
344	Division Q - Accommodation, food and beverage service industries
345	Major Group 91 - Accommodation service industries
346	911 Hotels, motels and tourist courts
347	912 Lodging houses and residential clubs
348	913 Camping grounds and travel trailer parks
349	914 Recreation and vacation camps
350	Major Group 92 - Food and beverage service industries
351	921 Food services
352	922 Taverns, bars and night clubs
353	Division R - Other service industries
354	Major Group 96 - Amusement and recreational service industries
355	961 Motion picture, audio and video production and distribution
356	962 Motion picture exhibition
357	963 Theatrical and other staged entertainment services
358	964 Commercial spectator sports
359	965 Sports and recreation clubs and services
360	966 Gambling operations
361	969 Other amusement and recreational services
362	Major Group 97 - Personal and household service industries
363	971 Barber and beauty shops
364	972 Laundries and cleaners
365	973 Funeral services
366	974 Private households
367	979 Other personal and household services
368	Major Group 98 - Membership organization industries
369	981 Religious organizations
370	982 Business associations
371	983 Professional membership associations
372	984 Labour organizations
373	985 Political organizations
374	986 Civic and fraternal organizations
375	Major Group 99 - Other service industries
376	991 Machinery and equipment rental and leasing services
377	992 Automobile and truck rental and leasing services
378	993 Photographers
379	994 Other repair services
380	995 Services to buildings and dwellings
381	996 Travel services
382	999 Other services, n.e.c.

1=2+3

3=All Division totals rolled up

Divisions = Major Groups within each Division

Major Groups = Groups within each Major Group

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0012XCB01047

Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (460)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 3 Total - All industries (2)
- 4 Division A - Agricultural and related service industries
- 5 Major Group 01 - Agricultural industries
- 6 011-017 Agricultural industries
- 7 Assigned - Major Group 01 - Agricultural industries
- 8 Major Group 02 - Service industries incidental to agriculture
- 9 021-023 Service industries incidental to agriculture
- 10 Assigned - Major Group 02 - Service industries incidental to agriculture
- 11 Division B - Fishing and trapping industries
- 12 Major Group 03 - Fishing and trapping industries
- 13 031 Fishing industries
- 14 032 Services incidental to fishing
- 15 033 Trapping
- 16 Assigned - Major Group 03 - Fishing and trapping industries
- 17 Division C - Logging and forestry industries
- 18 Major Group 04 - Logging industry
- 19 041 Logging industry
- 20 Assigned - Major Group 04 - Logging industry
- 21 Major Group 05 - Forestry services industry
- 22 051 Forestry services industry
- 23 Assigned - Major Group 05 - Forestry services industry
- 24 Division D - Mining (including milling), quarrying and oil well industries
- 25 Major Group 06 - Mining industries
- 26 061 Metal mines
- 27 062 Non-metal mines (except coal)
- 28 063 Coal mines
- 29 Assigned - Major Group 06 - Mining industries
- 30 Major Group 07 - Crude petroleum and natural gas industries
- 31 071 Crude petroleum and natural gas industries
- 32 Assigned - Major Group 07 - Crude petroleum and natural gas industries
- 33 Major Group 08 - Quarry and sand pit industries
- 34 081 Stone quarries
- 35 082 Sand and gravel pits
- 36 Assigned - Major Group 08 - Quarry and sand pit industries
- 37 Major Group 09 - Service industries incidental to mineral extraction
- 38 091-092 - Service industries incidental to mineral extraction (3)
- 39 091 Service industries incidental to crude petroleum and natural gas
- 40 092 Service industries incidental to mining
- 41 Assigned - Major Group 09 - Service industries incidental to mineral extraction
- 42 Division E - Manufacturing industries
- 43 Major Group 10 - Food industries
- 44 101 Meat and poultry products industries
- 45 102 Fish products industry

46	103 Fruit and vegetable industries
47	104 Dairy products industries
48	105 Flour, prepared cereal food and feed industries
49	106 Vegetable oil mills (except corn oil)
50	107 Bakery products industries
51	108 Sugar and sugar confectionery industries
52	109 Other food products industries
53	Assigned - Major Group 10 - Food industries
54	Major Group 11 - Beverage industries
55	111 Soft drink industry
56	112 Distillery products industry
57	113 Brewery products industry
58	114 Wine industry
59	Assigned - Major Group 11 - Beverage industries
60	Major Group 12 - Tobacco products industries
61	121 Leaf tobacco industry
62	122 Tobacco products industry
63	Assigned - Major Group 12 - Tobacco products industries
64	Major Group 15 - Rubber products industries
65	151 Tire and tube industry
66	152 Rubber hose and belting industry
67	159 Other rubber products industries
68	Assigned - Major Group 15 - Rubber products industries
69	Major Group 16 - Plastic products industries
70	161 Foamed and expanded plastic products industry
71	162 Plastic pipe and pipe fittings industry
72	163 Plastic film and sheeting industry
73	169 Other plastic products industries
74	Assigned - Major Group 16 - Plastic products industries
75	Major Group 17 - Leather and allied products industries
76	171 Leather and allied products industries
77	Assigned - Major Group 17 - Leather and allied products industries
78	Major Group 18 - Primary textile industries
79	181 Man-made fibre and filament yarn industry
80	182 Spun yarn and woven cloth industries
81	183 Broad knitted fabric industry
82	Assigned - Major Group 18 - Primary textile industries
83	Major Group 19 - Textile products industries
84	191 Natural fibres processing and felt products industry
85	192 Carpet, mat and rug industry
86	193 Canvas and related products industry
87	199 Other textile products industries
88	Assigned - Major Group 19 - Textile products industries
89	Major Group 24 - Clothing industries
90	243 Men's and boys' clothing industries
91	244 Women's clothing industries
92	245 Children's clothing industry
93	249 Other clothing and apparel industries
94	Assigned - Major Group 24 - Clothing industries
95	Major Group 25 - Wood industries
96	251 Sawmill, planing mill and shingle mill products industries
97	252 Veneer and plywood industries
98	254 Sash, door and other millwork industries
99	256 Wooden box and pallet industry
100	258 Coffin and casket industry
101	259 Other wood industries

102	Assigned - Major Group 25 - Wood industries
103	Major Group 26 - Furniture and fixture industries
104	261 Household furniture industries
105	264 Office furniture industries
106	269 Other furniture and fixture industries
107	Assigned - Major Group 26 - Furniture and fixture industries
108	Major Group 27 - Paper and allied products industries
109	271 Pulp and paper industries
110	272 Asphalt roofing industry
111	273 Paper box and bag industries
112	279 Other converted paper products industries
113	Assigned - Major Group 27 - Paper and allied products industries
114	Major Group 28 - Printing, publishing and allied industries
115	281 Commercial printing industries
116	282 Platemaking, typesetting and bindery industry
117	283 Publishing industries
118	284 Combined publishing and printing industries
119	Assigned - Major Group 28 - Printing, publishing and allied industries
120	Major Group 29 - Primary metal industries
121	291 Primary steel industries
122	292 Steel pipe and tube industry
123	294 Iron foundries
124	295 Non-ferrous metal smelting and refining industries
125	296 Aluminum rolling, casting and extruding industry
126	297 Copper and copper alloy rolling, casting and extruding industry
127	299 Other rolled, cast and extruded non-ferrous metal products industries
128	Assigned - Major Group 29 - Primary metal industries
129	Major Group 30 - Fabricated metal products industries (except machinery and transportation equipment industries)
130	301 Power boiler and heat exchanger industry
131	302 Fabricated structural metal products industries
132	303 Ornamental and architectural metal products industries
133	304 Stamped, pressed and coated metal products industries
134	305 Wire and wire products industries
135	306 Hardware, tool and cutlery industries
136	307 Heating equipment industry
137	308 Machine shop industry
138	309 Other metal fabricating industries
139	Assigned - Major Group 30 - Fabricated metal products industries (except machinery and transportation equipment industries)
140	Major Group 31 - Machinery industries (except electrical machinery)
141	311 Agricultural implement industry
142	312 Commercial refrigeration and air conditioning equipment industry
143	319 Other machinery and equipment industries
144	Assigned - Major Group 31 - Machinery industries (except electrical machinery)
145	Major Group 32 - Transportation equipment industries
146	321 Aircraft and aircraft parts industry
147	323 Motor vehicle industry
148	324 Truck and bus body and trailer industries
149	325 Motor vehicle parts and accessories industries
150	326 Railroad rolling stock industry
151	327 Shipbuilding and repair industry
152	328 Boatbuilding and repair industry
153	329 Other transportation equipment industries
154	Assigned - Major Group 32 - Transportation equipment industries
155	Major Group 33 - Electrical and electronic products industries

156	331 Small electrical appliance industry
157	332 Major appliance industry (electric and non-electric)
158	333 Electric lighting industries
159	334 Record player, radio and television receiver industry
160	335 Communication and other electronic equipment industries
161	336 Office, store and business machine industries
162	337 Electrical industrial equipment industries
163	338 Communications and energy wire and cable industry
164	339 Other electrical products industries
165	Assigned - Major Group 33 - Electrical and electronic products industries
166	Major Group 35 - Non-metallic mineral products industries
167	351 Clay products industries
168	352 Hydraulic cement industry
169	354 Concrete products industries
170	355 Ready-mix concrete industry
171	356 Glass and glass products industries
172	357 Abrasives industry
173	358 Lime industry
174	359 Other non-metallic mineral products industries
175	Assigned - Major Group 35 - Non-metallic mineral products industries
176	Major Group 36 - Refined petroleum and coal products industries
177	361 Refined petroleum products industries
178	369 Other petroleum and coal products industries
179	Assigned - Major Group 36 - Refined petroleum and coal products industries
180	Major Group 37 - Chemical and chemical products industries
181	371 Industrial chemicals industries, n.e.c.
182	372 Agricultural chemical industries
183	373 Plastic and synthetic resin industry
184	374 Pharmaceutical and medicine industry
185	375 Paint and varnish industry
186	376 Soap and cleaning compounds industry
187	377 Toilet preparations industry
188	379 Other chemical products industries
189	Assigned - Major Group 37 - Chemical and chemical products industries
190	Major Group 39 - Other manufacturing industries
191	391 Scientific and professional equipment industries
192	392 Jewellery and precious metal industries
193	393 Sporting goods and toy industries
194	397 Sign and display industry
195	399 Other manufactured products industries
196	Assigned - Major Group 39 - Other manufacturing industries
197	Division F - Construction industries
198	Major Group 40 - Building, developing and general contracting industries
199	401-402 - Building, developing and general contracting industries (4)
200	401 Residential building and development
201	402 Non-residential building and development
202	Assigned - Major Group 40 - Building, developing and general contracting industries
203	Major Group 41 - Industrial and heavy (engineering) construction industries
204	411 Industrial construction (other than buildings)
205	412 Highway and heavy construction
206	Assigned - Major Group 41 - Industrial and heavy (engineering) construction industries
207	Major Group 42 - Trade contracting industries
208	421 Site work
209	422 Structural and related work
210	423 Exterior close-in work
211	424 Plumbing, heating and air conditioning, mechanical work

212	425 Mechanical specialty work
213	426 Electrical work
214	427 Interior and finishing work
215	429 Other trade work
216	Assigned - Major Group 42 - Trade contracting industries
217	Major Group 44 - Service industries incidental to construction
218	441 Project management, construction
219	449 Other services incidental to construction
220	Assigned - Major Group 44 - Service industries incidental to construction
221	Division G - Transportation and storage industries
222	Major Group 45 - Transportation industries
223	451 Air transport industries
224	452 Service industries incidental to air transport
225	453 Railway transport and related service industries
226	454 Water transport industries
227	455 Service industries incidental to water transport
228	456 Truck transport industries
229	457 Public passenger transit systems industries
230	458 Other transportation industries
231	459 Other service industries incidental to transportation
232	Assigned - Major Group 45 - Transportation industries
233	Major Group 46 - Pipeline transport industries
234	461 Pipeline transport industries
235	Assigned - Major Group 46 - Pipeline transport industries
236	Major Group 47 - Storage and warehousing industries
237	471 Grain elevator industry
238	479 Other storage and warehousing industries
239	Assigned - Major Group 47 - Storage and warehousing industries
240	Division H - Communication and other utility industries
241	Major Group 48 - Communication industries
242	481 Telecommunication broadcasting industries
243	482 Telecommunication carriers industry
244	483 Other telecommunication industries
245	484 Postal and courier service industries
246	Assigned - Major Group 48 - Communication industries
247	Major Group 49 - Other utility industries
248	491 Electric power systems industry
249	492 Gas distribution systems industry
250	493 Water systems industry
251	499 Other utility industries, n.e.c.
252	Assigned - Major Group 49 - Other utility industries
253	Division I - Wholesale trade industries
254	Major Group 50 - Farm products industries, wholesale
255	501 Farm products, wholesale
256	Assigned - Major Group 50 - Farm products industries, wholesale
257	Major Group 51 - Petroleum products industries, wholesale
258	511 Petroleum products, wholesale
259	Assigned - Major Group 51 - Petroleum products industries, wholesale
260	Major Group 52 - Food, beverage, drug and tobacco industries, wholesale
261	521 Food, wholesale
262	522 Beverages, wholesale
263	523 Drugs and toilet preparations, wholesale
264	524 Tobacco products, wholesale
265	Assigned - Major Group 52 - Food, beverage, drug and tobacco industries, wholesale
266	Major Group 53 - Apparel and dry goods industries, wholesale
267	531 Apparel, wholesale

268	532 Dry goods, wholesale
269	Assigned - Major Group 53 - Apparel and dry goods industries, wholesale
270	Major Group 54 - Household goods industries, wholesale
271	541 Electrical and electronic household appliances and parts, wholesale
272	542 Household furniture, wholesale
273	543 Household furnishings, wholesale
274	Assigned - Major Group 54 - Household goods industries, wholesale
275	Major Group 55 - Motor vehicle, parts and accessories industries, wholesale
276	551 Motor vehicles, wholesale
277	552 Motor vehicle parts and accessories, wholesale
278	Assigned - Major Group 55 - Motor vehicle, parts and accessories industries, wholesale
279	Major Group 56 - Metals, hardware, plumbing, heating and building materials industries, wholesale
280	561 Metal and metal products, wholesale
281	562 Hardware and plumbing, heating and air conditioning equipment and supplies, wholesale
282	563 Lumber and building materials, wholesale
283	Assigned - Major Group 56 - Metals, hardware, plumbing, heating and building materials industries, wholesale
284	Major Group 57 - Machinery, equipment and supplies industries, wholesale
285	571 Farm machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
286	572 Construction, forestry and mining machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
287	573 Industrial machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
288	574 Electrical and electronic machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
289	579 Other machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
290	Assigned - Major Group 57 - Machinery, equipment and supplies industries, wholesale
291	Major Group 59 - Other products industries, wholesale
292	591 Waste materials, wholesale
293	592 Paper and paper products, wholesale
294	593 Agricultural supplies, wholesale
295	594 Toys, amusement and sporting goods, wholesale
296	595 Photographic equipment and musical instruments and supplies, wholesale
297	596 Jewellery and watches, wholesale
298	597 Industrial and household chemicals, wholesale
299	598 General merchandise, wholesale
300	599 Other products, n.e.c., wholesale
301	Assigned - Major Group 59 - Other products industries, wholesale
302	Division J - Retail trade industries
303	Major Group 60 - Food, beverage and drug industries, retail
304	601 Food stores
305	602 Liquor, wine and beer stores
306	603 Prescription drugs and patent medicine stores
307	Assigned - Major Group 60 - Food, beverage and drug industries, retail
308	Major Group 61 - Shoe, apparel, fabric and yarn industries, retail
309	611 Shoe stores
310	612 Men's clothing stores
311	613 Women's clothing stores
312	614 Clothing stores, n.e.c.
313	615 Fabric and yarn stores
314	Assigned - Major Group 61 - Shoe, apparel, fabric and yarn industries, retail
315	Major Group 62 - Household furniture, appliances and furnishings industries, retail
316	621 Household furniture stores
317	622 Appliance, television, radio and stereo stores
318	623 Household furnishings stores
319	Assigned - Major Group 62 - Household furniture, appliances and furnishings industries, retail
320	Major Group 63 - Automotive vehicles, parts and accessories industries, sales and service
321	631 Automobile dealers

322	632 Recreational vehicle dealers
323	633 Gasoline service stations
324	634 Automotive parts and accessories stores
325	635 Motor vehicle repair shops
326	639 Other motor vehicle services
327	Assigned - Major Group 63 - Automotive vehicles, parts and accessories industries, sales and service
328	Major Group 64 - General retail merchandising industries
329	641 General merchandise stores
330	Assigned - Major Group 64 - General retail merchandising industries
331	Major Group 65 - Other retail store industries
332	651 Book and stationery stores
333	652 Florists, lawn and garden centres
334	653 Hardware, paint, glass and wallpaper stores
335	654 Sporting goods and bicycle shops
336	655 Musical instrument and record stores
337	656 Jewellery stores and watch and jewellery repair shops
338	657 Camera and photographic supply stores
339	658 Toy, hobby, novelty and souvenir stores
340	659 Other retail stores
341	Assigned - Major Group 65 - Other retail store industries
342	Major Group 69 - Non-store retail industries
343	691 Vending machine operators
344	692 Direct sellers
345	Assigned - Major Group 69 - Non-store retail industries
346	Division K - Finance and insurance industries
347	Major Group 70 - Deposit accepting intermediary industries
348	701-709 Deposit accepting intermediary industries
349	Assigned - Major Group 70 - Deposit accepting intermediary industries
350	Major Group 71 - Consumer and business financing intermediary industries
351	711-712 Consumer and business financing intermediary industries
352	Assigned - Major Group 71 - Consumer and business financing intermediary industries
353	Major Group 72 - Investment intermediary industries
354	721-729 Investment intermediary industries
355	Assigned - Major Group 72 - Investment intermediary industries
356	Major Group 73 - Insurance industries
357	731-733 Insurance industries
358	Assigned - Major Group 73 - Insurance industries
359	Major Group 74 - Other financial intermediary industries
360	741-749 Other financial intermediary industries
361	Assigned - Major Group 74 - Other financial intermediary industries
362	Division L - Real estate operator and insurance agent industries
363	Major Group 75 - Real estate operator industries (except developers)
364	751 Operators of buildings and dwellings
365	759 Other real estate operators
366	Assigned - Major Group 75 - Real estate operator industries (except developers)
367	Major Group 76 - Insurance and real estate agent industries
368	761 Insurance and real estate agencies
369	Assigned - Major Group 76 - Insurance and real estate agent industries
370	Division M - Business service industries
371	Major Group 77 - Business service industries
372	771 Employment agencies and personnel suppliers
373	772 Computer and related services
374	773 Accounting and bookkeeping services
375	774 Advertising services
376	775 Architectural, engineering and other scientific and technical services

377	776 Offices of lawyers and notaries
378	777 Management consulting services
379	779 Other business services
380	Assigned - Major Group 77 - Business service industries
381	Division N - Government service industries
382	Major Group 81 - Federal government service industries
383	811 Defence services
384	812-817 Other federal government service industries
385	Assigned - Major Group 81 - Federal government service industries
386	Major Group 82 - Provincial and territorial government service industries
387	822-827 Provincial and territorial government service industries
388	Assigned - Major Group 82 - Provincial and territorial government service industries
389	Major Group 83 - Local government service industries
390	832-837 Local government service industries
391	Assigned - Major Group 83 - Local government service industries
392	Major Group 84 - International and other extra-territorial government service industries
393	841 International and other extra-territorial agencies
394	Assigned - Major Group 84 - International and other extra-territorial government service industries
395	Division O - Educational service industries
396	Major Group 85 - Educational service industries
397	851 Elementary and secondary education
398	852 Post-secondary non-university education
399	853 University education
400	854 Library services
401	855 Museums and archives
402	859 Other educational services
403	Assigned - Major Group 85 - Educational service industries
404	Division P - Health and social service industries
405	Major Group 86 - Health and social service industries
406	861 Hospitals
407	862 Other institutional health and social services
408	863 Non-institutional health services
409	864 Non-institutional social services
410	865 Offices of physicians, surgeons and dentists, private practice
411	866 Offices of other health practitioners
412	867 Offices of social services practitioners
413	868 Medical and other health laboratories
414	869 Health and social service associations and agencies
415	Assigned - Major Group 86 - Health and social service industries
416	Division Q - Accommodation, food and beverage service industries
417	Major Group 91 - Accommodation service industries
418	911 Hotels, motels and tourist courts
419	912 Lodging houses and residential clubs
420	913 Camping grounds and travel trailer parks
421	914 Recreation and vacation camps
422	Assigned - Major Group 91 - Accommodation service industries
423	Major Group 92 - Food and beverage service industries
424	921 Food services
425	922 Taverns, bars and night clubs
426	Assigned - Major Group 92 - Food and beverage service industries
427	Division R - Other service industries
428	Major Group 96 - Amusement and recreational service industries
429	961 Motion picture, audio and video production and distribution
430	962 Motion picture exhibition
431	963 Theatrical and other staged entertainment services

432	964 Commercial spectator sports
433	965 Sports and recreation clubs and services
434	966 Gambling operations
435	969 Other amusement and recreational services
436	Assigned - Major Group 96 - Amusement and recreational service industries
437	Major Group 97 - Personal and household service industries
438	971 Barber and beauty shops
439	972 Laundries and cleaners
440	973 Funeral services
441	974 Private households
442	979 Other personal and household services
443	Assigned - Major Group 97 - Personal and household service industries
444	Major Group 98 - Membership organization industries
445	981 Religious organizations
446	982 Business associations
447	983 Professional membership associations
448	984 Labour organizations
449	985 Political organizations
450	986 Civic and fraternal organizations
451	Assigned - Major Group 98 - Membership organization industries
452	Major Group 99 - Other service industries
453	991 Machinery and equipment rental and leasing services
454	992 Automobile and truck rental and leasing services
455	993 Photographers
456	994 Other repair services
457	995 Services to buildings and dwellings
458	996 Travel services
459	999 Other services, n.e.c.
460	Assigned - Major Group 99 - Other service industries

1=2+3

3=4+11+17+24+41+196+219+238+251+300+344+360+368+379+393+402+414+425

4=5+8

5=6+7

8=9+10

11=12

12=13+14+15+16

17=18+21

18=19+20

21=22+23

...

427=428+437+444+452

428=429+...+436

437=438+...+443

444=445+...+451

452=453+...+460

Divisions=Major Groups within each Division

Major Groups=Groups within each Major Group

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1985 for the 1986 Census, 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census

reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1985 for the 1986 Census, 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

- (3) **Service industries incidental to crude petroleum and natural gas (091) and Service industries incidental to mining (092):** The 1986 data for these two groups are not shown individually. There had been some coding errors between these groups detected in the 1986 Census data due to an omission in one of the coding manuals. The 2001, 1996 and 1991 data are shown individually and a 091-092 subtotal has been added for ease of comparison.
- (4) **Residential building and development (401) and Non-residential building and development (402):** The 1986 data for these two groups are not shown individually. There had been some coding errors detected in the 1986 Census data quality evaluation due to difficulty in differentiating between "residential" and "non-residential" construction. The 2001, 1996 and 1991 data are shown individually and a 401-402 subtotal has been added for ease of comparison.

97F0012XCB01016

Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (21)

- 1 Total - Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 2 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 3 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 4 22 Utilities
- 5 23 Construction
- 6 31-33 Manufacturing
- 7 41 Wholesale trade
- 8 44-45 Retail trade
- 9 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 10 51 Information and cultural industries
- 11 52 Finance and insurance
- 12 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 13 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 14 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 15 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 16 61 Educational services
- 17 62 Health care and social assistance
- 18 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 19 72 Accommodation and food services
- 20 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 21 91 Public administration

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+...+21

95F0409XCB01008; 97F0014XCB01001; 97F0014XCB01003; 97F0014XCB01040; 97F0015XCB01040

Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (21A)

- 1 Population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000
- 2 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 3 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 4 22 Utilities
- 5 23 Construction
- 6 31-33 Manufacturing
- 7 41 Wholesale trade

- 8 44-45 Retail trade
- 9 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 10 51 Information and cultural industries
- 11 52 Finance and insurance
- 12 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 13 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 14 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 15 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 16 61 Educational services
- 17 62 Health care and social assistance
- 18 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 19 72 Accommodation and food services
- 20 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 21 91 Public administration

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+...+21

97F0016XCB01005

Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (23)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 5 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 6 22 Utilities
- 7 23 Construction
- 8 31-33 Manufacturing
- 9 41 Wholesale trade
- 10 44-45 Retail trade
- 11 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 12 51 Information and cultural industries
- 13 52 Finance and insurance
- 14 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 15 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 16 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 17 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 18 61 Educational services
- 19 62 Health care and social assistance
- 20 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 21 72 Accommodation and food services
- 22 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 23 91 Public administration

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+...+23

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95F0383XCB01001-006; 95F0383XCB01009; 97F0012XCB01010

Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (23A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 2 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 5 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 6 22 Utilities
- 7 23 Construction
- 8 31-33 Manufacturing
- 9 41 Wholesale trade
- 10 44-45 Retail trade
- 11 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 12 51 Information and cultural industries
- 13 52 Finance and insurance
- 14 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 15 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 16 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 17 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 18 61 Educational services
- 19 62 Health care and social assistance
- 20 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 21 72 Accommodation and food services
- 22 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 23 91 Public administration

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+...+23

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0009XCB01042; 97F0010XCB01042; 97F0010XCB01046;
97F0011XCB01044-045; 97F0011XCB01052-053; 97F0011XCB01060-061; 97F0022XCB01042

Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (69)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 20% Sample Data
- 2 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 5 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 6 22 Utilities
- 7 23 Construction
- 8 31-33 Manufacturing
- 9 41 Wholesale trade
- 10 44-45 Retail trade
- 11 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 12 51 Information and cultural industries

- 13 52 Finance and insurance
- 14 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 15 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 16 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 17 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 18 61 Educational services
- 19 62 Health care and social assistance
- 20 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 21 72 Accommodation and food services
- 22 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 23 91 Public administration
- 24 Male labour force 15 years and over - Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 25 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 26 All industries (2)
- 27 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 28 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 29 22 Utilities
- 30 23 Construction
- 31 31-33 Manufacturing
- 32 41 Wholesale trade
- 33 44-45 Retail trade
- 34 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 35 51 Information and cultural industries
- 36 52 Finance and insurance
- 37 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 38 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 39 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 40 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 41 61 Educational services
- 42 62 Health care and social assistance
- 43 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 44 72 Accommodation and food services
- 45 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 46 91 Public administration
- 47 Female labour force 15 years and over - Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 48 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 49 All industries (2)
- 50 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 51 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 52 22 Utilities
- 53 23 Construction
- 54 31-33 Manufacturing
- 55 41 Wholesale trade
- 56 44-45 Retail trade
- 57 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 58 51 Information and cultural industries
- 59 52 Finance and insurance
- 60 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 61 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 62 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 63 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 64 61 Educational services
- 65 62 Health care and social assistance
- 66 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 67 72 Accommodation and food services

- 68 81 Other services (except public administration)
69 91 Public administration

1=2+3

1=24+47

3=4+5+...+23

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95F0490XCB01001-009

Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (102)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 111-112 Farms
- 5 113 Forestry and logging
- 6 114 Fishing, hunting and trapping
- 7 115 Support activities for agriculture and forestry
- 8 211 Oil and gas extraction
- 9 212 Mining (except oil and gas)
- 10 213 Support activities for mining and oil and gas extraction
- 11 219 Mining-unspecified
- 12 221 Utilities
- 13 231 Prime contracting
- 14 232 Trade contracting
- 15 311 Food manufacturing
- 16 312 Beverage and tobacco product manufacturing
- 17 313 Textile mills
- 18 314 Textile product mills
- 19 315 Clothing manufacturing
- 20 316 Leather and allied product manufacturing
- 21 321 Wood product manufacturing
- 22 322 Paper manufacturing
- 23 323 Printing and related support activities
- 24 324 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing
- 25 325 Chemical manufacturing
- 26 326 Plastics and rubber products manufacturing
- 27 327 Non-metallic mineral product manufacturing
- 28 331 Primary metal manufacturing
- 29 332 Fabricated metal product manufacturing
- 30 333 Machinery manufacturing
- 31 334 Computer and electronic product manufacturing
- 32 335 Electrical equipment, appliance and component manufacturing
- 33 336 Transportation equipment manufacturing
- 34 337 Furniture and related product manufacturing
- 35 339 Miscellaneous manufacturing
- 36 411 Farm product wholesaler-distributors
- 37 412 Petroleum product wholesaler-distributors
- 38 413 Food, beverage and tobacco wholesaler-distributors

39	414 Personal and household goods wholesaler-distributors
40	415 Motor vehicle and parts wholesaler-distributors
41	416 Building material and supplies wholesaler-distributors
42	417 Machinery, equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors
43	418 Miscellaneous wholesaler-distributors
44	419 Wholesale agents and brokers
45	441 Motor vehicle and parts dealers
46	442 Furniture and home furnishings stores
47	443 Electronics and appliance stores
48	444 Building material and garden equipment and supplies dealers
49	445 Food and beverage stores
50	446 Health and personal care stores
51	447 Gasoline stations
52	448 Clothing and clothing accessories stores
53	451 Sporting goods, hobby, book and music stores
54	452 General merchandise stores
55	453 Miscellaneous store retailers
56	454 Non-store retailers
57	481 Air transportation
58	482 Rail transportation
59	483 Water transportation
60	484 Truck transportation
61	485 Transit and ground passenger transportation
62	486 Pipeline transportation
63	487 Scenic and sightseeing transportation
64	488 Support activities for transportation
65	491 Postal service
66	492 Couriers and messengers
67	493 Warehousing and storage
68	511 Publishing industries
69	512 Motion picture and sound recording industries
70	513 Broadcasting and telecommunications
71	514 Information services and data processing services
72	521 Monetary authorities - central bank
73	522 Credit intermediation and related activities
74	523 Securities, commodity contracts, and other financial investment and related activities
75	524 Insurance carriers and related activities
76	526 Funds and other financial vehicles
77	531 Real estate
78	532 Rental and leasing services
79	533 Lessors of non-financial intangible assets (except copyrighted works)
80	541 Professional, scientific and technical services
81	551 Management of companies and enterprises
82	561 Administrative and support services
83	562 Waste management and remediation services
84	611 Educational services
85	621 Ambulatory health care services
86	622 Hospitals
87	623 Nursing and residential care facilities
88	624 Social assistance
89	711 Performing arts, spectator sports and related industries
90	712 Heritage institutions
91	713 Amusement, gambling and recreation industries
92	721 Accommodation services
93	722 Food services and drinking places
94	811 Repair and maintenance

- 95 812 Personal and laundry services
- 96 813 Religious, grant-making, civic, and professional and similar organizations
- 97 814 Private households
- 98 911 Federal government public administration
- 99 912 Provincial and territorial public administration
- 100 913 Local, municipal and regional public administration
- 101 914 Aboriginal public administration
- 102 919 International and other extra-territorial public administration

1=2+3

3=4+...+102

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0012XCB01011; 97F0012XCB01050

Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (120)

- 1 Total - Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 2 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 3 111 Farms (111-112)
- 4 113 Forestry and logging
- 5 114 Fishing, hunting and trapping
- 6 115 Support activities for agriculture and forestry
- 7 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 8 211 Oil and gas extraction
- 9 212 Mining (except oil and gas)
- 10 213 Support activities for mining and oil and gas extraction
- 11 219 Mining - unspecified
- 12 22 Utilities
- 13 221 Utilities
- 14 23 Construction
- 15 231 Prime contracting
- 16 232 Trade contracting
- 17 31-33 Manufacturing
- 18 311 Food manufacturing
- 19 312 Beverage and tobacco product manufacturing
- 20 313 Textile mills
- 21 314 Textile product mills
- 22 315 Clothing manufacturing
- 23 316 Leather and allied product manufacturing
- 24 321 Wood product manufacturing
- 25 322 Paper manufacturing
- 26 323 Printing and related support activities
- 27 324 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing
- 28 325 Chemical manufacturing
- 29 326 Plastics and rubber products manufacturing
- 30 327 Non-metallic mineral product manufacturing
- 31 331 Primary metal manufacturing
- 32 332 Fabricated metal product manufacturing
- 33 333 Machinery manufacturing

34	334 Computer and electronic product manufacturing
35	335 Electrical equipment, appliance and component manufacturing
36	336 Transportation equipment manufacturing
37	337 Furniture and related product manufacturing
38	339 Miscellaneous manufacturing
39	41 Wholesale trade
40	411 Farm product wholesaler-distributors
41	412 Petroleum product wholesaler-distributors
42	413 Food, beverage and tobacco wholesaler-distributors
43	414 Personal and household goods wholesaler-distributors
44	415 Motor vehicle and parts wholesaler-distributors
45	416 Building material and supplies wholesaler-distributors
46	417 Machinery, equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors
47	418 Miscellaneous wholesaler-distributors
48	419 Wholesale agents and brokers
49	44-45 Retail trade
50	441 Motor vehicle and parts dealers
51	442 Furniture and home furnishings stores
52	443 Electronics and appliance stores
53	444 Building material and garden equipment and supplies dealers
54	445 Food and beverage stores
55	446 Health and personal care stores
56	447 Gasoline stations
57	448 Clothing and clothing accessories stores
58	451 Sporting goods, hobby, book and music stores
59	452 General merchandise stores
60	453 Miscellaneous store retailers
61	454 Non-store retailers
62	48-49 Transportation and warehousing
63	481 Air transportation
64	482 Rail transportation
65	483 Water transportation
66	484 Truck transportation
67	485 Transit and ground passenger transportation
68	486 Pipeline transportation
69	487 Scenic and sightseeing transportation
70	488 Support activities for transportation
71	491 Postal service
72	492 Couriers and messengers
73	493 Warehousing and storage
74	51 Information and cultural industries
75	511 Publishing industries
76	512 Motion picture and sound recording industries
77	513 Broadcasting and telecommunications
78	514 Information services and data processing services
79	52 Finance and insurance
80	521 Monetary authorities - central bank
81	522 Credit intermediation and related activities
82	523 Securities, commodity contracts, and other financial investment and related activities
83	524 Insurance carriers and related activities
84	526 Funds and other financial vehicles
85	53 Real estate and rental and leasing
86	531 Real estate
87	532 Rental and leasing services
88	533 Lessors of non-financial intangible assets (except copyrighted works)
89	54 Professional, scientific and technical services

90 541 Professional, scientific and technical services
 91 55 Management of companies and enterprises
 92 551 Management of companies and enterprises
 93 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
 94 561 Administrative and support services
 95 562 Waste management and remediation services
 96 61 Educational services
 97 611 Educational services
 98 62 Health care and social assistance
 99 621 Ambulatory health care services
 100 622 Hospitals
 101 623 Nursing and residential care facilities
 102 624 Social assistance
 103 71 Arts, Entertainment and recreation
 104 711 Performing arts, spectator sports and related industries
 105 712 Heritage institutions
 106 713 Amusement, gambling and recreation industries
 107 72 Accommodation and food services
 108 721 Accommodation services
 109 722 Food services and drinking places
 110 81 Other services (except public administration)
 111 811 Repair and maintenance
 112 812 Personal and laundry services
 113 813 Religious, grant-making, civic, and professional and similar organizations
 114 814 Private households
 115 91 Public administration
 116 911 Federal government public administration
 117 912 Provincial and territorial public administration
 118 913 Local, municipal and regional public administration
 119 914 Aboriginal public administration
 120 919 International and other extra-territorial public administration

1=2+7+12+14+17+39+49+62+74+79+85+89+91+93+96+98+103+107+110+115

2=3+4+5+6

7=8+9+10+11

12=13

14=15+16

17=18+...+38

39=40+...+48

49=50+...+61

62=63+...+73

74=75+76+77+78

79=80+81+82+83+84

85=86+87+88

89=90

91=92

93=94+95

96=97

98=99+100+101+102

103=104+105+106

107=108+109

110=111+112+113+114

115=116+117+118+119+120

97F0012XCB01049-050; 97F0012XCB01053

Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (303)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 1110 Farms (1111 to 1129)
- 5 1131 Timber tract operations
- 6 1132 Forest nurseries and gathering of forest products
- 7 1133 Logging
- 8 1141 Fishing
- 9 1142 Hunting and trapping
- 10 1150 Support activities for farms (1151 to 1152)
- 11 1153 Support activities for forestry
- 12 2111 Oil and gas extraction
- 13 2121 Coal mining
- 14 2122 Metal ore mining
- 15 2123 Non-metallic mineral mining and quarrying
- 16 2131 Support activities for mining and oil and gas extraction
- 17 2199 Mining - unspecified
- 18 2211 Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
- 19 2212 Natural gas distribution
- 20 2213 Water, sewage and other systems
- 21 2311 Land subdivision and land development
- 22 2312 Building construction
- 23 2313 Engineering construction
- 24 2314 Construction management
- 25 2321 Site preparation work
- 26 2322 Building structure work
- 27 2323 Building exterior finishing work
- 28 2324 Building interior finishing work
- 29 2325 Building equipment installation
- 30 2329 Other special trade contracting
- 31 3111 Animal food manufacturing
- 32 3112 Grain and oilseed milling
- 33 3113 Sugar and confectionery product manufacturing
- 34 3114 Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
- 35 3115 Dairy product manufacturing
- 36 3116 Meat product manufacturing
- 37 3117 Seafood product preparation and packaging
- 38 3118 Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing
- 39 3119 Other food manufacturing
- 40 3121 Beverage manufacturing
- 41 3122 Tobacco manufacturing
- 42 3131 Fibre, yarn and thread mills
- 43 3132 Fabric mills
- 44 3133 Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating
- 45 3141 Textile furnishings mills
- 46 3149 Other textile product mills
- 47 3151 Clothing knitting mills
- 48 3152 Cut and sew clothing manufacturing
- 49 3159 Clothing accessories and other clothing manufacturing
- 50 3161 Leather and hide tanning and finishing
- 51 3162 Footwear manufacturing
- 52 3169 Other leather and allied product manufacturing
- 53 3211 Sawmills and wood preservation

54	3212 Veneer, plywood and engineered wood product manufacturing
55	3219 Other wood product manufacturing
56	3221 Pulp, paper and paperboard mills
57	3222 Converted paper product manufacturing
58	3231 Printing and related support activities
59	3241 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing
60	3251 Basic chemical manufacturing
61	3252 Resin, synthetic rubber, and artificial and synthetic fibres and filaments manufacturing
62	3253 Pesticide, fertilizer and other agricultural chemical manufacturing
63	3254 Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
64	3255 Paint, coating and adhesive manufacturing
65	3256 Soap, cleaning compound and toilet preparation manufacturing
66	3259 Other chemical product manufacturing
67	3261 Plastic product manufacturing
68	3262 Rubber product manufacturing
69	3271 Clay product and refractory manufacturing
70	3272 Glass and glass product manufacturing
71	3273 Cement and concrete product manufacturing
72	3274 Lime and gypsum product manufacturing
73	3279 Other non-metallic mineral product manufacturing
74	3311 Iron and steel mills and ferro-alloy manufacturing
75	3312 Steel product manufacturing from purchased steel
76	3313 Alumina and aluminum production and processing
77	3314 Non-ferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
78	3315 Foundries
79	3321 Forging and stamping
80	3322 Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
81	3323 Architectural and structural metals manufacturing
82	3324 Boiler, tank and shipping container manufacturing
83	3325 Hardware manufacturing
84	3326 Spring and wire product manufacturing
85	3327 Machine shops, turned product, and screw, nut and bolt manufacturing
86	3328 Coating, engraving, heat treating and allied activities
87	3329 Other fabricated metal product manufacturing
88	3331 Agricultural, construction and mining machinery manufacturing
89	3332 Industrial machinery manufacturing
90	3333 Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
91	3334 Ventilation, heating, air-conditioning and commercial refrigeration equipment manufacturing
92	3335 Metalworking machinery manufacturing
93	3336 Engine, turbine and power transmission equipment manufacturing
94	3339 Other general-purpose machinery manufacturing
95	3341 Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
96	3342 Communications equipment manufacturing
97	3343 Audio and video equipment manufacturing
98	3344 Semiconductor and other electronic component manufacturing
99	3345 Navigational, measuring, medical and control instruments manufacturing
100	3346 Manufacturing and reproducing magnetic and optical media
101	3351 Electric lighting equipment manufacturing
102	3352 Household appliance manufacturing
103	3353 Electrical equipment manufacturing
104	3359 Other electrical equipment and component manufacturing
105	3361 Motor vehicle manufacturing
106	3362 Motor vehicle body and trailer manufacturing
107	3363 Motor vehicle parts manufacturing
108	3364 Aerospace product and parts manufacturing
109	3365 Railroad rolling stock manufacturing

- 110 3366 Ship and boat building
- 111 3369 Other transportation equipment manufacturing
- 112 3371 Household and institutional furniture and kitchen cabinet manufacturing
- 113 3372 Office furniture (including fixtures) manufacturing
- 114 3379 Other furniture-related product manufacturing
- 115 3391 Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
- 116 3399 Other miscellaneous manufacturing
- 117 4111 Farm product wholesaler-distributors
- 118 4121 Petroleum product wholesaler-distributors
- 119 4131 Food wholesaler-distributors
- 120 4132 Beverage wholesaler-distributors
- 121 4133 Cigarette and tobacco product wholesaler-distributors
- 122 4141 Textile, clothing and footwear wholesaler-distributors
- 123 4142 Home entertainment equipment and household appliance wholesaler-distributors
- 124 4143 Home furnishings wholesaler-distributors
- 125 4144 Personal goods wholesaler-distributors
- 126 4145 Pharmaceuticals, toiletries, cosmetics and sundries wholesaler-distributors
- 127 4151 Motor vehicle wholesaler-distributors
- 128 4152 New motor vehicle parts and accessories wholesaler-distributors
- 129 4153 Used motor vehicle parts and accessories wholesaler-distributors
- 130 4161 Electrical, plumbing, heating and air-conditioning equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors
- 131 4162 Metal service centres
- 132 4163 Lumber, millwork, hardware and other building supplies wholesaler-distributors
- 133 4171 Farm, lawn and garden machinery and equipment wholesaler-distributors
- 134 4172 Construction, forestry, mining, and industrial machinery, equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors
- 135 4173 Computer and communications equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors
- 136 4179 Other machinery, equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors
- 137 4181 Recyclable material wholesaler-distributors
- 138 4182 Paper, paper product and disposable plastic product wholesaler-distributors
- 139 4183 Agricultural supplies wholesaler-distributors
- 140 4184 Chemical (except agricultural) and allied product wholesaler-distributors
- 141 4189 Other miscellaneous wholesaler-distributors
- 142 4191 Wholesale agents and brokers
- 143 4411 Automobile dealers
- 144 4412 Other motor vehicle dealers
- 145 4413 Automotive parts, accessories and tire stores
- 146 4421 Furniture stores
- 147 4422 Home furnishings stores
- 148 4431 Electronics and appliance stores
- 149 4441 Building material and supplies dealers
- 150 4442 Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
- 151 4451 Grocery stores
- 152 4452 Specialty food stores
- 153 4453 Beer, wine and liquor stores
- 154 4461 Health and personal care stores
- 155 4471 Gasoline stations
- 156 4481 Clothing stores
- 157 4482 Shoe stores
- 158 4483 Jewellery, luggage and leather goods stores
- 159 4511 Sporting goods, hobby and musical instrument stores
- 160 4512 Book, periodical and music stores
- 161 4521 Department stores
- 162 4529 Other general merchandise stores
- 163 4531 Florists

164	4532 Office supplies, stationery and gift stores
165	4533 Used merchandise stores
166	4539 Other miscellaneous store retailers
167	4541 Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
168	4542 Vending machine operators
169	4543 Direct selling establishments
170	4811 Scheduled air transportation
171	4812 Non-scheduled air transportation
172	4821 Rail transportation
173	4831 Deep-sea, coastal and great lakes water transportation
174	4832 Inland water transportation
175	4841 General freight trucking
176	4842 Specialized freight trucking
177	4851 Urban transit systems
178	4852 Interurban and rural bus transportation
179	4853 Taxi and limousine service
180	4854 School and employee bus transportation
181	4855 Charter bus industry
182	4859 Other transit and ground passenger transportation
183	4861 Pipeline transportation of crude oil
184	4862 Pipeline transportation of natural gas
185	4869 Other pipeline transportation
186	4871 Scenic and sightseeing transportation, land
187	4872 Scenic and sightseeing transportation, water
188	4879 Scenic and sightseeing transportation, other
189	4881 Support activities for air transportation
190	4882 Support activities for rail transportation
191	4883 Support activities for water transportation
192	4884 Support activities for road transportation
193	4885 Freight transportation arrangement
194	4889 Other support activities for transportation
195	4911 Postal service
196	4921 Couriers
197	4922 Local messengers and local delivery
198	4931 Warehousing and storage
199	5111 Newspaper, periodical, book and database publishers
200	5112 Software publishers
201	5121 Motion picture and video industries
202	5122 Sound recording industries
203	5131 Radio and television broadcasting
204	5132 Pay TV, specialty TV and program distribution
205	5133 Telecommunications
206	5141 Information services
207	5142 Data processing services
208	5211 Monetary authorities - central bank
209	5221 Depository credit intermediation
210	5222 Non-depository credit intermediation
211	5223 Activities related to credit intermediation
212	5231 Securities and commodity contracts intermediation and brokerage
213	5232 Securities and commodity exchanges
214	5239 Other financial investment activities
215	5241 Insurance carriers
216	5242 Agencies, brokerages and other insurance related activities
217	5261 Pension funds
218	5269 Other funds and financial vehicles
219	5311 Lessors of real estate

220	5312	Offices of real estate agents and brokers
221	5313	Activities related to real estate
222	5321	Automotive equipment rental and leasing
223	5322	Consumer goods rental
224	5323	General rental centres
225	5324	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment rental and leasing
226	5331	Lessors of non-financial intangible assets (except copyrighted works)
227	5411	Legal services
228	5412	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping and payroll services
229	5413	Architectural, engineering and related services
230	5414	Specialized design services
231	5415	Computer systems design and related services
232	5416	Management, scientific and technical consulting services
233	5417	Scientific research and development services
234	5418	Advertising and related services
235	5419	Other professional, scientific and technical services
236	5511	Management of companies and enterprises
237	5611	Office administrative services
238	5612	Facilities support services
239	5613	Employment services
240	5614	Business support services
241	5615	Travel arrangement and reservation services
242	5616	Investigation and security services
243	5617	Services to buildings and dwellings
244	5619	Other support services
245	5621	Waste collection
246	5622	Waste treatment and disposal
247	5629	Remediation and other waste management services
248	6111	Elementary and secondary schools
249	6112	Community colleges and CEGEPs
250	6113	Universities
251	6114	Business schools and computer and management training
252	6115	Technical and trade schools
253	6116	Other schools and instruction
254	6117	Educational support services
255	6211	Offices of physicians
256	6212	Offices of dentists
257	6213	Offices of other health practitioners
258	6214	Out-patient care centres
259	6215	Medical and diagnostic laboratories
260	6216	Home health care services
261	6219	Other ambulatory health care services
262	6220	Hospitals (6221 to 6223)
263	6230	Nursing and residential care facilities (6231 to 6239)
264	6241	Individual and family services
265	6242	Community food and housing, and emergency and other relief services
266	6243	Vocational rehabilitation services
267	6244	Child day-care services
268	7111	Performing arts companies
269	7112	Spectator sports
270	7113	Promoters (presenters) of performing arts, sports and similar events
271	7114	Agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers and other public figures
272	7115	Independent artists, writers and performers
273	7121	Heritage institutions
274	7131	Amusement parks and arcades
275	7132	Gambling industries

276	7139	Other amusement and recreation industries
277	7211	Traveller accommodation
278	7212	RV (recreational vehicle) parks and recreational camps
279	7213	Rooming and boarding houses
280	7221	Full-service restaurants
281	7222	Limited-service eating places
282	7223	Special food services
283	7224	Drinking places (alcoholic beverages)
284	8111	Automotive repair and maintenance
285	8112	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
286	8113	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment (except automotive and electronic) repair and maintenance
287	8114	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
288	8121	Personal care services
289	8122	Funeral services
290	8123	Dry-cleaning and laundry services
291	8129	Other personal services
292	8131	Religious organizations
293	8132	Grant-making and giving services
294	8133	Social advocacy organizations
295	8134	Civic and social organizations
296	8139	Business, professional, labour and other membership organizations
297	8141	Private households
298	9111	Defence services
299	9112	Other federal services (9112 to 9119)
300	9120	Provincial and territorial public administration (9121 to 9129)
301	9130	Local, municipal and regional public administration (9131 to 9139)
302	9141	Aboriginal public administration
303	9191	International and other extra-territorial public administration

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+...+303

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0012XCB01012

Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (422)

1	Total labour force
2	Industry - Not applicable (1)
3	All industries (2)
4	11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
5	111-112 Farms
6	1110 Farms (1111 to 1129)
7	113 Forestry and logging
8	1131 Timber tract operations
9	1132 Forest nurseries and gathering of forest products
10	1133 Logging
11	114 Fishing, hunting and trapping
12	1141 Fishing

13	1142 Hunting and trapping
14	115 Support activities for agriculture and forestry
15	1150 Support activities for farms (1151 to 1152)
16	1153 Support activities for forestry
17	21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
18	211 Oil and gas extraction
19	2111 Oil and gas extraction
20	212 Mining (except oil and gas)
21	2121 Coal mining
22	2122 Metal ore mining
23	2123 Non-metallic mineral mining and quarrying
24	213 Support activities for mining and oil and gas extraction
25	2131 Support activities for mining and oil and gas extraction
26	219 Mining - unspecified
27	2199 Mining - unspecified
28	22 Utilities
29	221 Utilities
30	2211 Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
31	2212 Natural gas distribution
32	2213 Water, sewage and other systems
33	23 Construction
34	231 Prime contracting
35	2311 Land subdivision and land development
36	2312 Building construction
37	2313 Engineering construction
38	2314 Construction management
39	232 Trade contracting
40	2321 Site preparation work
41	2322 Building structure work
42	2323 Building exterior finishing work
43	2324 Building interior finishing work
44	2325 Building equipment installation
45	2329 Other special trade contracting
46	31-33 Manufacturing
47	311 Food manufacturing
48	3111 Animal food manufacturing
49	3112 Grain and oilseed milling
50	3113 Sugar and confectionery product manufacturing
51	3114 Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
52	3115 Dairy product manufacturing
53	3116 Meat product manufacturing
54	3117 Seafood product preparation and packaging
55	3118 Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing
56	3119 Other food manufacturing
57	312 Beverage and tobacco product manufacturing
58	3121 Beverage manufacturing
59	3122 Tobacco manufacturing
60	313 Textile mills
61	3131 Fibre, yarn and thread mills
62	3132 Fabric mills
63	3133 Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating
64	314 Textile product mills
65	3141 Textile furnishings mills
66	3149 Other textile product mills
67	315 Clothing manufacturing
68	3151 Clothing knitting mills

69	3152 Cut and sew clothing manufacturing
70	3159 Clothing accessories and other clothing manufacturing
71	316 Leather and allied product manufacturing
72	3161 Leather and hide tanning and finishing
73	3162 Footwear manufacturing
74	3169 Other leather and allied product manufacturing
75	321 Wood product manufacturing
76	3211 Sawmills and wood preservation
77	3212 Veneer, plywood and engineered wood product manufacturing
78	3219 Other wood product manufacturing
79	322 Paper manufacturing
80	3221 Pulp, paper and paperboard mills
81	3222 Converted paper product manufacturing
82	323 Printing and related support activities
83	3231 Printing and related support activities
84	324 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing
85	3241 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing
86	325 Chemical manufacturing
87	3251 Basic chemical manufacturing
88	3252 Resin, synthetic rubber, and artificial and synthetic fibres and filaments manufacturing
89	3253 Pesticide, fertilizer and other agricultural chemical manufacturing
90	3254 Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
91	3255 Paint, coating and adhesive manufacturing
92	3256 Soap, cleaning compound and toilet preparation manufacturing
93	3259 Other chemical product manufacturing
94	326 Plastics and rubber products manufacturing
95	3261 Plastic product manufacturing
96	3262 Rubber product manufacturing
97	327 Non-metallic mineral product manufacturing
98	3271 Clay product and refractory manufacturing
99	3272 Glass and glass product manufacturing
100	3273 Cement and concrete product manufacturing
101	3274 Lime and gypsum product manufacturing
102	3279 Other non-metallic mineral product manufacturing
103	331 Primary metal manufacturing
104	3311 Iron and steel mills and ferro-alloy manufacturing
105	3312 Steel product manufacturing from purchased steel
106	3313 Alumina and aluminum production and processing
107	3314 Non-ferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
108	3315 Foundries
109	332 Fabricated metal product manufacturing
110	3321 Forging and stamping
111	3322 Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
112	3323 Architectural and structural metals manufacturing
113	3324 Boiler, tank and shipping container manufacturing
114	3325 Hardware manufacturing
115	3326 Spring and wire product manufacturing
116	3327 Machine shops, turned product, and screw, nut and bolt manufacturing
117	3328 Coating, engraving, heat treating and allied activities
118	3329 Other fabricated metal product manufacturing
119	333 Machinery manufacturing
120	3331 Agricultural, construction and mining machinery manufacturing
121	3332 Industrial machinery manufacturing
122	3333 Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
123	3334 Ventilation, heating, air-conditioning and commercial refrigeration equipment manufacturing

124	3335 Metalworking machinery manufacturing
125	3336 Engine, turbine and power transmission equipment manufacturing
126	3339 Other general-purpose machinery manufacturing
127	334 Computer and electronic product manufacturing
128	3341 Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing
129	3342 Communications equipment manufacturing
130	3343 Audio and video equipment manufacturing
131	3344 Semiconductor and other electronic component manufacturing
132	3345 Navigational, measuring, medical and control instruments manufacturing
133	3346 Manufacturing and reproducing magnetic and optical media
134	335 Electrical equipment, appliance and component manufacturing
135	3351 Electric lighting equipment manufacturing
136	3352 Household appliance manufacturing
137	3353 Electrical equipment manufacturing
138	3359 Other electrical equipment and component manufacturing
139	336 Transportation equipment manufacturing
140	3361 Motor vehicle manufacturing
141	3362 Motor vehicle body and trailer manufacturing
142	3363 Motor vehicle parts manufacturing
143	3364 Aerospace product and parts manufacturing
144	3365 Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
145	3366 Ship and boat building
146	3369 Other transportation equipment manufacturing
147	337 Furniture and related product manufacturing
148	3371 Household and institutional furniture and kitchen cabinet manufacturing
149	3372 Office furniture (including fixtures) manufacturing
150	3379 Other furniture-related product manufacturing
151	339 Miscellaneous manufacturing
152	3391 Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
153	3399 Other miscellaneous manufacturing
154	41 Wholesale trade
155	411 Farm product wholesaler-distributors
156	4111 Farm product wholesaler-distributors
157	412 Petroleum product wholesaler-distributors
158	4121 Petroleum product wholesaler-distributors
159	413 Food, beverage and tobacco wholesaler-distributors
160	4131 Food wholesaler-distributors
161	4132 Beverage wholesaler-distributors
162	4133 Cigarette and tobacco product wholesaler-distributors
163	414 Personal and household goods wholesaler-distributors
164	4141 Textile, clothing and footwear wholesaler-distributors
165	4142 Home entertainment equipment and household appliance wholesaler-distributors
166	4143 Home furnishings wholesaler-distributors
167	4144 Personal goods wholesaler-distributors
168	4145 Pharmaceuticals, toiletries, cosmetics and sundries wholesaler-distributors
169	415 Motor vehicle and parts wholesaler-distributors
170	4151 Motor vehicle wholesaler-distributors
171	4152 New motor vehicle parts and accessories wholesaler-distributors
172	4153 Used motor vehicle parts and accessories wholesaler-distributors
173	416 Building material and supplies wholesaler-distributors
174	4161 Electrical, plumbing, heating and air-conditioning equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors
175	4162 Metal service centres
176	4163 Lumber, millwork, hardware and other building supplies wholesaler-distributors
177	417 Machinery, equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors
178	4171 Farm, lawn and garden machinery and equipment wholesaler-distributors

179	4172 Construction, forestry, mining, and industrial machinery, equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors
180	4173 Computer and communications equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors
181	4179 Other machinery, equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors
182	418 Miscellaneous wholesaler-distributors
183	4181 Recyclable material wholesaler-distributors
184	4182 Paper, paper product and disposable plastic product wholesaler-distributors
185	4183 Agricultural supplies wholesaler-distributors
186	4184 Chemical (except agricultural) and allied product wholesaler-distributors
187	4189 Other miscellaneous wholesaler-distributors
188	419 Wholesale agents and brokers
189	4191 Wholesale agents and brokers
190	44-45 Retail trade
191	441 Motor vehicle and parts dealers
192	4411 Automobile dealers
193	4412 Other motor vehicle dealers
194	4413 Automotive parts, accessories and tire stores
195	442 Furniture and home furnishings stores
196	4421 Furniture stores
197	4422 Home furnishings stores
198	443 Electronics and appliance stores
199	4431 Electronics and appliance stores
200	444 Building material and garden equipment and supplies dealers
201	4441 Building material and supplies dealers
202	4442 Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
203	445 Food and beverage stores
204	4451 Grocery stores
205	4452 Specialty food stores
206	4453 Beer, wine and liquor stores
207	446 Health and personal care stores
208	4461 Health and personal care stores
209	447 Gasoline stations
210	4471 Gasoline stations
211	448 Clothing and clothing accessories stores
212	4481 Clothing stores
213	4482 Shoe stores
214	4483 Jewellery, luggage and leather goods stores
215	451 Sporting goods, hobby, book and music stores
216	4511 Sporting goods, hobby and musical instrument stores
217	4512 Book, periodical and music stores
218	452 General merchandise stores
219	4521 Department stores
220	4529 Other general merchandise stores
221	453 Miscellaneous store retailers
222	4531 Florists
223	4532 Office supplies, stationery and gift stores
224	4533 Used merchandise stores
225	4539 Other miscellaneous store retailers
226	454 Non-store retailers
227	4541 Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
228	4542 Vending machine operators
229	4543 Direct selling establishments
230	48-49 Transportation and warehousing
231	481 Air transportation
232	4811 Scheduled air transportation
233	4812 Non-scheduled air transportation

234	482 Rail transportation
235	4821 Rail transportation
236	483 Water transportation
237	4831 Deep-sea, coastal and great lakes water transportation
238	4832 Inland water transportation
239	484 Truck transportation
240	4841 General freight trucking
241	4842 Specialized freight trucking
242	485 Transit and ground passenger transportation
243	4851 Urban transit systems
244	4852 Interurban and rural bus transportation
245	4853 Taxi and limousine service
246	4854 School and employee bus transportation
247	4855 Charter bus industry
248	4859 Other transit and ground passenger transportation
249	486 Pipeline transportation
250	4861 Pipeline transportation of crude oil
251	4862 Pipeline transportation of natural gas
252	4869 Other pipeline transportation
253	487 Scenic and sightseeing transportation
254	4871 Scenic and sightseeing transportation, land
255	4872 Scenic and sightseeing transportation, water
256	4879 Scenic and sightseeing transportation, other
257	488 Support activities for transportation
258	4881 Support activities for air transportation
259	4882 Support activities for rail transportation
260	4883 Support activities for water transportation
261	4884 Support activities for road transportation
262	4885 Freight transportation arrangement
263	4889 Other support activities for transportation
264	491 Postal service
265	4911 Postal service
266	492 Couriers and messengers
267	4921 Couriers
268	4922 Local messengers and local delivery
269	493 Warehousing and storage
270	4931 Warehousing and storage
271	51 Information and cultural industries
272	511 Publishing industries
273	5111 Newspaper, periodical, book and database publishers
274	5112 Software publishers
275	512 Motion picture and sound recording industries
276	5121 Motion picture and video industries
277	5122 Sound recording industries
278	513 Broadcasting and telecommunications
279	5131 Radio and television broadcasting
280	5132 Pay TV, specialty TV and program distribution
281	5133 Telecommunications
282	514 Information services and data processing services
283	5141 Information services
284	5142 Data processing services
285	52 Finance and insurance
286	521 Monetary authorities - central bank
287	5211 Monetary authorities - central bank
288	522 Credit intermediation and related activities
289	5221 Depository credit intermediation

290	5222 Non-depository credit intermediation
291	5223 Activities related to credit intermediation
292	523 Securities, commodity contracts, and other financial investment and related activities
293	5231 Securities and commodity contracts intermediation and brokerage
294	5232 Securities and commodity exchanges
295	5239 Other financial investment activities
296	524 Insurance carriers and related activities
297	5241 Insurance carriers
298	5242 Agencies, brokerages and other insurance related activities
299	526 Funds and other financial vehicles
300	5261 Pension funds
301	5269 Other funds and financial vehicles
302	53 Real estate and rental and leasing
303	531 Real estate
304	5311 Lessors of real estate
305	5312 Offices of real estate agents and brokers
306	5313 Activities related to real estate
307	532 Rental and leasing services
308	5321 Automotive equipment rental and leasing
309	5322 Consumer goods rental
310	5323 General rental centres
311	5324 Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment rental and leasing
312	533 Lessors of non-financial intangible assets (except copyrighted works)
313	5331 Lessors of non-financial intangible assets (except copyrighted works)
314	54 Professional, scientific and technical services
315	541 Professional, scientific and technical services
316	5411 Legal services
317	5412 Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping and payroll services
318	5413 Architectural, engineering and related services
319	5414 Specialized design services
320	5415 Computer systems design and related services
321	5416 Management, scientific and technical consulting services
322	5417 Scientific research and development services
323	5418 Advertising and related services
324	5419 Other professional, scientific and technical services
325	55 Management of companies and enterprises
326	551 Management of companies and enterprises
327	5511 Management of companies and enterprises
328	56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
329	561 Administrative and support services
330	5611 Office administrative services
331	5612 Facilities support services
332	5613 Employment services
333	5614 Business support services
334	5615 Travel arrangement and reservation services
335	5616 Investigation and security services
336	5617 Services to buildings and dwellings
337	5619 Other support services
338	562 Waste management and remediation services
339	5621 Waste collection
340	5622 Waste treatment and disposal
341	5629 Remediation and other waste management services
342	61 Educational services
343	611 Educational services
344	6111 Elementary and secondary schools
345	6112 Community colleges and CEGEPs

346	6113 Universities
347	6114 Business schools and computer and management training
348	6115 Technical and trade schools
349	6116 Other schools and instruction
350	6117 Educational support services
351	62 Health care and social assistance
352	621 Ambulatory health care services
353	6211 Offices of physicians
354	6212 Offices of dentists
355	6213 Offices of other health practitioners
356	6214 Out-patient care centres
357	6215 Medical and diagnostic laboratories
358	6216 Home health care services
359	6219 Other ambulatory health care services
360	622 Hospitals
361	6220 Hospitals (6221 to 6223)
362	623 Nursing and residential care facilities
363	6230 Nursing and residential care facilities (6231 to 6239)
364	624 Social assistance
365	6241 Individual and family services
366	6242 Community food and housing, and emergency and other relief services
367	6243 Vocational rehabilitation services
368	6244 Child day-care services
369	71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
370	711 Performing arts, spectator sports and related industries
371	7111 Performing arts companies
372	7112 Spectator sports
373	7113 Promoters (presenters) of performing arts, sports and similar events
374	7114 Agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers and other public figures
375	7115 Independent artists, writers and performers
376	712 Heritage institutions
377	7121 Heritage institutions
378	713 Amusement, gambling and recreation industries
379	7131 Amusement parks and arcades
380	7132 Gambling industries
381	7139 Other amusement and recreation industries
382	72 Accommodation and food services
383	721 Accommodation services
384	7211 Traveller accommodation
385	7212 RV (recreational vehicle) parks and recreational camps
386	7213 Rooming and boarding houses
387	722 Food services and drinking places
388	7221 Full-service restaurants
389	7222 Limited-service eating places
390	7223 Special food services
391	7224 Drinking places (alcoholic beverages)
392	81 Other services (except public administration)
393	811 Repair and maintenance
394	8111 Automotive repair and maintenance
395	8112 Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
396	8113 Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment (except automotive and electronic) repair and maintenance
397	8114 Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
398	812 Personal and laundry services
399	8121 Personal care services
400	8122 Funeral services

401	8123 Dry-cleaning and laundry services
402	8129 Other personal services
403	813 Religious, grant-making, civic, and professional and similar organizations
404	8131 Religious organizations
405	8132 Grant-making and giving services
406	8133 Social advocacy organizations
407	8134 Civic and social organizations
408	8139 Business, professional, labour and other membership organizations
409	814 Private households
410	8141 Private households
411	91 Public administration
412	911 Federal government public administration
413	9111 Defence services
414	9112 Other federal services (9112 to 9119)
415	912 Provincial and territorial public administration
416	9120 Provincial and territorial public administration (9121 to 9129)
417	913 Local, municipal and regional public administration
418	9130 Local, municipal and regional public administration (9131 to 9139)
419	914 Aboriginal public administration
420	9141 Aboriginal public administration
421	919 International and other extra-territorial public administration
422	9191 International and other extra-territorial public administration

1=2+3

3=4+17+28+33+46+154+190+230+271+285+302+314+325+328+342+351+369+382+392+411

Subsectors=Subsectors within each sectors

Industry groups=Groups within each subsectors

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0012XCB01009

Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (422A)

1	Total - Detailed industry
2	Industry - Not applicable (1)
3	All industries (2)
4	11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
5	111-112 Farms
6	1110 Farms (1111 to 1129)
7	113 Forestry and logging
8	1131 Timber tract operations
9	1132 Forest nurseries and gathering of forest products
10	1133 Logging
11	114 Fishing, hunting and trapping
12	1141 Fishing
13	1142 Hunting and trapping
14	115 Support activities for agriculture and forestry
15	1150 Support activities for farms (1151 to 1152)
16	1153 Support activities for forestry
17	21 Mining and oil and gas extraction

18	211 Oil and gas extraction
19	2111 Oil and gas extraction
20	212 Mining (except oil and gas)
21	2121 Coal mining
22	2122 Metal ore mining
23	2123 Non-metallic mineral mining and quarrying
24	213 Support activities for mining and oil and gas extraction
25	2131 Support activities for mining and oil and gas extraction
26	219 Mining - unspecified
27	2199 Mining - unspecified
28	22 Utilities
29	221 Utilities
30	2211 Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
31	2212 Natural gas distribution
32	2213 Water, sewage and other systems
33	23 Construction
34	231 Prime contracting
35	2311 Land subdivision and land development
36	2312 Building construction
37	2313 Engineering construction
38	2314 Construction management
39	232 Trade contracting
40	2321 Site preparation work
41	2322 Building structure work
42	2323 Building exterior finishing work
43	2324 Building interior finishing work
44	2325 Building equipment installation
45	2329 Other special trade contracting
46	31-33 Manufacturing
47	311 Food manufacturing
48	3111 Animal food manufacturing
49	3112 Grain and oilseed milling
50	3113 Sugar and confectionery product manufacturing
51	3114 Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing
52	3115 Dairy product manufacturing
53	3116 Meat product manufacturing
54	3117 Seafood product preparation and packaging
55	3118 Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing
56	3119 Other food manufacturing
57	312 Beverage and tobacco product manufacturing
58	3121 Beverage manufacturing
59	3122 Tobacco manufacturing
60	313 Textile mills
61	3131 Fibre, yarn and thread mills
62	3132 Fabric mills
63	3133 Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating
64	314 Textile product mills
65	3141 Textile furnishings mills
66	3149 Other textile product mills
67	315 Clothing manufacturing
68	3151 Clothing knitting mills
69	3152 Cut and sew clothing manufacturing
70	3159 Clothing accessories and other clothing manufacturing
71	316 Leather and allied product manufacturing
72	3161 Leather and hide tanning and finishing
73	3162 Footwear manufacturing

74	3169 Other leather and allied product manufacturing
75	321 Wood product manufacturing
76	3211 Sawmills and wood preservation
77	3212 Veneer, plywood and engineered wood product manufacturing
78	3219 Other wood product manufacturing
79	322 Paper manufacturing
80	3221 Pulp, paper and paperboard mills
81	3222 Converted paper product manufacturing
82	323 Printing and related support activities
83	3231 Printing and related support activities
84	324 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing
85	3241 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing
86	325 Chemical manufacturing
87	3251 Basic chemical manufacturing
88	3252 Resin, synthetic rubber, and artificial and synthetic fibres and filaments manufacturing
89	3253 Pesticide, fertilizer and other agricultural chemical manufacturing
90	3254 Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing
91	3255 Paint, coating and adhesive manufacturing
92	3256 Soap, cleaning compound and toilet preparation manufacturing
93	3259 Other chemical product manufacturing
94	326 Plastics and rubber products manufacturing
95	3261 Plastic product manufacturing
96	3262 Rubber product manufacturing
97	327 Non-metallic mineral product manufacturing
98	3271 Clay product and refractory manufacturing
99	3272 Glass and glass product manufacturing
100	3273 Cement and concrete product manufacturing
101	3274 Lime and gypsum product manufacturing
102	3279 Other non-metallic mineral product manufacturing
103	331 Primary metal manufacturing
104	3311 Iron and steel mills and ferro-alloy manufacturing
105	3312 Steel product manufacturing from purchased steel
106	3313 Alumina and aluminum production and processing
107	3314 Non-ferrous metal (except aluminum) production and processing
108	3315 Foundries
109	332 Fabricated metal product manufacturing
110	3321 Forging and stamping
111	3322 Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing
112	3323 Architectural and structural metals manufacturing
113	3324 Boiler, tank and shipping container manufacturing
114	3325 Hardware manufacturing
115	3326 Spring and wire product manufacturing
116	3327 Machine shops, turned product, and screw, nut and bolt manufacturing
117	3328 Coating, engraving, heat treating and allied activities
118	3329 Other fabricated metal product manufacturing
119	333 Machinery manufacturing
120	3331 Agricultural, construction and mining machinery manufacturing
121	3332 Industrial machinery manufacturing
122	3333 Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing
123	3334 Ventilation, heating, air-conditioning and commercial refrigeration equipment manufacturing
124	3335 Metalworking machinery manufacturing
125	3336 Engine, turbine and power transmission equipment manufacturing
126	3339 Other general-purpose machinery manufacturing
127	334 Computer and electronic product manufacturing
128	3341 Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing

129	3342 Communications equipment manufacturing
130	3343 Audio and video equipment manufacturing
131	3344 Semiconductor and other electronic component manufacturing
132	3345 Navigational, measuring, medical and control instruments manufacturing
133	3346 Manufacturing and reproducing magnetic and optical media
134	335 Electrical equipment, appliance and component manufacturing
135	3351 Electric lighting equipment manufacturing
136	3352 Household appliance manufacturing
137	3353 Electrical equipment manufacturing
138	3359 Other electrical equipment and component manufacturing
139	336 Transportation equipment manufacturing
140	3361 Motor vehicle manufacturing
141	3362 Motor vehicle body and trailer manufacturing
142	3363 Motor vehicle parts manufacturing
143	3364 Aerospace product and parts manufacturing
144	3365 Railroad rolling stock manufacturing
145	3366 Ship and boat building
146	3369 Other transportation equipment manufacturing
147	337 Furniture and related product manufacturing
148	3371 Household and institutional furniture and kitchen cabinet manufacturing
149	3372 Office furniture (including fixtures) manufacturing
150	3379 Other furniture-related product manufacturing
151	339 Miscellaneous manufacturing
152	3391 Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
153	3399 Other miscellaneous manufacturing
154	41 Wholesale trade
155	411 Farm product wholesaler-distributors
156	4111 Farm product wholesaler-distributors
157	412 Petroleum product wholesaler-distributors
158	4121 Petroleum product wholesaler-distributors
159	413 Food, beverage and tobacco wholesaler-distributors
160	4131 Food wholesaler-distributors
161	4132 Beverage wholesaler-distributors
162	4133 Cigarette and tobacco product wholesaler-distributors
163	414 Personal and household goods wholesaler-distributors
164	4141 Textile, clothing and footwear wholesaler-distributors
165	4142 Home entertainment equipment and household appliance wholesaler-distributors
166	4143 Home furnishings wholesaler-distributors
167	4144 Personal goods wholesaler-distributors
168	4145 Pharmaceuticals, toiletries, cosmetics and sundries wholesaler-distributors
169	415 Motor vehicle and parts wholesaler-distributors
170	4151 Motor vehicle wholesaler-distributors
171	4152 New motor vehicle parts and accessories wholesaler-distributors
172	4153 Used motor vehicle parts and accessories wholesaler-distributors
173	416 Building material and supplies wholesaler-distributors
174	4161 Electrical, plumbing, heating and air-conditioning equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors
175	4162 Metal service centres
176	4163 Lumber, millwork, hardware and other building supplies wholesaler-distributors
177	417 Machinery, equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors
178	4171 Farm, lawn and garden machinery and equipment wholesaler-distributors
179	4172 Construction, forestry, mining, and industrial machinery, equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors
180	4173 Computer and communications equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors
181	4179 Other machinery, equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors
182	418 Miscellaneous wholesaler-distributors

183	4181 Recyclable material wholesaler-distributors
184	4182 Paper, paper product and disposable plastic product wholesaler-distributors
185	4183 Agricultural supplies wholesaler-distributors
186	4184 Chemical (except agricultural) and allied product wholesaler-distributors
187	4189 Other miscellaneous wholesaler-distributors
188	419 Wholesale agents and brokers
189	4191 Wholesale agents and brokers
190	44-45 Retail trade
191	441 Motor vehicle and parts dealers
192	4411 Automobile dealers
193	4412 Other motor vehicle dealers
194	4413 Automotive parts, accessories and tire stores
195	442 Furniture and home furnishings stores
196	4421 Furniture stores
197	4422 Home furnishings stores
198	443 Electronics and appliance stores
199	4431 Electronics and appliance stores
200	444 Building material and garden equipment and supplies dealers
201	4441 Building material and supplies dealers
202	4442 Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
203	445 Food and beverage stores
204	4451 Grocery stores
205	4452 Specialty food stores
206	4453 Beer, wine and liquor stores
207	446 Health and personal care stores
208	4461 Health and personal care stores
209	447 Gasoline stations
210	4471 Gasoline stations
211	448 Clothing and clothing accessories stores
212	4481 Clothing stores
213	4482 Shoe stores
214	4483 Jewellery, luggage and leather goods stores
215	451 Sporting goods, hobby, book and music stores
216	4511 Sporting goods, hobby and musical instrument stores
217	4512 Book, periodical and music stores
218	452 General merchandise stores
219	4521 Department stores
220	4529 Other general merchandise stores
221	453 Miscellaneous store retailers
222	4531 Florists
223	4532 Office supplies, stationery and gift stores
224	4533 Used merchandise stores
225	4539 Other miscellaneous store retailers
226	454 Non-store retailers
227	4541 Electronic shopping and mail-order houses
228	4542 Vending machine operators
229	4543 Direct selling establishments
230	48-49 Transportation and warehousing
231	481 Air transportation
232	4811 Scheduled air transportation
233	4812 Non-scheduled air transportation
234	482 Rail transportation
235	4821 Rail transportation
236	483 Water transportation
237	4831 Deep-sea, coastal and great lakes water transportation
238	4832 Inland water transportation

239	484 Truck transportation
240	4841 General freight trucking
241	4842 Specialized freight trucking
242	485 Transit and ground passenger transportation
243	4851 Urban transit systems
244	4852 Interurban and rural bus transportation
245	4853 Taxi and limousine service
246	4854 School and employee bus transportation
247	4855 Charter bus industry
248	4859 Other transit and ground passenger transportation
249	486 Pipeline transportation
250	4861 Pipeline transportation of crude oil
251	4862 Pipeline transportation of natural gas
252	4869 Other pipeline transportation
253	487 Scenic and sightseeing transportation
254	4871 Scenic and sightseeing transportation, land
255	4872 Scenic and sightseeing transportation, water
256	4879 Scenic and sightseeing transportation, other
257	488 Support activities for transportation
258	4881 Support activities for air transportation
259	4882 Support activities for rail transportation
260	4883 Support activities for water transportation
261	4884 Support activities for road transportation
262	4885 Freight transportation arrangement
263	4889 Other support activities for transportation
264	491 Postal service
265	4911 Postal service
266	492 Couriers and messengers
267	4921 Couriers
268	4922 Local messengers and local delivery
269	493 Warehousing and storage
270	4931 Warehousing and storage
271	51 Information and cultural industries
272	511 Publishing industries
273	5111 Newspaper, periodical, book and database publishers
274	5112 Software publishers
275	512 Motion picture and sound recording industries
276	5121 Motion picture and video industries
277	5122 Sound recording industries
278	513 Broadcasting and telecommunications
279	5131 Radio and television broadcasting
280	5132 Pay TV, specialty TV and program distribution
281	5133 Telecommunications
282	514 Information services and data processing services
283	5141 Information services
284	5142 Data processing services
285	52 Finance and insurance
286	521 Monetary authorities - central bank
287	5211 Monetary authorities - central bank
288	522 Credit intermediation and related activities
289	5221 Depository credit intermediation
290	5222 Non-depository credit intermediation
291	5223 Activities related to credit intermediation
292	523 Securities, commodity contracts, and other financial investment and related activities
293	5231 Securities and commodity contracts intermediation and brokerage
294	5232 Securities and commodity exchanges

295	5239 Other financial investment activities
296	524 Insurance carriers and related activities
297	5241 Insurance carriers
298	5242 Agencies, brokerages and other insurance related activities
299	526 Funds and other financial vehicles
300	5261 Pension funds
301	5269 Other funds and financial vehicles
302	53 Real estate and rental and leasing
303	531 Real estate
304	5311 Lessors of real estate
305	5312 Offices of real estate agents and brokers
306	5313 Activities related to real estate
307	532 Rental and leasing services
308	5321 Automotive equipment rental and leasing
309	5322 Consumer goods rental
310	5323 General rental centres
311	5324 Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment rental and leasing
312	533 Lessors of non-financial intangible assets (except copyrighted works)
313	5331 Lessors of non-financial intangible assets (except copyrighted works)
314	54 Professional, scientific and technical services
315	541 Professional, scientific and technical services
316	5411 Legal services
317	5412 Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping and payroll services
318	5413 Architectural, engineering and related services
319	5414 Specialized design services
320	5415 Computer systems design and related services
321	5416 Management, scientific and technical consulting services
322	5417 Scientific research and development services
323	5418 Advertising and related services
324	5419 Other professional, scientific and technical services
325	55 Management of companies and enterprises
326	551 Management of companies and enterprises
327	5511 Management of companies and enterprises
328	56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
329	561 Administrative and support services
330	5611 Office administrative services
331	5612 Facilities support services
332	5613 Employment services
333	5614 Business support services
334	5615 Travel arrangement and reservation services
335	5616 Investigation and security services
336	5617 Services to buildings and dwellings
337	5619 Other support services
338	562 Waste management and remediation services
339	5621 Waste collection
340	5622 Waste treatment and disposal
341	5629 Remediation and other waste management services
342	61 Educational services
343	611 Educational services
344	6111 Elementary and secondary schools
345	6112 Community colleges and CEGEPs
346	6113 Universities
347	6114 Business schools and computer and management training
348	6115 Technical and trade schools
349	6116 Other schools and instruction
350	6117 Educational support services

351	62 Health care and social assistance
352	621 Ambulatory health care services
353	6211 Offices of physicians
354	6212 Offices of dentists
355	6213 Offices of other health practitioners
356	6214 Out-patient care centres
357	6215 Medical and diagnostic laboratories
358	6216 Home health care services
359	6219 Other ambulatory health care services
360	622 Hospitals
361	6220 Hospitals (6221 to 6223)
362	623 Nursing and residential care facilities
363	6230 Nursing and residential care facilities (6231 to 6239)
364	624 Social assistance
365	6241 Individual and family services
366	6242 Community food and housing, and emergency and other relief services
367	6243 Vocational rehabilitation services
368	6244 Child day-care services
369	71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
370	711 Performing arts, spectator sports and related industries
371	7111 Performing arts companies
372	7112 Spectator sports
373	7113 Promoters (presenters) of performing arts, sports and similar events
374	7114 Agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers and other public figures
375	7115 Independent artists, writers and performers
376	712 Heritage institutions
377	7121 Heritage institutions
378	713 Amusement, gambling and recreation industries
379	7131 Amusement parks and arcades
380	7132 Gambling industries
381	7139 Other amusement and recreation industries
382	72 Accommodation and food services
383	721 Accommodation services
384	7211 Traveller accommodation
385	7212 RV (recreational vehicle) parks and recreational camps
386	7213 Rooming and boarding houses
387	722 Food services and drinking places
388	7221 Full-service restaurants
389	7222 Limited-service eating places
390	7223 Special food services
391	7224 Drinking places (alcoholic beverages)
392	81 Other services (except public administration)
393	811 Repair and maintenance
394	8111 Automotive repair and maintenance
395	8112 Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
396	8113 Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment (except automotive and electronic) repair and maintenance
397	8114 Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
398	812 Personal and laundry services
399	8121 Personal care services
400	8122 Funeral services
401	8123 Dry-cleaning and laundry services
402	8129 Other personal services
403	813 Religious, grant-making, civic, and professional and similar organizations
404	8131 Religious organizations
405	8132 Grant-making and giving services

406	8133 Social advocacy organizations
407	8134 Civic and social organizations
408	8139 Business, professional, labour and other membership organizations
409	814 Private households
410	8141 Private households
411	91 Public administration
412	911 Federal government public administration
413	9111 Defence services
414	9112 Other federal services (9112 to 9119)
415	912 Provincial and territorial public administration
416	9120 Provincial and territorial public administration (9121 to 9129)
417	913 Local, municipal and regional public administration
418	9130 Local, municipal and regional public administration (9131 to 9139)
419	914 Aboriginal public administration
420	9141 Aboriginal public administration
421	919 International and other extra-territorial public administration
422	9191 International and other extra-territorial public administration

1=2+3

3=4+17+28+33+46+154+190+230+271+285+302+314+325+328+342+351+369+382+392+411

Subsectors=Subsectors within each sectors

Industry groups=Groups within each subsectors

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0012XCB01046

Labour Force Activity (5)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force

1=2+5

2=3+4

97F0012XCB01046-047-048; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

Labour Force Activity (7)

- 1 Total - Labour force activity
- 2 Total labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Experienced
- 6 Inexperienced
- 7 Not in the labour force

1=2+7
2=3+4
4=5+6

97F0007XCB01050

Labour Force Activity (8)

- 1 Total - Labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate

1=2+5
2=3+4

95F0377XCB01001-006; 95F0377XCB01009; 95F0378XCB01001-006; 95F0378XCB01009;
95F0379XCB01001-006; 95F0379XCB01009; 95F0380XCB01001-006; 95F0380XCB01009;
95F0381XCB01001-006; 95F0381XCB01009; 97F0007XCB01040; 97F0012XCB01001-002;
97F0012XCB01007; 97F0012XCB01041; 97F0012XCB01052; 97F0017XCB01040-041;
97F0018XCB01040

Labour Force Activity (8A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate

1=2+5
2=3+4

97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0009XCB01042; 97F0010XCB01042; 97F0010XCB01046;
97F0011XCB01044-045; 97F0011XCB01052-053; 97F0011XCB01060-061; 97F0022XCB01042

Labour Force Activity (72)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity - 20% Sample Data
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate

-
- 9 Population 15-24 years - Labour force activity
 - 10 In the labour force
 - 11 Employed
 - 12 Unemployed
 - 13 Not in the labour force
 - 14 Participation rate
 - 15 Employment rate
 - 16 Unemployment rate
 - 17 Population 25 years and over - Labour force activity
 - 18 In the labour force
 - 19 Employed
 - 20 Unemployed
 - 21 Not in the labour force
 - 22 Participation rate
 - 23 Employment rate
 - 24 Unemployment rate
 - 25 Males 15 years and over - Labour force activity
 - 26 In the labour force
 - 27 Employed
 - 28 Unemployed
 - 29 Not in the labour force
 - 30 Participation rate
 - 31 Employment rate
 - 32 Unemployment rate
 - 33 Males 15-24 years - Labour force activity
 - 34 In the labour force
 - 35 Employed
 - 36 Unemployed
 - 37 Not in the labour force
 - 38 Participation rate
 - 39 Employment rate
 - 40 Unemployment rate
 - 41 Males 25 years and over - Labour force activity
 - 42 In the labour force
 - 43 Employed
 - 44 Unemployed
 - 45 Not in the labour force
 - 46 Participation rate
 - 47 Employment rate
 - 48 Unemployment rate
 - 49 Females 15 years and over - Labour force activity
 - 50 In the labour force
 - 51 Employed
 - 52 Unemployed
 - 53 Not in the labour force
 - 54 Participation rate
 - 55 Employment rate
 - 56 Unemployment rate
 - 57 Females 15-24 years - Labour force activity
 - 58 In the labour force
 - 59 Employed
 - 60 Unemployed
 - 61 Not in the labour force
 - 62 Participation rate
 - 63 Employment rate
 - 64 Unemployment rate

- 65 Females 25 years and over - Labour force activity
- 66 In the labour force
- 67 Employed
- 68 Unemployed
- 69 Not in the labour force
- 70 Participation rate
- 71 Employment rate
- 72 Unemployment rate

- 1=2+5
- 1=9+17
- 1=25+49
- 2=3+4
- 9=33+57
- 17=41+65
- 25=33+41
- 49=57+65

95F0490XCB01001-009

Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (13)

- 1 Total labour force (1)
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (2)
- 3 All occupations (3)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
- 6 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 7 D Health occupations
- 8 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 9 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 10 G Sales and service occupations
- 11 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 12 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 13 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

- 1=2+3
- 3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

(1) Kind of work done by persons aged 15 and over. **Occupation** is based on the type of job the person holds and the description of his or her duties. This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

- (2) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (3) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0012XCB01023

Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (50)

- 1 Total labour force (1)
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (2)
- 3 All occupations (3)
- 4 A0 Senior management occupations
- 5 A1 Specialist managers
- 6 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 7 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 8 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 9 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 10 B2 Secretaries
- 11 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 12 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 13 B5 Clerical occupations
- 14 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 15 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 16 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 17 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 18 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 19 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 20 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 21 E1 Teachers and professors
- 22 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 23 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 24 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 25 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 26 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 27 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 28 G3 Cashiers
- 29 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 30 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 31 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 32 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 33 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 34 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 35 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 36 H1 Construction trades

- 37 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 38 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 39 H4 Mechanics
- 40 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 41 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 42 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 43 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 44 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 45 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction, and fishing, excluding labourers
- 46 I2 Primary production labourers
- 47 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 48 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 49 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 50 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+...+50

- (1) Kind of work done by persons aged 15 and over. **Occupation** is based on the type of job the person holds and the description of his or her duties. This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

- (2) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (3) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0012XCB01024

Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (60)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (1)

-
- 3 All occupations (2)
 - 4 A Management occupations
 - 5 A0 Senior management occupations
 - 6 A1 Specialist managers
 - 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
 - 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
 - 9 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
 - 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
 - 11 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
 - 12 B2 Secretaries
 - 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
 - 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
 - 15 B5 Clerical occupations
 - 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
 - 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
 - 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
 - 19 D Health occupations
 - 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
 - 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
 - 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
 - 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
 - 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
 - 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
 - 26 E1 Teachers and professors
 - 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
 - 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
 - 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
 - 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
 - 31 G Sales and service occupations
 - 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
 - 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
 - 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
 - 35 G3 Cashiers
 - 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
 - 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
 - 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
 - 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
 - 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
 - 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
 - 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
 - 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
 - 44 H1 Construction trades
 - 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
 - 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
 - 47 H4 Mechanics
 - 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
 - 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
 - 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
 - 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
 - 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
 - 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
 - 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction, and fishing, excluding labourers

- 55 I2 Primary production labourers
- 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56

4=5+6+7+8

9=10+11+12+13+14+15

16=17+18

19=20+21+22+23

24=25+26+27+28+29+30

31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41

42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51

52=53+54+55

56=57+58+59+60

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0012XCB01047

Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (60A)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A1 Specialist managers
- 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
- 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 11 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 12 B2 Secretaries
- 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
- 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers

- 26 E1 Teachers and professors
 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
 31 G Sales and service occupations
 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
 35 G3 Cashiers
 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
 44 H1 Construction trades
 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
 47 H4 Mechanics
 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction, and fishing, excluding labourers
 55 I2 Primary production labourers
 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56

4=5+6+7+8

9=10+11+12+13+14+15

16=17+18

19=20+21+22+23

24=25+26+27+28+29+30

31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41

42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51

52=53+54+55

56=57+58+59+60

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0012XCB01047; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (60B)

- 1 Total - Occupation group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (3)
- 3 All occupations (4)
- 4 A Management occupations
 - 5 A0 Senior management occupations
 - 6 A1 Specialist managers
 - 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
 - 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
 - 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
 - 11 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
 - 12 B2 Secretaries
 - 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
 - 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
 - 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
 - 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
 - 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
 - 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
 - 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
 - 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
 - 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
 - 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
 - 26 E1 Teachers and professors
 - 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
 - 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
 - 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 31 G Sales and service occupations
 - 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
 - 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
 - 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
 - 35 G3 Cashiers
 - 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
 - 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
 - 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
 - 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
 - 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
 - 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
 - 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
 - 44 H1 Construction trades

45	H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
46	H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
47	H4 Mechanics
48	H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
49	H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
50	H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
51	H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
52	I Occupations unique to primary industry
53	I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
54	I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction, and fishing, excluding labourers
55	I2 Primary production labourers
56	J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
57	J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
58	J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
59	J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
60	J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56

4=5+6+7+8

9=10+11+12+13+14+15

16=17+18

19=20+21+22+23

24=25+26+27

28=29+30

31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41

42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51

52=53+54+55

56=57+58+59+60

(1) **Occupation (Historical)** - Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income

statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (4) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0020XCB01070; 97F0020XCB01075

Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (60C)

- 1 Total - Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (1)
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (2)
- 3 All occupations (3)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A1 Specialist managers
- 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
- 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 11 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 12 B2 Secretaries
- 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
- 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health

- 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
 26 E1 Teachers and professors
 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
 31 G Sales and service occupations
 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
 35 G3 Cashiers
 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
 44 H1 Construction trades
 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
 47 H4 Mechanics
 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction, and fishing, excluding labourers
 55 I2 Primary production labourers
 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56

4=5+6+7+8

9=10+11+12+13+14+15

16=17+18

19=20+21+22+23

24=25+26+27

28=29+30

31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41

42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51

52=53+54+55

56=57+58+59+60

- (1) **Occupation (Historical)** - Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

- (2) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (3) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0020XCB01076

Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (60D)

- 1 Total - Occupation group of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (3)
- 3 All occupations (4)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A1 Specialist managers
- 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
- 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 11 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 12 B2 Secretaries
- 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
- 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 26 E1 Teachers and professors

- 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
 31 G Sales and service occupations
 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
 35 G3 Cashiers
 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
 44 H1 Construction trades
 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
 47 H4 Mechanics
 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction, and fishing, excluding labourers
 55 I2 Primary production labourers
 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56

4=5+6+7+8

9=10+11+12+13+14+15

16=17+18

19=20+21+22+23

24=25+26+27

28=29+30

31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41

42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51

52=53+54+55

56=57+58+59+60

(1) **Occupation (Historical)** - Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (4) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0020XCB01070

Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (142)

- 1 Total labour force (1)
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (2)
- 3 All occupations (3)

-
- 4 A01 Legislators and senior management
 - 5 A11 Administrative services managers
 - 6 A12 Managers in engineering, architecture, science and information systems
 - 7 A13 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
 - 8 A14 Facility operation and maintenance managers
 - 9 A21 Managers in retail trade
 - 10 A22 Managers in food service and accommodation
 - 11 A30 Managers in financial and business services
 - 12 A31 Managers in communication (except broadcasting)
 - 13 A32 Managers in health, education, social and community services
 - 14 A33 Managers in public administration
 - 15 A34 Managers in art, culture, recreation and sport
 - 16 A35 Managers in protective services
 - 17 A36 Managers in other services
 - 18 A37 Managers in construction and transportation
 - 19 A38 Managers in primary production (except agriculture)
 - 20 A39 Managers in manufacturing and utilities
 - 21 B01 Auditors, accountants and investment professionals
 - 22 B02 Human resources and business service professionals
 - 23 B11 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
 - 24 B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists
 - 25 B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations
 - 26 B41 Clerical supervisors
 - 27 B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills
 - 28 B52 Office equipment operators
 - 29 B53 Finance and insurance clerks
 - 30 B54 Administrative support clerks
 - 31 B55 Library, correspondence and related information clerks
 - 32 B56 Mail and message distribution occupations
 - 33 B57 Recording, scheduling and distributing occupations
 - 34 C01 Physical science professionals
 - 35 C02 Life science professionals
 - 36 C03 Civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineers
 - 37 C04 Other engineers
 - 38 C05 Architects, urban planners and land surveyors
 - 39 C06 Mathematicians, systems analysts and computer programmers
 - 40 C07 Computer and information systems occupations
 - 41 C11 Technical occupations in physical sciences
 - 42 C12 Technical occupations in life sciences
 - 43 C13 Technical occupations in civil, mechanical and industrial engineering
 - 44 C14 Technical occupations in electronics and electrical engineering
 - 45 C15 Technical occupations in architecture, drafting, surveying and mapping
 - 46 C16 Other technical inspectors and regulatory officers
 - 47 C17 Transportation officers and controllers
 - 48 D01 Physicians, dentists and veterinarians
 - 49 D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals
 - 50 D03 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists
 - 51 D04 Therapy and assessment professionals
 - 52 D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
 - 53 D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
 - 54 D22 Technical occupations in dental health care
 - 55 D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)
 - 56 D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services
 - 57 E01 Judges, lawyers and Quebec notaries
 - 58 E02 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers
 - 59 E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants

- 60 E11 University professors and assistants
- 61 E12 College and other vocational instructors
- 62 E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and counsellors
- 63 E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 64 F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators
- 65 F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals
- 66 F03 Creative and performing artists
- 67 F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries
- 68 F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures,
broadcasting and the performing arts
- 69 F13 Announcers and other performers
- 70 F14 Creative designers and craftspersons
- 71 F15 Athletes, coaches, referees and related occupations
- 72 G01 Sales and service supervisors
- 73 G11 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
- 74 G12 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
- 75 G13 Insurance and real estate sales occupations and buyers
- 76 G21 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 77 G31 Cashiers
- 78 G41 Chefs and cooks
- 79 G51 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 80 G61 Police officers and fire-fighters
- 81 G62 Other occupations in protective service
- 82 G63 Security guards and related occupations
- 83 G71 Occupations in travel and accommodation
- 84 G72 Tour and recreational guides and amusement occupations
- 85 G73 Other attendants in travel, accommodation and recreation
- 86 G81 Child care and home support workers
- 87 G91 Technical occupations in personal service
- 88 G92 Other occupations in personal service
- 89 G93 Cleaners
- 90 G94 Butchers and bakers, retail and wholesale
- 91 G96 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
- 92 G97 Other sales and related occupations
- 93 G98 Other elemental service occupations
- 94 H01 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related workers
- 95 H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations
- 96 H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters
- 97 H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers
- 98 H13 Masonry and plastering trades
- 99 H14 Other construction trades
- 100 H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 101 H22 Stationary engineers and power station and system operators
- 102 H31 Machinists and related occupations
- 103 H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 104 H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)
- 105 H42 Motor vehicle mechanics
- 106 H43 Other mechanics
- 107 H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations
- 108 H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c.
- 109 H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers
- 110 H61 Heavy equipment operators
- 111 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters
- 112 H71 Motor vehicle and transit drivers
- 113 H72 Train crew operating occupations
- 114 H73 Other transport equipment operators and related workers

115	H81 Longshore workers and material handlers
116	H82 Trades helpers and labourers
117	H83 Public works and other labourers, n.e.c.
118	I01 Contractors, operators and supervisors in agriculture, horticulture and aquaculture
119	I02 Agriculture and horticulture workers
120	I11 Supervisors, logging and forestry
121	I12 Supervisors, mining, oil and gas
122	I13 Underground miners, oil and gas drillers and related workers
123	I14 Mine service workers and operators in oil and gas drilling
124	I15 Logging machinery operators
125	I16 Logging and forestry workers
126	I17 Fishing vessel masters and skippers and fishermen
127	I18 Other fishing and trapping occupations
128	I21 Primary production labourers
129	J01 Supervisors, processing occupations
130	J02 Supervisors, assembly and fabrication
131	J11 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing
132	J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing
133	J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing
134	J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing
135	J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing
136	J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
137	J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
138	J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations
139	J19 Machining, metalworking, woodworking and related machine operators
140	J21 Mechanical, electrical and electronics assemblers
141	J22 Other assembly and related occupations
142	J31 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+5+...+142

- (1) Kind of work done by persons aged 15 and over. **Occupation** is based on the type of job the person holds and the description of his or her duties. This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

- (2) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(3) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0012XCB01025

Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (511)

- 1 Total labour force (1)
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (2)
- 3 All occupations (3)
- 4 A011 Legislators
- 5 A012 Senior government managers and officials
- 6 A013 Senior managers - Financial, communications carriers and other business services
- 7 A014 Senior managers - Health, education, social and community services and membership organizations
- 8 A015 Senior managers - Trade, broadcasting and other services, n.e.c.
- 9 A016 Senior managers - Goods production, utilities, transportation and construction
- 10 A111 Financial managers
- 11 A112 Human resources managers
- 12 A113 Purchasing managers
- 13 A114 Other administrative services managers
- 14 A121 Engineering, science and architecture managers
- 15 A122 Information systems and data processing managers
- 16 A131 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
- 17 A141 Facility operation and maintenance managers
- 18 A211 Retail trade managers
- 19 A221 Restaurant and food service managers
- 20 A222 Accommodation service managers
- 21 A301 Insurance, real estate and financial brokerage managers
- 22 A302 Banking, credit and other investment managers
- 23 A303 Other business services managers
- 24 A311 Telecommunication carriers managers
- 25 A312 Postal and courier services managers
- 26 A321 Managers in health care
- 27 A322 Administrators in post-secondary education and vocational training
- 28 A323 School principals and administrators of elementary and secondary education
- 29 A324 Managers in social, community and correctional services
- 30 A331 Government managers in health and social policy development and program administration
- 31 A332 Government managers in economic analysis, policy development and program administration
- 32 A333 Government managers in education policy development and program administration
- 33 A334 Other managers in public administration
- 34 A341 Library, archive, museum and art gallery managers
- 35 A342 Managers in publishing, motion pictures, broadcasting and performing arts
- 36 A343 Recreation and sport program and service directors
- 37 A351 Commissioned police officers
- 38 A352 Fire chiefs and senior fire-fighting officers
- 39 A353 Commissioned officers, armed forces
- 40 A361 Other services managers
- 41 A371 Construction managers
- 42 A372 Residential home builders and renovators
- 43 A373 Transportation managers
- 44 A381 Primary production managers (except agriculture)
- 45 A391 Manufacturing managers

46	A392 Utilities managers
47	B011 Financial auditors and accountants
48	B012 Financial and investment analysts
49	B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders
50	B014 Other financial officers
51	B021 Specialists in human resources
52	B022 Professional occupations in business services to management
53	B111 Bookkeepers
54	B112 Loan officers
55	B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners
56	B114 Insurance underwriters
57	B115 Assessors, valuers and appraisers
58	B116 Customs, ship and other brokers
59	B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)
60	B212 Legal secretaries
61	B213 Medical secretaries
62	B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists
63	B311 Administrative officers
64	B312 Executive assistants
65	B313 Personnel and recruitment officers
66	B314 Property administrators
67	B315 Purchasing agents and officers
68	B316 Conference and event planners
69	B317 Court officers and justices of the peace
70	B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers
71	B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks
72	B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks
73	B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks
74	B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations
75	B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations
76	B510 General office clerks (4)
77	B513 Records and file clerks
78	B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators
79	B522 Data entry clerks
80	B523 Typesetters and related occupations
81	B524 Telephone operators
82	B531 Accounting and related clerks
83	B532 Payroll clerks
84	B533 Tellers, financial services
85	B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks
86	B535 Collectors
87	B541 Administrative clerks
88	B542 Personnel clerks
89	B543 Court clerks
90	B551 Library clerks
91	B552 Correspondence, publication and related clerks
92	B553 Customer service, information and related clerks
93	B554 Survey interviewers and statistical clerks
94	B561 Mail, postal and related clerks
95	B562 Letter carriers
96	B563 Couriers and messengers
97	B571 Shippers and receivers
98	B572 Storekeepers and parts clerks
99	B573 Production clerks
100	B574 Purchasing and inventory clerks
101	B575 Dispatchers and radio operators

102	B576 Transportation route and crew schedulers
103	C011 Physicists and astronomers
104	C012 Chemists
105	C013 Geologists, geochemists and geophysicists
106	C014 Meteorologists
107	C015 Other professional occupations in physical sciences
108	C021 Biologists and related scientists
109	C022 Forestry professionals
110	C023 Agricultural representatives, consultants and specialists
111	C031 Civil engineers
112	C032 Mechanical engineers
113	C033 Electrical and electronics engineers
114	C034 Chemical engineers
115	C041 Industrial and manufacturing engineers
116	C042 Metallurgical and materials engineers
117	C043 Mining engineers
118	C044 Geological engineers
119	C045 Petroleum engineers
120	C046 Aerospace engineers
121	C048 Other professional engineers, n.e.c.
122	C051 Architects
123	C052 Landscape architects
124	C053 Urban and land use planners
125	C054 Land surveyors
126	C061 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
127	C070 Computer and information systems occupations (4)
128	C111 Applied chemical technologists and technicians
129	C112 Geological and mineral technologists and technicians
130	C113 Meteorological technicians
131	C121 Biological technologists and technicians
132	C122 Agricultural and fish products inspectors
133	C123 Forestry technologists and technicians
134	C124 Conservation and fishery officers
135	C125 Landscape and horticultural technicians and specialists
136	C131 Civil engineering technologists and technicians and construction estimators
137	C132 Mechanical engineering technologists and technicians
138	C133 Industrial engineering and manufacturing technologists and technicians
139	C141 Electrical and electronics engineering technologists and technicians
140	C142 Electronic service technicians (household and business equipment)
141	C143 Industrial instrument technicians and mechanics
142	C144 Aircraft instrument, electrical and avionics mechanics, technicians and inspectors
143	C151 Architectural technologists and technicians
144	C152 Industrial designers
145	C153 Drafting technologists and technicians
146	C154 Survey technologists and technicians
147	C155 Mapping and related technologists and technicians
148	C161 Non-destructive testers and inspectors
149	C162 Engineering inspectors and regulatory officers
150	C163 Inspectors in public and environmental health and occupational health and safety
151	C164 Construction inspectors
152	C171 Air pilots, flight engineers and flying instructors
153	C172 Air traffic control occupations
154	C173 Deck officers, water transport
155	C174 Engineer officers, water transport
156	C175 Railway and marine traffic controllers
157	D011 Specialist physicians

158	D012	General practitioners and family physicians
159	D013	Dentists
160	D014	Veterinarians
161	D021	Optometrists
162	D022	Chiropractors
163	D023	Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating
164	D031	Pharmacists
165	D032	Dietitians and nutritionists
166	D041	Audiologists and speech-language pathologists
167	D042	Physiotherapists
168	D043	Occupational therapists
169	D044	Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment
170	D111	Head nurses and supervisors
171	D112	Registered nurses
172	D211	Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants
173	D212	Medical laboratory technicians
174	D213	Animal health technologists
175	D214	Respiratory therapists and clinical perfusionists
176	D215	Medical radiation technologists
177	D216	Medical sonographers
178	D217	Cardiology technologists
179	D218	Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.
180	D219	Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
181	D221	Denturists
182	D222	Dental hygienists and dental therapists
183	D223	Dental technicians and laboratory bench workers
184	D231	Opticians
185	D232	Midwives and practitioners of natural healing
186	D233	Registered nursing assistants
187	D234	Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations
188	D235	Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment
189	D310	Other aides and assistants in support of health services (4)
190	D311	Dental assistants
191	D312	Nurse aides and orderlies
192	E011	Judges
193	E012	Lawyers and Quebec notaries
194	E021	Psychologists
195	E022	Social workers
196	E023	Family, marriage and other related counsellors
197	E024	Ministers of religion
198	E025	Probation and parole officers and related occupations
199	E031	Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers
200	E032	Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts
201	E033	Economic development officers and marketing researchers and consultants
202	E034	Health and social policy researchers, consultants and program officers
203	E035	Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers
204	E036	Recreation and sports program supervisors and consultants
205	E037	Program officers unique to government
206	E038	Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.
207	E111	University professors
208	E112	Post-secondary teaching and research assistants
209	E121	College and other vocational instructors
210	E131	Secondary school teachers
211	E132	Elementary school and kindergarten teachers
212	E133	School and guidance counsellors
213	E211	Paralegal and related occupations

214	E212 Community and social service workers
215	E213 Employment counsellors
216	E214 Instructors and teachers of disabled persons
217	E215 Other instructors
218	E216 Other religious occupations
219	F011 Librarians
220	F012 Conservators and curators
221	F013 Archivists
222	F021 Writers
223	F022 Editors
224	F023 Journalists
225	F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications
226	F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters
227	F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations
228	F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers
229	F033 Musicians and singers
230	F034 Dancers
231	F035 Actors
232	F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists
233	F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants
234	F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries
235	F121 Photographers
236	F122 Film and video camera operators
237	F123 Graphic arts technicians
238	F124 Broadcast technicians
239	F125 Audio and video recording technicians
240	F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
241	F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
242	F131 Announcers and other broadcasters
243	F132 Other performers
244	F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists
245	F142 Interior designers
246	F143 Theatre, fashion, exhibit and other creative designers
247	F144 Artisans and craftspersons
248	F145 Patternmakers, textile, leather and fur products
249	F151 Athletes
250	F152 Coaches
251	F153 Sports officials and referees
252	F154 Program leaders and instructors in recreation and sport
253	G011 Retail trade supervisors
254	G012 Food service supervisors
255	G013 Executive housekeepers
256	G014 Dry cleaning and laundry supervisors
257	G015 Cleaning supervisors
258	G016 Other service supervisors
259	G111 Sales representatives, wholesale trade (non-technical)
260	G121 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
261	G131 Insurance agents and brokers
262	G132 Real estate agents and salespersons
263	G133 Retail and wholesale buyers
264	G134 Grain elevator operators
265	G211 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
266	G311 Cashiers
267	G411 Chefs
268	G412 Cooks
269	G511 Maîtres d'hôtel and hosts

270	G512 Bartenders
271	G513 Food and beverage servers
272	G611 Police officers (except commissioned)
273	G612 Fire-fighters
274	G621 Sheriffs and bailiffs
275	G622 Correctional service officers
276	G623 By-law enforcement and other regulatory officers, n.e.c.
277	G624 Other ranks, armed forces
278	G625 Other protective service occupations
279	G631 Security guards and related occupations
280	G711 Travel counsellors
281	G712 Pursers and flight attendants
282	G713 Airline sales and service agents
283	G714 Ticket and cargo agents and related clerks (except airline)
284	G715 Hotel front desk clerks
285	G721 Tour and travel guides
286	G722 Outdoor sport and recreational guides
287	G731 Attendants in amusement, recreation and sport
288	G732 Other attendants in accommodation and travel (except airline travel)
289	G811 Visiting homemakers, housekeepers and related occupations
290	G812 Elementary and secondary school teacher assistants
291	G813 Early childhood educators and assistants
292	G814 Babysitters, nannies and parents' helpers
293	G911 Hairstylists and barbers
294	G912 Funeral directors and embalmers
295	G921 Image, social and other personal consultants
296	G922 Estheticians, electrologists and related occupations
297	G923 Pet groomers and animal care workers
298	G924 Other personal service occupations
299	G931 Light duty cleaners
300	G932 Specialized cleaners
301	G933 Janitors, caretakers and building superintendents
302	G941 Butchers and meat cutters, retail and wholesale
303	G942 Bakers
304	G960 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations (4)
305	G971 Service station attendants
306	G972 Grocery clerks and shelf stockers
307	G973 Other elemental sales occupations
308	G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations
309	G982 Ironing, pressing and finishing occupations
310	G983 Other elemental service occupations
311	H011 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations
312	H012 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
313	H013 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades
314	H014 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades
315	H015 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades
316	H016 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades
317	H017 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews
318	H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations
319	H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers
320	H021 Supervisors, railway transport operations
321	H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators
322	H111 Plumbers
323	H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers
324	H113 Gas fitters
325	H121 Carpenters

326	H122 Cabinetmakers
327	H131 Bricklayers
328	H132 Cement finishers
329	H133 Tilesetters
330	H134 Plasterers, drywall installers and finishers, and lathers
331	H141 Roofers and shinglers
332	H142 Glaziers
333	H143 Insulators
334	H144 Painters and decorators
335	H145 Floor covering installers
336	H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)
337	H212 Industrial electricians
338	H213 Power system electricians
339	H214 Electrical power line and cable workers
340	H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers
341	H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers
342	H217 Cable television service and maintenance technicians
343	H221 Stationary engineers and auxiliary equipment operators
344	H222 Power systems and power station operators
345	H311 Machinists and machining and tooling inspectors
346	H312 Tool and die makers
347	H321 Sheet metal workers
348	H322 Boilermakers
349	H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters
350	H324 Ironworkers
351	H325 Blacksmiths and die setters
352	H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)
353	H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics
354	H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics
355	H414 Railway carmen
356	H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors
357	H416 Machine fitters
358	H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers
359	H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics
360	H421 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers
361	H422 Motor vehicle body repairers
362	H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics
363	H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers
364	H433 Electrical mechanics
365	H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics
366	H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics
367	H511 Upholsterers
368	H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners
369	H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers
370	H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations
371	H521 Printing press operators (5)
372	H522 Commercial divers
373	H523 Other trades and related occupations
374	H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers
375	H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers
376	H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers
377	H534 Pest controllers and fumigators
378	H535 Other repairers and servicers
379	H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)
380	H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators
381	H621 Crane operators

382	H622 Drillers and blasters - Surface mining, quarrying and construction
383	H623 Water well drillers
384	H711 Truck drivers
385	H712 Bus drivers and subway and other transit operators
386	H713 Taxi and limousine drivers and chauffeurs
387	H714 Delivery drivers
388	H721 Railway and yard locomotive engineers
389	H722 Railway conductors and brakemen
390	H731 Railway yard workers
391	H732 Railway track maintenance workers
392	H733 Deck crew, water transport
393	H734 Engine room crew, water transport
394	H735 Lock and cable ferry operators and related occupations
395	H736 Boat operators
396	H737 Air transport ramp attendants
397	H811 Longshore workers
398	H812 Material handlers
399	H821 Construction trades helpers and labourers
400	H822 Other trades helpers and labourers
401	H831 Public works and maintenance labourers
402	H832 Railway and motor transport labourers
403	I011 Farmers and farm managers
404	I012 Agricultural and related service contractors and managers
405	I013 Farm supervisors and specialized livestock workers
406	I014 Nursery and greenhouse operators and managers
407	I015 Landscaping and grounds maintenance contractors and managers
408	I016 Supervisors, landscape and horticulture
409	I017 Aquaculture operators and managers
410	I021 General farm workers
411	I022 Nursery and greenhouse workers
412	I111 Supervisors, logging and forestry
413	I121 Supervisors, mining and quarrying
414	I122 Supervisors, oil and gas drilling and service
415	I131 Underground production and development miners
416	I132 Oil and gas well drillers, servicers, testers and related workers
417	I141 Underground mine service and support workers
418	I142 Oil and gas well drilling workers and services operators
419	I151 Logging machinery operators
420	I161 Chain-saw and skidder operators
421	I162 Silviculture and forestry workers
422	I171 Fishing masters and officers
423	I172 Fishing vessel skippers and fishermen
424	I181 Fishing vessel deckhands
425	I182 Trappers and hunters
426	I211 Harvesting labourers
427	I212 Landscaping and grounds maintenance labourers
428	I213 Aquaculture and marine harvest labourers
429	I214 Mine labourers
430	I215 Oil and gas drilling, servicing and related labourers
431	I216 Logging and forestry labourers
432	J011 Supervisors, mineral and metal processing
433	J012 Supervisors, petroleum, gas and chemical processing and utilities
434	J013 Supervisors, food, beverage and tobacco processing
435	J014 Supervisors, plastic and rubber products manufacturing
436	J015 Supervisors, forest products processing
437	J016 Supervisors, textile processing

- 438 J021 Supervisors, motor vehicle assembling
- 439 J022 Supervisors, electronics manufacturing
- 440 J023 Supervisors, electrical products manufacturing
- 441 J024 Supervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing
- 442 J025 Supervisors, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
- 443 J026 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing
- 444 J027 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly
- 445 J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing (6)
- 446 J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators
- 447 J113 Pulping control operators
- 448 J114 Papermaking and coating control operators
- 449 J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (6)
- 450 J122 Foundry workers
- 451 J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters
- 452 J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators
- 453 J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing
- 454 J131 Chemical plant machine operators
- 455 J132 Plastics processing machine operators
- 456 J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers
- 457 J134 Water and waste plant operators
- 458 J141 Sawmill machine operators
- 459 J142 Pulp mill machine operators
- 460 J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators
- 461 J144 Other wood processing machine operators
- 462 J145 Paper converting machine operators
- 463 J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders
- 464 J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators
- 465 J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations
- 466 J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators
- 467 J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers
- 468 J161 Sewing machine operators
- 469 J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters
- 470 J163 Hide and pelt processing workers
- 471 J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
- 472 J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing
- 473 J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers
- 474 J173 Fish plant workers
- 475 J174 Tobacco processing machine operators
- 476 J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing
- 477 J181 Printing machine operators (5)
- 478 J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations
- 479 J183 Binding and finishing machine operators
- 480 J184 Photographic and film processors
- 481 J191 Machining tool operators
- 482 J192 Forging machine operators
- 483 J193 Woodworking machine operators
- 484 J194 Metalworking machine operators
- 485 J195 Welders and soldering machine operators
- 486 J196 Other metal products machine operators
- 487 J197 Other products machine operators
- 488 J211 Aircraft assemblers and aircraft assembly inspectors
- 489 J212 Motor vehicle assemblers, inspectors and testers
- 490 J213 Electronics assemblers, fabricators, inspectors and testers
- 491 J214 Assemblers and inspectors, electrical appliance, apparatus and equipment manufacturing
- 492 J215 Assemblers, fabricators and inspectors, industrial electrical motors and transformers
- 493 J216 Mechanical assemblers and inspectors

494	J217 Machine operators and inspectors, electrical apparatus manufacturing
495	J221 Boat assemblers and inspectors
496	J222 Furniture and fixture assemblers and inspectors
497	J223 Other wood products assemblers and inspectors
498	J224 Furniture finishers and refinishers
499	J225 Plastic products assemblers, finishers and inspectors
500	J226 Painters and coaters, manufacturing
501	J227 Plating, metal spraying and related operators
502	J228 Other assemblers and inspectors
503	J311 Labourers in mineral and metal processing
504	J312 Labourers in metal fabrication
505	J313 Labourers in chemical products processing and utilities
506	J314 Labourers in wood, pulp and paper processing
507	J315 Labourers in rubber and plastic products manufacturing
508	J316 Labourers in textile processing
509	J317 Labourers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
510	J318 Labourers in fish processing
511	J319 Other labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+5+...+511

- (1) Kind of work done by persons aged 15 and over. **Occupation** is based on the type of job the person holds and the description of his or her duties. This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

- (2) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (3) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (4) Codes ending in 0, indicate that two or more unit groups from the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification have been combined. For further information about these codes please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, definition of Labour Market Activities: Occupation (Historical).

- (5) In 1991, the unit group H521 - Printing press operators was combined with the unit group J181 - Printing machine operators due to data quality problems. The combined estimate for 1991 is contained in the unit group J181. In 1996 and 2001, these groups did not require collapsing. Comparisons of estimates between 1991, 1996 and 2001 are affected at the unit group, minor group, major group and broad category.
- (6) In 1991, the unit group J111 - Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing was combined with the unit group J121 - Machine operators, mineral and metal processing due to data quality problems. The combined estimate for 1991 is contained in the unit group J121. In 1996 and 2001, these groups are shown separately. Comparisons of estimates between 1991, 1996 and 2001 are affected at the unit group and minor group levels.

97F0012XCB01026

Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (706)

- 1 All earners (1)
- 2 A Management occupations
- 3 A0 Senior management occupations
- 4 A01 Legislators and senior management
- 5 A011 Legislators
- 6 A012 Senior government managers and officials
- 7 A013 Senior managers - Financial, communications carriers and other business services
- 8 A014 Senior managers - Health, education, social and community services and membership organizations
- 9 A015 Senior managers - Trade, broadcasting and other services, n.e.c.
- 10 A016 Senior managers - Goods production, utilities, transportation and construction
- 11 A1 Specialist managers
- 12 A11 Administrative services managers
- 13 A111 Financial managers
- 14 A112 Human resources managers
- 15 A113 Purchasing managers
- 16 A114 Other administrative services managers
- 17 A12 Managers in engineering, architecture, science and information systems
- 18 A121 Engineering, science and architecture managers
- 19 A122 Information systems and data processing managers
- 20 A13 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
- 21 A131 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
- 22 A14 Facility operation and maintenance managers
- 23 A141 Facility operation and maintenance managers
- 24 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 25 A21 Managers in retail trade
- 26 A211 Retail trade managers
- 27 A22 Managers in food service and accommodation
- 28 A221 Restaurant and food service managers
- 29 A222 Accommodation service managers
- 30 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 31 A30 Managers in financial and business services
- 32 A301 Insurance, real estate and financial brokerage managers
- 33 A302 Banking, credit and other investment managers
- 34 A303 Other business services managers
- 35 A31 Managers in communication (except broadcasting)
- 36 A311 Telecommunication carriers managers
- 37 A312 Postal and courier services managers
- 38 A32 Managers in health, education, social and community services

39	A321 Managers in health care
40	A322 Administrators in post-secondary education and vocational training
41	A323 School principals and administrators of elementary and secondary education
42	A324 Managers in social, community and correctional services
43	A33 Managers in public administration
44	A331 Government managers in health and social policy development and program administration
45	A332 Government managers in economic analysis, policy development and program administration
46	A333 Government managers in education policy development and program administration
47	A334 Other managers in public administration
48	A34 Managers in art, culture, recreation and sport
49	A341 Library, archive, museum and art gallery managers
50	A342 Managers in publishing, motion pictures, broadcasting and performing arts
51	A343 Recreation and sport program and service directors
52	A35 Managers in protective services
53	A351 Commissioned police officers
54	A352 Fire chiefs and senior fire-fighting officers
55	A353 Commissioned officers, armed forces
56	A36 Managers in other services
57	A361 Other services managers
58	A37 Managers in construction and transportation
59	A371 Construction managers
60	A372 Residential home builders and renovators
61	A373 Transportation managers
62	A38 Managers in primary production (except agriculture)
63	A381 Primary production managers (except agriculture)
64	A39 Managers in manufacturing and utilities
65	A391 Manufacturing managers
66	A392 Utilities managers
67	B Business, finance and administrative occupations
68	B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
69	B01 Auditors, accountants and investment professionals
70	B011 Financial auditors and accountants
71	B012 Financial and investment analysts
72	B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders
73	B014 Other financial officers
74	B02 Human resources and business service professionals
75	B021 Specialists in human resources
76	B022 Professional occupations in business services to management
77	B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
78	B11 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
79	B111 Bookkeepers
80	B112 Loan officers
81	B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners
82	B114 Insurance underwriters
83	B115 Assessors, valuers and appraisers
84	B116 Customs, ship and other brokers
85	B2 Secretaries
86	B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists
87	B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)
88	B212 Legal secretaries
89	B213 Medical secretaries
90	B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists
91	B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
92	B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations

93	B311 Administrative officers
94	B312 Executive assistants
95	B313 Personnel and recruitment officers
96	B314 Property administrators
97	B315 Purchasing agents and officers
98	B316 Conference and event planners
99	B317 Court officers and justices of the peace
100	B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers
101	B4 Clerical supervisors
102	B41 Clerical supervisors
103	B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks
104	B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks
105	B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks
106	B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations
107	B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations
108	B5 Clerical occupations
109	B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills
110	B510 General office clerks (2)
111	B513 Records and file clerks
112	B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators
113	B52 Office equipment operators
114	B522 Data entry clerks
115	B523 Typesetters and related occupations
116	B524 Telephone operators
117	B53 Finance and insurance clerks
118	B531 Accounting and related clerks
119	B532 Payroll clerks
120	B533 Tellers, financial services
121	B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks
122	B535 Collectors
123	B54 Administrative support clerks
124	B541 Administrative clerks
125	B542 Personnel clerks
126	B543 Court clerks
127	B55 Library, correspondence and related information clerks
128	B551 Library clerks
129	B552 Correspondence, publication and related clerks
130	B553 Customer service, information and related clerks
131	B554 Survey interviewers and statistical clerks
132	B56 Mail and message distribution occupations
133	B561 Mail, postal and related clerks
134	B562 Letter carriers
135	B563 Couriers and messengers
136	B57 Recording, scheduling and distributing occupations
137	B571 Shippers and receivers
138	B572 Storekeepers and parts clerks
139	B573 Production clerks
140	B574 Purchasing and inventory clerks
141	B575 Dispatchers and radio operators
142	B576 Transportation route and crew schedulers
143	C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
144	C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
145	C01 Physical science professionals
146	C011 Physicists and astronomers
147	C012 Chemists
148	C013 Geologists, geochemists and geophysicists

149	C014 Meteorologists
150	C015 Other professional occupations in physical sciences
151	C02 Life science professionals
152	C021 Biologists and related scientists
153	C022 Forestry professionals
154	C023 Agricultural representatives, consultants and specialists
155	C03 Civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineers
156	C031 Civil engineers
157	C032 Mechanical engineers
158	C033 Electrical and electronics engineers
159	C034 Chemical engineers
160	C04 Other engineers
161	C041 Industrial and manufacturing engineers
162	C042 Metallurgical and materials engineers
163	C043 Mining engineers
164	C044 Geological engineers
165	C045 Petroleum engineers
166	C046 Aerospace engineers
167	C048 Other professional engineers, n.e.c.
168	C05 Architects, urban planners and land surveyors
169	C051 Architects
170	C052 Landscape architects
171	C053 Urban and land use planners
172	C054 Land surveyors
173	C06 Mathematicians, systems analysts and computer programmers
174	C061 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
175	C07 Computer and information systems occupations
176	C070 Computer and information systems occupations (2)
177	C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
178	C11 Technical occupations in physical sciences
179	C111 Applied chemical technologists and technicians
180	C112 Geological and mineral technologists and technicians
181	C113 Meteorological technicians
182	C12 Technical occupations in life sciences
183	C121 Biological technologists and technicians
184	C122 Agricultural and fish products inspectors
185	C123 Forestry technologists and technicians
186	C124 Conservation and fishery officers
187	C125 Landscape and horticultural technicians and specialists
188	C13 Technical occupations in civil, mechanical and industrial engineering
189	C131 Civil engineering technologists and technicians and construction estimators
190	C132 Mechanical engineering technologists and technicians
191	C133 Industrial engineering and manufacturing technologists and technicians
192	C14 Technical occupations in electronics and electrical engineering
193	C141 Electrical and electronics engineering technologists and technicians
194	C142 Electronic service technicians (household and business equipment)
195	C143 Industrial instrument technicians and mechanics
196	C144 Aircraft instrument, electrical and avionics mechanics, technicians and inspectors
197	C15 Technical occupations in architecture, drafting, surveying and mapping
198	C151 Architectural technologists and technicians
199	C152 Industrial designers
200	C153 Drafting technologists and technicians
201	C154 Survey technologists and technicians
202	C155 Mapping and related technologists and technicians
203	C16 Other technical inspectors and regulatory officers
204	C161 Non-destructive testers and inspectors

205	C162 Engineering inspectors and regulatory officers
206	C163 Inspectors in public and environmental health and occupational health and safety
207	C164 Construction inspectors
208	C17 Transportation officers and controllers
209	C171 Air pilots, flight engineers and flying instructors
210	C172 Air traffic control occupations
211	C173 Deck officers, water transport
212	C174 Engineer officers, water transport
213	C175 Railway and marine traffic controllers
214	D Health occupations
215	D0 Professional occupations in health
216	D01 Physicians, dentists and veterinarians
217	D011 Specialist physicians
218	D012 General practitioners and family physicians
219	D013 Dentists
220	D014 Veterinarians
221	D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals
222	D021 Optometrists
223	D022 Chiropractors
224	D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating
225	D03 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists
226	D031 Pharmacists
227	D032 Dietitians and nutritionists
228	D04 Therapy and assessment professionals
229	D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists
230	D042 Physiotherapists
231	D043 Occupational therapists
232	D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment
233	D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
234	D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
235	D111 Head nurses and supervisors
236	D112 Registered nurses
237	D2 Technical and related occupations in health
238	D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
239	D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants
240	D212 Medical laboratory technicians
241	D213 Animal health technologists
242	D214 Respiratory therapists and clinical perfusionists
243	D215 Medical radiation technologists
244	D216 Medical sonographers
245	D217 Cardiology technologists
246	D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.
247	D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
248	D22 Technical occupations in dental health care
249	D221 Denturists
250	D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists
251	D223 Dental technicians and laboratory bench workers
252	D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)
253	D231 Opticians
254	D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing
255	D233 Registered nursing assistants
256	D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations
257	D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment
258	D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
259	D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services
260	D310 Other aides and assistants in support of health services (2)

261	D311 Dental assistants
262	D312 Nurse aides and orderlies
263	E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
264	E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
265	E01 Judges, lawyers and Quebec notaries
266	E011 Judges
267	E012 Lawyers and Quebec notaries
268	E02 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers
269	E021 Psychologists
270	E022 Social workers
271	E023 Family, marriage and other related counsellors
272	E024 Ministers of religion
273	E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations
274	E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants
275	E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers
276	E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts
277	E033 Economic development officers and marketing researchers and consultants
278	E034 Health and social policy researchers, consultants and program officers
279	E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers
280	E036 Recreation and sports program supervisors and consultants
281	E037 Program officers unique to government
282	E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.
283	E1 Teachers and professors
284	E11 University professors and assistants
285	E111 University professors
286	E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants
287	E12 College and other vocational instructors
288	E121 College and other vocational instructors
289	E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and counsellors
290	E131 Secondary school teachers
291	E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers
292	E133 School and guidance counsellors
293	E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
294	E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
295	E211 Paralegal and related occupations
296	E212 Community and social service workers
297	E213 Employment counsellors
298	E214 Instructors and teachers of disabled persons
299	E215 Other instructors
300	E216 Other religious occupations
301	F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
302	F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
303	F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators
304	F011 Librarians
305	F012 Conservators and curators
306	F013 Archivists
307	F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals
308	F021 Writers
309	F022 Editors
310	F023 Journalists
311	F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications
312	F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters
313	F03 Creative and performing artists
314	F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations
315	F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers

316	F033 Musicians and singers
317	F034 Dancers
318	F035 Actors
319	F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists
320	F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
321	F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries
322	F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants
323	F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries
324	F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
325	F121 Photographers
326	F122 Film and video camera operators
327	F123 Graphic arts technicians
328	F124 Broadcast technicians
329	F125 Audio and video recording technicians
330	F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
331	F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
332	F13 Announcers and other performers
333	F131 Announcers and other broadcasters
334	F132 Other performers
335	F14 Creative designers and craftspersons
336	F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists
337	F142 Interior designers
338	F143 Theatre, fashion, exhibit and other creative designers
339	F144 Artisans and craftspersons
340	F145 Patternmakers, textile, leather and fur products
341	F15 Athletes, coaches, referees and related occupations
342	F151 Athletes
343	F152 Coaches
344	F153 Sports officials and referees
345	F154 Program leaders and instructors in recreation and sport
346	G Sales and service occupations
347	G0 Sales and service supervisors
348	G01 Sales and service supervisors
349	G011 Retail trade supervisors
350	G012 Food service supervisors
351	G013 Executive housekeepers
352	G014 Dry cleaning and laundry supervisors
353	G015 Cleaning supervisors
354	G016 Other service supervisors
355	G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
356	G11 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
357	G111 Sales representatives, wholesale trade (non-technical)
358	G12 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
359	G121 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
360	G13 Insurance and real estate sales occupations and buyers
361	G131 Insurance agents and brokers
362	G132 Real estate agents and salespersons
363	G133 Retail and wholesale buyers
364	G134 Grain elevator operators
365	G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
366	G21 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
367	G211 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
368	G3 Cashiers

369	G31 Cashiers
370	G311 Cashiers
371	G4 Chefs and cooks
372	G41 Chefs and cooks
373	G411 Chefs
374	G412 Cooks
375	G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
376	G51 Occupations in food and beverage service
377	G511 Maîtres d'hôtel and hosts
378	G512 Bartenders
379	G513 Food and beverage servers
380	G6 Occupations in protective services
381	G61 Police officers and fire-fighters
382	G611 Police officers (except commissioned)
383	G612 Fire-fighters
384	G62 Other occupations in protective service
385	G621 Sheriffs and bailiffs
386	G622 Correctional service officers
387	G623 By-law enforcement and other regulatory officers, n.e.c.
388	G624 Other ranks, armed forces
389	G625 Other protective service occupations
390	G63 Security guards and related occupations
391	G631 Security guards and related occupations
392	G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
393	G71 Occupations in travel and accommodation
394	G711 Travel counsellors
395	G712 Pursers and flight attendants
396	G713 Airline sales and service agents
397	G714 Ticket and cargo agents and related clerks (except airline)
398	G715 Hotel front desk clerks
399	G72 Tour and recreational guides and amusement occupations
400	G721 Tour and travel guides
401	G722 Outdoor sport and recreational guides
402	G73 Other attendants in travel, accommodation and recreation
403	G731 Attendants in amusement, recreation and sport
404	G732 Other attendants in accommodation and travel (except airline travel)
405	G8 Child care and home support workers
406	G81 Child care and home support workers
407	G811 Visiting homemakers, housekeepers and related occupations
408	G812 Elementary and secondary school teacher assistants
409	G813 Early childhood educators and assistants
410	G814 Babysitters, nannies and parents' helpers
411	G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
412	G91 Technical occupations in personal service
413	G911 Hairstylists and barbers
414	G912 Funeral directors and embalmers
415	G92 Other occupations in personal service
416	G921 Image, social and other personal consultants
417	G922 Estheticians, electrologists and related occupations
418	G923 Pet groomers and animal care workers
419	G924 Other personal service occupations
420	G93 Cleaners
421	G931 Light duty cleaners
422	G932 Specialized cleaners
423	G933 Janitors, caretakers and building superintendents
424	G94 Butchers and bakers, retail and wholesale

425	G941 Butchers and meat cutters, retail and wholesale
426	G942 Bakers
427	G96 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
428	G960 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations (2)
429	G97 Other sales and related occupations
430	G971 Service station attendants
431	G972 Grocery clerks and shelf stockers
432	G973 Other elemental sales occupations
433	G98 Other elemental service occupations
434	G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations
435	G982 Ironing, pressing and finishing occupations
436	G983 Other elemental service occupations
437	H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations (3)
438	H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
439	H01 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related workers
440	H011 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations
441	H012 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
442	H013 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades
443	H014 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades
444	H015 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades
445	H016 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades
446	H017 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews
447	H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations
448	H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers
449	H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations
450	H021 Supervisors, railway transport operations
451	H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators
452	H1 Construction trades
453	H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters
454	H111 Plumbers
455	H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers
456	H113 Gas fitters
457	H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers
458	H121 Carpenters
459	H122 Cabinetmakers
460	H13 Masonry and plastering trades
461	H131 Bricklayers
462	H132 Cement finishers
463	H133 Tilesetters
464	H134 Plasterers, drywall installers and finishers, and lathers
465	H14 Other construction trades
466	H141 Roofers and shinglers
467	H142 Glaziers
468	H143 Insulators
469	H144 Painters and decorators
470	H145 Floor covering installers
471	H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
472	H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
473	H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)
474	H212 Industrial electricians
475	H213 Power system electricians
476	H214 Electrical power line and cable workers
477	H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers
478	H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers

479	H217 Cable television service and maintenance technicians
480	H22 Stationary engineers and power station and system operators
481	H221 Stationary engineers and auxiliary equipment operators
482	H222 Power systems and power station operators
483	H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
484	H31 Machinists and related occupations
485	H311 Machinists and machining and tooling inspectors
486	H312 Tool and die makers
487	H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
488	H321 Sheet metal workers
489	H322 Boilermakers
490	H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters
491	H324 Ironworkers
492	H325 Blacksmiths and die setters
493	H4 Mechanics
494	H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)
495	H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)
496	H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics
497	H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics
498	H414 Railway carmen
499	H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors
500	H416 Machine fitters
501	H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers
502	H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics
503	H42 Motor vehicle mechanics
504	H421 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers
505	H422 Motor vehicle body repairers
506	H43 Other mechanics
507	H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics
508	H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers
509	H433 Electrical mechanics
510	H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics
511	H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics
512	H5 Other trades, n.e.c. (3)
513	H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations
514	H511 Upholsterers
515	H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners
516	H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers
517	H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations
518	H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c. (3)
519	H521 Printing press operators (3)
520	H522 Commercial divers
521	H523 Other trades and related occupations
522	H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers
523	H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers
524	H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers
525	H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers
526	H534 Pest controllers and fumigators
527	H535 Other repairers and servicers
528	H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
529	H61 Heavy equipment operators
530	H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)
531	H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators
532	H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters
533	H621 Crane operators

534	H622 Drillers and blasters - Surface mining, quarrying and construction
535	H623 Water well drillers
536	H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
537	H71 Motor vehicle and transit drivers
538	H711 Truck drivers
539	H712 Bus drivers and subway and other transit operators
540	H713 Taxi and limousine drivers and chauffeurs
541	H714 Delivery drivers
542	H72 Train crew operating occupations
543	H721 Railway and yard locomotive engineers
544	H722 Railway conductors and brakemen
545	H73 Other transport equipment operators and related workers
546	H731 Railway yard workers
547	H732 Railway track maintenance workers
548	H733 Deck crew, water transport
549	H734 Engine room crew, water transport
550	H735 Lock and cable ferry operators and related occupations
551	H736 Boat operators
552	H737 Air transport ramp attendants
553	H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
554	H81 Longshore workers and material handlers
555	H811 Longshore workers
556	H812 Material handlers
557	H82 Trades helpers and labourers
558	H821 Construction trades helpers and labourers
559	H822 Other trades helpers and labourers
560	H83 Public works and other labourers, n.e.c.
561	H831 Public works and maintenance labourers
562	H832 Railway and motor transport labourers
563	I Occupations unique to primary industry
564	I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
565	I01 Contractors, operators and supervisors in agriculture, horticulture and aquaculture
566	I011 Farmers and farm managers
567	I012 Agricultural and related service contractors and managers
568	I013 Farm supervisors and specialized livestock workers
569	I014 Nursery and greenhouse operators and managers
570	I015 Landscaping and grounds maintenance contractors and managers
571	I016 Supervisors, landscape and horticulture
572	I017 Aquaculture operators and managers
573	I02 Agriculture and horticulture workers
574	I021 General farm workers
575	I022 Nursery and greenhouse workers
576	I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
577	I11 Supervisors, logging and forestry
578	I111 Supervisors, logging and forestry
579	I12 Supervisors, mining, oil and gas
580	I121 Supervisors, mining and quarrying
581	I122 Supervisors, oil and gas drilling and service
582	I13 Underground miners, oil and gas drillers and related workers
583	I131 Underground production and development miners
584	I132 Oil and gas well drillers, servicers, testers and related workers
585	I14 Mine service workers and operators in oil and gas drilling
586	I141 Underground mine service and support workers
587	I142 Oil and gas well drilling workers and services operators
588	I15 Logging machinery operators

589	I151 Logging machinery operators
590	I16 Logging and forestry workers
591	I161 Chain-saw and skidder operators
592	I162 Silviculture and forestry workers
593	I17 Fishing vessel masters and skippers and fishermen
594	I171 Fishing masters and officers
595	I172 Fishing vessel skippers and fishermen
596	I18 Other fishing and trapping occupations
597	I181 Fishing vessel deckhands
598	I182 Trappers and hunters
599	I2 Primary production labourers
600	I21 Primary production labourers
601	I211 Harvesting labourers
602	I212 Landscaping and grounds maintenance labourers
603	I213 Aquaculture and marine harvest labourers
604	I214 Mine labourers
605	I215 Oil and gas drilling, servicing and related labourers
606	I216 Logging and forestry labourers
607	J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities (3)
608	J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
609	J01 Supervisors, processing occupations
610	J011 Supervisors, mineral and metal processing
611	J012 Supervisors, petroleum, gas and chemical processing and utilities
612	J013 Supervisors, food, beverage and tobacco processing
613	J014 Supervisors, plastic and rubber products manufacturing
614	J015 Supervisors, forest products processing
615	J016 Supervisors, textile processing
616	J02 Supervisors, assembly and fabrication
617	J021 Supervisors, motor vehicle assembling
618	J022 Supervisors, electronics manufacturing
619	J023 Supervisors, electrical products manufacturing
620	J024 Supervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing
621	J025 Supervisors, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
622	J026 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing
623	J027 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly
624	J1 Machine operators in manufacturing (3)
625	J11 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing (4)
626	J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing (4)
627	J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators
628	J113 Pulping control operators
629	J114 Papermaking and coating control operators
630	J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing (4)
631	J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (4)
632	J122 Foundry workers
633	J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters
634	J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators
635	J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing
636	J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing
637	J131 Chemical plant machine operators
638	J132 Plastics processing machine operators
639	J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers
640	J134 Water and waste plant operators
641	J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing
642	J141 Sawmill machine operators
643	J142 Pulp mill machine operators

644	J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators
645	J144 Other wood processing machine operators
646	J145 Paper converting machine operators
647	J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders
648	J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing
649	J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators
650	J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations
651	J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators
652	J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers
653	J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
654	J161 Sewing machine operators
655	J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters
656	J163 Hide and pelt processing workers
657	J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
658	J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
659	J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing
660	J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers
661	J173 Fish plant workers
662	J174 Tobacco processing machine operators
663	J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing
664	J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations (3)
665	J181 Printing machine operators (3)
666	J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations
667	J183 Binding and finishing machine operators
668	J184 Photographic and film processors
669	J19 Machining, metalworking, woodworking and related machine operators
670	J191 Machining tool operators
671	J192 Forging machine operators
672	J193 Woodworking machine operators
673	J194 Metalworking machine operators
674	J195 Welders and soldering machine operators
675	J196 Other metal products machine operators
676	J197 Other products machine operators
677	J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
678	J21 Mechanical, electrical and electronics assemblers
679	J211 Aircraft assemblers and aircraft assembly inspectors
680	J212 Motor vehicle assemblers, inspectors and testers
681	J213 Electronics assemblers, fabricators, inspectors and testers
682	J214 Assemblers and inspectors, electrical appliance, apparatus and equipment manufacturing
683	J215 Assemblers, fabricators and inspectors, industrial electrical motors and transformers
684	J216 Mechanical assemblers and inspectors
685	J217 Machine operators and inspectors, electrical apparatus manufacturing
686	J22 Other assembly and related occupations
687	J221 Boat assemblers and inspectors
688	J222 Furniture and fixture assemblers and inspectors
689	J223 Other wood products assemblers and inspectors
690	J224 Furniture finishers and refinishers
691	J225 Plastic products assemblers, finishers and inspectors
692	J226 Painters and coaters, manufacturing
693	J227 Plating, metal spraying and related operators
694	J228 Other assemblers and inspectors
695	J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
696	J31 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
697	J311 Labourers in mineral and metal processing
698	J312 Labourers in metal fabrication

699	J313 Labourers in chemical products processing and utilities
700	J314 Labourers in wood, pulp and paper processing
701	J315 Labourers in rubber and plastic products manufacturing
702	J316 Labourers in textile processing
703	J317 Labourers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
704	J318 Labourers in fish processing
705	J319 Other labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
706	Occupation - Not applicable (5)

1=2+...+706

2=Broad occupational categories are the totals of the major groups within each category; major groups are the totals of the minor groups within each major group; minor groups are the totals of the unit groups within each minor group.

- (1) Kind of work done by persons aged 15 and over. **Occupation** is based on the type of job the person holds and the description of his or her duties. This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

- (2) Codes ending in "0" indicate that two or more unit groups from the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification have been combined. For further information about these codes refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, definition of Labour Market Activities: Occupation (Historical).
- (3) In 1991, the unit group "H521 - Printing press operators" was combined with the unit group "J181 - Printing machine operators" due to data quality problems. The combined estimate for 1991 is contained in the unit group J181. In 1996 and 2001, these groups did not require collapsing. Comparisons of estimates between 1991, 1996 and 2001 are affected at the unit group, minor group, major group and broad category.
- (4) In 1991, the unit group "J111 - Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing" was combined with the unit group "J121 - Machine operators, mineral and metal processing" due to data quality problems. The combined estimate for 1991 is contained in the unit group J121. In 1996 and 2001, these groups are shown separately. Comparisons of estimates between 1991, 1996 and 2001 are affected at the unit group and minor group levels.
- (5) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0019XCB01050

Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (706A)

- 1 All paid workers (1)
- 2 A Management occupations
- 3 A0 Senior management occupations
- 4 A01 Legislators and senior management
- 5 A011 Legislators
- 6 A012 Senior government managers and officials
- 7 A013 Senior managers - Financial, communications carriers and other business services
- 8 A014 Senior managers - Health, education, social and community services and membership organizations
- 9 A015 Senior managers - Trade, broadcasting and other services, n.e.c.
- 10 A016 Senior managers - Goods production, utilities, transportation and construction
- 11 A1 Specialist managers
- 12 A11 Administrative services managers
- 13 A111 Financial managers
- 14 A112 Human resources managers
- 15 A113 Purchasing managers
- 16 A114 Other administrative services managers
- 17 A12 Managers in engineering, architecture, science and information systems
- 18 A121 Engineering, science and architecture managers
- 19 A122 Information systems and data processing managers
- 20 A13 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
- 21 A131 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
- 22 A14 Facility operation and maintenance managers
- 23 A141 Facility operation and maintenance managers
- 24 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 25 A21 Managers in retail trade
- 26 A211 Retail trade managers
- 27 A22 Managers in food service and accommodation
- 28 A221 Restaurant and food service managers
- 29 A222 Accommodation service managers
- 30 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 31 A30 Managers in financial and business services
- 32 A301 Insurance, real estate and financial brokerage managers
- 33 A302 Banking, credit and other investment managers
- 34 A303 Other business services managers
- 35 A31 Managers in communication (except broadcasting)
- 36 A311 Telecommunication carriers managers
- 37 A312 Postal and courier services managers
- 38 A32 Managers in health, education, social and community services
- 39 A321 Managers in health care
- 40 A322 Administrators in post-secondary education and vocational training
- 41 A323 School principals and administrators of elementary and secondary education
- 42 A324 Managers in social, community and correctional services
- 43 A33 Managers in public administration
- 44 A331 Government managers in health and social policy development and program administration
- 45 A332 Government managers in economic analysis, policy development and program administration
- 46 A333 Government managers in education policy development and program administration
- 47 A334 Other managers in public administration
- 48 A34 Managers in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 49 A341 Library, archive, museum and art gallery managers

50	A342 Managers in publishing, motion pictures, broadcasting and performing arts
51	A343 Recreation and sport program and service directors
52	A35 Managers in protective services
53	A351 Commissioned police officers
54	A352 Fire chiefs and senior fire-fighting officers
55	A353 Commissioned officers, armed forces
56	A36 Managers in other services
57	A361 Other services managers
58	A37 Managers in construction and transportation
59	A371 Construction managers
60	A372 Residential home builders and renovators
61	A373 Transportation managers
62	A38 Managers in primary production (except agriculture)
63	A381 Primary production managers (except agriculture)
64	A39 Managers in manufacturing and utilities
65	A391 Manufacturing managers
66	A392 Utilities managers
67	B Business, finance and administrative occupations
68	B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
69	B01 Auditors, accountants and investment professionals
70	B011 Financial auditors and accountants
71	B012 Financial and investment analysts
72	B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders
73	B014 Other financial officers
74	B02 Human resources and business service professionals
75	B021 Specialists in human resources
76	B022 Professional occupations in business services to management
77	B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
78	B11 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
79	B111 Bookkeepers
80	B112 Loan officers
81	B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners
82	B114 Insurance underwriters
83	B115 Assessors, valuers and appraisers
84	B116 Customs, ship and other brokers
85	B2 Secretaries
86	B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists
87	B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)
88	B212 Legal secretaries
89	B213 Medical secretaries
90	B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists
91	B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
92	B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations
93	B311 Administrative officers
94	B312 Executive assistants
95	B313 Personnel and recruitment officers
96	B314 Property administrators
97	B315 Purchasing agents and officers
98	B316 Conference and event planners
99	B317 Court officers and justices of the peace
100	B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers
101	B4 Clerical supervisors
102	B41 Clerical supervisors
103	B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks
104	B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks
105	B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks

106	B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations
107	B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations
108	B5 Clerical occupations
109	B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills
110	B510 General office clerks (2)
111	B513 Records and file clerks
112	B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators
113	B52 Office equipment operators
114	B522 Data entry clerks
115	B523 Typesetters and related occupations
116	B524 Telephone operators
117	B53 Finance and insurance clerks
118	B531 Accounting and related clerks
119	B532 Payroll clerks
120	B533 Tellers, financial services
121	B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks
122	B535 Collectors
123	B54 Administrative support clerks
124	B541 Administrative clerks
125	B542 Personnel clerks
126	B543 Court clerks
127	B55 Library, correspondence and related information clerks
128	B551 Library clerks
129	B552 Correspondence, publication and related clerks
130	B553 Customer service, information and related clerks
131	B554 Survey interviewers and statistical clerks
132	B56 Mail and message distribution occupations
133	B561 Mail, postal and related clerks
134	B562 Letter carriers
135	B563 Couriers and messengers
136	B57 Recording, scheduling and distributing occupations
137	B571 Shippers and receivers
138	B572 Storekeepers and parts clerks
139	B573 Production clerks
140	B574 Purchasing and inventory clerks
141	B575 Dispatchers and radio operators
142	B576 Transportation route and crew schedulers
143	C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
144	C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
145	C01 Physical science professionals
146	C011 Physicists and astronomers
147	C012 Chemists
148	C013 Geologists, geochemists and geophysicists
149	C014 Meteorologists
150	C015 Other professional occupations in physical sciences
151	C02 Life science professionals
152	C021 Biologists and related scientists
153	C022 Forestry professionals
154	C023 Agricultural representatives, consultants and specialists
155	C03 Civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineers
156	C031 Civil engineers
157	C032 Mechanical engineers
158	C033 Electrical and electronics engineers
159	C034 Chemical engineers
160	C04 Other engineers
161	C041 Industrial and manufacturing engineers

162	C042 Metallurgical and materials engineers
163	C043 Mining engineers
164	C044 Geological engineers
165	C045 Petroleum engineers
166	C046 Aerospace engineers
167	C048 Other professional engineers, n.e.c.
168	C05 Architects, urban planners and land surveyors
169	C051 Architects
170	C052 Landscape architects
171	C053 Urban and land use planners
172	C054 Land surveyors
173	C06 Mathematicians, systems analysts and computer programmers
174	C061 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
175	C07 Computer and information systems occupations
176	C070 Computer and information systems occupations (2)
177	C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
178	C11 Technical occupations in physical sciences
179	C111 Applied chemical technologists and technicians
180	C112 Geological and mineral technologists and technicians
181	C113 Meteorological technicians
182	C12 Technical occupations in life sciences
183	C121 Biological technologists and technicians
184	C122 Agricultural and fish products inspectors
185	C123 Forestry technologists and technicians
186	C124 Conservation and fishery officers
187	C125 Landscape and horticultural technicians and specialists
188	C13 Technical occupations in civil, mechanical and industrial engineering
189	C131 Civil engineering technologists and technicians and construction estimators
190	C132 Mechanical engineering technologists and technicians
191	C133 Industrial engineering and manufacturing technologists and technicians
192	C14 Technical occupations in electronics and electrical engineering
193	C141 Electrical and electronics engineering technologists and technicians
194	C142 Electronic service technicians (household and business equipment)
195	C143 Industrial instrument technicians and mechanics
196	C144 Aircraft instrument, electrical and avionics mechanics, technicians and inspectors
197	C15 Technical occupations in architecture, drafting, surveying and mapping
198	C151 Architectural technologists and technicians
199	C152 Industrial designers
200	C153 Drafting technologists and technicians
201	C154 Survey technologists and technicians
202	C155 Mapping and related technologists and technicians
203	C16 Other technical inspectors and regulatory officers
204	C161 Non-destructive testers and inspectors
205	C162 Engineering inspectors and regulatory officers
206	C163 Inspectors in public and environmental health and occupational health and safety
207	C164 Construction inspectors
208	C17 Transportation officers and controllers
209	C171 Air pilots, flight engineers and flying instructors
210	C172 Air traffic control occupations
211	C173 Deck officers, water transport
212	C174 Engineer officers, water transport
213	C175 Railway and marine traffic controllers
214	D Health occupations
215	D0 Professional occupations in health
216	D01 Physicians, dentists and veterinarians
217	D011 Specialist physicians

218	D012 General practitioners and family physicians
219	D013 Dentists
220	D014 Veterinarians
221	D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals
222	D021 Optometrists
223	D022 Chiropractors
224	D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating
225	D03 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists
226	D031 Pharmacists
227	D032 Dietitians and nutritionists
228	D04 Therapy and assessment professionals
229	D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists
230	D042 Physiotherapists
231	D043 Occupational therapists
232	D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment
233	D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
234	D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
235	D111 Head nurses and supervisors
236	D112 Registered nurses
237	D2 Technical and related occupations in health
238	D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
239	D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants
240	D212 Medical laboratory technicians
241	D213 Animal health technologists
242	D214 Respiratory therapists and clinical perfusionists
243	D215 Medical radiation technologists
244	D216 Medical sonographers
245	D217 Cardiology technologists
246	D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.
247	D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
248	D22 Technical occupations in dental health care
249	D221 Denturists
250	D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists
251	D223 Dental technicians and laboratory bench workers
252	D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)
253	D231 Opticians
254	D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing
255	D233 Registered nursing assistants
256	D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations
257	D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment
258	D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
259	D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services
260	D310 Other aides and assistants in support of health services (2)
261	D311 Dental assistants
262	D312 Nurse aides and orderlies
263	E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
264	E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
265	E01 Judges, lawyers and Quebec notaries
266	E011 Judges
267	E012 Lawyers and Quebec notaries
268	E02 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers
269	E021 Psychologists
270	E022 Social workers
271	E023 Family, marriage and other related counsellors
272	E024 Ministers of religion

273	E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations
274	E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants
275	E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers
276	E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts
277	E033 Economic development officers and marketing researchers and consultants
278	E034 Health and social policy researchers, consultants and program officers
279	E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers
280	E036 Recreation and sports program supervisors and consultants
281	E037 Program officers unique to government
282	E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.
283	E1 Teachers and professors
284	E11 University professors and assistants
285	E111 University professors
286	E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants
287	E12 College and other vocational instructors
288	E121 College and other vocational instructors
289	E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and counsellors
290	E131 Secondary school teachers
291	E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers
292	E133 School and guidance counsellors
293	E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
294	E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
295	E211 Paralegal and related occupations
296	E212 Community and social service workers
297	E213 Employment counsellors
298	E214 Instructors and teachers of disabled persons
299	E215 Other instructors
300	E216 Other religious occupations
301	F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
302	F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
303	F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators
304	F011 Librarians
305	F012 Conservators and curators
306	F013 Archivists
307	F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals
308	F021 Writers
309	F022 Editors
310	F023 Journalists
311	F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications
312	F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters
313	F03 Creative and performing artists
314	F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations
315	F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers
316	F033 Musicians and singers
317	F034 Dancers
318	F035 Actors
319	F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists
320	F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
321	F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries
322	F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants
323	F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries
324	F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
325	F121 Photographers
326	F122 Film and video camera operators
327	F123 Graphic arts technicians

328	F124 Broadcast technicians
329	F125 Audio and video recording technicians
330	F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
331	F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
332	F13 Announcers and other performers
333	F131 Announcers and other broadcasters
334	F132 Other performers
335	F14 Creative designers and craftspersons
336	F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists
337	F142 Interior designers
338	F143 Theatre, fashion, exhibit and other creative designers
339	F144 Artisans and craftspersons
340	F145 Patternmakers, textile, leather and fur products
341	F15 Athletes, coaches, referees and related occupations
342	F151 Athletes
343	F152 Coaches
344	F153 Sports officials and referees
345	F154 Program leaders and instructors in recreation and sport
346	G Sales and service occupations
347	G0 Sales and service supervisors
348	G01 Sales and service supervisors
349	G011 Retail trade supervisors
350	G012 Food service supervisors
351	G013 Executive housekeepers
352	G014 Dry cleaning and laundry supervisors
353	G015 Cleaning supervisors
354	G016 Other service supervisors
355	G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
356	G11 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
357	G111 Sales representatives, wholesale trade (non-technical)
358	G12 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
359	G121 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
360	G13 Insurance and real estate sales occupations and buyers
361	G131 Insurance agents and brokers
362	G132 Real estate agents and salespersons
363	G133 Retail and wholesale buyers
364	G134 Grain elevator operators
365	G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
366	G21 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
367	G211 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
368	G3 Cashiers
369	G31 Cashiers
370	G311 Cashiers
371	G4 Chefs and cooks
372	G41 Chefs and cooks
373	G411 Chefs
374	G412 Cooks
375	G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
376	G51 Occupations in food and beverage service
377	G511 Maitres d'hôtel and hosts
378	G512 Bartenders
379	G513 Food and beverage servers
380	G6 Occupations in protective services
381	G61 Police officers and fire-fighters

382	G611 Police officers (except commissioned)
383	G612 Fire-fighters
384	G62 Other occupations in protective service
385	G621 Sheriffs and bailiffs
386	G622 Correctional service officers
387	G623 By-law enforcement and other regulatory officers, n.e.c.
388	G624 Other ranks, armed forces
389	G625 Other protective service occupations
390	G63 Security guards and related occupations
391	G631 Security guards and related occupations
392	G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
393	G71 Occupations in travel and accommodation
394	G711 Travel counsellors
395	G712 Purser and flight attendants
396	G713 Airline sales and service agents
397	G714 Ticket and cargo agents and related clerks (except airline)
398	G715 Hotel front desk clerks
399	G72 Tour and recreational guides and amusement occupations
400	G721 Tour and travel guides
401	G722 Outdoor sport and recreational guides
402	G73 Other attendants in travel, accommodation and recreation
403	G731 Attendants in amusement, recreation and sport
404	G732 Other attendants in accommodation and travel (except airline travel)
405	G8 Child care and home support workers
406	G81 Child care and home support workers
407	G811 Visiting homemakers, housekeepers and related occupations
408	G812 Elementary and secondary school teacher assistants
409	G813 Early childhood educators and assistants
410	G814 Babysitters, nannies and parents' helpers
411	G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
412	G91 Technical occupations in personal service
413	G911 Hairstylists and barbers
414	G912 Funeral directors and embalmers
415	G92 Other occupations in personal service
416	G921 Image, social and other personal consultants
417	G922 Estheticians, electrologists and related occupations
418	G923 Pet groomers and animal care workers
419	G924 Other personal service occupations
420	G93 Cleaners
421	G931 Light duty cleaners
422	G932 Specialized cleaners
423	G933 Janitors, caretakers and building superintendents
424	G94 Butchers and bakers, retail and wholesale
425	G941 Butchers and meat cutters, retail and wholesale
426	G942 Bakers
427	G96 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
428	G960 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations (2)
429	G97 Other sales and related occupations
430	G971 Service station attendants
431	G972 Grocery clerks and shelf stockers
432	G973 Other elemental sales occupations
433	G98 Other elemental service occupations
434	G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations
435	G982 Ironing, pressing and finishing occupations
436	G983 Other elemental service occupations
437	H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations (3)

438	H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
439	H01 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related workers
440	H011 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations
441	H012 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
442	H013 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades
443	H014 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades
444	H015 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades
445	H016 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades
446	H017 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews
447	H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations
448	H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers
449	H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations
450	H021 Supervisors, railway transport operations
451	H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators
452	H1 Construction trades
453	H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters
454	H111 Plumbers
455	H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers
456	H113 Gas fitters
457	H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers
458	H121 Carpenters
459	H122 Cabinetmakers
460	H13 Masonry and plastering trades
461	H131 Bricklayers
462	H132 Cement finishers
463	H133 Tilesetters
464	H134 Plasterers, drywall installers and finishers, and lathers
465	H14 Other construction trades
466	H141 Roofers and shinglers
467	H142 Glaziers
468	H143 Insulators
469	H144 Painters and decorators
470	H145 Floor covering installers
471	H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
472	H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
473	H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)
474	H212 Industrial electricians
475	H213 Power system electricians
476	H214 Electrical power line and cable workers
477	H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers
478	H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers
479	H217 Cable television service and maintenance technicians
480	H22 Stationary engineers and power station and system operators
481	H221 Stationary engineers and auxiliary equipment operators
482	H222 Power systems and power station operators
483	H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
484	H31 Machinists and related occupations
485	H311 Machinists and machining and tooling inspectors
486	H312 Tool and die makers
487	H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
488	H321 Sheet metal workers
489	H322 Boilermakers
490	H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters
491	H324 Ironworkers

492	H325 Blacksmiths and die setters
493	H4 Mechanics
494	H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)
495	H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)
496	H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics
497	H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics
498	H414 Railway carmen
499	H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors
500	H416 Machine fitters
501	H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers
502	H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics
503	H42 Motor vehicle mechanics
504	H421 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers
505	H422 Motor vehicle body repairers
506	H43 Other mechanics
507	H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics
508	H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers
509	H433 Electrical mechanics
510	H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics
511	H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics
512	H5 Other trades, n.e.c. (3)
513	H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations
514	H511 Upholsterers
515	H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners
516	H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers
517	H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations
518	H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c. (3)
519	H521 Printing press operators (3)
520	H522 Commercial divers
521	H523 Other trades and related occupations
522	H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers
523	H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers
524	H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers
525	H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers
526	H534 Pest controllers and fumigators
527	H535 Other repairers and servicers
528	H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
529	H61 Heavy equipment operators
530	H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)
531	H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators
532	H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters
533	H621 Crane operators
534	H622 Drillers and blasters - Surface mining, quarrying and construction
535	H623 Water well drillers
536	H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
537	H71 Motor vehicle and transit drivers
538	H711 Truck drivers
539	H712 Bus drivers and subway and other transit operators
540	H713 Taxi and limousine drivers and chauffeurs
541	H714 Delivery drivers
542	H72 Train crew operating occupations
543	H721 Railway and yard locomotive engineers
544	H722 Railway conductors and brakemen
545	H73 Other transport equipment operators and related workers
546	H731 Railway yard workers

547	H732 Railway track maintenance workers
548	H733 Deck crew, water transport
549	H734 Engine room crew, water transport
550	H735 Lock and cable ferry operators and related occupations
551	H736 Boat operators
552	H737 Air transport ramp attendants
553	H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
554	H81 Longshore workers and material handlers
555	H811 Longshore workers
556	H812 Material handlers
557	H82 Trades helpers and labourers
558	H821 Construction trades helpers and labourers
559	H822 Other trades helpers and labourers
560	H83 Public works and other labourers, n.e.c.
561	H831 Public works and maintenance labourers
562	H832 Railway and motor transport labourers
563	I Occupations unique to primary industry
564	I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
565	I01 Contractors, operators and supervisors in agriculture, horticulture and aquaculture
566	I011 Farmers and farm managers
567	I012 Agricultural and related service contractors and managers
568	I013 Farm supervisors and specialized livestock workers
569	I014 Nursery and greenhouse operators and managers
570	I015 Landscaping and grounds maintenance contractors and managers
571	I016 Supervisors, landscape and horticulture
572	I017 Aquaculture operators and managers
573	I02 Agriculture and horticulture workers
574	I021 General farm workers
575	I022 Nursery and greenhouse workers
576	I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
577	I11 Supervisors, logging and forestry
578	I111 Supervisors, logging and forestry
579	I12 Supervisors, mining, oil and gas
580	I121 Supervisors, mining and quarrying
581	I122 Supervisors, oil and gas drilling and service
582	I13 Underground miners, oil and gas drillers and related workers
583	I131 Underground production and development miners
584	I132 Oil and gas well drillers, servicers, testers and related workers
585	I14 Mine service workers and operators in oil and gas drilling
586	I141 Underground mine service and support workers
587	I142 Oil and gas well drilling workers and services operators
588	I15 Logging machinery operators
589	I151 Logging machinery operators
590	I16 Logging and forestry workers
591	I161 Chain-saw and skidder operators
592	I162 Silviculture and forestry workers
593	I17 Fishing vessel masters and skippers and fishermen
594	I171 Fishing masters and officers
595	I172 Fishing vessel skippers and fishermen
596	I18 Other fishing and trapping occupations
597	I181 Fishing vessel deckhands
598	I182 Trappers and hunters
599	I2 Primary production labourers
600	I21 Primary production labourers
601	I211 Harvesting labourers

602	I212 Landscaping and grounds maintenance labourers
603	I213 Aquaculture and marine harvest labourers
604	I214 Mine labourers
605	I215 Oil and gas drilling, servicing and related labourers
606	I216 Logging and forestry labourers
607	J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities (3)
608	J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
609	J01 Supervisors, processing occupations
610	J011 Supervisors, mineral and metal processing
611	J012 Supervisors, petroleum, gas and chemical processing and utilities
612	J013 Supervisors, food, beverage and tobacco processing
613	J014 Supervisors, plastic and rubber products manufacturing
614	J015 Supervisors, forest products processing
615	J016 Supervisors, textile processing
616	J02 Supervisors, assembly and fabrication
617	J021 Supervisors, motor vehicle assembling
618	J022 Supervisors, electronics manufacturing
619	J023 Supervisors, electrical products manufacturing
620	J024 Supervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing
621	J025 Supervisors, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
622	J026 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing
623	J027 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly
624	J1 Machine operators in manufacturing (3)
625	J11 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing (4)
626	J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing (4)
627	J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators
628	J113 Pulping control operators
629	J114 Papermaking and coating control operators
630	J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing (4)
631	J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (4)
632	J122 Foundry workers
633	J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters
634	J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators
635	J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing
636	J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing
637	J131 Chemical plant machine operators
638	J132 Plastics processing machine operators
639	J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers
640	J134 Water and waste plant operators
641	J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing
642	J141 Sawmill machine operators
643	J142 Pulp mill machine operators
644	J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators
645	J144 Other wood processing machine operators
646	J145 Paper converting machine operators
647	J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders
648	J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing
649	J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators
650	J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations
651	J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators
652	J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers
653	J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
654	J161 Sewing machine operators
655	J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters
656	J163 Hide and pelt processing workers

657	J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
658	J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
659	J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing
660	J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers
661	J173 Fish plant workers
662	J174 Tobacco processing machine operators
663	J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing
664	J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations (3)
665	J181 Printing machine operators (3)
666	J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations
667	J183 Binding and finishing machine operators
668	J184 Photographic and film processors
669	J19 Machining, metalworking, woodworking and related machine operators
670	J191 Machining tool operators
671	J192 Forging machine operators
672	J193 Woodworking machine operators
673	J194 Metalworking machine operators
674	J195 Welders and soldering machine operators
675	J196 Other metal products machine operators
676	J197 Other products machine operators
677	J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
678	J21 Mechanical, electrical and electronics assemblers
679	J211 Aircraft assemblers and aircraft assembly inspectors
680	J212 Motor vehicle assemblers, inspectors and testers
681	J213 Electronics assemblers, fabricators, inspectors and testers
682	J214 Assemblers and inspectors, electrical appliance, apparatus and equipment manufacturing
683	J215 Assemblers, fabricators and inspectors, industrial electrical motors and transformers
684	J216 Mechanical assemblers and inspectors
685	J217 Machine operators and inspectors, electrical apparatus manufacturing
686	J22 Other assembly and related occupations
687	J221 Boat assemblers and inspectors
688	J222 Furniture and fixture assemblers and inspectors
689	J223 Other wood products assemblers and inspectors
690	J224 Furniture finishers and refinishers
691	J225 Plastic products assemblers, finishers and inspectors
692	J226 Painters and coaters, manufacturing
693	J227 Plating, metal spraying and related operators
694	J228 Other assemblers and inspectors
695	J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
696	J31 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
697	J311 Labourers in mineral and metal processing
698	J312 Labourers in metal fabrication
699	J313 Labourers in chemical products processing and utilities
700	J314 Labourers in wood, pulp and paper processing
701	J315 Labourers in rubber and plastic products manufacturing
702	J316 Labourers in textile processing
703	J317 Labourers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
704	J318 Labourers in fish processing
705	J319 Other labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
706	Occupation - Not applicable (5)

1=2+...+706

2=Broad occupational categories are the totals of the major groups within each category; major groups are the totals of the minor groups within each major group; minor groups are the totals of the unit groups within each minor group.

- (1) Kind of work done by persons aged 15 and over. **Occupation** is based on the type of job the person holds and the description of his or her duties. This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

- (2) Codes ending in "0" indicate that two or more unit groups from the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification have been combined. For further information about these codes refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, definition of Labour Market Activities: Occupation (Historical).
- (3) In 1991, the unit group "H521 - Printing press operators" was combined with the unit group "J181 - Printing machine operators" due to data quality problems. The combined estimate for 1991 is contained in the unit group J181. In 1996 and 2001, these groups did not require collapsing. Comparisons of estimates between 1991, 1996 and 2001 are affected at the unit group, minor group, major group and broad category.
- (4) In 1991, the unit group "J111 - Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing" was combined with the unit group "J121 - Machine operators, mineral and metal processing" due to data quality problems. The combined estimate for 1991 is contained in the unit group J121. In 1996 and 2001, these groups are shown separately. Comparisons of estimates between 1991, 1996 and 2001 are affected at the unit group and minor group levels.
- (5) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0019XCB01060

Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (707)

- 1 Total labour force (1)
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (2)
- 3 All occupations (3)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A01 Legislators and senior management
- 7 A011 Legislators
- 8 A012 Senior government managers and officials
- 9 A013 Senior managers - Financial, communications carriers and other business services

10	A014 Senior managers - Health, education, social and community services and membership organizations
11	A015 Senior managers - Trade, broadcasting and other services, n.e.c.
12	A016 Senior managers - Goods production, utilities, transportation and construction
13	A1 Specialist managers
14	A11 Administrative services managers
15	A111 Financial managers
16	A112 Human resources managers
17	A113 Purchasing managers
18	A114 Other administrative services managers
19	A12 Managers in engineering, architecture, science and information systems
20	A121 Engineering, science and architecture managers
21	A122 Information systems and data processing managers
22	A13 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
23	A131 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
24	A14 Facility operation and maintenance managers
25	A141 Facility operation and maintenance managers
26	A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
27	A21 Managers in retail trade
28	A211 Retail trade managers
29	A22 Managers in food service and accommodation
30	A221 Restaurant and food service managers
31	A222 Accommodation service managers
32	A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
33	A30 Managers in financial and business services
34	A301 Insurance, real estate and financial brokerage managers
35	A302 Banking, credit and other investment managers
36	A303 Other business services managers
37	A31 Managers in communication (except broadcasting)
38	A311 Telecommunication carriers managers
39	A312 Postal and courier services managers
40	A32 Managers in health, education, social and community services
41	A321 Managers in health care
42	A322 Administrators in post-secondary education and vocational training
43	A323 School principals and administrators of elementary and secondary education
44	A324 Managers in social, community and correctional services
45	A33 Managers in public administration
46	A331 Government managers in health and social policy development and program administration
47	A332 Government managers in economic analysis, policy development and program administration
48	A333 Government managers in education policy development and program administration
49	A334 Other managers in public administration
50	A34 Managers in art, culture, recreation and sport
51	A341 Library, archive, museum and art gallery managers
52	A342 Managers in publishing, motion pictures, broadcasting and performing arts
53	A343 Recreation and sport program and service directors
54	A35 Managers in protective services
55	A351 Commissioned police officers
56	A352 Fire chiefs and senior fire-fighting officers
57	A353 Commissioned officers, armed forces
58	A36 Managers in other services
59	A361 Other services managers
60	A37 Managers in construction and transportation
61	A371 Construction managers
62	A372 Residential home builders and renovators

63	A373 Transportation managers
64	A38 Managers in primary production (except agriculture)
65	A381 Primary production managers (except agriculture)
66	A39 Managers in manufacturing and utilities
67	A391 Manufacturing managers
68	A392 Utilities managers
69	B Business, finance and administrative occupations
70	B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
71	B01 Auditors, accountants and investment professionals
72	B011 Financial auditors and accountants
73	B012 Financial and investment analysts
74	B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders
75	B014 Other financial officers
76	B02 Human resources and business service professionals
77	B021 Specialists in human resources
78	B022 Professional occupations in business services to management
79	B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
80	B11 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
81	B111 Bookkeepers
82	B112 Loan officers
83	B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners
84	B114 Insurance underwriters
85	B115 Assessors, valuers and appraisers
86	B116 Customs, ship and other brokers
87	B2 Secretaries
88	B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists
89	B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)
90	B212 Legal secretaries
91	B213 Medical secretaries
92	B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists
93	B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
94	B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations
95	B311 Administrative officers
96	B312 Executive assistants
97	B313 Personnel and recruitment officers
98	B314 Property administrators
99	B315 Purchasing agents and officers
100	B316 Conference and event planners
101	B317 Court officers and justices of the peace
102	B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers
103	B4 Clerical supervisors
104	B41 Clerical supervisors
105	B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks
106	B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks
107	B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks
108	B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations
109	B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations
110	B5 Clerical occupations
111	B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills
112	B510 General office clerks (4)
113	B513 Records and file clerks
114	B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators
115	B52 Office equipment operators
116	B522 Data entry clerks
117	B523 Typesetters and related occupations
118	B524 Telephone operators

119	B53 Finance and insurance clerks
120	B531 Accounting and related clerks
121	B532 Payroll clerks
122	B533 Tellers, financial services
123	B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks
124	B535 Collectors
125	B54 Administrative support clerks
126	B541 Administrative clerks
127	B542 Personnel clerks
128	B543 Court clerks
129	B55 Library, correspondence and related information clerks
130	B551 Library clerks
131	B552 Correspondence, publication and related clerks
132	B553 Customer service, information and related clerks
133	B554 Survey interviewers and statistical clerks
134	B56 Mail and message distribution occupations
135	B561 Mail, postal and related clerks
136	B562 Letter carriers
137	B563 Couriers and messengers
138	B57 Recording, scheduling and distributing occupations
139	B571 Shippers and receivers
140	B572 Storekeepers and parts clerks
141	B573 Production clerks
142	B574 Purchasing and inventory clerks
143	B575 Dispatchers and radio operators
144	B576 Transportation route and crew schedulers
145	C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
146	C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
147	C01 Physical science professionals
148	C011 Physicists and astronomers
149	C012 Chemists
150	C013 Geologists, geochemists and geophysicists
151	C014 Meteorologists
152	C015 Other professional occupations in physical sciences
153	C02 Life science professionals
154	C021 Biologists and related scientists
155	C022 Forestry professionals
156	C023 Agricultural representatives, consultants and specialists
157	C03 Civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineers
158	C031 Civil engineers
159	C032 Mechanical engineers
160	C033 Electrical and electronics engineers
161	C034 Chemical engineers
162	C04 Other engineers
163	C041 Industrial and manufacturing engineers
164	C042 Metallurgical and materials engineers
165	C043 Mining engineers
166	C044 Geological engineers
167	C045 Petroleum engineers
168	C046 Aerospace engineers
169	C048 Other professional engineers, n.e.c.
170	C05 Architects, urban planners and land surveyors
171	C051 Architects
172	C052 Landscape architects
173	C053 Urban and land use planners
174	C054 Land surveyors

175	C06 Mathematicians, systems analysts and computer programmers
176	C061 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
177	C07 Computer and information systems occupations
178	C070 Computer and information systems occupations (4)
179	C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
180	C11 Technical occupations in physical sciences
181	C111 Applied chemical technologists and technicians
182	C112 Geological and mineral technologists and technicians
183	C113 Meteorological technicians
184	C12 Technical occupations in life sciences
185	C121 Biological technologists and technicians
186	C122 Agricultural and fish products inspectors
187	C123 Forestry technologists and technicians
188	C124 Conservation and fishery officers
189	C125 Landscape and horticultural technicians and specialists
190	C13 Technical occupations in civil, mechanical and industrial engineering
191	C131 Civil engineering technologists and technicians and construction estimators
192	C132 Mechanical engineering technologists and technicians
193	C133 Industrial engineering and manufacturing technologists and technicians
194	C14 Technical occupations in electronics and electrical engineering
195	C141 Electrical and electronics engineering technologists and technicians
196	C142 Electronic service technicians (household and business equipment)
197	C143 Industrial instrument technicians and mechanics
198	C144 Aircraft instrument, electrical and avionics mechanics, technicians and inspectors
199	C15 Technical occupations in architecture, drafting, surveying and mapping
200	C151 Architectural technologists and technicians
201	C152 Industrial designers
202	C153 Drafting technologists and technicians
203	C154 Survey technologists and technicians
204	C155 Mapping and related technologists and technicians
205	C16 Other technical inspectors and regulatory officers
206	C161 Non-destructive testers and inspectors
207	C162 Engineering inspectors and regulatory officers
208	C163 Inspectors in public and environmental health and occupational health and safety
209	C164 Construction inspectors
210	C17 Transportation officers and controllers
211	C171 Air pilots, flight engineers and flying instructors
212	C172 Air traffic control occupations
213	C173 Deck officers, water transport
214	C174 Engineer officers, water transport
215	C175 Railway and marine traffic controllers
216	D Health occupations
217	D0 Professional occupations in health
218	D01 Physicians, dentists and veterinarians
219	D011 Specialist physicians
220	D012 General practitioners and family physicians
221	D013 Dentists
222	D014 Veterinarians
223	D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals
224	D021 Optometrists
225	D022 Chiropractors
226	D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating
227	D03 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists
228	D031 Pharmacists
229	D032 Dietitians and nutritionists
230	D04 Therapy and assessment professionals

231	D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists
232	D042 Physiotherapists
233	D043 Occupational therapists
234	D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment
235	D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
236	D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
237	D111 Head nurses and supervisors
238	D112 Registered nurses
239	D2 Technical and related occupations in health
240	D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
241	D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants
242	D212 Medical laboratory technicians
243	D213 Animal health technologists
244	D214 Respiratory therapists and clinical perfusionists
245	D215 Medical radiation technologists
246	D216 Medical sonographers
247	D217 Cardiology technologists
248	D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.
249	D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
250	D22 Technical occupations in dental health care
251	D221 Denturists
252	D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists
253	D223 Dental technicians and laboratory bench workers
254	D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)
255	D231 Opticians
256	D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing
257	D233 Registered nursing assistants
258	D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations
259	D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment
260	D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
261	D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services
262	D310 Other aides and assistants in support of health services (4)
263	D311 Dental assistants
264	D312 Nurse aides and orderlies
265	E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
266	E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
267	E01 Judges, lawyers and Quebec notaries
268	E011 Judges
269	E012 Lawyers and Quebec notaries
270	E02 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers
271	E021 Psychologists
272	E022 Social workers
273	E023 Family, marriage and other related counsellors
274	E024 Ministers of religion
275	E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations
276	E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants
277	E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers
278	E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts
279	E033 Economic development officers and marketing researchers and consultants
280	E034 Health and social policy researchers, consultants and program officers
281	E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers
282	E036 Recreation and sports program supervisors and consultants
283	E037 Program officers unique to government
284	E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.
285	E1 Teachers and professors

286	E11 University professors and assistants
287	E111 University professors
288	E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants
289	E12 College and other vocational instructors
290	E121 College and other vocational instructors
291	E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and counsellors
292	E131 Secondary school teachers
293	E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers
294	E133 School and guidance counsellors
295	E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
296	E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
297	E211 Paralegal and related occupations
298	E212 Community and social service workers
299	E213 Employment counsellors
300	E214 Instructors and teachers of disabled persons
301	E215 Other instructors
302	E216 Other religious occupations
303	F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
304	F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
305	F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators
306	F011 Librarians
307	F012 Conservators and curators
308	F013 Archivists
309	F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals
310	F021 Writers
311	F022 Editors
312	F023 Journalists
313	F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications
314	F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters
315	F03 Creative and performing artists
316	F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations
317	F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers
318	F033 Musicians and singers
319	F034 Dancers
320	F035 Actors
321	F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists
322	F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
323	F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries
324	F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants
325	F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries
326	F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
327	F121 Photographers
328	F122 Film and video camera operators
329	F123 Graphic arts technicians
330	F124 Broadcast technicians
331	F125 Audio and video recording technicians
332	F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
333	F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
334	F13 Announcers and other performers
335	F131 Announcers and other broadcasters
336	F132 Other performers
337	F14 Creative designers and craftspersons
338	F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists
339	F142 Interior designers

340	F143 Theatre, fashion, exhibit and other creative designers
341	F144 Artisans and craftspersons
342	F145 Patternmakers, textile, leather and fur products
343	F15 Athletes, coaches, referees and related occupations
344	F151 Athletes
345	F152 Coaches
346	F153 Sports officials and referees
347	F154 Program leaders and instructors in recreation and sport
348	G Sales and service occupations
349	G0 Sales and service supervisors
350	G01 Sales and service supervisors
351	G011 Retail trade supervisors
352	G012 Food service supervisors
353	G013 Executive housekeepers
354	G014 Dry cleaning and laundry supervisors
355	G015 Cleaning supervisors
356	G016 Other service supervisors
357	G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
358	G11 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
359	G111 Sales representatives, wholesale trade (non-technical)
360	G12 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
361	G121 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
362	G13 Insurance and real estate sales occupations and buyers
363	G131 Insurance agents and brokers
364	G132 Real estate agents and salespersons
365	G133 Retail and wholesale buyers
366	G134 Grain elevator operators
367	G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
368	G21 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
369	G211 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
370	G3 Cashiers
371	G31 Cashiers
372	G311 Cashiers
373	G4 Chefs and cooks
374	G41 Chefs and cooks
375	G411 Chefs
376	G412 Cooks
377	G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
378	G51 Occupations in food and beverage service
379	G511 Maitres d'hôtel and hosts
380	G512 Bartenders
381	G513 Food and beverage servers
382	G6 Occupations in protective services
383	G61 Police officers and fire-fighters
384	G611 Police officers (except commissioned)
385	G612 Fire-fighters
386	G62 Other occupations in protective service
387	G621 Sheriffs and bailiffs
388	G622 Correctional service officers
389	G623 By-law enforcement and other regulatory officers, n.e.c.
390	G624 Other ranks, armed forces
391	G625 Other protective service occupations
392	G63 Security guards and related occupations
393	G631 Security guards and related occupations
394	G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport

395	G71 Occupations in travel and accommodation
396	G711 Travel counsellors
397	G712 Pursers and flight attendants
398	G713 Airline sales and service agents
399	G714 Ticket and cargo agents and related clerks (except airline)
400	G715 Hotel front desk clerks
401	G72 Tour and recreational guides and amusement occupations
402	G721 Tour and travel guides
403	G722 Outdoor sport and recreational guides
404	G73 Other attendants in travel, accommodation and recreation
405	G731 Attendants in amusement, recreation and sport
406	G732 Other attendants in accommodation and travel (except airline travel)
407	G8 Child care and home support workers
408	G81 Child care and home support workers
409	G811 Visiting homemakers, housekeepers and related occupations
410	G812 Elementary and secondary school teacher assistants
411	G813 Early childhood educators and assistants
412	G814 Babysitters, nannies and parents' helpers
413	G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
414	G91 Technical occupations in personal service
415	G911 Hairstylists and barbers
416	G912 Funeral directors and embalmers
417	G92 Other occupations in personal service
418	G921 Image, social and other personal consultants
419	G922 Estheticians, electrologists and related occupations
420	G923 Pet groomers and animal care workers
421	G924 Other personal service occupations
422	G93 Cleaners
423	G931 Light duty cleaners
424	G932 Specialized cleaners
425	G933 Janitors, caretakers and building superintendents
426	G94 Butchers and bakers, retail and wholesale
427	G941 Butchers and meat cutters, retail and wholesale
428	G942 Bakers
429	G96 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
430	G960 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations (4)
431	G97 Other sales and related occupations
432	G971 Service station attendants
433	G972 Grocery clerks and shelf stockers
434	G973 Other elemental sales occupations
435	G98 Other elemental service occupations
436	G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations
437	G982 Ironing, pressing and finishing occupations
438	G983 Other elemental service occupations
439	H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations (5)
440	H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
441	H01 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related workers
442	H011 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations
443	H012 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
444	H013 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades
445	H014 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades
446	H015 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades
447	H016 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades
448	H017 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews
449	H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations

450	H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers
451	H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations
452	H021 Supervisors, railway transport operations
453	H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators
454	H1 Construction trades
455	H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters
456	H111 Plumbers
457	H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers
458	H113 Gas fitters
459	H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers
460	H121 Carpenters
461	H122 Cabinetmakers
462	H13 Masonry and plastering trades
463	H131 Bricklayers
464	H132 Cement finishers
465	H133 Tilesetters
466	H134 Plasterers, drywall installers and finishers, and lathers
467	H14 Other construction trades
468	H141 Roofers and shinglers
469	H142 Glaziers
470	H143 Insulators
471	H144 Painters and decorators
472	H145 Floor covering installers
473	H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
474	H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
475	H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)
476	H212 Industrial electricians
477	H213 Power system electricians
478	H214 Electrical power line and cable workers
479	H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers
480	H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers
481	H217 Cable television service and maintenance technicians
482	H22 Stationary engineers and power station and system operators
483	H221 Stationary engineers and auxiliary equipment operators
484	H222 Power systems and power station operators
485	H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
486	H31 Machinists and related occupations
487	H311 Machinists and machining and tooling inspectors
488	H312 Tool and die makers
489	H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
490	H321 Sheet metal workers
491	H322 Boilermakers
492	H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters
493	H324 Ironworkers
494	H325 Blacksmiths and die setters
495	H4 Mechanics
496	H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)
497	H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)
498	H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics
499	H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics
500	H414 Railway carmen
501	H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors
502	H416 Machine fitters
503	H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers

504	H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics
505	H42 Motor vehicle mechanics
506	H421 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers
507	H422 Motor vehicle body repairers
508	H43 Other mechanics
509	H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics
510	H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers
511	H433 Electrical mechanics
512	H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics
513	H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics
514	H5 Other trades, n.e.c. (5)
515	H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations
516	H511 Upholsterers
517	H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners
518	H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers
519	H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations
520	H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c. (5)
521	H521 Printing press operators (5)
522	H522 Commercial divers
523	H523 Other trades and related occupations
524	H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers
525	H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers
526	H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers
527	H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers
528	H534 Pest controllers and fumigators
529	H535 Other repairers and servicers
530	H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
531	H61 Heavy equipment operators
532	H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)
533	H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators
534	H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters
535	H621 Crane operators
536	H622 Drillers and blasters - Surface mining, quarrying and construction
537	H623 Water well drillers
538	H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
539	H71 Motor vehicle and transit drivers
540	H711 Truck drivers
541	H712 Bus drivers and subway and other transit operators
542	H713 Taxi and limousine drivers and chauffeurs
543	H714 Delivery drivers
544	H72 Train crew operating occupations
545	H721 Railway and yard locomotive engineers
546	H722 Railway conductors and brakemen
547	H73 Other transport equipment operators and related workers
548	H731 Railway yard workers
549	H732 Railway track maintenance workers
550	H733 Deck crew, water transport
551	H734 Engine room crew, water transport
552	H735 Lock and cable ferry operators and related occupations
553	H736 Boat operators
554	H737 Air transport ramp attendants
555	H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
556	H81 Longshore workers and material handlers
557	H811 Longshore workers
558	H812 Material handlers

559	H82 Trades helpers and labourers
560	H821 Construction trades helpers and labourers
561	H822 Other trades helpers and labourers
562	H83 Public works and other labourers, n.e.c.
563	H831 Public works and maintenance labourers
564	H832 Railway and motor transport labourers
565	I Occupations unique to primary industry
566	I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
567	I01 Contractors, operators and supervisors in agriculture, horticulture and aquaculture
568	I011 Farmers and farm managers
569	I012 Agricultural and related service contractors and managers
570	I013 Farm supervisors and specialized livestock workers
571	I014 Nursery and greenhouse operators and managers
572	I015 Landscaping and grounds maintenance contractors and managers
573	I016 Supervisors, landscape and horticulture
574	I017 Aquaculture operators and managers
575	I02 Agriculture and horticulture workers
576	I021 General farm workers
577	I022 Nursery and greenhouse workers
578	I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
579	I11 Supervisors, logging and forestry
580	I111 Supervisors, logging and forestry
581	I12 Supervisors, mining, oil and gas
582	I121 Supervisors, mining and quarrying
583	I122 Supervisors, oil and gas drilling and service
584	I13 Underground miners, oil and gas drillers and related workers
585	I131 Underground production and development miners
586	I132 Oil and gas well drillers, servicers, testers and related workers
587	I14 Mine service workers and operators in oil and gas drilling
588	I141 Underground mine service and support workers
589	I142 Oil and gas well drilling workers and services operators
590	I15 Logging machinery operators
591	I151 Logging machinery operators
592	I16 Logging and forestry workers
593	I161 Chain-saw and skidder operators
594	I162 Silviculture and forestry workers
595	I17 Fishing vessel masters and skippers and fishermen
596	I171 Fishing masters and officers
597	I172 Fishing vessel skippers and fishermen
598	I18 Other fishing and trapping occupations
599	I181 Fishing vessel deckhands
600	I182 Trappers and hunters
601	I2 Primary production labourers
602	I21 Primary production labourers
603	I211 Harvesting labourers
604	I212 Landscaping and grounds maintenance labourers
605	I213 Aquaculture and marine harvest labourers
606	I214 Mine labourers
607	I215 Oil and gas drilling, servicing and related labourers
608	I216 Logging and forestry labourers
609	J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities (5)
610	J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
611	J01 Supervisors, processing occupations
612	J011 Supervisors, mineral and metal processing
613	J012 Supervisors, petroleum, gas and chemical processing and utilities

614	J013 Supervisors, food, beverage and tobacco processing
615	J014 Supervisors, plastic and rubber products manufacturing
616	J015 Supervisors, forest products processing
617	J016 Supervisors, textile processing
618	J02 Supervisors, assembly and fabrication
619	J021 Supervisors, motor vehicle assembling
620	J022 Supervisors, electronics manufacturing
621	J023 Supervisors, electrical products manufacturing
622	J024 Supervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing
623	J025 Supervisors, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
624	J026 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing
625	J027 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly
626	J1 Machine operators in manufacturing (5)
627	J11 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing (6)
628	J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing (6)
629	J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators
630	J113 Pulping control operators
631	J114 Papermaking and coating control operators
632	J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing (6)
633	J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (6)
634	J122 Foundry workers
635	J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters
636	J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators
637	J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing
638	J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing
639	J131 Chemical plant machine operators
640	J132 Plastics processing machine operators
641	J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers
642	J134 Water and waste plant operators
643	J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing
644	J141 Sawmill machine operators
645	J142 Pulp mill machine operators
646	J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators
647	J144 Other wood processing machine operators
648	J145 Paper converting machine operators
649	J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders
650	J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing
651	J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators
652	J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations
653	J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators
654	J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers
655	J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
656	J161 Sewing machine operators
657	J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters
658	J163 Hide and pelt processing workers
659	J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
660	J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
661	J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing
662	J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers
663	J173 Fish plant workers
664	J174 Tobacco processing machine operators
665	J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing
666	J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations (5)
667	J181 Printing machine operators (5)
668	J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations

669	J183 Binding and finishing machine operators
670	J184 Photographic and film processors
671	J19 Machining, metalworking, woodworking and related machine operators
672	J191 Machining tool operators
673	J192 Forging machine operators
674	J193 Woodworking machine operators
675	J194 Metalworking machine operators
676	J195 Welders and soldering machine operators
677	J196 Other metal products machine operators
678	J197 Other products machine operators
679	J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
680	J21 Mechanical, electrical and electronics assemblers
681	J211 Aircraft assemblers and aircraft assembly inspectors
682	J212 Motor vehicle assemblers, inspectors and testers
683	J213 Electronics assemblers, fabricators, inspectors and testers
684	J214 Assemblers and inspectors, electrical appliance, apparatus and equipment manufacturing
685	J215 Assemblers, fabricators and inspectors, industrial electrical motors and transformers
686	J216 Mechanical assemblers and inspectors
687	J217 Machine operators and inspectors, electrical apparatus manufacturing
688	J22 Other assembly and related occupations
689	J221 Boat assemblers and inspectors
690	J222 Furniture and fixture assemblers and inspectors
691	J223 Other wood products assemblers and inspectors
692	J224 Furniture finishers and refinishers
693	J225 Plastic products assemblers, finishers and inspectors
694	J226 Painters and coaters, manufacturing
695	J227 Plating, metal spraying and related operators
696	J228 Other assemblers and inspectors
697	J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
698	J31 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
699	J311 Labourers in mineral and metal processing
700	J312 Labourers in metal fabrication
701	J313 Labourers in chemical products processing and utilities
702	J314 Labourers in wood, pulp and paper processing
703	J315 Labourers in rubber and plastic products manufacturing
704	J316 Labourers in textile processing
705	J317 Labourers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
706	J318 Labourers in fish processing
707	J319 Other labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=Broad occupational categories are the totals of the major groups within each category; major groups are the totals of the minor groups within each major group; minor groups are the totals of the unit groups within each minor group.

(1) Kind of work done by persons aged 15 and over. **Occupation** is based on the type of job the person holds and the description of his or her duties. This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest

duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

- (2) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (3) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (4) Codes ending in "0" indicate that two or more unit groups from the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification have been combined. For further information about these codes refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, definition of Labour Market Activities: Occupation (Historical).
- (5) In 1991, the unit group "H521 - Printing press operators" was combined with the unit group "J181 - Printing machine operators" due to data quality problems. The combined estimate for 1991 is contained in the unit group J181. In 1996 and 2001, these groups did not require collapsing. Comparisons of estimates between 1991, 1996 and 2001 are affected at the unit group, minor group, major group and broad category.
- (6) In 1991, the unit group "J111 - Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing" was combined with the unit group "J121 - Machine operators, mineral and metal processing" due to data quality problems. The combined estimate for 1991 is contained in the unit group J121. In 1996 and 2001, these groups are shown separately. Comparisons of estimates between 1991, 1996 and 2001 are affected at the unit group and minor group levels.

97F0012XCB01022; 97F0012XCB01048

Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (707A)

- 1 All earners
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A01 Legislators and senior management
- 7 A011 Legislators
- 8 A012 Senior government managers and officials
- 9 A013 Senior managers - Financial, communications carriers and other business services
- 10 A014 Senior managers - Health, education, social and community services and membership organizations
- 11 A015 Senior managers - Trade, broadcasting and other services, n.e.c.
- 12 A016 Senior managers - Goods production, utilities, transportation and construction
- 13 A1 Specialist managers
- 14 A11 Administrative services managers

15	A111 Financial managers
16	A112 Human resources managers
17	A113 Purchasing managers
18	A114 Other administrative services managers
19	A12 Managers in engineering, architecture, science and information systems
20	A121 Engineering, science and architecture managers
21	A122 Information systems and data processing managers
22	A13 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
23	A131 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
24	A14 Facility operation and maintenance managers
25	A141 Facility operation and maintenance managers
26	A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
27	A21 Managers in retail trade
28	A211 Retail trade managers
29	A22 Managers in food service and accommodation
30	A221 Restaurant and food service managers
31	A222 Accommodation service managers
32	A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
33	A30 Managers in financial and business services
34	A301 Insurance, real estate and financial brokerage managers
35	A302 Banking, credit and other investment managers
36	A303 Other business services managers
37	A31 Managers in communication (except broadcasting)
38	A311 Telecommunication carriers managers
39	A312 Postal and courier services managers
40	A32 Managers in health, education, social and community services
41	A321 Managers in health care
42	A322 Administrators in post-secondary education and vocational training
43	A323 School principals and administrators of elementary and secondary education
44	A324 Managers in social, community and correctional services
45	A33 Managers in public administration
46	A331 Government managers in health and social policy development and program administration
47	A332 Government managers in economic analysis, policy development and program administration
48	A333 Government managers in education policy development and program administration
49	A334 Other managers in public administration
50	A34 Managers in art, culture, recreation and sport
51	A341 Library, archive, museum and art gallery managers
52	A342 Managers in publishing, motion pictures, broadcasting and performing arts
53	A343 Recreation and sport program and service directors
54	A35 Managers in protective services
55	A351 Commissioned police officers
56	A352 Fire chiefs and senior fire-fighting officers
57	A353 Commissioned officers, armed forces
58	A36 Managers in other services
59	A361 Other services managers
60	A37 Managers in construction and transportation
61	A371 Construction managers
62	A372 Residential home builders and renovators
63	A373 Transportation managers
64	A38 Managers in primary production (except agriculture)
65	A381 Primary production managers (except agriculture)
66	A39 Managers in manufacturing and utilities
67	A391 Manufacturing managers
68	A392 Utilities managers

69	B Business, finance and administrative occupations
70	B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
71	B01 Auditors, accountants and investment professionals
72	B011 Financial auditors and accountants
73	B012 Financial and investment analysts
74	B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders
75	B014 Other financial officers
76	B02 Human resources and business service professionals
77	B021 Specialists in human resources
78	B022 Professional occupations in business services to management
79	B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
80	B11 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
81	B111 Bookkeepers
82	B112 Loan officers
83	B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners
84	B114 Insurance underwriters
85	B115 Assessors, valuers and appraisers
86	B116 Customs, ship and other brokers
87	B2 Secretaries
88	B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists
89	B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)
90	B212 Legal secretaries
91	B213 Medical secretaries
92	B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists
93	B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
94	B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations
95	B311 Administrative officers
96	B312 Executive assistants
97	B313 Personnel and recruitment officers
98	B314 Property administrators
99	B315 Purchasing agents and officers
100	B316 Conference and event planners
101	B317 Court officers and justices of the peace
102	B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers
103	B4 Clerical supervisors
104	B41 Clerical supervisors
105	B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks
106	B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks
107	B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks
108	B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations
109	B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations
110	B5 Clerical occupations
111	B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills
112	B510 General office clerks (3)
113	B513 Records and file clerks
114	B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators
115	B52 Office equipment operators
116	B522 Data entry clerks
117	B523 Typesetters and related occupations
118	B524 Telephone operators
119	B53 Finance and insurance clerks
120	B531 Accounting and related clerks
121	B532 Payroll clerks
122	B533 Tellers, financial services
123	B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks
124	B535 Collectors

125	B54 Administrative support clerks
126	B541 Administrative clerks
127	B542 Personnel clerks
128	B543 Court clerks
129	B55 Library, correspondence and related information clerks
130	B551 Library clerks
131	B552 Correspondence, publication and related clerks
132	B553 Customer service, information and related clerks
133	B554 Survey interviewers and statistical clerks
134	B56 Mail and message distribution occupations
135	B561 Mail, postal and related clerks
136	B562 Letter carriers
137	B563 Couriers and messengers
138	B57 Recording, scheduling and distributing occupations
139	B571 Shippers and receivers
140	B572 Storekeepers and parts clerks
141	B573 Production clerks
142	B574 Purchasing and inventory clerks
143	B575 Dispatchers and radio operators
144	B576 Transportation route and crew schedulers
145	C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
146	C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
147	C01 Physical science professionals
148	C011 Physicists and astronomers
149	C012 Chemists
150	C013 Geologists, geochemists and geophysicists
151	C014 Meteorologists
152	C015 Other professional occupations in physical sciences
153	C02 Life science professionals
154	C021 Biologists and related scientists
155	C022 Forestry professionals
156	C023 Agricultural representatives, consultants and specialists
157	C03 Civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineers
158	C031 Civil engineers
159	C032 Mechanical engineers
160	C033 Electrical and electronics engineers
161	C034 Chemical engineers
162	C04 Other engineers
163	C041 Industrial and manufacturing engineers
164	C042 Metallurgical and materials engineers
165	C043 Mining engineers
166	C044 Geological engineers
167	C045 Petroleum engineers
168	C046 Aerospace engineers
169	C048 Other professional engineers, n.e.c.
170	C05 Architects, urban planners and land surveyors
171	C051 Architects
172	C052 Landscape architects
173	C053 Urban and land use planners
174	C054 Land surveyors
175	C06 Mathematicians, systems analysts and computer programmers
176	C061 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
177	C07 Computer and information systems occupations
178	C070 Computer and information systems occupations (3)
179	C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
180	C11 Technical occupations in physical sciences

181	C111 Applied chemical technologists and technicians
182	C112 Geological and mineral technologists and technicians
183	C113 Meteorological technicians
184	C12 Technical occupations in life sciences
185	C121 Biological technologists and technicians
186	C122 Agricultural and fish products inspectors
187	C123 Forestry technologists and technicians
188	C124 Conservation and fishery officers
189	C125 Landscape and horticultural technicians and specialists
190	C13 Technical occupations in civil, mechanical and industrial engineering
191	C131 Civil engineering technologists and technicians and construction estimators
192	C132 Mechanical engineering technologists and technicians
193	C133 Industrial engineering and manufacturing technologists and technicians
194	C14 Technical occupations in electronics and electrical engineering
195	C141 Electrical and electronics engineering technologists and technicians
196	C142 Electronic service technicians (household and business equipment)
197	C143 Industrial instrument technicians and mechanics
198	C144 Aircraft instrument, electrical and avionics mechanics, technicians and inspectors
199	C15 Technical occupations in architecture, drafting, surveying and mapping
200	C151 Architectural technologists and technicians
201	C152 Industrial designers
202	C153 Drafting technologists and technicians
203	C154 Survey technologists and technicians
204	C155 Mapping and related technologists and technicians
205	C16 Other technical inspectors and regulatory officers
206	C161 Non-destructive testers and inspectors
207	C162 Engineering inspectors and regulatory officers
208	C163 Inspectors in public and environmental health and occupational health and safety
209	C164 Construction inspectors
210	C17 Transportation officers and controllers
211	C171 Air pilots, flight engineers and flying instructors
212	C172 Air traffic control occupations
213	C173 Deck officers, water transport
214	C174 Engineer officers, water transport
215	C175 Railway and marine traffic controllers
216	D Health occupations
217	D0 Professional occupations in health
218	D01 Physicians, dentists and veterinarians
219	D011 Specialist physicians
220	D012 General practitioners and family physicians
221	D013 Dentists
222	D014 Veterinarians
223	D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals
224	D021 Optometrists
225	D022 Chiropractors
226	D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating
227	D03 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists
228	D031 Pharmacists
229	D032 Dietitians and nutritionists
230	D04 Therapy and assessment professionals
231	D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists
232	D042 Physiotherapists
233	D043 Occupational therapists
234	D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment
235	D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
236	D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses

237	D111 Head nurses and supervisors
238	D112 Registered nurses
239	D2 Technical and related occupations in health
240	D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
241	D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants
242	D212 Medical laboratory technicians
243	D213 Animal health technologists
244	D214 Respiratory therapists and clinical perfusionists
245	D215 Medical radiation technologists
246	D216 Medical sonographers
247	D217 Cardiology technologists
248	D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.
249	D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
250	D22 Technical occupations in dental health care
251	D221 Denturists
252	D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists
253	D223 Dental technicians and laboratory bench workers
254	D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)
255	D231 Opticians
256	D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing
257	D233 Registered nursing assistants
258	D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations
259	D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment
260	D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
261	D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services
262	D310 Other aides and assistants in support of health services (3)
263	D311 Dental assistants
264	D312 Nurse aides and orderlies
265	E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
266	E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
267	E01 Judges, lawyers and Quebec notaries
268	E011 Judges
269	E012 Lawyers and Quebec notaries
270	E02 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers
271	E021 Psychologists
272	E022 Social workers
273	E023 Family, marriage and other related counsellors
274	E024 Ministers of religion
275	E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations
276	E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants
277	E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers
278	E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts
279	E033 Economic development officers and marketing researchers and consultants
280	E034 Health and social policy researchers, consultants and program officers
281	E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers
282	E036 Recreation and sports program supervisors and consultants
283	E037 Program officers unique to government
284	E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.
285	E1 Teachers and professors
286	E11 University professors and assistants
287	E111 University professors
288	E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants
289	E12 College and other vocational instructors
290	E121 College and other vocational instructors
291	E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and counsellors

292	E131 Secondary school teachers
293	E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers
294	E133 School and guidance counsellors
295	E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
296	E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
297	E211 Paralegal and related occupations
298	E212 Community and social service workers
299	E213 Employment counsellors
300	E214 Instructors and teachers of disabled persons
301	E215 Other instructors
302	E216 Other religious occupations
303	F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
304	F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
305	F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators
306	F011 Librarians
307	F012 Conservators and curators
308	F013 Archivists
309	F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals
310	F021 Writers
311	F022 Editors
312	F023 Journalists
313	F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications
314	F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters
315	F03 Creative and performing artists
316	F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations
317	F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers
318	F033 Musicians and singers
319	F034 Dancers
320	F035 Actors
321	F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists
322	F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
323	F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries
324	F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants
325	F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries
326	F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
327	F121 Photographers
328	F122 Film and video camera operators
329	F123 Graphic arts technicians
330	F124 Broadcast technicians
331	F125 Audio and video recording technicians
332	F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
333	F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
334	F13 Announcers and other performers
335	F131 Announcers and other broadcasters
336	F132 Other performers
337	F14 Creative designers and craftspersons
338	F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists
339	F142 Interior designers
340	F143 Theatre, fashion, exhibit and other creative designers
341	F144 Artisans and craftspersons
342	F145 Patternmakers, textile, leather and fur products
343	F15 Athletes, coaches, referees and related occupations
344	F151 Athletes
345	F152 Coaches

346	F153 Sports officials and referees
347	F154 Program leaders and instructors in recreation and sport
348	G Sales and service occupations
349	G0 Sales and service supervisors
350	G01 Sales and service supervisors
351	G011 Retail trade supervisors
352	G012 Food service supervisors
353	G013 Executive housekeepers
354	G014 Dry cleaning and laundry supervisors
355	G015 Cleaning supervisors
356	G016 Other service supervisors
357	G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
358	G11 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
359	G111 Sales representatives, wholesale trade (non-technical)
360	G12 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
361	G121 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
362	G13 Insurance and real estate sales occupations and buyers
363	G131 Insurance agents and brokers
364	G132 Real estate agents and salespersons
365	G133 Retail and wholesale buyers
366	G134 Grain elevator operators
367	G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
368	G21 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
369	G211 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
370	G3 Cashiers
371	G31 Cashiers
372	G311 Cashiers
373	G4 Chefs and cooks
374	G41 Chefs and cooks
375	G411 Chefs
376	G412 Cooks
377	G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
378	G51 Occupations in food and beverage service
379	G511 Maîtres d'hôtel and hosts
380	G512 Bartenders
381	G513 Food and beverage servers
382	G6 Occupations in protective services
383	G61 Police officers and fire-fighters
384	G611 Police officers (except commissioned)
385	G612 Fire-fighters
386	G62 Other occupations in protective service
387	G621 Sheriffs and bailiffs
388	G622 Correctional service officers
389	G623 By-law enforcement and other regulatory officers, n.e.c.
390	G624 Other ranks, armed forces
391	G625 Other protective service occupations
392	G63 Security guards and related occupations
393	G631 Security guards and related occupations
394	G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
395	G71 Occupations in travel and accommodation
396	G711 Travel counsellors
397	G712 Pursers and flight attendants
398	G713 Airline sales and service agents
399	G714 Ticket and cargo agents and related clerks (except airline)
400	G715 Hotel front desk clerks

401	G72 Tour and recreational guides and amusement occupations
402	G721 Tour and travel guides
403	G722 Outdoor sport and recreational guides
404	G73 Other attendants in travel, accommodation and recreation
405	G731 Attendants in amusement, recreation and sport
406	G732 Other attendants in accommodation and travel (except airline travel)
407	G8 Child care and home support workers
408	G81 Child care and home support workers
409	G811 Visiting homemakers, housekeepers and related occupations
410	G812 Elementary and secondary school teacher assistants
411	G813 Early childhood educators and assistants
412	G814 Babysitters, nannies and parents' helpers
413	G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
414	G91 Technical occupations in personal service
415	G911 Hairstylists and barbers
416	G912 Funeral directors and embalmers
417	G92 Other occupations in personal service
418	G921 Image, social and other personal consultants
419	G922 Estheticians, electrologists and related occupations
420	G923 Pet groomers and animal care workers
421	G924 Other personal service occupations
422	G93 Cleaners
423	G931 Light duty cleaners
424	G932 Specialized cleaners
425	G933 Janitors, caretakers and building superintendents
426	G94 Butchers and bakers, retail and wholesale
427	G941 Butchers and meat cutters, retail and wholesale
428	G942 Bakers
429	G96 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
430	G960 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations (3)
431	G97 Other sales and related occupations
432	G971 Service station attendants
433	G972 Grocery clerks and shelf stockers
434	G973 Other elemental sales occupations
435	G98 Other elemental service occupations
436	G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations
437	G982 Ironing, pressing and finishing occupations
438	G983 Other elemental service occupations
439	H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations (4)
440	H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
441	H01 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related workers
442	H011 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations
443	H012 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
444	H013 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades
445	H014 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades
446	H015 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades
447	H016 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades
448	H017 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews
449	H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations
450	H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers
451	H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations
452	H021 Supervisors, railway transport operations
453	H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators
454	H1 Construction trades
455	H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters

456	H111 Plumbers
457	H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers
458	H113 Gas fitters
459	H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers
460	H121 Carpenters
461	H122 Cabinetmakers
462	H13 Masonry and plastering trades
463	H131 Bricklayers
464	H132 Cement finishers
465	H133 Tilesetters
466	H134 Plasterers, drywall installers and finishers, and lathers
467	H14 Other construction trades
468	H141 Roofers and shinglers
469	H142 Glaziers
470	H143 Insulators
471	H144 Painters and decorators
472	H145 Floor covering installers
473	H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
474	H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
475	H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)
476	H212 Industrial electricians
477	H213 Power system electricians
478	H214 Electrical power line and cable workers
479	H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers
480	H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers
481	H217 Cable television service and maintenance technicians
482	H22 Stationary engineers and power station and system operators
483	H221 Stationary engineers and auxiliary equipment operators
484	H222 Power systems and power station operators
485	H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
486	H31 Machinists and related occupations
487	H311 Machinists and machining and tooling inspectors
488	H312 Tool and die makers
489	H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
490	H321 Sheet metal workers
491	H322 Boilermakers
492	H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters
493	H324 Ironworkers
494	H325 Blacksmiths and die setters
495	H4 Mechanics
496	H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)
497	H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)
498	H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics
499	H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics
500	H414 Railway carmen
501	H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors
502	H416 Machine fitters
503	H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers
504	H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics
505	H42 Motor vehicle mechanics
506	H421 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers
507	H422 Motor vehicle body repairers
508	H43 Other mechanics
509	H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics
510	H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers

511	H433 Electrical mechanics
512	H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics
513	H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics
514	H5 Other trades, n.e.c. (4)
515	H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations
516	H511 Upholsterers
517	H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners
518	H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers
519	H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations
520	H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c. (4)
521	H521 Printing press operators (4)
522	H522 Commercial divers
523	H523 Other trades and related occupations
524	H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers
525	H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers
526	H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers
527	H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers
528	H534 Pest controllers and fumigators
529	H535 Other repairers and servicers
530	H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
531	H61 Heavy equipment operators
532	H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)
533	H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators
534	H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters
535	H621 Crane operators
536	H622 Drillers and blasters - Surface mining, quarrying and construction
537	H623 Water well drillers
538	H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
539	H71 Motor vehicle and transit drivers
540	H711 Truck drivers
541	H712 Bus drivers and subway and other transit operators
542	H713 Taxi and limousine drivers and chauffeurs
543	H714 Delivery drivers
544	H72 Train crew operating occupations
545	H721 Railway and yard locomotive engineers
546	H722 Railway conductors and brakemen
547	H73 Other transport equipment operators and related workers
548	H731 Railway yard workers
549	H732 Railway track maintenance workers
550	H733 Deck crew, water transport
551	H734 Engine room crew, water transport
552	H735 Lock and cable ferry operators and related occupations
553	H736 Boat operators
554	H737 Air transport ramp attendants
555	H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
556	H81 Longshore workers and material handlers
557	H811 Longshore workers
558	H812 Material handlers
559	H82 Trades helpers and labourers
560	H821 Construction trades helpers and labourers
561	H822 Other trades helpers and labourers
562	H83 Public works and other labourers, n.e.c.
563	H831 Public works and maintenance labourers
564	H832 Railway and motor transport labourers
565	I Occupations unique to primary industry

566	10 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
567	101 Contractors, operators and supervisors in agriculture, horticulture and aquaculture
568	1011 Farmers and farm managers
569	1012 Agricultural and related service contractors and managers
570	1013 Farm supervisors and specialized livestock workers
571	1014 Nursery and greenhouse operators and managers
572	1015 Landscaping and grounds maintenance contractors and managers
573	1016 Supervisors, landscape and horticulture
574	1017 Aquaculture operators and managers
575	102 Agriculture and horticulture workers
576	1021 General farm workers
577	1022 Nursery and greenhouse workers
578	11 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
579	111 Supervisors, logging and forestry
580	1111 Supervisors, logging and forestry
581	112 Supervisors, mining, oil and gas
582	1121 Supervisors, mining and quarrying
583	1122 Supervisors, oil and gas drilling and service
584	113 Underground miners, oil and gas drillers and related workers
585	1131 Underground production and development miners
586	1132 Oil and gas well drillers, servicers, testers and related workers
587	114 Mine service workers and operators in oil and gas drilling
588	1141 Underground mine service and support workers
589	1142 Oil and gas well drilling workers and services operators
590	115 Logging machinery operators
591	1151 Logging machinery operators
592	116 Logging and forestry workers
593	1161 Chain-saw and skidder operators
594	1162 Silviculture and forestry workers
595	117 Fishing vessel masters and skippers and fishermen
596	1171 Fishing masters and officers
597	1172 Fishing vessel skippers and fishermen
598	118 Other fishing and trapping occupations
599	1181 Fishing vessel deckhands
600	1182 Trappers and hunters
601	12 Primary production labourers
602	121 Primary production labourers
603	1211 Harvesting labourers
604	1212 Landscaping and grounds maintenance labourers
605	1213 Aquaculture and marine harvest labourers
606	1214 Mine labourers
607	1215 Oil and gas drilling, servicing and related labourers
608	1216 Logging and forestry labourers
609	J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities (4)
610	J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
611	J01 Supervisors, processing occupations
612	J011 Supervisors, mineral and metal processing
613	J012 Supervisors, petroleum, gas and chemical processing and utilities
614	J013 Supervisors, food, beverage and tobacco processing
615	J014 Supervisors, plastic and rubber products manufacturing
616	J015 Supervisors, forest products processing
617	J016 Supervisors, textile processing
618	J02 Supervisors, assembly and fabrication
619	J021 Supervisors, motor vehicle assembling
620	J022 Supervisors, electronics manufacturing

621	J023 Supervisors, electrical products manufacturing
622	J024 Supervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing
623	J025 Supervisors, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
624	J026 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing
625	J027 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly
626	J1 Machine operators in manufacturing (4)
627	J11 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing (5)
628	J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing (5)
629	J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators
630	J113 Pulping control operators
631	J114 Papermaking and coating control operators
632	J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing (5)
633	J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (5)
634	J122 Foundry workers
635	J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters
636	J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators
637	J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing
638	J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing
639	J131 Chemical plant machine operators
640	J132 Plastics processing machine operators
641	J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers
642	J134 Water and waste plant operators
643	J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing
644	J141 Sawmill machine operators
645	J142 Pulp mill machine operators
646	J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators
647	J144 Other wood processing machine operators
648	J145 Paper converting machine operators
649	J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders
650	J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing
651	J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators
652	J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations
653	J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators
654	J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers
655	J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
656	J161 Sewing machine operators
657	J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters
658	J163 Hide and pelt processing workers
659	J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
660	J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
661	J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing
662	J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers
663	J173 Fish plant workers
664	J174 Tobacco processing machine operators
665	J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing
666	J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations (4)
667	J181 Printing machine operators (4)
668	J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations
669	J183 Binding and finishing machine operators
670	J184 Photographic and film processors
671	J19 Machining, metalworking, woodworking and related machine operators
672	J191 Machining tool operators
673	J192 Forging machine operators
674	J193 Woodworking machine operators
675	J194 Metalworking machine operators

676	J195 Welders and soldering machine operators
677	J196 Other metal products machine operators
678	J197 Other products machine operators
679	J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
680	J21 Mechanical, electrical and electronics assemblers
681	J211 Aircraft assemblers and aircraft assembly inspectors
682	J212 Motor vehicle assemblers, inspectors and testers
683	J213 Electronics assemblers, fabricators, inspectors and testers
684	J214 Assemblers and inspectors, electrical appliance, apparatus and equipment manufacturing
685	J215 Assemblers, fabricators and inspectors, industrial electrical motors and transformers
686	J216 Mechanical assemblers and inspectors
687	J217 Machine operators and inspectors, electrical apparatus manufacturing
688	J22 Other assembly and related occupations
689	J221 Boat assemblers and inspectors
690	J222 Furniture and fixture assemblers and inspectors
691	J223 Other wood products assemblers and inspectors
692	J224 Furniture finishers and refinishers
693	J225 Plastic products assemblers, finishers and inspectors
694	J226 Painters and coaters, manufacturing
695	J227 Plating, metal spraying and related operators
696	J228 Other assemblers and inspectors
697	J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
698	J31 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
699	J311 Labourers in mineral and metal processing
700	J312 Labourers in metal fabrication
701	J313 Labourers in chemical products processing and utilities
702	J314 Labourers in wood, pulp and paper processing
703	J315 Labourers in rubber and plastic products manufacturing
704	J316 Labourers in textile processing
705	J317 Labourers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
706	J318 Labourers in fish processing
707	J319 Other labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=Broad occupational categories are the totals of the major groups within each category; major groups are the totals of the minor groups within each major group; minor groups are the totals of the unit groups within each minor group.

- (1) Includes persons 15 years of age and over who reported earnings in 2000 but may have worked only prior to January 1st of the previous year.
- (2) Kind of work done by persons aged 15 and over. **Occupation** is based on the type of job the person holds and the description of his or her duties. This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

- (3) Codes ending in "0" indicate that two or more unit groups from the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification have been combined. For further information about these codes refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, definition of Labour Market Activities: Occupation (Historical).
- (4) In 1991, the unit group "H521 - Printing press operators" was combined with the unit group "J181 - Printing machine operators" due to data quality problems. The combined estimate for 1991 is contained in the unit group J181. In 1996 and 2001, these groups did not require collapsing. Comparisons of estimates between 1991, 1996 and 2001 are affected at the unit group, minor group, major group and broad category.
- (5) In 1991, the unit group "J111 - Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing" was combined with the unit group "J121 - Machine operators, mineral and metal processing" due to data quality problems. The combined estimate for 1991 is contained in the unit group J121. In 1996 and 2001, these groups are shown separately. Comparisons of estimates between 1991, 1996 and 2001 are affected at the unit group and minor group levels.

97F0019XCB01003

Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (707B)

- 1 Total - Detailed occupation (1)
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (2)
- 3 All occupations (3)
- 4 A Management occupations
 - 5 A0 Senior management occupations
 - 6 A01 Legislators and senior management
 - 7 A011 Legislators
 - 8 A012 Senior government managers and officials
 - 9 A013 Senior managers - Financial, communications carriers and other business services
 - 10 A014 Senior managers - Health, education, social and community services and membership organizations
 - 11 A015 Senior managers - Trade, broadcasting and other services, n.e.c.
 - 12 A016 Senior managers - Goods production, utilities, transportation and construction
 - 13 A1 Specialist managers
 - 14 A11 Administrative services managers
 - 15 A111 Financial managers
 - 16 A112 Human resources managers
 - 17 A113 Purchasing managers
 - 18 A114 Other administrative services managers
 - 19 A12 Managers in engineering, architecture, science and information systems
 - 20 A121 Engineering, science and architecture managers
 - 21 A122 Information systems and data processing managers
 - 22 A13 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
 - 23 A131 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
 - 24 A14 Facility operation and maintenance managers
 - 25 A141 Facility operation and maintenance managers

- 26 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 27 A21 Managers in retail trade
- 28 A211 Retail trade managers
- 29 A22 Managers in food service and accommodation
- 30 A221 Restaurant and food service managers
- 31 A222 Accommodation service managers
- 32 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 33 A30 Managers in financial and business services
- 34 A301 Insurance, real estate and financial brokerage managers
- 35 A302 Banking, credit and other investment managers
- 36 A303 Other business services managers
- 37 A31 Managers in communication (except broadcasting)
- 38 A311 Telecommunication carriers managers
- 39 A312 Postal and courier services managers
- 40 A32 Managers in health, education, social and community services
- 41 A321 Managers in health care
- 42 A322 Administrators in post-secondary education and vocational training
- 43 A323 School principals and administrators of elementary and secondary education
- 44 A324 Managers in social, community and correctional services
- 45 A33 Managers in public administration
- 46 A331 Government managers in health and social policy development and program administration
- 47 A332 Government managers in economic analysis, policy development and program administration
- 48 A333 Government managers in education policy development and program administration
- 49 A334 Other managers in public administration
- 50 A34 Managers in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 51 A341 Library, archive, museum and art gallery managers
- 52 A342 Managers in publishing, motion pictures, broadcasting and performing arts
- 53 A343 Recreation and sport program and service directors
- 54 A35 Managers in protective services
- 55 A351 Commissioned police officers
- 56 A352 Fire chiefs and senior fire-fighting officers
- 57 A353 Commissioned officers, armed forces
- 58 A36 Managers in other services
- 59 A361 Other services managers
- 60 A37 Managers in construction and transportation
- 61 A371 Construction managers
- 62 A372 Residential home builders and renovators
- 63 A373 Transportation managers
- 64 A38 Managers in primary production (except agriculture)
- 65 A381 Primary production managers (except agriculture)
- 66 A39 Managers in manufacturing and utilities
- 67 A391 Manufacturing managers
- 68 A392 Utilities managers
- 69 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
- 70 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 71 B01 Auditors, accountants and investment professionals
- 72 B011 Financial auditors and accountants
- 73 B012 Financial and investment analysts
- 74 B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and traders
- 75 B014 Other financial officers
- 76 B02 Human resources and business service professionals
- 77 B021 Specialists in human resources
- 78 B022 Professional occupations in business services to management
- 79 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations

80	B11 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
81	B111 Bookkeepers
82	B112 Loan officers
83	B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners
84	B114 Insurance underwriters
85	B115 Assessors, valuers and appraisers
86	B116 Customs, ship and other brokers
87	B2 Secretaries
88	B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists
89	B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)
90	B212 Legal secretaries
91	B213 Medical secretaries
92	B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists
93	B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
94	B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations
95	B311 Administrative officers
96	B312 Executive assistants
97	B313 Personnel and recruitment officers
98	B314 Property administrators
99	B315 Purchasing agents and officers
100	B316 Conference and event planners
101	B317 Court officers and justices of the peace
102	B318 Immigration, unemployment insurance and revenue officers
103	B4 Clerical supervisors
104	B41 Clerical supervisors
105	B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks
106	B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks
107	B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks
108	B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations
109	B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations
110	B5 Clerical occupations
111	B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills
112	B510 General office clerks (4)
113	B513 Records and file clerks
114	B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators
115	B52 Office equipment operators
116	B522 Data entry clerks
117	B523 Typesetters and related occupations
118	B524 Telephone operators
119	B53 Finance and insurance clerks
120	B531 Accounting and related clerks
121	B532 Payroll clerks
122	B533 Tellers, financial services
123	B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks
124	B535 Collectors
125	B54 Administrative support clerks
126	B541 Administrative clerks
127	B542 Personnel clerks
128	B543 Court clerks
129	B55 Library, correspondence and related information clerks
130	B551 Library clerks
131	B552 Correspondence, publication and related clerks
132	B553 Customer service, information and related clerks
133	B554 Survey interviewers and statistical clerks
134	B56 Mail and message distribution occupations
135	B561 Mail, postal and related clerks

136	B562 Letter carriers
137	B563 Couriers and messengers
138	B57 Recording, scheduling and distributing occupations
139	B571 Shippers and receivers
140	B572 Storekeepers and parts clerks
141	B573 Production clerks
142	B574 Purchasing and inventory clerks
143	B575 Dispatchers and radio operators
144	B576 Transportation route and crew schedulers
145	C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
146	C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
147	C01 Physical science professionals
148	C011 Physicists and astronomers
149	C012 Chemists
150	C013 Geologists, geochemists and geophysicists
151	C014 Meteorologists
152	C015 Other professional occupations in physical sciences
153	C02 Life science professionals
154	C021 Biologists and related scientists
155	C022 Forestry professionals
156	C023 Agricultural representatives, consultants and specialists
157	C03 Civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineers
158	C031 Civil engineers
159	C032 Mechanical engineers
160	C033 Electrical and electronics engineers
161	C034 Chemical engineers
162	C04 Other engineers
163	C041 Industrial and manufacturing engineers
164	C042 Metallurgical and materials engineers
165	C043 Mining engineers
166	C044 Geological engineers
167	C045 Petroleum engineers
168	C046 Aerospace engineers
169	C048 Other professional engineers, n.e.c.
170	C05 Architects, urban planners and land surveyors
171	C051 Architects
172	C052 Landscape architects
173	C053 Urban and land use planners
174	C054 Land surveyors
175	C06 Mathematicians, systems analysts and computer programmers
176	C061 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
177	C07 Computer and information systems occupations
178	C070 Computer and information systems occupations (4)
179	C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
180	C11 Technical occupations in physical sciences
181	C111 Applied chemical technologists and technicians
182	C112 Geological and mineral technologists and technicians
183	C113 Meteorological technicians
184	C12 Technical occupations in life sciences
185	C121 Biological technologists and technicians
186	C122 Agricultural and fish products inspectors
187	C123 Forestry technologists and technicians
188	C124 Conservation and fishery officers
189	C125 Landscape and horticultural technicians and specialists
190	C13 Technical occupations in civil, mechanical and industrial engineering
191	C131 Civil engineering technologists and technicians and construction estimators

192	C132 Mechanical engineering technologists and technicians
193	C133 Industrial engineering and manufacturing technologists and technicians
194	C14 Technical occupations in electronics and electrical engineering
195	C141 Electrical and electronics engineering technologists and technicians
196	C142 Electronic service technicians (household and business equipment)
197	C143 Industrial instrument technicians and mechanics
198	C144 Aircraft instrument, electrical and avionics mechanics, technicians and inspectors
199	C15 Technical occupations in architecture, drafting, surveying and mapping
200	C151 Architectural technologists and technicians
201	C152 Industrial designers
202	C153 Drafting technologists and technicians
203	C154 Survey technologists and technicians
204	C155 Mapping and related technologists and technicians
205	C16 Other technical inspectors and regulatory officers
206	C161 Non-destructive testers and inspectors
207	C162 Engineering inspectors and regulatory officers
208	C163 Inspectors in public and environmental health and occupational health and safety
209	C164 Construction inspectors
210	C17 Transportation officers and controllers
211	C171 Air pilots, flight engineers and flying instructors
212	C172 Air traffic control occupations
213	C173 Deck officers, water transport
214	C174 Engineer officers, water transport
215	C175 Railway and marine traffic controllers
216	D Health occupations
217	D0 Professional occupations in health
218	D01 Physicians, dentists and veterinarians
219	D011 Specialist physicians
220	D012 General practitioners and family physicians
221	D013 Dentists
222	D014 Veterinarians
223	D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals
224	D021 Optometrists
225	D022 Chiropractors
226	D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating
227	D03 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists
228	D031 Pharmacists
229	D032 Dietitians and nutritionists
230	D04 Therapy and assessment professionals
231	D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists
232	D042 Physiotherapists
233	D043 Occupational therapists
234	D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment
235	D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
236	D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
237	D111 Head nurses and supervisors
238	D112 Registered nurses
239	D2 Technical and related occupations in health
240	D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
241	D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants
242	D212 Medical laboratory technicians
243	D213 Animal health technologists
244	D214 Respiratory therapists and clinical perfusionists
245	D215 Medical radiation technologists
246	D216 Medical sonographers
247	D217 Cardiology technologists

248	D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.
249	D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
250	D22 Technical occupations in dental health care
251	D221 Denturists
252	D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists
253	D223 Dental technicians and laboratory bench workers
254	D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)
255	D231 Opticians
256	D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing
257	D233 Registered nursing assistants
258	D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations
259	D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment
260	D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
261	D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services
262	D310 Other aides and assistants in support of health services (4)
263	D311 Dental assistants
264	D312 Nurse aides and orderlies
265	E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
266	E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
267	E01 Judges, lawyers and Quebec notaries
268	E011 Judges
269	E012 Lawyers and Quebec notaries
270	E02 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers
271	E021 Psychologists
272	E022 Social workers
273	E023 Family, marriage and other related counsellors
274	E024 Ministers of religion
275	E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations
276	E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants
277	E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers
278	E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts
279	E033 Economic development officers and marketing researchers and consultants
280	E034 Health and social policy researchers, consultants and program officers
281	E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers
282	E036 Recreation and sports program supervisors and consultants
283	E037 Program officers unique to government
284	E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.
285	E1 Teachers and professors
286	E11 University professors and assistants
287	E111 University professors
288	E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants
289	E12 College and other vocational instructors
290	E121 College and other vocational instructors
291	E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and counsellors
292	E131 Secondary school teachers
293	E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers
294	E133 School and guidance counsellors
295	E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
296	E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
297	E211 Paralegal and related occupations
298	E212 Community and social service workers
299	E213 Employment counsellors
300	E214 Instructors and teachers of disabled persons
301	E215 Other instructors
302	E216 Other religious occupations

303	F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
304	F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
305	F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators
306	F011 Librarians
307	F012 Conservators and curators
308	F013 Archivists
309	F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals
310	F021 Writers
311	F022 Editors
312	F023 Journalists
313	F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications
314	F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters
315	F03 Creative and performing artists
316	F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations
317	F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers
318	F033 Musicians and singers
319	F034 Dancers
320	F035 Actors
321	F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists
322	F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
323	F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and galleries
324	F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants
325	F112 Technical occupations related to museums and galleries
326	F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
327	F121 Photographers
328	F122 Film and video camera operators
329	F123 Graphic arts technicians
330	F124 Broadcast technicians
331	F125 Audio and video recording technicians
332	F126 Other technical occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
333	F127 Support and assisting occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
334	F13 Announcers and other performers
335	F131 Announcers and other broadcasters
336	F132 Other performers
337	F14 Creative designers and craftspersons
338	F141 Graphic designers and illustrating artists
339	F142 Interior designers
340	F143 Theatre, fashion, exhibit and other creative designers
341	F144 Artisans and craftspersons
342	F145 Patternmakers, textile, leather and fur products
343	F15 Athletes, coaches, referees and related occupations
344	F151 Athletes
345	F152 Coaches
346	F153 Sports officials and referees
347	F154 Program leaders and instructors in recreation and sport
348	G Sales and service occupations
349	G0 Sales and service supervisors
350	G01 Sales and service supervisors
351	G011 Retail trade supervisors
352	G012 Food service supervisors
353	G013 Executive housekeepers
354	G014 Dry cleaning and laundry supervisors
355	G015 Cleaning supervisors
356	G016 Other service supervisors

357	G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
358	G11 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
359	G111 Sales representatives, wholesale trade (non-technical)
360	G12 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
361	G121 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
362	G13 Insurance and real estate sales occupations and buyers
363	G131 Insurance agents and brokers
364	G132 Real estate agents and salespersons
365	G133 Retail and wholesale buyers
366	G134 Grain elevator operators
367	G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
368	G21 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
369	G211 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
370	G3 Cashiers
371	G31 Cashiers
372	G311 Cashiers
373	G4 Chefs and cooks
374	G41 Chefs and cooks
375	G411 Chefs
376	G412 Cooks
377	G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
378	G51 Occupations in food and beverage service
379	G511 Maîtres d'hôtel and hosts
380	G512 Bartenders
381	G513 Food and beverage servers
382	G6 Occupations in protective services
383	G61 Police officers and fire-fighters
384	G611 Police officers (except commissioned)
385	G612 Fire-fighters
386	G62 Other occupations in protective service
387	G621 Sheriffs and bailiffs
388	G622 Correctional service officers
389	G623 By-law enforcement and other regulatory officers, n.e.c.
390	G624 Other ranks, armed forces
391	G625 Other protective service occupations
392	G63 Security guards and related occupations
393	G631 Security guards and related occupations
394	G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
395	G71 Occupations in travel and accommodation
396	G711 Travel counsellors
397	G712 Purser and flight attendants
398	G713 Airline sales and service agents
399	G714 Ticket and cargo agents and related clerks (except airline)
400	G715 Hotel front desk clerks
401	G72 Tour and recreational guides and amusement occupations
402	G721 Tour and travel guides
403	G722 Outdoor sport and recreational guides
404	G73 Other attendants in travel, accommodation and recreation
405	G731 Attendants in amusement, recreation and sport
406	G732 Other attendants in accommodation and travel (except airline travel)
407	G8 Child care and home support workers
408	G81 Child care and home support workers
409	G811 Visiting homemakers, housekeepers and related occupations
410	G812 Elementary and secondary school teacher assistants
411	G813 Early childhood educators and assistants

412	G814 Babysitters, nannies and parents' helpers
413	G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
414	G91 Technical occupations in personal service
415	G911 Hairstylists and barbers
416	G912 Funeral directors and embalmers
417	G92 Other occupations in personal service
418	G921 Image, social and other personal consultants
419	G922 Estheticians, electrologists and related occupations
420	G923 Pet groomers and animal care workers
421	G924 Other personal service occupations
422	G93 Cleaners
423	G931 Light duty cleaners
424	G932 Specialized cleaners
425	G933 Janitors, caretakers and building superintendents
426	G94 Butchers and bakers, retail and wholesale
427	G941 Butchers and meat cutters, retail and wholesale
428	G942 Bakers
429	G96 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
430	G960 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations (4)
431	G97 Other sales and related occupations
432	G971 Service station attendants
433	G972 Grocery clerks and shelf stockers
434	G973 Other elemental sales occupations
435	G98 Other elemental service occupations
436	G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations
437	G982 Ironing, pressing and finishing occupations
438	G983 Other elemental service occupations
439	H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations (5)
440	H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
441	H01 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related workers
442	H011 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations
443	H012 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
444	H013 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades
445	H014 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades
446	H015 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades
447	H016 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades
448	H017 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews
449	H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations
450	H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers
451	H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations
452	H021 Supervisors, railway transport operations
453	H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators
454	H1 Construction trades
455	H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters
456	H111 Plumbers
457	H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers
458	H113 Gas fitters
459	H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers
460	H121 Carpenters
461	H122 Cabinetmakers
462	H13 Masonry and plastering trades
463	H131 Bricklayers
464	H132 Cement finishers
465	H133 Tilesetters
466	H134 Plasterers, drywall installers and finishers, and lathers

467	H14 Other construction trades
468	H141 Roofers and shinglers
469	H142 Glaziers
470	H143 Insulators
471	H144 Painters and decorators
472	H145 Floor covering installers
473	H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
474	H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
475	H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)
476	H212 Industrial electricians
477	H213 Power system electricians
478	H214 Electrical power line and cable workers
479	H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers
480	H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers
481	H217 Cable television service and maintenance technicians
482	H22 Stationary engineers and power station and system operators
483	H221 Stationary engineers and auxiliary equipment operators
484	H222 Power systems and power station operators
485	H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
486	H31 Machinists and related occupations
487	H311 Machinists and machining and tooling inspectors
488	H312 Tool and die makers
489	H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
490	H321 Sheet metal workers
491	H322 Boilermakers
492	H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters
493	H324 Ironworkers
494	H325 Blacksmiths and die setters
495	H4 Mechanics
496	H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)
497	H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)
498	H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics
499	H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics
500	H414 Railway carmen
501	H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors
502	H416 Machine fitters
503	H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers
504	H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics
505	H42 Motor vehicle mechanics
506	H421 Motor vehicle mechanics, technicians and mechanical repairers
507	H422 Motor vehicle body repairers
508	H43 Other mechanics
509	H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics
510	H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers
511	H433 Electrical mechanics
512	H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics
513	H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics
514	H5 Other trades, n.e.c. (5)
515	H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations
516	H511 Upholsterers
517	H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners
518	H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers
519	H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations
520	H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c. (5)

521	H521 Printing press operators (5)
522	H522 Commercial divers
523	H523 Other trades and related occupations
524	H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers
525	H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers
526	H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers
527	H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers
528	H534 Pest controllers and fumigators
529	H535 Other repairers and servicers
530	H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
531	H61 Heavy equipment operators
532	H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)
533	H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators
534	H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters
535	H621 Crane operators
536	H622 Drillers and blasters - Surface mining, quarrying and construction
537	H623 Water well drillers
538	H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
539	H71 Motor vehicle and transit drivers
540	H711 Truck drivers
541	H712 Bus drivers and subway and other transit operators
542	H713 Taxi and limousine drivers and chauffeurs
543	H714 Delivery drivers
544	H72 Train crew operating occupations
545	H721 Railway and yard locomotive engineers
546	H722 Railway conductors and brakemen
547	H73 Other transport equipment operators and related workers
548	H731 Railway yard workers
549	H732 Railway track maintenance workers
550	H733 Deck crew, water transport
551	H734 Engine room crew, water transport
552	H735 Lock and cable ferry operators and related occupations
553	H736 Boat operators
554	H737 Air transport ramp attendants
555	H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
556	H81 Longshore workers and material handlers
557	H811 Longshore workers
558	H812 Material handlers
559	H82 Trades helpers and labourers
560	H821 Construction trades helpers and labourers
561	H822 Other trades helpers and labourers
562	H83 Public works and other labourers, n.e.c.
563	H831 Public works and maintenance labourers
564	H832 Railway and motor transport labourers
565	I Occupations unique to primary industry
566	I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
567	I01 Contractors, operators and supervisors in agriculture, horticulture and aquaculture
568	I011 Farmers and farm managers
569	I012 Agricultural and related service contractors and managers
570	I013 Farm supervisors and specialized livestock workers
571	I014 Nursery and greenhouse operators and managers
572	I015 Landscaping and grounds maintenance contractors and managers
573	I016 Supervisors, landscape and horticulture
574	I017 Aquaculture operators and managers
575	I02 Agriculture and horticulture workers
576	I021 General farm workers

577	I022 Nursery and greenhouse workers
578	I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
579	I11 Supervisors, logging and forestry
580	I111 Supervisors, logging and forestry
581	I12 Supervisors, mining, oil and gas
582	I121 Supervisors, mining and quarrying
583	I122 Supervisors, oil and gas drilling and service
584	I13 Underground miners, oil and gas drillers and related workers
585	I131 Underground production and development miners
586	I132 Oil and gas well drillers, servicers, testers and related workers
587	I14 Mine service workers and operators in oil and gas drilling
588	I141 Underground mine service and support workers
589	I142 Oil and gas well drilling workers and services operators
590	I15 Logging machinery operators
591	I151 Logging machinery operators
592	I16 Logging and forestry workers
593	I161 Chain-saw and skidder operators
594	I162 Silviculture and forestry workers
595	I17 Fishing vessel masters and skippers and fishermen
596	I171 Fishing masters and officers
597	I172 Fishing vessel skippers and fishermen
598	I18 Other fishing and trapping occupations
599	I181 Fishing vessel deckhands
600	I182 Trappers and hunters
601	I2 Primary production labourers
602	I21 Primary production labourers
603	I211 Harvesting labourers
604	I212 Landscaping and grounds maintenance labourers
605	I213 Aquaculture and marine harvest labourers
606	I214 Mine labourers
607	I215 Oil and gas drilling, servicing and related labourers
608	I216 Logging and forestry labourers
609	J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities (5)
610	J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
611	J01 Supervisors, processing occupations
612	J011 Supervisors, mineral and metal processing
613	J012 Supervisors, petroleum, gas and chemical processing and utilities
614	J013 Supervisors, food, beverage and tobacco processing
615	J014 Supervisors, plastic and rubber products manufacturing
616	J015 Supervisors, forest products processing
617	J016 Supervisors, textile processing
618	J02 Supervisors, assembly and fabrication
619	J021 Supervisors, motor vehicle assembling
620	J022 Supervisors, electronics manufacturing
621	J023 Supervisors, electrical products manufacturing
622	J024 Supervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing
623	J025 Supervisors, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
624	J026 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing
625	J027 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly
626	J1 Machine operators in manufacturing (5)
627	J11 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing (6)
628	J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing (6)
629	J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators
630	J113 Pulping control operators
631	J114 Papermaking and coating control operators

632	J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing (6)
633	J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing (6)
634	J122 Foundry workers
635	J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters
636	J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators
637	J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing
638	J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing
639	J131 Chemical plant machine operators
640	J132 Plastics processing machine operators
641	J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers
642	J134 Water and waste plant operators
643	J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing
644	J141 Sawmill machine operators
645	J142 Pulp mill machine operators
646	J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators
647	J144 Other wood processing machine operators
648	J145 Paper converting machine operators
649	J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders
650	J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing
651	J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators
652	J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations
653	J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators
654	J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers
655	J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
656	J161 Sewing machine operators
657	J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters
658	J163 Hide and pelt processing workers
659	J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
660	J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
661	J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing
662	J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers
663	J173 Fish plant workers
664	J174 Tobacco processing machine operators
665	J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing
666	J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations (5)
667	J181 Printing machine operators (5)
668	J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations
669	J183 Binding and finishing machine operators
670	J184 Photographic and film processors
671	J19 Machining, metalworking, woodworking and related machine operators
672	J191 Machining tool operators
673	J192 Forging machine operators
674	J193 Woodworking machine operators
675	J194 Metalworking machine operators
676	J195 Welders and soldering machine operators
677	J196 Other metal products machine operators
678	J197 Other products machine operators
679	J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
680	J21 Mechanical, electrical and electronics assemblers
681	J211 Aircraft assemblers and aircraft assembly inspectors
682	J212 Motor vehicle assemblers, inspectors and testers
683	J213 Electronics assemblers, fabricators, inspectors and testers
684	J214 Assemblers and inspectors, electrical appliance, apparatus and equipment manufacturing
685	J215 Assemblers, fabricators and inspectors, industrial electrical motors and transformers

686	J216 Mechanical assemblers and inspectors
687	J217 Machine operators and inspectors, electrical apparatus manufacturing
688	J22 Other assembly and related occupations
689	J221 Boat assemblers and inspectors
690	J222 Furniture and fixture assemblers and inspectors
691	J223 Other wood products assemblers and inspectors
692	J224 Furniture finishers and refinishers
693	J225 Plastic products assemblers, finishers and inspectors
694	J226 Painters and coaters, manufacturing
695	J227 Plating, metal spraying and related operators
696	J228 Other assemblers and inspectors
697	J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
698	J31 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
699	J311 Labourers in mineral and metal processing
700	J312 Labourers in metal fabrication
701	J313 Labourers in chemical products processing and utilities
702	J314 Labourers in wood, pulp and paper processing
703	J315 Labourers in rubber and plastic products manufacturing
704	J316 Labourers in textile processing
705	J317 Labourers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
706	J318 Labourers in fish processing
707	J319 Other labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=Broad occupational categories are the totals of the major groups within each category; major groups are the totals of the minor groups within each major group; minor groups are the totals of the unit groups within each minor group.

(1) Kind of work done by persons aged 15 and over. **Occupation** is based on the type of job the person holds and the description of his or her duties. This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

(2) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(3) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census

reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

- (4) Codes ending in "0" indicate that two or more unit groups from the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification have been combined. For further information about these codes refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, definition of Labour Market Activities: Occupation (Historical).
- (5) In 1991, the unit group "H521 - Printing press operators" was combined with the unit group "J181 - Printing machine operators" due to data quality problems. The combined estimate for 1991 is contained in the unit group J181. In 1996 and 2001, these groups did not require collapsing. Comparisons of estimates between 1991, 1996 and 2001 are affected at the unit group, minor group, major group and broad category.
- (6) In 1991, the unit group "J111 - Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing" was combined with the unit group "J121 - Machine operators, mineral and metal processing" due to data quality problems. The combined estimate for 1991 is contained in the unit group J121. In 1996 and 2001, these groups are shown separately. Comparisons of estimates between 1991, 1996 and 2001 are affected at the unit group and minor group levels.

97F0012XCB01048

Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (11)

- 1 Total - Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 2 A Management occupations
- 3 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
- 4 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 5 D Health occupations
- 6 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 7 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 8 G Sales and service occupations
- 9 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 10 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 11 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11

97F0014XCB01001; 97F0014XCB01003; 97F0014XCB01040; 97F0015XCB01040; 97F0018XCB01041

Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (11A)

- 1 Population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000
- 2 A Management occupations
- 3 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 4 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 5 D Health occupations
- 6 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 7 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 8 G Sales and service occupations
- 9 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 10 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 11 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11

97F0016XCB01004; 97F0016XCB01040

Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (13)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 6 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 7 D Health occupations
- 8 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 9 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 10 G Sales and service occupations
- 11 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 12 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 13 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

$1=2+3$

$3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95F0383XCB01001; 97F0012XCB01018

Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (13A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 6 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 7 D Health occupations
- 8 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 9 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 10 G Sales and service occupations
- 11 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 12 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 13 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

$1=2+3$

$3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0009XCB01042; 97F0010XCB01042; 97F0010XCB01046;
97F0011XCB01044-045; 97F0011XCB01052-053; 97F0011XCB01060-061; 97F0022XCB01042

Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (50)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A0 Senior management occupations
- 5 A1 Specialist managers
- 6 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 7 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 8 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 9 B1 Finance and insurance administration occupations
- 10 B2 Secretaries
- 11 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 12 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 13 B5 Clerical occupations
- 14 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 15 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 16 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 17 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 18 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 19 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 20 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 21 E1 Teachers and professors
- 22 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 23 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 24 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 25 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 26 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 27 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 28 G3 Cashiers
- 29 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 30 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 31 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 32 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 33 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 34 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 35 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 36 H1 Construction trades
- 37 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 38 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 39 H4 Mechanics
- 40 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 41 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 42 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 43 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 44 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers

- 45 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
- 46 I2 Primary production labourers
- 47 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 48 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 49 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 50 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+...+50

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0012XCB01019

Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (60)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A1 Specialist managers
- 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 11 B1 Finance and insurance administration occupations
- 12 B2 Secretaries
- 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
- 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 26 E1 Teachers and professors
- 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 31 G Sales and service occupations
- 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors

- 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 35 G3 Cashiers
- 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 44 H1 Construction trades
- 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 47 H4 Mechanics
- 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
- 55 I2 Primary production labourers
- 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56

4=5+6+7+8

9=10+11+12+13+14+15

16=17+18

19=20+21+22+23

24=25+26+27+28+29+30

31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41

42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51

52=53+54+55

56=57+58+59+60

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95F0383XCB01002-006; 95F0383XCB01009; 95F0384XCB01001-006; 95F0384XCB01009;
97F0012XCB01046

Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (143)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A01 Legislators and senior management
- 5 A11 Administrative services managers
- 6 A12 Managers in engineering, architecture, science and information systems
- 7 A13 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
- 8 A14 Facility operation and maintenance managers
- 9 A21 Managers in retail trade
- 10 A22 Managers in food service and accommodation
- 11 A30 Managers in financial and business services
- 12 A31 Managers in communication (except broadcasting)
- 13 A32 Managers in health, education, social and community services
- 14 A33 Managers in public administration
- 15 A34 Managers in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 16 A35 Managers in protective service
- 17 A36 Managers in other services
- 18 A37 Managers in construction and transportation
- 19 A38 Managers in primary production (except agriculture)
- 20 A39 Managers in manufacturing and utilities
- 21 B01 Auditors, accountants and investment professionals
- 22 B02 Human resources and business service professionals
- 23 B11 Finance and insurance administration occupations
- 24 B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists
- 25 B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 26 B41 Clerical supervisors
- 27 B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills
- 28 B52 Office equipment operators
- 29 B53 Finance and insurance clerks
- 30 B54 Administrative support clerks
- 31 B55 Library, correspondence and related information clerks
- 32 B56 Mail and message distribution occupations
- 33 B57 Recording, scheduling and distributing occupations
- 34 C01 Physical science professionals
- 35 C02 Life science professionals
- 36 C03 Civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineers
- 37 C04 Other engineers
- 38 C05 Architects, urban planners and land surveyors
- 39 C06 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
- 40 C07 Computer and information systems professionals
- 41 C11 Technical occupations in physical sciences
- 42 C12 Technical occupations in life sciences
- 43 C13 Technical occupations in civil, mechanical and industrial engineering
- 44 C14 Technical occupations in electronics and electrical engineering
- 45 C15 Technical occupations in architecture, drafting, surveying and mapping
- 46 C16 Other technical inspectors and regulatory officers
- 47 C17 Transportation officers and controllers
- 48 C18 Technical occupations in computer and information systems
- 49 D01 Physicians, dentists and veterinarians
- 50 D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals
- 51 D03 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists
- 52 D04 Therapy and assessment professionals
- 53 D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 54 D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)

-
- 55 D22 Technical occupations in dental health care
 - 56 D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)
 - 57 D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services
 - 58 E01 Judges, lawyers and Quebec notaries
 - 59 E02 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers
 - 60 E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants
 - 61 E11 University professors and assistants
 - 62 E12 College and other vocational instructors
 - 63 E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and educational counsellors
 - 64 E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
 - 65 F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators
 - 66 F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals
 - 67 F03 Creative and performing artists
 - 68 F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and art galleries
 - 69 F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical and co-ordinating occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
 - 70 F13 Announcers and other performers
 - 71 F14 Creative designers and craftspersons
 - 72 F15 Athletes, coaches, referees and related occupations
 - 73 G01 Sales and service supervisors
 - 74 G11 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
 - 75 G12 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
 - 76 G13 Insurance and real estate sales occupations and buyers
 - 77 G21 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
 - 78 G31 Cashiers
 - 79 G41 Chefs and cooks
 - 80 G51 Occupations in food and beverage service
 - 81 G61 Police officers and fire-fighters
 - 82 G62 Other occupations in protective service
 - 83 G63 Security guards and related occupations
 - 84 G71 Occupations in travel and accommodation
 - 85 G72 Tour and recreational guides and casino occupations
 - 86 G73 Other occupations in travel, accommodation, amusement and recreation
 - 87 G81 Child care and home support workers
 - 88 G91 Technical occupations in personal service
 - 89 G92 Other occupations in personal service
 - 90 G93 Cleaners
 - 91 G94 Butchers and bakers, retail and wholesale
 - 92 G96 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
 - 93 G97 Other sales and related occupations
 - 94 G98 Other elemental service occupations
 - 95 H01 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related workers
 - 96 H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations
 - 97 H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters
 - 98 H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers
 - 99 H13 Masonry and plastering trades
 - 100 H14 Other construction trades
 - 101 H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
 - 102 H22 Stationary engineers and power station and system operators
 - 103 H31 Machinists and related occupations
 - 104 H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting trades
 - 105 H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)
 - 106 H42 Automotive service technicians
 - 107 H43 Other mechanics
 - 108 H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations
 - 109 H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c.

- 110 H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers
- 111 H61 Heavy equipment operators
- 112 H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters
- 113 H71 Motor vehicle and transit drivers
- 114 H72 Train crew operating occupations
- 115 H73 Other transport equipment operators and related workers
- 116 H81 Longshore workers and material handlers
- 117 H82 Trades helpers and labourers
- 118 H83 Public works and other labourers, n.e.c.
- 119 I01 Contractors, operators and supervisors in agriculture, horticulture and aquaculture
- 120 I02 Agriculture and horticulture workers
- 121 I11 Supervisors, logging and forestry
- 122 I12 Supervisors, mining, oil and gas
- 123 I13 Underground miners, oil and gas drillers and related workers
- 124 I14 Mine service workers and operators in oil and gas drilling
- 125 I15 Logging machinery operators
- 126 I16 Logging and forestry workers
- 127 I17 Fishing vessel masters and skippers and fishermen
- 128 I18 Other fishing and trapping occupations
- 129 I21 Primary production labourers
- 130 J01 Supervisors, processing occupations
- 131 J02 Supervisors, assembly and fabrication
- 132 J11 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing
- 133 J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing
- 134 J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing
- 135 J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing
- 136 J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing
- 137 J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
- 138 J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
- 139 J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations
- 140 J19 Machining, metalworking, woodworking and related machine operators
- 141 J21 Mechanical, electrical and electronics assemblers
- 142 J22 Other assembly and related occupations
- 143 J31 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+...+143

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0012XCB01020

Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (180)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A1 Specialist managers

- 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 11 B1 Finance and insurance administration occupations
- 12 B2 Secretaries
- 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
- 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 26 E1 Teachers and professors
- 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 31 G Sales and service occupations
- 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 35 G3 Cashiers
- 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 44 H1 Construction trades
- 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 47 H4 Mechanics
- 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
- 55 I2 Primary production labourers
- 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing

- 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 61 Male labour force 15 years and over - Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 62 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
- 63 All occupations (2)
- 64 A Management occupations
 - 65 A0 Senior management occupations
 - 66 A1 Specialist managers
 - 67 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
 - 68 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 69 B Business, finance and administration occupations
 - 70 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
 - 71 B1 Finance and insurance administration occupations
 - 72 B2 Secretaries
 - 73 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
 - 74 B4 Clerical supervisors
 - 75 B5 Clerical occupations
- 76 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
 - 77 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
 - 78 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 79 D Health occupations
 - 80 D0 Professional occupations in health
 - 81 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
 - 82 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
 - 83 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 84 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
 - 85 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
 - 86 E1 Teachers and professors
 - 87 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 88 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
 - 89 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
 - 90 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 91 G Sales and service occupations
 - 92 G0 Sales and service supervisors
 - 93 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
 - 94 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
 - 95 G3 Cashiers
 - 96 G4 Chefs and cooks
 - 97 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
 - 98 G6 Occupations in protective services
 - 99 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
 - 100 G8 Child care and home support workers
 - 101 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 102 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
 - 103 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
 - 104 H1 Construction trades
 - 105 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
 - 106 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
 - 107 H4 Mechanics
 - 108 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
 - 109 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
 - 110 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers

-
- 111 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
 - 112 I Occupations unique to primary industry
 - 113 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
 - 114 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
 - 115 I2 Primary production labourers
 - 116 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
 - 117 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
 - 118 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
 - 119 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
 - 120 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
 - 121 Female labour force 15 years and over - Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
 - 122 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
 - 123 All occupations (2)
 - 124 A Management occupations
 - 125 A0 Senior management occupations
 - 126 A1 Specialist managers
 - 127 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
 - 128 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
 - 129 B Business, finance and administration occupations
 - 130 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
 - 131 B1 Finance and insurance administration occupations
 - 132 B2 Secretaries
 - 133 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
 - 134 B4 Clerical supervisors
 - 135 B5 Clerical occupations
 - 136 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
 - 137 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
 - 138 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
 - 139 D Health occupations
 - 140 D0 Professional occupations in health
 - 141 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
 - 142 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
 - 143 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
 - 144 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
 - 145 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
 - 146 E1 Teachers and professors
 - 147 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
 - 148 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
 - 149 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
 - 150 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
 - 151 G Sales and service occupations
 - 152 G0 Sales and service supervisors
 - 153 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
 - 154 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
 - 155 G3 Cashiers
 - 156 G4 Chefs and cooks
 - 157 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
 - 158 G6 Occupations in protective services
 - 159 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
 - 160 G8 Child care and home support workers
 - 161 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
 - 162 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations

163	H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
164	H1 Construction trades
165	H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
166	H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
167	H4 Mechanics
168	H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
169	H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
170	H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
171	H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
172	I Occupations unique to primary industry
173	I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
174	I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
175	I2 Primary production labourers
176	J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
177	J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
178	J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
179	J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
180	J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

1=61+121

3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56

4=5+...+8

9=10+...+15

16=17+18

19=20+...+23

24=25+26+27

28=29+30

31=32+...+41

42=43+...+51

52=53+54+55

56=57+...+60

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95F0490XCB01001-009

Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (523)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A011 Legislators
- 5 A012 Senior government managers and officials
- 6 A013 Senior managers - Financial, communications and other business services
- 7 A014 Senior managers - Health, education, social and community services and membership organizations
- 8 A015 Senior managers - Trade, broadcasting and other services, n.e.c.

-
- 9 A016 Senior managers - Goods production, utilities, transportation and construction
 - 10 A111 Financial managers
 - 11 A112 Human resources managers
 - 12 A113 Purchasing managers
 - 13 A114 Other administrative services managers
 - 14 A121 Engineering managers
 - 15 A122 Computer and information systems managers
 - 16 A123 Architecture and science managers
 - 17 A131 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
 - 18 A141 Facility operation and maintenance managers
 - 19 A211 Retail trade managers
 - 20 A221 Restaurant and food service managers
 - 21 A222 Accommodation service managers
 - 22 A301 Insurance, real estate and financial brokerage managers
 - 23 A302 Banking, credit and other investment managers
 - 24 A303 Other business services managers
 - 25 A311 Telecommunication carriers managers
 - 26 A312 Postal and courier services managers
 - 27 A321 Managers in health care
 - 28 A322 Administrators, post-secondary education and vocational training
 - 29 A323 School principals and administrators of elementary and secondary education
 - 30 A324 Managers in social, community and correctional services
 - 31 A331 Government managers, health and social policy development and program administration
 - 32 A332 Government managers, economic analysis, policy development and program administration
 - 33 A333 Government managers, education policy development and program administration
 - 34 A334 Other managers in public administration
 - 35 A341 Library, archive, museum and art gallery managers
 - 36 A342 Managers, publishing, motion pictures, broadcasting and performing arts
 - 37 A343 Recreation and sports program and service directors
 - 38 A351 Commissioned police officers
 - 39 A352 Fire chiefs and senior fire-fighting officers
 - 40 A353 Commissioned officers, armed forces
 - 41 A361 Other services managers
 - 42 A371 Construction managers
 - 43 A372 Residential home builders and renovators
 - 44 A373 Transportation managers
 - 45 A381 Primary production managers (except agriculture)
 - 46 A391 Manufacturing managers
 - 47 A392 Utilities managers
 - 48 B011 Financial auditors and accountants
 - 49 B012 Financial and investment analysts
 - 50 B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and brokers
 - 51 B014 Other financial officers
 - 52 B021 Specialists in human resources
 - 53 B022 Professional occupations in business services to management
 - 54 B111 Bookkeepers
 - 55 B112 Loan officers
 - 56 B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners
 - 57 B114 Insurance underwriters
 - 58 B115 Assessors, valuers and appraisers
 - 59 B116 Customs, ship and other brokers
 - 60 B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)
 - 61 B212 Legal secretaries
 - 62 B213 Medical secretaries
 - 63 B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists
 - 64 B311 Administrative officers

- 65 B312 Executive assistants
- 66 B313 Personnel and recruitment officers
- 67 B314 Property administrators
- 68 B315 Purchasing agents and officers
- 69 B316 Conference and event planners
- 70 B317 Court officers and justices of the peace
- 71 B318 Immigration, employment insurance and revenue officers
- 72 B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks
- 73 B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks
- 74 B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks
- 75 B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations
- 76 B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations
- 77 B511 General office clerks
- 78 B513 Records management and filing clerks
- 79 B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators
- 80 B522 Data entry clerks
- 81 B523 Desktop publishing operators and related occupations
- 82 B524 Telephone operators
- 83 B531 Accounting and related clerks
- 84 B532 Payroll clerks
- 85 B533 Customer service representatives - Financial services
- 86 B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks
- 87 B535 Collectors
- 88 B541 Administrative clerks
- 89 B542 Personnel clerks
- 90 B543 Court clerks
- 91 B551 Library clerks
- 92 B552 Correspondence, publication and related clerks
- 93 B553 Customer service, information and related clerks
- 94 B554 Survey interviewers and statistical clerks
- 95 B561 Mail, postal and related clerks
- 96 B562 Letter carriers
- 97 B563 Couriers, messengers and door-to-door distributors
- 98 B571 Shippers and receivers
- 99 B572 Storekeepers and parts clerks
- 100 B573 Production clerks
- 101 B574 Purchasing and inventory clerks
- 102 B575 Dispatchers and radio operators
- 103 B576 Transportation route and crew schedulers
- 104 C011 Physicists and astronomers
- 105 C012 Chemists
- 106 C013 Geologists, geochemists and geophysicists
- 107 C014 Meteorologists
- 108 C015 Other professional occupations in physical sciences
- 109 C021 Biologists and related scientists
- 110 C022 Forestry professionals
- 111 C023 Agricultural representatives, consultants and specialists
- 112 C031 Civil engineers
- 113 C032 Mechanical engineers
- 114 C033 Electrical and electronics engineers
- 115 C034 Chemical engineers
- 116 C041 Industrial and manufacturing engineers
- 117 C042 Metallurgical and materials engineers
- 118 C043 Mining engineers
- 119 C044 Geological engineers
- 120 C045 Petroleum engineers

-
- 121 C046 Aerospace engineers
 - 122 C047 Computer engineers (except software engineers)
 - 123 C048 Other professional engineers, n.e.c.
 - 124 C051 Architects
 - 125 C052 Landscape architects
 - 126 C053 Urban and land use planners
 - 127 C054 Land surveyors
 - 128 C061 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
 - 129 C071 Information systems analysts and consultants
 - 130 C072 Database analysts and data administrators
 - 131 C073 Software engineers
 - 132 C074 Computer programmers and interactive media developers
 - 133 C075 Web designers and developers
 - 134 C111 Chemical technologists and technicians
 - 135 C112 Geological and mineral technologists and technicians
 - 136 C113 Meteorological technicians
 - 137 C121 Biological technologists and technicians
 - 138 C122 Agricultural and fish products inspectors
 - 139 C123 Forestry technologists and technicians
 - 140 C124 Conservation and fishery officers
 - 141 C125 Landscape and horticultural technicians and specialists
 - 142 C131 Civil engineering technologists and technicians
 - 143 C132 Mechanical engineering technologists and technicians
 - 144 C133 Industrial engineering and manufacturing technologists and technicians
 - 145 C134 Construction estimators
 - 146 C141 Electrical and electronics engineering technologists and technicians
 - 147 C142 Electronic service technicians (household and business equipment)
 - 148 C143 Industrial instrument technicians and mechanics
 - 149 C144 Aircraft instrument, electrical and avionics mechanics, technicians and inspectors
 - 150 C151 Architectural technologists and technicians
 - 151 C152 Industrial designers
 - 152 C153 Drafting technologists and technicians
 - 153 C154 Land survey technologists and technicians
 - 154 C155 Mapping and related technologists and technicians
 - 155 C161 Non-destructive testers and inspectors
 - 156 C162 Engineering inspectors and regulatory officers
 - 157 C163 Inspectors in public and environmental health and occupational health and safety
 - 158 C164 Construction inspectors
 - 159 C171 Air pilots, flight engineers and flying instructors
 - 160 C172 Air traffic control and related occupations
 - 161 C173 Deck officers, water transport
 - 162 C174 Engineer officers, water transport
 - 163 C175 Railway traffic controllers and marine traffic regulators
 - 164 C181 Computer and network operators and web technicians
 - 165 C182 User support technicians
 - 166 C183 Systems testing technicians
 - 167 D011 Specialist physicians
 - 168 D012 General practitioners and family physicians
 - 169 D013 Dentists
 - 170 D014 Veterinarians
 - 171 D021 Optometrists
 - 172 D022 Chiropractors
 - 173 D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating
 - 174 D031 Pharmacists
 - 175 D032 Dietitians and nutritionists
 - 176 D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists

177 D042 Physiotherapists
178 D043 Occupational therapists
179 D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment
180 D111 Head nurses and supervisors
181 D112 Registered nurses
182 D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants
183 D212 Medical laboratory technicians
184 D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and technicians
185 D214 Respiratory therapists, clinical perfusionists and cardio-pulmonary technologists
186 D215 Medical radiation technologists
187 D216 Medical sonographers
188 D217 Cardiology technologists
189 D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.
190 D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
191 D221 Denturists
192 D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists
193 D223 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers
194 D231 Opticians
195 D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing
196 D233 Licensed practical nurses
197 D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations
198 D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment
199 D311 Dental assistants
200 D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates
201 D313 Other assisting occupations in support of health services
202 E011 Judges
203 E012 Lawyers and Quebec notaries
204 E021 Psychologists
205 E022 Social workers
206 E023 Family, marriage and other related counsellors
207 E024 Ministers of religion
208 E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations
209 E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers
210 E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts
211 E033 Business development officers and marketing researchers and consultants
212 E034 Social policy researchers, consultants and program officers
213 E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers
214 E036 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants
215 E037 Program officers unique to government
216 E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.
217 E039 Health policy researchers, consultants and program officers
218 E111 University professors
219 E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants
220 E121 College and other vocational instructors
221 E131 Secondary school teachers
222 E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers
223 E133 Educational counsellors
224 E211 Paralegal and related occupations
225 E212 Community and social service workers
226 E213 Employment counsellors
227 E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities
228 E215 Other instructors
229 E216 Other religious occupations
230 E217 Early childhood educators and assistants
231 F011 Librarians
232 F012 Conservators and curators

233 F013 Archivists
234 F021 Authors and writers
235 F022 Editors
236 F023 Journalists
237 F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications
238 F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters
239 F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations
240 F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers
241 F033 Musicians and singers
242 F034 Dancers
243 F035 Actors and comedians
244 F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists
245 F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants
246 F112 Technical occupations related to museums and art galleries
247 F121 Photographers
248 F122 Film and video camera operators
249 F123 Graphic arts technicians
250 F124 Broadcast technicians
251 F125 Audio and video recording technicians
252 F126 Other technical and co-ordinating occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
253 F127 Support occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
254 F131 Announcers and other broadcasters
255 F132 Other performers
256 F141 Graphic designers and illustrators
257 F142 Interior designers
258 F143 Theatre, fashion, exhibit and other creative designers
259 F144 Artisans and craftspersons
260 F145 Patternmakers, textile, leather and fur products
261 F151 Athletes
262 F152 Coaches
263 F153 Sports officials and referees
264 F154 Program leaders and instructors in recreation and sport
265 G011 Retail trade supervisors
266 G012 Food service supervisors
267 G013 Executive housekeepers
268 G014 Dry cleaning and laundry supervisors
269 G015 Cleaning supervisors
270 G016 Other service supervisors
271 G111 Sales representatives, wholesale trade (non-technical)
272 G121 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
273 G131 Insurance agents and brokers
274 G132 Real estate agents and salespersons
275 G133 Retail and wholesale buyers
276 G134 Grain elevator operators
277 G211 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
278 G311 Cashiers
279 G411 Chefs
280 G412 Cooks
281 G511 Maîtres d'hôtel and hosts
282 G512 Bartenders
283 G513 Food and beverage servers
284 G611 Police officers (except commissioned)
285 G612 Fire-fighters
286 G621 Sheriffs and bailiffs
287 G622 Correctional service officers

- 288 G623 By-law enforcement and other regulatory officers, n.e.c.
- 289 G624 Occupations unique to the armed forces
- 290 G625 Other protective service occupations
- 291 G631 Security guards and related occupations
- 292 G711 Travel counsellors
- 293 G712 Pursers and flight attendants
- 294 G713 Airline sales and service agents
- 295 G714 Ticket agents, cargo service representatives and related clerks (except airline)
- 296 G715 Hotel front desk clerks
- 297 G721 Tour and travel guides
- 298 G722 Outdoor sport and recreational guides
- 299 G723 Casino occupations
- 300 G731 Operators and attendants in amusement, recreation and sport
- 301 G732 Other attendants in accommodation and travel
- 302 G811 Visiting homemakers, housekeepers and related occupations
- 303 G812 Elementary and secondary school teacher assistants
- 304 G814 Babysitters, nannies and parents' helpers
- 305 G911 Hairstylists and barbers
- 306 G912 Funeral directors and embalmers
- 307 G921 Image, social and other personal consultants
- 308 G922 Estheticians, electrologists and related occupations
- 309 G923 Pet groomers and animal care workers
- 310 G924 Other personal service occupations
- 311 G931 Light duty cleaners
- 312 G932 Specialized cleaners
- 313 G933 Janitors, caretakers and building superintendents
- 314 G941 Butchers and meat cutters, retail and wholesale
- 315 G942 Bakers
- 316 G961 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
- 317 G971 Service station attendants
- 318 G972 Grocery clerks and store shelf stockers
- 319 G973 Other elemental sales occupations
- 320 G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations
- 321 G982 Ironing, pressing and finishing occupations
- 322 G983 Other elemental service occupations
- 323 H011 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations
- 324 H012 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 325 H013 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades
- 326 H014 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades
- 327 H015 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades
- 328 H016 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades
- 329 H017 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews
- 330 H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations
- 331 H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers
- 332 H021 Supervisors, railway transport operations
- 333 H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators
- 334 H111 Plumbers
- 335 H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers
- 336 H113 Gas fitters
- 337 H121 Carpenters
- 338 H122 Cabinetmakers
- 339 H131 Bricklayers
- 340 H132 Concrete finishers
- 341 H133 Tilesetters
- 342 H134 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers
- 343 H141 Roofers and shinglers

344 H142 Glaziers
345 H143 Insulators
346 H144 Painters and decorators
347 H145 Floor covering installers
348 H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)
349 H212 Industrial electricians
350 H213 Power system electricians
351 H214 Electrical power line and cable workers
352 H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers
353 H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers
354 H217 Cable television service and maintenance technicians
355 H221 Stationary engineers and auxiliary equipment operators
356 H222 Power systems and power station operators
357 H311 Machinists and machining and tooling inspectors
358 H312 Tool and die makers
359 H321 Sheet metal workers
360 H322 Boilermakers
361 H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters
362 H324 Ironworkers
363 H325 Blacksmiths and die setters
364 H326 Welders and related machine operators
365 H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)
366 H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics
367 H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics
368 H414 Railway carmen
369 H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors
370 H416 Machine fitters
371 H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers
372 H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics
373 H421 Automotive service technicians, truck mechanics and mechanical repairers
374 H422 Motor vehicle body repairers
375 H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics
376 H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers
377 H433 Electrical mechanics
378 H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics
379 H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics
380 H511 Upholsterers
381 H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners
382 H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers
383 H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations
384 H521 Printing press operators
385 H522 Commercial divers
386 H523 Other trades and related occupations
387 H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers
388 H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers
389 H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers
390 H534 Pest controllers and fumigators
391 H535 Other repairers and servicers
392 H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)
393 H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators
394 H621 Crane operators
395 H622 Drillers and blasters - Surface mining, quarrying and construction
396 H623 Water well drillers
397 H711 Truck drivers
398 H712 Bus drivers and subway and other transit operators
399 H713 Taxi and limousine drivers and chauffeurs

- 400 H714 Delivery and courier service drivers
- 401 H721 Railway and yard locomotive engineers
- 402 H722 Railway conductors and brakemen
- 403 H731 Railway yard workers
- 404 H732 Railway track maintenance workers
- 405 H733 Deck crew, water transport
- 406 H734 Engine room crew, water transport
- 407 H735 Lock and cable ferry operators and related occupations
- 408 H736 Boat operators
- 409 H737 Air transport ramp attendants
- 410 H811 Longshore workers
- 411 H812 Material handlers
- 412 H821 Construction trades helpers and labourers
- 413 H822 Other trades helpers and labourers
- 414 H831 Public works and maintenance labourers
- 415 H832 Railway and motor transport labourers
- 416 I011 Farmers and farm managers
- 417 I012 Agricultural and related service contractors and managers
- 418 I013 Farm supervisors and specialized livestock workers
- 419 I014 Nursery and greenhouse operators and managers
- 420 I015 Landscaping and grounds maintenance contractors and managers
- 421 I016 Supervisors, landscape and horticulture
- 422 I017 Aquaculture operators and managers
- 423 I021 General farm workers
- 424 I022 Nursery and greenhouse workers
- 425 I111 Supervisors, logging and forestry
- 426 I121 Supervisors, mining and quarrying
- 427 I122 Supervisors, oil and gas drilling and service
- 428 I131 Underground production and development miners
- 429 I132 Oil and gas well drillers, servicers, testers and related workers
- 430 I141 Underground mine service and support workers
- 431 I142 Oil and gas well drilling workers and services operators
- 432 I151 Logging machinery operators
- 433 I161 Chain-saw and skidder operators
- 434 I162 Silviculture and forestry workers
- 435 I171 Fishing masters and officers
- 436 I172 Fishing vessel skippers and fishermen
- 437 I181 Fishing vessel deckhands
- 438 I182 Trappers and hunters
- 439 I211 Harvesting labourers
- 440 I212 Landscaping and grounds maintenance labourers
- 441 I213 Aquaculture and marine harvest labourers
- 442 I214 Mine labourers
- 443 I215 Oil and gas drilling, servicing and related labourers
- 444 I216 Logging and forestry labourers
- 445 J011 Supervisors, mineral and metal processing
- 446 J012 Supervisors, petroleum, gas and chemical processing and utilities
- 447 J013 Supervisors, food, beverage and tobacco processing
- 448 J014 Supervisors, plastic and rubber products manufacturing
- 449 J015 Supervisors, forest products processing
- 450 J016 Supervisors, textile processing
- 451 J021 Supervisors, motor vehicle assembling
- 452 J022 Supervisors, electronics manufacturing
- 453 J023 Supervisors, electrical products manufacturing
- 454 J024 Supervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing
- 455 J025 Supervisors, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing

456 J026 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing
457 J027 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly
458 J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing
459 J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators
460 J113 Pulping control operators
461 J114 Papermaking and coating control operators
462 J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing
463 J122 Foundry workers
464 J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters
465 J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators
466 J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing
467 J131 Chemical plant machine operators
468 J132 Plastics processing machine operators
468 J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers
470 J134 Water and waste plant operators
471 J141 Sawmill machine operators
472 J142 Pulp mill machine operators
473 J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators
474 J144 Other wood processing machine operators
475 J145 Paper converting machine operators
476 J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders
477 J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators
478 J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations
479 J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators
480 J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers
481 J161 Sewing machine operators
482 J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters
483 J163 Hide and pelt processing workers
484 J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
485 J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing
486 J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers
487 J173 Fish plant workers
488 J174 Tobacco processing machine operators
489 J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing
490 J181 Printing machine operators
491 J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations
492 J183 Binding and finishing machine operators
493 J184 Photographic and film processors
494 J191 Machining tool operators
495 J192 Forging machine operators
496 J193 Woodworking machine operators
497 J194 Metalworking machine operators
498 J196 Other metal products machine operators
499 J197 Other products machine operators
500 J211 Aircraft assemblers and aircraft assembly inspectors
501 J212 Motor vehicle assemblers, inspectors and testers
502 J213 Electronics assemblers, fabricators, inspectors and testers
503 J214 Assemblers and inspectors, electrical appliance, apparatus and equipment manufacturing
504 J215 Assemblers, fabricators and inspectors, industrial electrical motors and transformers
505 J216 Mechanical assemblers and inspectors
506 J217 Machine operators and inspectors, electrical apparatus manufacturing
507 J221 Boat assemblers and inspectors
508 J222 Furniture and fixture assemblers and inspectors
509 J223 Other wood products assemblers and inspectors
510 J224 Furniture finishers and refinishers
511 J225 Plastic products assemblers, finishers and inspectors

- 512 J226 Painters and coaters, industrial
- 513 J227 Plating, metal spraying and related operators
- 514 J228 Other assemblers and inspectors
- 515 J311 Labourers in mineral and metal processing
- 516 J312 Labourers in metal fabrication
- 517 J313 Labourers in chemical products processing and utilities
- 518 J314 Labourers in wood, pulp and paper processing
- 519 J315 Labourers in rubber and plastic products manufacturing
- 520 J316 Labourers in textile processing
- 521 J317 Labourers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
- 522 J318 Labourers in fish processing
- 523 J319 Other labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+...+523

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0012XCB01021

Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (718)

- 1 Total - Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 2 A Management occupations
- 3 A0 Senior management occupations
- 4 A01 Legislators and senior management
- 5 A011 Legislators
- 6 A012 Senior government managers and officials
- 7 A013 Senior managers - Financial, communications and other business services
- 8 A014 Senior managers - Health, education, social and community services and membership organizations
- 9 A015 Senior managers - Trade, broadcasting and other services, n.e.c.
- 10 A016 Senior managers - Goods production, utilities, transportation and construction
- 11 A1 Specialist managers
- 12 A11 Administrative services managers
- 13 A111 Financial managers
- 14 A112 Human resources managers
- 15 A113 Purchasing managers
- 16 A114 Other administrative services managers
- 17 A12 Managers in engineering, architecture, science and information systems
- 18 A121 Engineering managers
- 19 A122 Computer and information systems managers
- 20 A123 Architecture and science managers
- 21 A13 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
- 22 A131 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
- 23 A14 Facility operation and maintenance managers
- 24 A141 Facility operation and maintenance managers
- 25 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 26 A21 Managers in retail trade
- 27 A211 Retail trade managers
- 28 A22 Managers in food service and accommodation

29	A221 Restaurant and food service managers
30	A222 Accommodation service managers
31	A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
32	A30 Managers in financial and business services
33	A301 Insurance, real estate and financial brokerage managers
34	A302 Banking, credit and other investment managers
35	A303 Other business services managers
36	A31 Managers in communication (except broadcasting)
37	A311 Telecommunication carriers managers
38	A312 Postal and courier services managers
39	A32 Managers in health, education, social and community services
40	A321 Managers in health care
41	A322 Administrators, post-secondary education and vocational training
42	A323 School principals and administrators of elementary and secondary education
43	A324 Managers in social, community and correctional services
44	A33 Managers in public administration
45	A331 Government managers, health and social policy development and program administration
46	A332 Government managers, economic analysis, policy development and program administration
47	A333 Government managers, education policy development and program administration
48	A334 Other managers in public administration
49	A34 Managers in art, culture, recreation and sport
50	A341 Library, archive, museum and art gallery managers
51	A342 Managers, publishing, motion pictures, broadcasting and performing arts
52	A343 Recreation and sports program and service directors
53	A35 Managers in protective service
54	A351 Commissioned police officers
55	A352 Fire chiefs and senior fire-fighting officers
56	A353 Commissioned officers, Armed Forces
57	A36 Managers in other services
58	A361 Other services managers
59	A37 Managers in construction and transportation
60	A371 Construction managers
61	A372 Residential home builders and renovators
62	A373 Transportation managers
63	A38 Managers in primary production (except agriculture)
64	A381 Primary production managers (except agriculture)
65	A39 Managers in manufacturing and utilities
66	A391 Manufacturing managers
67	A392 Utilities managers
68	B Business, finance and administration occupations
69	B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
70	B01 Auditors, accountants and investment professionals
71	B011 Financial auditors and accountants
72	B012 Financial and investment analysts
73	B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and brokers
74	B014 Other financial officers
75	B02 Human resources and business service professionals
76	B021 Specialists in human resources
77	B022 Professional occupations in business services to management
78	B1 Finance and insurance administration occupations
79	B11 Finance and insurance administration occupations
80	B111 Bookkeepers
81	B112 Loan officers
82	B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners

83	B114 Insurance underwriters
84	B115 Assessors, valuers and appraisers
85	B116 Customs, ship and other brokers
86	B2 Secretaries
87	B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists
88	B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)
89	B212 Legal secretaries
90	B213 Medical secretaries
91	B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists
92	B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
93	B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations
94	B311 Administrative officers
95	B312 Executive assistants
96	B313 Personnel and recruitment officers
97	B314 Property administrators
98	B315 Purchasing agents and officers
99	B316 Conference and event planners
100	B317 Court officers and justices of the peace
101	B318 Immigration, employment insurance and revenue officers
102	B4 Clerical supervisors
103	B41 Clerical supervisors
104	B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks
105	B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks
106	B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks
107	B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations
108	B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations
109	B5 Clerical occupations
110	B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills
111	B511 General office clerks
112	B513 Records management and filing clerks
113	B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators
114	B52 Office equipment operators
115	B522 Data entry clerks
116	B523 Desktop publishing operators and related occupations
117	B524 Telephone operators
118	B53 Finance and insurance clerks
119	B531 Accounting and related clerks
120	B532 Payroll clerks
121	B533 Customer service representatives - Financial services
122	B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks
123	B535 Collectors
124	B54 Administrative support clerks
125	B541 Administrative clerks
126	B542 Personnel clerks
127	B543 Court clerks
128	B55 Library, correspondence and related information clerks
129	B551 Library clerks
130	B552 Correspondence, publication and related clerks
131	B553 Customer service, information and related clerks
132	B554 Survey interviewers and statistical clerks
133	B56 Mail and message distribution occupations
134	B561 Mail, postal and related clerks
135	B562 Letter carriers
136	B563 Couriers, messengers and door-to-door distributors
137	B57 Recording, scheduling and distributing occupations
138	B571 Shippers and receivers

139	B572 Storekeepers and parts clerks
140	B573 Production clerks
141	B574 Purchasing and inventory clerks
142	B575 Dispatchers and radio operators
143	B576 Transportation route and crew schedulers
144	C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
145	C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
146	C01 Physical science professionals
147	C011 Physicists and astronomers
148	C012 Chemists
149	C013 Geologists, geochemists and geophysicists
150	C014 Meteorologists
151	C015 Other professional occupations in physical sciences
152	C02 Life science professionals
153	C021 Biologists and related scientists
154	C022 Forestry professionals
155	C023 Agricultural representatives, consultants and specialists
156	C03 Civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineers
157	C031 Civil engineers
158	C032 Mechanical engineers
159	C033 Electrical and electronics engineers
160	C034 Chemical engineers
161	C04 Other engineers
162	C041 Industrial and manufacturing engineers
163	C042 Metallurgical and materials engineers
164	C043 Mining engineers
165	C044 Geological engineers
166	C045 Petroleum engineers
167	C046 Aerospace engineers
168	C047 Computer engineers (except software engineers)
169	C048 Other professional engineers, n.e.c.
170	C05 Architects, urban planners and land surveyors
171	C051 Architects
172	C052 Landscape architects
173	C053 Urban and land use planners
174	C054 Land surveyors
175	C06 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
176	C061 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
177	C07 Computer and information systems professionals
178	C071 Information systems analysts and consultants
179	C072 Database analysts and data administrators
180	C073 Software engineers
181	C074 Computer programmers and interactive media developers
182	C075 Web designers and developers
183	C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
184	C11 Technical occupations in physical sciences
185	C111 Chemical technologists and technicians
186	C112 Geological and mineral technologists and technicians
187	C113 Meteorological technicians
188	C12 Technical occupations in life sciences
189	C121 Biological technologists and technicians
190	C122 Agricultural and fish products inspectors
191	C123 Forestry technologists and technicians
192	C124 Conservation and fishery officers
193	C125 Landscape and horticultural technicians and specialists
194	C13 Technical occupations in civil, mechanical and industrial engineering

195	C131 Civil engineering technologists and technicians
196	C132 Mechanical engineering technologists and technicians
197	C133 Industrial engineering and manufacturing technologists and technicians
198	C134 Construction estimators
199	C14 Technical occupations in electronics and electrical engineering
200	C141 Electrical and electronics engineering technologists and technicians
201	C142 Electronic service technicians (household and business equipment)
202	C143 Industrial instrument technicians and mechanics
203	C144 Aircraft instrument, electrical and avionics mechanics, technicians and inspectors
204	C15 Technical occupations in architecture, drafting, surveying and mapping
205	C151 Architectural technologists and technicians
206	C152 Industrial designers
207	C153 Drafting technologists and technicians
208	C154 Land survey technologists and technicians
209	C155 Mapping and related technologists and technicians
210	C16 Other technical inspectors and regulatory officers
211	C161 Non-destructive testers and inspectors
212	C162 Engineering inspectors and regulatory officers
213	C163 Inspectors in public and environmental health and occupational health and safety
214	C164 Construction inspectors
215	C17 Transportation officers and controllers
216	C171 Air pilots, flight engineers and flying instructors
217	C172 Air traffic control and related occupations
218	C173 Deck officers, water transport
219	C174 Engineer officers, water transport
220	C175 Railway traffic controllers and marine traffic regulators
221	C18 Technical occupations in computer and information systems
222	C181 Computer and network operators and web technicians
223	C182 User support technicians
224	C183 Systems testing technicians
225	D Health occupations
226	D0 Professional occupations in health
227	D01 Physicians, dentists and veterinarians
228	D011 Specialist physicians
229	D012 General practitioners and family physicians
230	D013 Dentists
231	D014 Veterinarians
232	D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals
233	D021 Optometrists
234	D022 Chiropractors
235	D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating
236	D03 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists
237	D031 Pharmacists
238	D032 Dietitians and nutritionists
239	D04 Therapy and assessment professionals
240	D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists
241	D042 Physiotherapists
242	D043 Occupational therapists
243	D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment
244	D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
245	D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
246	D111 Head nurses and supervisors
247	D112 Registered nurses
248	D2 Technical and related occupations in health
249	D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
250	D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants

251	D212 Medical laboratory technicians
252	D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and technicians
253	D214 Respiratory therapists, clinical perfusionists and cardio-pulmonary technologists
254	D215 Medical radiation technologists
255	D216 Medical sonographers
256	D217 Cardiology technologists
257	D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.
258	D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
259	D22 Technical occupations in dental health care
260	D221 Denturists
261	D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists
262	D223 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers
263	D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)
264	D231 Opticians
265	D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing
266	D233 Licensed practical nurses
267	D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations
268	D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment
269	D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
270	D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services
271	D311 Dental assistants
272	D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates
273	D313 Other assisting occupations in support of health services
274	E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
275	E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
276	E01 Judges, lawyers and Quebec notaries
277	E011 Judges
278	E012 Lawyers and Quebec notaries
279	E02 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers
280	E021 Psychologists
281	E022 Social workers
282	E023 Family, marriage and other related counsellors
283	E024 Ministers of religion
284	E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations
285	E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants
286	E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers
287	E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts
288	E033 Business development officers and marketing researchers and consultants
289	E034 Social policy researchers, consultants and program officers
290	E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers
291	E036 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants
292	E037 Program officers unique to government
293	E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.
294	E039 Health policy researchers, consultants and program officers
295	E1 Teachers and professors
296	E11 University professors and assistants
297	E111 University professors
298	E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants
299	E12 College and other vocational instructors
300	E121 College and other vocational instructors
301	E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and educational counsellors
302	E131 Secondary school teachers
303	E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers
304	E133 Educational counsellors
305	E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.

- 306 E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 307 E211 Paralegal and related occupations
- 308 E212 Community and social service workers
- 309 E213 Employment counsellors
- 310 E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities
- 311 E215 Other instructors
- 312 E216 Other religious occupations
- 313 E217 Early childhood educators and assistants
- 314 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 315 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 316 F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators
- 317 F011 Librarians
- 318 F012 Conservators and curators
- 319 F013 Archivists
- 320 F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals
- 321 F021 Authors and writers
- 322 F022 Editors
- 323 F023 Journalists
- 324 F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications
- 325 F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters
- 326 F03 Creative and performing artists
- 327 F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations
- 328 F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers
- 329 F033 Musicians and singers
- 330 F034 Dancers
- 331 F035 Actors and comedians
- 332 F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists
- 333 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 334 F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and art galleries
- 335 F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants
- 336 F112 Technical occupations related to museums and art galleries
- 337 F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical and co-ordinating occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
- 338 F121 Photographers
- 339 F122 Film and video camera operators
- 340 F123 Graphic arts technicians
- 341 F124 Broadcast technicians
- 342 F125 Audio and video recording technicians
- 343 F126 Other technical and co-ordinating occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
- 344 F127 Support occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
- 345 F13 Announcers and other performers
- 346 F131 Announcers and other broadcasters
- 347 F132 Other performers
- 348 F14 Creative designers and craftspersons
- 349 F141 Graphic designers and illustrators
- 350 F142 Interior designers
- 351 F143 Theatre, fashion, exhibit and other creative designers
- 352 F144 Artisans and craftspersons
- 353 F145 Patternmakers, textile, leather and fur products
- 354 F15 Athletes, coaches, referees and related occupations
- 355 F151 Athletes
- 356 F152 Coaches
- 357 F153 Sports officials and referees
- 358 F154 Program leaders and instructors in recreation and sport
- 359 G Sales and service occupations

360	G0 Sales and service supervisors
361	G01 Sales and service supervisors
362	G011 Retail trade supervisors
363	G012 Food service supervisors
364	G013 Executive housekeepers
365	G014 Dry cleaning and laundry supervisors
366	G015 Cleaning supervisors
367	G016 Other service supervisors
368	G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
369	G11 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
370	G111 Sales representatives, wholesale trade (non-technical)
371	G12 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
372	G121 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
373	G13 Insurance and real estate sales occupations and buyers
374	G131 Insurance agents and brokers
375	G132 Real estate agents and salespersons
376	G133 Retail and wholesale buyers
377	G134 Grain elevator operators
378	G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
379	G21 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
380	G211 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
381	G3 Cashiers
382	G31 Cashiers
383	G311 Cashiers
384	G4 Chefs and cooks
385	G41 Chefs and cooks
386	G411 Chefs
387	G412 Cooks
388	G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
389	G51 Occupations in food and beverage service
390	G511 Maîtres d'hôtel and hosts
391	G512 Bartenders
392	G513 Food and beverage servers
393	G6 Occupations in protective services
394	G61 Police officers and fire-fighters
395	G611 Police officers (except commissioned)
396	G612 Fire-fighters
397	G62 Other occupations in protective service
398	G621 Sheriffs and bailiffs
399	G622 Correctional service officers
400	G623 By-law enforcement and other regulatory officers, n.e.c.
401	G624 Occupations unique to the Armed Forces
402	G625 Other protective service occupations
403	G63 Security guards and related occupations
404	G631 Security guards and related occupations
405	G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
406	G71 Occupations in travel and accommodation
407	G711 Travel counsellors
408	G712 Pursers and flight attendants
409	G713 Airline sales and service agents
410	G714 Ticket agents, cargo service representatives and related clerks (except airline)
411	G715 Hotel front desk clerks
412	G72 Tour and recreational guides and casino occupations
413	G721 Tour and travel guides
414	G722 Outdoor sport and recreational guides

- 415 G723 Casino occupations
- 416 G73 Other occupations in travel, accommodation, amusement and recreation
- 417 G731 Operators and attendants in amusement, recreation and sport
- 418 G732 Other attendants in accommodation and travel
- 419 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 420 G81 Child care and home support workers
- 421 G811 Visiting homemakers, housekeepers and related occupations
- 422 G812 Elementary and secondary school teacher assistants
- 423 G814 Babysitters, nannies and parents' helpers
- 424 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 425 G91 Technical occupations in personal service
- 426 G911 Hairstylists and barbers
- 427 G912 Funeral directors and embalmers
- 428 G92 Other occupations in personal service
- 429 G921 Image, social and other personal consultants
- 430 G922 Estheticians, electrologists and related occupations
- 431 G923 Pet groomers and animal care workers
- 432 G924 Other personal service occupations
- 433 G93 Cleaners
- 434 G931 Light duty cleaners
- 435 G932 Specialized cleaners
- 436 G933 Janitors, caretakers and building superintendents
- 437 G94 Butchers and bakers, retail and wholesale
- 438 G941 Butchers and meat cutters, retail and wholesale
- 439 G942 Bakers
- 440 G96 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
- 441 G961 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
- 442 G97 Other sales and related occupations
- 443 G971 Service station attendants
- 444 G972 Grocery clerks and store shelf stockers
- 445 G973 Other elemental sales occupations
- 446 G98 Other elemental service occupations
- 447 G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations
- 448 G982 Ironing, pressing and finishing occupations
- 449 G983 Other elemental service occupations
- 450 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 451 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 452 H01 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related workers
- 453 H011 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations
- 454 H012 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 455 H013 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades
- 456 H014 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades
- 457 H015 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades
- 458 H016 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades
- 459 H017 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews
- 460 H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations
- 461 H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers
- 462 H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations
- 463 H021 Supervisors, railway transport operations
- 464 H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators
- 465 H1 Construction trades
- 466 H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters
- 467 H111 Plumbers
- 468 H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers
- 469 H113 Gas fitters

470	H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers
471	H121 Carpenters
472	H122 Cabinetmakers
473	H13 Masonry and plastering trades
474	H131 Bricklayers
475	H132 Concrete finishers
476	H133 Tilesetters
477	H134 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers
478	H14 Other construction trades
479	H141 Roofers and shinglers
480	H142 Glaziers
481	H143 Insulators
482	H144 Painters and decorators
483	H145 Floor covering installers
484	H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
485	H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
486	H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)
487	H212 Industrial electricians
488	H213 Power system electricians
489	H214 Electrical power line and cable workers
490	H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers
491	H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers
492	H217 Cable television service and maintenance technicians
493	H22 Stationary engineers and power station and system operators
494	H221 Stationary engineers and auxiliary equipment operators
495	H222 Power systems and power station operators
496	H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
497	H31 Machinists and related occupations
498	H311 Machinists and machining and tooling inspectors
499	H312 Tool and die makers
500	H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting trades
501	H321 Sheet metal workers
502	H322 Boilermakers
503	H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters
504	H324 Ironworkers
505	H325 Blacksmiths and die setters
506	H326 Welders and related machine operators
507	H4 Mechanics
508	H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)
509	H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)
510	H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics
511	H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics
512	H414 Railway carmen
513	H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors
514	H416 Machine fitters
515	H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers
516	H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics
517	H42 Automotive service technicians
518	H421 Automotive service technicians, truck mechanics and mechanical repairers
519	H422 Motor vehicle body repairers
520	H43 Other mechanics
521	H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics
522	H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers
523	H433 Electrical mechanics
524	H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics

525	H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics
526	H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
527	H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations
528	H511 Upholsterers
529	H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners
530	H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers
531	H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations
532	H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c.
533	H521 Printing press operators
534	H522 Commercial divers
535	H523 Other trades and related occupations
536	H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers
537	H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers
538	H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers
539	H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers
540	H534 Pest controllers and fumigators
541	H535 Other repairers and servicers
542	H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
543	H61 Heavy equipment operators
544	H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)
545	H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators
546	H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters
547	H621 Crane operators
548	H622 Drillers and blasters - Surface mining, quarrying and construction
549	H623 Water well drillers
550	H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
551	H71 Motor vehicle and transit drivers
552	H711 Truck drivers
553	H712 Bus drivers and subway and other transit operators
554	H713 Taxi and limousine drivers and chauffeurs
555	H714 Delivery and courier service drivers
556	H72 Train crew operating occupations
557	H721 Railway and yard locomotive engineers
558	H722 Railway conductors and brakemen
559	H73 Other transport equipment operators and related workers
560	H731 Railway yard workers
561	H732 Railway track maintenance workers
562	H733 Deck crew, water transport
563	H734 Engine room crew, water transport
564	H735 Lock and cable ferry operators and related occupations
565	H736 Boat operators
566	H737 Air transport ramp attendants
567	H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
568	H81 Longshore workers and material handlers
569	H811 Longshore workers
570	H812 Material handlers
571	H82 Trades helpers and labourers
572	H821 Construction trades helpers and labourers
573	H822 Other trades helpers and labourers
574	H83 Public works and other labourers, n.e.c.
575	H831 Public works and maintenance labourers
576	H832 Railway and motor transport labourers
577	I Occupations unique to primary industry
578	I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
579	I01 Contractors, operators and supervisors in agriculture, horticulture and aquaculture
580	I011 Farmers and farm managers

581	I012 Agricultural and related service contractors and managers
582	I013 Farm supervisors and specialized livestock workers
583	I014 Nursery and greenhouse operators and managers
584	I015 Landscaping and grounds maintenance contractors and managers
585	I016 Supervisors, landscape and horticulture
586	I017 Aquaculture operators and managers
587	I02 Agriculture and horticulture workers
588	I021 General farm workers
589	I022 Nursery and greenhouse workers
590	I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
591	I11 Supervisors, logging and forestry
592	I111 Supervisors, logging and forestry
593	I12 Supervisors, mining, oil and gas
594	I121 Supervisors, mining and quarrying
595	I122 Supervisors, oil and gas drilling and service
596	I13 Underground miners, oil and gas drillers and related workers
597	I131 Underground production and development miners
598	I132 Oil and gas well drillers, servicers, testers and related workers
599	I14 Mine service workers and operators in oil and gas drilling
600	I141 Underground mine service and support workers
601	I142 Oil and gas well drilling workers and services operators
602	I15 Logging machinery operators
603	I151 Logging machinery operators
604	I16 Logging and forestry workers
605	I161 Chain-saw and skidder operators
606	I162 Silviculture and forestry workers
607	I17 Fishing vessel masters and skippers and fishermen
608	I171 Fishing masters and officers
609	I172 Fishing vessel skippers and fishermen
610	I18 Other fishing and trapping occupations
611	I181 Fishing vessel deckhands
612	I182 Trappers and hunters
613	I2 Primary production labourers
614	I21 Primary production labourers
615	I211 Harvesting labourers
616	I212 Landscaping and grounds maintenance labourers
617	I213 Aquaculture and marine harvest labourers
618	I214 Mine labourers
619	I215 Oil and gas drilling, servicing and related labourers
620	I216 Logging and forestry labourers
621	J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
622	J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
623	J01 Supervisors, processing occupations
624	J011 Supervisors, mineral and metal processing
625	J012 Supervisors, petroleum, gas and chemical processing and utilities
626	J013 Supervisors, food, beverage and tobacco processing
627	J014 Supervisors, plastic and rubber products manufacturing
628	J015 Supervisors, forest products processing
629	J016 Supervisors, textile processing
630	J02 Supervisors, assembly and fabrication
631	J021 Supervisors, motor vehicle assembling
632	J022 Supervisors, electronics manufacturing
633	J023 Supervisors, electrical products manufacturing
634	J024 Supervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing
635	J025 Supervisors, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing

636	J026 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing
637	J027 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly
638	J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
639	J11 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing
640	J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing
641	J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators
642	J113 Pulping control operators
643	J114 Papermaking and coating control operators
644	J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing
645	J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing
646	J122 Foundry workers
647	J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters
648	J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators
649	J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing
650	J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing
651	J131 Chemical plant machine operators
652	J132 Plastics processing machine operators
653	J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers
654	J134 Water and waste plant operators
655	J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing
656	J141 Sawmill machine operators
657	J142 Pulp mill machine operators
658	J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators
659	J144 Other wood processing machine operators
660	J145 Paper converting machine operators
661	J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders
662	J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing
663	J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators
664	J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations
665	J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators
666	J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers
667	J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
668	J161 Sewing machine operators
669	J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters
670	J163 Hide and pelt processing workers
671	J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
672	J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
673	J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing
674	J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers
675	J173 Fish plant workers
676	J174 Tobacco processing machine operators
677	J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing
678	J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations
679	J181 Printing machine operators
680	J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations
681	J183 Binding and finishing machine operators
682	J184 Photographic and film processors
683	J19 Machining, metalworking, woodworking and related machine operators
684	J191 Machining tool operators
685	J192 Forging machine operators
686	J193 Woodworking machine operators
687	J194 Metalworking machine operators
688	J196 Other metal products machine operators
689	J197 Other products machine operators
690	J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
691	J21 Mechanical, electrical and electronics assemblers

692	J211 Aircraft assemblers and aircraft assembly inspectors
693	J212 Motor vehicle assemblers, inspectors and testers
694	J213 Electronics assemblers, fabricators, inspectors and testers
695	J214 Assemblers and inspectors, electrical appliance, apparatus and equipment manufacturing
696	J215 Assemblers, fabricators and inspectors, industrial electrical motors and transformers
697	J216 Mechanical assemblers and inspectors
698	J217 Machine operators and inspectors, electrical apparatus manufacturing
699	J22 Other assembly and related occupations
700	J221 Boat assemblers and inspectors
701	J222 Furniture and fixture assemblers and inspectors
702	J223 Other wood products assemblers and inspectors
703	J224 Furniture finishers and refinishers
704	J225 Plastic products assemblers, finishers and inspectors
705	J226 Painters and coaters, industrial
706	J227 Plating, metal spraying and related operators
707	J228 Other assemblers and inspectors
708	J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
709	J31 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
710	J311 Labourers in mineral and metal processing
711	J312 Labourers in metal fabrication
712	J313 Labourers in chemical products processing and utilities
713	J314 Labourers in wood, pulp and paper processing
714	J315 Labourers in rubber and plastic products manufacturing
715	J316 Labourers in textile processing
716	J317 Labourers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
717	J318 Labourers in fish processing
718	J319 Other labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+68+144+225+274+314+359+450+577+621

Broad occupational categories are the totals of the major groups within each category; major groups are the totals of the minor groups within each major group; minor groups are the totals of the unit groups within each minor group.

97F0012XCB01049; 97F0012XCB01053

Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (720)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A01 Legislators and senior management
- 7 A011 Legislators
- 8 A012 Senior government managers and officials
- 9 A013 Senior managers - Financial, communications and other business services
- 10 A014 Senior managers - Health, education, social and community services and membership organizations
- 11 A015 Senior managers - Trade, broadcasting and other services, n.e.c.
- 12 A016 Senior managers - Goods production, utilities, transportation and construction
- 13 A1 Specialist managers
- 14 A11 Administrative services managers
- 15 A111 Financial managers

- 16 A112 Human resources managers
- 17 A113 Purchasing managers
- 18 A114 Other administrative services managers
- 19 A12 Managers in engineering, architecture, science and information systems
- 20 A121 Engineering managers
- 21 A122 Computer and information systems managers
- 22 A123 Architecture and science managers
- 23 A13 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
- 24 A131 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
- 25 A14 Facility operation and maintenance managers
- 26 A141 Facility operation and maintenance managers
- 27 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 28 A21 Managers in retail trade
- 29 A211 Retail trade managers
- 30 A22 Managers in food service and accommodation
- 31 A221 Restaurant and food service managers
- 32 A222 Accommodation service managers
- 33 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 34 A30 Managers in financial and business services
- 35 A301 Insurance, real estate and financial brokerage managers
- 36 A302 Banking, credit and other investment managers
- 37 A303 Other business services managers
- 38 A31 Managers in communication (except broadcasting)
- 39 A311 Telecommunication carriers managers
- 40 A312 Postal and courier services managers
- 41 A32 Managers in health, education, social and community services
- 42 A321 Managers in health care
- 43 A322 Administrators, post-secondary education and vocational training
- 44 A323 School principals and administrators of elementary and secondary education
- 45 A324 Managers in social, community and correctional services
- 46 A33 Managers in public administration
- 47 A331 Government managers, health and social policy development and program administration
- 48 A332 Government managers, economic analysis, policy development and program administration
- 49 A333 Government managers, education policy development and program administration
- 50 A334 Other managers in public administration
- 51 A34 Managers in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 52 A341 Library, archive, museum and art gallery managers
- 53 A342 Managers, publishing, motion pictures, broadcasting and performing arts
- 54 A343 Recreation and sports program and service directors
- 55 A35 Managers in protective service
- 56 A351 Commissioned police officers
- 57 A352 Fire chiefs and senior fire-fighting officers
- 58 A353 Commissioned officers, armed forces
- 59 A36 Managers in other services
- 60 A361 Other services managers
- 61 A37 Managers in construction and transportation
- 62 A371 Construction managers
- 63 A372 Residential home builders and renovators
- 64 A373 Transportation managers
- 65 A38 Managers in primary production (except agriculture)
- 66 A381 Primary production managers (except agriculture)
- 67 A39 Managers in manufacturing and utilities
- 68 A391 Manufacturing managers
- 69 A392 Utilities managers
- 70 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 71 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance

72	B01 Auditors, accountants and investment professionals
73	B011 Financial auditors and accountants
74	B012 Financial and investment analysts
75	B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and brokers
76	B014 Other financial officers
77	B02 Human resources and business service professionals
78	B021 Specialists in human resources
79	B022 Professional occupations in business services to management
80	B1 Finance and insurance administration occupations
81	B11 Finance and insurance administration occupations
82	B111 Bookkeepers
83	B112 Loan officers
84	B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners
85	B114 Insurance underwriters
86	B115 Assessors, valuers and appraisers
87	B116 Customs, ship and other brokers
88	B2 Secretaries
89	B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists
90	B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)
91	B212 Legal secretaries
92	B213 Medical secretaries
93	B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists
94	B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
95	B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations
96	B311 Administrative officers
97	B312 Executive assistants
98	B313 Personnel and recruitment officers
99	B314 Property administrators
100	B315 Purchasing agents and officers
101	B316 Conference and event planners
102	B317 Court officers and justices of the peace
103	B318 Immigration, employment insurance and revenue officers
104	B4 Clerical supervisors
105	B41 Clerical supervisors
106	B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks
107	B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks
108	B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks
109	B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations
110	B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations
111	B5 Clerical occupations
112	B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills
113	B511 General office clerks
114	B513 Records management and filing clerks
115	B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators
116	B52 Office equipment operators
117	B522 Data entry clerks
118	B523 Desktop publishing operators and related occupations
119	B524 Telephone operators
120	B53 Finance and insurance clerks
121	B531 Accounting and related clerks
122	B532 Payroll clerks
123	B533 Customer service representatives - Financial services
124	B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks
125	B535 Collectors
126	B54 Administrative support clerks
127	B541 Administrative clerks

128	B542 Personnel clerks
129	B543 Court clerks
130	B55 Library, correspondence and related information clerks
131	B551 Library clerks
132	B552 Correspondence, publication and related clerks
133	B553 Customer service, information and related clerks
134	B554 Survey interviewers and statistical clerks
135	B56 Mail and message distribution occupations
136	B561 Mail, postal and related clerks
137	B562 Letter carriers
138	B563 Couriers, messengers and door-to-door distributors
139	B57 Recording, scheduling and distributing occupations
140	B571 Shippers and receivers
141	B572 Storekeepers and parts clerks
142	B573 Production clerks
143	B574 Purchasing and inventory clerks
144	B575 Dispatchers and radio operators
145	B576 Transportation route and crew schedulers
146	C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
147	C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
148	C01 Physical science professionals
149	C011 Physicists and astronomers
150	C012 Chemists
151	C013 Geologists, geochemists and geophysicists
152	C014 Meteorologists
153	C015 Other professional occupations in physical sciences
154	C02 Life science professionals
155	C021 Biologists and related scientists
156	C022 Forestry professionals
157	C023 Agricultural representatives, consultants and specialists
158	C03 Civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineers
159	C031 Civil engineers
160	C032 Mechanical engineers
161	C033 Electrical and electronics engineers
162	C034 Chemical engineers
163	C04 Other engineers
164	C041 Industrial and manufacturing engineers
165	C042 Metallurgical and materials engineers
166	C043 Mining engineers
167	C044 Geological engineers
168	C045 Petroleum engineers
169	C046 Aerospace engineers
170	C047 Computer engineers (except software engineers)
171	C048 Other professional engineers, n.e.c.
172	C05 Architects, urban planners and land surveyors
173	C051 Architects
174	C052 Landscape architects
175	C053 Urban and land use planners
176	C054 Land surveyors
177	C06 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
178	C061 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
179	C07 Computer and information systems professionals
180	C071 Information systems analysts and consultants
181	C072 Database analysts and data administrators
182	C073 Software engineers
183	C074 Computer programmers and interactive media developers

-
- 184 C075 Web designers and developers
 - 185 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
 - 186 C11 Technical occupations in physical sciences
 - 187 C111 Chemical technologists and technicians
 - 188 C112 Geological and mineral technologists and technicians
 - 189 C113 Meteorological technicians
 - 190 C12 Technical occupations in life sciences
 - 191 C121 Biological technologists and technicians
 - 192 C122 Agricultural and fish products inspectors
 - 193 C123 Forestry technologists and technicians
 - 194 C124 Conservation and fishery officers
 - 195 C125 Landscape and horticultural technicians and specialists
 - 196 C13 Technical occupations in civil, mechanical and industrial engineering
 - 197 C131 Civil engineering technologists and technicians
 - 198 C132 Mechanical engineering technologists and technicians
 - 199 C133 Industrial engineering and manufacturing technologists and technicians
 - 200 C134 Construction estimators
 - 201 C14 Technical occupations in electronics and electrical engineering
 - 202 C141 Electrical and electronics engineering technologists and technicians
 - 203 C142 Electronic service technicians (household and business equipment)
 - 204 C143 Industrial instrument technicians and mechanics
 - 205 C144 Aircraft instrument, electrical and avionics mechanics, technicians and inspectors
 - 206 C15 Technical occupations in architecture, drafting, surveying and mapping
 - 207 C151 Architectural technologists and technicians
 - 208 C152 Industrial designers
 - 209 C153 Drafting technologists and technicians
 - 210 C154 Land survey technologists and technicians
 - 211 C155 Mapping and related technologists and technicians
 - 212 C16 Other technical inspectors and regulatory officers
 - 213 C161 Non-destructive testers and inspectors
 - 214 C162 Engineering inspectors and regulatory officers
 - 215 C163 Inspectors in public and environmental health and occupational health and safety
 - 216 C164 Construction inspectors
 - 217 C17 Transportation officers and controllers
 - 218 C171 Air pilots, flight engineers and flying instructors
 - 219 C172 Air traffic control and related occupations
 - 220 C173 Deck officers, water transport
 - 221 C174 Engineer officers, water transport
 - 222 C175 Railway traffic controllers and marine traffic regulators
 - 223 C18 Technical occupations in computer and information systems
 - 224 C181 Computer and network operators and web technicians
 - 225 C182 User support technicians
 - 226 C183 Systems testing technicians
 - 227 D Health occupations
 - 228 D0 Professional occupations in health
 - 229 D01 Physicians, dentists and veterinarians
 - 230 D011 Specialist physicians
 - 231 D012 General practitioners and family physicians
 - 232 D013 Dentists
 - 233 D014 Veterinarians
 - 234 D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals
 - 235 D021 Optometrists
 - 236 D022 Chiropractors
 - 237 D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating
 - 238 D03 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists
 - 239 D031 Pharmacists

- 240 D032 Dietitians and nutritionists
- 241 D04 Therapy and assessment professionals
- 242 D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists
- 243 D042 Physiotherapists
- 244 D043 Occupational therapists
- 245 D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment
- 246 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 247 D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 248 D111 Head nurses and supervisors
- 249 D112 Registered nurses
- 250 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 251 D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
- 252 D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants
- 253 D212 Medical laboratory technicians
- 254 D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and technicians
- 255 D214 Respiratory therapists, clinical perfusionists and cardio-pulmonary technologists
- 256 D215 Medical radiation technologists
- 257 D216 Medical sonographers
- 258 D217 Cardiology technologists
- 259 D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.
- 260 D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
- 261 D22 Technical occupations in dental health care
- 262 D221 Denturists
- 263 D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists
- 264 D223 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers
- 265 D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)
- 266 D231 Opticians
- 267 D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing
- 268 D233 Licensed practical nurses
- 269 D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations
- 270 D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment
- 271 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 272 D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 273 D311 Dental assistants
- 274 D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates
- 275 D313 Other assisting occupations in support of health services
- 276 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 277 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 278 E01 Judges, lawyers and Quebec notaries
- 279 E011 Judges
- 280 E012 Lawyers and Quebec notaries
- 281 E02 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers
- 282 E021 Psychologists
- 283 E022 Social workers
- 284 E023 Family, marriage and other related counsellors
- 285 E024 Ministers of religion
- 286 E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations
- 287 E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants
- 288 E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers
- 289 E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts
- 290 E033 Business development officers and marketing researchers and consultants
- 291 E034 Social policy researchers, consultants and program officers
- 292 E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers
- 293 E036 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants
- 294 E037 Program officers unique to government

-
- 295 E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.
 - 296 E039 Health policy researchers, consultants and program officers
 - 297 E1 Teachers and professors
 - 298 E11 University professors and assistants
 - 299 E111 University professors
 - 300 E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants
 - 301 E12 College and other vocational instructors
 - 302 E121 College and other vocational instructors
 - 303 E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and educational counsellors
 - 304 E131 Secondary school teachers
 - 305 E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers
 - 306 E133 Educational counsellors
 - 307 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
 - 308 E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
 - 309 E211 Paralegal and related occupations
 - 310 E212 Community and social service workers
 - 311 E213 Employment counsellors
 - 312 E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities
 - 313 E215 Other instructors
 - 314 E216 Other religious occupations
 - 315 E217 Early childhood educators and assistants
 - 316 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
 - 317 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
 - 318 F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators
 - 319 F011 Librarians
 - 320 F012 Conservators and curators
 - 321 F013 Archivists
 - 322 F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals
 - 323 F021 Authors and writers
 - 324 F022 Editors
 - 325 F023 Journalists
 - 326 F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications
 - 327 F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters
 - 328 F03 Creative and performing artists
 - 329 F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations
 - 330 F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers
 - 331 F033 Musicians and singers
 - 332 F034 Dancers
 - 333 F035 Actors and comedians
 - 334 F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists
 - 335 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
 - 336 F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and art galleries
 - 337 F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants
 - 338 F112 Technical occupations related to museums and art galleries
 - 339 F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical and co-ordinating occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
 - 340 F121 Photographers
 - 341 F122 Film and video camera operators
 - 342 F123 Graphic arts technicians
 - 343 F124 Broadcast technicians
 - 344 F125 Audio and video recording technicians
 - 345 F126 Other technical and co-ordinating occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
 - 346 F127 Support occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
 - 347 F13 Announcers and other performers
 - 348 F131 Announcers and other broadcasters

- 349 F132 Other performers
- 350 F14 Creative designers and craftspersons
- 351 F141 Graphic designers and illustrators
- 352 F142 Interior designers
- 353 F143 Theatre, fashion, exhibit and other creative designers
- 354 F144 Artisans and craftspersons
- 355 F145 Patternmakers, textile, leather and fur products
- 356 F15 Athletes, coaches, referees and related occupations
- 357 F151 Athletes
- 358 F152 Coaches
- 359 F153 Sports officials and referees
- 360 F154 Program leaders and instructors in recreation and sport
- 361 G Sales and service occupations
- 362 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 363 G01 Sales and service supervisors
- 364 G011 Retail trade supervisors
- 365 G012 Food service supervisors
- 366 G013 Executive housekeepers
- 367 G014 Dry cleaning and laundry supervisors
- 368 G015 Cleaning supervisors
- 369 G016 Other service supervisors
- 370 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 371 G11 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
- 372 G111 Sales representatives, wholesale trade (non-technical)
- 373 G12 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
- 374 G121 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
- 375 G13 Insurance and real estate sales occupations and buyers
- 376 G131 Insurance agents and brokers
- 377 G132 Real estate agents and salespersons
- 378 G133 Retail and wholesale buyers
- 379 G134 Grain elevator operators
- 380 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 381 G21 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 382 G211 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 383 G3 Cashiers
- 384 G31 Cashiers
- 385 G311 Cashiers
- 386 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 387 G41 Chefs and cooks
- 388 G411 Chefs
- 389 G412 Cooks
- 390 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 391 G51 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 392 G511 Maîtres d'hôtel and hosts
- 393 G512 Bartenders
- 394 G513 Food and beverage servers
- 395 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 396 G61 Police officers and fire-fighters
- 397 G611 Police officers (except commissioned)
- 398 G612 Fire-fighters
- 399 G62 Other occupations in protective service
- 400 G621 Sheriffs and bailiffs
- 401 G622 Correctional service officers
- 402 G623 By-law enforcement and other regulatory officers, n.e.c.
- 403 G624 Occupations unique to the armed forces

- 404 G625 Other protective service occupations
- 405 G63 Security guards and related occupations
- 406 G631 Security guards and related occupations
- 407 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 408 G71 Occupations in travel and accommodation
- 409 G711 Travel counsellors
- 410 G712 Pursers and flight attendants
- 411 G713 Airline sales and service agents
- 412 G714 Ticket agents, cargo service representatives and related clerks (except airline)
- 413 G715 Hotel front desk clerks
- 414 G72 Tour and recreational guides and casino occupations
- 415 G721 Tour and travel guides
- 416 G722 Outdoor sport and recreational guides
- 417 G723 Casino occupations
- 418 G73 Other occupations in travel, accommodation, amusement and recreation
- 419 G731 Operators and attendants in amusement, recreation and sport
- 420 G732 Other attendants in accommodation and travel
- 421 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 422 G81 Child care and home support workers
- 423 G811 Visiting homemakers, housekeepers and related occupations
- 424 G812 Elementary and secondary school teacher assistants
- 425 G814 Babysitters, nannies and parents' helpers
- 426 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 427 G91 Technical occupations in personal service
- 428 G911 Hairstylists and barbers
- 429 G912 Funeral directors and embalmers
- 430 G92 Other occupations in personal service
- 431 G921 Image, social and other personal consultants
- 432 G922 Estheticians, electrologists and related occupations
- 433 G923 Pet groomers and animal care workers
- 434 G924 Other personal service occupations
- 435 G93 Cleaners
- 436 G931 Light duty cleaners
- 437 G932 Specialized cleaners
- 438 G933 Janitors, caretakers and building superintendents
- 439 G94 Butchers and bakers, retail and wholesale
- 440 G941 Butchers and meat cutters, retail and wholesale
- 441 G942 Bakers
- 442 G96 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
- 443 G961 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
- 444 G97 Other sales and related occupations
- 445 G971 Service station attendants
- 446 G972 Grocery clerks and store shelf stockers
- 447 G973 Other elemental sales occupations
- 448 G98 Other elemental service occupations
- 449 G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations
- 450 G982 Ironing, pressing and finishing occupations
- 451 G983 Other elemental service occupations
- 452 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 453 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 454 H01 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related workers
- 455 H011 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations
- 456 H012 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 457 H013 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades
- 458 H014 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades
- 459 H015 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades

- 460 H016 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades
- 461 H017 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews
- 462 H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations
- 463 H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers
- 464 H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations
- 465 H021 Supervisors, railway transport operations
- 466 H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators
- 467 H1 Construction trades
- 468 H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters
- 469 H111 Plumbers
- 470 H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers
- 471 H113 Gas fitters
- 472 H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers
- 473 H121 Carpenters
- 474 H122 Cabinetmakers
- 475 H13 Masonry and plastering trades
- 476 H131 Bricklayers
- 477 H132 Concrete finishers
- 478 H133 Tilesetters
- 479 H134 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers
- 480 H14 Other construction trades
- 481 H141 Roofers and shinglers
- 482 H142 Glaziers
- 483 H143 Insulators
- 484 H144 Painters and decorators
- 485 H145 Floor covering installers
- 486 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 487 H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 488 H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)
- 489 H212 Industrial electricians
- 490 H213 Power system electricians
- 491 H214 Electrical power line and cable workers
- 492 H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers
- 493 H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers
- 494 H217 Cable television service and maintenance technicians
- 495 H22 Stationary engineers and power station and system operators
- 496 H221 Stationary engineers and auxiliary equipment operators
- 497 H222 Power systems and power station operators
- 498 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 499 H31 Machinists and related occupations
- 500 H311 Machinists and machining and tooling inspectors
- 501 H312 Tool and die makers
- 502 H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting trades
- 503 H321 Sheet metal workers
- 504 H322 Boilermakers
- 505 H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters
- 506 H324 Ironworkers
- 507 H325 Blacksmiths and die setters
- 508 H326 Welders and related machine operators
- 509 H4 Mechanics
- 510 H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)
- 511 H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)
- 512 H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics
- 513 H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics
- 514 H414 Railway carmen

515	H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors
516	H416 Machine fitters
517	H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers
518	H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics
519	H42 Automotive service technicians
520	H421 Automotive service technicians, truck mechanics and mechanical repairers
521	H422 Motor vehicle body repairers
522	H43 Other mechanics
523	H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics
524	H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers
525	H433 Electrical mechanics
526	H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics
527	H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics
528	H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
529	H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations
530	H511 Upholsterers
531	H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners
532	H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers
533	H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations
534	H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c.
535	H521 Printing press operators
536	H522 Commercial divers
537	H523 Other trades and related occupations
538	H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers
539	H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers
540	H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers
541	H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers
542	H534 Pest controllers and fumigators
543	H535 Other repairers and servicers
544	H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
545	H61 Heavy equipment operators
546	H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)
547	H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators
548	H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters
549	H621 Crane operators
550	H622 Drillers and blasters - Surface mining, quarrying and construction
551	H623 Water well drillers
552	H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
553	H71 Motor vehicle and transit drivers
554	H711 Truck drivers
555	H712 Bus drivers and subway and other transit operators
556	H713 Taxi and limousine drivers and chauffeurs
557	H714 Delivery and courier service drivers
558	H72 Train crew operating occupations
559	H721 Railway and yard locomotive engineers
560	H722 Railway conductors and brakemen
561	H73 Other transport equipment operators and related workers
562	H731 Railway yard workers
563	H732 Railway track maintenance workers
564	H733 Deck crew, water transport
565	H734 Engine room crew, water transport
566	H735 Lock and cable ferry operators and related occupations
567	H736 Boat operators
568	H737 Air transport ramp attendants
569	H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
570	H81 Longshore workers and material handlers

- 571 H811 Longshore workers
- 572 H812 Material handlers
- 573 H82 Trades helpers and labourers
- 574 H821 Construction trades helpers and labourers
- 575 H822 Other trades helpers and labourers
- 576 H83 Public works and other labourers, n.e.c.
- 577 H831 Public works and maintenance labourers
- 578 H832 Railway and motor transport labourers
- 579 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 580 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 581 I01 Contractors, operators and supervisors in agriculture, horticulture and aquaculture
- 582 I011 Farmers and farm managers
- 583 I012 Agricultural and related service contractors and managers
- 584 I013 Farm supervisors and specialized livestock workers
- 585 I014 Nursery and greenhouse operators and managers
- 586 I015 Landscaping and grounds maintenance contractors and managers
- 587 I016 Supervisors, landscape and horticulture
- 588 I017 Aquaculture operators and managers
- 589 I02 Agriculture and horticulture workers
- 590 I021 General farm workers
- 591 I022 Nursery and greenhouse workers
- 592 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
- 593 I11 Supervisors, logging and forestry
- 594 I111 Supervisors, logging and forestry
- 595 I12 Supervisors, mining, oil and gas
- 596 I121 Supervisors, mining and quarrying
- 597 I122 Supervisors, oil and gas drilling and service
- 598 I13 Underground miners, oil and gas drillers and related workers
- 599 I131 Underground production and development miners
- 600 I132 Oil and gas well drillers, servicers, testers and related workers
- 601 I14 Mine service workers and operators in oil and gas drilling
- 602 I141 Underground mine service and support workers
- 603 I142 Oil and gas well drilling workers and services operators
- 604 I15 Logging machinery operators
- 605 I151 Logging machinery operators
- 606 I16 Logging and forestry workers
- 607 I161 Chain-saw and skidder operators
- 608 I162 Silviculture and forestry workers
- 609 I17 Fishing vessel masters and skippers and fishermen
- 610 I171 Fishing masters and officers
- 611 I172 Fishing vessel skippers and fishermen
- 612 I18 Other fishing and trapping occupations
- 613 I181 Fishing vessel deckhands
- 614 I182 Trappers and hunters
- 615 I2 Primary production labourers
- 616 I21 Primary production labourers
- 617 I211 Harvesting labourers
- 618 I212 Landscaping and grounds maintenance labourers
- 619 I213 Aquaculture and marine harvest labourers
- 620 I214 Mine labourers
- 621 I215 Oil and gas drilling, servicing and related labourers
- 622 I216 Logging and forestry labourers
- 623 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 624 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 625 J01 Supervisors, processing occupations

626	J011 Supervisors, mineral and metal processing
627	J012 Supervisors, petroleum, gas and chemical processing and utilities
628	J013 Supervisors, food, beverage and tobacco processing
629	J014 Supervisors, plastic and rubber products manufacturing
630	J015 Supervisors, forest products processing
631	J016 Supervisors, textile processing
632	J02 Supervisors, assembly and fabrication
633	J021 Supervisors, motor vehicle assembling
634	J022 Supervisors, electronics manufacturing
635	J023 Supervisors, electrical products manufacturing
636	J024 Supervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing
637	J025 Supervisors, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
638	J026 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing
639	J027 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly
640	J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
641	J11 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing
642	J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing
643	J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators
644	J113 Pulping control operators
645	J114 Papermaking and coating control operators
646	J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing
647	J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing
648	J122 Foundry workers
649	J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters
650	J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators
651	J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing
652	J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing
653	J131 Chemical plant machine operators
654	J132 Plastics processing machine operators
655	J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers
656	J134 Water and waste plant operators
657	J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing
658	J141 Sawmill machine operators
659	J142 Pulp mill machine operators
660	J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators
661	J144 Other wood processing machine operators
662	J145 Paper converting machine operators
663	J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders
664	J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing
665	J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators
666	J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations
667	J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators
668	J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers
669	J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
670	J161 Sewing machine operators
671	J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters
672	J163 Hide and pelt processing workers
673	J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
674	J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
675	J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing
676	J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers
677	J173 Fish plant workers
678	J174 Tobacco processing machine operators
679	J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing
680	J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations
681	J181 Printing machine operators

682	J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations
683	J183 Binding and finishing machine operators
684	J184 Photographic and film processors
685	J19 Machining, metalworking, woodworking and related machine operators
686	J191 Machining tool operators
687	J192 Forging machine operators
688	J193 Woodworking machine operators
689	J194 Metalworking machine operators
690	J196 Other metal products machine operators
691	J197 Other products machine operators
692	J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
693	J21 Mechanical, electrical and electronics assemblers
694	J211 Aircraft assemblers and aircraft assembly inspectors
695	J212 Motor vehicle assemblers, inspectors and testers
696	J213 Electronics assemblers, fabricators, inspectors and testers
697	J214 Assemblers and inspectors, electrical appliance, apparatus and equipment manufacturing
698	J215 Assemblers, fabricators and inspectors, industrial electrical motors and transformers
699	J216 Mechanical assemblers and inspectors
700	J217 Machine operators and inspectors, electrical apparatus manufacturing
701	J22 Other assembly and related occupations
702	J221 Boat assemblers and inspectors
703	J222 Furniture and fixture assemblers and inspectors
704	J223 Other wood products assemblers and inspectors
705	J224 Furniture finishers and refinishers
706	J225 Plastic products assemblers, finishers and inspectors
707	J226 Painters and coaters, industrial
708	J227 Plating, metal spraying and related operators
709	J228 Other assemblers and inspectors
710	J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
711	J31 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
712	J311 Labourers in mineral and metal processing
713	J312 Labourers in metal fabrication
714	J313 Labourers in chemical products processing and utilities
715	J314 Labourers in wood, pulp and paper processing
716	J315 Labourers in rubber and plastic products manufacturing
717	J316 Labourers in textile processing
718	J317 Labourers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
719	J318 Labourers in fish processing
720	J319 Other labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+70+146+227+276+316+361+452+579+623

Broad occupational categories are the totals of the major groups within each category; major groups are the totals of the minor groups within each major group; minor groups are the totals of the unit groups within each minor group.

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0012XCB01017

Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (720A)

- 1 Total - Detailed occupation
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
 - 5 A0 Senior management occupations
 - 6 A01 Legislators and senior management
 - 7 A011 Legislators
 - 8 A012 Senior government managers and officials
 - 9 A013 Senior managers - Financial, communications and other business services
 - 10 A014 Senior managers - Health, education, social and community services and membership organizations
 - 11 A015 Senior managers - Trade, broadcasting and other services, n.e.c.
 - 12 A016 Senior managers - Goods production, utilities, transportation and construction
 - 13 A1 Specialist managers
 - 14 A11 Administrative services managers
 - 15 A111 Financial managers
 - 16 A112 Human resources managers
 - 17 A113 Purchasing managers
 - 18 A114 Other administrative services managers
 - 19 A12 Managers in engineering, architecture, science and information systems
 - 20 A121 Engineering managers
 - 21 A122 Computer and information systems managers
 - 22 A123 Architecture and science managers
 - 23 A13 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
 - 24 A131 Sales, marketing and advertising managers
 - 25 A14 Facility operation and maintenance managers
 - 26 A141 Facility operation and maintenance managers
 - 27 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
 - 28 A21 Managers in retail trade
 - 29 A211 Retail trade managers
 - 30 A22 Managers in food service and accommodation
 - 31 A221 Restaurant and food service managers
 - 32 A222 Accommodation service managers
 - 33 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
 - 34 A30 Managers in financial and business services
 - 35 A301 Insurance, real estate and financial brokerage managers
 - 36 A302 Banking, credit and other investment managers
 - 37 A303 Other business services managers
 - 38 A31 Managers in communication (except broadcasting)
 - 39 A311 Telecommunication carriers managers
 - 40 A312 Postal and courier services managers
 - 41 A32 Managers in health, education, social and community services
 - 42 A321 Managers in health care
 - 43 A322 Administrators, post-secondary education and vocational training
 - 44 A323 School principals and administrators of elementary and secondary education
 - 45 A324 Managers in social, community and correctional services
 - 46 A33 Managers in public administration
 - 47 A331 Government managers, health and social policy development and program administration
 - 48 A332 Government managers, economic analysis, policy development and program administration
 - 49 A333 Government managers, education policy development and program administration
 - 50 A334 Other managers in public administration
 - 51 A34 Managers in art, culture, recreation and sport

52	A341 Library, archive, museum and art gallery managers
53	A342 Managers, publishing, motion pictures, broadcasting and performing arts
54	A343 Recreation and sports program and service directors
55	A35 Managers in protective service
56	A351 Commissioned police officers
57	A352 Fire chiefs and senior fire-fighting officers
58	A353 Commissioned officers, armed forces
59	A36 Managers in other services
60	A361 Other services managers
61	A37 Managers in construction and transportation
62	A371 Construction managers
63	A372 Residential home builders and renovators
64	A373 Transportation managers
65	A38 Managers in primary production (except agriculture)
66	A381 Primary production managers (except agriculture)
67	A39 Managers in manufacturing and utilities
68	A391 Manufacturing managers
69	A392 Utilities managers
70	B Business, finance and administration occupations
71	B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
72	B01 Auditors, accountants and investment professionals
73	B011 Financial auditors and accountants
74	B012 Financial and investment analysts
75	B013 Securities agents, investment dealers and brokers
76	B014 Other financial officers
77	B02 Human resources and business service professionals
78	B021 Specialists in human resources
79	B022 Professional occupations in business services to management
80	B1 Finance and insurance administration occupations
81	B11 Finance and insurance administration occupations
82	B111 Bookkeepers
83	B112 Loan officers
84	B113 Insurance adjusters and claims examiners
85	B114 Insurance underwriters
86	B115 Assessors, valuers and appraisers
87	B116 Customs, ship and other brokers
88	B2 Secretaries
89	B21 Secretaries, recorders and transcriptionists
90	B211 Secretaries (except legal and medical)
91	B212 Legal secretaries
92	B213 Medical secretaries
93	B214 Court recorders and medical transcriptionists
94	B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
95	B31 Administrative and regulatory occupations
96	B311 Administrative officers
97	B312 Executive assistants
98	B313 Personnel and recruitment officers
99	B314 Property administrators
100	B315 Purchasing agents and officers
101	B316 Conference and event planners
102	B317 Court officers and justices of the peace
103	B318 Immigration, employment insurance and revenue officers
104	B4 Clerical supervisors
105	B41 Clerical supervisors
106	B411 Supervisors, general office and administrative support clerks
107	B412 Supervisors, finance and insurance clerks

108	B413 Supervisors, library, correspondence and related information clerks
109	B414 Supervisors, mail and message distribution occupations
110	B415 Supervisors, recording, distributing and scheduling occupations
111	B5 Clerical occupations
112	B51 Clerical occupations, general office skills
113	B511 General office clerks
114	B513 Records management and filing clerks
115	B514 Receptionists and switchboard operators
116	B52 Office equipment operators
117	B522 Data entry clerks
118	B523 Desktop publishing operators and related occupations
119	B524 Telephone operators
120	B53 Finance and insurance clerks
121	B531 Accounting and related clerks
122	B532 Payroll clerks
123	B533 Customer service representatives - Financial services
124	B534 Banking, insurance and other financial clerks
125	B535 Collectors
126	B54 Administrative support clerks
127	B541 Administrative clerks
128	B542 Personnel clerks
129	B543 Court clerks
130	B55 Library, correspondence and related information clerks
131	B551 Library clerks
132	B552 Correspondence, publication and related clerks
133	B553 Customer service, information and related clerks
134	B554 Survey interviewers and statistical clerks
135	B56 Mail and message distribution occupations
136	B561 Mail, postal and related clerks
137	B562 Letter carriers
138	B563 Couriers, messengers and door-to-door distributors
139	B57 Recording, scheduling and distributing occupations
140	B571 Shippers and receivers
141	B572 Storekeepers and parts clerks
142	B573 Production clerks
143	B574 Purchasing and inventory clerks
144	B575 Dispatchers and radio operators
145	B576 Transportation route and crew schedulers
146	C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
147	C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
148	C01 Physical science professionals
149	C011 Physicists and astronomers
150	C012 Chemists
151	C013 Geologists, geochemists and geophysicists
152	C014 Meteorologists
153	C015 Other professional occupations in physical sciences
154	C02 Life science professionals
155	C021 Biologists and related scientists
156	C022 Forestry professionals
157	C023 Agricultural representatives, consultants and specialists
158	C03 Civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineers
159	C031 Civil engineers
160	C032 Mechanical engineers
161	C033 Electrical and electronics engineers
162	C034 Chemical engineers
163	C04 Other engineers

164	C041 Industrial and manufacturing engineers
165	C042 Metallurgical and materials engineers
166	C043 Mining engineers
167	C044 Geological engineers
168	C045 Petroleum engineers
169	C046 Aerospace engineers
170	C047 Computer engineers (except software engineers)
171	C048 Other professional engineers, n.e.c.
172	C05 Architects, urban planners and land surveyors
173	C051 Architects
174	C052 Landscape architects
175	C053 Urban and land use planners
176	C054 Land surveyors
177	C06 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
178	C061 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries
179	C07 Computer and information systems professionals
180	C071 Information systems analysts and consultants
181	C072 Database analysts and data administrators
182	C073 Software engineers
183	C074 Computer programmers and interactive media developers
184	C075 Web designers and developers
185	C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
186	C11 Technical occupations in physical sciences
187	C111 Chemical technologists and technicians
188	C112 Geological and mineral technologists and technicians
189	C113 Meteorological technicians
190	C12 Technical occupations in life sciences
191	C121 Biological technologists and technicians
192	C122 Agricultural and fish products inspectors
193	C123 Forestry technologists and technicians
194	C124 Conservation and fishery officers
195	C125 Landscape and horticultural technicians and specialists
196	C13 Technical occupations in civil, mechanical and industrial engineering
197	C131 Civil engineering technologists and technicians
198	C132 Mechanical engineering technologists and technicians
199	C133 Industrial engineering and manufacturing technologists and technicians
200	C134 Construction estimators
201	C14 Technical occupations in electronics and electrical engineering
202	C141 Electrical and electronics engineering technologists and technicians
203	C142 Electronic service technicians (household and business equipment)
204	C143 Industrial instrument technicians and mechanics
205	C144 Aircraft instrument, electrical and avionics mechanics, technicians and inspectors
206	C15 Technical occupations in architecture, drafting, surveying and mapping
207	C151 Architectural technologists and technicians
208	C152 Industrial designers
209	C153 Drafting technologists and technicians
210	C154 Land survey technologists and technicians
211	C155 Mapping and related technologists and technicians
212	C16 Other technical inspectors and regulatory officers
213	C161 Non-destructive testers and inspectors
214	C162 Engineering inspectors and regulatory officers
215	C163 Inspectors in public and environmental health and occupational health and safety
216	C164 Construction inspectors
217	C17 Transportation officers and controllers
218	C171 Air pilots, flight engineers and flying instructors
219	C172 Air traffic control and related occupations

220	C173 Deck officers, water transport
221	C174 Engineer officers, water transport
222	C175 Railway traffic controllers and marine traffic regulators
223	C18 Technical occupations in computer and information systems
224	C181 Computer and network operators and web technicians
225	C182 User support technicians
226	C183 Systems testing technicians
227	D Health occupations
228	D0 Professional occupations in health
229	D01 Physicians, dentists and veterinarians
230	D011 Specialist physicians
231	D012 General practitioners and family physicians
232	D013 Dentists
233	D014 Veterinarians
234	D02 Optometrists, chiropractors and other health diagnosing and treating professionals
235	D021 Optometrists
236	D022 Chiropractors
237	D023 Other professional occupations in health diagnosing and treating
238	D03 Pharmacists, dietitians and nutritionists
239	D031 Pharmacists
240	D032 Dietitians and nutritionists
241	D04 Therapy and assessment professionals
242	D041 Audiologists and speech-language pathologists
243	D042 Physiotherapists
244	D043 Occupational therapists
245	D044 Other professional occupations in therapy and assessment
246	D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
247	D11 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
248	D111 Head nurses and supervisors
249	D112 Registered nurses
250	D2 Technical and related occupations in health
251	D21 Medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
252	D211 Medical laboratory technologists and pathologists' assistants
253	D212 Medical laboratory technicians
254	D213 Veterinary and animal health technologists and technicians
255	D214 Respiratory therapists, clinical perfusionists and cardio-pulmonary technologists
256	D215 Medical radiation technologists
257	D216 Medical sonographers
258	D217 Cardiology technologists
259	D218 Electroencephalographic and other diagnostic technologists, n.e.c.
260	D219 Other medical technologists and technicians (except dental health)
261	D22 Technical occupations in dental health care
262	D221 Denturists
263	D222 Dental hygienists and dental therapists
264	D223 Dental technologists, technicians and laboratory bench workers
265	D23 Other technical occupations in health care (except dental)
266	D231 Opticians
267	D232 Midwives and practitioners of natural healing
268	D233 Licensed practical nurses
269	D234 Ambulance attendants and other paramedical occupations
270	D235 Other technical occupations in therapy and assessment
271	D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
272	D31 Assisting occupations in support of health services
273	D311 Dental assistants
274	D312 Nurse aides, orderlies and patient service associates
275	D313 Other assisting occupations in support of health services

276	E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
277	E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
278	E01 Judges, lawyers and Quebec notaries
279	E011 Judges
280	E012 Lawyers and Quebec notaries
281	E02 Psychologists, social workers, counsellors, clergy and probation officers
282	E021 Psychologists
283	E022 Social workers
284	E023 Family, marriage and other related counsellors
285	E024 Ministers of religion
286	E025 Probation and parole officers and related occupations
287	E03 Policy and program officers, researchers and consultants
288	E031 Natural and applied science policy researchers, consultants and program officers
289	E032 Economists and economic policy researchers and analysts
290	E033 Business development officers and marketing researchers and consultants
291	E034 Social policy researchers, consultants and program officers
292	E035 Education policy researchers, consultants and program officers
293	E036 Recreation, sports and fitness program supervisors and consultants
294	E037 Program officers unique to government
295	E038 Other professional occupations in social science, n.e.c.
296	E039 Health policy researchers, consultants and program officers
297	E1 Teachers and professors
298	E11 University professors and assistants
299	E111 University professors
300	E112 Post-secondary teaching and research assistants
301	E12 College and other vocational instructors
302	E121 College and other vocational instructors
303	E13 Secondary and elementary school teachers and educational counsellors
304	E131 Secondary school teachers
305	E132 Elementary school and kindergarten teachers
306	E133 Educational counsellors
307	E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
308	E21 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
309	E211 Paralegal and related occupations
310	E212 Community and social service workers
311	E213 Employment counsellors
312	E214 Instructors and teachers of persons with disabilities
313	E215 Other instructors
314	E216 Other religious occupations
315	E217 Early childhood educators and assistants
316	F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
317	F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
318	F01 Librarians, archivists, conservators and curators
319	F011 Librarians
320	F012 Conservators and curators
321	F013 Archivists
322	F02 Writing, translating and public relations professionals
323	F021 Authors and writers
324	F022 Editors
325	F023 Journalists
326	F024 Professional occupations in public relations and communications
327	F025 Translators, terminologists and interpreters
328	F03 Creative and performing artists
329	F031 Producers, directors, choreographers and related occupations
330	F032 Conductors, composers and arrangers

331	F033 Musicians and singers
332	F034 Dancers
333	F035 Actors and comedians
334	F036 Painters, sculptors and other visual artists
335	F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
336	F11 Technical occupations in libraries, archives, museums and art galleries
337	F111 Library and archive technicians and assistants
338	F112 Technical occupations related to museums and art galleries
339	F12 Photographers, graphic arts technicians and technical and co-ordinating occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
340	F121 Photographers
341	F122 Film and video camera operators
342	F123 Graphic arts technicians
343	F124 Broadcast technicians
344	F125 Audio and video recording technicians
345	F126 Other technical and co-ordinating occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
346	F127 Support occupations in motion pictures, broadcasting and the performing arts
347	F13 Announcers and other performers
348	F131 Announcers and other broadcasters
349	F132 Other performers
350	F14 Creative designers and craftspersons
351	F141 Graphic designers and illustrators
352	F142 Interior designers
353	F143 Theatre, fashion, exhibit and other creative designers
354	F144 Artisans and craftspersons
355	F145 Patternmakers, textile, leather and fur products
356	F15 Athletes, coaches, referees and related occupations
357	F151 Athletes
358	F152 Coaches
359	F153 Sports officials and referees
360	F154 Program leaders and instructors in recreation and sport
361	G Sales and service occupations
362	G0 Sales and service supervisors
363	G01 Sales and service supervisors
364	G011 Retail trade supervisors
365	G012 Food service supervisors
366	G013 Executive housekeepers
367	G014 Dry cleaning and laundry supervisors
368	G015 Cleaning supervisors
369	G016 Other service supervisors
370	G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
371	G11 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
372	G111 Sales representatives, wholesale trade (non-technical)
373	G12 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
374	G121 Technical sales specialists, wholesale trade
375	G13 Insurance and real estate sales occupations and buyers
376	G131 Insurance agents and brokers
377	G132 Real estate agents and salespersons
378	G133 Retail and wholesale buyers
379	G134 Grain elevator operators
380	G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
381	G21 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
382	G211 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
383	G3 Cashiers

384	G31 Cashiers
385	G311 Cashiers
386	G4 Chefs and cooks
387	G41 Chefs and cooks
388	G411 Chefs
389	G412 Cooks
390	G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
391	G51 Occupations in food and beverage service
392	G511 Maîtres d'hôtel and hosts
393	G512 Bartenders
394	G513 Food and beverage servers
395	G6 Occupations in protective services
396	G61 Police officers and fire-fighters
397	G611 Police officers (except commissioned)
398	G612 Fire-fighters
399	G62 Other occupations in protective service
400	G621 Sheriffs and bailiffs
401	G622 Correctional service officers
402	G623 By-law enforcement and other regulatory officers, n.e.c.
403	G624 Occupations unique to the armed forces
404	G625 Other protective service occupations
405	G63 Security guards and related occupations
406	G631 Security guards and related occupations
407	G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
408	G71 Occupations in travel and accommodation
409	G711 Travel counsellors
410	G712 Pursers and flight attendants
411	G713 Airline sales and service agents
412	G714 Ticket agents, cargo service representatives and related clerks (except airline)
413	G715 Hotel front desk clerks
414	G72 Tour and recreational guides and casino occupations
415	G721 Tour and travel guides
416	G722 Outdoor sport and recreational guides
417	G723 Casino occupations
418	G73 Other occupations in travel, accommodation, amusement and recreation
419	G731 Operators and attendants in amusement, recreation and sport
420	G732 Other attendants in accommodation and travel
421	G8 Child care and home support workers
422	G81 Child care and home support workers
423	G811 Visiting homemakers, housekeepers and related occupations
424	G812 Elementary and secondary school teacher assistants
425	G814 Babysitters, nannies and parents' helpers
426	G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
427	G91 Technical occupations in personal service
428	G911 Hairstylists and barbers
429	G912 Funeral directors and embalmers
430	G92 Other occupations in personal service
431	G921 Image, social and other personal consultants
432	G922 Estheticians, electrologists and related occupations
433	G923 Pet groomers and animal care workers
434	G924 Other personal service occupations
435	G93 Cleaners
436	G931 Light duty cleaners
437	G932 Specialized cleaners
438	G933 Janitors, caretakers and building superintendents
439	G94 Butchers and bakers, retail and wholesale

440	G941 Butchers and meat cutters, retail and wholesale
441	G942 Bakers
442	G96 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
443	G961 Food counter attendants, kitchen helpers and related occupations
444	G97 Other sales and related occupations
445	G971 Service station attendants
446	G972 Grocery clerks and store shelf stockers
447	G973 Other elemental sales occupations
448	G98 Other elemental service occupations
449	G981 Dry cleaning and laundry occupations
450	G982 Ironing, pressing and finishing occupations
451	G983 Other elemental service occupations
452	H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
453	H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
454	H01 Contractors and supervisors, trades and related workers
455	H011 Supervisors, machinists and related occupations
456	H012 Contractors and supervisors, electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
457	H013 Contractors and supervisors, pipefitting trades
458	H014 Contractors and supervisors, metal forming, shaping and erecting trades
459	H015 Contractors and supervisors, carpentry trades
460	H016 Contractors and supervisors, mechanic trades
461	H017 Contractors and supervisors, heavy construction equipment crews
462	H018 Supervisors, printing and related occupations
463	H019 Contractors and supervisors, other construction trades, installers, repairers and servicers
464	H02 Supervisors, railway and motor transportation occupations
465	H021 Supervisors, railway transport operations
466	H022 Supervisors, motor transport and other ground transit operators
467	H1 Construction trades
468	H11 Plumbers, pipefitters and gas fitters
469	H111 Plumbers
470	H112 Steamfitters, pipefitters and sprinkler system installers
471	H113 Gas fitters
472	H12 Carpenters and cabinetmakers
473	H121 Carpenters
474	H122 Cabinetmakers
475	H13 Masonry and plastering trades
476	H131 Bricklayers
477	H132 Concrete finishers
478	H133 Tilesetters
479	H134 Plasterers, drywall installers, finishers and lathers
480	H14 Other construction trades
481	H141 Roofers and shinglers
482	H142 Glaziers
483	H143 Insulators
484	H144 Painters and decorators
485	H145 Floor covering installers
486	H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
487	H21 Electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
488	H211 Electricians (except industrial and power system)
489	H212 Industrial electricians
490	H213 Power system electricians
491	H214 Electrical power line and cable workers
492	H215 Telecommunications line and cable workers
493	H216 Telecommunications installation and repair workers

494	H217 Cable television service and maintenance technicians
495	H22 Stationary engineers and power station and system operators
496	H221 Stationary engineers and auxiliary equipment operators
497	H222 Power systems and power station operators
498	H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
499	H31 Machinists and related occupations
500	H311 Machinists and machining and tooling inspectors
501	H312 Tool and die makers
502	H32 Metal forming, shaping and erecting trades
503	H321 Sheet metal workers
504	H322 Boilermakers
505	H323 Structural metal and platework fabricators and fitters
506	H324 Ironworkers
507	H325 Blacksmiths and die setters
508	H326 Welders and related machine operators
509	H4 Mechanics
510	H41 Machinery and transportation equipment mechanics (except motor vehicle)
511	H411 Construction millwrights and industrial mechanics (except textile)
512	H412 Heavy-duty equipment mechanics
513	H413 Refrigeration and air conditioning mechanics
514	H414 Railway carmen
515	H415 Aircraft mechanics and aircraft inspectors
516	H416 Machine fitters
517	H417 Textile machinery mechanics and repairers
518	H418 Elevator constructors and mechanics
519	H42 Automotive service technicians
520	H421 Automotive service technicians, truck mechanics and mechanical repairers
521	H422 Motor vehicle body repairers
522	H43 Other mechanics
523	H431 Oil and solid fuel heating mechanics
524	H432 Electric appliance servicers and repairers
525	H433 Electrical mechanics
526	H434 Motorcycle and other related mechanics
527	H435 Other small engine and equipment mechanics
528	H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
529	H51 Upholsterers, tailors, shoe repairers, jewellers and related occupations
530	H511 Upholsterers
531	H512 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and milliners
532	H513 Shoe repairers and shoemakers
533	H514 Jewellers, watch repairers and related occupations
534	H52 Printing press operators, commercial divers and other trades and related occupations, n.e.c.
535	H521 Printing press operators
536	H522 Commercial divers
537	H523 Other trades and related occupations
538	H53 Other installers, repairers and servicers
539	H531 Residential and commercial installers and servicers
540	H532 Waterworks and gas maintenance workers
541	H533 Automotive mechanical installers and servicers
542	H534 Pest controllers and fumigators
543	H535 Other repairers and servicers
544	H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
545	H61 Heavy equipment operators
546	H611 Heavy equipment operators (except crane)
547	H612 Public works maintenance equipment operators
548	H62 Crane operators, drillers and blasters

549	H621 Crane operators
550	H622 Drillers and blasters - Surface mining, quarrying and construction
551	H623 Water well drillers
552	H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
553	H71 Motor vehicle and transit drivers
554	H711 Truck drivers
555	H712 Bus drivers and subway and other transit operators
556	H713 Taxi and limousine drivers and chauffeurs
557	H714 Delivery and courier service drivers
558	H72 Train crew operating occupations
559	H721 Railway and yard locomotive engineers
560	H722 Railway conductors and brakemen
561	H73 Other transport equipment operators and related workers
562	H731 Railway yard workers
563	H732 Railway track maintenance workers
564	H733 Deck crew, water transport
565	H734 Engine room crew, water transport
566	H735 Lock and cable ferry operators and related occupations
567	H736 Boat operators
568	H737 Air transport ramp attendants
569	H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
570	H81 Longshore workers and material handlers
571	H811 Longshore workers
572	H812 Material handlers
573	H82 Trades helpers and labourers
574	H821 Construction trades helpers and labourers
575	H822 Other trades helpers and labourers
576	H83 Public works and other labourers, n.e.c.
577	H831 Public works and maintenance labourers
578	H832 Railway and motor transport labourers
579	I Occupations unique to primary industry
580	I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
581	I01 Contractors, operators and supervisors in agriculture, horticulture and aquaculture
582	I011 Farmers and farm managers
583	I012 Agricultural and related service contractors and managers
584	I013 Farm supervisors and specialized livestock workers
585	I014 Nursery and greenhouse operators and managers
586	I015 Landscaping and grounds maintenance contractors and managers
587	I016 Supervisors, landscape and horticulture
588	I017 Aquaculture operators and managers
589	I02 Agriculture and horticulture workers
590	I021 General farm workers
591	I022 Nursery and greenhouse workers
592	I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
593	I11 Supervisors, logging and forestry
594	I111 Supervisors, logging and forestry
595	I12 Supervisors, mining, oil and gas
596	I121 Supervisors, mining and quarrying
597	I122 Supervisors, oil and gas drilling and service
598	I13 Underground miners, oil and gas drillers and related workers
599	I131 Underground production and development miners
600	I132 Oil and gas well drillers, servicers, testers and related workers
601	I14 Mine service workers and operators in oil and gas drilling
602	I141 Underground mine service and support workers
603	I142 Oil and gas well drilling workers and services operators

604	I15 Logging machinery operators
605	I151 Logging machinery operators
606	I16 Logging and forestry workers
607	I161 Chain-saw and skidder operators
608	I162 Silviculture and forestry workers
609	I17 Fishing vessel masters and skippers and fishermen
610	I171 Fishing masters and officers
611	I172 Fishing vessel skippers and fishermen
612	I18 Other fishing and trapping occupations
613	I181 Fishing vessel deckhands
614	I182 Trappers and hunters
615	I2 Primary production labourers
616	I21 Primary production labourers
617	I211 Harvesting labourers
618	I212 Landscaping and grounds maintenance labourers
619	I213 Aquaculture and marine harvest labourers
620	I214 Mine labourers
621	I215 Oil and gas drilling, servicing and related labourers
622	I216 Logging and forestry labourers
623	J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
624	J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
625	J01 Supervisors, processing occupations
626	J011 Supervisors, mineral and metal processing
627	J012 Supervisors, petroleum, gas and chemical processing and utilities
628	J013 Supervisors, food, beverage and tobacco processing
629	J014 Supervisors, plastic and rubber products manufacturing
630	J015 Supervisors, forest products processing
631	J016 Supervisors, textile processing
632	J02 Supervisors, assembly and fabrication
633	J021 Supervisors, motor vehicle assembling
634	J022 Supervisors, electronics manufacturing
635	J023 Supervisors, electrical products manufacturing
636	J024 Supervisors, furniture and fixtures manufacturing
637	J025 Supervisors, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
638	J026 Supervisors, other mechanical and metal products manufacturing
639	J027 Supervisors, other products manufacturing and assembly
640	J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
641	J11 Central control and process operators in manufacturing and processing
642	J111 Central control and process operators, mineral and metal processing
643	J112 Petroleum, gas and chemical process operators
644	J113 Pulp control operators
645	J114 Papermaking and coating control operators
646	J12 Machine operators and related workers in metal and mineral products processing
647	J121 Machine operators, mineral and metal processing
648	J122 Foundry workers
649	J123 Glass forming and finishing machine operators and glass cutters
650	J124 Concrete, clay and stone forming operators
651	J125 Inspectors and testers, mineral and metal processing
652	J13 Machine operators and related workers in chemical, plastic and rubber processing
653	J131 Chemical plant machine operators
654	J132 Plastics processing machine operators
655	J133 Rubber processing machine operators and related workers
656	J134 Water and waste plant operators
657	J14 Machine operators and related workers in pulp and paper production and wood processing
658	J141 Sawmill machine operators
659	J142 Pulp mill machine operators

660	J143 Papermaking and finishing machine operators
661	J144 Other wood processing machine operators
662	J145 Paper converting machine operators
663	J146 Lumber graders and other wood processing inspectors and graders
664	J15 Machine operators and related workers in textile processing
665	J151 Textile fibre and yarn preparation machine operators
666	J152 Weavers, knitters and other fabric-making occupations
667	J153 Textile dyeing and finishing machine operators
668	J154 Textile inspectors, graders and samplers
669	J16 Machine operators and related workers in fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
670	J161 Sewing machine operators
671	J162 Fabric, fur and leather cutters
672	J163 Hide and pelt processing workers
673	J164 Inspectors and testers, fabric, fur and leather products manufacturing
674	J17 Machine operators and related workers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
675	J171 Process control and machine operators, food and beverage processing
676	J172 Industrial butchers and meat cutters, poultry preparers and related workers
677	J173 Fish plant workers
678	J174 Tobacco processing machine operators
679	J175 Testers and graders, food and beverage processing
680	J18 Printing machine operators and related occupations
681	J181 Printing machine operators
682	J182 Camera, platemaking and other pre-press occupations
683	J183 Binding and finishing machine operators
684	J184 Photographic and film processors
685	J19 Machining, metalworking, woodworking and related machine operators
686	J191 Machining tool operators
687	J192 Forging machine operators
688	J193 Woodworking machine operators
689	J194 Metalworking machine operators
690	J196 Other metal products machine operators
691	J197 Other products machine operators
692	J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
693	J21 Mechanical, electrical and electronics assemblers
694	J211 Aircraft assemblers and aircraft assembly inspectors
695	J212 Motor vehicle assemblers, inspectors and testers
696	J213 Electronics assemblers, fabricators, inspectors and testers
697	J214 Assemblers and inspectors, electrical appliance, apparatus and equipment manufacturing
698	J215 Assemblers, fabricators and inspectors, industrial electrical motors and transformers
699	J216 Mechanical assemblers and inspectors
700	J217 Machine operators and inspectors, electrical apparatus manufacturing
701	J22 Other assembly and related occupations
702	J221 Boat assemblers and inspectors
703	J222 Furniture and fixture assemblers and inspectors
704	J223 Other wood products assemblers and inspectors
705	J224 Furniture finishers and refinishers
706	J225 Plastic products assemblers, finishers and inspectors
707	J226 Painters and coaters, industrial
708	J227 Plating, metal spraying and related operators
709	J228 Other assemblers and inspectors
710	J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
711	J31 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
712	J311 Labourers in mineral and metal processing
713	J312 Labourers in metal fabrication
714	J313 Labourers in chemical products processing and utilities

715	J314 Labourers in wood, pulp and paper processing
716	J315 Labourers in rubber and plastic products manufacturing
717	J316 Labourers in textile processing
718	J317 Labourers in food, beverage and tobacco processing
719	J318 Labourers in fish processing
720	J319 Other labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+70+146+227+276+316+361+452+579+623

Broad occupational categories are the totals of the major groups within each category; major groups are the totals of the minor groups within each major group; minor groups are the totals of the unit groups within each minor group.

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

97F0012XCB01050

Presence and Combination of Children (11)

- 1 Total - Private family households (1)
- 2 No children
- 3 No children under 25 years
- 4 With children under 25 years
- 5 Under 6 years only
- 6 6-17 years only
- 7 18-24 years only
- 8 Under 6 years and 6-17 years
- 9 Under 6 years and 18-24 years
- 10 6-17 years and 18-24 years
- 11 Under 6 years, 6-17 years and 18-24 years

1=2+3+4

4=5+6+7+8+9+10+11

(1) **Household Type** - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. "Family household" refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). "One-family household" refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. "Multiple-family household" refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

Census Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

97F0020XCB01087

Presence of Children (3)

- 1 Total - Presence of children (1)
- 2 With children under 18 years (2)
- 3 With one or more children 18 years and over (3)

1=2+3

- (1) **Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

(2) These families may also have children 18 years of age and over.

(3) Refers to families with children aged 18 or over only.

97F0020XCB01007

Presence of Children (4)

- 1 Total - Presence of children (1)
- 2 Without children
- 3 With children under 18 years (2)
- 4 With one or more children 18 years and over (3)

$1=2+3+4$

(1) **Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

(2) These families may also have children 18 years of age and over.

(3) Refers to families with children aged 18 or over only.

97F0020XCB01004

Presence of Children (6)

- 1 Total - Presence of children in economic families (1) (2)
- 2 No children
- 3 With children under 6 years but no children 6-17 years
- 4 No children under 6 years but with children 6-17 years
- 5 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years
- 6 All other economic families

1=2+3+4+5+6

- (1) **Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) The term "children" refers to sons and/or daughters of the economic family husband, male partner or reference person.

97F0020XCB01080

Presence of Children and Age in Common-law Couple Families (5)

- 1 Total - Presence of children and age in common-law couple families (1) (2)
- 2 With children under 6 years but no children 6-17 years
- 3 Without children under 6 years but with children 6-17 years
- 4 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years
- 5 All other common-law couple families

1=2+3+4+5

- (1) **Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

(2) Includes opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

97F0020XCB01074

Presence of Children and Age in Couple Families (5)

- 1 Total - Presence of children and age in couple families (1) (2)
- 2 With children under 6 years but no children 6-17 years
- 3 Without children under 6 years but with children 6-17 years
- 4 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years
- 5 All other couple families

1=2+3+4+5

- (1) **Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

- (2) Includes married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

97F0020XCB01074

Presence of Children and Age in Female Lone-parent Families (5)

- 1 Total - Presence of children and age in female lone-parent families (1)
- 2 With children under 6 years but no children 6-17 years
- 3 Without children under 6 years but with children 6-17 years
- 4 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years
- 5 All other female lone-parent families

1=2+3+4+5

- (1) **Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

97F0020XCB01074

Presence of Children and Age in Male Lone-parent Families (5)

- 1 Total - Presence of children and age in male lone-parent families (1)
- 2 With children under 6 years but no children 6-17 years
- 3 Without children under 6 years but with children 6-17 years
- 4 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years
- 5 All other male lone-parent families

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

- (1) **Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their

parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

97F0020XCB01074

Presence of Children and Age in Married Couple Families (5)

- 1 Total - Presence of children and age in married couple families (1)
- 2 With children under 6 years but no children 6-17 years
- 3 Without children under 6 years but with children 6-17 years
- 4 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years
- 5 All other married couple families

1=2+3+4+5

- (1) **Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

97F0020XCB01074

Presence of Children and Labour Force Activity (144)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over in private households by presence of children and labour force activity - 20% Sample Data
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate
- 9 Population 15 years and over in private households without children at home
- 10 In the labour force
- 11 Employed
- 12 Unemployed
- 13 Not in the labour force
- 14 Participation rate
- 15 Employment rate
- 16 Unemployment rate
- 17 Population 15 years and over in private households with children at home
- 18 In the labour force

-
- 19 Employed
 - 20 Unemployed
 - 21 Not in the labour force
 - 22 Participation rate
 - 23 Employment rate
 - 24 Unemployment rate
 - 25 Population 15 years and over in private households with children under 6 years only
 - 26 In the labour force
 - 27 Employed
 - 28 Unemployed
 - 29 Not in the labour force
 - 30 Participation rate
 - 31 Employment rate
 - 32 Unemployment rate
 - 33 Population 15 years and over in private households with children under 6 years as well as children 6 years and over
 - 34 In the labour force
 - 35 Employed
 - 36 Unemployed
 - 37 Not in the labour force
 - 38 Participation rate
 - 39 Employment rate
 - 40 Unemployment rate
 - 41 Population 15 years and over in private households with children 6 years and over only
 - 42 In the labour force
 - 43 Employed
 - 44 Unemployed
 - 45 Not in the labour force
 - 46 Participation rate
 - 47 Employment rate
 - 48 Unemployment rate
 - 49 Males 15 years and over in private households - Presence of children and labour force activity
 - 50 In the labour force
 - 51 Employed
 - 52 Unemployed
 - 53 Not in the labour force
 - 54 Participation rate
 - 55 Employment rate
 - 56 Unemployment rate
 - 57 Males 15 years and over in private households without children at home
 - 58 In the labour force
 - 59 Employed
 - 60 Unemployed
 - 61 Not in the labour force
 - 62 Participation rate
 - 63 Employment rate
 - 64 Unemployment rate
 - 65 Males 15 years and over in private households with children at home
 - 66 In the labour force
 - 67 Employed
 - 68 Unemployed
 - 69 Not in the labour force
 - 70 Participation rate
 - 71 Employment rate
 - 72 Unemployment rate
 - 73 Males 15 years and over in private households with children under 6 years only

- 74 In the labour force
- 75 Employed
- 76 Unemployed
- 77 Not in the labour force
- 78 Participation rate
- 79 Employment rate
- 80 Unemployment rate
- 81 Males 15 years and over in private households with children under 6 years as well as children 6 years and over
- 82 In the labour force
- 83 Employed
- 84 Unemployed
- 85 Not in the labour force
- 86 Participation rate
- 87 Employment rate
- 88 Unemployment rate
- 89 Males 15 years and over in private households with children 6 years and over only
- 90 In the labour force
- 91 Employed
- 92 Unemployed
- 93 Not in the labour force
- 94 Participation rate
- 95 Employment rate
- 96 Unemployment rate
- 97 Females 15 years and over in private households - Presence of children and labour force activity
- 98 In the labour force
- 99 Employed
- 100 Unemployed
- 101 Not in the labour force
- 102 Participation rate
- 103 Employment rate
- 104 Unemployment rate
- 105 Females 15 years and over in private households without children at home
- 106 In the labour force
- 107 Employed
- 108 Unemployed
- 109 Not in the labour force
- 110 Participation rate
- 111 Employment rate
- 112 Unemployment rate
- 113 Females 15 years and over in private households with children at home
- 114 In the labour force
- 115 Employed
- 116 Unemployed
- 117 Not in the labour force
- 118 Participation rate
- 119 Employment rate
- 120 Unemployment rate
- 121 Females 15 years and over in private households with children under 6 years only
- 122 In the labour force
- 123 Employed
- 124 Unemployed
- 125 Not in the labour force
- 126 Participation rate
- 127 Employment rate
- 128 Unemployment rate

129 Females 15 years and over in private households with children under 6 years as well as children 6 years and over
 130 In the labour force
 131 Employed
 132 Unemployed
 133 Not in the labour force
 134 Participation rate
 135 Employment rate
 136 Unemployment rate
 137 Females 15 years and over in private households with children 6 years and over only
 138 In the labour force
 139 Employed
 140 Unemployed
 141 Not in the labour force
 142 Participation rate
 143 Employment rate
 144 Unemployment rate

1=2+5
 1=9+17
 1=49+97
 2=3+4
 9=57+105
 17=25+33+41
 17=65+113
 25=73+121
 33=81+129
 41=89+137

95F0490XCB01001-009

Presence of Children by Age Groups (11)

1 Total - Presence of children by age groups
 2 With no children at home
 3 With children at home
 4 Children under 6 years only
 5 With at least one child under 2 years
 6 Children 2-5 years only
 7 Children under 6 years as well as children 6 years and over
 8 Children 6 years and over only
 9 Youngest child 6-14 years
 10 Youngest child 15-24 years
 11 All children 25 years and over

1=2+3
 3=4+7+8
 4=5+6
 8=9+10+11

95F0378XCB01001-006; 95F0378XCB01009

Selected Labour Force, Demographic, Cultural, Educational and Income Characteristics (215)

Labour Force Characteristics:

Labour Force Activity (5)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force

$$1=2+5$$

$$2=3+4$$

Work Activity in the Reference Year (23C)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by work activity in the reference year (1)
- 2 Did not work in the reference year (2)
- 3 Worked in the reference year
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 14-26 weeks
- 6 27-39 weeks
- 7 40-48 weeks
- 8 49-52 weeks
- 9 Average weeks worked
- 10 Worked mostly full time in the reference year
- 11 1-13 weeks
- 12 14-26 weeks
- 13 27-39 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks
- 15 49-52 weeks (3)
- 16 Average weeks worked
- 17 Worked mostly part time in the reference year
- 18 1-13 weeks
- 19 14-26 weeks
- 20 27-39 weeks
- 21 40-48 weeks
- 22 49-52 weeks
- 23 Average weeks worked

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=10+17$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8$$

$$10=11+12+13+14+15$$

$$17=18+19+20+21+22$$

(1) Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term "**full-year full-time workers**" refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

(2) Includes persons who never worked, persons who worked before the census reference year or persons who worked in the year following the census reference year only. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(3) Persons in this category are also referred to as full-year, full-time workers.

Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (60A)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
 - 5 A0 Senior management occupations
 - 6 A1 Specialist managers
 - 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
 - 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
 - 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
 - 11 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
 - 12 B2 Secretaries
 - 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
 - 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
 - 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
 - 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
 - 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
 - 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
 - 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
 - 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
 - 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
 - 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
 - 26 E1 Teachers and professors
 - 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
 - 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
 - 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 31 G Sales and service occupations
 - 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
 - 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
 - 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
 - 35 G3 Cashiers
 - 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
 - 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
 - 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
 - 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
 - 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
 - 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
 - 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
 - 44 H1 Construction trades
 - 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations

- 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 47 H4 Mechanics
- 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction, and fishing, excluding labourers
- 55 I2 Primary production labourers
- 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56

4=5+6+7+8

9=10+11+12+13+14+15

16=17+18

19=20+21+22+23

24=25+26+27+28+29+30

31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41

42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51

52=53+54+55

56=57+58+59+60

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

Class of Worker (12D)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help
- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3

3=4+9+12

4=5+6

$$6=7+8$$

$$9=10+11$$

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

Hours Worked in the Reference Week (12)

- 1 Total employed labour force
- 2 No hours worked (1)
- 3 Persons with hours worked (2)
- 4 Less than 30 hours (part time)
- 5 1-19 hours
- 6 20-29 hours
- 7 30 hours or more (full time)
- 8 30-39 hours
- 9 40 hours
- 10 41-49 hours
- 11 50 hours or more
- 12 Average hours worked

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+7$$

$$4=5+6$$

$$7=8+9+10+11$$

- (1) Refers to employed persons who were absent from their job in the reference week.
- (2) Refers to employed persons who worked one or more hours in the reference week.

Place of Work Status (5A)

- 1 Total employed labour force by place of work status
- 2 Worked at home
- 3 Worked outside Canada
- 4 No fixed workplace address
- 5 Usual place of work

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

Demographic Characteristics:

Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9D)

- 1 Total labour force by mobility status 5 years ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants

- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$5=6+9$$

$$6=7+8$$

(1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence five years earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (5 Years Ago). Within the movers category, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

Non-movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided five years earlier.

Movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided five years earlier.

Non-migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in five years earlier.

Migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD five years earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada five years earlier (**external migrants**).

Intraprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in the same province.

Interprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in a different province.

Age Groups (10A)

- 1 Total labour force by age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years
- 5 25-34 years
- 6 35-44 years
- 7 45-54 years
- 8 55-64 years
- 9 65 years and over
- 10 Average age

$$1=2+5+6+7+8+9$$

$$2=3+4$$

Cultural Characteristics:

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10G)

- 1 Total labour force by immigrant status and period of immigration (1)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population

- 4 Entered country during the census year (2)
- 5 Entered country within the last 5 years (3)
- 6 Entered country 6 to 10 years ago (4)
- 7 Entered country 11 to 15 years ago (5)
- 8 Entered country 16 to 20 years ago (6)
- 9 Entered country more than 20 years ago (7)
- 10 Non-permanent residents (8)

$$1=2+3+10$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9$$

- (1) "Year of Immigration" refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Respondents who answered "Yes" to the landed immigrant status question (Question 11) were to answer the year of immigration question (Question 12) by reporting the year in which they first obtained landed immigrant status. People who immigrated to Canada more than once were to report the year in which they first received landed immigrant status.

Respondents who answered "No" to Question 11 will not have gone through the immigration process, and thus, do not have a year when landed immigrant status was obtained. These people include Canadian citizens by birth and non-permanent residents (people from another country who have an employment authorization, a student authorization, or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants at the time of the census, and family members living here with them).

- (2) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 2001 for the 2001 Census, 1996 for the 1996 Census, 1991 for the 1991 Census, 1986 for the 1986 Census and 1981 for the 1981 Census.
- (3) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1996-2000 for the 2001 Census, 1991-1995 for the 1996 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1991 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1986 Census and 1976-1980 for the 1981 Census.
- (4) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1991-1995 for the 2001 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1996 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1991 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1986 Census and 1971-1975 for the 1981 Census.
- (5) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1986-1990 for the 2001 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1996 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1991 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1986 Census and 1966-1970 for the 1981 Census.
- (6) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1981-1985 for the 2001 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1996 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1991 Census, 1966-1970 for the 1986 Census and 1961-1965 for the 1981 Census.
- (7) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: before 1981 for the 2001 Census, before 1976 for the 1996 Census, before 1971 for the 1991 Census, before 1966 for the 1986 Census and before 1961 for the 1981 Census.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

Language Used Most Often at Work (8A)

- 1 Total labour force by language used most often at work (1)
- 2 English

- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

(1) Refers to the language spoken most often and on a regular basis at work by the individual at the time of the census, derived using both parts of the Language of Work question, Question 48. a) In this job, what language did this person use **most often**? and b) Did this person use any other languages **on a regular basis** in this job?

Mother Tongue (17)

- 1 Total labour force by mother tongue
- 2 Single response
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Italian
- 7 Chinese (1)
- 8 German
- 9 Portuguese
- 10 Polish
- 11 Ukrainian
- 12 Other languages
- 13 Multiple responses
- 14 English and French
- 15 English and non-official language
- 16 French and non-official language
- 17 English, French and non-official language

(1) This category includes Cantonese, Mandarin, Chinese, n.o.s. and Hakka.

$$1=2+13$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

$$5=6+7+8+9+10+11+12$$

$$13=14+15+16+17$$

Visible Minority Groups (14C)

- 1 Total labour force by visible minority groups (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (2)

- 13 Multiple visible minorities (3)
- 14 All others (4)

$$1=2+14$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$$

- (1) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc., or indicating a Pacific Islander group (for example, "Fijian" or "Polynesian").
- (3) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (4) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

Educational Characteristics:

Highest Level of Schooling (12B)

- 1 Total labour force by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate only
- 4 Some postsecondary education (1)
- 5 Trades certificate or diploma
- 6 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 7 University certificate or diploma below bachelor's degree
- 8 University degree
- 9 Bachelor's degree
- 10 University certificate above bachelor's degree
- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

$$8=9+10+11+12$$

- (1) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.
- (2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

Major Field of Study (13B)

- 1 Total labour force by major field of study
- 2 No postsecondary qualifications
- 3 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 4 Fine and applied arts
- 5 Humanities and related fields
- 6 Social sciences and related fields
- 7 Commerce, management and business administration
- 8 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences

- 9 Engineering and applied sciences
- 10 Applied science technologies and trades
- 11 Health professions and related technologies
- 12 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 13 No specialization

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$$

Income Characteristics:

Presence of Employment Income (5B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by presence of employment income in the reference year (1) (2)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income (3)
- 4 Average employment income in the reference year \$ (1)
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$

$$1=2+3$$

- (1) Refers to the census reference years as follows: calendar year 1995 for the 1996 Census and calendar year 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during the reference year as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during the reference year. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during the reference year from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during the reference year from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in the reference year, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for the reference year. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

- (3) **Earnor or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during the reference year.

97F0012XCB01047

Selected Labour Force, Demographic, Cultural, Educational and Income Characteristics (216)

Labour Force Characteristics:

Labour Force Activity (5)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force

1=2+5

2=3+4

Work Activity in 2000 (23A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by work activity in 2000 (1)
- 2 Did not work in 2000 (2)
- 3 Worked in 2000
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 14-26 weeks
- 6 27-39 weeks
- 7 40-48 weeks
- 8 49-52 weeks
- 9 Average weeks worked
- 10 Worked mostly full time in 2000
- 11 1-13 weeks

- 12 14-26 weeks
- 13 27-39 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks
- 15 49-52 weeks (3)
- 16 Average weeks worked
- 17 Worked mostly part time in 2000
- 18 1-13 weeks
- 19 14-26 weeks
- 20 27-39 weeks
- 21 40-48 weeks
- 22 49-52 weeks
- 23 Average weeks worked

1=2+3

3=10+17

3=4+5+6+7+8

10=11+12+13+14+15

17=18+19+20+21+22

- (1) Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term "**full-year full-time workers**" refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

- (2) Includes persons who never worked, persons who worked prior to 2000 only, or persons who worked in 2001 only.
- (3) Persons in this category are also referred to as full-year, full-time workers.

Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (60)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
 - 5 A0 Senior management occupations
 - 6 A1 Specialist managers
 - 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
 - 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administration occupations
 - 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
 - 11 B1 Finance and insurance administration occupations
 - 12 B2 Secretaries
 - 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
 - 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
 - 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
 - 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
 - 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
 - 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
 - 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
 - 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
 - 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services

- 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
 26 E1 Teachers and professors
 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
 31 G Sales and service occupations
 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
 35 G3 Cashiers
 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation including attendants in recreation and sport
 40 G8 Childcare and home support workers
 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
 44 H1 Construction trades
 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
 47 H4 Mechanics
 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators including drillers
 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture excluding labourers
 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
 55 I2 Primary production labourers
 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56

4=5+6+7+8

9=10+11+12+13+14+15

16=17+18

19=20+21+22+23

24=25+26+27+28+29+30

31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41

42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51

52=53+54+55

56=57+58+59+60

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000 only.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

Class of Worker (12)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help
- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3

3=4+9+12

4=5+6

6=7+8

9=10+11

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000 only.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

Hours Worked in the Reference Week (12)

- 1 Total employed labour force
- 2 No hours worked (1)
- 3 Persons with hours worked (2)
- 4 Less than 30 hours (part time)
- 5 1-19 hours
- 6 20-29 hours
- 7 30 hours or more (full time)
- 8 30-39 hours
- 9 40 hours
- 10 41-49 hours
- 11 50 hours or more
- 12 Average hours worked

1=2+3

3=4+7

4=5+6

7=8+9+10+11

(1) Refers to employed persons who were absent from their job in the reference week.

(2) Refers to employed persons who worked one or more hours in the reference week.

Place of Work Status (5A)

- 1 Total employed labour force by place of work status
- 2 Worked at home
- 3 Worked outside Canada
- 4 No fixed workplace address
- 5 Usual place of work

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

Demographic Characteristics:**Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9D)**

- 1 Total labour force by mobility status 5 years ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$5=6+9$$

$$6=7+8$$

(1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence five years earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (5 Years Ago). Within the movers category, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

Non-movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided five years earlier.

Movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided five years earlier.

Non-migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in five years earlier.

Migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD five years earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada five years earlier (**external migrants**).

Intraprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in the same province.

Interprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in a different province.

Age Groups (10A)

- 1 Total labour force by age groups

- 2 15-24 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years
- 5 25-34 years
- 6 35-44 years
- 7 45-54 years
- 8 55-64 years
- 9 65 years and over
- 10 Average age

$$1=2+5+6+7+8+9$$

$$2=3+4$$

Cultural Characteristics:

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10G)

- 1 Total labour force by immigrant status and period of immigration (1)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Entered country during the census year (2)
- 5 Entered country within the last 5 years (3)
- 6 Entered country 6 to 10 years ago (4)
- 7 Entered country 11 to 15 years ago (5)
- 8 Entered country 16 to 20 years ago (6)
- 9 Entered country more than 20 years ago (7)
- 10 Non-permanent residents (8)

$$1=2+3+10$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9$$

- (1) "Year of Immigration" refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Respondents who answered "Yes" to the landed immigrant status question (Question 11) were to answer the year of immigration question (Question 12) by reporting the year in which they first obtained landed immigrant status. People who immigrated to Canada more than once were to report the year in which they first received landed immigrant status.

Respondents who answered "No" to Question 11 will not have gone through the immigration process, and thus, do not have a year when landed immigrant status was obtained. These people include Canadian citizens by birth and non-permanent residents (people from another country who have an employment authorization, a student authorization, or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants at the time of the census, and family members living here with them).

- (2) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 2001 for the 2001 Census, 1996 for the 1996 Census, 1991 for the 1991 Census, 1986 for the 1986 Census and 1981 for the 1981 Census.
- (3) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1996-2000 for the 2001 Census, 1991-1995 for the 1996 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1991 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1986 Census and 1976-1980 for the 1981 Census.
- (4) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1991-1995 for the 2001 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1996 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1991 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1986 Census and 1971-1975 for the 1981 Census.

- (5) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1986-1990 for the 2001 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1996 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1991 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1986 Census and 1966-1970 for the 1981 Census.
- (6) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1981-1985 for the 2001 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1996 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1991 Census, 1966-1970 for the 1986 Census and 1961-1965 for the 1981 Census.
- (7) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: before 1981 for the 2001 Census, before 1976 for the 1996 Census, before 1971 for the 1991 Census, before 1966 for the 1986 Census and before 1961 for the 1981 Census.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

Language Used Most Often at Work (8A)

- 1 Total labour force by language used most often at work (1)
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

- (1) Refers to the language spoken most often and on a regular basis at work by the individual at the time of the census, derived using both parts of the Language of Work question, Question 48. a) In this job, what language did this person use **most often**? and b) Did this person use any other languages **on a regular basis** in this job?

Mother Tongue (17)

- 1 Total labour force by mother tongue
- 2 Single response
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Italian
- 7 Chinese (1)
- 8 German
- 9 Portuguese
- 10 Polish
- 11 Ukrainian
- 12 Other languages
- 13 Multiple responses
- 14 English and French
- 15 English and non-official language
- 16 French and non-official language
- 17 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+13$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

$$5=6+7+8+9+10+11+12$$

$$13=14+15+16+17$$

(1) This category includes Cantonese, Mandarin, Chinese, n.o.s. and Hakka.

Visible Minority Groups (15D)

- 1 Total labour force by visible minority groups (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (2)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (3)
- 15 All others (4)

$$1=2+15$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14$$

(1) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.

(2) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.

(3) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".

(4) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

Educational Characteristics:

Highest Level of Schooling (12B)

- 1 Total labour force by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate only
- 4 Some postsecondary education (1)
- 5 Trades certificate or diploma
- 6 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 7 University certificate or diploma below bachelor's degree
- 8 University degree
- 9 Bachelor's degree
- 10 University certificate above bachelor's degree
- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

$$8=9+10+11+12$$

(1) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.

(2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

Major Field of Study (13B)

- 1 Total labour force by major field of study
- 2 No postsecondary qualifications
- 3 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 4 Fine and applied arts
- 5 Humanities and related fields
- 6 Social sciences and related fields
- 7 Commerce, management and business administration
- 8 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 9 Engineering and applied sciences
- 10 Applied science technologies and trades
- 11 Health professions and related technologies
- 12 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 13 No specialization

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$$

Income Characteristics:

Presence of Employment Income (5A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by presence of employment income (1)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income (2)
- 4 Average 2000 employment income \$
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$

$$1=2+3$$

(1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships

(such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

- (2) **Earners or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

97F0012XCB01046

Selected Labour Force, Demographic, Cultural, Educational and Income Characteristics (252)

Labour Force Characteristics:

Labour Force Activity (5)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force

1=2+5

2=3+4

Work Activity in the Reference Year (23D)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by work activity in the reference year (1)
- 2 Did not work in the reference year (2)
- 3 Worked in the reference year
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 14-26 weeks
- 6 27-39 weeks
- 7 40-48 weeks
- 8 49-52 weeks
- 9 Average weeks worked
- 10 Worked mostly full time in the reference year
- 11 1-13 weeks
- 12 14-26 weeks
- 13 27-39 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks
- 15 49-52 weeks (3)
- 16 Average weeks worked
- 17 Worked mostly part time in the reference year
- 18 1-13 weeks
- 19 14-26 weeks
- 20 27-39 weeks
- 21 40-48 weeks
- 22 49-52 weeks
- 23 Average weeks worked

1=2+3

3=10+17

3=4+5+6+7+8

10=11+12+13+14+15

17=18+19+20+21+22

- (1) Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term "**full-year full-time workers**" refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

- (2) Includes persons who never worked, persons who worked before the census reference year or persons who worked in the year following the census reference year only. The Census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

- (3) Persons in this category are also referred to as full-year, full-time workers.

Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (97B)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 Division A - Agricultural and related service industries
- 5 Major Group 01 - Agricultural industries

- 6 Major Group 02 - Service industries incidental to agriculture
- 7 Division B - Fishing and trapping industries
- 8 Major Group 03 - Fishing and trapping industries
- 9 Division C - Logging and forestry industries
- 10 Major Group 04 - Logging industry
- 11 Major Group 05 - Forestry services industry
- 12 Division D - Mining (including milling), quarrying and oil well industries
- 13 Major Group 06 - Mining industries
- 14 Major Group 07 - Crude petroleum and natural gas industries
- 15 Major Group 08 - Quarry and sand pit industries
- 16 Major Group 09 - Service industries incidental to mineral extraction
- 17 Division E - Manufacturing industries
- 18 Major Group 10 - Food industries
- 19 Major Group 11 - Beverage industries
- 20 Major Group 12 - Tobacco products industries
- 21 Major Group 15 - Rubber products industries
- 22 Major Group 16 - Plastic products industries
- 23 Major Group 17 - Leather and allied products industries
- 24 Major Group 18 - Primary textile industries
- 25 Major Group 19 - Textile products industries
- 26 Major Group 24 - Clothing industries
- 27 Major Group 25 - Wood industries
- 28 Major Group 26 - Furniture and fixture industries
- 29 Major Group 27 - Paper and allied products industries
- 30 Major Group 28 - Printing, publishing and allied industries
- 31 Major Group 29 - Primary metal industries
- 32 Major Group 30 - Fabricated metal products industries (except machinery and transportation equipment industries)
- 33 Major Group 31 - Machinery industries (except electrical machinery)
- 34 Major Group 32 - Transportation equipment industries
- 35 Major Group 33 - Electrical and electronic products industries
- 36 Major Group 35 - Non-metallic mineral products industries
- 37 Major Group 36 - Refined petroleum and coal products industries
- 38 Major Group 37 - Chemical and chemical products industries
- 39 Major Group 39 - Other manufacturing industries
- 40 Division F - Construction industries
- 41 Major Group 40 - Building, developing and general contracting industries
- 42 Major Group 41 - Industrial and heavy (engineering) construction industries
- 43 Major Group 42 - Trade contracting industries
- 44 Major Group 44 - Service industries incidental to construction
- 45 Division G - Transportation and storage industries
- 46 Major Group 45 - Transportation industries
- 47 Major Group 46 - Pipeline transport industries
- 48 Major Group 47 - Storage and warehousing industries
- 49 Division H - Communication and other utility industries
- 50 Major Group 48 - Communication industries
- 51 Major Group 49 - Other utility industries
- 52 Division I - Wholesale trade industries
- 53 Major Group 50 - Farm products industries, wholesale
- 54 Major Group 51 - Petroleum products industries, wholesale
- 55 Major Group 52 - Food, beverage, drug and tobacco industries, wholesale
- 56 Major Group 53 - Apparel and dry goods industries, wholesale
- 57 Major Group 54 - Household goods industries, wholesale
- 58 Major Group 55 - Motor vehicle, parts and accessories industries, wholesale
- 59 Major Group 56 - Metals, hardware, plumbing, heating and building materials industries, wholesale

- 60 Major Group 57 - Machinery, equipment and supplies industries, wholesale
- 61 Major Group 59 - Other products industries, wholesale
- 62 Division J - Retail trade industries
- 63 Major Group 60 - Food, beverage and drug industries, retail
- 64 Major Group 61 - Shoe, apparel, fabric and yarn industries, retail
- 65 Major Group 62 - Household furniture, appliances and furnishings industries, retail
- 66 Major Group 63 - Automotive vehicles, parts and accessories industries, sales and service
- 67 Major Group 64 - General retail merchandising industries
- 68 Major Group 65 - Other retail store industries
- 69 Major Group 69 - Non-store retail industries
- 70 Division K - Finance and insurance industries
- 71 Major Group 70 - Deposit accepting intermediary industries
- 72 Major Group 71 - Consumer and business financing intermediary industries
- 73 Major Group 72 - Investment intermediary industries
- 74 Major Group 73 - Insurance industries
- 75 Major Group 74 - Other financial intermediary industries
- 76 Division L - Real estate operator and insurance agent industries
- 77 Major Group 75 - Real estate operator industries (except developers)
- 78 Major Group 76 - Insurance and real estate agent industries
- 79 Division M - Business service industries
- 80 Major Group 77 - Business service industries
- 81 Division N - Government service industries
- 82 Major Group 81 - Federal government service industries
- 83 Major Group 82 - Provincial and territorial government service industries
- 84 Major Group 83 - Local government service industries
- 85 Major Group 84 - International and other extra-territorial government service industries
- 86 Division O - Educational service industries
- 87 Major Group 85 - Educational service industries
- 88 Division P - Health and social service industries
- 89 Major Group 86 - Health and social service industries
- 90 Division Q - Accommodation, food and beverage service industries
- 91 Major Group 91 - Accommodation service industries
- 92 Major Group 92 - Food and beverage service industries
- 93 Division R - Other service industries
- 94 Major Group 96 - Amusement and recreational service industries
- 95 Major Group 97 - Personal and household service industries
- 96 Major Group 98 - Membership organization industries
- 97 Major Group 99 - Other service industries

1=2+3

3=4+7+9+12+17+40+45+49+52+62+70+76+79+81+86+88+90+93

4=5+6

7=8

9=10+11

12=13+14+15+16

17=18+19+20+21+22+23+24+25+26+27+28+29+30+31+32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39

40=41+42+43+44

45=46+47+48

49=50+51

52=53+54+55+56+57+58+59+60+61

62=63+64+65+66+67+68+69

70=71+72+73+74+75

76=77+78

79=80

81=82+83+84+85

86=87

88=89

90=91+92

93=94+95+96+97

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

Class of Worker (12E)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
 - 5 Employees
 - 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
 - 7 Without paid help
 - 8 With paid help
 - 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
 - 10 Without paid help
 - 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3

3=4+9+12

4=5+6

6=7+8

9=10+11

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

Hours Worked in the Reference Week (12)

- 1 Total employed labour force
- 2 No hours worked (1)
- 3 Persons with hours worked (2)
 - 4 Less than 30 hours (part time)
 - 5 1-19 hours
 - 6 20-29 hours
 - 7 30 hours or more (full time)
 - 8 30-39 hours
 - 9 40 hours
 - 10 41-49 hours
 - 11 50 hours or more

12 Average hours worked

1=2+3

3=4+7

4=5+6

7=8+9+10+11

(1) Refers to employed persons who were absent from their job in the reference week.

(2) Refers to employed persons who worked one or more hours in the reference week.

Place of Work Status (5A)

1 Total employed labour force by place of work status

2 Worked at home

3 Worked outside Canada

4 No fixed workplace address

5 Usual place of work

1=2+3+4+5

Demographic Characteristics:**Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9D)**

1 Total labour force by mobility status 5 years ago (1)

2 Non-movers

3 Movers

4 Non-migrants

5 Migrants

6 Internal migrants

7 Intraprovincial migrants

8 Interprovincial migrants

9 External migrants

1=2+3

3=4+5

5=6+9

6=7+8

(1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence five years earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (5 Years Ago). Within the movers category, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

Non-movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided five years earlier.

Movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided five years earlier.

Non-migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in five years earlier.

Migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD five years earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada five years earlier (**external migrants**).

Intraprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in the same province.

Interprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in a different province.

Age Groups (10A)

- 1 Total labour force by age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years
- 5 25-34 years
- 6 35-44 years
- 7 45-54 years
- 8 55-64 years
- 9 65 years and over
- 10 Average age

$$1=2+5+6+7+8+9$$

$$2=3+4$$

Cultural Characteristics:

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10G)

- 1 Total labour force by immigrant status and period of immigration (1)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Entered country during the census year (2)
- 5 Entered country within the last 5 years (3)
- 6 Entered country 6 to 10 years ago (4)
- 7 Entered country 11 to 15 years ago (5)
- 8 Entered country 16 to 20 years ago (6)
- 9 Entered country more than 20 years ago (7)
- 10 Non-permanent residents (8)

$$1=2+3+10$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9$$

(1) "Year of Immigration" refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Respondents who answered "Yes" to the landed immigrant status question (Question 11) were to answer the year of immigration question (Question 12) by reporting the year in which they first obtained landed immigrant status. People who immigrated to Canada more than once were to report the year in which they first received landed immigrant status.

Respondents who answered "No" to Question 11 will not have gone through the immigration process, and thus, do not have a year when landed immigrant status was obtained. These people include Canadian citizens by birth and non-permanent residents (people from another country who have an

employment authorization, a student authorization, or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants at the time of the census, and family members living here with them).

- (2) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 2001 for the 2001 Census, 1996 for the 1996 Census, 1991 for the 1991 Census, 1986 for the 1986 Census and 1981 for the 1981 Census.
- (3) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1996-2000 for the 2001 Census, 1991-1995 for the 1996 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1991 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1986 Census and 1976-1980 for the 1981 Census.
- (4) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1991-1995 for the 2001 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1996 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1991 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1986 Census and 1971-1975 for the 1981 Census.
- (5) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1986-1990 for the 2001 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1996 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1991 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1986 Census and 1966-1970 for the 1981 Census.
- (6) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1981-1985 for the 2001 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1996 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1991 Census, 1966-1970 for the 1986 Census and 1961-1965 for the 1981 Census.
- (7) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: before 1981 for the 2001 Census, before 1976 for the 1996 Census, before 1971 for the 1991 Census, before 1966 for the 1986 Census and before 1961 for the 1981 Census.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

Language Used Most Often at Work (8A)

- 1 Total labour force by language used most often at work (1)
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

- (1) Refers to the language spoken most often and on a regular basis at work by the individual at the time of the census, derived using both parts of the Language of Work question, Question 48. a) In this job, what language did this person use **most often**? and b) Did this person use any other languages **on a regular basis** in this job?

Mother Tongue (17)

- 1 Total labour force by mother tongue
- 2 Single response
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Italian
- 7 Chinese (1)

- 8 German
- 9 Portuguese
- 10 Polish
- 11 Ukrainian
- 12 Other languages
- 13 Multiple responses
- 14 English and French
- 15 English and non-official language
- 16 French and non-official language
- 17 English, French and non-official language

1=2+13

2=3+4+5

5=6+7+8+9+10+11+12

13=14+15+16+17

(1) This category includes Cantonese, Mandarin, Chinese, n.o.s. and Hakka.

Visible Minority Groups (14C)

- 1 Total labour force by visible minority groups (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (2)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (3)
- 14 All others (4)

1=2+14

2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

(1) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.

(2) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc., or indicating a Pacific Islander group (for example, "Fijian" or "Polynesian").

(3) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".

(4) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

Educational Characteristics:**Highest Level of Schooling (12B)**

- 1 Total labour force by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate only
- 4 Some postsecondary education (1)
- 5 Trades certificate or diploma
- 6 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 7 University certificate or diploma below bachelor's degree
- 8 University degree
- 9 Bachelor's degree
- 10 University certificate above bachelor's degree
- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

$$8=9+10+11+12$$

(1) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.

(2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

Major Field of Study (13B)

- 1 Total labour force by major field of study
- 2 No postsecondary qualifications
- 3 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 4 Fine and applied arts
- 5 Humanities and related fields
- 6 Social sciences and related fields
- 7 Commerce, management and business administration
- 8 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 9 Engineering and applied sciences
- 10 Applied science technologies and trades
- 11 Health professions and related technologies
- 12 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 13 No specialization

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$$

Income Characteristics:**Presence of Employment Income (5C)**

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by presence of employment income in the reference year (1) (2)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income (3)
- 4 Average employment income in the reference year \$ (1)
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$

$$1=2+3$$

- (1) Refers to the census reference years as follows: calendar year 1990 for the 1991 Census, calendar year 1995 for the 1996 Census and calendar year 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during the reference year as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during the reference year. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during the reference year from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during the reference year from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in the reference year, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for the reference year. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

- (3) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during the reference year.

97F0012XCB01048

Selected Labour Force, Demographic, Cultural, Educational and Income Characteristics (258)

Labour Force Characteristics:

Labour Force Activity (5)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force

1=2+5

2=3+4

Work Activity in 2000 (23A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by work activity in 2000 (1)
- 2 Did not work in 2000 (2)
- 3 Worked in 2000
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 14-26 weeks
- 6 27-39 weeks
- 7 40-48 weeks
- 8 49-52 weeks
- 9 Average weeks worked
- 10 Worked mostly full time in 2000
- 11 1-13 weeks
- 12 14-26 weeks
- 13 27-39 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks
- 15 49-52 weeks (3)
- 16 Average weeks worked
- 17 Worked mostly part time in 2000
- 18 1-13 weeks
- 19 14-26 weeks
- 20 27-39 weeks
- 21 40-48 weeks
- 22 49-52 weeks
- 23 Average weeks worked

1=2+3

3=10+17

3=4+5+6+7+8

10=11+12+13+14+15

17=18+19+20+21+22

(1) Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term "**full-year full-time workers**" refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

(2) Includes persons who never worked, persons who worked prior to 2000 only, or persons who worked in 2001 only.

(3) Persons in this category are also referred to as full-year, full-time workers.

Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (102)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 111-112 Farms
- 5 113 Forestry and logging
- 6 114 Fishing, hunting and trapping
- 7 115 Support activities for agriculture and forestry
- 8 211 Oil and gas extraction
- 9 212 Mining (except oil and gas)
- 10 213 Support activities for mining and oil and gas extraction
- 11 219 Mining-unspecified
- 12 221 Utilities
- 13 231 Prime contracting
- 14 232 Trade contracting
- 15 311 Food manufacturing
- 16 312 Beverage and tobacco product manufacturing
- 17 313 Textile mills
- 18 314 Textile product mills
- 19 315 Clothing manufacturing
- 20 316 Leather and allied product manufacturing
- 21 321 Wood product manufacturing
- 22 322 Paper manufacturing
- 23 323 Printing and related support activities
- 24 324 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing
- 25 325 Chemical manufacturing
- 26 326 Plastics and rubber products manufacturing
- 27 327 Non-metallic mineral product manufacturing
- 28 331 Primary metal manufacturing
- 29 332 Fabricated metal product manufacturing
- 30 333 Machinery manufacturing
- 31 334 Computer and electronic product manufacturing
- 32 335 Electrical equipment, appliance and component manufacturing
- 33 336 Transportation equipment manufacturing
- 34 337 Furniture and related product manufacturing
- 35 339 Miscellaneous manufacturing
- 36 411 Farm product wholesaler-distributors
- 37 412 Petroleum product wholesaler-distributors
- 38 413 Food, beverage and tobacco wholesaler-distributors
- 39 414 Personal and household goods wholesaler-distributors
- 40 415 Motor vehicle and parts wholesaler-distributors
- 41 416 Building material and supplies wholesaler-distributors
- 42 417 Machinery, equipment and supplies wholesaler-distributors

43	418 Miscellaneous wholesaler-distributors
44	419 Wholesale agents and brokers
45	441 Motor vehicle and parts dealers
46	442 Furniture and home furnishings stores
47	443 Electronics and appliance stores
48	444 Building material and garden equipment and supplies dealers
49	445 Food and beverage stores
50	446 Health and personal care stores
51	447 Gasoline stations
52	448 Clothing and clothing accessories stores
53	451 Sporting goods, hobby, book and music stores
54	452 General merchandise stores
55	453 Miscellaneous store retailers
56	454 Non-store retailers
57	481 Air transportation
58	482 Rail transportation
59	483 Water transportation
60	484 Truck transportation
61	485 Transit and ground passenger transportation
62	486 Pipeline transportation
63	487 Scenic and sightseeing transportation
64	488 Support activities for transportation
65	491 Postal service
66	492 Couriers and messengers
67	493 Warehousing and storage
68	511 Publishing industries
69	512 Motion picture and sound recording industries
70	513 Broadcasting and telecommunications
71	514 Information services and data processing services
72	521 Monetary authorities - central bank
73	522 Credit intermediation and related activities
74	523 Securities, commodity contracts, and other financial investment and related activities
75	524 Insurance carriers and related activities
76	526 Funds and other financial vehicles
77	531 Real estate
78	532 Rental and leasing services
79	533 Lessors of non-financial intangible assets (except copyrighted works)
80	541 Professional, scientific and technical services
81	551 Management of companies and enterprises
82	561 Administrative and support services
83	562 Waste management and remediation services
84	611 Educational services
85	621 Ambulatory health care services
86	622 Hospitals
87	623 Nursing and residential care facilities
88	624 Social assistance
89	711 Performing arts, spectator sports and related industries
90	712 Heritage institutions
91	713 Amusement, gambling and recreation industries
92	721 Accommodation services
93	722 Food services and drinking places
94	811 Repair and maintenance
95	812 Personal and laundry services
96	813 Religious, grant-making, civic, and professional and similar organizations
97	814 Private households
98	911 Federal government public administration

- 99 912 Provincial and territorial public administration
- 100 913 Local, municipal and regional public administration
- 101 914 Aboriginal public administration
- 102 919 International and other extra-territorial public administration

1=2+3

3=4+...+102

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

Class of Worker (12)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
 - 5 Employees
 - 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
 - 7 Without paid help
 - 8 With paid help
 - 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
 - 10 Without paid help
 - 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3

3=4+9+12

4=5+6

6=7+8

9=10+11

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000 only.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

Hours Worked in the Reference Week (12)

- 1 Total employed labour force
- 2 No hours worked (1)
- 3 Persons with hours worked (2)
 - 4 Less than 30 hours (part time)
 - 5 1-19 hours
 - 6 20-29 hours
 - 7 30 hours or more (full time)
 - 8 30-39 hours
 - 9 40 hours
 - 10 41-49 hours
 - 11 50 hours or more
- 12 Average hours worked

1=2+3
 3=4+7
 4=5+6
 7=8+9+10+11

(1) Refers to employed persons who were absent from their job in the reference week.

(2) Refers to employed persons who worked one or more hours in the reference week.

Place of Work Status (5A)

1 Total employed labour force by place of work status
 2 Worked at home
 3 Worked outside Canada
 4 No fixed workplace address
 5 Usual place of work

1=2+3+4+5

Demographic Characteristics:

Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9D)

1 Total labour force by mobility status 5 years ago (1)
 2 Non-movers
 3 Movers
 4 Non-migrants
 5 Migrants
 6 Internal migrants
 7 Intraprovincial migrants
 8 Interprovincial migrants
 9 External migrants

1=2+3
 3=4+5
 5=6+9
 6=7+8

(1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence five years earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (5 Years Ago). Within the movers category, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

Non-movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided five years earlier.

Movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided five years earlier.

Non-migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in five years earlier.

Migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD five years earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada five years earlier (**external migrants**).

Intraprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in the same province.

Interprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in a different province.

Age Groups (10A)

- 1 Total labour force by age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years
- 5 25-34 years
- 6 35-44 years
- 7 45-54 years
- 8 55-64 years
- 9 65 years and over
- 10 Average age

$$1=2+5+6+7+8+9$$

$$2=3+4$$

Cultural Characteristics:

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10G)

- 1 Total labour force by immigrant status and period of immigration (1)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Entered country during the census year (2)
- 5 Entered country within the last 5 years (3)
- 6 Entered country 6 to 10 years ago (4)
- 7 Entered country 11 to 15 years ago (5)
- 8 Entered country 16 to 20 years ago (6)
- 9 Entered country more than 20 years ago (7)
- 10 Non-permanent residents (8)

$$1=2+3+10$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9$$

(1) "Year of Immigration" refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Respondents who answered "Yes" to the landed immigrant status question (Question 11) were to answer the year of immigration question (Question 12) by reporting the year in which they first obtained landed immigrant status. People who immigrated to Canada more than once were to report the year in which they first received landed immigrant status.

Respondents who answered "No" to Question 11 will not have gone through the immigration process, and thus, do not have a year when landed immigrant status was obtained. These people include Canadian citizens by birth and non-permanent residents (people from another country who have an employment authorization, a student authorization, or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants at the time of the census, and family members living here with them).

- (2) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 2001 for the 2001 Census, 1996 for the 1996 Census, 1991 for the 1991 Census, 1986 for the 1986 Census and 1981 for the 1981 Census.
- (3) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1996-2000 for the 2001 Census, 1991-1995 for the 1996 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1991 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1986 Census and 1976-1980 for the 1981 Census.
- (4) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1991-1995 for the 2001 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1996 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1991 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1986 Census and 1971-1975 for the 1981 Census.
- (5) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1986-1990 for the 2001 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1996 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1991 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1986 Census and 1966-1970 for the 1981 Census.
- (6) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1981-1985 for the 2001 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1996 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1991 Census, 1966-1970 for the 1986 Census and 1961-1965 for the 1981 Census.
- (7) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: before 1981 for the 2001 Census, before 1976 for the 1996 Census, before 1971 for the 1991 Census, before 1966 for the 1986 Census and before 1961 for the 1981 Census.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

Language Used Most Often at Work (8A)

- 1 Total labour force by language used most often at work (1)
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

- (1) Refers to the language spoken most often and on a regular basis at work by the individual at the time of the census, derived using both parts of the Language of Work question, Question 48. a) In this job, what language did this person use **most often**? and b) Did this person use any other languages **on a regular basis** in this job?

Mother Tongue (17)

- 1 Total labour force by mother tongue
- 2 Single response
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Italian
- 7 Chinese (1)
- 8 German
- 9 Portuguese
- 10 Polish

- 11 Ukrainian
- 12 Other languages
- 13 Multiple responses
- 14 English and French
- 15 English and non-official language
- 16 French and non-official language
- 17 English, French and non-official language

1=2+13

2=3+4+5

5=6+7+8+9+10+11+12

13=14+15+16+17

(1) This category includes Cantonese, Mandarin, Chinese, n.o.s. and Hakka.

Visible Minority Groups (15D)

- 1 Total labour force by visible minority groups (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (2)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (3)
- 15 All others (4)

1=2+15

2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14

(1) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.

(2) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.

(3) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".

(4) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

Educational Characteristics:

Highest Level of Schooling (12B)

- 1 Total labour force by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate only

- 4 Some postsecondary education (1)
- 5 Trades certificate or diploma
- 6 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 7 University certificate or diploma below bachelor's degree
- 8 University degree
- 9 Bachelor's degree
- 10 University certificate above bachelor's degree
- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

$$8=9+10+11+12$$

(1) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.

(2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

Major Field of Study (13B)

- 1 Total labour force by major field of study
- 2 No postsecondary qualifications
- 3 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 4 Fine and applied arts
- 5 Humanities and related fields
- 6 Social sciences and related fields
- 7 Commerce, management and business administration
- 8 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 9 Engineering and applied sciences
- 10 Applied science technologies and trades
- 11 Health professions and related technologies
- 12 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 13 No specialization

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$$

Income Characteristics:

Presence of Employment Income (5A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by presence of employment income (1)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income (2)
- 4 Average 2000 employment income \$
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$

$$1=2+3$$

(1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or

income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

- (2) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

97F0012XCB01050

Weeks Worked Full/Part Time (16)

- 1 Total - Weeks worked full/part time
- 2 1-13 weeks
- 3 1-13 weeks, full time
- 4 1-13 weeks, part time
- 5 14-26 weeks
- 6 14-26 weeks, full time
- 7 14-26 weeks, part time
- 8 27-39 weeks
- 9 27-39 weeks, full time
- 10 27-39 weeks, part time
- 11 40-48 weeks
- 12 40-48 weeks, full time
- 13 40-48 weeks, part time
- 14 49-52 weeks
- 15 49-52 weeks, full time
- 16 49-52 weeks, part time

$$1=2+5+8+11+14$$

$$2=3+4$$

$$5=6+7$$

$$8=9+10$$

$$11=12+13$$

$$14=15+16$$

97F0019XCB01044; 97F0019XCB01055

Weeks Worked Full/Part Time (18)

- 1 Total - Weeks worked full/part time (1)
- 2 Did not work
- 3 Worked
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 1-13 weeks, full time
- 6 1-13 weeks, part time
- 7 14-26 weeks
- 8 14-26 weeks, full time
- 9 14-26 weeks, part time
- 10 27-39 weeks
- 11 27-39 weeks, full time
- 12 27-39 weeks, part time
- 13 40-48 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks, full time
- 15 40-48 weeks, part time
- 16 49-52 weeks
- 17 49-52 weeks, full time
- 18 49-52 weeks, part time

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+7+10+13+16$$

$$4=5+6$$

$$7=8+9$$

$$10=11+12$$

$$13=14+15$$

16=17+18

(1) **Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in 2000 during which persons worked for pay or in self-employment at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours. It includes weeks of paid vacation, weeks on sick leave with pay, and all weeks in which training was paid for by the employer.

Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000 - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

97F0020XCB01076, 97F0020XCB01081

Weeks Worked Full/Part Time of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (18)

- 1 Total - Weeks worked full/part time of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Did not work
- 3 Worked
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 1-13 weeks, full time
- 6 1-13 weeks, part time
- 7 14-26 weeks
- 8 14-26 weeks, full time
- 9 14-26 weeks, part time
- 10 27-39 weeks
- 11 27-39 weeks, full time
- 12 27-39 weeks, part time
- 13 40-48 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks, full time
- 15 40-48 weeks, part time
- 16 49-52 weeks
- 17 49-52 weeks, full time
- 18 49-52 weeks, part time

1=2+3

3=4+7+10+13+16

4=5+6

7=8+9

10=11+12

13=14+15

16=17+18

(1) **Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in 2000 during which persons worked for pay or in self-employment at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours. It includes weeks of paid vacation, weeks on sick leave with pay, and all weeks in which training was paid for by the employer.

Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000 - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01070; 97F0020XCB01075; 97F0020XCB01080

Weeks Worked Full/Part Time of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (18)

- 1 Total - Weeks worked full/part time of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Did not work
- 3 Worked
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 1-13 weeks, full time
- 6 1-13 weeks, part time
- 7 14-26 weeks
- 8 14-26 weeks, full time
- 9 14-26 weeks, part time
- 10 27-39 weeks
- 11 27-39 weeks, full time
- 12 27-39 weeks, part time
- 13 40-48 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks, full time
- 15 40-48 weeks, part time
- 16 49-52 weeks
- 17 49-52 weeks, full time
- 18 49-52 weeks, part time

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+7+10+13+16$$

$$4=5+6$$

$$7=8+9$$

$$10=11+12$$

13=14+15

16=17+18

(1) **Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in 2000 during which persons worked for pay or in self-employment at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours. It includes weeks of paid vacation, weeks on sick leave with pay, and all weeks in which training was paid for by the employer.

Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000 - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01070

Work Activity (3)

- 1 Total - Work activity
- 2 Worked full year, full time (1)
- 3 All others (2)

1=2+3

(1) Worked 49 to 52 weeks in the reference year, mostly full time.

(2) Includes persons who did not work in the reference year.

97F0019XCB01002-003; 97F0019XCB01045; 97F0019XCB01049-050; 97F0019XCB01059-060

Work Activity (4)

- 1 Total - Work activity
- 2 Worked full year, full time (1)
- 3 Worked part year or part time (2)
- 4 Did not work in 2000 (3)

$$1=2+3+4$$

(1) Worked 49 to 52 weeks in the reference year, mostly full time.

(2) Worked 49 to 52 weeks in the reference year, mostly part time, or worked 1 to 48 weeks.

(3) Includes persons who never worked, persons who worked prior to 2000 only, or persons who worked in 2001 only.

97F0014XCB01040; 97F0015XCB01040; 97F0020XCB01046

Work Activity (9)

- 1 Total - Work activity
- 2 Did not work in 2000
- 3 Worked 1-39 weeks
- 4 Full time
- 5 Part time
- 6 Worked 40-52 weeks
- 7 Full time
- 8 Part time
- 9 Average weeks worked

$$1=2+3+6$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$6=7+8$$

97F0018XCB01042

Work Activity (21)

- 1 Total - Work activity
- 2 Did not work in 2000 (1)
- 3 Worked in 2000
- 4 Mostly full time
- 5 Mostly part time
- 6 1-13 weeks
- 7 Mostly full time
- 8 Mostly part time
- 9 14-26 weeks
- 10 Mostly full time
- 11 Mostly part time
- 12 27-39 weeks

- 13 Mostly full time
- 14 Mostly part time
- 15 40-48 weeks
- 16 Mostly full time
- 17 Mostly part time
- 18 49-52 weeks
- 19 Mostly full time
- 20 Mostly part time
- 21 Average weeks worked

1=2+3

3=4+5

3=6+9+12+15+18

4=7+10+13+16+19

5=8+11+14+17+20

(1) Includes persons who never worked, persons who worked prior to 2000 only, or persons who worked in 2001 only.

97F0012XCB01046-048; 97F0012XCB01050

Work Activity in the Reference Year (3)

- 1 Total - Work activity in the reference year (1)
- 2 Worked full year, full time (2)
- 3 All others (3)

1=2+3

(1) **Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

(2) Worked 49 to 52 weeks in the reference year, mostly full time.

(3) Includes persons who did not work in the reference year.

97F0020XCB01101

Work Activity in the Reference Year (23A)

- 1 Total - Work activity in the reference year
- 2 Did not work in the reference year (1)
- 3 Worked in the reference year
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 14-26 weeks
- 6 27-39 weeks
- 7 40-48 weeks
- 8 49-52 weeks
- 9 Average weeks worked (2)
- 10 Worked mostly full time in the reference year
- 11 1-13 weeks

- 12 14-26 weeks
- 13 27-39 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks
- 15 49-52 weeks (3)
- 16 Average weeks worked (2)
- 17 Worked mostly part time in the reference year
- 18 1-13 weeks
- 19 14-26 weeks
- 20 27-39 weeks
- 21 40-48 weeks
- 22 49-52 weeks
- 23 Average weeks worked (2)

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=10+17$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8$$

$$10=11+12+13+14+15$$

$$17=18+19+20+21+22$$

(1) Includes persons who never worked, worked before the census reference year or worked in the year following the census reference year only. The census reference years are as follows: 1970 for the 1971 Census, 1980 for the 1981 Census, 1985 for the 1986 Census, 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(2) The average of weeks worked cannot be calculated for 1971 because at that time, the answer was formulated in terms of intervals of weeks worked.

(3) Persons in this category are also referred to as full-year, full-time workers.

97F0012XCB01008

Work Activity in the Reference Year (23B)

- 1 Total - Work activity in the reference year
- 2 Did not work in the reference year (1)
- 3 Worked in the reference year
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 14-26 weeks
- 6 27-39 weeks
- 7 40-48 weeks
- 8 49-52 weeks
- 9 Average weeks worked
- 10 Worked mostly full time in the reference year
- 11 1-13 weeks
- 12 14-26 weeks
- 13 27-39 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks
- 15 49-52 weeks (2)
- 16 Average weeks worked
- 17 Worked mostly part time in the reference year
- 18 1-13 weeks
- 19 14-26 weeks
- 20 27-39 weeks
- 21 40-48 weeks
- 22 49-52 weeks

23 Average weeks worked

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=10+17$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8$$

$$10=11+12+13+14+15$$

$$17=18+19+20+21+22$$

(1) Includes persons who never worked, persons who worked before the census reference year or persons who worked in the year following the census reference year only. The census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(2) Persons in this category are also referred to as full-year, full-time workers.

97F0012XCB01044

Work Activity in the Reference Year (23C)

1 Total population 15 years and over by work activity in the reference year (1)

2 Did not work in the reference year (2)

3 Worked in the reference year

4 1-13 weeks

5 14-26 weeks

6 27-39 weeks

7 40-48 weeks

8 49-52 weeks

9 Average weeks worked

10 Worked mostly full time in the reference year

11 1-13 weeks

12 14-26 weeks

13 27-39 weeks

14 40-48 weeks

15 49-52 weeks (3)

16 Average weeks worked

17 Worked mostly part time in the reference year

18 1-13 weeks

19 14-26 weeks

20 27-39 weeks

21 40-48 weeks

22 49-52 weeks

23 Average weeks worked

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=10+17$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8$$

$$10=11+12+13+14+15$$

$$17=18+19+20+21+22$$

(1) Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term "**full-year full-time workers**" refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

(2) Includes persons who never worked, persons who worked before the census reference year or persons who worked in the year following the census reference year only. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(3) Persons in this category are also referred to as full-year full-time workers.

97F0012XCB01047; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

Work Activity in the Reference Year (23D)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by work activity in the reference year (1)
- 2 Did not work in the reference year (2)
- 3 Worked in the reference year
 - 4 1-13 weeks
 - 5 14-26 weeks
 - 6 27-39 weeks
 - 7 40-48 weeks
 - 8 49-52 weeks
- 9 Average weeks worked
 - 10 Worked mostly full time in the reference year
 - 11 1-13 weeks
 - 12 14-26 weeks
 - 13 27-39 weeks
 - 14 40-48 weeks
 - 15 49-52 weeks (3)
 - 16 Average weeks worked
 - 17 Worked mostly part time in the reference year
 - 18 1-13 weeks
 - 19 14-26 weeks
 - 20 27-39 weeks
 - 21 40-48 weeks
 - 22 49-52 weeks
 - 23 Average weeks worked

1=2+3

3=10+17

3=4+5+6+7+8

10=11+12+13+14+15

17=18+19+20+21+22

(1) Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term "**full-year full-time workers**" refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

(2) Includes persons who never worked, persons who worked before the census reference year or persons who worked in the year following the census reference year only. The Census reference years are as follows: 1990 for the 1991 Census, 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(3) Persons in this category are also referred to as full-year, full-time workers.

97F0012XCB01048

Work Activity in the Reference Year of Lone Parent or Reference Person (3)

- 1 Total - Work activity in the reference year of lone parent or reference person (1)
- 2 Worked full year, full time (2)
- 3 All others (3)

1=2+3

- (1) **Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) Worked 49 to 52 weeks in the reference year, mostly full time.
- (3) Includes persons who did not work in the reference year.

97F0020XCB01100

Work Activity in 2000 (2)

- 1 Total - Work activity in 2000
- 2 Worked full year, full time in 2000 (1)

- (1) Worked 49 to 52 weeks in 2000, mostly full time.

97F0018XCB01043

Work Activity in 2000 (23)

- 1 Total - Work activity in 2000
- 2 Did not work in 2000 (1)
- 3 Worked in 2000
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 14-26 weeks
- 6 27-39 weeks
- 7 40-48 weeks
- 8 49-52 weeks
- 9 Average weeks worked
- 10 Worked mostly full time in 2000
- 11 1-13 weeks
- 12 14-26 weeks
- 13 27-39 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks
- 15 49-52 weeks (2)
- 16 Average weeks worked
- 17 Worked mostly part time in 2000
- 18 1-13 weeks
- 19 14-26 weeks
- 20 27-39 weeks
- 21 40-48 weeks
- 22 49-52 weeks
- 23 Average weeks worked

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=10+17$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8$$

$$10=11+12+13+14+15$$

$$17=18+19+20+21+22$$

(1) Includes persons who never worked, persons who worked prior to 2000 only, or persons who worked in 2001 only.

(2) Persons in this category are also referred to as full-year, full-time workers.

95F0382XCB01001-1006; 95F0382XCB01009

Work Activity in 2000 (23A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by work activity in 2000 (1)
- 2 Did not work in 2000 (2)
- 3 Worked in 2000
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 14-26 weeks
- 6 27-39 weeks
- 7 40-48 weeks
- 8 49-52 weeks
- 9 Average weeks worked
- 10 Worked mostly full time in 2000
- 11 1-13 weeks
- 12 14-26 weeks

- 13 27-39 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks
- 15 49-52 weeks (3)
- 16 Average weeks worked
- 17 Worked mostly part time in 2000
- 18 1-13 weeks
- 19 14-26 weeks
- 20 27-39 weeks
- 21 40-48 weeks
- 22 49-52 weeks
- 23 Average weeks worked

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=10+17$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8$$

$$10=11+12+13+14+15$$

$$17=18+19+20+21+22$$

- (1) Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term "**full-year full-time workers**" refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

- (2) Includes persons who never worked, persons who worked prior to 2000 only, or persons who worked in 2001 only.

- (3) Persons in this category are also referred to as full-year, full-time workers.

97F0012XCB01046; 97F0012XCB01050

Work Activity of Primary Household Maintainer (4)

- 1 Total - Work activity of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Worked full year, full time (2)
- 3 Worked part year or part time (3)
- 4 Did not work

$$1=2+3+4$$

- (1) **Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

Household Maintainer(s) - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

Primary Household Maintainer - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

- (2) Worked 49-52 weeks in the reference year, mostly full time.

(3) Worked 49-52 weeks in the reference year, mostly part time, or worked 1-48 weeks.

97F0020XCB01084

Canada's Workforce: Unpaid Work

Introduction

This topic presents data on the unpaid work of the Canadian workforce, including unpaid household work, unpaid child care, and unpaid senior care. These data, together with information on paid work, provide a more complete picture of the work activities of all Canadians.

This information can be used to study that part of the population whose main activity is unpaid household work; to analyze the division of household work between men and women; to better understand the contribution of men and women to the economy; to evaluate the capacity of the unpaid sector to absorb care-giving responsibilities no longer provided by the paid sector; and to analyze how workers balance their job and household responsibilities.

Hours Spent Doing Unpaid Housework (7)

- 1 Total - Hours spent doing unpaid housework
- 2 No hours of unpaid housework
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid housework
- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid housework
- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid housework
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid housework
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid housework

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7$$

97F0013XCB01001; 97F0013XCB01004; 97F0013XCB01041

Hours Spent Doing Unpaid Housework (7A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent doing unpaid housework
- 2 No hours of unpaid housework
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid housework
- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid housework
- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid housework
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid housework
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid housework

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7$$

97F0007XCB01042-043

Hours Spent Doing Unpaid Housework (21)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent doing unpaid housework - 20% Sample Data
- 2 No hours of unpaid housework
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid housework
- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid housework
- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid housework
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid housework
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid housework
- 8 Males 15 years and over - Hours spent doing unpaid housework

- 9 No hours of unpaid housework
- 10 Less than 5 hours of unpaid housework
- 11 5 to 14 hours of unpaid housework
- 12 15 to 29 hours of unpaid housework
- 13 30 to 59 hours of unpaid housework
- 14 60 hours or more of unpaid housework
- 15 Females 15 years and over - Hours spent doing unpaid housework
- 16 No hours of unpaid housework
- 17 Less than 5 hours of unpaid housework
- 18 5 to 14 hours of unpaid housework
- 19 15 to 29 hours of unpaid housework
- 20 30 to 59 hours of unpaid housework
- 21 60 hours or more of unpaid housework

1=8+15

1=2+...+7

8=9+...+14

15=16+...+21

95F0490XCB01001-009

Hours Spent Looking After Children, Without Pay (7)

- 1 Total - Hours spent looking after children, without pay
- 2 No hours of unpaid child care
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid child care
- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid child care
- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid child care
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid child care
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid child care

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

97F0013XCB01002; 97F0013XCB01004; 97F0013XCB01049

Hours Spent Looking After Children, Without Pay (7A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent looking after children, without pay
- 2 No hours of unpaid child care
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid child care
- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid child care
- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid child care
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid child care
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid child care

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

97F0007XCB01042-043

Hours Spent Looking After Children, Without Pay (21)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent looking after children, without pay - 20% Sample Data

- 2 No hours of unpaid child care
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid child care
- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid child care
- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid child care
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid child care
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid child care
- 8 Males 15 years and over - Hours spent looking after children, without pay
- 9 No hours of unpaid child care
- 10 Less than 5 hours of unpaid child care
- 11 5 to 14 hours of unpaid child care
- 12 15 to 29 hours of unpaid child care
- 13 30 to 59 hours of unpaid child care
- 14 60 hours or more of unpaid child care
- 15 Females 15 years and over - Hours spent looking after children, without pay
- 16 No hours of unpaid child care
- 17 Less than 5 hours of unpaid child care
- 18 5 to 14 hours of unpaid child care
- 19 15 to 29 hours of unpaid child care
- 20 30 to 59 hours of unpaid child care
- 21 60 hours or more of unpaid child care

1=8+15

1=2+...+7

8=9+...+14

15=16+...+21

95F0490XCB01001-009

Hours Spent Providing Unpaid Care or Assistance to Seniors (7)

- 1 Total - Hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 2 No hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 4 5 to 9 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 5 10 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 6 10 to 19 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)
- 7 20 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)

(1) In 2001, two new categories of hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors have been added. These categories did not exist in 1996.

1=2+3+4+5

5=6+7

97F0013XCB01003-004; 97F0013XCB01050

Hours Spent Providing Unpaid Care or Assistance to Seniors (7A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 2 No hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 4 5 to 9 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 5 10 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 6 10 to 19 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)

7 20 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

$$5=6+7$$

(1) In 2001, two new categories of hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors have been added. These categories did not exist in 1996.

97F0007XCB01042-043

Hours Spent Providing Unpaid Care or Assistance to Seniors (21)

1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors - 20% Sample Data

2 No hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors

3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors

4 5 to 9 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors

5 10 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors

6 10 to 19 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)

7 20 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)

8 Males 15 years and over - Hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors

9 No hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors

10 Less than 5 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors

11 5 to 9 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors

12 10 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors

13 10 to 19 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)

14 20 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)

15 Females 15 years and over - Hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors

16 No hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors

17 Less than 5 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors

18 5 to 9 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors

19 10 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors

20 10 to 19 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)

21 20 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)

$$1=8+15$$

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

$$5=6+7$$

$$8=9+10+11+12$$

$$12=13+14$$

$$15=16+17+18+19$$

$$19=20+21$$

(1) In 2001, two new categories of hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors have been added. These categories did not exist in 1996.

95F0490XCB01001-009

Selected Labour Force, Demographic, Cultural, Educational and Income Characteristics (312)

Labour Force Characteristics:

Labour Force Activity (5)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force

$$1=2+5$$

$$2=3+4$$

Work Activity in the Reference Year (23C)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by work activity in the reference year (1)
- 2 Did not work in the reference year (2)
- 3 Worked in the reference year
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 14-26 weeks
- 6 27-39 weeks
- 7 40-48 weeks
- 8 49-52 weeks
- 9 Average weeks worked
- 10 Worked mostly full time in the reference year
- 11 1-13 weeks
- 12 14-26 weeks
- 13 27-39 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks
- 15 49-52 weeks (3)
- 16 Average weeks worked
- 17 Worked mostly part time in the reference year
- 18 1-13 weeks
- 19 14-26 weeks
- 20 27-39 weeks
- 21 40-48 weeks
- 22 49-52 weeks
- 23 Average weeks worked

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=10+17$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8$$

$$10=11+12+13+14+15$$

$$17=18+19+20+21+22$$

- (1) Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term "**full-year full-time workers**" refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

(2) Includes persons who never worked, persons who worked before the census reference year or persons who worked in the year following the census reference year only. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(3) Persons in this category are also referred to as full-year, full-time workers.

Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (60A)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
 - 5 A0 Senior management occupations
 - 6 A1 Specialist managers
 - 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
 - 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
 - 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
 - 11 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
 - 12 B2 Secretaries
 - 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
 - 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
 - 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
 - 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
 - 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
 - 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
 - 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
 - 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
 - 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
 - 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
 - 26 E1 Teachers and professors
 - 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
 - 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
 - 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 31 G Sales and service occupations
 - 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
 - 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
 - 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
 - 35 G3 Cashiers
 - 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
 - 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
 - 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
 - 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
 - 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
 - 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
 - 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
 - 44 H1 Construction trades
 - 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations

- 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 47 H4 Mechanics
- 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction, and fishing, excluding labourers
- 55 I2 Primary production labourers
- 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56

4=5+6+7+8

9=10+11+12+13+14+15

16=17+18

19=20+21+22+23

24=25+26+27+28+29+30

31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41

42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51

52=53+54+55

56=57+58+59+60

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (97A)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 Division A - Agricultural and related service industries
- 5 Major Group 01 - Agricultural industries
- 6 Major Group 02 - Service industries incidental to agriculture
- 7 Division B - Fishing and trapping industries
- 8 Major Group 03 - Fishing and trapping industries
- 9 Division C - Logging and forestry industries
- 10 Major Group 04 - Logging industry
- 11 Major Group 05 - Forestry services industry
- 12 Division D - Mining (including milling), quarrying and oil well industries
- 13 Major Group 06 - Mining industries
- 14 Major Group 07 - Crude petroleum and natural gas industries
- 15 Major Group 08 - Quarry and sand pit industries
- 16 Major Group 09 - Service industries incidental to mineral extraction

-
- 17 Division E - Manufacturing industries
 - 18 Major Group 10 - Food industries
 - 19 Major Group 11 - Beverage industries
 - 20 Major Group 12 - Tobacco products industries
 - 21 Major Group 15 - Rubber products industries
 - 22 Major Group 16 - Plastic products industries
 - 23 Major Group 17 - Leather and allied products industries
 - 24 Major Group 18 - Primary textile industries
 - 25 Major Group 19 - Textile products industries
 - 26 Major Group 24 - Clothing industries
 - 27 Major Group 25 - Wood industries
 - 28 Major Group 26 - Furniture and fixture industries
 - 29 Major Group 27 - Paper and allied products industries
 - 30 Major Group 28 - Printing, publishing and allied industries
 - 31 Major Group 29 - Primary metal industries
 - 32 Major Group 30 - Fabricated metal products industries (except machinery and transportation equipment industries)
 - 33 Major Group 31 - Machinery industries (except electrical machinery)
 - 34 Major Group 32 - Transportation equipment industries
 - 35 Major Group 33 - Electrical and electronic products industries
 - 36 Major Group 35 - Non-metallic mineral products industries
 - 37 Major Group 36 - Refined petroleum and coal products industries
 - 38 Major Group 37 - Chemical and chemical products industries
 - 39 Major Group 39 - Other manufacturing industries
 - 40 Division F - Construction industries
 - 41 Major Group 40 - Building, developing and general contracting industries
 - 42 Major Group 41 - Industrial and heavy (engineering) construction industries
 - 43 Major Group 42 - Trade contracting industries
 - 44 Major Group 44 - Service industries incidental to construction
 - 45 Division G - Transportation and storage industries
 - 46 Major Group 45 - Transportation industries
 - 47 Major Group 46 - Pipeline transport industries
 - 48 Major Group 47 - Storage and warehousing industries
 - 49 Division H - Communication and other utility industries
 - 50 Major Group 48 - Communication industries
 - 51 Major Group 49 - Other utility industries
 - 52 Division I - Wholesale trade industries
 - 53 Major Group 50 - Farm products industries, wholesale
 - 54 Major Group 51 - Petroleum products industries, wholesale
 - 55 Major Group 52 - Food, beverage, drug and tobacco industries, wholesale
 - 56 Major Group 53 - Apparel and dry goods industries, wholesale
 - 57 Major Group 54 - Household goods industries, wholesale
 - 58 Major Group 55 - Motor vehicle, parts and accessories industries, wholesale
 - 59 Major Group 56 - Metals, hardware, plumbing, heating and building materials industries, wholesale
 - 60 Major Group 57 - Machinery, equipment and supplies industries, wholesale
 - 61 Major Group 59 - Other products industries, wholesale
 - 62 Division J - Retail trade industries
 - 63 Major Group 60 - Food, beverage and drug industries, retail
 - 64 Major Group 61 - Shoe, apparel, fabric and yarn industries, retail
 - 65 Major Group 62 - Household furniture, appliances and furnishings industries, retail
 - 66 Major Group 63 - Automotive vehicles, parts and accessories industries, sales and service
 - 67 Major Group 64 - General retail merchandising industries
 - 68 Major Group 65 - Other retail store industries
 - 69 Major Group 69 - Non-store retail industries
 - 70 Division K - Finance and insurance industries

- 71 Major Group 70 - Deposit accepting intermediary industries
- 72 Major Group 71 - Consumer and business financing intermediary industries
- 73 Major Group 72 - Investment intermediary industries
- 74 Major Group 73 - Insurance industries
- 75 Major Group 74 - Other financial intermediary industries
- 76 Division L - Real estate operator and insurance agent industries
- 77 Major Group 75 - Real estate operator industries (except developers)
- 78 Major Group 76 - Insurance and real estate agent industries
- 79 Division M - Business service industries
- 80 Major Group 77 - Business service industries
- 81 Division N - Government service industries
- 82 Major Group 81 - Federal government service industries
- 83 Major Group 82 - Provincial and territorial government service industries
- 84 Major Group 83 - Local government service industries
- 85 Major Group 84 - International and other extra-territorial government service industries
- 86 Division O - Educational service industries
- 87 Major Group 85 - Educational service industries
- 88 Division P - Health and social service industries
- 89 Major Group 86 - Health and social service industries
- 90 Division Q - Accommodation, food and beverage service industries
- 91 Major Group 91 - Accommodation service industries
- 92 Major Group 92 - Food and beverage service industries
- 93 Division R - Other service industries
- 94 Major Group 96 - Amusement and recreational service industries
- 95 Major Group 97 - Personal and household service industries
- 96 Major Group 98 - Membership organization industries
- 97 Major Group 99 - Other service industries

1=2+3

3=4+7+9+12+17+40+45+49+52+62+70+76+79+81+86+88+90+93

4=5+6

7=8

9=10+11

12=13+14+15+16

17=18+19+20+21+22+23+24+25+26+27+28+29+30+31+32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39

40=41+42+43+44

45=46+47+48

49=50+51

52=53+54+55+56+57+58+59+60+61

62=63+64+65+66+67+68+69

70=71+72+73+74+75

76=77+78

79=80

81=82+83+84+85

86=87

88=89

90=91+92

93=94+95+96+97

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census

reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

Class of Worker (12D)

- 1 Total labour force
- 2 Class of worker - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help
- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+9+12$$

$$4=5+6$$

$$6=7+8$$

$$9=10+11$$

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The Census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

Hours Worked in the Reference Week (12)

- 1 Total employed labour force
- 2 No hours worked (1)
- 3 Persons with hours worked (2)
- 4 Less than 30 hours (part time)
- 5 1-19 hours
- 6 20-29 hours
- 7 30 hours or more (full time)
- 8 30-39 hours
- 9 40 hours
- 10 41-49 hours
- 11 50 hours or more
- 12 Average hours worked

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+7$$

$$4=5+6$$

$$7=8+9+10+11$$

(1) Refers to employed persons who were absent from their job in the reference week.

(2) Refers to employed persons who worked one or more hours in the reference week.

Place of Work Status (5A)

- 1 Total employed labour force by place of work status
- 2 Worked at home
- 3 Worked outside Canada
- 4 No fixed workplace address
- 5 Usual place of work

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

Demographic Characteristics:

Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9D)

- 1 Total labour force by mobility status 5 years ago (1)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$5=6+9$$

$$6=7+8$$

(1) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence five years earlier. A person is classified as a **non-mover** if no difference exists. Otherwise, a person is classified as a **mover** and this categorization is called Mobility Status (5 Years Ago). Within the movers category, a further distinction is made between **non-migrants** and **migrants**; this difference is called **migration status**.

Non-movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at the same address as the one at which they resided five years earlier.

Movers are persons who, on Census Day, were living at a different address than the one at which they resided five years earlier.

Non-migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living at a different address, **but** in the same census subdivision (CSD) as the one they lived in five years earlier.

Migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were residing in a different CSD five years earlier (**internal migrants**) or who were living outside Canada five years earlier (**external migrants**).

Intraprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in the same province.

Interprovincial migrants are movers who, on Census Day, were living in a different census subdivision than the one in which they resided five years earlier, in a different province.

Age Groups (10A)

- 1 Total labour force by age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 15-19 years
- 4 20-24 years
- 5 25-34 years
- 6 35-44 years
- 7 45-54 years
- 8 55-64 years
- 9 65 years and over
- 10 Average age

$$1=2+5+6+7+8+9$$

$$2=3+4$$

Cultural Characteristics:**Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10G)**

- 1 Total labour force by immigrant status and period of immigration (1)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Entered country during the census year (2)
- 5 Entered country within the last 5 years (3)
- 6 Entered country 6 to 10 years ago (4)
- 7 Entered country 11 to 15 years ago (5)
- 8 Entered country 16 to 20 years ago (6)
- 9 Entered country more than 20 years ago (7)
- 10 Non-permanent residents (8)

$$1=2+3+10$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9$$

- (1) "Year of Immigration" refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Respondents who answered "Yes" to the landed immigrant status question (Question 11) were to answer the year of immigration question (Question 12) by reporting the year in which they first obtained landed immigrant status. People who immigrated to Canada more than once were to report the year in which they first received landed immigrant status.

Respondents who answered "No" to Question 11 will not have gone through the immigration process, and thus, do not have a year when landed immigrant status was obtained. These people include Canadian citizens by birth and non-permanent residents (people from another country who have an employment authorization, a student authorization, or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants at the time of the census, and family members living here with them).

- (2) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 2001 for the 2001 Census, 1996 for the 1996 Census, 1991 for the 1991 Census, 1986 for the 1986 Census and 1981 for the 1981 Census.
- (3) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1996-2000 for the 2001 Census, 1991-1995 for the 1996 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1991 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1986 Census and 1976-1980 for the 1981 Census.

- (4) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1991-1995 for the 2001 Census, 1986-1990 for the 1996 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1991 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1986 Census and 1971-1975 for the 1981 Census.
- (5) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1986-1990 for the 2001 Census, 1981-1985 for the 1996 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1991 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1986 Census and 1966-1970 for the 1981 Census.
- (6) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: 1981-1985 for the 2001 Census, 1976-1980 for the 1996 Census, 1971-1975 for the 1991 Census, 1966-1970 for the 1986 Census and 1961-1965 for the 1981 Census.
- (7) The year of entry corresponding to the period of immigration: before 1981 for the 2001 Census, before 1976 for the 1996 Census, before 1971 for the 1991 Census, before 1966 for the 1986 Census and before 1961 for the 1981 Census.
- (8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

Language Used Most Often at Work (8A)

- 1 Total labour force by language used most often at work (1)
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

- (1) Refers to the language spoken most often and on a regular basis at work by the individual at the time of the census, derived using both parts of the Language of Work question, Question 48. a) In this job, what language did this person use **most often**? and b) Did this person use any other languages **on a regular basis** in this job?

Mother Tongue (17)

- 1 Total labour force by mother tongue
- 2 Single response
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Italian
- 7 Chinese (1)
- 8 German
- 9 Portuguese
- 10 Polish
- 11 Ukrainian
- 12 Other languages
- 13 Multiple responses
- 14 English and French
- 15 English and non-official language
- 16 French and non-official language
- 17 English, French and non-official language

1=2+13
 2=3+4+5
 5=6+7+8+9+10+11+12
 13=14+15+16+17

(1) This category includes Cantonese, Mandarin, Chinese, n.o.s. and Hakka.

Visible Minority Groups (14C)

1 Total labour force by visible minority groups (1)
 2 Total visible minority population
 3 Chinese
 4 South Asian
 5 Black
 6 Filipino
 7 Latin American
 8 Southeast Asian
 9 Arab / West Asian
 10 Korean
 11 Japanese
 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (2)
 13 Multiple visible minorities (3)
 14 All others (4)

1=2+14
 2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

(1) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.

(2) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc., or indicating a Pacific Islander group (for example, "Fijian" or "Polynesian").

(3) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".

(4) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

Educational Characteristics:

Highest Level of Schooling (12B)

1 Total labour force by highest level of schooling
 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
 3 High school graduation certificate only
 4 Some postsecondary education (1)
 5 Trades certificate or diploma
 6 College certificate or diploma (2)
 7 University certificate or diploma below bachelor's degree
 8 University degree
 9 Bachelor's degree
 10 University certificate above bachelor's degree

- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

$$8=9+10+11+12$$

(1) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.

(2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

Major Field of Study (13B)

- 1 Total labour force by major field of study
- 2 No postsecondary qualifications
- 3 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 4 Fine and applied arts
- 5 Humanities and related fields
- 6 Social sciences and related fields
- 7 Commerce, management and business administration
- 8 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 9 Engineering and applied sciences
- 10 Applied science technologies and trades
- 11 Health professions and related technologies
- 12 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 13 No specialization

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$$

Income Characteristics:

Presence of Employment Income (5B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by presence of employment income in the reference year (1) (2)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income (3)
- 4 Average employment income in the reference year \$ (1)
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$

$$1=2+3$$

(1) Refers to the census reference years as follows: calendar year 1995 for the 1996 Census and calendar year 2000 for the 2001 Census.

(2) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during the reference year as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during the reference year. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during the reference year from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during the reference year from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in the reference year, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for the reference year. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

- (3) **Earnor or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during the reference year.

97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

Unpaid Work (20)

- 1 Total - Hours spent doing unpaid housework
- 2 No hours of unpaid housework
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid housework
- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid housework

- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid housework
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid housework
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid housework
- 8 Total - Hours spent looking after children, without pay
- 9 No hours of unpaid child care
- 10 Less than 5 hours of unpaid child care
- 11 5 to 14 hours of unpaid child care
- 12 15 to 29 hours of unpaid child care
- 13 30 to 59 hours of unpaid child care
- 14 60 hours or more of unpaid child care
- 15 Total - Hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 16 No hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 17 Less than 5 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 18 5 to 9 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 19 10 to 19 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)
- 20 20 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7$$

$$8=9+10+11+12+13+14$$

$$15=16+17+18+19+20$$

(1) In 2001, two new categories of hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors have been added. These categories did not exist in 1996.

95F0390XCB01001-006; 95F0390XCB01009

Place of Work

Introduction

This topic presents data on the place of work of Canadians for standard geographic areas. It includes data by workplace location, which provide a unique source of daytime demographic and socio-economic information. These data by workplace location are also useful in locating public services, such as colleges, libraries, day care, recreation facilities, as well as retail and service outlets, in areas with a high concentration of workers.

Place of Work Status (5)

- 1 Total - Place of work status
- 2 Worked at home
- 3 Worked outside Canada
- 4 No fixed workplace address
- 5 Usual place of work

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

97F0014XCB01002

Place of Work Status (5A)

- 1 Total employed labour force by place of work status
- 2 Worked at home
- 3 Worked outside Canada
- 4 No fixed workplace address
- 5 Usual place of work

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

97F0012XCB01046-047-048; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

Place of Work Status (6)

- 1 Total - Place of work status
- 2 Worked at home
- 3 Non-farming occupations (1)
- 4 Worked outside Canada
- 5 No fixed workplace address
- 6 Usual place of work

$$1=2+4+5+6$$

(1) Excludes major group I0 - Occupations Unique to Agriculture, Excluding Labourers.

97F0014XCB01001; 97F0014XCB01003

Place of Work Status (8)

- 1 Total employed labour force 15 years and over by place of work status (1)
- 2 Usual place of work
- 3 In CSD of residence
- 4 In different CSD
- 5 In same CD
- 6 At home
- 7 Outside Canada
- 8 No fixed workplace address

$$1=2+6+7+8$$

$$2=3+4$$

(1) The variable usually relates to the individual's job held in the week prior to enumeration. However, if the person did not work during that week but had worked at some time since January 1, 2000, the information relates to the job held longest during that period.

97F0007XCB01042-043

Place of Work Status (17)

- 1 Total employed labour force 15 years and over by place of work status - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Males
- 3 Usual place of work
- 4 In CSD of residence
- 5 In different CSD
- 6 In same CD
- 7 At home
- 8 Outside Canada
- 9 No fixed workplace address
- 10 Females
- 11 Usual place of work
- 12 In CSD of residence
- 13 In different CSD
- 14 In same CD
- 15 At home
- 16 Outside Canada
- 17 No fixed workplace address

$$1=2+10$$

$$2=3+7+8+9$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$10=11+15+16+17$$

$$11=12+13$$

95F0490XCB01001-009

Selected Demographic and Labour Force Characteristics (46)**Demographic Characteristics:****Age Groups (7)**

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65 years and over

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7$$

Labour Force Characteristics:**Class of Worker (4)**

- 1 Total - Class of worker
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 All others

$$1=2+3+4$$

Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000 (3)

- 1 Total - Full-time or part-time weeks worked in 2000
- 2 Full time
- 3 All others (1)

$$1=2+3$$

(1) Includes persons who worked mainly part-time weeks in 2000, or persons who worked in 2001 only.

Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (11)

- 1 Total - Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 2 A Management occupations
- 3 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 4 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 5 D Health occupations
- 6 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 7 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 8 G Sales and service occupations
- 9 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 10 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 11 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11$$

Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (21)

- 1 Total - Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System

- 2 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 3 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 4 22 Utilities
- 5 23 Construction
- 6 31-33 Manufacturing
- 7 41 Wholesale trade
- 8 44-45 Retail trade
- 9 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 10 51 Information and cultural industries
- 11 52 Finance and insurance
- 12 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 13 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 14 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 15 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 16 61 Educational services
- 17 62 Health care and social assistance
- 18 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 19 72 Accommodation and food services
- 20 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 21 91 Public administration

1=2+3+...+21

97F0014XCB01001

Selected Demographic, Labour Force, Educational and Income Characteristics (67)

Demographic Characteristics:

Age Groups (7)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

Labour Force Characteristics:

Class of Worker (4)

- 1 Total - Class of worker
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 All others

1=2+3+4

Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000 (3)

- 1 Total - Full-time or part-time weeks worked in 2000

- 2 Full time
- 3 All others (1)

$$1=2+3$$

(1) Includes persons who worked mainly part-time weeks in 2000, or persons who worked in 2001 only.

Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (11)

- 1 Total - Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 2 A Management occupations
- 3 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 4 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 5 D Health occupations
- 6 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 7 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 8 G Sales and service occupations
- 9 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 10 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 11 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11$$

Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (21)

- 1 Total - Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 2 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 3 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 4 22 Utilities
- 5 23 Construction
- 6 31-33 Manufacturing
- 7 41 Wholesale trade
- 8 44-45 Retail trade
- 9 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 10 51 Information and cultural industries
- 11 52 Finance and insurance
- 12 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 13 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 14 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 15 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 16 61 Educational services
- 17 62 Health care and social assistance
- 18 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 19 72 Accommodation and food services
- 20 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 21 91 Public administration

$$1=2+3+\dots+21$$

Educational Characteristics:

Highest Level of Schooling (9)

- 1 Total - Highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than grade 9 (1)
- 3 Grades 9-13 without high school graduation certificate

- 4 Grades 9-13 with high school graduation certificate
- 5 Some postsecondary without any degree, certificate or diploma (2)
- 6 Trades certificate or diploma (3)
- 7 College certificate or diploma (4)
- 8 University certificate below bachelor's degree
- 9 University with bachelor's degree or higher

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9$$

- (1) Includes "Never attended school or attended kindergarten only".
- (2) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Refers to courses completed at postsecondary institutions (university or college) which normally require a high school graduation certificate or equivalent for entrance, as well as to other courses in related or similar institutions which may not require a high school graduation certificate for entrance.
- (3) Includes persons who may or may not have, in addition to a Trades certificate or diploma, some postsecondary courses without any degree, certificate or diploma.
- (4) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

Income Characteristics:

Total Income Groups (12)

- 1 Total - Income groups
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Under \$10,000 (1)
- 5 \$10,000 - \$19,999
- 6 \$20,000 - \$29,999
- 7 \$30,000 - \$39,999
- 8 \$40,000 - \$49,999
- 9 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 10 \$60,000 - \$74,999
- 11 \$75,000 and over
- 12 Median income \$ (2)

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11$$

- (1) Including loss.
- (2) For persons with income.

97F0014XCB01003

Commuting to Work

Introduction

This topic presents data on place of work, mode of transportation and commuting distance between home and work. The data reveal shifts between public and private transportation, and changes in the popularity of cycling and walking to work.

These data are increasingly used to obtain a clearer picture of the commuting patterns and their impact on urban life. Mode of transportation data are used in the analysis of traffic patterns and the assessment of transportation network requirements with a view to improving existing transportation systems.

Commuting Distance (km) (9)

- 1 Total - All commuters
- 2 Less than 5 kms
- 3 5 - 9.9 kms
- 4 10 - 14.9 kms
- 5 15 - 19.9 kms
- 6 20 - 24.9 kms
- 7 25 - 29.9 kms
- 8 30 kms or more
- 9 Median commuting distance (1)

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

- (1) The median distance of a specified group of distance units is that distance which divides their distribution into two halves, i.e. the distances of the first half are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median.

The distance is calculated as the straight-line distance between the residential block representative point and the workplace location representative point. For persons who work outside the areas covered by census metropolitan areas or census agglomerations, the workplace location is coded to a single representative point for the census subdivision of work. This can affect the calculated commuting distance, particularly when the census subdivision of work has a large area. This is most apparent for members of the labour force who live in smaller, resource-based urban areas and work outside the census metropolitan area or census agglomeration, as is the case for the mining community of Labrador City.

97F0015XCB01001

Mode of Transportation (9)

- 1 Total - Mode of transportation
- 2 Car, truck, van, as driver
- 3 Car, truck, van, as passenger
- 4 Public transit
- 5 Walked
- 6 Bicycle
- 7 Motorcycle
- 8 Taxicab
- 9 Other method

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

95F0410XCB01008; 97F0015XCB01002; 97F0015XCB01040-041

Mode of Transportation (19)

- 1 Total employed labour force 15 years and over by mode of transportation - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Males with usual place of work or no fixed workplace address
 - 3 Car, truck, van, as driver
 - 4 Car, truck, van, as passenger
 - 5 Public transit
 - 6 Walked
 - 7 Bicycle
 - 8 Motorcycle
 - 9 Taxicab
 - 10 Other method
- 11 Females with usual place of work or no fixed workplace address
 - 12 Car, truck, van, as driver
 - 13 Car, truck, van, as passenger
 - 14 Public transit
 - 15 Walked
 - 16 Bicycle
 - 17 Motorcycle
 - 18 Taxicab
 - 19 Other method

1=2+11

2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10

11=12+13+14+15+16+17+18+19

95F0490XCB01001-009

Language Use at Work

Introduction

This topic presents data on the language used most often at work, as well as on any other languages used at work on a regular basis, by mother tongue and other sociocultural characteristics.

Frequency of Language of Work (5)

- 1 Total - Frequency of language of work
- 2 Only
- 3 Mostly
- 4 Equally
- 5 Regularly

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

95F0413XCB01001-006; 95F0413XCB01009; 97F0016XCB01006

Language Used at Work (13)

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 Chinese, n.o.s.
- 4 Cantonese
- 5 Punjabi
- 6 German
- 7 Mandarin
- 8 Portuguese
- 9 Spanish
- 10 Vietnamese
- 11 Korean
- 12 Italian
- 13 Other languages (1)

(1) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0413XCB01001-006; 95F0413XCB01009; 97F0016XCB01006

Language Used at Work (21)

- 1 Population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used at work - 20%
Sample Data
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Chinese, n.o.s.
- 7 Cantonese
- 8 Punjabi
- 9 German

- 10 Mandarin
- 11 Portuguese
- 12 Spanish
- 13 Vietnamese
- 14 Korean
- 15 Italian
- 16 Other languages (1)
- 17 Multiple responses
- 18 English and French
- 19 English and non-official language
- 20 French and non-official language
- 21 English, French and non-official language

1=2+17

2=3+4+5

5=6+7+8+...+16

17=18+19+20+21

(1) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0490XCB01001-009

Language Used Most Often at Work (8)

- 1 Total - Language used most often at work
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

95F0414XCB01001-006; 95F0414XCB01009; 97F0016XCB01001-005; 97F0016XCB01040

Language Used Most Often at Work (8A)

- 1 Total labour force by language used most often at work (1)
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

(1) Refers to the language spoken most often and on a regular basis at work by the individual at the time of the census, derived using both parts of the Language of Work question, Question 48. a) In this job,

what language did this person use **most often**? and b) Did this person use any other languages **on a regular basis** in this job?

97F0012XCB01046-047-048; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

Language Used Most Often at Work (8B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used most often at work
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0009XCB01042; 97F0010XCB01042; 97F0010XCB01046;
97F0022XCB01042

Language Used Regularly at Work (9)

- 1 Total - Language used regularly at work
- 2 None
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 English and French
- 7 English and non-official language
- 8 French and non-official language
- 9 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

95F0414XCB01001-006; 95F0414XCB01009; 97F0016XCB01001-005; 97F0016XCB01040

Language Used Regularly at Work (9A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used regularly at work
- 2 None
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 English and French
- 7 English and non-official language
- 8 French and non-official language
- 9 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

97F0007XCB01042-043

Education in Canada: School Attendance and Levels of Schooling

Introduction

This topic presents data on school attendance and the highest level of schooling Canadians have attained, and data on certificates, degrees or diplomas they have been granted. These data can be used to track the educational qualifications of the labour force in general, and of specific groups such as women or immigrants. These data can also be used to measure the link between level of schooling and paid employment.

School attendance refers to either full-time or part-time attendance at school, college or university during the nine-month period between September 2000 and May 2001. It is counted only for courses that could be used as credits towards a certificate, diploma or degree.

Combination of Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Spouses or Partners (10)

- 1 Total - Couple economic families (1)
- 2 Both spouses or partners with university degree
- 3 One spouse or partner with university degree
- 4 Both spouses or partners with some postsecondary education
- 5 One spouse or partner with some postsecondary education
- 6 Both spouses or partners with high school graduation certificate
- 7 One spouse or partner with high school graduation certificate
- 8 Both spouses or partners with grades 9-13 without high school graduation certificate
- 9 One spouse or partner with grades 9-13 without high school graduation certificate
- 10 Both spouses or partners with less than grade 9 (2)

$$1 = 2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10$$

- (1) **Highest Level of Schooling** - Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship

to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that, as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

Economic Family Structure - Refers to the classification of economic families into those of couple families, lone-parent families and other economic families.

Couple families are those in which a member of either a married or common-law couple is the economic family reference person.

Lone-parent families are those in which either a male or female lone parent is the economic family reference person.

Other economic families are those in which a non-census family person is the economic family reference person.

(2) Includes "Never attended school or attended kindergarten only".

97F0020XCB01095

Detailed Highest Level of Schooling (20)

- 1 Total - Detailed highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 Less than grade 9
- 4 Less than grade 5 (1)
- 5 Grades 5-8
- 6 Grades 9-10
- 7 Grades 11-13

- 8 High school graduation certificate only
- 9 Some postsecondary education (2)
- 10 Some college only
- 11 Some university only
- 12 Some college and university
- 13 Trades certificate or diploma
- 14 College certificate or diploma (3)
- 15 University certificate or diploma below bachelor level
- 16 University degree
- 17 Bachelor's degree
- 18 University certificate above bachelor level
- 19 Master's degree
- 20 Earned doctorate

$$1=2+8+9+13+14+15+16$$

$$2=3+6+7$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$9=10+11+12$$

$$16=17+18+19+20$$

(1) Includes "Never attended school or attended kindergarten only".

(2) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.

(3) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0017XCB01001

High School Graduation Certificate (14)

- 1 Total - High school graduation certificate
- 2 Without high school graduation certificate
- 3 Without further training
- 4 With further training
- 5 No certificate, diploma or degree
- 6 With trades certificate
- 7 With college certificate or diploma
- 8 With high school graduation certificate (1)
- 9 Without further training
- 10 With further training
- 11 No certificate, diploma or degree
- 12 With trades certificate
- 13 With college certificate or diploma (2)
- 14 With university certificate, diploma or degree

$$1=2+8$$

$$2=3+4$$

$$4=5+6+7$$

$$8=9+10$$

$$10=11+12+13+14$$

- (1) Includes all persons who reported a high school graduation certificate. In addition, all persons with some years of university education are considered to have a high school graduation diploma or its equivalent.
- (2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0017XCB01005; 97F0017XCB01041

Highest Degree, Certificate or Diploma (12)

- 1 Total - Highest degree, certificate or diploma
- 2 No degree, certificate or diploma
- 3 High school graduation certificate
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (1)
- 6 University certificate or diploma below bachelor level
- 7 University degree (2)
- 8 Bachelor's degree (3)
- 9 University certificate above bachelor level (3)
- 10 Medical degree (4)
- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

1=2+3+4+5+6+7
7=8+9+10+11+12

- (1) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.
- (2) Bachelor's degree or above.
- (3) Excludes persons with a medical degree.
- (4) Refers to a degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry.

95F0419XCB01001-006; 95F0419XCB01009; 97F0017XCB01006; 97F0018XCB01041-043

Highest Level of Schooling (6)

- 1 Total - Highest level of schooling (1)
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (2)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (3)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

1=2+3+4+5+6

- (1) **Highest Level of Schooling** - Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment

of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

- (2) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.
- (3) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0020XCB01081

Highest Level of Schooling (9)

- 1 Total - Highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than grade 9 (1)
- 3 Grades 9-13 without high school graduation certificate
- 4 Grades 9-13 with high school graduation certificate
- 5 Some postsecondary without any degree, certificate or diploma (2)
- 6 Trades certificate or diploma (3)
- 7 College certificate or diploma (4)
- 8 University certificate below bachelor's degree
- 9 University with bachelor's degree or higher

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

- (1) Includes "Never attended school or attended kindergarten only".
- (2) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Refers to courses completed at postsecondary institutions (university or college) which normally require a high school graduation certificate or equivalent for entrance, as well as to other courses in related or similar institutions which may not require a high school graduation certificate for entrance.
- (3) Includes persons who may or may not have, in addition to a Trades certificate or diploma, some postsecondary courses without any degree, certificate or diploma.
- (4) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0014XCB01003

Highest Level of Schooling (11)

- 1 Total - Highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than grade 9 (1)
- 3 Grades 9-13
- 4 Grades 9-13 without high school graduation certificate
- 5 Grades 9-13 with high school graduation certificate
- 6 Trades certificate or diploma (2)

- 7 College (3)
- 8 Without certificate or diploma
- 9 With certificate or diploma
- 10 University without bachelor's degree or higher
- 11 University with bachelor's degree or higher

$$1=2+3+6+7+10+11$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$7=8+9$$

- (1) Includes "Never attended school or attended kindergarten only".
- (2) Includes persons having a trades certificate or diploma, without some postsecondary or university courses.
- (3) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

95F0380XCB01001-006; 95F0380XCB01009; 97F0020XCB01041

Highest Level of Schooling (12)

- 1 Total - Highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate only
- 4 Some postsecondary education (1)
- 5 Trades certificate or diploma
- 6 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 7 University certificate or diploma below bachelor's degree
- 8 University degree
- 9 Bachelor's degree
- 10 University certificate above bachelor's degree
- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

$$8=9+10+11+12$$

- (1) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.
- (2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

95F0418XCB01001-006; 95F0418XCB01009; 97F0007XCB01041; 97F0010XCB01045;
97F0010XCB01041; 97F0012XCB01041; 97F0012XCB01052; 97F0017XCB01004

Highest Level of Schooling (12A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate only
- 4 Some postsecondary education (1)

- 5 Trades certificate or diploma
- 6 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 7 University certificate or diploma below bachelor's degree
- 8 University degree
- 9 Bachelor's degree
- 10 University certificate above bachelor's degree
- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

8=9+10+11+12

(1) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.

(2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0009XCB01041; 97F0011XCB01042-043; 97F0011XCB01050-051; 97F0011XCB01058-059;
97F0022XCB01041

Highest Level of Schooling (12B)

- 1 Total labour force by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate only
- 4 Some postsecondary education (1)
- 5 Trades certificate or diploma
- 6 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 7 University certificate or diploma below bachelor's degree
- 8 University degree
- 9 Bachelor's degree
- 10 University certificate above bachelor's degree
- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

8=9+10+11+12

(1) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.

(2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0012XCB01046-047-048; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

Highest Level of Schooling (14)

- 1 Total population 20 years and over by highest level of schooling - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Less than grade 9
- 3 Grades 9 to 13
- 4 Without high school graduation certificate
- 5 With high school graduation certificate

- 6 Trades certificate or diploma
- 7 College (1)
- 8 Without certificate or diploma
- 9 With certificate or diploma
- 10 University
- 11 Without degree
- 12 Without certificate or diploma
- 13 With certificate or diploma
- 14 With bachelor's degree or higher

$$1=2+3+6+7+10$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$7=8+9$$

$$10=11+14$$

$$11=12+13$$

(1) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

95F0491XCB01001-009

Highest Level of Schooling (14A)

- 1 Total - Highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than grade 9
- 3 Grades 9 to 13
- 4 Without high school graduation certificate
- 5 With high school graduation certificate
- 6 Trades certificate or diploma
- 7 College (1)
- 8 Without certificate or diploma
- 9 With certificate or diploma
- 10 University
- 11 Without degree
- 12 Without certificate or diploma
- 13 With certificate or diploma
- 14 With bachelor's degree or higher

$$1=2+3+6+7+10$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$7=8+9$$

$$10=11+14$$

$$11=12+13$$

(1) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0017XCB01040

Highest Level of Schooling (14B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by highest level of schooling

- 2 Less than grade 9
- 3 Grades 9 to 13
- 4 Without high school graduation certificate
- 5 With high school graduation certificate
- 6 Trades certificate or diploma
- 7 College (1)
- 8 Without certificate or diploma
- 9 With certificate or diploma
- 10 University
- 11 Without degree
- 12 Without certificate or diploma
- 13 With certificate or diploma
- 14 With bachelor's degree or higher

$$1=2+3+6+7+10$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$7=8+9$$

$$10=11+14$$

$$11=12+13$$

- (1) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0007XCB01042-043

Highest Level of Schooling of Primary Household Maintainer (6)

- 1 Total - Highest level of schooling of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (2)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (3)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

- (1) **Highest Level of Schooling** - Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

Household Maintainer(s) - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

Primary Household Maintainer - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

- (2) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of

postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.

- (3) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0020XCB01084

Historical Highest Level of Schooling (6)

- 1 Total - Historical highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (1)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

1=2+3+4+5+6

- (1) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.

- (2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0017XCB01002; 97F0019XCB01002; 97F0019XCB01042; 97F0019XCB01046; 97F0019XCB01050; 97F0019XCB01053; 97F0019XCB01056; 97F0019XCB01060; 97F0020XCB01043; 97F0020XCB01046; 97F0020XCB01073

Historical Highest Level of Schooling (6A)

- 1 Total - Historical highest level of schooling (1)
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (2)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (3)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

1=2+3+4+5+6

- (1) **Highest Level of Schooling** - Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

- (2) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma

or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.

- (3) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0020XCB01076

Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (6)

- 1 Total - Historical highest level of schooling of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (3)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (4)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

1=2+3+4+5+6

- (1) **Highest Level of Schooling** - Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the

characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

- (3) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.
- (4) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0020XCB01070; 97F0020XCB01075

Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Lone Parent or Reference Person (6)

- 1 Total - Historical highest level of schooling of lone parent or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (3)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (4)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

$1=2+3+4+5+6$

- (1) **Highest Level of Schooling** - Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.
- (4) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0020XCB01099

Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (6)

- 1 Total - Historical highest level of schooling of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (3)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (4)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

$1=2+3+4+5+6$

- (1) **Highest Level of Schooling** - Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.
- (4) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0020XCB01070

Presence of University Degree (3)

- 1 Total - Presence of university degree
- 2 With university degree
- 3 Without university degree

1=2+3

97F0019XCB01043; 97F0019XCB01054

School Attendance (4)

- 1 Total - School attendance
- 2 Not attending school
- 3 Attending school full time
- 4 Attending school part time

1=2+3+4

95F0381XCB01001-006; 95F0381XCB01009; 95F0418XCB01001-006; 95F0418XCB01009;
97F0012XCB01041; 97F0012XCB01052; 97F0017XCB01003-005; 97F0017XCB01040-041

School Attendance (4A)

- 1 Total population 15 to 24 years by school attendance - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Not attending school
- 3 Attending school full time

4 Attending school part time

1=2+3+4

95F0491XCB01001-009

School Attendance (4B)

1 Total population 15 years and over by school attendance

2 Not attending school

3 Attending school full time

4 Attending school part time

1=2+3+4

97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0009XCB01041; 97F0010XCB01041; 97F0010XCB01045;
97F0011XCB01042-043; 97F0011XCB01050-051; 97F0011XCB01058-059; 97F0022XCB01041

Total, Average and Median Years of Schooling (9)

1 Total - Years of schooling

2 Less than 5 years (1)

3 5-8 years

4 9-10 years

5 11-13 years

6 14-17 years

7 18 years or more

8 Average years of schooling

9 Median years of schooling

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

(1) Includes "Never attended school or attended kindergarten only".

97F0017XCB01008

Education in Canada: Major Fields of Study

Introduction

This topic presents data on the predominant discipline or area of learning or training of a person's highest postsecondary degree, certificate or diploma. These data can be used to help understand the make-up of the labour force; for example, whether Canada has an abundance or a lack of skilled human resources in a particular area.

Major Field of Study (12)

- 1 Total - Major field of study
- 2 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 3 Fine and applied arts
- 4 Humanities and related fields
- 5 Social sciences and related fields
- 6 Commerce, management and business administration
- 7 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 8 Engineering and applied sciences
- 9 Applied science technologies and trades
- 10 Health professions and related technologies
- 11 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 12 No specialization

1=2+3+...+12

95F0424XCB01001-006; 95F0424XCB01009; 95F0425XCB01001-006; 95F0425XCB01009;
97F0019XCB01043; 97F0019XCB01054

Major Field of Study (12A)

- 1 Total population of males with postsecondary qualifications by major field of study - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 3 Fine and applied arts
- 4 Humanities and related fields
- 5 Social sciences and related fields
- 6 Commerce, management and business administration
- 7 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 8 Engineering and applied sciences
- 9 Applied science technologies and trades
- 10 Health professions and related technologies
- 11 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 12 No specialization

1=2+3+...+12

95F0491XCB01001-009

Major Field of Study (12B)

- 1 Total population of females with postsecondary qualifications by major field of study - 20% Sample Data

- 2 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 3 Fine and applied arts
- 4 Humanities and related fields
- 5 Social sciences and related fields
- 6 Commerce, management and business administration
- 7 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 8 Engineering and applied sciences
- 9 Applied science technologies and trades
- 10 Health professions and related technologies
- 11 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 12 No specialization

1=2+3+...+12

95F0491XCB01001-009

Major Field of Study (12C)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over with postsecondary qualifications by major field of study
- 2 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 3 Fine and applied arts
- 4 Humanities and related fields
- 5 Social sciences and related fields
- 6 Commerce, management and business administration
- 7 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 8 Engineering and applied sciences
- 9 Applied science technologies and trades
- 10 Health professions and related technologies
- 11 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 12 No specialization

1=2+3+...+12

97F0007XCB01042-043

Major Field of Study (13)

- 1 Total - Major field of study
- 2 No postsecondary qualifications
- 3 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 4 Fine and applied arts
- 5 Humanities and related fields
- 6 Social sciences and related fields
- 7 Commerce, management and business administration
- 8 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 9 Engineering and applied sciences
- 10 Applied science technologies and trades
- 11 Health professions and related technologies
- 12 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 13 No specialization

1=2+3+...+13

97F0018XCB01042

Major Field of Study (13A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by major field of study
- 2 No postsecondary qualifications
- 3 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 4 Fine and applied arts
- 5 Humanities and related fields
- 6 Social sciences and related fields
- 7 Commerce, management and business administration
- 8 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 9 Engineering and applied sciences
- 10 Applied science technologies and trades
- 11 Health professions and related technologies
- 12 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 13 No specialization

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$$

97F0009XCB01041; 97F0010XCB01041; 97F0010XCB01045; 97F0011XCB01042-043;
97F0011XCB01050-051; 97F0011XCB01058-059; 97F0022XCB01041

Major Field of Study (13B)

- 1 Total labour force by major field of study
- 2 No postsecondary qualifications
- 3 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 4 Fine and applied arts
- 5 Humanities and related fields
- 6 Social sciences and related fields
- 7 Commerce, management and business administration
- 8 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 9 Engineering and applied sciences
- 10 Applied science technologies and trades
- 11 Health professions and related technologies
- 12 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 13 No specialization

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$$

97F0012XCB01046-047-048; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

Major Field of Study (122)

- 1 Total - Major field of study
- 2 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 3 Education - General
- 4 Elementary-primary education
- 5 Secondary education (basic)
- 6 Secondary education (specialized)
- 7 Special education
- 8 Non-teaching educational fields
- 9 Physical education, health and recreation

-
- 10 Counselling services and personal development
 - 11 Other education
 - 12 Fine and applied arts
 - 13 Fine arts
 - 14 Music
 - 15 Other performing arts
 - 16 Commercial art
 - 17 Graphic and audio-visual arts
 - 18 Creative and design arts
 - 19 Hairdressing, esthetics and other applied arts
 - 20 Humanities and related fields
 - 21 Classics and classical languages
 - 22 History
 - 23 Library and records science
 - 24 Communications and media studies
 - 25 English language and literature
 - 26 French language and literature
 - 27 Other languages and literature
 - 28 Philosophy
 - 29 Religious studies
 - 30 Other humanities and related fields
 - 31 Social sciences and related fields
 - 32 Anthropology
 - 33 Archeology
 - 34 Area studies (neither languages nor literature)
 - 35 Economics
 - 36 Geography
 - 37 Law and jurisprudence
 - 38 Environmental studies
 - 39 Political science
 - 40 Psychology
 - 41 Sociology
 - 42 Social work and social services
 - 43 Military and armed forces
 - 44 Other social sciences and related fields
 - 45 Commerce, management and business administration
 - 46 Business and commerce
 - 47 Financial management
 - 48 Industrial management and public administration
 - 49 Institutional management and administration
 - 50 Marketing, merchandising, retailing and sales
 - 51 Office administration, secretarial and clerical
 - 52 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
 - 53 Agricultural science
 - 54 Agricultural technology
 - 55 Animal science technologies
 - 56 Biochemistry
 - 57 Biology
 - 58 Biophysics
 - 59 Botany
 - 60 Food services, nutrition, and other household sciences
 - 61 Veterinary medicine/science
 - 62 Zoology
 - 63 Other agricultural and biological science/technologies
 - 64 Engineering and applied sciences
 - 65 Architecture and architectural engineering

- 66 Aeronautical and aerospace engineering
- 67 Biological and chemical engineering
- 68 Civil engineering
- 69 Systems design engineering
- 70 Electrical/electronic engineering
- 71 Industrial engineering
- 72 Mechanical engineering
- 73 Mining, metallurgical and petroleum engineering
- 74 Resources and environmental engineering
- 75 Engineering science
- 76 Engineering, n.e.c.
- 77 Forestry
- 78 Landscape architecture
- 79 Applied science technologies and trades
- 80 Architectural technology
- 81 Chemical technology
- 82 Building technologies
- 83 Data processing and computer technologies
- 84 Electronic and electrical technologies
- 85 Environmental and conservation technologies
- 86 General and civil engineering technologies
- 87 Industrial engineering technologies
- 88 Mechanical engineering technologies
- 89 Primary resource industrial processing
- 90 Transportation technologies
- 91 Other engineering technologies, n.e.c.
- 92 Health professions and related technologies
- 93 Dentistry
- 94 Medicine - General
- 95 Medicine - Basic medical sciences
- 96 Medical specializations (non-surgical)
- 97 Paraclinical sciences
- 98 Surgery and surgical specializations
- 99 Nursing
- 100 Nursing assistance
- 101 Optometry
- 102 Pharmacy and pharmaceutical sciences
- 103 Public health
- 104 Rehabilitation medicine
- 105 Medical laboratory and diagnostic technology
- 106 Medical professions and treatment technologies
- 107 Optician, optical dispensing, prosthetics and orthotics
- 108 Alternative medicine and other health sciences
- 109 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 110 Actuarial science
- 111 Computer science and other applied mathematics
- 112 Chemistry
- 113 Geology and related fields
- 114 Mathematical statistics
- 115 Mathematics
- 116 Metallurgy and materials science
- 117 Meteorology
- 118 Oceanography and marine sciences
- 119 Physics
- 120 General sciences
- 121 No specialization

122 No postsecondary qualifications

1=2+12+20+31+45+52+64+79+92+109+121+122

2=3+...+11

12=13+...+19

20=21+...+30

31=32+...+44

45=46+...+51

52=53+...+63

64=65+...+78

79=80+...+91

92=93+...+108

109=110+...+120

97F0018XCB01040-041; 97F0018XCB01043

Major Field of Study (570)

- 1 Total - Major field of study
- 2 Educational, recreational and counselling services (001-046)
 - 3 Education - General
 - 4 001 Education - General
 - 5 Elementary-primary education
 - 6 002 Elementary school teaching - General
 - 7 003 Elementary school teaching - Specialized
 - 8 004 Early childhood education
 - 9 Secondary education (basic)
 - 10 005 Secondary school teaching
 - 11 006 English language teaching
 - 12 007 French language teaching
 - 13 008 Other language teaching
 - 14 009 Mathematics and/or science teaching
 - 15 010 Computer teaching
 - 16 011 Social studies teaching
 - 17 012 Secondary basic curriculum - Other
 - 18 Secondary education (specialized)
 - 19 013 Adult education
 - 20 014 Art and fine art education
 - 21 015 Business education
 - 22 016 Home economics education (1)
 - 23 017 Industrial/vocational education
 - 24 018 Music education
 - 25 019 Religious education
 - 26 Special education
 - 27 021 Special education teaching
 - 28 023 Native education
 - 29 026 Special education - Other
 - 30 Non-teaching educational fields
 - 31 027 Educational technology (2)
 - 32 028 Educational administration
 - 33 029 Educational psychology and measurement
 - 34 031 Philosophy of education
 - 35 032 Educational assistant
- 36 Physical education, health and recreation
 - 37 033 Physical education and health

- 38 034 Kinesiology
- 39 035 Recreation
- 40 036 Outdoor recreation
- 41 037 Travel and tourism
- 42 038 Sports administration
- 43 039 Fitness and other physical recreation
- 44 Counselling services and personal development
- 45 040 Counselling services - General
- 46 041 Counselling psychology
- 47 042 Marriage, family and life skills counselling
- 48 043 Vocational counselling
- 49 044 Counselling services - Other
- 50 Other education
- 51 045 Education, n.e.c. - Other
- 52 046 Postsecondary education training
- 53 Fine and applied arts (047-079)
- 54 Fine arts
- 55 047 Fine arts - General
- 56 048 Art studies
- 57 049 Art history
- 58 050 Painting and drawing
- 59 051 Ceramics and pottery
- 60 052 Sculpture
- 61 Music
- 62 053 Music and musicology
- 63 054 Music composition (3)
- 64 055 Piano (4)
- 65 056 Music history and theory
- 66 057 Vocal music
- 67 Other performing arts
- 68 058 Performing arts - General
- 69 059 Dance
- 70 060 Drama
- 71 061 Theatre arts
- 72 Commercial art
- 73 062 Commercial art - General
- 74 063 Advertising art
- 75 064 Modeling
- 76 Graphic and audio-visual arts
- 77 065 Graphic arts and design
- 78 066 Lithography
- 79 067 Photography
- 80 069 Printing and publishing
- 81 070 Audio-visual arts
- 82 Creative and design arts
- 83 071 Creative and design arts - General
- 84 072 Handicrafts (arts and crafts)
- 85 073 Interior design and decorating
- 86 Hairdressing, esthetics and other applied arts
- 87 074 Applied arts - General
- 88 075 Barbering
- 89 076 Beauty culture and cosmetology
- 90 077 Hairdressing
- 91 078 Upholstery and furniture
- 92 079 Applied arts - Repair and renovation
- 93 Humanities and related fields (080-124)

-
- 94 Classics and classical languages
 - 95 080 Classics
 - 96 081 Latin, Greek and other classical languages
 - 97 History
 - 98 083 History - General
 - 99 084 Canadian history
 - 100 085 Medieval and ancient history
 - 101 087 History - Other
 - 102 Library and records science
 - 103 088 Library/documentation science
 - 104 089 Museology, museum studies
 - 105 Communications and media studies
 - 106 090 Communications
 - 107 091 Cinematography, film studies
 - 108 092 Radio and television
 - 109 093 Journalism, news reporting
 - 110 English language and literature
 - 111 094 English language and literature - General
 - 112 097 English and French literature
 - 113 098 English language and literature - Specialized (5)
 - 114 French language and literature
 - 115 099 French language and literature - General
 - 116 102 French language and literature - Specialized (6)
 - 117 Other languages and literature
 - 118 103 Comparative literature
 - 119 104 Asian languages and literature
 - 120 105 Germanic language and literature
 - 121 106 Italian language and literature
 - 122 107 Slavic or Eastern European languages and literature
 - 123 108 Linguistics
 - 124 109 Other languages and literature
 - 125 Philosophy
 - 126 110 Philosophy - General
 - 127 111 Political philosophy (7)
 - 128 113 Political economy (8)
 - 129 114 Philosophy - Specialized
 - 130 Religious studies
 - 131 115 Religion, religious studies
 - 132 116 Comparative religion
 - 133 117 Divinity
 - 134 118 Theology
 - 135 119 Religious studies - Other
 - 136 Other humanities and related fields
 - 137 120 Humanities - General arts
 - 138 121 Second language training
 - 139 122 Translation and interpretation
 - 140 123 Creative writing
 - 141 124 Humanities and related fields, n.e.c. - Other
 - 142 Social sciences and related fields (125-187)
 - 143 Anthropology
 - 144 125 Anthropology - General
 - 145 127 Physical anthropology
 - 146 128 Anthropology – Other (9)
 - 147 Archeology
 - 148 130 Archeology
 - 149 Area studies (neither languages nor literature)

150	131 Asian studies
151	132 Canadian studies
152	133 Germanic studies
153	134 Latin American studies
154	135 Islamic and Near Eastern studies
155	136 Russian and Slavic studies
156	137 Area studies - Other
157	Economics
158	138 Economics - General
159	139 Agricultural economics
160	140 Econometrics and mathematical economics
161	141 International development
162	143 Economics - Other
163	Geography
164	144 Geography - General
165	145 Cartography
166	146 Economic geography
167	147 Historical geography (10)
168	148 Human and social geography
169	149 Environmental geography
170	150 Physical geography
171	151 Urban geography
172	152 Geography – Other (11)
173	Law and jurisprudence
174	153 Law and jurisprudence - General
175	154 Civil/criminal/family law
176	155 Commercial/business law
177	156 Constitutional and international law
178	157 Law - Other
179	Environmental studies
180	158 Environmental studies - General
181	159 Human ecology
182	160 Resource management
183	161 Urban and regional planning
184	Political science
185	162 Political science - General
186	163 Political science and economics
187	165 International relations
188	166 Political science - Other (12)
189	Psychology
190	167 Psychology - General
191	168 Early childhood development (13)
192	169 Clinical and experimental psychology
193	170 Social psychology
194	171 Psychology - Other behavioural sciences
195	Sociology
196	172 Sociology - General
197	173 Criminology
198	174 Demography
199	176 Family studies
200	177 Sociology - Other (14)
201	Social work and social services
202	178 Social work - General
203	179 Child and youth care
204	180 Corrections
205	181 Gerontology

206	182 Law enforcement (15)
207	183 Protection services (fire and other)
208	184 Social services - Other
209	Military and armed forces
210	185 Military and armed forces
211	Other social sciences and related fields
212	186 Social sciences - General
213	187 Social sciences and related, n.e.c. - Other
214	Commerce, management and business administration (188-220)
215	Business and commerce
216	188 Business and commerce - General
217	189 Business administration
218	190 International business and trade
219	191 Business and commerce - Other
220	Financial management
221	192 Financial management - General
222	193 Accounting
223	194 Assessment and appraisal
224	195 Financial management - Other
225	Industrial management and public administration
226	196 Industrial relations/management
227	197 Labour relations
228	198 Public administration
229	199 Human resources management
230	200 Industrial management and administration - Other
231	Institutional management and administration
232	201 Health administration
233	202 Hotel and food administration
234	203 Funeral directing and embalming
235	204 Hospitality and tourism
236	205 Institutional management - Other
237	Marketing, merchandising, retailing and sales
238	206 Public relations and customer services
239	207 Marketing
240	208 Merchandising
241	209 Retailing and sales
242	210 Marketing and sales - Other
243	Office administration, secretarial and clerical
244	211 Secretarial/administrative - General
245	212 Bank and financial clerk
246	213 Office systems technology (16)
247	214 Court reporting
248	215 Health records technician
249	216 Legal secretary/assistant
250	217 Medical secretary, medical office assistant
251	218 Secretarial accounting/bookkeeping
252	219 Word processing
253	220 Administrative/clerical - Other
254	Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences (221-266)
255	Agricultural science
256	221 Agricultural science - General
257	222 Animal science - General
258	223 Crop science / agronomy
259	224 Food science
260	225 Horticulture/floriculture
261	226 Plant science

262	227 Floral design / florist
263	228 Soil science / agrology
264	229 Agricultural science - Other
265	Agricultural technology
266	230 Agricultural technology - General
267	231 Agricultural business
268	232 Farming
269	233 Agricultural technology - Other
270	Animal science technologies
271	234 Animal health technology
272	235 Dairy and livestock technology (17)
273	236 Equine studies
274	237 Veterinary technician / animal care
275	238 Animal science technologies - Other
276	Biochemistry
277	239 Biochemistry
278	Biology
279	240 Biology - General
280	241 Genetics
281	242 Microbiology and bacteriology
282	243 Molecular biology
283	244 Biology - Other
284	Biophysics
285	245 Biophysics
286	Botany
287	246 Botany - General
288	247 Phycology (18)
289	248 Plant sciences - Specialized
290	Food services, nutrition, and other household sciences
291	249 Homemaker
292	250 Consumer studies
293	251 Clothing and textiles
294	252 Nutrition and dietetics
295	253 Food services and preparation
296	254 Home economics
297	Veterinary medicine/science
298	255 Veterinary medicine
299	256 Veterinary science and pathology
300	Zoology
301	257 Zoology - General
302	258 Animal biology
303	259 Entomology
304	260 Fisheries biology
305	261 Marine biology
306	262 Wildlife biology (19)
307	Other agricultural and biological science/technologies
308	263 Aquaculture and fisheries
309	264 Food processing technologies - General
310	265 Trapping
311	266 Natural sciences (20)
312	Engineering and applied sciences (267-301)
313	Architecture and architectural engineering
314	267 Architecture - General
315	268 Architectural engineering/design
316	269 Industrial design (21)
317	Aeronautical and aerospace engineering

318	270 Aeronautical and aerospace engineering
319	Biological and chemical engineering
320	271 Biochemical engineering
321	272 Biomedical engineering
322	273 Chemical engineering
323	Civil engineering
324	274 Civil engineering
325	Systems design engineering
326	275 Systems design engineering
327	Electrical/electronic engineering
328	276 Computer engineering
329	277 Electrical/electronic engineering - General
330	278 Sound and recording engineering
331	Industrial engineering
332	279 Industrial engineering - General
333	Mechanical engineering
334	280 Mechanical engineering - General
335	281 Instrumentation engineering
336	282 Power engineering
337	Mining, metallurgical and petroleum engineering
338	283 Geological engineering
339	284 Metallurgical engineering
340	285 Mining engineering
341	286 Petroleum engineering
342	Resources and environmental engineering
343	287 Agricultural engineering
344	288 Environmental/resource engineering
345	289 Marine engineering
346	290 Water resources engineering
347	Engineering science
348	291 Engineering science - General
349	292 Engineering physics
350	Engineering, n.e.c.
351	293 Engineering, n.e.c.
352	Forestry
353	294 Forestry - General
354	295 Forest engineering (22)
355	296 Forest wildlife management
356	298 Forestry - Other
357	Landscape architecture
358	299 Landscape architecture - General
359	300 Landscape horticulture (23)
360	301 Landscape technology
361	Applied science technologies and trades (302-369)
362	Architectural technology
363	302 Architectural technology - General
364	303 Architectural drafting
365	Chemical technology
366	304 Chemical technology - General
367	305 Biotechnology
368	306 Plastics engineering technology
369	307 Textile engineering technology
370	Building technologies
371	308 Boat, shipbuilding and naval architecture
372	309 Building technology
373	310 Construction electrician

374	311 Drywall, lathing, plastering
375	312 Heat and insulation
376	313 Interior finishing
377	314 Masonry (brick, concrete, stone)
378	315 Plumbing and related pipe trades
379	316 Welding technologies
380	317 Woodworking, carpentry
381	Data processing and computer technologies
382	318 Data processing and data entry
383	319 Computer science technology
384	320 Computer programming
385	321 Microcomputer and information systems
386	Electronic and electrical technologies
387	322 Electronic technology
388	323 Electrical technology
389	324 Radar technology
390	325 Radio and television technology
391	326 Telecommunications technology
392	327 Electronic and electrical technology - Other
393	Environmental and conservation technologies
394	328 Environmental technology - General
395	329 Water treatment technologies (24)
396	330 Forest conservation technologies
397	331 Renewable resources technology
398	332 Fish and wildlife technology
399	General and civil engineering technologies
400	333 Civil engineering technologies - General
401	334 Construction technologies, n.e.c.
402	335 Drafting - General
403	336 Drafting - Specialized
404	337 Instrumentation technology (25)
405	338 Non-plumbing piping technologies
406	339 Surveying technology
407	Industrial engineering technologies (26)
408	340 Industrial millwright
409	341 Air conditioning and refrigeration
410	342 Clothing/fabric products
411	343 Machinist, machine shop
412	344 Pattern making
413	345 Sewing machine operator
414	346 Sheet metal
415	347 Tool and die
416	348 Industrial technologies - Other
417	Mechanical engineering technologies
418	349 Mechanical engineering technology - General
419	350 Aircraft/aviation/avionics engineering technology (27)
420	351 Agricultural mechanics
421	352 Aircraft maintenance mechanics
422	353 Automobile mechanics
423	354 Heavy equipment mechanics
424	355 Marine mechanics
425	356 Office/business machine technician
426	357 Small engine repair
427	358 Power/stationary engineering
428	Primary resource industrial processing
429	359 Forest products technology

430	360 Mining technology (28)
431	361 Petroleum technologies
432	362 Water well drilling and primary resources - Other (29)
433	Transportation technologies
434	363 Transportation technology - General
435	364 Air transportation technology
436	365 Marine navigation
437	366 Motor transportation - Commercial/public
438	367 Motor transportation - Driving instructor (30)
439	368 Rail transportation
440	Other engineering technologies, n.e.c.
441	369 Other engineering technologies, n.e.c.
442	Health professions and related technologies (370-441)
443	Dentistry
444	370 Dentistry - General
445	371 Dental surgery
446	372 Orthodontics
447	373 Dental specialties
448	Medicine - General
449	375 General practice medicine
450	Medicine - Basic medical sciences
451	376 Medical anatomy
452	378 Medical biophysics and biochemistry
453	380 Medical neurophysiology
454	381 Medical pharmacology
455	382 Medical physiology
456	383 Basic medical sciences - Other (31)
457	Medical specializations (non-surgical)
458	384 Neuroscience
459	385 Paediatrics
460	386 Psychiatry
461	387 Radiology
462	388 Medical specializations - Other
463	Paraclinical sciences
464	390 Medical immunology
465	391 Medical microbiology and immunology
466	392 Medical pathology
467	393 Medical parasitology and virology
468	Surgery and surgical specializations
469	394 Surgery - General
470	395 Obstetrics and gynaecology
471	396 Orthopaedic surgery
472	398 Surgical specialties - Other (32)
473	Nursing
474	399 Nursing - General
475	400 Critical care nursing
476	401 Gerontology nursing
477	402 Medical nursing
478	403 Midwifery and obstetric nursing
479	404 Psychiatric nursing
480	405 Public health nursing
481	406 Nursing - Other
482	Nursing assistance
483	407 Nursing assistant - General
484	408 Health care aide
485	409 Long-term care aide

486	410 Nursing aide
487	Optometry
488	411 Optometry
489	Pharmacy and pharmaceutical sciences
490	412 Pharmacy
491	413 Pharmaceutical sciences/technology
492	Public health
493	414 Public health - General
494	415 Community health
495	416 Dental hygiene
496	417 Epidemiology and biostatistics
497	418 Industrial health
498	419 Industrial hygiene
499	Rehabilitation medicine
500	421 Rehabilitation - General
501	422 Speech language pathology
502	423 Occupational and physical therapy
503	424 Physiotherapy
504	Medical laboratory and diagnostic technology
505	425 Medical laboratory technology
506	426 Biological laboratory technology and cytology
507	427 Biomedical electronic technology
508	428 Dental technician (33)
509	429 Radiological technology
510	Medical professions and treatment technologies (34)
511	430 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR)
512	431 Chiropractic technology
513	432 Dental assistant
514	433 Emergency paramedical technology
515	434 Mental health counselling
516	435 Respiratory therapy technology
517	436 Ultrasound technology
518	437 X-ray - Radiography
519	438 X-ray - Radiation therapy
520	439 Medical treatment technologies - Other
521	Optician, optical dispensing, prosthetics and orthotics
522	440 Optician, optical dispensing, prosthetics and orthotics
523	Alternative medicine and other health sciences
524	441 Alternative medicine and other health sciences, n.e.c.
525	Mathematics, computer and physical sciences (442-480)
526	Actuarial science
527	442 Actuarial science - General
528	Computer science and other applied mathematics
529	443 Applied mathematics - General
530	444 Computer science - General
531	445 Computer science - Systems analysis
532	446 Operations research
533	447 Applied mathematics - Other
534	Chemistry
535	448 Chemistry - General
536	449 Analytical chemistry
537	450 Inorganic and organic chemistry
538	452 Physical chemistry
539	453 Mathematical and theoretical chemistry
540	454 Chemistry - Other (35)
541	Geology and related fields

542	455 Geology
543	456 Geochemistry
544	457 Geophysics
545	458 Hydrogeology and hydrology
546	459 Gemology
547	460 Geology - Other (36)
548	Mathematical statistics
549	463 Statistics
550	Mathematics
551	464 Mathematics
552	Metallurgy and materials science
553	465 Metallurgy
554	Meteorology
555	466 Meteorology
556	Oceanography and marine sciences
557	467 Oceanography and marine sciences (37)
558	Physics
559	471 Physics - General
560	472 Astronomy
561	473 Nuclear physics
562	474 Chemistry physics
563	477 Theoretical and mathematical physics
564	478 Physics - Other (38)
565	General sciences
566	479 General science
567	480 Science lab technology
568	No specialization
569	481 All other, n.e.c.
570	482 No specialization

1=2+53+93+142+214+254+312+361+442+525+568

2=3+5+9+18+26+30+36+44+50

3=4

5=6+7+8

9=10+...+17

18=19+...+25

26=27+28+29

30=31+...+35

36=37+...+43

44=45+...+49

50=51+52

53=54+61+67+72+76+82+86

54=55+...+60

61=62+...+66

67=68+...+71

72=73+...+75

76=77+...+81

82=83+84+85

86=87+...+92

93=94+97+102+105+111+114+117+125+130+136

94=95+96

97=98+...+101

102=103+104

105=106+...+109

110=111+112+113

114=115+116

117=118+...+124
125=126+...+129
130=131+...+135
136=137+...+141
142=143+147+149+157+163+173+179+184+189+195+201+209+211
143=144+...+146
147=148
149=150+...+156
157=158+...+162
163=164+...+172
173=174+...+178
179=180+...+183
184=185+...+188
189=190+...+194
195=196+...+200
201=202+...+208
209=210
211=212+213
214=215+220+225+231+237+243
215=216+...+219
220=221+...+224
225=226+...+230
231=232+...+236
237=238+...+242
243=244+...+253
254=255+265+270+276+278+284+286+290+297+300+307
255=256+...+264
265=266+...+269
270=271+...+275
276=277
278=279+...+283
284=285
286=287+288+289
290=291+...+296
297=298+...+299
300=301+...+306
307=308+...+311
312=313+317+319+323+325+327+331+333+337+342+347+350+352+357
313=314+315+316
317=318
319=320+321+322
323=324
325=326
327=328+329+330
331=332
333=334+335+336
337=338+...+341
342=343+...+346
347=348+349
350=351
352=353+...+356
357=358+359+360
361=362+365+370+381+386+393+399+407+417+428+433+440
362=363+364
365=366+...+369
370=371+...+380

381=382+...+385
386=387+...+392
393=394+...+398
399=400+...+406
407=408+...+416
417=418+...+427
428=429+...+432
433=434+...+439
440=441
442=443+448+450+457+463+468+473+482+487+489+492+499+504+510+521+523
443=444+...+447
448=449
450=451+...+456
457=458+...+462
463=464+...+467
468=469+...+472
473=474+...+481
482=483+...+486
487=488
489=490+491
492=493+...+498
499=500+...+503
504=505+...+509
510=511+...+520
521=522
523=524
525=526+528+534+541+548+550+552+554+556+558+565
526=527
528=529+...+533
534=535+...+540
541=542+...+547
548=549
550=551
552=553
554=555
556=557
558=559+...+564
565=566+567
568=569+570

- (1) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Family/life education".
- (2) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Audio-visual educational media".
- (3) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Composition and conducting".
- (4) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Musical instruments".
- (5) Includes American, British and Canadian (English) literature.
- (6) Includes French Canadian and European French literature.
- (7) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Ethical philosophy".
- (8) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Political philosophy".

- (9) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Social and cultural anthropology".
- (10) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Historical and political geography".
- (11) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Urban/rural geography".
- (12) Includes Canadian and comparative politics.
- (13) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Child, adolescent, developmental psychology".
- (14) Includes ethnic sociology.
- (15) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Police and paralegal technologies".
- (16) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Business machine operations".
- (17) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Cattle/swine technology".
- (18) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Botany - Other".
- (19) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Zoology - Other".
- (20) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Agricultural and biological sciences/technologies - Other".
- (21) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Architecture - Other".
- (22) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Forest harvesting, management, protection".
- (23) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Garden design".
- (24) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Earth resources technology".
- (25) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Engineering design and instrumentation technology".
- (26) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Industrial engineering technology - General".
- (27) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Aeronautical engineering technology".
- (28) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Mining and metal processing".
- (29) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Primary industries/resource processing technologies - Other".
- (30) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Motor - Other motor transportation".
- (31) Includes medical embryology/genetics.
- (32) Includes plastic surgery.
- (33) The name of the category in 1996 and 1991 was "Dental laboratory technology".
- (34) Includes "Dental assistants", "Paramedics", "X-ray technicians" and "Chiropractic technology".
- (35) Includes spectroscopy.

(36) Includes petrology, petrography, stratigraphy and sedimentology.

(37) Includes biological oceanography, fisheries oceanography and "Marine sciences, n.e.c. - Other".

(38) Includes high energy, particle and solid state physics.

97F0018XCB01001-002

Earnings of Canadians

Introduction

This topic presents data on the employment earnings (wages and salaries, net income from non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and net farm self-employment income) of Canadians in 2000. The data also include earnings by sex, age, and geographic area, as well as for certain population groups (e.g. immigrants). This topic also features educational attainment and employment earnings for different population groups.

Available statistics: counts, average, median, and standard error of average.

Earning Status of Partners in Common-law Couple Families (4)

- 1 Total - Earning status of partners in common-law couple families (1) (2)
- 2 Both partners with earnings
- 3 Only one partner with earnings
- 4 Neither partner with earnings

$$1=2+3+4$$

(1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Earner or Employment Income Recipient - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

(2) Includes opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

97F0020XCB01074

Earning Status of Spouses in Couple Families (4)

- 1 Total - Earning status of spouses in couple families (1) (2)
- 2 Both spouses with earnings
- 3 Only one spouse with earnings
- 4 Neither spouse with earnings

$$1=2+3+4$$

- (1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Earner or Employment Income Recipient - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

- (2) Includes married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

97F0020XCB01074

Earning Status of Spouses in Married Couple Families (4)

- 1 Total - Earning status of spouses in married couple families (1)
- 2 Both spouses with earnings
- 3 Only one spouse with earnings
- 4 Neither spouse with earnings

1=2+3+4

- (1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Earner or Employment Income Recipient - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

- (2) Includes married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

97F0020XCB01074

Earning Status of Spouses or Partners (8)

- 1 Total - Couple economic families (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Both spouses or partners with earnings (2)
- 3 Husband, male partner or reference person with higher earnings
- 4 Husband, male partner or reference person earned with lower earnings
- 5 Only one spouse or partner with earnings
- 6 Husband, male partner or reference person only
- 7 Wife, female partner or partner of reference person only (4)
- 8 Neither spouse nor partner with earnings

1=2+5+8

2=3+4

5=6+7

- (1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Earner or Employment Income Recipient - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that, as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

Economic Family Structure - Refers to the classification of economic families into those of couple families, lone-parent families and other economic families.

Couple families are those in which a member of either a married or common-law couple is the economic family reference person.

Lone-parent families are those in which either a male or female lone parent is the economic family reference person.

Other economic families are those in which a non-census family person is the economic family reference person.

- (2) Couple economic families refer to those husband-wife families, opposite-sex common-law couple families and, in 2001, to same-sex common-law couple families in which the economic family reference person is one of the spouses or partners.
- (3) Includes families with equal earnings of spouses or partners.
- (4) Refers to wives in husband-wife families and to partners of the reference person in common-law couple families.

97F0020XCB01070; 97F0020XCB01097

Employment Income and Work Activity (8)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by employment income and work activity (1)
- 2 Did not work in 2000 (2)
- 3 Worked full year full time
- 4 Average employment income \$
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 6 Worked part year or part time
- 7 Average employment income \$
- 8 Standard error of average employment income \$

1=2+3+6

- (1) **Earners or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Earnings or Employment Income - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income

and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Work Activity in 2000 - Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **full-year full-time workers** refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

(2) Includes persons who never worked, worked before 2000 or worked in 2001 only.

97F0009XCB01043; 97F0010XCB01043; 97F0010XCB01047; 97F0011XCB01046-047;
97F0011XCB01054-055; 97F0011XCB01062-063

Employment Income by Work Activity (9)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over with employment income by work activity (1) (2)
- 2 Average employment income \$
- 3 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 4 Worked full year, full time (3)
- 5 Average employment income \$
- 6 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 7 Worked part year or part time (4)
- 8 Average employment income \$
- 9 Standard error of average employment income \$

(1) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Earnings or Employment Income - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Work Activity in 2000 - Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **full-year full-time workers** refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

- (2) Includes persons who did not work in 2000 but reported employment income.
- (3) Worked 49-52 weeks in 2000, mostly full time.
- (4) Worked less than 49 weeks or worked mostly part time in 2000.

97F0007XCB01042

Employment Income by Work Activity (9A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over with employment income by work activity (1) (2)
- 2 Average employment income \$
- 3 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 4 Worked full year, full time (3)
- 5 Average employment income \$
- 6 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 7 Worked part year or part time (4)
- 8 Average employment income \$
- 9 Standard error of average employment income \$

(1) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Earnings or Employment Income - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median

income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Work Activity in 2000 - Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **full-year full-time workers** refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

(2) Includes persons who did not work in 2000 but reported employment income.

(3) Worked 49-52 weeks in 2000, mostly full time.

(4) Worked less than 49 weeks or worked mostly part time in 2000.

97F0007XCB01043

Employment Income by Sex and Work Activity (27)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over with employment income, by sex and work activity - 20% Sample Data (1) (2)
- 2 Average employment income \$
- 3 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 4 Worked full year, full time (3)
- 5 Average employment income \$
- 6 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 7 Worked part year or part time (4)
- 8 Average employment income \$
- 9 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 10 Males 15 years and over with employment income - Work activity (2)
- 11 Average employment income \$
- 12 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 13 Worked full year, full time (3)
- 14 Average employment income \$
- 15 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 16 Worked part year or part time (4)
- 17 Average employment income \$
- 18 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 19 Females 15 years and over with employment income - Work activity (2)

20	Average employment income \$
21	Standard error of average employment income \$
22	Worked full year, full time (3)
23	Average employment income \$
24	Standard error of average employment income \$
25	Worked part year or part time (4)
26	Average employment income \$
27	Standard error of average employment income \$

1=10+19

- (1) **Earners or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Earnings or Employment Income - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median

income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Sex - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

Work Activity in 2000 - Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **full-year full-time workers** refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

(2) Includes persons who did not work in 2000 but reported employment income.

(3) Worked 49-52 weeks in 2000, mostly full time.

(4) Worked less than 49 weeks or worked mostly part time in 2000.

95F0491XCB01001; 95F0491XCB01003-009

Employment Income Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (12)

- 1 Total - Employment income group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income
- 4 Under \$5,000 (3)
- 5 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 - \$14,999
- 7 \$15,000 - \$19,999
- 8 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 9 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 10 \$30,000 - \$39,999
- 11 \$40,000 - \$49,999
- 12 \$50,000 and over

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+...+12

- (1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

- (2) Refers to husbands in husband-wife families, male partners in opposite-sex common-law couple families and the first person listed on the questionnaire in same-sex common-law couple families (in 2001).

- (3) Including loss.

97F0020XCB01098

Employment Income Group of Wife, Female Partner or Partner of Reference Person (12)

- 1 Total - Employment income group of wife, female partner or partner of reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income
- 4 Under \$5,000 (3)
- 5 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 - \$14,999
- 7 \$15,000 - \$19,999
- 8 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 9 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 10 \$30,000 - \$39,999
- 11 \$40,000 - \$49,999
- 12 \$50,000 and over

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+...+12

(1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

(2) Refers to wives in husband-wife families and to partners of the reference person in common-law couple families.

(3) Including loss.

97F0020XCB01098

Employment Income Groups (22)

- 1 Total - Employment income groups (1)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income (2)
- 4 Under \$2,000 (3)
- 5 \$ 2,000 - \$ 4,999
- 6 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 7 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 8 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 9 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 10 \$15,000 - \$19,999
- 11 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 12 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 13 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 14 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 15 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 16 \$45,000 - \$49,999
- 17 \$50,000 - \$59,999

- 18 \$60,000 - \$74,999
 19 \$75,000 and over
 20 Average employment income \$ (4)
 21 Median employment income \$ (4)
 22 Standard error of average employment income \$ (4)

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16+17+18+19

- (1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

(3) Including loss.

(4) For persons with employment income.

97F0019XCB01001; 97F0019XCB01041-049

Number and Average Employment Income (2)

1 Number (1)

2 Average employment income \$

(1) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

97F0019XCB01002-003; 97F0019XCB01050

Number and Average Wages and Salaries (2)

1 Number (1)

2 Average wages and salaries \$

(1) **Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median

income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

Earner or Employment Income Recipient - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

97F0019XCB01060

Number of Earners (6)

- 1 Total - Number of earners in economic families (1)
- 2 No earners
- 3 With earners
- 4 1 earner
- 5 2 earners
- 6 3 or more earners

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6$$

- (1) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship

to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Unattached Individuals - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

Total Income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

97F0020XCB01075; 97F0020XCB01080

Number of Earners (6A)

- 1 Total - Number of earners in economic families (1)
- 2 No earners
- 3 With earners
- 4 1 earner
- 5 2 earners
- 6 3 or more earners

1=2+3

3=4+5+6

(1) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

97F0020XCB01093

Presence of Employment Income (3)

- 1 Total - Presence of employment income (1)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income (2)

1=2+3

- (1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

- (2) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

97F0020XCB01076

Presence of Employment Income (5)

- 1 Total - Presence of employment income (1)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income (2)
- 4 Average 2000 employment income \$
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$

1=2+3

- (1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year

2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

- (2) **Earners or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

95F0430XCB01001-006; 95F0430XCB01009

Presence of Employment Income (5A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by presence of employment income (1)

- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income (2)
- 4 Average 2000 employment income \$
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$

$$1=2+3$$

- (1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could

be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

- (2) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

97F0012XCB01046; 97F0012XCB01050

Presence of Employment Income (5B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by presence of employment income in the reference year (1) (2)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income (3)
- 4 Average employment income in the reference year \$ (1)
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$

1=2+3

- (1) Refers to the census reference years as follows: calendar year 1995 for the 1996 Census and calendar year 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during the reference year as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during the reference year. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during the reference year from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during the reference year from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in the reference year, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for the reference year. Average

income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

- (3) **Earners or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during the reference year.

97F0012XCB01047; 97F0013XCB01041; 97F0013XCB01049-050

Presence of Employment Income (5C)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by presence of employment income in the reference year (1) (2)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income (3)
- 4 Average employment income in the reference year \$ (1)
- 5 Standard error of average employment income \$

$$1=2+3$$

- (1) Refers to the census reference years as follows: calendar year 1990 for the 1991 Census, calendar year 1995 for the 1996 Census and calendar year 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (2) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during the reference year as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during the reference year. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation)

received during the reference year from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during the reference year from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in the reference year, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for the reference year. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

- (3) **Earnor or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during the reference year.

97F0012XCB01048

Presence of Employment Income in Female Lone-parent Families (3)

- 1 Total - Presence of employment income in female lone-parent families (1)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income

1=2+3

- (1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Earner or Employment Income Recipient - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

97F0020XCB01074

Presence of Employment Income in Lone-parent Families (3)

- 1 Total - Presence of employment income in lone-parent families
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income

1=2+3

97F0020XCB01078

Presence of Employment Income in Male Lone-parent Families (3)

- 1 Total - Presence of employment income in male lone-parent families (1)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income

1=2+3

- (1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Earner or Employment Income Recipient - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a nonfarm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

97F0020XCB01074

Presence of Parental Earnings (3)

- 1 Total - Presence of parental earnings (1)
- 2 Parent without earnings
- 3 Parent with earnings

1=2+3

(1) **Census Family Structure** - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Earners or Employment Income Recipient - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Earnings or Employment Income - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

97F0020XCB01007

Presence of Spousal/Partner Earnings (4)

- 1 Total - Presence of spousal/partner earnings (1)
- 2 No spouse/partner with earnings
- 3 One spouse/partner with earnings
- 4 Both spouses/partners with earnings

1=2+3+4

(1) **Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Earner or Employment Income Recipient - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Earnings or Employment Income - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

97F0020XCB01004

Sex and Presence of Employment Income (18)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by sex and presence of employment income - 20% Sample Data
(1) (2) (3)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income
- 4 Average 2000 employment income \$
- 5 Median 2000 employment income \$
- 6 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 7 Males 15 years and over
- 8 Without employment income
- 9 With employment income
- 10 Average 2000 employment income \$
- 11 Median 2000 employment income \$
- 12 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 13 Females 15 years and over
- 14 Without employment income
- 15 With employment income
- 16 Average 2000 employment income \$
- 17 Median 2000 employment income \$
- 18 Standard error of average employment income \$

1=7+13

1=2+3

7=8+9

13=14+15

- (1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships

(such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

(2) **Earnor or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

(3) **Sex** - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

95F0493XCB01002

Wage and Salary Groups (22)

- 1 Total - Wage and salary groups (1)
- 2 Without wages and salaries
- 3 With wages and salaries
- 4 Under \$2,000
- 5 \$ 2,000 - \$ 4,999

6	\$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
7	\$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
8	\$10,000 - \$11,999
9	\$12,000 - \$14,999
10	\$15,000 - \$19,999
11	\$20,000 - \$24,999
12	\$25,000 - \$29,999
13	\$30,000 - \$34,999
14	\$35,000 - \$39,999
15	\$40,000 - \$44,999
16	\$45,000 - \$49,999
17	\$50,000 - \$59,999
18	\$60,000 - \$74,999
19	\$75,000 and over
20	Average wages and salaries \$ (2)
21	Median wages and salaries \$ (2)
22	Standard error of average wages and salaries \$ (2)

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16+17+18+19

(1) **Wages and Salaries** - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

Wage and Salary Earners - Includes persons 15 years of age and over who worked since January 1, 2000, and who indicated that in the job reported, they were working mainly for wages, salaries,

commissions, tips, piece-rates or payments "in kind" (payments in goods or services rather than money). Some examples include: those who worked in someone else's private household at such jobs as babysitting and cleaning; salespersons on commission working for only one company and not maintaining an office or staff; and those who worked for payment "in kind" in non-family enterprises, such as members of a religious order who received free room and board or other supplies in lieu of cash.

(2) For persons with wages and salaries.

97F0019XCB01004; 97F0019XCB01052-059

2000 Employment Income (2)

- 1 Total - Full-year, full-time workers (1)
- 2 Average employment income \$

(1) Worked 49-52 weeks in 2000, mostly full time, and reported employment income.

97F0012XCB01049; 97F0012XCB01053

2000 Employment Income (3)

- 1 Count (1)
- 2 Average employment income \$ (1)
- 3 Median employment income \$ (1)

(1) For persons with employment income.

97F0018XCB01043

Income of Individuals, Families and Households

Introduction

This topic presents data on the income of Canadian individuals, families, and households in the year 2000, including the composition of income, and data that serves to measure low income, known as the Low Income Cut-off (LICO). The data also include the household incomes of Canadians by family type, age, and geography, as well as the household incomes of certain population groups (i.e. immigrants).

The composition of income includes earnings, income from government sources, and investments.

Available statistics: counts, average, median, standard error of average, and incidence of low income.

Census Family Income in 2000 and Family Structure (24)

- 1 Census family income in 2000 of all families - 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Average family income \$
- 3 Median family income \$
- 4 Standard error of average family income \$
- 5 Census family income in 2000 of couple families (2)
- 6 Average family income \$
- 7 Median family income \$
- 8 Standard error of average family income \$
- 9 Census family income in 2000 of married couple families
- 10 Average family income \$
- 11 Median family income \$
- 12 Standard error of average family income \$
- 13 Census family income in 2000 of common-law couple families (3)
- 14 Average family income \$
- 15 Median family income \$
- 16 Standard error of average family income \$
- 17 Census family income in 2000 of male lone-parent families
- 18 Average family income \$
- 19 Median family income \$
- 20 Standard error of average family income \$
- 21 Census family income in 2000 of female lone-parent families
- 22 Average family income \$
- 23 Median family income \$
- 24 Standard error of average family income \$

$$1=5+17+21$$

$$5=9+13$$

- (1) Census Family Total Income - The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;

- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

(2) Includes married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

(3) Includes opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009

Census Family Income in 2000 and Family Structure (30)

- 1 Census family income in 2000 of all families - 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Under \$10,000
- 3 \$ 10,000 - \$19,999
- 4 \$ 20,000 - \$29,999
- 5 \$ 30,000 - \$39,999
- 6 \$ 40,000 - \$49,999
- 7 \$ 50,000 - \$59,999
- 8 \$ 60,000 - \$69,999
- 9 \$ 70,000 - \$79,999

10	\$ 80,000 - \$89,999
11	\$ 90,000 - \$99,999
12	\$100,000 and over
13	Average family income \$
14	Median family income \$
15	Standard error of average family income \$
16	Census family income in 2000 of couple families (2)
17	Under \$10,000
18	\$ 10,000 - \$19,999
19	\$ 20,000 - \$29,999
20	\$ 30,000 - \$39,999
21	\$ 40,000 - \$49,999
22	\$ 50,000 - \$59,999
23	\$ 60,000 - \$69,999
24	\$ 70,000 - \$79,999
25	\$ 80,000 - \$89,999
26	\$ 90,000 - \$99,999
27	\$100,000 and over
28	Average family income \$
29	Median family income \$
30	Standard error of average family income \$

1=2+3+...+12

16=17+18+...+27

(1) **Census Family Total Income** - The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from

unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

(2) Includes married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009

Composition of Total Income in 2000 (4)

- 1 Total - Composition of total income in 2000 % - 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Employment income %
- 3 Government transfer payments %
- 4 Other %

1=2+3+4

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is

calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

Composition of Income - The composition of the total income of a population group or a geographic area refers to the relative share of each income source or group of sources, expressed as a percentage of the aggregate total income of that group or area.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009; 95F0493XCB01002

Composition of Total Income in 2000 (4A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by composition of total income in 2000 % (1)
- 2 Employment income %
- 3 Government transfer payments %
- 4 Other %

1=2+3+4

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;

- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

Composition of Income - The composition of the total income of a population group or a geographic area refers to the relative share of each income source or group of sources, expressed as a percentage of the aggregate total income of that group or area.

97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0009XCB01043; 97F0010XCB01043; 97F0010XCB01047;
97F0011XCB01046-047; 97F0011XCB01054-055; 97F0011XCB01062-063

Couple Economic Family Income Statistics (4)

- 1 Couple economic families (1) (2)
- 2 Average family income \$
- 3 Average earnings of husband, male partner or reference person \$
- 4 Average earnings of wife, female partner or partner of reference person \$

(1) The total income of an economic family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total Income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax Benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average income of economic families or unattached individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of economic families or unattached individuals in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g. husband-wife families with working wives) or unattached individuals by the number of families or unattached individuals in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over -

The median income of a specified group of economic families or unattached individuals 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or unattached individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of economic families and unattached individuals are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

(2) Couple economic families refer to those husband-wife families, opposite-sex common-law couple families and, in 2001, same-sex common-law couple families in which the economic family reference person is one of the spouses or partners.

97F0020XCB01097-098

Economic Family Status and Incidence of Low Income in 2000 (9)

- 1 Total population in private households by economic family status and incidence of low income in 2000
- 2 Number of economic family persons
- 3 Low income
- 4 Other
- 5 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (1)
- 6 Number of unattached individuals 15 years and over
- 7 Low income
- 8 Other
- 9 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (1)

$$1=2+6$$

$$2=3+4$$

$$6=7+8$$

- (1) Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low-income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and the one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

97F0009XCB01043; 97F0010XCB01043; 97F0010XCB01047; 97F0011XCB01047; 97F0011XCB01055; 97F0011XCB01063

Economic Family Status and Incidence of Low Income in 2000 (9A)

- 1 Total population in private households by economic family status and incidence of low income in 2000
- 2 Number of economic family persons
- 3 Low income (1)
- 4 Other
- 5 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (2)
- 6 Number of unattached individuals 15 years and over
- 7 Low income (1)
- 8 Other
- 9 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (2)

$$1=2+6$$

$$2=3+4$$

$$6=7+8$$

- (1) The incidence of low income is not calculated for economic families and unattached individuals living in the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and on Indian reserves. In addition, low income data are available for five census subdivisions (CSDs) in Saskatchewan (Timber Bay, Denare Beach, Sandy Bay, Pinehouse and La Loche) which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada considers as First Nation communities but which are not Indian reserves. The data for these communities have been included in the incidence of low income calculations for the Saskatchewan and Canada level data. However, they are not shown as part of the "On reserve" column in the tables for Saskatchewan and Canada.

- (2) Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low-income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and the one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

97F0011XCB01046; 97F0011XCB01054; 97F0011XCB01062

Family Income Groups (19)

- 1 Total - Family income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10,000 - \$ 14,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 - \$ 19,999
- 6 \$ 20,000 - \$ 24,999
- 7 \$ 25,000 - \$ 29,999
- 8 \$ 30,000 - \$ 34,999
- 9 \$ 35,000 - \$ 39,999
- 10 \$ 40,000 - \$ 44,999
- 11 \$ 45,000 - \$ 49,999
- 12 \$ 50,000 - \$ 59,999
- 13 \$ 60,000 - \$ 69,999
- 14 \$ 70,000 - \$ 79,999
- 15 \$ 80,000 - \$ 89,999
- 16 \$ 90,000 - \$ 99,999
- 17 \$100,000 - \$124,999
- 18 \$125,000 - \$149,999
- 19 \$150,000 and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+...+19

(1) The total income of an economic family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over - Average income of economic families or unattached individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of economic families or unattached individuals in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g. husband-wife

families with working wives) or unattached individuals by the number of families or unattached individuals in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over -

The median income of a specified group of economic families or unattached individuals 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or unattached individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of economic families and unattached individuals are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

97F0020XCB01097

Family Income Groups (21)

- 1 Total - Family income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$2,000
- 3 \$ 2,000 - \$ 4,999
- 4 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 5 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 7 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 8 \$15,000 - \$16,999
- 9 \$17,000 - \$19,999
- 10 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 11 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 12 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 13 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 14 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 15 \$45,000 - \$49,999
- 16 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 17 \$60,000 - \$74,999
- 18 \$75,000 and over
- 19 Average family income \$
- 20 Median family income \$
- 21 Standard error of average family income \$

1=2+...+18

(1) **Census Family Total Income** - The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

97F0020XCB01007; 97F0020XCB01065

Family Income Groups (21A)

- 1 Total - Family income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$2,000
- 3 \$ 2,000 - \$ 4,999
- 4 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 5 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 7 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 8 \$15,000 - \$16,999
- 9 \$17,000 - \$19,999
- 10 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 11 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 12 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 13 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 14 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 15 \$45,000 - \$49,999
- 16 \$50,000 - \$59,999

- 17 \$60,000 - \$74,999
 18 \$75,000 and over
 19 Average family income \$
 20 Median family income \$
 21 Standard error of average family income \$

1=2+...+18

(1) The total income of an economic family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total Income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax Benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over - Average income of economic families or unattached individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of economic families or unattached individuals in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g. husband-wife families with working wives) or unattached individuals by the number of families or unattached individuals in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of economic families or unattached individuals 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or unattached individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of economic families and unattached individuals are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

97F0020XCB01099-100

Family Income Groups (22)

- 1 Total - Family income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10,000 - \$ 14,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 - \$ 19,999
- 6 \$ 20,000 - \$ 24,999
- 7 \$ 25,000 - \$ 29,999
- 8 \$ 30,000 - \$ 34,999
- 9 \$ 35,000 - \$ 39,999
- 10 \$ 40,000 - \$ 44,999
- 11 \$ 45,000 - \$ 49,999
- 12 \$ 50,000 - \$ 59,999
- 13 \$ 60,000 - \$ 69,999
- 14 \$ 70,000 - \$ 79,999
- 15 \$ 80,000 - \$ 89,999
- 16 \$ 90,000 - \$ 99,999
- 17 \$100,000 - \$124,999
- 18 \$125,000 - \$149,999
- 19 \$150,000 and over
- 20 Average family income \$
- 21 Median family income \$
- 22 Standard error of average family income \$

1=2+3+...+19

(1) **Census Family Total Income** - The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind",

such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

97F0020XCB01003-004; 97F0020XCB01009

Family Income Groups (22A)

- 1 Total - Family income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10,000 - \$ 14,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 - \$ 19,999
- 6 \$ 20,000 - \$ 24,999
- 7 \$ 25,000 - \$ 29,999
- 8 \$ 30,000 - \$ 34,999
- 9 \$ 35,000 - \$ 39,999
- 10 \$ 40,000 - \$ 44,999
- 11 \$ 45,000 - \$ 49,999
- 12 \$ 50,000 - \$ 59,999
- 13 \$ 60,000 - \$ 69,999
- 14 \$ 70,000 - \$ 79,999
- 15 \$ 80,000 - \$ 89,999
- 16 \$ 90,000 - \$ 99,999
- 17 \$100,000 - \$124,999
- 18 \$125,000 - \$149,999
- 19 \$150,000 and over
- 20 Average family income \$
- 21 Median family income \$
- 22 Standard error of average family income \$

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+\dots+19$$

(1) The total income of an economic family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average income of economic families or unattached individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of economic families or unattached individuals in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g. husband-wife families with working wives) or unattached individuals by the number of families or unattached individuals in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over -

The median income of a specified group of economic families or unattached individuals 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or unattached individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of economic families and unattached individuals are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

97F0020XCB01072; 97F0020XCB01091-092-093-094-095-096

Family Income Groups of All Census Families (19)

- 1 Total - Family income groups of all census families (1)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10,000 - \$ 14,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 - \$ 19,999
- 6 \$ 20,000 - \$ 24,999
- 7 \$ 25,000 - \$ 29,999
- 8 \$ 30,000 - \$ 34,999
- 9 \$ 35,000 - \$ 39,999
- 10 \$ 40,000 - \$ 44,999
- 11 \$ 45,000 - \$ 49,999
- 12 \$ 50,000 - \$ 59,999
- 13 \$ 60,000 - \$ 69,999
- 14 \$ 70,000 - \$ 79,999
- 15 \$ 80,000 - \$ 89,999
- 16 \$ 90,000 - \$ 99,999
- 17 \$100,000 - \$124,999
- 18 \$125,000 - \$149,999
- 19 \$150,000 and over

$$1=2+3+\dots+19$$

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total Income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

97F0020XCB01074

Family Income Groups of Common-law Couple Families (19)

- 1 Total - Family income groups of common-law couple families (1) (2)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10,000 - \$ 14,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 - \$ 19,999
- 6 \$ 20,000 - \$ 24,999
- 7 \$ 25,000 - \$ 29,999
- 8 \$ 30,000 - \$ 34,999
- 9 \$ 35,000 - \$ 39,999
- 10 \$ 40,000 - \$ 44,999
- 11 \$ 45,000 - \$ 49,999
- 12 \$ 50,000 - \$ 59,999
- 13 \$ 60,000 - \$ 69,999
- 14 \$ 70,000 - \$ 79,999
- 15 \$ 80,000 - \$ 89,999
- 16 \$ 90,000 - \$ 99,999
- 17 \$100,000 - \$124,999
- 18 \$125,000 - \$149,999
- 19 \$150,000 and over

1=2+...+19

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total Income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of

opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

(2) Includes opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

97F0020XCB01074

Family Income Groups of Couple Families (19)

- 1 Total - Family income groups of couple families (1) (2)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10,000 - \$ 14,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 - \$ 19,999
- 6 \$ 20,000 - \$ 24,999
- 7 \$ 25,000 - \$ 29,999
- 8 \$ 30,000 - \$ 34,999
- 9 \$ 35,000 - \$ 39,999
- 10 \$ 40,000 - \$ 44,999
- 11 \$ 45,000 - \$ 49,999
- 12 \$ 50,000 - \$ 59,999
- 13 \$ 60,000 - \$ 69,999
- 14 \$ 70,000 - \$ 79,999
- 15 \$ 80,000 - \$ 89,999
- 16 \$ 90,000 - \$ 99,999
- 17 \$100,000 - \$124,999
- 18 \$125,000 - \$149,999
- 19 \$150,000 and over

1=2+3+...+19

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total Income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

(2) Includes married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

97F0020XCB01074

Family Income Groups of Female Lone-parent Families (18)

- 1 Total - Family income groups of female lone-parent families (1)
- 2 Under \$2,000
- 3 \$ 2,000 - \$ 4,999
- 4 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 5 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 7 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 8 \$15,000 - \$16,999
- 9 \$17,000 - \$19,999
- 10 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 11 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 12 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 13 \$35,000 - \$39,999

- 14 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 15 \$45,000 - \$49,999
- 16 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 17 \$60,000 - \$74,999
- 18 \$75,000 and over

1=2+3+...+18

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

97F0020XCB01074

Family Income Groups of Male Lone-parent Families (18)

- 1 Total - Family income groups of male lone-parent families (1)
- 2 Under \$2,000
- 3 \$ 2,000 - \$ 4,999
- 4 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 5 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 7 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 8 \$15,000 - \$16,999
- 9 \$17,000 - \$19,999
- 10 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 11 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 12 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 13 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 14 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 15 \$45,000 - \$49,999
- 16 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 17 \$60,000 - \$74,999
- 18 \$75,000 and over

1=2+3+...+18

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total Income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

97F0020XCB01074

Family Income Groups of Married Couple Families (19)

- 1 Total - Family income groups of married couple families (1)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10,000 - \$ 14,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 - \$ 19,999
- 6 \$ 20,000 - \$ 24,999
- 7 \$ 25,000 - \$ 29,999
- 8 \$ 30,000 - \$ 34,999

9	\$ 35,000 - \$ 39,999
10	\$ 40,000 - \$ 44,999
11	\$ 45,000 - \$ 49,999
12	\$ 50,000 - \$ 59,999
13	\$ 60,000 - \$ 69,999
14	\$ 70,000 - \$ 79,999
15	\$ 80,000 - \$ 89,999
16	\$ 90,000 - \$ 99,999
17	\$100,000 - \$124,999
18	\$125,000 - \$149,999
19	\$150,000 and over

1=2+3+...+19

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total Income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the

precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

97F0020XCB01074

Household Income Groups (14)

- 1 Total - Household income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$10,000
- 3 \$ 10,000 - \$19,999
- 4 \$ 20,000 - \$29,999
- 5 \$ 30,000 - \$39,999
- 6 \$ 40,000 - \$49,999
- 7 \$ 50,000 - \$59,999
- 8 \$ 60,000 - \$69,999
- 9 \$ 70,000 - \$79,999
- 10 \$ 80,000 - \$89,999
- 11 \$ 90,000 - \$99,999
- 12 \$100,000 and over
- 13 Average household income \$
- 14 Median household income \$

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12$$

(1) The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

97F0021XCB01005; 97F0021XCB01006

Household Income Groups (14A)

- 1 Total - Household income groups (1) (2)
- 2 Under \$10,000
- 3 \$ 10,000 - \$19,999
- 4 \$ 20,000 - \$29,999
- 5 \$ 30,000 - \$39,999
- 6 \$ 40,000 - \$49,999
- 7 \$ 50,000 - \$59,999
- 8 \$ 60,000 - \$69,999
- 9 \$ 70,000 - \$79,999

- 10 \$ 80,000 - \$89,999
- 11 \$ 90,000 - \$99,999
- 12 \$100,000 and over
- 13 Average household income \$
- 14 Median household income \$

$$1=2+3+4+\dots+12$$

- (1) The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.
- (2) Includes private households in owner-occupied private non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with a household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes a negative or zero household income).

97F0021XCB01010

Household Income Groups (14B)

- 1 Total - Household income groups (1) (2)
- 2 Under \$10,000
- 3 \$ 10,000 - \$19,999
- 4 \$ 20,000 - \$29,999
- 5 \$ 30,000 - \$39,999
- 6 \$ 40,000 - \$49,999
- 7 \$ 50,000 - \$59,999
- 8 \$ 60,000 - \$69,999
- 9 \$ 70,000 - \$79,999
- 10 \$ 80,000 - \$89,999
- 11 \$ 90,000 - \$99,999
- 12 \$100,000 and over
- 13 Average household income \$
- 14 Median household income \$

$$1=2+3+4+\dots+12$$

- (1) The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.
- (2) Includes private households in tenant-occupied private non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with a household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes a negative or zero household income).

97F0021XCB01011

Household Income Groups (19)

- 1 Total - Household income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10,000 - \$ 14,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 - \$ 19,999
- 6 \$ 20,000 - \$ 24,999
- 7 \$ 25,000 - \$ 29,999
- 8 \$ 30,000 - \$ 34,999
- 9 \$ 35,000 - \$ 39,999
- 10 \$ 40,000 - \$ 44,999
- 11 \$ 45,000 - \$ 49,999

- 12 \$ 50,000 - \$ 59,999
- 13 \$ 60,000 - \$ 69,999
- 14 \$ 70,000 - \$ 79,999
- 15 \$ 80,000 - \$ 89,999
- 16 \$ 90,000 - \$ 99,999
- 17 \$100,000 - \$124,999
- 18 \$125,000 - \$149,999
- 19 \$150,000 and over

1=2+...+19

(1) The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

Total income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals, living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Households - Average household income refers to the weighted mean total income of households in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of households (e.g. two-person households) by the number of households in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Households - The median income of a specified group of households is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of households are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of households are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

Household - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents), who occupy the same dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada. It may consist of a

family group (census family) with or without other non-family persons, of two or more families sharing a dwelling, of a group of unrelated persons, or of one person living alone. Household members who are temporarily absent on Census Day (e.g. temporary residents elsewhere) are considered as part of their usual household. For census purposes, every person is a member of one and only one household. Unless otherwise specified, all data in household reports are for private households only.

Households are classified into three groups: private households, collective households and households outside Canada.

Household, Private - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Household Type - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. "Family household" refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). "One-family household" refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. "Multiple-family household" refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

Non-family household refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

97F0020XCB01085

Household Income Groups (22)

- 1 Total - Household income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10,000 - \$ 14,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 - \$ 19,999
- 6 \$ 20,000 - \$ 24,999
- 7 \$ 25,000 - \$ 29,999
- 8 \$ 30,000 - \$ 34,999
- 9 \$ 35,000 - \$ 39,999
- 10 \$ 40,000 - \$ 44,999
- 11 \$ 45,000 - \$ 49,999
- 12 \$ 50,000 - \$ 59,999
- 13 \$ 60,000 - \$ 69,999
- 14 \$ 70,000 - \$ 79,999
- 15 \$ 80,000 - \$ 89,999
- 16 \$ 90,000 - \$ 99,999
- 17 \$100,000 - \$124,999
- 18 \$125,000 - \$149,999
- 19 \$150,000 and over
- 20 Average household income \$
- 21 Median household income \$
- 22 Standard error of average household income \$

1=2+3+...+19

(1) The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals, living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Households - Average household income refers to the weighted mean total income of households in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of households (e.g. two-person households) by the number of households in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Households - The median income of a specified group of households is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of households are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of households are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

Household - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents), who occupy the same dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada. It may consist of a family group (census family) with or without other non-family persons, of two or more families sharing a dwelling, of a group of unrelated persons, or of one person living alone. Household members who are temporarily absent on Census Day (e.g. temporary residents elsewhere) are considered as part of their usual household. For census purposes, every person is a member of one and only one household. Unless otherwise specified, all data in household reports are for private households only.

Households are classified into three groups: private households, collective households and households outside Canada.

Household, Private - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Household Type - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. "Family household" refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). "One-family household" refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. "Multiple-family household" refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

Non-family household refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

97F0020XCB01005

Household Income Groups (24)

- 1 Total - Household income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10,000 - \$ 14,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 - \$ 19,999
- 6 \$ 20,000 - \$ 24,999
- 7 \$ 25,000 - \$ 29,999
- 8 \$ 30,000 - \$ 34,999
- 9 \$ 35,000 - \$ 39,999
- 10 \$ 40,000 - \$ 44,999
- 11 \$ 45,000 - \$ 49,999
- 12 \$ 50,000 - \$ 59,999
- 13 \$ 60,000 - \$ 69,999
- 14 \$ 70,000 - \$ 79,999
- 15 \$ 80,000 - \$ 89,999
- 16 \$ 90,000 - \$ 99,999
- 17 \$100,000 - \$124,999
- 18 \$125,000 - \$149,999
- 19 \$150,000 and over
- 20 Average household income \$
- 21 Median household income \$
- 22 Standard error of average household income \$
- 23 Average number of persons
- 24 Average number of income recipients

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16+17+18+19

(1) The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

Total income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;

- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals, living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Households - Average household income refers to the weighted mean total income of households in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of households (e.g. two-person households) by the number of households in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Households - The median income of a specified group of households is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of households are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of households are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

Household - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents), who occupy the same dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada. It may consist of a family group (census family) with or without other non-family persons, of two or more families sharing a dwelling, of a group of unrelated persons, or of one person living alone. Household members who are temporarily absent on Census Day (e.g. temporary residents elsewhere) are considered as part of their usual household. For census purposes, every person is a member of one and only one household. Unless otherwise specified, all data in household reports are for private households only.

Households are classified into three groups: private households, collective households and households outside Canada.

Household, Private - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Household Type - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. "Family household" refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). "One-family household" refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. "Multiple-family household" refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

Non-family household refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

97F0020XCB01084; 97F0020XCB01086-088

Household Income in 2000 and Household Size (45)

- 1 Household income in 2000 of all private households - 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Under \$10,000
- 3 \$ 10,000 - \$19,999
- 4 \$ 20,000 - \$29,999
- 5 \$ 30,000 - \$39,999
- 6 \$ 40,000 - \$49,999
- 7 \$ 50,000 - \$59,999
- 8 \$ 60,000 - \$69,999
- 9 \$ 70,000 - \$79,999
- 10 \$ 80,000 - \$89,999
- 11 \$ 90,000 - \$99,999
- 12 \$100,000 and over
- 13 Average household income \$
- 14 Median household income \$
- 15 Standard error of average household income \$
- 16 Household income in 2000 of one-person private households
- 17 Under \$10,000
- 18 \$ 10,000 - \$19,999
- 19 \$ 20,000 - \$29,999
- 20 \$ 30,000 - \$39,999
- 21 \$ 40,000 - \$49,999
- 22 \$ 50,000 - \$59,999
- 23 \$ 60,000 - \$69,999
- 24 \$ 70,000 - \$79,999
- 25 \$ 80,000 - \$89,999
- 26 \$ 90,000 - \$99,999
- 27 \$100,000 and over
- 28 Average household income \$
- 29 Median household income \$
- 30 Standard error of average household income \$
- 31 Household income in 2000 of two or more person private households
- 32 Under \$10,000
- 33 \$ 10,000 - \$19,999
- 34 \$ 20,000 - \$29,999
- 35 \$ 30,000 - \$39,999
- 36 \$ 40,000 - \$49,999
- 37 \$ 50,000 - \$59,999
- 38 \$ 60,000 - \$69,999
- 39 \$ 70,000 - \$79,999
- 40 \$ 80,000 - \$89,999
- 41 \$ 90,000 - \$99,999
- 42 \$100,000 and over
- 43 Average household income \$
- 44 Median household income \$
- 45 Standard error of average household income \$

1=16+31

1=2+3+...+12

16=17+18+...+27

31=32+33+...+42

(1) **Household Total Income** - The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Household Income - Refers to the weighted mean total income of households in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of households (e.g. two-person households) by the number of households in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Households - The median income of a specified group of households is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of households are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of households are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

Private Household - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Household Size - Refers to the number of persons in a private household.

Collective households and households outside Canada were not taken into account in the calculations used to establish household size.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009

Incidence of Low Income in 2000 (4)

- 1 Total population in private households by incidence of low income in 2000 - 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Low income
- 3 Other
- 4 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (2)

1=2+3

- (1) **Income Status** - Refers to the position of an economic family or an unattached individual 15 years of age and over in relation to Statistics Canada's low income cut-offs (LICOs).

For the purposes of low income statistics, economic families and unattached individuals in the Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories and Nunavut and on Indian reserves were excluded. The low income cut-offs are based on certain expenditure-income patterns which are not available from survey data for the entire population.

Measures of low income known as low income cut-offs (LICOs) were first introduced in Canada in 1968 based on 1961 Census income data and 1959 family expenditure patterns. At that time, expenditure patterns indicated that Canadian families spent about 50% of their total income on food, shelter and clothing. It was arbitrarily estimated that families spending 70% or more of their income (20 percentage points more than the average) on these basic necessities would be in "straitened" circumstances. With this assumption, low income cut-off points were set for five different sizes of families.

Subsequent to these initial cut-offs, revised low income cut-offs were established based on national family expenditure data from 1969, 1978, 1986 and 1992. These data indicated that Canadian families spent, on average, 42% in 1969, 38.5% in 1978, 36.2% in 1986 and 34.7% in 1992 of their total income on basic necessities. Since 1992, data from the expenditure survey have indicated that this proportion has remained fairly stable. By adding the original difference of 20 percentage points to the basic level of expenditure on necessities, new low income cut-offs were set at income levels differentiated by family size and degree of urbanization. Since 1992, these cut-offs have been updated yearly by changes in the consumer price index.

Since its initial publication, Statistics Canada has clearly and consistently emphasized that the LICOs are not measures of poverty. Rather, LICOs reflect a consistent and well-defined methodology that identifies those who are substantially worse-off than average. These measures have enabled Statistics Canada to report important trends, such as the changing composition of those below the LICOs over time.

Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE and the 2001 Census Product Packager or "About the Data" on the Internet.

Household, Private - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic family reference persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic family members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

95F0493XCB01002

Incidence of Low Income in 2000 (12)

- 1 Total - Economic families - 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Low income
- 3 Other
- 4 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (2)
- 5 Total - Unattached individuals 15 years and over (3)
- 6 Low income
- 7 Other
- 8 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (2)
- 9 Total - Population in private households (4)
- 10 Low income
- 11 Other
- 12 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (2)

$$1=2+3$$

$$5=6+7$$

$$9=10+11$$

- (1) **Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group

of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

(2) Calculated from rounded data.

(3) **Unattached individuals** - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(4) **Private Household** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009

Income Status (2)

- 1 Low income (1)
- 2 Other

(1) Refers to the position of an economic family or an unattached individual 15 years of age and over in relation to Statistics Canada's low income cut-offs (LICOs).

For the purposes of low income statistics, economic families and unattached individuals in the Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories and Nunavut and on Indian reserves were excluded. The LICOs are based on certain expenditure-income patterns which are not available from survey data for the entire population.

Measures of low income known as LICOs were first introduced in Canada in 1968 based on 1961 Census income data and 1959 family expenditure patterns. At that time, expenditure patterns indicated that Canadian families spent about 50% of their total income on food, shelter and clothing. It was arbitrarily estimated that families spending 70% or more of their income (20 percentage points more than the average) on these basic necessities would be in "straitened" circumstances. With this assumption, low income cut-off points were set for five different sizes of families.

Subsequent to these initial cut-offs, revised LICOs were established based on national family expenditure data from 1969, 1978, 1986 and 1992. These data indicated that Canadian families spent, on average, 42% in 1969, 38.5% in 1978, 36.2% in 1986 and 34.7% in 1992 of their total income on basic necessities. Since 1992, data from the expenditure survey have indicated that this proportion has remained fairly stable. By adding the original difference of 20 percentage points to the basic level of expenditure on necessities, new LICOs were set at income levels differentiated by family size and degree of urbanization. Since 1992, these cut-offs have been updated yearly by changes in the consumer price index.

Since its initial publication, Statistics Canada has clearly and consistently emphasized that the LICOs are not measures of poverty. Rather, LICOs reflect a consistent and well-defined methodology that identifies those who are substantially worse-off than average. These measures have enabled Statistics Canada to report important trends, such as the changing composition of those below the LICOs over time.

For more information on LICOs, please refer to the electronic documentation supplied with this product for the 1990, 1995 and 2000 matrices of LICOs.

97F0020XCB01080-081

Income Status (3)

- 1 Total - Income status (1)
- 2 Low income
- 3 Other

1=2+3

- (1) Refers to the position of an economic family or an unattached individual 15 years of age and over in relation to Statistics Canada's low income cut-offs (LICOs).

For the purposes of low income statistics, economic families and unattached individuals in the Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories and Nunavut and on Indian reserves were excluded. The low income cut-offs are based on certain expenditure-income patterns which are not available from survey data for the entire population.

Measures of low income known as low income cut-offs (LICOs) were first introduced in Canada in 1968 based on 1961 Census income data and 1959 family expenditure patterns. At that time, expenditure patterns indicated that Canadian families spent about 50% of their total income on food, shelter and clothing. It was arbitrarily estimated that families spending 70% or more of their income (20 percentage points more than the average) on these basic necessities would be in "straitened" circumstances. With this assumption, low income cut-off points were set for five different sizes of families.

Subsequent to these initial cut-offs, revised low income cut-offs were established based on national family expenditure data from 1969, 1978, 1986 and 1992. These data indicated that Canadian families spent, on average, 42% in 1969, 38.5% in 1978, 36.2% in 1986 and 34.7% in 1992 of their total income on basic necessities. Since 1992, data from the expenditure survey have indicated that this proportion has remained fairly stable. By adding the original difference of 20 percentage points to the basic level of expenditure on necessities, new low income cut-offs were set at income levels differentiated by family size and degree of urbanization. Since 1992, these cut-offs have been updated yearly by changes in the consumer price index.

Since its initial publication, Statistics Canada has clearly and consistently emphasized that the LICOs are not measures of poverty. Rather, LICOs reflect a consistent and well-defined methodology that identifies those who are substantially worse-off than average. These measures have enabled Statistics Canada to report important trends, such as the changing composition of those below the LICOs over time.

For more information on Low Income Cut-offs (LICOs), please refer to the electronic documentation supplied with this product for the 1990, 1995 and 2000 matrices of Low Income Cut-offs.

97F0020XCB01082-083

Income Status (4)

- 1 Total - Income status (1)
- 2 Low income
- 3 Other
- 4 Incidence of low income %

$$1=2+3$$

- (1) Refers to the position of an economic family or an unattached individual 15 years of age and over in relation to Statistics Canada's low income cut-offs (LICOs).

For the purposes of low income statistics, economic families and unattached individuals in the Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories and Nunavut and on Indian reserves were excluded. The low income cut-offs are based on certain expenditure-income patterns which are not available from survey data for the entire population.

Measures of low income known as low income cut-offs (LICOs) were first introduced in Canada in 1968 based on 1961 Census income data and 1959 family expenditure patterns. At that time, expenditure patterns indicated that Canadian families spent about 50% of their total income on food, shelter and clothing. It was arbitrarily estimated that families spending 70% or more of their income (20 percentage points more than the average) on these basic necessities would be in "straitened" circumstances. With this assumption, low income cut-off points were set for five different sizes of families.

Subsequent to these initial cut-offs, revised low income cut-offs were established based on national family expenditure data from 1969, 1978, 1986 and 1992. These data indicated that Canadian families spent, on average, 42% in 1969, 38.5% in 1978, 36.2% in 1986 and 34.7% in 1992 of their total income on basic necessities. Since 1992, data from the expenditure survey have indicated that this proportion has remained fairly stable. By adding the original difference of 20 percentage points to the basic level of expenditure on necessities, new low income cut-offs were set at income levels differentiated by family size and degree of urbanization. Since 1992, these cut-offs have been updated yearly by changes in the consumer price index.

Since its initial publication, Statistics Canada has clearly and consistently emphasized that the LICOs are not measures of poverty. Rather, LICOs reflect a consistent and well-defined methodology that identifies those who are substantially worse-off than average. These measures have enabled Statistics Canada to report important trends, such as the changing composition of those below the LICOs over time.

Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

97F0020XCB01006

Income Status (4A)

- 1 Total - Income status (1)
- 2 Low income
- 3 Other

4 Incidence of low income %

1=2+3

(1) Refers to the position of an economic family or an unattached individual 15 years of age and over in relation to Statistics Canada's low income cut-offs (LICOs).

For the purposes of low income statistics, economic families and unattached individuals in the Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories and Nunavut and on Indian reserves were excluded. The low income cut-offs are based on certain expenditure-income patterns which are not available from survey data for the entire population.

Measures of low income known as low income cut-offs (LICOs) were first introduced in Canada in 1968 based on 1961 Census income data and 1959 family expenditure patterns. At that time, expenditure patterns indicated that Canadian families spent about 50% of their total income on food, shelter and clothing. It was arbitrarily estimated that families spending 70% or more of their income (20 percentage points more than the average) on these basic necessities would be in "straitened" circumstances. With this assumption, low income cut-off points were set for five different sizes of families.

Subsequent to these initial cut-offs, revised low income cut-offs were established based on national family expenditure data from 1969, 1978, 1986 and 1992. These data indicated that Canadian families spent, on average, 42% in 1969, 38.5% in 1978, 36.2% in 1986 and 34.7% in 1992 of their total income on basic necessities. Since 1992, data from the expenditure survey have indicated that this proportion has remained fairly stable. By adding the original difference of 20 percentage points to the basic level of expenditure on necessities, new low income cut-offs were set at income levels differentiated by family size and degree of urbanization. Since 1992, these cut-offs have been updated yearly by changes in the consumer price index.

Since its initial publication, Statistics Canada has clearly and consistently emphasized that the LICOs are not measures of poverty. Rather, LICOs reflect a consistent and well-defined methodology that identifies those who are substantially worse-off than average. These measures have enabled Statistics Canada to report important trends, such as the changing composition of those below the LICOs over time.

Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

For more information on LICOs, please refer to the electronic documentation supplied with this product for the 1990, 1995 and 2000 matrices of LICOs.

97F0020XCB01075-076

Major Source of Economic Family Income (6)

- 1 Total - Major source of economic family income (1) (2)
- 2 Wages and salaries
- 3 Self-employment income
- 4 Government transfer payments
- 5 Investment income
- 6 Other income

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

- (1) **Major Source of Income** - Refers to that component which constitutes the largest proportion of a family total income. Various combinations of income sources can be used to derive this classification. For example, at the most detailed level, the income sources are combined into five components: wages and salaries, self-employment income (farm and non-farm), government transfer payments, investment income, and other income. The absolute values for these components are compared, and the largest one is designated as the major source of income.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Unattached Individuals - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) Includes economic families without income.

97F0020XCB01075

Major Source of Income (6)

- 1 Total - Major source of income (1)
- 2 Wages and salaries
- 3 Self-employment income
- 4 Government transfer payments
- 5 Investment income
- 6 Other income

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

- (1) Refers to that component which constitutes the largest proportion of an income recipient's total income. Various combinations of income sources can be used to derive this classification. For example, at the most detailed level, the income sources are combined into five components: wages and salaries, self-employment income (farm and non-farm), government transfer payments,

investment income, and other income. The absolute values for these components are compared, and the largest one is designated as the major source of income.

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

97F0020XCB01042; 97F0020XCB01046

Number and Average Economic Family Income (2)

- 1 Number (1)
- 2 Average economic family income \$

(1) The total income of an economic family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total Income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax Benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over - Average income of economic families or unattached individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of economic families or unattached individuals in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g. husband-wife families with working wives) or unattached individuals by the number of families or unattached individuals in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

97F0020XCB01070

Number of Income Recipients (4)

- 1 Total - Number of income recipients in economic families (1) (2)
- 2 1 income recipient
- 3 2 income recipients
- 4 3 or more income recipients

1=2+3+4

(1) The total income of an economic family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Unattached Individuals - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) Includes families without income.

97F0020XCB01075; 97F0020XCB01092

Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Census Family Income (26)

- 1 Census families with income (1)
- 2 Aggregate income \$'000
- 3 With employment income
- 4 Aggregate employment income \$'000
- 5 With wages and salaries
- 6 Aggregate wages and salaries \$'000
- 7 With self-employment income
- 8 Aggregate self-employment income \$'000
- 9 With government transfer payments
- 10 Aggregate government transfer payments \$'000
- 11 With Old Age Security pensions and Guaranteed Income Supplement
- 12 Aggregate Old Age Security pensions and Guaranteed Income Supplement \$'000
- 13 With Canada/Quebec Pension Plan benefits
- 14 Aggregate Canada/Quebec Pension Plan benefits \$'000
- 15 With Canada Child Tax benefits
- 16 Aggregate Canada Child Tax benefits \$'000
- 17 With Employment Insurance benefits
- 18 Aggregate Employment Insurance benefits \$'000
- 19 With other income from government sources
- 20 Aggregate other income from government sources \$'000
- 21 With investment income
- 22 Aggregate investment income \$'000
- 23 With retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
- 24 Aggregate retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities \$'000
- 25 With other money income
- 26 Aggregate other money income \$'000

2=4+10+22+24+26

4=6+8

10=12+14+16+18+20

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total Income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale

of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

97F0020XCB01074

Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Economic Family Income (26)

- 1 Economic families with income (1)
- 2 Aggregate income \$'000
- 3 With employment income
- 4 Aggregate employment income \$'000
- 5 With wages and salaries
- 6 Aggregate wages and salaries \$'000
- 7 With self-employment income
- 8 Aggregate self-employment income \$'000
- 9 With government transfer payments

- 10 Aggregate government transfer payments \$'000
- 11 With Old Age Security pensions and Guaranteed Income Supplement
- 12 Aggregate Old Age Security pensions and Guaranteed Income Supplement \$'000
- 13 With Canada/Quebec Pension Plan benefits
- 14 Aggregate Canada/Quebec Pension Plan benefits \$'000
- 15 With Canada Child Tax benefits
- 16 Aggregate Canada Child Tax benefits \$'000
- 17 With Employment Insurance benefits
- 18 Aggregate Employment Insurance benefits \$'000
- 19 With other income from government sources
- 20 Aggregate other income from government sources \$'000
- 21 With investment income
- 22 Aggregate investment income \$'000
- 23 With retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
- 24 Aggregate retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities \$'000
- 25 With other money income
- 26 Aggregate other money income \$'000

$$1=3+9+21+23+25$$

$$2=4+10+22+24+26$$

$$3=5+7$$

$$4=6+8$$

$$9=11+13+15+17+19$$

$$10=12+14+16+18+20$$

(1) The total income of an economic family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total Income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group

of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that, as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

97F0020XCB01082

Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Household Income (26)

- 1 Households with income (1)
- 2 Aggregate income \$'000
- 3 With employment income
- 4 Aggregate employment income \$'000
- 5 With wages and salaries
- 6 Aggregate wages and salaries \$'000
- 7 With self-employment income
- 8 Aggregate self-employment income \$'000
- 9 With government transfer payments
- 10 Aggregate government transfer payments \$'000
- 11 With Old Age Security pensions and Guaranteed Income Supplement
- 12 Aggregate Old Age Security pensions and Guaranteed Income Supplement \$'000
- 13 With Canada/Quebec Pension Plan benefits
- 14 Aggregate Canada/Quebec Pension Plan benefits \$'000
- 15 With Canada Child Tax benefits
- 16 Aggregate Canada Child Tax benefits \$'000
- 17 With Employment Insurance benefits
- 18 Aggregate Employment Insurance benefits \$'000
- 19 With other income from government sources
- 20 Aggregate other income from government sources \$'000
- 21 With investment income
- 22 Aggregate investment income \$'000
- 23 With retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
- 24 Aggregate retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities \$'000
- 25 With other money income
- 26 Aggregate other money income \$'000

$$1=3+9+21+23+25$$

$$3=5+7$$

$$9=11+13+15+17+19$$

(1) The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

Total income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals, living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Households - Average household income refers to the weighted mean total income of households in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of households (e.g. two-person households) by the number of households in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Households - The median income of a specified group of households is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of households are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of households are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

Household - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents), who occupy the same dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada. It may consist of a family group (census family) with or without other non-family persons, of two or more families sharing a dwelling, of a group of unrelated persons, or of one person living alone. Household members who are temporarily absent on Census Day (e.g. temporary residents elsewhere) are considered as part of their usual household. For census purposes, every person is a member of one and only one household. Unless otherwise specified, all data in household reports are for private households only.

Households are classified into three groups: private households, collective households and households outside Canada.

Household, Private - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Household Type - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. "Family household" refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). "One-family household" refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. "Multiple-family household" refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

Non-family household refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

97F0020XCB01085

Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Income (24)

- 1 Unattached individuals with income (1)
- 2 Aggregate income \$'000
- 3 With employment income
- 4 Aggregate employment income \$'000
- 5 With wages and salaries
- 6 Aggregate wages and salaries \$'000
- 7 With self-employment income
- 8 Aggregate self-employment income \$'000
- 9 With government transfer payments
- 10 Aggregate government transfer payments \$'000
- 11 With Old Age Security pensions and Guaranteed Income Supplement
- 12 Aggregate Old Age Security pensions and Guaranteed Income Supplement \$'000
- 13 With Canada/Quebec Pension Plan benefits
- 14 Aggregate Canada/Quebec Pension Plan benefits \$'000
- 15 With Employment Insurance benefits
- 16 Aggregate Employment Insurance benefits \$'000
- 17 With other income from government sources
- 18 Aggregate other income from government sources \$'000
- 19 With investment income
- 20 Aggregate investment income \$'000
- 21 With retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
- 22 Aggregate retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities \$'000
- 23 With other money income
- 24 Aggregate other money income \$'000

$$1=3+9+19+21+23$$

$$2=4+10+20+22+24$$

$$3=5+7$$

$$4=6+8$$

$$9=11+13+15+17$$

$$10=12+14+16+18$$

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;

- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Unattached individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

97F0020XCB01083

Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Income (26)

- 1 Persons 15 years and over with income (1)
- 2 Aggregate income \$'000
- 3 With employment income
- 4 Aggregate employment income \$'000
- 5 With wages and salaries
- 6 Aggregate wages and salaries \$'000
- 7 With self-employment income
- 8 Aggregate self-employment income \$'000
- 9 With government transfer payments
- 10 Aggregate government transfer payments \$'000
- 11 With Old Age Security pensions and Guaranteed Income Supplement
- 12 Aggregate Old Age Security pensions and Guaranteed Income Supplement \$'000
- 13 With Canada/Quebec Pension Plan benefits
- 14 Aggregate Canada/Quebec Pension Plan benefits \$'000
- 15 With Canada Child Tax benefits
- 16 Aggregate Canada Child Tax benefits \$'000
- 17 With Employment Insurance benefits
- 18 Aggregate Employment Insurance benefits \$'000
- 19 With other income from government sources
- 20 Aggregate other income from government sources \$'000
- 21 With investment income
- 22 Aggregate investment income \$'000
- 23 With retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
- 24 Aggregate retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities \$'000
- 25 With other money income
- 26 Aggregate other money income \$'000

$$2=4+10+22+24+26$$

$$4=6+8$$

$$10=12+14+16+18+20$$

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

97F0020XCB01046

Presence of Income (6)

- 1 Total - Presence of income (1)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income

- 4 Average 2000 total income \$
- 5 Median 2000 total income \$
- 6 Standard error of average income \$

1=2+3

(1) Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals, living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two

standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

95F0431XCB01001-006; 95F0431XCB01009

Selected Demographic, Educational, Cultural, Language and Labour Force Characteristics of Couple Economic Families (282)

Demographic Characteristics:

Age Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (7)

- 1 Total - Age group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65 years and over

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

- (1) **Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

Age Group of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (7)

- 1 Total - Age group of wife, female partner or Reference Person (1) (2)
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65 years and over

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7$$

- (1) **Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

Educational Characteristics:

Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (6)

- 1 Total - Historical highest level of schooling of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (3)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (4)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

- (1) **Highest Level of Schooling** - Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.
- (4) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (6)

- 1 Total - Historical highest level of schooling of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (3)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (4)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

- (1) **Highest Level of Schooling** - Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.
- (4) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

Cultural Characteristics:

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (10)

- 1 Total - Immigrant status and period of immigration of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2) (3) (4)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population (4)

4	Before 1950
5	1950-1959
6	1960-1969
7	1970-1979
8	1980-1989
9	1990-1994
10	1995-1999

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10

- (1) **Landed Immigrant Status** - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Period of Immigration - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Includes non-permanent residents.
- (4) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (10)

- 1 Total - Immigrant status and period of immigration of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2) (3) (4)
- 2 Non-immigrant population

- 3 Immigrant population (4)
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969
- 7 1970-1979
- 8 1980-1989
- 9 1990-1994
- 10 1995-1999

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10

- (1) **Landed Immigrant Status** - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Period of Immigration - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Includes non-permanent residents.
- (4) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

Visible Minority Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (14)

- 1 Total - Population 15 years and over by visible minority group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2) (3)

- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (4)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (5)
- 14 All others (6)

$$1=2+14$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$$

- (1) **Visible Minorities** - Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour".

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.

(5) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".

(6) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

Visible Minority Group of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (14)

- 1 Total - Population 15 years and over by visible minority group of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (4)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (5)
- 14 All others (6)

$$1=2+14$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$$

(1) **Visible Minorities** - Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour".

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (5) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (6) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

Aboriginal Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (11)

- 1 Total - Aboriginal group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
 2 Aboriginal population
 3 On reserve
 4 Off reserve
 5 North American Indian (3)
 6 On reserve
 7 Off reserve
 8 Métis (3)
 9 Inuit (3)
 10 Other Aboriginal population (4)
 11 Non-Aboriginal population

$$1=2+11$$

$$2=3+4$$

$$2=5+8+9+10$$

$$5=6+7$$

- (1) **Aboriginal Identity** - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

The incidence of low income is not calculated for economic families and unattached individuals living in the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and on Indian reserves. In addition, low income data are available for five census subdivisions (CSDs) in Saskatchewan (Timber Bay, Denare Beach, Sandy Bay, Pinehouse and La Loche) which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada considers as First Nation communities but which are not Indian reserves. The data for these communities have been included in the incidence of low income calculations for the Saskatchewan and Canada level data. However, they are not shown as part of the "On reserve" column in the tables for Saskatchewan and Canada.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

(3) Indicates a single response only.

(4) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

Aboriginal Group of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (11)

- 1 Total - Aboriginal group of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 On reserve
- 4 Off reserve
- 5 North American Indian (3)
- 6 On reserve
- 7 Off reserve
- 8 Métis (3)
- 9 Inuit (3)
- 10 Other Aboriginal population (4)
- 11 Non-Aboriginal population

$$1=2+11$$

$$2=3+4$$

$$5=6+7+8+9+10$$

$$11=1-2$$

(1) **Aboriginal Identity** - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's

own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

The incidence of low income is not calculated for economic families and unattached individuals living in the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and on Indian reserves. In addition, low income data are available for five census subdivisions (CSDs) in Saskatchewan (Timber Bay, Denare Beach, Sandy Bay, Pinehouse and La Loche) which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada considers as First Nation communities but which are not Indian reserves. The data for these communities have been included in the incidence of low income calculations for the Saskatchewan and Canada level data. However, they are not shown as part of the "On reserve" column in the tables for Saskatchewan and Canada.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Indicates a single response only.
- (4) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

Language Characteristics:

Knowledge of Official Languages of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (5)

- 1 Total - Knowledge of official languages of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

- (1) **Knowledge of Official Languages** - Refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in English only, in French only, in both English and French, or in neither of the official languages of Canada.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

Knowledge of Official Languages of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (5)

- 1 Total - Knowledge of official languages of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

- (1) **Knowledge of Official Languages** - Refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in English only, in French only, in both English and French, or in neither of the official languages of Canada.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income

statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

Mother Tongue of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (6)

- 1 Total - Mother tongue of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

$$1=2+6$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

- (1) **Mother Tongue** - Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

Mother Tongue of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (6)

- 1 Total - Mother tongue of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

1=2+6

2=3+4+5

- (1) **Mother Tongue** - Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

Labour Force Characteristics:**Weeks Worked Full/Part Time of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (18)**

- 1 Total - Weeks worked full/part time of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Did not work
- 3 Worked
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 1-13 weeks, full time
- 6 1-13 weeks, part time
- 7 14-26 weeks
- 8 14-26 weeks, full time
- 9 14-26 weeks, part time
- 10 27-39 weeks
- 11 27-39 weeks, full time
- 12 27-39 weeks, part time
- 13 40-48 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks, full time
- 15 40-48 weeks, part time
- 16 49-52 weeks
- 17 49-52 weeks, full time
- 18 49-52 weeks, part time

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+7+10+13+16$$

$$4=5+6$$

$$7=8+9$$

$$10=11+12$$

$$13=14+15$$

$$16=17+18$$

(1) **Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in 2000 during which persons worked for pay or in self-employment at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours. It includes weeks of paid vacation, weeks on sick leave with pay, and all weeks in which training was paid for by the employer.

Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000 - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

Weeks Worked Full/Part Time of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (18)

- 1 Total - Weeks worked full/part time of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Did not work
- 3 Worked
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 1-13 weeks, full time
- 6 1-13 weeks, part time
- 7 14-26 weeks
- 8 14-26 weeks, full time
- 9 14-26 weeks, part time
- 10 27-39 weeks
- 11 27-39 weeks, full time
- 12 27-39 weeks, part time
- 13 40-48 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks, full time
- 15 40-48 weeks, part time
- 16 49-52 weeks
- 17 49-52 weeks, full time
- 18 49-52 weeks, part time

1=2+3

3=4+7+10+13+16

4=5+6

7=8+9

10=11+12

13=14+15

16=17+18

- (1) **Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in 2000 during which persons worked for pay or in self-employment at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours. It includes weeks of paid vacation, weeks on sick leave with pay, and all weeks in which training was paid for by the employer.

Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000 - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

Class of Worker of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (4)

- 1 Total - Class of worker of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 All others

$$1=2+3+4$$

- (1) **Class of Worker** - This variable classifies persons who reported a job into the following categories:

- (a) persons who worked mainly for wages, salaries, commissions, tips, piece-rates, or payments "in kind" (payments in goods or services rather than money);
- (b) persons who worked mainly for themselves, with or without paid help, operating a business, farm or professional practice, alone or in partnership;
- (c) persons who worked without pay in a family business, farm or professional practice owned or operated by a related household member; unpaid family work does not include unpaid housework, unpaid childcare, unpaid care to seniors and volunteer work.

The job reported was the one held in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001) if the person was employed, or the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000, if the person was not employed during the reference week. Persons with two or more jobs in the reference week were asked to provide information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

Class of Worker of Wife, Female Partner or Reference Person (4)

- 1 Total - Class of worker of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 All others

$$1=2+3+4$$

- (1) **Class of Worker** - This variable classifies persons who reported a job into the following categories:

- (a) persons who worked mainly for wages, salaries, commissions, tips, piece-rates, or payments "in kind" (payments in goods or services rather than money);
- (b) persons who worked mainly for themselves, with or without paid help, operating a business, farm or professional practice, alone or in partnership;
- (c) persons who worked without pay in a family business, farm or professional practice owned or operated by a related household member; unpaid family work does not include unpaid housework, unpaid childcare, unpaid care to seniors and volunteer work.

The job reported was the one held in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001) if the person was employed, or the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000, if the person was not employed during the reference week. Persons with two or more jobs in the reference week were asked to provide information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (60B)

- 1 Total - Occupation group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (3)
- 3 All occupations (4)
 - 4 A Management occupations
 - 5 A0 Senior management occupations
 - 6 A1 Specialist managers
 - 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
 - 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
 - 9 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
 - 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
 - 11 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
 - 12 B2 Secretaries
 - 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
 - 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
 - 15 B5 Clerical occupations
 - 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
 - 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
 - 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
 - 19 D Health occupations
 - 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
 - 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
 - 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
 - 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
 - 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
 - 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
 - 26 E1 Teachers and professors
 - 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.

- 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 31 G Sales and service occupations
- 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 35 G3 Cashiers
- 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 44 H1 Construction trades
- 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 47 H4 Mechanics
- 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction, and fishing, excluding labourers
- 55 I2 Primary production labourers
- 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56$$

$$4=5+6+7+8$$

$$9=10+11+12+13+14+15$$

$$16=17+18$$

$$19=20+21+22+23$$

$$24=25+26+27$$

$$28=29+30$$

$$31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41$$

$$42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51$$

$$52=53+54+55$$

$$56=57+58+59+60$$

(1) **Occupation (Historical)** - Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (4) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (60D)

- 1 Total - Occupation group of wife, female partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (3)
- 3 All occupations (4)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A1 Specialist managers
- 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services

- 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
 - 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
 - 11 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
 - 12 B2 Secretaries
 - 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
 - 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
 - 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
 - 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
 - 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
 - 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
 - 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
 - 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
 - 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
 - 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
 - 26 E1 Teachers and professors
 - 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
 - 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
 - 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 31 G Sales and service occupations
 - 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
 - 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
 - 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
 - 35 G3 Cashiers
 - 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
 - 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
 - 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
 - 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
 - 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
 - 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
 - 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
 - 44 H1 Construction trades
 - 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
 - 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
 - 47 H4 Mechanics
 - 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
 - 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
 - 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
 - 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
 - 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
 - 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction, and fishing, excluding labourers
 - 55 I2 Primary production labourers
- 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
 - 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
 - 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
 - 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing

60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56

4=5+6+7+8

9=10+11+12+13+14+15

16=17+18

19=20+21+22+23

24=25+26+27

28=29+30

31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41

42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51

52=53+54+55

56=57+58+59+60

(1) **Occupation (Historical)** - Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the wife or female partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the

characteristics of the first female partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

- (3) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (4) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0020XCB01070

Selected Demographic, Educational, Cultural, Language and Labour Force Characteristics of Primary Household Maintainer (87)

Demographic Characteristics:

Sex and Age Group of Primary Household Maintainer (21)

- 1 Total - Sex and age group of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65 years and over
- 8 Male
- 9 15-24 years
- 10 25-34 years
- 11 35-44 years
- 12 45-54 years
- 13 55-64 years
- 14 65 years and over
- 15 Female
- 16 15-24 years
- 17 25-34 years
- 18 35-44 years
- 19 45-54 years
- 20 55-64 years
- 21 65 years and over

1=8+15

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

8=9+10+11+12+13+14

15=16+17+18+19+20+21

- (1) **Sex** - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

Household Maintainer(s) - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

Primary Household Maintainer - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

Sex and Marital Status of Primary Household Maintainer (15)

- 1 Total - Sex and marital status of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Married (including common-law) (2)
- 4 Divorced
- 5 Widowed
- 6 Male
- 7 Never married (single)
- 8 Married (including common-law) (2)
- 9 Divorced
- 10 Widowed
- 11 Female
- 12 Never married (single)
- 13 Married (including common-law) (2)
- 14 Divorced
- 15 Widowed

1=6+11

1=2+3+4+5

6=7+...+10

11=12+...+15

(1) **Sex** - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

Marital Status - Refers to the conjugal status of a person.

The various responses are defined as follows:

Married and common-law - Persons currently married whose husband or wife is living, unless the couple is separated or divorced, and persons living common-law.

Separated, but still legally married - Persons currently married, but who are no longer living with their spouse (for any reason other than illness or work) and have not obtained a divorce. Persons who are separated but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

Divorced - Persons who have obtained a legal divorce and who have not remarried. Persons who are divorced but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

Widowed - Persons who have lost their spouse through death and who have not remarried. Persons who are widowed but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

Never legally married (single) - Persons who have never married (including all persons less than 15 years of age) and persons whose marriage has been annulled and who have not remarried. Persons who are single and live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

Household Maintainer(s) - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

Primary Household Maintainer - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

(2) Includes separated.

Educational Characteristics:

Highest Level of Schooling of Primary Household Maintainer (6)

- 1 Total - Highest level of schooling of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (2)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (3)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

(1) **Highest Level of Schooling** - Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

Household Maintainer(s) - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

Primary Household Maintainer - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

(2) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.

(3) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

Cultural Characteristics:

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Primary Household Maintainer (10)

- 1 Total - Immigrant status and period of immigration of primary household maintainer (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969

7	1970-1979
8	1980-1989
9	1990-1994
10	1995-1999

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10$$

- (1) **Landed Immigrant Status** - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Period of Immigration - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

Household Maintainer(s) - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

Primary Household Maintainer - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

- (2) Includes non-permanent residents.

- (3) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

Aboriginal Group of Primary Household Maintainer (11)

- | | |
|----|--|
| 1 | Total - Aboriginal group of primary household maintainer (1) |
| 2 | Aboriginal population |
| 3 | On reserve |
| 4 | Off reserve |
| 5 | North American Indian (2) |
| 6 | On reserve |
| 7 | Off reserve |
| 8 | Métis (2) |
| 9 | Inuit (2) |
| 10 | Other Aboriginal population (3) |
| 11 | Non-Aboriginal population |

$$1=2+11$$

$$2=3+4$$

$$5=8+9+10$$

$$11=6+7$$

- (1) **Aboriginal Identity** - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

Household Maintainer(s) - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

Primary Household Maintainer - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

(2) Indicates a single response only.

(3) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

Visible Minority Group of Primary Household Maintainer (14)

- 1 Total - Population by visible minority group of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population (2)
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (3)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (4)
- 14 All others (5)

$$1=2+14$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$$

(1) **Visible Minorities** - Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour".

Household Maintainer(s) - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

Primary Household Maintainer - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

(2) Includes respondents who belong to a visible minority group.

(3) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.

(4) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".

(5) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

Language Characteristics:

Mother Tongue of Primary Household Maintainer (6)

- 1 Total - Mother tongue of primary household maintainer (1)

- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

1=2+6

2=3+4+5

- (1) **Mother Tongue** - Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

Household Maintainer(s) - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

Primary Household Maintainer - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

Labour Force Characteristics:

Work Activity of Primary Household Maintainer (4)

- 1 Total - Work activity of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Worked full year, full time (2)
- 3 Worked part year or part time (3)
- 4 Did not work

1=2+3+4

- (1) **Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

Household Maintainer(s) - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

Primary Household Maintainer - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

- (2) Worked 49-52 weeks in the reference year, mostly full time.

- (3) Worked 49-52 weeks in the reference year, mostly part time, or worked 1-48 weeks.

97F0020XCB01084

Selected Demographic, Educational, Cultural, Language and Labour Force Characteristics of Unattached Individuals (91)

Demographic Characteristics:

Sex and Age Groups (24)

- 1 Total - Sex and age groups (1)
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65-69 years
- 8 70 years and over
- 9 Total - Male
- 10 15-24 years
- 11 25-34 years
- 12 35-44 years
- 13 45-54 years
- 14 55-64 years
- 15 65-69 years
- 16 70 years and over
- 17 Total - Female
- 18 15-24 years
- 19 25-34 years
- 20 35-44 years
- 21 45-54 years
- 22 55-64 years
- 23 65-69 years
- 24 70 years and over

$$1=9+17$$

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

$$9=10+11+12+13+14+15+16$$

$$17=18+19+20+21+22+23+24$$

(1) **Sex** - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

Educational Characteristics:

Highest Level of Schooling (6)

- 1 Total - Highest level of schooling (1)
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (2)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (3)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

- (1) **Highest Level of Schooling** - Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.
- (2) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.
- (3) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

Cultural Characteristics:

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10F)

- 1 Total - Immigrant status and period of immigration (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population (3)
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969
- 7 1970-1979
- 8 1980-1989
- 9 1990-1994
- 10 1995-1999

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10$$

- (1) **Landed Immigrant Status** - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Period of Immigration - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

- (2) Includes non-permanent residents.
- (3) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

Visible Minority Groups (15C)

- 1 Total - Visible minority groups (1) (2)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian

- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (3)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (4)
- 15 All others (5)

$$1=2+15$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14$$

- (1) **Visible Minorities** - Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour".
- (2) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (3) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (5) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

Aboriginal Groups (7)

- 1 Total - Aboriginal groups (1) (2)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 North American Indian (3)
- 4 Métis (3)
- 5 Inuit (3)
- 6 Other Aboriginal population (4)
- 7 Non-Aboriginal population

$$1=2+7$$

$$2=3+4+5+6$$

- (1) **Aboriginal Identity** - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.
- (2) The incidence of low income is not calculated for economic families and unattached individuals living in the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and on Indian reserves. Low income data are included, however, for five census subdivisions (CSDs) in Saskatchewan (Timber Bay, Denare Beach, Sandy Bay, Pinehouse and La Loche) which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada considers as First Nation communities but which are not Indian reserves.
- (3) Indicates a single response only.

- (4) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

Language Characteristics:

Knowledge of Official Languages (5C)

- 1 Total - Knowledge of official languages (1)
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

- (1) **Knowledge of Official Languages** - Refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in English only, in French only, in both English and French, or in neither of the official languages of Canada.

Mother Tongue (6B)

- 1 Total - Mother tongue (1)
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

$$1=2+6$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

- (1) **Mother Tongue** - Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

Labour Force Characteristics:

Weeks Worked Full/Part Time (18)

- 1 Total - Weeks worked full/part time (1)
- 2 Did not work
- 3 Worked
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 1-13 weeks, full time
- 6 1-13 weeks, part time
- 7 14-26 weeks
- 8 14-26 weeks, full time
- 9 14-26 weeks, part time
- 10 27-39 weeks
- 11 27-39 weeks, full time
- 12 27-39 weeks, part time
- 13 40-48 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks, full time
- 15 40-48 weeks, part time
- 16 49-52 weeks
- 17 49-52 weeks, full time
- 18 49-52 weeks, part time

1=2+3

3=4+7+10+13+16

4=5+6

7=8+9

10=11+12

13=14+15

16=17+18

(1) **Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in 2000 during which persons worked for pay or in self-employment at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours. It includes weeks of paid vacation, weeks on sick leave with pay, and all weeks in which training was paid for by the employer.

Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000 - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

97F0020XCB01081

Selected Geographic, Demographic, Family, Income, Educational, Cultural, Language and Labour Force Characteristics of Unattached Individuals (197)

Geographic Characteristics:

Size of Area of Residence (11A)

1 Total - Size of area of residence (1)

2 Urban

3 500,000 and over

4 100,000 - 499,999

5 30,000 - 99,999

6 10,000 - 29,999

7 5,000 - 9,999

8 Under 5,000

9 Rural

10 Non-farm

11 Farm

1=2+9

2=3+4+5+6+7+8

9=10+11

(1) **Urban Population Size Group** - The term "Urban population size group" refers to the classification used in standard tabulations where urban areas are distributed according to the following predetermined size groups, based on the current census population.

1,000 - 2,499

2,500 - 4,999

5,000 - 9,999

10,000 - 24,999

25,000 - 49,999

50,000 - 99,999

100,000 - 249,999

250,000 - 499,999
 500,000 - 999,999
 1,000,000 and over

Tabulations are not limited to these predetermined population size groups; the census database has the capability of tabulating data according to any user-defined population size group.

Demographic Characteristics:

Sex and Age Groups (24)

- 1 Total - Sex and age groups (1)
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65-69 years
- 8 70 years and over
- 9 Total - Male
- 10 15-24 years
- 11 25-34 years
- 12 35-44 years
- 13 45-54 years
- 14 55-64 years
- 15 65-69 years
- 16 70 years and over
- 17 Total - Female
- 18 15-24 years
- 19 25-34 years
- 20 35-44 years
- 21 45-54 years
- 22 55-64 years
- 23 65-69 years
- 24 70 years and over

$$1=9+17$$

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

$$9=10+11+12+13+14+15+16$$

$$17=18+19+20+21+22+23+24$$

(1) **Sex** - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

Marital Status (6A)

- 1 Total - Marital status (1)
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Married (including common-law)
- 4 Separated
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

(1) **Marital Status** - Refers to the conjugal status of a person. The various responses are defined as follows:

Married and common-law - Persons currently married whose husband or wife is living, unless the couple is separated or divorced, and persons living common-law.

Separated, but still legally married - Persons currently married, but who are no longer living with their spouse (for any reason other than illness or work) and have not obtained a divorce. Persons who are separated but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

Divorced - Persons who have obtained a legal divorce and who have not remarried. Persons who are divorced but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

Widowed - Persons who have lost their spouse through death and who have not remarried. Persons who are widowed but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

Never legally married (single) - Persons who have never married (including all persons less than 15 years of age) and persons whose marriage has been annulled and who have not remarried. Persons who are single and live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

Family Characteristics:

Household Living Arrangements (3A)

- 1 Total - Household living arrangements (1)
- 2 Living alone
- 3 Living with others

$$1=2+3$$

(1) **Household Living Arrangements** - Refers to the classification of persons in terms of whether they are members of a family household or of a non-family household, and whether they are family or non-family persons.

Household Type - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. Family household refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). One-family household refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. Multiple-family household refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

Non-family household refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

Income Characteristics:

Presence of Employment Income (3)

- 1 Total - Presence of employment income (1)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income (2)

$$1=2+3$$

- (1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

- (2) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Educational Characteristics:

Historical Highest Level of Schooling (6A)

- 1 Total - Historical highest level of schooling (1)
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (2)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (3)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

- (1) **Highest Level of Schooling** - Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

- (2) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at

institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.

- (3) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

Cultural Characteristics:

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10F)

- 1 Total - Immigrant status and period of immigration (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population (3)
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969
- 7 1970-1979
- 8 1980-1989
- 9 1990-1994
- 10 1995-1999

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10$$

- (1) **Landed Immigrant Status** - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Period of Immigration - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

- (2) Includes non-permanent residents.

- (3) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

Visible Minority Groups (14B)

- 1 Total - Visible minority groups (1) (2)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (3)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (4)
- 14 All others (5)

$$1=2+14$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$$

- (1) **Visible Minorities** - Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour".
- (2) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (3) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (5) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

Aboriginal Groups (7)

- 1 Total - Aboriginal groups (1) (2)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 North American Indian (3)
- 4 Métis (3)
- 5 Inuit (3)
- 6 Other Aboriginal population (4)
- 7 Non-Aboriginal population

$$1=2+7$$

$$2=3+4+5+6$$

- (1) **Aboriginal Identity** - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.
- (2) The incidence of low income is not calculated for economic families and unattached individuals living in the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and on Indian reserves. Low income data are included, however, for five census subdivisions (CSDs) in Saskatchewan (Timber Bay, Denare Beach, Sandy Bay, Pinehouse and La Loche) which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada considers as First Nation communities but which are not Indian reserves.
- (3) Indicates a single response only.
- (4) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

Language Characteristics:

Knowledge of Official Languages (5C)

- 1 Total - Knowledge of official languages (1)
- 2 English only

- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

(1) **Knowledge of Official Languages** - Refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in English only, in French only, in both English and French, or in neither of the official languages of Canada.

Mother Tongue (6B)

- 1 Total - Mother tongue (1)
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

$$1=2+6$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

(1) **Mother Tongue** - Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

Labour Force Characteristics:

Weeks Worked Full/Part Time (18)

- 1 Total - Weeks worked full/part time (1)
- 2 Did not work
- 3 Worked
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 1-13 weeks, full time
- 6 1-13 weeks, part time
- 7 14-26 weeks
- 8 14-26 weeks, full time
- 9 14-26 weeks, part time
- 10 27-39 weeks
- 11 27-39 weeks, full time
- 12 27-39 weeks, part time
- 13 40-48 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks, full time
- 15 40-48 weeks, part time
- 16 49-52 weeks
- 17 49-52 weeks, full time
- 18 49-52 weeks, part time

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+7+10+13+16$$

$$4=5+6$$

$$7=8+9$$

$$10=11+12$$

$$13=14+15$$

$$16=17+18$$

- (1) **Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in 2000 during which persons worked for pay or in self-employment at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours. It includes weeks of paid vacation, weeks on sick leave with pay, and all weeks in which training was paid for by the employer.

Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000 - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

Class of Worker (4A)

- 1 Total - Class of worker (1)
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 All others

$$1=2+3+4$$

- (1) **Class of Worker** - This variable classifies persons who reported a job into the following categories:

- (a) persons who worked mainly for wages, salaries, commissions, tips, piece-rates, or payments "in kind" (payments in goods or services rather than money);
- (b) persons who worked mainly for themselves, with or without paid help, operating a business, farm or professional practice, alone or in partnership;
- (c) persons who worked without pay in a family business, farm or professional practice owned or operated by a related household member; unpaid family work does not include unpaid housework, unpaid childcare, unpaid care to seniors and volunteer work.

The job reported was the one held in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001) if the person was employed, or the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000, if the person was not employed during the reference week. Persons with two or more jobs in the reference week were asked to provide information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (20A)

- 1 Total - Industry divisions (1)
- 2 Division A - Agricultural and related service industries
- 3 Division B - Fishing and trapping industries
- 4 Division C - Logging and forestry industries
- 5 Division D - Mining (including milling), quarrying and oil well industries
- 6 Division E - Manufacturing industries
- 7 Division F - Construction industries
- 8 Division G - Transportation and storage industries
- 9 Division H - Communication and other utility industries
- 10 Division I - Wholesale trade industries
- 11 Division J - Retail trade industries
- 12 Division K - Finance and insurance industries
- 13 Division L - Real estate operator and insurance agent industries
- 14 Division M - Business service industries
- 15 Division N - Government service industries
- 16 Division O - Educational service industries
- 17 Division P - Health and social service industries
- 18 Division Q - Accommodation, food and beverage service industries

19 Division R - Other service industries

20 Industry - Not applicable (2)

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16+17+18+19+20

(1) **Industry (Based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification [SIC])** - Refers to the general nature of the business carried out in the establishment where the person worked. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

The variable "Industry (Based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification)" permits direct comparisons between 1986, 1991, 1996 and 2001 Census industry data.

The 2001 industry data can be tabulated for a number of populations, among which the most frequently used are:

- (a) the employed;
- (b) the experienced labour force - persons who were either employed or unemployed in the reference week but who had worked since January 1, 2000;
- (c) those who have worked since January 1, 2000, regardless of whether or not they were in the labour force in the reference week.

The remaining components of the labour force, unemployed persons who worked prior to January 1, 2000, or who never worked, are shown in the data under the category "Industry - Not applicable".

This classification consists of a systematic and comprehensive arrangement of industries structured into 18 divisions, 75 major groups and 296 groups. These industrial groups are based on the general nature of the establishment's business, industry or service. For further information on the classification, see Standard Industrial Classification, 1980, Catalogue No. 12-501E.

Coding of responses to the industry questions was done, where possible, using a pre-coded List of Establishments to ensure uniformity with the SIC codes assigned to the same establishments by other Statistics Canada surveys. If the respondent did not specify an industry, or did not define it in sufficient detail to permit coding, a computer-generated SIC code was assigned based on other economic and demographic information given by the respondent.

(2) Includes persons 15 years of age and over who reported earnings in the reference year but may have worked only prior to January 1st of the previous year.

Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (60C)

- 1 Total - Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (1)
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (2)
- 3 All occupations (3)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A1 Specialist managers
- 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
- 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 11 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 12 B2 Secretaries
- 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations

- 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
- 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 26 E1 Teachers and professors
- 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 31 G Sales and service occupations
- 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 35 G3 Cashiers
- 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 44 H1 Construction trades
- 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 47 H4 Mechanics
- 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction, and fishing, excluding labourers
- 55 I2 Primary production labourers
- 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56

4=5+6+7+8

9=10+11+12+13+14+15

16=17+18
19=20+21+22+23
24=25+26+27
28=29+30
31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41
42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51
52=53+54+55
56=57+58+59+60

- (1) **Occupation (Historical)** - Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

- (2) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (3) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0020XCB01076

Selected Geographic, Income, Family, Demographic, Cultural and Labour Force Characteristics of Economic Families (79)

Geographic Characteristics:

Size of Area of Residence (11A)

- 1 Total - Size of area of residence (1)
- 2 Urban
 - 3 500,000 and over
 - 4 100,000 - 499,999
 - 5 30,000 - 99,999
 - 6 10,000 - 29,999
 - 7 5,000 - 9,999
 - 8 Under 5,000
- 9 Rural
 - 10 Non-farm
 - 11 Farm

1=2+9

$$2=3+4+5+6+7+8$$

$$9=10+11$$

(1) **Urban Population Size Group** - The term "Urban population size group" refers to the classification used in standard tabulations where urban areas are distributed according to the following predetermined size groups, based on the current census population.

1,000	-	2,499
2,500	-	4,999
5,000	-	9,999
10,000	-	24,999
25,000	-	49,999
50,000	-	99,999
100,000	-	249,999
250,000	-	499,999
500,000	-	999,999
1,000,000	-	and over

Tabulations are not limited to these predetermined population size groups; the census database has the capability of tabulating data according to any user-defined population size group.

Income Characteristics:

Number of Earners (6)

- 1 Total - Number of earners in economic families (1)
- 2 No earners
- 3 With earners
- 4 1 earner
- 5 2 earners
- 6 3 or more earners

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6$$

(1) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Unattached Individuals - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

Total Income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Family Characteristics:

Economic Family Structure (9)

- 1 Total - All economic families (1)
- 2 Couple economic families (2)
- 3 Couples only
- 4 Couples with never-married children only (3)
- 5 All other couple economic families
- 6 Other economic families (4)
- 7 Male lone-parent families with never-married children only (3)
- 8 Female lone-parent families with never-married children only (3)
- 9 All other economic families

$$1=2+6$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

$$6=7+8+9$$

- (1) **Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and

daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

Economic Family Structure - Refers to the classification of economic families into those of couple families, lone-parent families and other economic families.

Couple Families are those in which a member of either a married or common-law couple is the economic family reference person.

Lone-parent Families are those in which either a male or female lone parent is the economic family reference person.

Other Economic Families are those in which a non-census family person is the economic family reference person.

- (2) Couple economic families refer to those husband-wife or opposite-sex common-law couple families and, in 2001, same-sex common-law couple families in which the economic family reference person is one of the spouses or partners.
- (3) The term "children" refers to sons and/or daughters of the economic family reference person.
- (4) Other economic families refer to those families in which the reference person is either a male lone parent, a female lone parent or a non-family person.

Presence of Children (6)

- 1 Total - Presence of children in economic families (1) (2)
- 2 No children
- 3 With children under 6 years but no children 6-17 years
- 4 No children under 6 years but with children 6-17 years
- 5 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years
- 6 All other economic families

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

- (1) **Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) The term "children" refers to sons and/or daughters of the economic family husband, male partner or reference person.

Demographic Characteristics:

Age Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (7)

- 1 Total - Age group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65 years and over

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7$$

- (1) **Age** - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

Cultural Characteristics:

Visible Minority Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (15)

- 1 Total - Population 15 years and over by visible minority group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (4)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (5)
- 15 All others (6)

$$1=2+15$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14$$

- (1) **Visible Minorities** - Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour".

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (5) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (6) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

Aboriginal Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (7)

- 1 Total - Aboriginal group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 North American Indian (3)
- 4 Métis (3)
- 5 Inuit (3)
- 6 Other Aboriginal population (4)
- 7 Non-Aboriginal population

1=2+7

2=3+4+5+6

- (1) **Aboriginal Identity** - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

The incidence of low income is not calculated for economic families and unattached individuals living in the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and on Indian reserves. Low income data are included, however, for five census subdivisions (CSDs) in Saskatchewan (Timber Bay, Denare Beach, Sandy Bay, Pinehouse and La Loche) which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada considers as First Nation communities but which are not Indian reserves.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Indicates a single response only.
- (4) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

Labour Force Characteristics:

Weeks Worked Full/Part Time of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (18)

- 1 Total - Weeks worked full/part time of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)

- 2 Did not work
- 3 Worked
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 1-13 weeks, full time
- 6 1-13 weeks, part time
- 7 14-26 weeks
- 8 14-26 weeks, full time
- 9 14-26 weeks, part time
- 10 27-39 weeks
- 11 27-39 weeks, full time
- 12 27-39 weeks, part time
- 13 40-48 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks, full time
- 15 40-48 weeks, part time
- 16 49-52 weeks
- 17 49-52 weeks, full time
- 18 49-52 weeks, part time

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+7+10+13+16$$

$$4=5+6$$

$$7=8+9$$

$$10=11+12$$

$$13=14+15$$

$$16=17+18$$

(1) **Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in 2000 during which persons worked for pay or in self-employment at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours. It includes weeks of paid vacation, weeks on sick leave with pay, and all weeks in which training was paid for by the employer.

Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000 - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

97F0020XCB01080

Selected Geographic, Income, Family, Demographic, Educational, Cultural, Language and Labour Force Characteristics of Economic Families (244)

Geographic Characteristics:

Size of Area of Residence (11A)

- 1 Total - Size of area of residence (1)
- 2 Urban
 - 3 500,000 and over
 - 4 100,000 - 499,999
 - 5 30,000 - 99,999
 - 6 10,000 - 29,999
 - 7 5,000 - 9,999
 - 8 Under 5,000
- 9 Rural
 - 10 Non-farm
 - 11 Farm

1=2+9

2=3+4+5+6+7+8

9=10+11

- (1) **Urban Population Size Group** - The term "Urban population size group" refers to the classification used in standard tabulations where urban areas are distributed according to the following predetermined size groups, based on the current census population.

1,000	-	2,499
2,500	-	4,999
5,000	-	9,999
10,000	-	24,999
25,000	-	49,999
50,000	-	99,999
100,000	-	249,999
250,000	-	499,999
500,000	-	999,999
1,000,000	-	and over

Tabulations are not limited to these predetermined population size groups; the census database has the capability of tabulating data according to any user-defined population size group.

Income Characteristics:

Number of Income Recipients (4)

- 1 Total - Number of income recipients in economic families (1) (2)
- 2 1 income recipient
- 3 2 income recipients
- 4 3 or more income recipients

$$1=2+3+4$$

(1) The total income of an economic family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Unattached Individuals - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) Includes families without income.

Number of Earners (6)

- 1 Total - Number of earners in economic families (1)
- 2 No earners
- 3 With earners
- 4 1 earner
- 5 2 earners
- 6 3 or more earners

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6$$

- (1) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Unattached Individuals - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

Total Income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;

- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax Benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Major Source of Economic Family Income (6)

- 1 Total - Major source of economic family income (1) (2)
- 2 Wages and salaries
- 3 Self-employment income
- 4 Government transfer payments
- 5 Investment income
- 6 Other income

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

- (1) **Major Source of Income** - Refers to that component which constitutes the largest proportion of a family total income. Various combinations of income sources can be used to derive this classification. For example, at the most detailed level, the income sources are combined into five components: wages and salaries, self-employment income (farm and non-farm), government transfer payments, investment income, and other income. The absolute values for these components are compared, and the largest one is designated as the major source of income.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Unattached Individuals - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) Includes economic families without income.

Family Characteristics:

Economic Family Structure (9)

- 1 Total - All economic families (1)
- 2 Couple economic families (2)
- 3 Couples only
- 4 Couples with never-married children only (3)
- 5 All other couple economic families
- 6 Other economic families (4)
- 7 Male lone-parent families with never-married children only (3)
- 8 Female lone-parent families with never-married children only (3)
- 9 All other economic families

$$1=2+6$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

$$6=7+8+9$$

- (1) **Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic

family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

Economic Family Structure - Refers to the classification of economic families into those of couple families, lone-parent families and other economic families.

Couple Families are those in which a member of either a married or common-law couple is the economic family reference person.

Lone-parent Families are those in which either a male or female lone parent is the economic family reference person.

Other Economic Families are those in which a non-census family person is the economic family reference person.

- (2) Couple economic families refer to those husband-wife or opposite-sex common-law couple families and, in 2001, same-sex common-law couple families in which the economic family reference person is one of the spouses or partners.
- (3) The term "children" refers to sons and/or daughters of the economic family reference person.
- (4) Other economic families refer to those families in which the reference person is either a male lone parent, a female lone parent or a non-family person.

Family Size (7)

- 1 Total - Family size of economic families (1)
- 2 2 persons
- 3 3 persons
- 4 4 persons
- 5 5 persons
- 6 6 persons
- 7 7 or more persons

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7$$

- (1) **Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and

daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Unattached Individuals - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

Number of Children Under 6 Years (5)

- 1 Total - Number of children under 6 years in economic families (1)
- 2 None
- 3 1 child
- 4 2 children
- 5 3 or more children

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

(1) The term "children" refers to sons and/or daughters of the economic family husband/reference person.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

Number of Children Under 16 Years (7)

- 1 Total - Number of children under 16 years in economic families (1)
- 2 None
- 3 1 child
- 4 2 children
- 5 3 children
- 6 4 children
- 7 5 or more children

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7$$

(1) The term "children" refers to sons and/or daughters of the economic family husband/reference person.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

Number of Children Under 18 Years (7)

- 1 Total - Number of children under 18 years in economic families (1)
- 2 None
- 3 1 child
- 4 2 children
- 5 3 children
- 6 4 children
- 7 5 or more children

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7$$

(1) The term "children" refers to sons and/or daughters of the economic family husband/reference person.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

Demographic Characteristics:

Sex and Age Groups (32)

- 1 Total - Age group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65-69 years
- 8 70 years and over
- 9 Total - Age group of husband, male partner or reference person in couple economic families (1)
- 10 15-24 years
- 11 25-34 years
- 12 35-44 years
- 13 45-54 years
- 14 55-64 years
- 15 65-69 years
- 16 70 years and over
- 17 Total - Age group of male reference person in lone-parent and other economic families (1)
- 18 15-24 years
- 19 25-34 years

20	35-44 years
21	45-54 years
22	55-64 years
23	65-69 years
24	70 years and over
25	Total - Age group of female reference person in lone-parent and other economic families (1)
26	15-24 years
27	25-34 years
28	35-44 years
29	45-54 years
30	55-64 years
31	65-69 years
32	70 years and over

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

$$9=10+11+12+13+14+15+16$$

$$17=18+19+20+21+22+23+24$$

$$25=26+27+28+29+30+31+32$$

(1) **Sex** - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

Educational Characteristics:

Historical Highest Level of Schooling of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (6)

- 1 Total - Historical highest level of schooling of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (3)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (4)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

- (1) **Highest Level of Schooling** - Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.

(4) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

Cultural Characteristics:

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (10)

- 1 Total - Immigrant status and period of immigration of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2) (3) (4)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population (4)
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969
- 7 1970-1979
- 8 1980-1989
- 9 1990-1994
- 10 1995-1999

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10$$

(1) **Landed Immigrant Status** - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Period of Immigration - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the

characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

(3) Includes non-permanent residents.

(4) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

Visible Minority Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (14)

- 1 Total - Population 15 years and over by visible minority group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (4)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (5)
- 14 All others (6)

1=2+14

2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

(1) **Landed Immigrant Status** - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Period of Immigration - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (5) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (6) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

Aboriginal Group of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (7)

- 1 Total - Aboriginal group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 North American Indian (3)
- 4 Métis (3)
- 5 Inuit (3)
- 6 Other Aboriginal population (4)
- 7 Non-Aboriginal population

$$1=2+7$$

$$2=3+4+5+6$$

- (1) **Aboriginal Identity** - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

The incidence of low income is not calculated for economic families and unattached individuals living in the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and on Indian reserves. Low income data are included, however, for five census subdivisions (CSDs) in Saskatchewan (Timber Bay, Denare Beach, Sandy Bay, Pinehouse and La Loche) which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada considers as First Nation communities but which are not Indian reserves.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Indicates a single response only.
- (4) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

Language Characteristics:

Knowledge of Official Languages of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (5)

- 1 Total - Knowledge of official languages of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

- (1) **Knowledge of Official Languages** - Refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in English only, in French only, in both English and French, or in neither of the official languages of Canada.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic

family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

Mother Tongue of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (6)

- 1 Total - Mother tongue of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

$$1=2+6$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

- (1) **Mother Tongue** - Refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

Labour Force Characteristics:

Weeks Worked Full/Part Time of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (18)

- 1 Total - Weeks worked full/part time of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Did not work
- 3 Worked
- 4 1-13 weeks
- 5 1-13 weeks, full time
- 6 1-13 weeks, part time
- 7 14-26 weeks
- 8 14-26 weeks, full time
- 9 14-26 weeks, part time
- 10 27-39 weeks
- 11 27-39 weeks, full time
- 12 27-39 weeks, part time
- 13 40-48 weeks
- 14 40-48 weeks, full time
- 15 40-48 weeks, part time
- 16 49-52 weeks
- 17 49-52 weeks, full time
- 18 49-52 weeks, part time

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+7+10+13+16$$

$$4=5+6$$

$$7=8+9$$

$$10=11+12$$

$$13=14+15$$

$$16=17+18$$

(1) **Weeks Worked in 2000** - Refers to the number of weeks in 2000 during which persons worked for pay or in self-employment at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours. It includes weeks of paid vacation, weeks on sick leave with pay, and all weeks in which training was paid for by the employer.

Full-time or Part-time Weeks Worked in 2000 - Refers to persons who worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000. These persons were asked to report whether the weeks they worked in 2000 were full-time weeks (30 hours or more per week) or not, on the basis of all jobs held. Persons with a part-time job for part of the year and a full-time job for another part of the year were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most weeks.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is

designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

Class of Worker of Husband, Male Partner or Reference Person (4)

- 1 Total - Class of worker of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 All others

$$1=2+3+4$$

- (1) **Class of Worker** - This variable classifies persons who reported a job into the following categories:

- (a) persons who worked mainly for wages, salaries, commissions, tips, piece-rates, or payments "in kind" (payments in goods or services rather than money);
- (b) persons who worked mainly for themselves, with or without paid help, operating a business, farm or professional practice, alone or in partnership;
- (c) persons who worked without pay in a family business, farm or professional practice owned or operated by a related household member; unpaid family work does not include unpaid housework, unpaid childcare, unpaid care to seniors and volunteer work.

The job reported was the one held in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001) if the person was employed, or the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000, if the person was not employed during the reference week. Persons with two or more jobs in the reference week were asked to provide information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or

female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.

Industry - 1980 Standard Industrial Classification (20)

- 1 Total - Industry of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Division A - Agricultural and related service industries
- 3 Division B - Fishing and trapping industries
- 4 Division C - Logging and forestry industries
- 5 Division D - Mining (including milling), quarrying and oil well industries
- 6 Division E - Manufacturing industries
- 7 Division F - Construction industries
- 8 Division G - Transportation and storage industries
- 9 Division H - Communication and other utility industries
- 10 Division I - Wholesale trade industries
- 11 Division J - Retail trade industries
- 12 Division K - Finance and insurance industries
- 13 Division L - Real estate operator and insurance agent industries
- 14 Division M - Business service industries
- 15 Division N - Government service industries
- 16 Division O - Educational service industries
- 17 Division P - Health and social service industries
- 18 Division Q - Accommodation, food and beverage service industries
- 19 Division R - Other service industries
- 20 Industry - Not applicable (3)

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16+17+18+19+20$$

(1) **Industry (Based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification [SIC])** - Refers to the general nature of the business carried out in the establishment where the person worked. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

The variable "Industry (Based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification)" permits direct comparisons between 1986, 1991, 1996 and 2001 Census industry data.

The 2001 industry data can be tabulated for a number of populations, among which the most frequently used are:

(a) the employed;

- (b) the experienced labour force - persons who were either employed or unemployed in the reference week but who had worked since January 1, 2000;
- (c) those who have worked since January 1, 2000, regardless of whether or not they were in the labour force in the reference week.

The remaining components of the labour force, unemployed persons who worked prior to January 1, 2000, or who never worked, are shown in the data under the category "Industry - Not applicable".

This classification consists of a systematic and comprehensive arrangement of industries structured into 18 divisions, 75 major groups and 296 groups. These industrial groups are based on the general nature of the establishment's business, industry or service. For further information on the classification, see Standard Industrial Classification, 1980, Catalogue No. 12-501E.

Coding of responses to the industry questions was done, where possible, using a pre-coded List of Establishments to ensure uniformity with the SIC codes assigned to the same establishments by other Statistics Canada surveys. If the respondent did not specify an industry, or did not define it in sufficient detail to permit coding, a computer-generated SIC code was assigned based on other economic and demographic information given by the respondent.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Includes persons 15 years of age and over who reported earnings in the reference year but may have worked only prior to January 1st of the previous year.

Occupation - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (Historical) (60B)

- 1 Total - Occupation group of husband, male partner or reference person (1) (2)
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (3)

- 3 All occupations (4)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A1 Specialist managers
- 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administrative occupations
- 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 11 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 12 B2 Secretaries
- 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
- 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 26 E1 Teachers and professors
- 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 31 G Sales and service occupations
- 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 35 G3 Cashiers
- 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 44 H1 Construction trades
- 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 47 H4 Mechanics
- 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction, and fishing, excluding labourers

55	I2 Primary production labourers
56	J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
57	J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
58	J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
59	J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
60	J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56

4=5+6+7+8

9=10+11+12+13+14+15

16=17+18

19=20+21+22+23

24=25+26+27

28=29+30

31=32+33+34+35+36+37+38+39+40+41

42=43+44+45+46+47+48+49+50+51

52=53+54+55

56=57+58+59+60

- (1) **Occupation (Historical)** - Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.

This variable has been created in order to facilitate comparison of occupation data coded to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001) with 1991 and 1996 Census occupation data coded to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

The 1991 SOC was used as the basis for the creation of the Occupation (Historical) variable. Wherever possible, the 1991 SOC code has been retained. However, data users should be aware that some adjustments to occupation data coded to the 1991 SOC will still be necessary when making comparisons with the 2001 Occupation (Historical) variable.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) In economic families of now-married couples or opposite-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the husband or male partner are used. In economic families of same-sex common-law couples, the characteristics of the first partner listed on the questionnaire are used. In other economic families, the characteristics of the lone parent or reference person are used.
- (3) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.
- (4) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1 of the census reference year. The census reference years are as follows: 1995 for the 1996 Census and 2000 for the 2001 Census.

97F0020XCB01075

Selected Income, Demographic, Labour Force, Educational and Cultural Characteristics (87)

Income Characteristics:

Total Income Groups (17)

- 1 Total - Income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$2,000 (2)
- 3 \$ 2,000 - \$ 4,999
- 4 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 5 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 7 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 8 \$15,000 - \$19,999
- 9 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 10 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 11 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 12 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 13 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 14 \$45,000 - \$49,999
- 15 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 16 \$60,000 - \$74,999
- 17 \$75,000 and over

1=2+...+17

- (1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
- wages and salaries (total);
 - net farm income;
 - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
 - Canada Child Tax benefits;
 - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
 - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
 - benefits from Employment Insurance;

- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) Including loss.

Major Source of Income (6)

- 1 Total - Major source of income (1)
- 2 Wages and salaries
- 3 Self-employment income
- 4 Government transfer payments
- 5 Investment income
- 6 Other income

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

(1) Refers to that component which constitutes the largest proportion of an income recipient's total income. Various combinations of income sources can be used to derive this classification. For

example, at the most detailed level, the income sources are combined into five components: wages and salaries, self-employment income (farm and non-farm), government transfer payments, investment income, and other income. The absolute values for these components are compared, and the largest one is designated as the major source of income.

Demographic Characteristics:

Age Groups (9A)

- 1 Total - Age groups
- 2 15-19 years
- 3 20-24 years
- 4 25-34 years
- 5 35-44 years
- 6 45-54 years
- 7 55-64 years
- 8 65-69 years
- 9 70 years and over

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9$$

Marital Status (6)

- 1 Total - Marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Married (including common-law)
- 4 Separated
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

Labour Force Characteristics:

Class of Worker (4)

- 1 Total - Class of worker
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 All others

$$1=2+3+4$$

Work Activity (4)

- 1 Total - Work activity
- 2 Worked full year, full time (1)
- 3 Worked part year or part time (2)
- 4 Did not work

$$1=2+3+4$$

(1) Worked 49-52 weeks in the reference year, mostly full time.

(2) Worked 49-52 weeks in the reference year, mostly part time, or worked 1-48 weeks.

Educational Characteristics:**Historical Highest Level of Schooling (6)**

- 1 Total - Historical highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary (1)
- 4 Trades certificate or diploma
- 5 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 6 University certificate, diploma or degree

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

(1) Includes persons who have attended courses at postsecondary institutions and who may or may not have a high school graduation certificate. Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Since 1981, "postsecondary" refers to years of schooling completed at university or at institutions other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school. Examples of postsecondary institutions include community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, private trade schools, private business colleges and schools of nursing.

(2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

Cultural Characteristics:**Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (10D)**

- 1 Total - Immigrant status and period of immigration (1) (2)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969
- 7 1970-1979
- 8 1980-1989
- 9 1990-1994
- 10 1995-1999

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10$$

(1) Includes non-permanent residents.

(2) For 1995, includes immigrants who arrived in 1995 and before May 14 of 1996. For 2000, includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

Visible Minority Groups (14A)

- 1 Total - Visible minority groups (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American

- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab / West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (2)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (3)
- 14 All others (4)

$$1=2+14$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$$

- (1) The 1991 visible minority data were derived from other 1991 Census questions such as Ethnic Origin, Religion, Place of Birth and Language questions. In 1996 and 2001, a direct question was asked, called the Population Group question, from which counts of visible minorities were derived.
- (2) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc., or indicating a Pacific Islander group (for example, "Fijian" or "Polynesian").
- (3) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (4) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

Aboriginal Groups (11)

- 1 Total - Aboriginal groups (1)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 On reserve
- 4 Off reserve
- 5 North American Indian (2)
- 6 On reserve
- 7 Off reserve
- 8 Métis (2)
- 9 Inuit (2)
- 10 Other Aboriginal population (3)
- 11 Non-Aboriginal population

$$1=2+11$$

$$2=3+4$$

$$2=5+8+9+10$$

$$5=6+7$$

- (1) **Aboriginal Identity** - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

Census Subdivision (CSD) - Area that is a municipality or an area that is deemed to be equivalent to a municipality for statistical reporting purposes (e.g. as an Indian reserve or an unorganized territory). Municipal status is defined by laws in effect in each province and territory in Canada.

Census Subdivision Types Associated With “On-reserve” Population

On-reserve population is a derived census variable that is captured by using the CSD type according to criteria established by Indian and Northern Affairs Canada (INAC). **On-reserve population** includes all people living in any of seven CSD types legally affiliated with First Nations or Indian Bands (described below), as well as selected CSDs of various other types that are northern communities in Saskatchewan, the Northwest Territories and the Yukon Territory.

The following CSD types are based on the legal definition of communities affiliated with First Nations or Indian Bands.

1. **Indian Reserve (R)** - A tract of federally owned land with specific boundaries that is set apart for the use and benefit of an Indian Band and that is governed by Indian and Northern Affairs Canada (INAC). Statistics Canada only recognizes the subset of Indian reserves that are populated (or potentially populated) as census subdivisions. For 2001, of the more than 2,800 Indian reserves across Canada, there are 1,052 Indian reserves classified as CSDs (including the 60 reserves added for 2001). Statistics Canada works closely with INAC to identify those reserves to be added as CSDs.
2. **Indian Settlement (S-E)** - A place where a self-contained group of at least 10 Indian (Aboriginal) persons reside more or less permanently. It is usually located on Crown lands under federal or provincial jurisdiction. Indian settlements have no official limits and have not been set apart for the use and benefit of an Indian Band as is the case with Indian reserves. Statistics Canada relies on INAC to identify Indian settlements to be recognized as census subdivisions, and their inclusion must be with the agreement of the provincial or territorial authorities. An arbitrary boundary is delineated to represent each Indian settlement as a census subdivision.
3. **Indian Government District (IGD)** - Sechelt reserve lands in British Columbia. The *Sechelt Indian Band Self-Government Act* is a transfer by Her Majesty in right of Canada to the Sechelt Band in all Sechelt reserve lands, recognizing that the Sechelt Band would assume complete responsibility for the management, administration and control of all Sechelt lands. The *Sechelt Indian Government District Enabling Act* (British Columbia) recognizes the district Council as the governing body of the Sechelt Indian Government District. The district Council may enact laws or by-laws that a municipality has power to enact under an Act of the province.
4. **Terres réservées (TR)** - Parcels of land in Quebec set aside for the permanent residence of Cree and Naskapi First Nations of Quebec. *Terres réservées* are adjacent to *villages Cri* and *village Naskapi*. The area of a **village Cri** is set aside for the use of Cree Bands, but members of Cree Bands are not permanently residing there. Similarly, the area of the lone **village Naskapi** is set aside for the use of the Naskapi Band, although its members do not reside there permanently. Note that a *village Cri* and its adjacent *terre réservée* can have the same name, e.g. the *Village Cri* of Waswanipi and the *Terre réservée* of Waswanipi.
5. **Nisga’a Village (NVL)** - The four former Bands of the Nisga’a Nation that became villages with the Final Land Claims Agreement of 1998 between the Nisga’a Nation, the Government of Canada and the Government of British Columbia. These include the villages of Gingolx, Gitwinksihlkw, Laxgalts’ap and New Aiyansh. Note that the Nisga’a Village called New Aiyansh is delineated as two separate census subdivisions, which correspond to the former Indian reserves called Aiyansh 1 (currently unpopulated) and New Aiyansh 1.

6. **Nisga'a Land (NL)** - Part of the territory whose title has been transferred to the Nisga'a Nation by the Final Land Claims Agreement of 1998 between the Nisga'a Nation, the Government of Canada and the Government of British Columbia. Together with the four Nisga'a Villages (NVL), this territory makes up the Nisga'a Lands defined by the land claims agreement.
7. **Teslin Land (TL)** - A parcel of rural settlement land whose title has been transferred to the Teslin Tlingit Council by the Teslin Tlingit Council Land Claims Agreement of 1993 between the Teslin Tlingit Council, the Government of Canada and the Government of the Yukon.

(2) Indicates a single response only.

(3) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

97F0020XCB01046

Selected Income, Earnings and Family Characteristics (155)

Family Income Groups of All Census Families (19)

- 1 Total - Family income groups of all census families (1)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10,000 - \$ 14,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 - \$ 19,999
- 6 \$ 20,000 - \$ 24,999
- 7 \$ 25,000 - \$ 29,999
- 8 \$ 30,000 - \$ 34,999
- 9 \$ 35,000 - \$ 39,999
- 10 \$ 40,000 - \$ 44,999
- 11 \$ 45,000 - \$ 49,999
- 12 \$ 50,000 - \$ 59,999
- 13 \$ 60,000 - \$ 69,999
- 14 \$ 70,000 - \$ 79,999
- 15 \$ 80,000 - \$ 89,999
- 16 \$ 90,000 - \$ 99,999
- 17 \$100,000 - \$124,999
- 18 \$125,000 - \$149,999
- 19 \$150,000 and over

1=2+3+...+19

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total Income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;

- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Family Income Groups of Couple Families (19)

- 1 Total - Family income groups of couple families (1) (2)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10,000 - \$ 14,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 - \$ 19,999
- 6 \$ 20,000 - \$ 24,999

7	\$ 25,000 - \$ 29,999
8	\$ 30,000 - \$ 34,999
9	\$ 35,000 - \$ 39,999
10	\$ 40,000 - \$ 44,999
11	\$ 45,000 - \$ 49,999
12	\$ 50,000 - \$ 59,999
13	\$ 60,000 - \$ 69,999
14	\$ 70,000 - \$ 79,999
15	\$ 80,000 - \$ 89,999
16	\$ 90,000 - \$ 99,999
17	\$100,000 - \$124,999
18	\$125,000 - \$149,999
19	\$150,000 and over

1=2+3+...+19

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total Income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

(2) Includes married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

Earning Status of Spouses in Couple Families (4)

- 1 Total - Earning status of spouses in couple families (1) (2)
- 2 Both spouses with earnings
- 3 Only one spouse with earnings
- 4 Neither spouse with earnings

$$1=2+3+4$$

(1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Earner or Employment Income Recipient - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

(2) Includes married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

Presence of Children and Age in Couple Families (5)

- 1 Total - Presence of children and age in couple families (1) (2)

- 2 With children under 6 years but no children 6-17 years
- 3 Without children under 6 years but with children 6-17 years
- 4 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years
- 5 All other couple families

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

(1) **Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

(2) Includes married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

Family Income Groups of Married Couple Families (19)

- 1 Total - Family income groups of married couple families (1)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10,000 - \$ 14,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 - \$ 19,999
- 6 \$ 20,000 - \$ 24,999
- 7 \$ 25,000 - \$ 29,999
- 8 \$ 30,000 - \$ 34,999
- 9 \$ 35,000 - \$ 39,999
- 10 \$ 40,000 - \$ 44,999
- 11 \$ 45,000 - \$ 49,999
- 12 \$ 50,000 - \$ 59,999
- 13 \$ 60,000 - \$ 69,999
- 14 \$ 70,000 - \$ 79,999
- 15 \$ 80,000 - \$ 89,999
- 16 \$ 90,000 - \$ 99,999
- 17 \$100,000 - \$124,999
- 18 \$125,000 - \$149,999
- 19 \$150,000 and over

1=2+3+...+19

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total Income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-

family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Earning Status of Spouses in Married Couple Families (4)

- 1 Total - Earning status of spouses in married couple families (1)
- 2 Both spouses with earnings
- 3 Only one spouse with earnings
- 4 Neither spouse with earnings

$$1=2+3+4$$

- (1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Earner or Employment Income Recipient - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Presence of Children and Age in Married Couple Families (5)

- 1 Total - Presence of children and age in married couple families (1)
- 2 With children under 6 years but no children 6-17 years
- 3 Without children under 6 years but with children 6-17 years
- 4 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years
- 5 All other married couple families

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

- (1) **Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

Family Income Groups of Common-law Couple Families (19)

1 Total - Family income groups of common-law couple families (1) (2)

2 Under \$5,000

3 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999

4 \$ 10,000 - \$ 14,999

5 \$ 15,000 - \$ 19,999

6 \$ 20,000 - \$ 24,999

7 \$ 25,000 - \$ 29,999

8 \$ 30,000 - \$ 34,999

9 \$ 35,000 - \$ 39,999

10 \$ 40,000 - \$ 44,999

11 \$ 45,000 - \$ 49,999

12 \$ 50,000 - \$ 59,999

13 \$ 60,000 - \$ 69,999

14 \$ 70,000 - \$ 79,999

15 \$ 80,000 - \$ 89,999

16 \$ 90,000 - \$ 99,999

17 \$100,000 - \$124,999

18 \$125,000 - \$149,999

19 \$150,000 and over

1=2+...+19

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total Income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

(2) Includes opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

Earning Status of Partners in Common-law Couple Families (4)

- 1 Total - Earning status of partners in common-law couple families (1) (2)
- 2 Both partners with earnings
- 3 Only one partner with earnings
- 4 Neither partner with earnings

$$1=2+3+4$$

- (1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Earners or Employment Income Recipient - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

- (2) Includes opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

Presence of Children and Age in Common-law Couple Families (5)

- 1 Total - Presence of children and age in common-law couple families (1) (2)
- 2 With children under 6 years but no children 6-17 years
- 3 Without children under 6 years but with children 6-17 years
- 4 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years
- 5 All other common-law couple families

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

- (1) **Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

(2) Includes opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

Family Income Groups of Male Lone-parent Families (18)

- 1 Total - Family income groups of male lone-parent families (1)
- 2 Under \$2,000
- 3 \$ 2,000 - \$ 4,999
- 4 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 5 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 7 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 8 \$15,000 - \$16,999
- 9 \$17,000 - \$19,999
- 10 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 11 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 12 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 13 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 14 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 15 \$45,000 - \$49,999
- 16 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 17 \$60,000 - \$74,999
- 18 \$75,000 and over

1=2+3+...+18

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total Income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either

or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Presence of Employment Income in Male Lone-parent Families (3)

- 1 Total - Presence of employment income in male lone-parent families (1)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income

$$1=2+3$$

- (1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Earner or Employment Income Recipient - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a nonfarm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Presence of Children and Age in Male Lone-parent Families (5)

- 1 Total - Presence of children and age in male lone-parent families (1)
- 2 With children under 6 years but no children 6-17 years
- 3 Without children under 6 years but with children 6-17 years
- 4 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years
- 5 All other male lone-parent families

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

- (1) **Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

Family Income Groups of Female Lone-parent Families (18)

- 1 Total - Family income groups of female lone-parent families (1)
- 2 Under \$2,000
- 3 \$ 2,000 - \$ 4,999
- 4 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 5 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 7 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 8 \$15,000 - \$16,999
- 9 \$17,000 - \$19,999
- 10 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 11 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 12 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 13 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 14 \$40,000 - \$44,999

- 15 \$45,000 - \$49,999
- 16 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 17 \$60,000 - \$74,999
- 18 \$75,000 and over

1=2+3+...+18

(1) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Presence of Employment Income in Female Lone-parent Families (3)

- 1 Total - Presence of employment income in female lone-parent families (1)
- 2 Without employment income
- 3 With employment income

$$1=2+3$$

- (1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Earners or Employment Income Recipient - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Presence of Children and Age in Female Lone-parent Families (5)

- 1 Total - Presence of children and age in female lone-parent families (1)
- 2 With children under 6 years but no children 6-17 years
- 3 Without children under 6 years but with children 6-17 years
- 4 With children under 6 years and children 6-17 years
- 5 All other female lone-parent families

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

- (1) **Census Family** - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Structure - Refers to the classification of census families into married couples (with or without children of either or both spouses), common-law couples (with or without children of either or both partners), and lone-parent families by sex of parent. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. "Children" in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

Census Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.

Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.

Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.

Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:

Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.

Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.

Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g. Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g. lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

97F0020XCB01074

Selected Income, Household, Demographic and Cultural Characteristics (110)

Income Characteristics:

Household Income Groups (19)

- 1 Total - Household income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$5,000
- 3 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999
- 4 \$ 10,000 - \$ 14,999
- 5 \$ 15,000 - \$ 19,999
- 6 \$ 20,000 - \$ 24,999
- 7 \$ 25,000 - \$ 29,999
- 8 \$ 30,000 - \$ 34,999
- 9 \$ 35,000 - \$ 39,999
- 10 \$ 40,000 - \$ 44,999
- 11 \$ 45,000 - \$ 49,999
- 12 \$ 50,000 - \$ 59,999
- 13 \$ 60,000 - \$ 69,999
- 14 \$ 70,000 - \$ 79,999
- 15 \$ 80,000 - \$ 89,999
- 16 \$ 90,000 - \$ 99,999
- 17 \$100,000 - \$124,999
- 18 \$125,000 - \$149,999
- 19 \$150,000 and over

1=2+...+19

(1) The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

Total income - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals, living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Households - Average household income refers to the weighted mean total income of households in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of households (e.g. two-person households) by the number of households in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Households - The median income of a specified group of households is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of households are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median.

Median incomes of households are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

Household - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents), who occupy the same dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada. It may consist of a family group (census family) with or without other non-family persons, of two or more families sharing a dwelling, of a group of unrelated persons, or of one person living alone. Household members who are temporarily absent on Census Day (e.g. temporary residents elsewhere) are considered as part of their usual household. For census purposes, every person is a member of one and only one household. Unless otherwise specified, all data in household reports are for private households only.

Households are classified into three groups: private households, collective households and households outside Canada.

Household, Private - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Household Type - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. "Family household" refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). "One-family household" refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. "Multiple-family household" refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

Non-family household refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

Household Characteristics:

Household Type (11A)

- 1 Total - Household type (1)
- 2 Family households
- 3 One family only households (2)
- 4 Couple family households (3)
- 5 Without children (4)
- 6 With children (4)
- 7 Lone-parent family households
- 8 Other family households (5)
- 9 Non-family households
- 10 One person households
- 11 Two or more persons households

$$1=2+9$$

$$2=3+8$$

$$3=4+7$$

$$4=5+6$$

9=10+11

- (1) **Household** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents), who occupy the same dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada. It may consist of a family group (census family) with or without other non-family persons, of two or more families sharing a dwelling, of a group of unrelated persons, or of one person living alone. Household members who are temporarily absent on Census Day (e.g. temporary residents elsewhere) are considered as part of their usual household. For census purposes, every person is a member of one and only one household. Unless otherwise specified, all data in household reports are for private households only.

Households are classified into three groups: private households, collective households and households outside Canada.

Household, Private - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Household Type - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. Family household refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). One-family household refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. Multiple-family household refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

Non-family household refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

- (2) Refers to households that consist solely of one census family.
- (3) Refers to households with married couples or with opposite-sex or same-sex common-law couples.
- (4) See Special Note: Changes to Family Concepts for the 2001 Census.
- (5) Refers to one-family households with additional non-family persons and to multiple-family households, with or without non-family persons.

Household Size (8A)

- 1 Total - Household size (1)
- 2 1 person
- 3 2 persons
- 4 3 persons
- 5 4 persons
- 6 5 persons
- 7 6 persons
- 8 7 or more persons

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

- (1) **Household Size** - Refers to the number of persons in a private household.

Household - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents), who occupy the same dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada. It may consist of a family group (census family) with or without other non-family persons, of two or more families sharing a dwelling, of a group of unrelated persons, or of one person living alone. Household members who are temporarily absent on Census Day (e.g. temporary residents elsewhere) are considered as part of

their usual household. For census purposes, every person is a member of one and only one household. Unless otherwise specified, all data in household reports are for private households only.

Households are classified into three groups: private households, collective households and households outside Canada.

Household, Private - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Household Type - Refers to the basic division of private households into family and non-family households. Family household refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). One-family household refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. Multiple-family household refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

Non-family household refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

Demographic Characteristics:

Sex and Age Group of Primary Household Maintainer (21)

- 1 Total - Sex and age group of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 15-24 years
- 3 25-34 years
- 4 35-44 years
- 5 45-54 years
- 6 55-64 years
- 7 65 years and over
- 8 Male
- 9 15-24 years
- 10 25-34 years
- 11 35-44 years
- 12 45-54 years
- 13 55-64 years
- 14 65 years and over
- 15 Female
- 16 15-24 years
- 17 25-34 years
- 18 35-44 years
- 19 45-54 years
- 20 55-64 years
- 21 65 years and over

$$1=8+15$$

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7$$

$$8=9+10+11+12+13+14$$

$$15=16+17+18+19+20+21$$

(1) **Sex** - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

Age - Refers to the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001). This variable is derived from date of birth.

Household Maintainer(s) - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

Primary Household Maintainer - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

Sex and Marital Status of Primary Household Maintainer (15)

- 1 Total - Sex and marital status of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Married (including common-law) (2)
- 4 Divorced
- 5 Widowed
- 6 Male
- 7 Never married (single)
- 8 Married (including common-law) (2)
- 9 Divorced
- 10 Widowed
- 11 Female
- 12 Never married (single)
- 13 Married (including common-law) (2)
- 14 Divorced
- 15 Widowed

$$1=6+11$$

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

$$6=7+\dots+10$$

$$11=12+\dots+15$$

(1) **Sex** - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

Marital Status - Refers to the conjugal status of a person.

The various responses are defined as follows:

Married and common-law - Persons currently married whose husband or wife is living, unless the couple is separated or divorced, and persons living common-law.

Separated, but still legally married - Persons currently married, but who are no longer living with their spouse (for any reason other than illness or work) and have not obtained a divorce. Persons who are separated but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

Divorced - Persons who have obtained a legal divorce and who have not remarried. Persons who are divorced but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

Widowed - Persons who have lost their spouse through death and who have not remarried. Persons who are widowed but who live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

Never legally married (single) - Persons who have never married (including all persons less than 15 years of age) and persons whose marriage has been annulled and who have not remarried. Persons who are single and live with a common-law partner are not included in this category.

Household Maintainer(s) - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

Primary Household Maintainer - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

(2) Includes separated.

Cultural Characteristics:

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration of Primary Household Maintainer (10A)

- 1 Total - Immigrant status and period of immigration of primary household maintainer (1) (2) (3)
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Before 1950
- 5 1950-1959
- 6 1960-1969
- 7 1970-1979
- 8 1980-1989
- 9 1990-1994
- 10 1995-1999

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10

(1) **Landed Immigrant Status** - Refers to people who have been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

Period of Immigration - Refers to ranges of years based on the year of immigration question. Year of immigration refers to the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

Household Maintainer(s) - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

Primary Household Maintainer - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

(2) Includes non-permanent residents.

(3) Includes immigrants who arrived in 2000 and before May 15 of 2001.

Visible Minority Group of Primary Household Maintainer (15)

- 1 Total - Population by visible minority group of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Total visible minority population (2)
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian

- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (3)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (4)
- 15 All others (5)

$$1=2+15$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14$$

- (1) **Visible Minorities** - Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour".

Household Maintainer(s) - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

Primary Household Maintainer - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

- (2) Includes respondents who belong to a visible minority group.
- (3) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.
- (4) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".
- (5) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

Aboriginal Group of Primary Household Maintainer (11)

- 1 Total - Aboriginal group of primary household maintainer (1)
- 2 Aboriginal population
- 3 On reserve
- 4 Off reserve
- 5 North American Indian (2)
- 6 On reserve
- 7 Off reserve
- 8 Métis (2)
- 9 Inuit (2)
- 10 Other Aboriginal population (3)
- 11 Non-Aboriginal population

$$1=2+11$$

$$2=3+4$$

$$2=5+8+9+10$$

$$5=6+7$$

- (1) **Aboriginal Identity** - Refers to those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the Indian Act of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation. In 1991 and previous censuses, Aboriginal persons were determined using the ethnic origin question (ancestry). The 1996 Census included a question on the individual's

own perception of his/her Aboriginal identity. The 2001 Census question is the same as the one used in 1996.

Household Maintainer(s) - Refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer.

Primary Household Maintainer - The first person in the household identified as being the household maintainer.

(2) Indicates a single response only.

(3) Includes multiple Aboriginal responses and those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without self-reported Aboriginal response.

97F0020XCB01085

Sex and Presence of Income (18)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by sex and presence of income - 20% Sample Data (1) (2)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Average 2000 total income \$
- 5 Median 2000 total income \$
- 6 Standard error of average income \$
- 7 Males 15 years and over
- 8 Without income
- 9 With income
- 10 Average 2000 total income \$
- 11 Median 2000 total income \$
- 12 Standard error of average income \$
- 13 Females 15 years and over
- 14 Without income
- 15 With income
- 16 Average 2000 total income \$
- 17 Median 2000 total income \$
- 18 Standard error of average income \$

1=7+13

1=2+3

7=8+9

13=14+15

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;

- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals, living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) **Sex** - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

95F0493XCB01002

Size of Income Deficiency/Surplus (49)

- 1 Total - Size of income deficiency/surplus (1) (2)
- 2 \$(1) - \$(249)
- 3 \$(250) - \$(499)
- 4 \$(500) - \$(749)
- 5 \$(750) - \$(999)
- 6 \$(1,000) - \$(1,499)
- 7 \$(1,500) - \$(1,999)
- 8 \$(2,000) - \$(2,499)
- 9 \$(2,500) - \$(2,999)

10	\$(3,000) - \$(3,499)
11	\$(3,500) - \$(3,999)
12	\$(4,000) - \$(4,999)
13	\$(5,000) - \$(5,999)
14	\$(6,000) - \$(6,999)
15	\$(7,000) - \$(7,999)
16	\$(8,000) - \$(8,999)
17	\$(9,000) - \$(9,999)
18	\$(10,000) - \$(10,999)
19	\$(11,000) - \$(11,999)
20	\$(12,000) - \$(12,999)
21	\$(13,000) - \$(13,999)
22	\$(14,000) - \$(14,999)
23	\$(15,000) - \$(15,999)
24	\$(16,000 and over)
25	\$ 0 - \$ 249
26	\$ 250 - \$ 499
27	\$ 500 - \$ 749
28	\$ 750 - \$ 999
29	\$ 1,000 - \$ 1,499
30	\$ 1,500 - \$ 1,999
31	\$ 2,000 - \$ 2,499
32	\$ 2,500 - \$ 2,999
33	\$ 3,000 - \$ 3,499
34	\$ 3,500 - \$ 3,999
35	\$ 4,000 - \$ 4,999
36	\$ 5,000 - \$ 5,999
37	\$ 6,000 - \$ 6,999
38	\$ 7,000 - \$ 7,999
39	\$ 8,000 - \$ 8,999
40	\$ 9,000 - \$ 9,999
41	\$10,000 - \$10,999
42	\$11,000 - \$11,999
43	\$12,000 - \$12,999
44	\$13,000 - \$13,999
45	\$14,000 - \$14,999
46	\$15,000 - \$15,999
47	\$16,000 and over
48	Average deficiency/surplus \$
49	Average income \$

1=2+3+4+...+47

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax Benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;

- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over - Average income of economic families or unattached individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of economic families or unattached individuals in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g. husband-wife families with working wives) or unattached individuals by the number of families or unattached individuals in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of economic families or unattached individuals 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or unattached individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of economic families and unattached individuals are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Unattached Individuals - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) For low income unattached individuals, the difference between their income and the applicable low income cut-off is negative while it is positive for all other unattached individuals.

97F0020XCB01081

Size of Income Deficiency/Surplus (54)

1 Total - Size of income deficiency/surplus (1) (2)

2	\$(1) - \$(249)
3	\$(250) - \$(499)
4	\$(500) - \$(749)
5	\$(750) - \$(999)
6	\$(1,000) - \$(1,499)
7	\$(1,500) - \$(1,999)
8	\$(2,000) - \$(2,499)
9	\$(2,500) - \$(2,999)
10	\$(3,000) - \$(3,499)
11	\$(3,500) - \$(3,999)
12	\$(4,000) - \$(4,999)
13	\$(5,000) - \$(5,999)
14	\$(6,000) - \$(6,999)
15	\$(7,000) - \$(7,999)
16	\$(8,000) - \$(8,999)
17	\$(9,000) - \$(9,999)
18	\$(10,000) - \$(12,499)
19	\$(12,500) - \$(14,999)
20	\$(15,000) - \$(17,499)
21	\$(17,500) - \$(19,999)
22	\$(20,000) - \$(22,499)
23	\$(22,500) - \$(24,999)
24	\$(25,000) - \$(29,999)
25	\$(30,000 and over)
26	\$ 0 - \$ 249
27	\$ 250 - \$ 499
28	\$ 500 - \$ 749
29	\$ 750 - \$ 999
30	\$ 1,000 - \$ 1,499
31	\$ 1,500 - \$ 1,999
32	\$ 2,000 - \$ 2,499
33	\$ 2,500 - \$ 2,999
34	\$ 3,000 - \$ 3,499
35	\$ 3,500 - \$ 3,999
36	\$ 4,000 - \$ 4,999
37	\$ 5,000 - \$ 5,999
38	\$ 6,000 - \$ 6,999
39	\$ 7,000 - \$ 7,999
40	\$ 8,000 - \$ 8,999
41	\$ 9,000 - \$ 9,999
42	\$10,000 - \$12,499
43	\$12,500 - \$14,999
44	\$15,000 - \$17,499

- 45 \$17,500 - \$19,999
- 46 \$20,000 - \$22,499
- 47 \$22,500 - \$24,999
- 48 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 49 \$30,000 and over
- 50 Average deficiency/surplus \$
- 51 Average family income \$
- 52 Average family size
- 53 Average number of children under 6 years
- 54 Average number of children 6-17 years

$$1=2+3+4+\dots+49$$

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax Benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over - Average income of economic families or unattached individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of economic families or unattached individuals in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g. husband-wife families with working wives) or unattached individuals by the number of families or unattached individuals in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of economic families or unattached individuals 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or unattached individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of economic families and unattached individuals are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error.

For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Unattached Individuals - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

(2) For low income families, the difference between their income and the applicable low income cut-off is negative while it is positive for all other families.

97F0020XCB01080

Total Income Groups (12)

- 1 Total - Income groups
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Under \$10,000 (1)
- 5 \$10,000 - \$19,999
- 6 \$20,000 - \$29,999
- 7 \$30,000 - \$39,999
- 8 \$40,000 - \$49,999
- 9 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 10 \$60,000 - \$74,999
- 11 \$75,000 and over
- 12 Median income \$ (2)

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11$$

(1) Including loss.

(2) For persons with income.

97F0014XCB01003; 97F0014XCB01041; 97F0015XCB01041

Total Income Groups (14)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by total income groups (1)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Under \$5,000 (2)
- 5 \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 - \$19,999
- 7 \$20,000 - \$29,999
- 8 \$30,000 - \$39,999
- 9 \$40,000 - \$49,999
- 10 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 11 \$60,000 and over
- 12 Average income \$ (3)
- 13 Median income \$ (3)
- 14 Standard error of average income \$ (3)

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts not counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) Including loss.

(3) For persons with income.

97F0009XCB01043; 97F0010XCB01043; 97F0010XCB01047; 97F0011XCB01046-047;
97F0011XCB01054-055; 97F0011XCB01062-063

Total Income Groups (17)

- 1 Total - Income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$2,000 (2)
- 3 \$ 2,000 - \$ 4,999
- 4 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 5 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 7 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 8 \$15,000 - \$19,999
- 9 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 10 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 11 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 12 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 13 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 14 \$45,000 - \$49,999
- 15 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 16 \$60,000 - \$74,999
- 17 \$75,000 and over

1=2+...+17

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;

- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) Including loss.

97F0020XCB01046

Total Income Groups (20)

- 1 Total - Income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$2,000 (2)
- 3 \$ 2,000 - \$ 4,999
- 4 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 5 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 6 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 7 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 8 \$15,000 - \$19,999

9	\$20,000 - \$24,999
10	\$25,000 - \$29,999
11	\$30,000 - \$34,999
12	\$35,000 - \$39,999
13	\$40,000 - \$44,999
14	\$45,000 - \$49,999
15	\$50,000 - \$59,999
16	\$60,000 - \$74,999
17	\$75,000 and over
18	Average income \$
19	Median income \$
20	Standard error of average income \$

1=2+3+...+17

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts not counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative).

For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) Including loss.

97F0020XCB01042

Total Income Groups (20A)

- 1 Total - Income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$1,000
- 3 \$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999
- 4 \$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999
- 5 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 6 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 7 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 8 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 9 \$15,000 - \$19,999
- 10 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 11 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 12 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 13 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 14 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 15 \$45,000 - \$49,999
- 16 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 17 \$60,000 and over
- 18 Average income \$
- 19 Median income \$
- 20 Standard error of average income \$

1=2+...+17

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts not counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

97F0020XCB01008

Total Income Groups (20B)

- 1 Total - Income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$1,000
- 3 \$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999
- 4 \$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999
- 5 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 6 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 7 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 8 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 9 \$15,000 - \$19,999
- 10 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 11 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 12 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 13 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 14 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 15 \$45,000 - \$49,999
- 16 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 17 \$60,000 and over
- 18 Average income \$
- 19 Median income \$
- 20 Standard error of average income \$

1=2+...+17

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average income of economic families or unattached individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of economic families or unattached individuals in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g. husband-wife families with working wives) or unattached individuals by the number of families or unattached individuals in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over -

The median income of a specified group of economic families or unattached individuals 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or unattached individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of economic families and unattached individuals are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

Economic Family - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her

married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

Unattached Individuals - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

97F0020XCB01073

Total Income Groups (20C)

- 1 Total - Income groups (1)
- 2 Under \$1,000
- 3 \$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999
- 4 \$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999
- 5 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 6 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 7 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 8 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 9 \$15,000 - \$19,999
- 10 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 11 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 12 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 13 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 14 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 15 \$45,000 - \$49,999
- 16 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 17 \$60,000 and over
- 18 Average income \$
- 19 Median income \$
- 20 Standard error of average income \$

1=2+...+17

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;

- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over - Average income of economic families or unattached individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of economic families or unattached individuals in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g. husband-wife families with working wives) or unattached individuals by the number of families or unattached individuals in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Economic Families and Unattached Individuals 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of economic families or unattached individuals 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or unattached individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of economic families and unattached individuals are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic Family Reference Persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic Family Members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE.

97F0020XCB01101

Total Income Groups (22)

- 1 Total - Income groups (1)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Under \$2,000 (2)
- 5 \$ 2,000 - \$ 4,999
- 6 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 7 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 8 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 9 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 10 \$15,000 - \$19,999
- 11 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 12 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 13 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 14 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 15 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 16 \$45,000 - \$49,999
- 17 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 18 \$60,000 - \$74,999
- 19 \$75,000 and over
- 20 Average income \$ (3)
- 21 Median income \$ (3)
- 22 Standard error of average income \$ (3)

1=2+3

3=4+5+...+19

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies,

rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) Including loss.

(3) For persons with income.

97F0012XCB01046-048; 97F0012XCB01050; 97F0020XCB01001; 97F0020XCB01040-041;
97F0020XCB01043-045

Total Income Groups (22A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by total income groups (1)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Under \$2,000 (2)
- 5 \$ 2,000 - \$ 4,999
- 6 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 7 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 8 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 9 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 10 \$15,000 - \$19,999
- 11 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 12 \$25,000 - \$29,999

13	\$30,000 - \$34,999
14	\$35,000 - \$39,999
15	\$40,000 - \$44,999
16	\$45,000 - \$49,999
17	\$50,000 - \$59,999
18	\$60,000 - \$74,999
19	\$75,000 and over
20	Average income \$ (3)
21	Median income \$ (3)
22	Standard error of average income \$ (3)

1=2+3

3=4+5+...+19

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) Including loss.

(3) For persons with income.

97F0007XCB01042-043

Total Income in 2000 and Sex (66)

1 Total income in 2000 of population 15 years and over - 20% Sample Data (1)

2 Without income

3 With income

4 Under \$1,000 (2)

5 \$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999

6 \$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999

7 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999

8 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999

9 \$10,000 - \$11,999

10 \$12,000 - \$14,999

11 \$15,000 - \$19,999

12 \$20,000 - \$24,999

13 \$25,000 - \$29,999

14 \$30,000 - \$34,999

15 \$35,000 - \$39,999

16 \$40,000 - \$44,999

17 \$45,000 - \$49,999

18 \$50,000 - \$59,999

19 \$60,000 and over

20 Average income \$ (3)

21 Median income \$ (3)

22 Standard error of average income \$ (3)

23 Total income in 2000 of males 15 years and over

24 Without income

25 With income

26 Under \$1,000 (2)

27 \$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999

28 \$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999

29 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999

30 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999

31 \$10,000 - \$11,999

32 \$12,000 - \$14,999

33 \$15,000 - \$19,999

34 \$20,000 - \$24,999

35 \$25,000 - \$29,999

36 \$30,000 - \$34,999

37 \$35,000 - \$39,999

38	\$40,000 - \$44,999
39	\$45,000 - \$49,999
40	\$50,000 - \$59,999
41	\$60,000 and over
42	Average income \$ (3)
43	Median income \$ (3)
44	Standard error of average income \$ (3)
45	Total income in 2000 of females 15 years and over
46	Without income
47	With income
48	Under \$1,000 (2)
49	\$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999
50	\$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999
51	\$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
52	\$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
53	\$10,000 - \$11,999
54	\$12,000 - \$14,999
55	\$15,000 - \$19,999
56	\$20,000 - \$24,999
57	\$25,000 - \$29,999
58	\$30,000 - \$34,999
59	\$35,000 - \$39,999
60	\$40,000 - \$44,999
61	\$45,000 - \$49,999
62	\$50,000 - \$59,999
63	\$60,000 and over
64	Average income \$ (3)
65	Median income \$ (3)
66	Standard error of average income \$ (3)

1=23+45

1=2+3

3=4+5+...+19

23=24+25

25=26+27+...+41

45=46+47

47=48+49+...+63

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies,

rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) Including loss.

(3) For persons with income.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009

Total Income in 2000 of Non-family Persons and Sex (60)

- 1 Total income in 2000 of all non-family persons 15 years and over - 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Under \$1,000
- 3 \$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999
- 4 \$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999
- 5 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 6 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 7 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 8 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 9 \$15,000 - \$19,999
- 10 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 11 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 12 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 13 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 14 \$40,000 - \$44,999

- 15 \$45,000 - \$49,999
- 16 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 17 \$60,000 and over
- 18 Average income \$
- 19 Median income \$
- 20 Standard error of average income \$
- 21 Total income in 2000 of male non-family persons 15 years and over
- 22 Under \$1,000
- 23 \$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999
- 24 \$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999
- 25 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 26 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 27 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 28 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 29 \$15,000 - \$19,999
- 30 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 31 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 32 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 33 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 34 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 35 \$45,000 - \$49,999
- 36 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 37 \$60,000 and over
- 38 Average income \$
- 39 Median income \$
- 40 Standard error of average income \$
- 41 Total income in 2000 of female non-family persons 15 years and over
- 42 Under \$1,000
- 43 \$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999
- 44 \$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999
- 45 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 46 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 47 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 48 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 49 \$15,000 - \$19,999
- 50 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 51 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 52 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 53 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 54 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 55 \$45,000 - \$49,999
- 56 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 57 \$60,000 and over
- 58 Average income \$
- 59 Median income \$
- 60 Standard error of average income \$

1=21+41

1=2+3+...+17

21=22+23+...+37

41=42+43+...+57

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);

- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009

2000 Family Income (4)

- 1 Number
- 2 Average 2000 family income \$
- 3 Median 2000 family income \$
- 4 Standard error of average family income \$

95F0436XCB01001-006; 95F0436XCB01009

2000 Family Income (4A)

- 1 Total - All census families - 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Average 2000 family income \$
- 3 Median 2000 family income \$
- 4 Standard error of average family income \$

(1) **Census Family Total Income** - The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be of opposite or same sex. 'Children' in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

95F0493XCB01002

2000 Household Income (4)

- 1 Number (1)
- 2 Average 2000 household income \$
- 3 Median 2000 household income \$
- 4 Standard error of average household income \$

95F0437XCB01001-006; 95F0437XCB01009

2000 Household Income (4A)

- 1 Total - All private households - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Average 2000 household income \$
- 3 Median 2000 household income \$
- 4 Standard error of average household income \$

- (1) **Household Total Income** - The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals, living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Households - Average household income refers to the weighted mean total income of households in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of households (e.g. two-person households) by the number of households in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Households - The median income of a specified group of households is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of households are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of households are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

Household - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents), who occupy the same dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada. It may consist of a family group (census family) with or without other non-family persons, of two or more families sharing a dwelling, of a group of unrelated persons, or of one person living alone. Household members who are temporarily absent on Census Day (e.g. temporary residents elsewhere) are considered as part of their usual household. For census purposes, every person is a member of one and only one household. Unless otherwise specified, all data in household reports are for private households only.

Households are classified into three groups: private households, collective households and households outside Canada.

Household, Private - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

95F0493XCB01002

Social and Economic Characteristics of Individuals, Families and Households

Introduction

This topic presents data on social and economic characteristics at the family level, including labour force activity of parents with young children, and data on housing costs, including gross rent, owner's major payments, housing affordability, and owner's expected selling price.

Gross Rent (8)

- 1 Total - Gross rent (1)
- 2 Less than \$200
- 3 \$ 200 - \$399
- 4 \$ 400 - \$599
- 5 \$ 600 - \$799
- 6 \$ 800 - \$999
- 7 \$1,000 or more
- 8 Average gross rent \$

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7$$

(1) Refers to the total average monthly payments paid by tenant households to secure shelter.

97F0021XCB01006

Gross Rent (13)

- 1 Total - Gross rent (1)
- 2 Less than \$100
- 3 \$ 100 - \$199
- 4 \$ 200 - \$299
- 5 \$ 300 - \$399
- 6 \$ 400 - \$499
- 7 \$ 500 - \$599
- 8 \$ 600 - \$699
- 9 \$ 700 - \$799
- 10 \$ 800 - \$899
- 11 \$ 900 - \$999
- 12 \$1,000 and over
- 13 Average gross rent \$

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12$$

(1) Refers to the total average monthly payments paid by tenant households to secure shelter.

97F0021XCB01011

Gross Rent as a Percentage of 2000 Household Income (10)

- 1 Total - Gross rent as a percentage of 2000 household income (1) (2)
- 2 Less than 15%

- 3 15-19%
- 4 20-24%
- 5 25-29%
- 6 30-34%
- 7 35-39%
- 8 40-49%
- 9 50% and over
- 10 50-99%

$$1=2+3+4+\dots+9$$

- (1) Refers to the proportion of average monthly 2000 total household income which is spent on owner's major payments (in the case of owner-occupied dwellings) or on gross rent (in the case of tenant-occupied dwellings).

The relatively high shelter cost to household income ratios for some households may have resulted from the difference in the reference period for shelter cost and household income data. The reference period for shelter cost data (gross rent for tenants, and owner's major payments for owners) is 2001, while household income is reported for the year 2000. As well, for some households the 2000 household income may represent income for only part of a year.

- (2) Includes private households in tenant-occupied private non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with a household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes a negative or zero household income).

97F0021XCB01008

Highest Level of Schooling of Father (9)

- 1 Total - Highest level of schooling of father (1)
- 2 Less than grade 9 (2)
- 3 Grades 9-13 without high school graduation certificate
- 4 Grades 9-13 with high school graduation certificate
- 5 Some postsecondary without any degree, certificate or diploma (3)
- 6 Trades certificate or diploma (4)
- 7 College certificate or diploma (5)
- 8 University certificate below bachelor's degree
- 9 University with bachelor's degree or higher

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9$$

- (1) Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

In the case of a same-sex couple, the "father" refers to the partner listed first on the questionnaire.

- (2) Includes "Never attended school or attended kindergarten only".
- (3) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Refers to courses completed at postsecondary institutions (university or college) which normally require a high school graduation certificate or equivalent for entrance, as well as to other courses in related or similar institutions which may not require a high school graduation certificate for entrance.

- (4) Includes persons who may or may not have, in addition to a Trades certificate or diploma, some postsecondary courses without any degree, certificate or diploma.
- (5) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0021XCB01003

Highest Level of Schooling of Mother (9)

- 1 Total - Highest level of schooling of mother (1)
- 2 Less than grade 9 (2)
- 3 Grades 9-13 without high school graduation certificate
- 4 Grades 9-13 with high school graduation certificate
- 5 Some postsecondary without any degree, certificate or diploma (3)
- 6 Trades certificate or diploma (4)
- 7 College certificate or diploma (5)
- 8 University certificate below bachelor's degree
- 9 University with bachelor's degree or higher

$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9$

- (1) Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.

In the case of a same-sex couple, the "mother" refers to the partner listed second on the questionnaire.

- (2) Includes "Never attended school or attended kindergarten only".
- (3) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Refers to courses completed at postsecondary institutions (university or college) which normally require a high school graduation certificate or equivalent for entrance, as well as to other courses in related or similar institutions which may not require a high school graduation certificate for entrance.
- (4) Includes persons who may or may not have, in addition to a Trades certificate or diploma, some postsecondary courses without any degree, certificate or diploma.
- (5) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0021XCB01003

Highest Level of Schooling of Parent (9)

- 1 Total - Highest level of schooling of parent (1)
- 2 Less than grade 9 (2)
- 3 Grades 9-13 without high school graduation certificate
- 4 Grades 9-13 with high school graduation certificate

- 5 Some postsecondary without any degree, certificate or diploma (3)
- 6 Trades certificate or diploma (4)
- 7 College certificate or diploma (5)
- 8 University certificate below bachelor's degree
- 9 University with bachelor's degree or higher

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9$$

- (1) Refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed. University education is considered to be a higher level of schooling than college education. Also, the attainment of a degree, certificate or diploma is considered to be at a higher level than years completed or attended without an educational qualification.
- (2) Includes "Never attended school or attended kindergarten only".
- (3) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Refers to courses completed at postsecondary institutions (university or college) which normally require a high school graduation certificate or equivalent for entrance, as well as to other courses in related or similar institutions which may not require a high school graduation certificate for entrance.
- (4) Includes persons who may or may not have, in addition to a Trades certificate or diploma, some postsecondary courses without any degree, certificate or diploma.
- (5) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

97F0021XCB01004

Household Characteristics (9)

- 1 Tenant households in non-farm, non-reserve private dwellings (1)
- 2 Average gross rent \$ (1)
- 3 Tenant households spending 30% or more of household income on gross rent (1) (2)
- 4 Tenant households spending from 30% to 99% of household income on gross rent (1) (2)
- 5 Owner households in non-farm, non-reserve private dwellings (3)
- 6 Average owner's major payments \$ (3)
- 7 Owner households spending 30% or more of household income on owner's major payments (3) (4)
- 8 Owner households spending from 30% to 99% of household income on owner's major payments (3) (4)
- 9 Average value of dwelling \$

- (1) Includes households in tenant-occupied, non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes negative or zero household income).
- (2) It should be noted that not all households spending 30% or more of incomes on shelter costs are necessarily experiencing housing affordability problems. This is particularly true of households with high incomes. There are also other households who choose to spend more on shelter than on other goods. Nevertheless, the allocation of 30% or more of a household's income to housing expenses provides a useful benchmark for assessing trends in housing affordability.

The relatively high shelter cost to household income ratios for some households may have resulted from the difference in the reference period for shelter cost and household income data. The reference period for shelter cost data (gross rent for tenants, and owner's major payments for owners) is 2001,

while household income is reported for the year 2000. As well, for some households the 2000 household income may represent income for only part of a year.

- (3) Includes households in owner-occupied, non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes negative or zero household income).
- (4) It should be noted that not all households spending 30% or more of incomes on shelter costs are necessarily experiencing housing affordability problems. This is particularly true of households with high incomes. There are also other households who choose to spend more on shelter than on other goods. Nevertheless, the allocation of 30% or more of a household's income to housing expenses provides a useful benchmark for assessing trends in housing affordability.

The relatively high shelter cost to household income ratios for some households may have resulted from the difference in the reference period for shelter cost and household income data. The reference period for shelter cost data (gross rent for tenants, and owner's major payments for owners) is 2001, while household income is reported for the year 2000. As well, for some households the 2000 household income may represent income for only part of a year.

95F0492XCB01001-009

Housing Affordability (4)

- 1 Total - Housing affordability (1) (2)
- 2 Spending less than 30% of household income on housing costs
- 3 Spending 30% or more of household income on housing costs (3)
- 4 Spending 30-99% of household income on housing costs (3)

1=2+3

- (1) Refers to the proportion of average monthly 2000 total household income which is spent on owner's major payments (in the case of owner-occupied dwellings) or on gross rent (in the case of tenant-occupied dwellings).
- (2) Includes private households in occupied non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes negative or zero household income).
- (3) It should be noted that not all households spending 30% or more of incomes on shelter costs are necessarily experiencing housing affordability problems. This is particularly true of households with high incomes. There are also other households who choose to spend more on shelter than on other goods. Nevertheless, the allocation of 30% or more of a household's income to housing expenses provides a useful benchmark for assessing trends in housing affordability.

The relatively high shelter cost to household income ratios for some households may have resulted from the difference in the reference period for shelter cost and household income data. The reference period for shelter cost data (gross rent for tenants, and owner's major payments for owners) is 2001, while household income is reported for the year 2000. As well, for some households the 2000 household income may represent income for only part of a year.

95F0444XCB01001-006; 95F0444XCB01009

Housing Affordability for Owners (4)

- 1 Total - Housing affordability for owners (1) (2)
- 2 Spending less than 30% of household income on housing costs

- 3 Spending 30% or more of household income on housing costs (3)
- 4 Spending 30-99% of household income on housing costs (3)

1=2+3

- (1) Refers to the proportion of average monthly 2000 total household income which is spent on owner's major payments (in the case of owner-occupied dwellings) or on gross rent (in the case of tenant-occupied dwellings).
- (2) Includes private households in owner-occupied private non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with a household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes a negative or zero household income).
- (3) It should be noted that not all households spending 30% or more of incomes on shelter costs are necessarily experiencing housing affordability problems. This is particularly true of households with high incomes. There are also other households who choose to spend more on shelter than on other goods. Nevertheless, the allocation of 30% or more of a household's income to housing expenses provides a useful benchmark for assessing trends in housing affordability.

The relatively high shelter cost to household income ratios for some households may have resulted from the difference in the reference period for shelter cost and household income data. The reference period for shelter cost data (gross rent for tenants, and owner's major payments for owners) is 2001, while household income is reported for the year 2000. As well, for some households the 2000 household income may represent income for only part of a year.

97F0021XCB01010

Housing Affordability for Tenants (4)

- 1 Total - Housing affordability for tenants (1) (2)
- 2 Spending less than 30% of household income on housing costs
- 3 Spending 30% or more of household income on housing costs (3)
- 4 Spending 30-99% of household income on housing costs (3)

1=2+3

- (1) Refers to the proportion of average monthly 2000 total household income which is spent on owner's major payments (in the case of owner-occupied dwellings) or on gross rent (in the case of tenant-occupied dwellings).
- (2) Includes private households in tenant-occupied private non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with a household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes a negative or zero household income).
- (3) It should be noted that not all households spending 30% or more of incomes on shelter costs are necessarily experiencing housing affordability problems. This is particularly true of households with high incomes. There are also other households who choose to spend more on shelter than on other goods. Nevertheless, the allocation of 30% or more of a household's income to housing expenses provides a useful benchmark for assessing trends in housing affordability.

The relatively high shelter cost to household income ratios for some households may have resulted from the difference in the reference period for shelter cost and household income data. The reference period for shelter cost data (gross rent for tenants, and owner's major payments for owners) is 2001, while household income is reported for the year 2000. As well, for some households the 2000 household income may represent income for only part of a year.

97F0021XCB01011

Owner's Major Payments (8)

- 1 Total - Owner's major payments (1)
- 2 Less than \$200
- 3 \$ 200 - \$399
- 4 \$ 400 - \$599
- 5 \$ 600 - \$799
- 6 \$ 800 - \$999
- 7 \$1,000 or more
- 8 Average owner's major payments \$

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7$$

(1) Refers to the total average monthly payments made by owner households to secure shelter.

97F0021XCB01005

Owner's Major Payments (13)

- 1 Total - Owner's major payments (1)
- 2 Less than \$100
- 3 \$ 100 - \$199
- 4 \$ 200 - \$299
- 5 \$ 300 - \$399
- 6 \$ 400 - \$499
- 7 \$ 500 - \$599
- 8 \$ 600 - \$699
- 9 \$ 700 - \$799
- 10 \$ 800 - \$899
- 11 \$ 900 - \$999
- 12 \$1,000 and over
- 13 Average owner's major payments \$

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12$$

(1) Refers to the total average monthly payments made by owner households to secure shelter.

97F0021XCB01010

Owner's Major Payments as a Percentage of 2000 Household Income (10)

- 1 Total - Owner's major payments as a percentage of 2000 household income (1) (2)
- 2 Less than 15%
- 3 15-19%
- 4 20-24%
- 5 25-29%
- 6 30-34%
- 7 35-39%
- 8 40-49%
- 9 50% and over
- 10 50-99%

$$1=2+3+4+\dots+9$$

- (1) Refers to the proportion of average monthly 2000 total household income which is spent on owner's major payments (in the case of owner-occupied dwellings) or on gross rent (in the case of tenant-occupied dwellings).

The relatively high shelter cost to household income ratios for some households may have resulted from the difference in the reference period for shelter cost and household income data. The reference period for shelter cost data (gross rent for tenants, and owner's major payments for owners) is 2001, while household income is reported for the year 2000. As well, for some households the 2000 household income may represent income for only part of a year.

- (2) Includes private households in owner-occupied private non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with a household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes a negative or zero household income).

97F0021XCB01007

Presence of Mortgage (3)

- 1 Total - Presence of mortgage (1)
- 2 With mortgage
- 3 Without mortgage

$$1=2+3$$

- (1) Indicates whether or not household members who own their dwelling have paid off the mortgage or are still making payments.

Note: Does not apply to farm and reserve dwellings.

97F0021XCB01007

Value of Dwelling (10)

- 1 Total - Value of dwelling (1)
- 2 Under \$40,000
- 3 \$ 40,000 - \$ 59,999
- 4 \$ 60,000 - \$ 79,999
- 5 \$ 80,000 - \$ 99,999
- 6 \$100,000 - \$129,999
- 7 \$130,000 - \$159,999
- 8 \$160,000 - \$199,999
- 9 \$200,000 or more
- 10 Median value of dwelling \$

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9$$

- (1) Refers to the dollar amount expected by the owner if the dwelling were to be sold.

95F0446XCB01001-006; 95F0446XCB01009

Value of Dwelling (12)

- 1 Total - Value of dwelling (1)
- 2 Under \$20,000
- 3 \$ 20,000 - \$ 34,999
- 4 \$ 35,000 - \$ 49,999
- 5 \$ 50,000 - \$ 64,999
- 6 \$ 65,000 - \$ 79,999
- 7 \$ 80,000 - \$ 99,999
- 8 \$100,000 - \$149,999
- 9 \$150,000 - \$199,999
- 10 \$200,000 or more
- 11 Average value of dwelling \$
- 12 Median value of dwelling \$

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10

(1) Refers to the dollar amount expected by the owner if the dwelling were to be sold.

97F0021XCB01009

Work Activity of Father (9)

- 1 Total - Work activity of father (1)
- 2 Did not work in 2000
- 3 Worked 1-48 weeks
- 4 Full time
- 5 Part time
- 6 Worked 49-52 weeks
- 7 Full time
- 8 Part time
- 9 Average weeks worked

1=2+3+6

3=4+5

6=7+8

(1) Refers to the number of weeks in which the child's father worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

In the case of a same-sex couple, the "father" refers to the partner listed first on the questionnaire.

97F0021XCB01001

Work Activity of Mother (9)

- 1 Total - Work activity of mother (1)
- 2 Did not work in 2000
- 3 Worked 1-48 weeks
- 4 Full time
- 5 Part time
- 6 Worked 49-52 weeks
- 7 Full time

- 8 Part time
- 9 Average weeks worked

$$1=2+3+6$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$6=7+8$$

(1) Refers to the number of weeks in which the child's mother worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

In the case of a same-sex couple, the "mother" refers to the partner listed second on the questionnaire.

97F0021XCB01001

Work Activity of Parent (9)

- 1 Total - Work activity of parent (1)
- 2 Did not work in 2000
- 3 Worked 1-48 weeks
- 4 Full time
- 5 Part time
- 6 Worked 49-52 weeks
- 7 Full time
- 8 Part time
- 9 Average weeks worked

$$1=2+3+6$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$6=7+8$$

(1) Refers to the number of weeks in which the child's parent worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

97F0021XCB01002

Religions in Canada

Introduction

This topic presents data on the size and composition, as well as on the geographical distribution of religions in Canada.

Religion (13)

- 1 Total - Religion
- 2 Catholic (1)
- 3 Protestant
- 4 Christian Orthodox
- 5 Christian, n.i.e. (2)
- 6 Muslim
- 7 Jewish
- 8 Buddhist
- 9 Hindu
- 10 Sikh
- 11 Eastern religions (3)
- 12 Other religions (4)
- 13 No religious affiliation (5)

1=2+...+13

(1) Includes Roman Catholic, Eastern Catholic, Polish National Catholic Church, Old Catholic.

(2) Includes mostly answers of "Christian", not otherwise stated.

(3) Includes Baha'i, Eckankar, Jains, Shinto, Taoist, Zoroastrian and Eastern religions, not identified elsewhere.

(4) Includes Aboriginal spirituality, Pagan, Wicca, Unity - New Thought - Pantheist, Scientology, Rastafarian, New Age, Gnostic, Satanist, etc.

(5) Includes Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, and No religion, and other responses, such as Darwinism, etc.

95F0450XCB01001-006; 95F0450XCB01009

Religion (13A)

- 1 Total population by religion
- 2 Catholic (1)
- 3 Protestant
- 4 Christian Orthodox
- 5 Christian, n.i.e. (2)
- 6 Muslim
- 7 Jewish
- 8 Buddhist
- 9 Hindu
- 10 Sikh
- 11 Eastern religions (3)
- 12 Other religions (4)

13 No religious affiliation (5)

1=2+...+13

- (1) Includes Roman Catholic, Eastern Catholic, Polish National Catholic Church, Old Catholic.
- (2) Includes mostly answers of "Christian", not otherwise stated.
- (3) Includes Baha'i, Eckankar, Jains, Shinto, Taoist, Zoroastrian and Eastern religions, not identified elsewhere.
- (4) Includes Aboriginal spirituality, Pagan, Wicca, Unity - New Thought - Pantheist, Scientology, Rastafarian, New Age, Gnostic, Satanist, etc.
- (5) Includes Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, and No religion, and other responses, such as Darwinism, etc.

97F0007XCB01042-043; 97F0009XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01040; 97F0010XCB01044

Religion (95)

- 1 Total - Religion
- 2 Catholic
 - 3 Roman Catholic
 - 4 Ukrainian Catholic
 - 5 Polish National Catholic Church
 - 6 Other Catholic (1)
- 7 Protestant
 - 8 Adventist
 - 9 Anglican
 - 10 Apostolic Christian Church
 - 11 Associated Gospel
 - 12 Baptist
 - 13 Brethren in Christ
 - 14 Charismatic Renewal
 - 15 Christadelphian
 - 16 Christian and Missionary Alliance
 - 17 Christian Congregational
 - 18 Christian or Plymouth Brethren
 - 19 Churches of Christ, Disciples
 - 20 Church of God, n.o.s.
 - 21 Church of the Nazarene
 - 22 Doukhobors
 - 23 Evangelical Free Church
 - 24 Hutterite
 - 25 Jehovah's Witnesses
 - 26 Latter-day Saints (Mormons)
 - 27 Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints
 - 28 Reorganized Church of Latter-day Saints
 - 29 Lutheran
 - 30 Mennonite
 - 31 Methodist Bodies
 - 32 Evangelical Missionary Church
 - 33 Free Methodist
 - 34 Methodist, n.i.e.
 - 35 Mission de l'Esprit Saint

- 36 Moravian
- 37 New Apostolic
- 38 Pentecostal
- 39 Presbyterian
- 40 Quakers
- 41 Reformed Bodies
 - 42 Christian Reformed Church
 - 43 Canadian and American Reformed Church
 - 44 Dutch Reformed Church
 - 45 Reformed, n.i.e.
- 46 Salvation Army
- 47 Spiritualist
- 48 Standard Church
- 49 Swedenborgian (New Church)
- 50 Unitarian
- 51 United Church
- 52 Vineyard Christian Fellowship
- 53 Wesleyan
- 54 Worldwide Church of God
- 55 Non-denominational
- 56 Interdenominational
- 57 Protestant, n.o.s.
- 58 Christian Orthodox
 - 59 Antiochian Orthodox Christian
 - 60 Armenian Orthodox
 - 61 Coptic Orthodox
 - 62 Greek Orthodox
 - 63 Romanian Orthodox
 - 64 Russian Orthodox
 - 65 Serbian Orthodox
 - 66 Ukrainian Orthodox
 - 67 Orthodox, n.i.e.
- 68 Christian, n.i.e.
- 69 Muslim
- 70 Jewish
- 71 Buddhist
- 72 Hindu
- 73 Sikh
- 74 Eastern religions
 - 75 Baha'i
 - 76 Jains
 - 77 Shinto
 - 78 Taoist
 - 79 Zoroastrian
 - 80 Eastern religions, n.i.e.
- 81 Aboriginal spirituality
- 82 Pagan (2)
- 83 Unity - New Thought - Pantheist
- 84 New Age
- 85 Scientology
- 86 Gnostic
- 87 Rastafarian
- 88 Satanist
- 89 Other religions, n.i.e.
- 90 No religious affiliation
- 91 Agnostic

- 92 Atheist
- 93 Humanist
- 94 No religion
- 95 Other, n.i.e.

1=2+7+58+68+69+70+71+72+73+74+81+82+83+84+85+86+87+88+89+90

2=3+4+5+6

7=8+9+...+26+29+30+31+35+36+37+38+39+40+41+46+47+48+49+50+51+52+53+54+55+56+57

26=27+28

31=32+33+34

41=42+43+44+45

58=59+60+61+62+63+64+65+66+67

74=75+76+77+78+79+80

90=91+92+93+94+95

(1) Includes Armenian Catholic, Chaldean Catholic, Greek or Byzantine Catholic, Melkite Greek Catholic, Maronite, Melkite, Syrian Catholic and Other Eastern Catholic.

(2) Includes Wicca.

97F0022XCB01001; 97F0022XCB01004-005

Religion (95A)

- 1 Total - Religion
- 2 Catholic
 - 3 Roman Catholic
 - 4 Ukrainian Catholic
 - 5 Polish National Catholic Church
 - 6 Other Catholic (1)
- 7 Protestant
 - 8 Adventist
 - 9 Anglican
 - 10 Apostolic Christian Church
 - 11 Associated Gospel
 - 12 Baptist
 - 13 Brethren in Christ
 - 14 Charismatic Renewal
 - 15 Christadelphian
 - 16 Christian and Missionary Alliance
 - 17 Christian Congregational
 - 18 Christian or Plymouth Brethren
 - 19 Churches of Christ, Disciples
 - 20 Church of God, n.o.s.
 - 21 Church of the Nazarene
 - 22 Doukhobors
 - 23 Evangelical Free Church
 - 24 Hutterite
 - 25 Jehovah's Witnesses
 - 26 Latter-day Saints (Mormons)
 - 27 Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints
 - 28 Reorganized Church of Latter-day Saints
 - 29 Lutheran
 - 30 Mennonite
 - 31 Methodist Bodies

- 32 Evangelical Missionary Church
- 33 Free Methodist
- 34 Methodist, n.i.e.
- 35 Mission de l'Esprit Saint
- 36 Moravian
- 37 New Apostolic
- 38 Pentecostal
- 39 Presbyterian
- 40 Quakers
- 41 Reformed Bodies
 - 42 Christian Reformed Church
 - 43 Canadian and American Reformed Church
 - 44 Dutch Reformed Church
 - 45 Reformed, n.i.e.
- 46 Salvation Army
- 47 Spiritualist
- 48 Standard Church
- 49 Swedenborgian (New Church)
- 50 Unitarian
- 51 United Church
- 52 Vineyard Christian Fellowship
- 53 Wesleyan
- 54 Worldwide Church of God
- 55 Non-denominational
- 56 Interdenominational
- 57 Protestant, n.o.s.
- 58 Christian Orthodox
 - 59 Antiochian Orthodox Christian (2)
 - 60 Armenian Orthodox (3)
 - 61 Coptic Orthodox
 - 62 Greek Orthodox (4)
 - 63 Romanian Orthodox
 - 64 Russian Orthodox
 - 65 Serbian Orthodox
 - 66 Ukrainian Orthodox
 - 67 Orthodox, n.i.e. (5)
- 68 Christian, n.i.e.
- 69 Muslim
- 70 Jewish
- 71 Buddhist
- 72 Hindu
- 73 Sikh
- 74 Eastern religions
 - 75 Baha'i
 - 76 Jains
 - 77 Shinto
 - 78 Taoist
 - 79 Zoroastrian
 - 80 Eastern religions, n.i.e.
- 81 Aboriginal spirituality
- 82 Pagan (6)
- 83 Unity - New Thought - Pantheist
- 84 New Age
- 85 Scientology
- 86 Gnostic
- 87 Rastafarian

- 88 Satanist
- 89 Other religions, n.i.e.
- 90 No religious affiliation
- 91 Agnostic
- 92 Atheist
- 93 Humanist
- 94 No religion
- 95 Other, n.i.e.

1=2+7+58+68+69+70+71+72+73+74+81+82+83+84+85+86+87+88+89+90

2=3+4+5+6

7=8+9+...+26+29+30+31+35+36+37+38+39+40+41+46+47+48+49+50+51+52+53+54+55+56+57

26=27+28

31=32+33+34

41=42+43+44+45

58=59+60+61+62+63+64+65+66+67

74=75+76+77+78+79+80

90=91+92+93+94+95

- (1) Excludes Armenian Catholic, Chaldean Catholic, Greek or Byzantine Catholic, Melkite Greek Catholic, Maronite, Melkite, Syrian Catholic and Other Eastern Catholic.
- (2) Includes Chaldean Catholic and Syrian Catholic.
- (3) Includes Armenian Catholic.
- (4) Includes Greek or Byzantine Catholic and Melkite Greek Catholic.
- (5) Includes Maronite, Melkite and Other Eastern Catholic.
- (6) Includes Wicca.

97F0022XCB01002

Selected Cultural and Labour Force Characteristics (58)

Cultural Characteristics:

Language Used Most Often at Work (8B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used most often at work
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8

Labour Force Characteristics:

Labour Force Activity (8A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate

$$1=2+5$$

$$2=3+4$$

Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (23A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 2 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 5 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 6 22 Utilities
- 7 23 Construction
- 8 31-33 Manufacturing
- 9 41 Wholesale trade
- 10 44-45 Retail trade
- 11 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 12 51 Information and cultural industries
- 13 52 Finance and insurance
- 14 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 15 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 16 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 17 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 18 61 Educational services
- 19 62 Health care and social assistance
- 20 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 21 72 Accommodation and food services
- 22 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 23 91 Public administration

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+\dots+23$$

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (13A)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (1)

- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 6 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 7 D Health occupations
- 8 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 9 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 10 G Sales and service occupations
- 11 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 12 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 13 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

Class of Worker (6A)

- 1 Total experienced labour force 15 years and over by class of worker
- 2 Paid workers
- 3 Employees
- 4 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 5 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 6 Unpaid family workers

1=2+5+6

2=3+4

97F0022XCB01042

Selected Demographic and Cultural Characteristics (104)

Demographic Characteristics:

Legal Marital Status (6B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by legal marital status
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

1=2+3+4+5+6

Census Family Status (6A)

- 1 Total population in private households by census family status
- 2 Spouses
- 3 Common-law partners

- 4 Lone parents
- 5 Children in census families
- 6 Non-family persons

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9B)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by mobility status 5 years ago
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$5=6+9$$

$$6=7+8$$

Cultural Characteristics:

Mother Tongue (6A)

- 1 Total population by mother tongue
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official language
- 6 Multiple responses

$$1=2+6$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

Language Spoken Most Often at Home (8A)

- 1 Total population by language spoken most often at home
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official language
- 5 English and French
- 6 English and non-official language
- 7 French and non-official language
- 8 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+3+4+...+8$$

Knowledge of Official Languages (5B)

- 1 Total population by knowledge of official languages
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French

5 Neither English nor French

1=2+3+4+5

Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Respondent (21A)

- 1 Total population by immigrant status and place of birth of respondent
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Born in province of residence
- 4 Born outside province of residence
- 5 Immigrant population (1)
- 6 United States
- 7 Central and South America
- 8 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 9 Europe (2)
- 10 United Kingdom
- 11 Other Northern and Western Europe
- 12 Eastern Europe (3)
- 13 Southern Europe (4)
- 14 Africa
- 15 Asia (5)
- 16 West Central Asia and the Middle East (6)
- 17 Eastern Asia
- 18 South-East Asia
- 19 Southern Asia
- 20 Oceania and other (7)
- 21 Non-permanent residents (8)

1=2+5+21

2=3+4

5=6+7+8+9+14+15+20

9=10+11+12+13

15=16+17+18+19

- (1) Refers to people who are, or have been, landed immigrants in Canada. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. Some immigrants have resided in Canada for a number of years, while others are recent arrivals. Most immigrants are born outside Canada, but a small number were born in Canada.
- (2) Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.
- (3) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses, where Eastern Europe included the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (4) Cyprus, which in previous censuses was grouped under the heading "Southern Europe", is now included in West Central Asia and the Middle East.
- (5) Data not directly comparable to previous censuses. In 1996 and 2001, Asia includes Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.

(6) Since the 1996 Census, the subcontinental region formerly known as Western Asia and the Middle East has been redefined to include Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.

(7) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.

(8) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

Citizenship (3A)

- 1 Total population by citizenship
- 2 Canadian citizenship (1)
- 3 Citizenship other than Canadian

1=2+3

(1) Includes those who reported dual citizenship including "Canadian".

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration (11C)

- 1 Total population by immigrant status and period of immigration
- 2 Non-immigrant population
- 3 Immigrant population
- 4 Before 1961
- 5 1961-1970
- 6 1971-1980
- 7 1981-1990
- 8 1991-2001 (1)
- 9 1991-1995
- 10 1996-2001 (1)
- 11 Non-permanent residents (2)

1=2+3+11

3=4+5+6+7+8

8=9+10

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

(2) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization or a Minister's permit, or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

Age at Immigration (10)

- 1 Total immigrant population by age at immigration
- 2 0-4 years
- 3 5-19 years
- 4 5-12 years
- 5 13-19 years
- 6 20-39 years
- 7 20-29 years
- 8 30-39 years
- 9 40-59 years
- 10 60 years and over

$$1=2+3+6+9+10$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$6=7+8$$

Visible Minority Groups (15B)

1 Total population by visible minority groups

2 Total visible minority population

3 Chinese

4 South Asian

5 Black

6 Filipino

7 Latin American

8 Southeast Asian

9 Arab

10 West Asian

11 Korean

12 Japanese

13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (1)

14 Multiple visible minorities (2)

15 All others (3)

$$1=2+15$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14$$

(1) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.

(2) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".

(3) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

Generation Status (4B)

1 Total population 15 years and over by generation status

2 1st generation (1)

3 2nd generation (2)

4 3rd generation and over (3)

$$1=2+3+4$$

(1) Refers to persons born outside Canada.

(2) Refers to persons born inside Canada with at least one parent born outside Canada.

(3) Refers to persons born inside Canada with both parents born inside Canada.

97F0022XCB01040

Selected Educational Characteristics (29)

School Attendance (4B)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by school attendance
- 2 Not attending school
- 3 Attending school full time
- 4 Attending school part time

$$1=2+3+4$$

Highest Level of Schooling (12A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by highest level of schooling
- 2 Less than high school graduation certificate
- 3 High school graduation certificate only
- 4 Some postsecondary education (1)
- 5 Trades certificate or diploma
- 6 College certificate or diploma (2)
- 7 University certificate or diploma below bachelor's degree
- 8 University degree
- 9 Bachelor's degree
- 10 University certificate above bachelor's degree
- 11 Master's degree
- 12 Earned doctorate

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8$$

$$8=9+10+11+12$$

(1) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree.

(2) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

Major Field of Study (13A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by major field of study
- 2 No postsecondary qualifications
- 3 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 4 Fine and applied arts
- 5 Humanities and related fields
- 6 Social sciences and related fields
- 7 Commerce, management and business administration
- 8 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 9 Engineering and applied sciences
- 10 Applied science technologies and trades
- 11 Health professions and related technologies
- 12 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 13 No specialization

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$$

97F0022XCB01041

Selected Religions (35)

- 1 Total population by selected religions - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Roman Catholic
- 3 No religion
- 4 United Church
- 5 Anglican
- 6 Christian not included elsewhere (1)
- 7 Baptist
- 8 Lutheran
- 9 Muslim
- 10 Protestant not included elsewhere (2)
- 11 Presbyterian
- 12 Pentecostal
- 13 Jewish
- 14 Buddhist
- 15 Hindu
- 16 Sikh
- 17 Greek Orthodox
- 18 Mennonite
- 19 Orthodox not included elsewhere (3)
- 20 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 21 Ukrainian Catholic
- 22 Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Mormons)
- 23 Salvation Army
- 24 Christian Reformed Church
- 25 Evangelical Missionary Church
- 26 Christian and Missionary Alliance
- 27 Adventist
- 28 Non-denominational (4)
- 29 Ukrainian Orthodox
- 30 Aboriginal spirituality
- 31 Hutterite
- 32 Methodist (5)
- 33 Pagan (6)
- 34 Brethren in Christ
- 35 Serbian Orthodox

(1) Includes persons who report "Christian", as well as those who report "Apostolic", "Born-again Christian" and "Evangelical".

(2) Includes persons who report only "Protestant".

(3) Includes persons who report "Orthodox". Also includes Armenian Apostolic, Bulgarian Orthodox, Ethiopian Orthodox and Macedonian Orthodox.

(4) Includes persons who report only "non-denominational".

(5) Includes persons who report "Methodist". Excludes Free Methodist and Evangelical Missionary Church.

(6) Includes persons who report "Wicca".

95F0492XCB01001-009

Selected Religions (35A)

- 1 Total - Selected religions
- 2 Roman Catholic
- 3 No religion
- 4 United Church
- 5 Anglican
- 6 Christian not included elsewhere (1)
- 7 Baptist
- 8 Lutheran
- 9 Muslim
- 10 Protestant not included elsewhere (2)
- 11 Presbyterian
- 12 Pentecostal
- 13 Jewish
- 14 Buddhist
- 15 Hindu
- 16 Sikh
- 17 Greek Orthodox
- 18 Mennonite
- 19 Orthodox not included elsewhere (3)
- 20 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 21 Ukrainian Catholic
- 22 Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Mormons)
- 23 Salvation Army
- 24 Christian Reformed Church
- 25 Evangelical Missionary Church
- 26 Christian and Missionary Alliance
- 27 Adventist
- 28 Non-denominational (4)
- 29 Ukrainian Orthodox
- 30 Aboriginal spirituality
- 31 Hutterite
- 32 Methodist (5)
- 33 Pagan (6)
- 34 Brethren in Christ
- 35 Serbian Orthodox

(1) Includes persons who report "Christian", as well as those who report "Apostolic", "Born-again Christian" and "Evangelical".

(2) Includes persons who report only "Protestant".

(3) Includes persons who report "Orthodox". Also includes Armenian Apostolic, Bulgarian Orthodox, Ethiopian Orthodox and Macedonian Orthodox.

(4) Includes persons who report only "non-denominational".

(5) Includes persons who report "Methodist". Excludes Free Methodist and Evangelical Missionary Church.

(6) Includes persons who report "Wicca".

97F0022XCB01040-042

Other

Introduction

This section presents data on the area of residence, the size of area of residence as well as the census years.

Area of Residence (7)

- 1 Total - Area of residence (1)
- 2 On reserve (2)
- 3 Total off reserve
- 4 Rural non-reserve
- 5 Total urban
- 6 Urban non-census metropolitan area
- 7 Urban census metropolitan area

$$1=2+3$$

$$3=4+5$$

$$5=6+7$$

- (1) "Area of Residence" refers to the following geographic areas: on reserve, urban census metropolitan area, urban non-census metropolitan area and rural area. These geographic areas can be used to show where the Aboriginal population is residing.

"On reserve" includes seven census subdivision (CSD) types legally affiliated with First Nations or Indian Bands, i.e. Indian Reserve (R), Indian Settlement (S-E), Indian Government District (IGD), *Terres réservées* (TR), Nisga'a Village (NVL), Nisga'a Land (NL) and Teslin Land (TL), as well as additional CSDs of various other types that are generally northern communities in Saskatchewan, the Northwest Territories and the Yukon Territory, which have large concentrations of Registered Indians.

An urban area has a minimum population concentration of 1,000 persons and a population density of at least 400 persons per square kilometre, based on the current census population count. All territory outside urban areas is classified as rural.

A census metropolitan area (CMA) is a large urban area and has a population of at least 100,000.

Urban non-census metropolitan areas are smaller urban areas with a population of less than 100,000.

Rural areas include remote and wilderness areas and agricultural lands, as well as small towns, villages and other populated places with a population of less than 1,000.

Additional information on the geographic units can be obtained from the 2001 Census Dictionary.

- (2) Users should be aware that the counts for this item are more affected than most by the incomplete enumeration of certain Indian reserves and Indian settlements. The extent of the impact will depend on the geographic area under study. In 2001, a total of 30 Indian reserves and Indian settlements were incompletely enumerated by the census. The populations of these 30 communities are not included in the census counts.

97F0011XCB01001; 97F0011XCB01003; 97F0011XCB01005; 97F0011XCB01040;
97F0011XCB01042; 97F0011XCB01044; 97F0011XCB01046; 97F0011XCB01048;
97F0011XCB01050; 97F0011XCB01052; 97F0011XCB01054; 97F0011XCB01056;
97F0011XCB01058; 97F0011XCB01060; 97F0011XCB0162

Census Years (2)

- 1 1995
- 2 2000

97F0019XCB01001-004; 97F0019XCB01040-046; 97F0019XCB01049-056; 97F0019XCB0159-
060; 97F0020XCB01001-005; 97F0020XCB01040-043; 97F0020XCB01075-076;
97F0020XCB01084; 97F0020XCB01086-088

Size of Area of Residence (11A)

- 1 Total - Size of area of residence (1)
- 2 Urban
 - 3 500,000 and over
 - 4 100,000 - 499,999
 - 5 30,000 - 99,999
 - 6 10,000 - 29,999
 - 7 5,000 - 9,999
 - 8 Under 5,000
- 9 Rural
 - 10 Non-farm
 - 11 Farm

1=2+9
2=3+4+5+6+7+8
9=10+11

(1) **Urban Population Size Group** - The term "Urban population size group" refers to the classification used in standard tabulations where urban areas are distributed according to the following predetermined size groups, based on the current census population.

1,000 - 2,499
2,500 - 4,999
5,000 - 9,999
10,000 - 24,999
25,000 - 49,999
50,000 - 99,999
100,000 - 249,999
250,000 - 499,999
500,000 - 999,999
1,000,000 and over

Tabulations are not limited to these predetermined population size groups; the census database has the capability of tabulating data according to any user-defined population size group.

97F0020XCB01075-076; 97F0020XCB01080

Aboriginal Population Profiles

Introduction

This section presents the subsets found in the Aboriginal Population Profiles.

Age Characteristics of the Aboriginal Identity Population

Total - All persons

Age 0-4

Age 5-14

Age 15-19

Age 20-24

Age 25-44

Age 45-54

Age 55-64

Age 65-74

Age 75-84

Age 85 and over

Median age of the Aboriginal identity population

% of the Aboriginal identity population 15 years and over

Census Family Status for the Aboriginal Identity Population

Total - Census family status

Spouses

Common-law partners

Lone parents

Children in census families

Non-family persons

Common-law Status of the Aboriginal Identity Population

Total - Population 15 years and over

Not in a common-law relationship

In a common-law relationship

Earnings Characteristics for the Aboriginal Identity Population

All persons with earnings (counts)

Average earnings (all persons with earnings(\$))

Worked full year, full time (counts)

Average earnings (worked full year, full time (\$))

Highest Level of Schooling for the Aboriginal Identity Population 25 Years and Over

Total population 25 years and over

Persons with less than a high school graduation certificate

Persons with a high school graduation certificate

Persons with some postsecondary education

Persons with a trades, college or university certificate or diploma (below bachelor's degree)

Persons with a university degree at bachelor's level or higher

% of the population 25 years and over with less than a high school graduation certificate

% of the population 25 years and over with a high school graduation certificate

% of the population 25 years and over with some postsecondary education

% of the population 25 years and over with a trades, college or university certificate or diploma (below bachelor's degree)

% of the population 25 years and over with a university degree at bachelor's level or higher

Income Characteristics for the Aboriginal Identity Population

Persons 15 years and over with income

Median total income of persons 15 years and over (\$)

Composition of total income (100%)

Earnings - % of income

Government transfer - % of income

Other money - % of income

Industry Characteristics for the Aboriginal Identity Population

Total - Experienced labour force

Agriculture and other resource-based industries

Manufacturing and construction industries

Wholesale and retail trade

Finance and real estate

Health and education

Business services

Other services

Labour Force Indicators for the Aboriginal Identity Population

Participation rate

Employment rate

Unemployment rate

Language Characteristics of the Aboriginal Identity Population

Total - Aboriginal identity population

Knowledge of Aboriginal language(s)

Knowledge of English only

Knowledge of French only

Knowledge of English and French only

Knowledge of other languages

% of the Aboriginal identity population with Aboriginal language(s) first learned and still understood

% of the Aboriginal identity population with Aboriginal language(s) spoken at home

% of the Aboriginal identity population with knowledge of Aboriginal language(s)

Legal Marital Status of the Aboriginal Identity Population

Total - Population 15 years and over

Single

Married

Separated

Divorced

Widowed

Mobility Status - Place of Residence 1 Year Ago for the Aboriginal Identity Population

Total population 1 year and over

Lived at the same address 1 year ago

Lived within the same prov./terr. 1 year ago, but changed address within the same census subdivision (municipality)

Lived within the same prov./terr. 1 year ago, but changed address from another census subdivision (municipality) within the prov./terr.

Lived in a different prov./terr. or country 1 year ago

Mobility Status - Place of Residence 5 Years Ago for the Aboriginal Identity Population

Total population 5 years and over

Lived at the same address 5 years ago

Lived within the same prov./terr. 5 years ago, but changed address within the same census subdivision (municipality)

Lived within the same prov./terr. 5 years ago, but changed address from another census subdivision (municipality) within the prov./terr.

Lived in a different prov./terr. or country 5 years ago

Mode of Transportation to Work for the Aboriginal Identity Population

Total - All modes of transportation

Car, truck, van, as driver

Car, truck, van, as passenger

Public transit

Walked or bicycled

Other method

Occupation Characteristics for the Aboriginal Identity Population

Total - Experienced labour force

Management occupations

Business, finance and administration occupations

Natural and applied sciences and related occupations

Health occupations

Social science, education, government service and religion

Art, culture, recreation and sport

Sales and service occupations

Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations

Occupations unique to primary industry

Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

Place of Work Status for the Aboriginal Identity Population

Employed labour force 15 years and over

Worked at home

Worked outside Canada

No fixed workplace address

Worked at usual place

Population

Population in 2001

Population in 1996

1996 to 2001 population change (%)

Land area (square km)

Population density per square kilometre

Aboriginal identity population in 2001

Registered Indian Status

Total - All persons

Registered Indian

Not a registered Indian

School Attendance for the Aboriginal Identity Population

Total population 15 years and over attending school full time

Age 15-24 attending full time

Age 25 and over attending full time

Total population 15 year and over attending school part time

Age 15-24 attending part time

Age 25 and over attending part time

Selected Household Characteristics for the Aboriginal Identity Population

Total - All private households

Median household income (\$)

Selected Occupied Private Dwelling Characteristics for the Aboriginal Identity Population

Total number of dwellings

Number of owned dwellings

Number of rented dwellings

Number of dwellings constructed before 1991

Number of dwellings constructed between 1991 and 2001

Dwellings requiring regular maintenance only

Dwellings requiring minor repairs only

Dwellings requiring major repairs

% of occupied private dwellings with more than one person per room

Average number of persons per room

Total Population - Aboriginal Identity

Aboriginal identity population

North American Indian single response

Métis single response

Inuit single response

Multiple Aboriginal responses

Aboriginal responses not included elsewhere

Non-Aboriginal population

94F0043XIE

Community Profiles

Introduction

This section presents the subsets found in the Community Profiles.

Aboriginal Population

Total - All persons

Aboriginal identity population

Non-Aboriginal population

Age Characteristics of the Population

Total - All persons

Age 0-4

Age 5-14

Age 15-19

Age 20-24

Age 25-44

Age 45-54

Age 55-64

Age 65-74

Age 75-84

Age 85 and over

Median age of the population

% of the population 15 years and over

Common-law Status

Total - Population 15 years and over

Not in a common-law relationship

In a common-law relationship

Earnings

All persons with earnings (counts)

Average earnings (all persons with earnings (\$))

Worked full year, full time (counts)

Average earnings (worked full year, full time (\$))

Highest Level of Schooling

Total population aged 20-34

% of the population aged 20-34 with less than a high school graduation certificate

% of the population aged 20-34 with a high school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary

% of the population aged 20-34 with a trades certificate or diploma

% of the population aged 20-34 with a college certificate or diploma

% of the population aged 20-34 with a university certificate, diploma or degree

Total population aged 35-44

% of the population aged 35-44 with less than a high school graduation certificate

% of the population aged 35-44 with a high school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary

% of the population aged 35-44 with a trades certificate or diploma

% of the population aged 35-44 with a college certificate or diploma

% of the population aged 35-44 with a university certificate, diploma or degree

Total population aged 45-64

- % of the population aged 45-64 with less than a high school graduation certificate
- % of the population aged 45-64 with a high school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary
- % of the population aged 45-64 with a trades certificate or diploma
- % of the population aged 45-64 with a college certificate or diploma
- % of the population aged 45-64 with a university certificate, diploma or degree

Immigration Characteristics

- Total - All persons
- Canadian-born population
- Foreign-born population
 - Immigrated before 1991
 - Immigrated between 1991 and 2001
- Non-permanent residents

Income

- Persons 15 years and over with income
- Median total income of persons 15 years and over (\$)
- Composition of total income (100% Data)
 - Earnings - % of income
 - Government transfers - % of income
 - Other money - % of income

Industry

- Total - Experienced labour force
 - Agriculture and other resource-based industries
 - Manufacturing and construction industries
 - Wholesale and retail trade
 - Finance and real estate
 - Health and education
 - Business services
 - Other services

Labour Force Indicators

- Participation rate
- Employment rate
- Unemployment rate

Language(s) First Learned and Still Understood

- Total - All persons
 - English only
 - French only
 - Both English and French
 - Other languages

Language Used Most Often at Work

- Total - Population 15 years and over who worked since 2000
 - English
 - French
 - Non-official language

English and French
English and non-official language
French and non-official language
English, French and non-official language

Legal Marital Status

Total - Population 15 years and over
Single
Married
Separated
Divorced
Widowed

Mobility Status - Place of Residence 1 Year Ago

Total population 1 year and over
Lived at the same address 1 year ago
Lived within the same province/territory 1 year ago, but changed address
Lived in a different province/territory or country 1 year ago

Mobility Status - Place of Residence 5 Years Ago

Total population 5 years and over
Lived at the same address 5 years ago
Lived within the same province/territory 5 years ago, but changed address
Lived in a different province/territory or country 5 years ago

Mode of Transportation to Work

Total - All modes of transportation
Car, truck, van, as driver
Car, truck, van, as passenger
Public transit
Walked or bicycled
Other method

Occupation

Total - Experienced labour force
Management occupations
Business, finance and administration occupations
Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
Health occupations
Social science, education, government service and religion
Art, culture, recreation and sport
Sales and service occupations
Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
Occupations unique to primary industry
Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

Place of Work Status

Employed labour force 15 years and over
Worked at home
Worked outside Canada

No fixed workplace address
Worked at usual place

Population and Dwellings

Population in 2001
Population in 1996
1996 to 2001 population change (%)
Total private dwellings
Population density per square kilometre
Land area (square km)

Religion

Total - Religion
Catholic
Protestant
Christian Orthodox
Christian, n.i.e.
Muslim
Jewish
Buddhist
Hindu
Sikh
Eastern religions
Other religions
No religious affiliation

School Attendance

Total population 15-24 years attending school full time
Age group 15-19 attending full time
Age group 20-24 attending full time
Total population 15-24 years attending school part time
Age group 15-19 attending part time
Age group 20-24 attending part time

Selected Family Characteristics

Total number of families
Number of married-couple families
Average number of persons in married-couple families
Number of common-law couple families
Average number of persons in common-law-couple families
Number of lone-parent families
Average number of persons in lone-parent families
Number of female lone-parent families
Average number of persons in female lone-parent families
Number of male lone-parent families
Average number of persons in male lone-parent families
Median family income (\$) - All census families
Median family income (\$) - Couple families
Median family income (\$) - Lone-parent families

Selected Household Characteristics

Total - All private households

Households containing a couple (married or common-law) with children

Households containing a couple (married or common-law) without children

One-person households

Other household types

Median household income (\$) - All households

Median household income (\$) - One-person households

Median household income (\$) - Two-or-more-persons households

Number of rented dwellings

Average gross monthly payments for rented dwellings (\$)

Number of owner-occupied dwellings

Average monthly payments for owner-occupied dwellings (\$)

Selected Occupied Private Dwelling Characteristics

Total number of dwellings

Number of owned dwellings

Number of rented dwellings

Number of dwellings constructed before 1991

Number of dwellings constructed between 1991 and 2001

Average value of dwelling (\$)

Unpaid Work

Persons reporting hours of unpaid work

Persons reporting hours of unpaid housework

Persons reporting hours looking after children, without pay

Persons reporting hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors

Visible Minority Status

Total population by visible minority groups

Visible minority population

Chinese

South Asian

Black

Filipino

Latin American

Southeast Asian

Arab

West Asian

Korean

Japanese

Visible minority, n.i.e

Multiple visible minorities

All others

93F0053XIE

Electronic Profiles

Introduction

This section presents the subsets found in the Electronic Profiles.

Aboriginal Identity (8A)

- 1 Total population by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Total Aboriginal identity population (1)
- 3 North American Indian single response (2)
- 4 Métis single response
- 5 Inuit single response
- 6 Multiple Aboriginal responses
- 7 Aboriginal responses not included elsewhere (3)
- 8 Total non-Aboriginal population

$$1=2+8$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7$$

(1) This is a grouping of the total population into non-Aboriginal or Aboriginal population, with Aboriginal persons further divided into Aboriginal groups, based on their responses to three questions on the 2001 Census form. Included in the Aboriginal population are those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, that is, "North American Indian", "Métis" or "Inuit (Eskimo)", and/or who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian, as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada, and/or who reported they were members of an Indian Band or First Nation.

(2) Users should be aware that the counts for this item are more affected than most by the incomplete enumeration of certain Indian reserves and Indian settlements. The extent of the impact will depend on the geographic area under study. In 2001, a total of 30 Indian reserves and Indian settlements were incompletely enumerated by the census. The populations of these 30 communities are not included in the census counts.

(3) Includes those who identified themselves as Registered Indians and/or Band members without Aboriginal identity response.

95F0489XCB01001-009

Aboriginal Origin (10A)

- 1 Total population by Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal population - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Total Aboriginal origins population (1)
- 3 North American Indian single origin
- 4 North American Indian and non-Aboriginal origins
- 5 Métis single origin
- 6 Métis and non-Aboriginal origins
- 7 Inuit single origin
- 8 Inuit and non-Aboriginal origins
- 9 Other Aboriginal multiple origins (2)
- 10 Total non-Aboriginal population

$$1=2+10$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9$$

(1) Refers to those persons who reported at least one Aboriginal origin (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) to the ethnic origin question. Ethnic origin refers to the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the respondent's ancestors belong. Additional information on ethnic origin can be obtained from the 2001 Census Dictionary.

(2) Includes those who reported multiple Aboriginal origins or multiple Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal origins to the ethnic origin question.

95F0489XCB01001-009

Age at Immigration (4)

1 Total immigrant population by age at immigration - 20% Sample Data

2 0-4 years

3 5-19 years

4 20 years and over

1=2+3+4

95F0489XCB01001-009

Census Family Income in 2000 and Family Structure (24)

1 Census family income in 2000 of all families - 20% Sample Data (1)

2 Average family income \$

3 Median family income \$

4 Standard error of average family income \$

5 Census family income in 2000 of couple families (2)

6 Average family income \$

7 Median family income \$

8 Standard error of average family income \$

9 Census family income in 2000 of married couple families

10 Average family income \$

11 Median family income \$

12 Standard error of average family income \$

13 Census family income in 2000 of common-law couple families (3)

14 Average family income \$

15 Median family income \$

16 Standard error of average family income \$

17 Census family income in 2000 of male lone-parent families

18 Average family income \$

19 Median family income \$

20 Standard error of average family income \$

21 Census family income in 2000 of female lone-parent families

22 Average family income \$

23 Median family income \$

24 Standard error of average family income \$

1=5+17+21

5=9+13

(1) **Census Family Total Income** - The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for

an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

(2) Includes married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

(3) Includes opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009

Census Family Income in 2000 and Family Structure (30)

- 1 Census family income in 2000 of all families - 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Under \$10,000
- 3 \$ 10,000 - \$19,999
- 4 \$ 20,000 - \$29,999
- 5 \$ 30,000 - \$39,999
- 6 \$ 40,000 - \$49,999
- 7 \$ 50,000 - \$59,999
- 8 \$ 60,000 - \$69,999
- 9 \$ 70,000 - \$79,999
- 10 \$ 80,000 - \$89,999
- 11 \$ 90,000 - \$99,999
- 12 \$100,000 and over
- 13 Average family income \$
- 14 Median family income \$
- 15 Standard error of average family income \$
- 16 Census family income in 2000 of couple families (2)
- 17 Under \$10,000
- 18 \$ 10,000 - \$19,999
- 19 \$ 20,000 - \$29,999
- 20 \$ 30,000 - \$39,999
- 21 \$ 40,000 - \$49,999
- 22 \$ 50,000 - \$59,999
- 23 \$ 60,000 - \$69,999
- 24 \$ 70,000 - \$79,999
- 25 \$ 80,000 - \$89,999
- 26 \$ 90,000 - \$99,999
- 27 \$100,000 and over
- 28 Average family income \$
- 29 Median family income \$
- 30 Standard error of average family income \$

1=2+3+...+12

16=17+18+...+27

- (1) **Census Family Total Income** - The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale

of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over -

Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

(2) Includes married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009

Citizenship (3)

- 1 Total population by citizenship - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Canadian citizenship (1)
- 3 Citizenship other than Canadian

1=2+3

(1) Includes those who reported dual citizenship including Canadian.

95F0489XCB01001-009

Class of Worker (36)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by class of worker - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Class of worker - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Without paid help

- 8 With paid help
- 9 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 10 Without paid help
- 11 With paid help
- 12 Unpaid family workers
- 13 Male labour force 15 years and over - Class of worker
- 14 Class of worker - Not applicable (1)
- 15 All classes of worker (2)
- 16 Paid workers
- 17 Employees
- 18 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 19 Without paid help
- 20 With paid help
- 21 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 22 Without paid help
- 23 With paid help
- 24 Unpaid family workers
- 25 Female labour force 15 years and over - Class of worker
- 26 Class of worker - Not applicable (1)
- 27 All classes of worker (2)
- 28 Paid workers
- 29 Employees
- 30 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 31 Without paid help
- 32 With paid help
- 33 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 34 Without paid help
- 35 With paid help
- 36 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3

1=13+25

3=4+9+12

4=5+6

6=7+8

9=10+11

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95F0490XCB01001-009

Common-law Status (3A)

1 Total population 15 years and over by common-law status - 100% Data

2 Not in a common-law relationship

3 In a common-law relationship

1=2+3

95F0487XCB01001-009

Composition of Total Income in 2000 (4)

- 1 Total - Composition of total income in 2000 % - 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Employment income %
- 3 Government transfer payments %
- 4 Other %

$$1=2+3+4$$

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could

be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

Composition of Income - The composition of the total income of a population group or a geographic area refers to the relative share of each income source or group of sources, expressed as a percentage of the aggregate total income of that group or area.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009; 95F0493XCB01002

Dwelling Characteristics (16)

- 1 Total number of occupied private dwellings - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Average number of rooms per dwelling
- 3 Average number of bedrooms per dwelling
- 4 Owned
- 5 Rented
- 6 Band housing
- 7 Regular maintenance only
- 8 Minor repairs
- 9 Major repairs
- 10 Period of construction, before 1946
- 11 Period of construction, 1946-1960
- 12 Period of construction, 1961-1970
- 13 Period of construction, 1971-1980
- 14 Period of construction, 1981-1990
- 15 Period of construction, 1991-1995
- 16 Period of construction, 1996-2001 (1)

1=4+5+6

1=7+8+9

1=10+11+12+13+14+15+16

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

95F0487XCB01001-009

Ethnic Origin (Single and Multiple Responses) (186)

- 1 Total population by ethnic origin (single and multiple responses) - 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Total population - Single responses (1)
- 3 Total population - Multiple responses (1)
- 4 Canadian - Total responses
- 5 Canadian - Single responses
- 6 Canadian - Multiple responses
- 7 English - Total responses
- 8 English - Single responses
- 9 English - Multiple responses
- 10 French - Total responses
- 11 French - Single responses
- 12 French - Multiple responses
- 13 Scottish - Total responses
- 14 Scottish - Single responses

- 15 Scottish - Multiple responses
- 16 Irish - Total responses
- 17 Irish - Single responses
- 18 Irish - Multiple responses
- 19 German - Total responses
- 20 German - Single responses
- 21 German - Multiple responses
- 22 Italian - Total responses
- 23 Italian - Single responses
- 24 Italian - Multiple responses
- 25 Chinese - Total responses
- 26 Chinese - Single responses
- 27 Chinese - Multiple responses
- 28 Ukrainian - Total responses
- 29 Ukrainian - Single responses
- 30 Ukrainian - Multiple responses
- 31 North American Indian - Total responses
- 32 North American Indian - Single responses
- 33 North American Indian - Multiple responses
- 34 Dutch (Netherlands) - Total responses
- 35 Dutch (Netherlands) - Single responses
- 36 Dutch (Netherlands) - Multiple responses
- 37 Polish - Total responses
- 38 Polish - Single responses
- 39 Polish - Multiple responses
- 40 East Indian - Total responses
- 41 East Indian - Single responses
- 42 East Indian - Multiple responses
- 43 Norwegian - Total responses
- 44 Norwegian - Single responses
- 45 Norwegian - Multiple responses
- 46 Portuguese - Total responses
- 47 Portuguese - Single responses
- 48 Portuguese - Multiple responses
- 49 Welsh - Total responses
- 50 Welsh - Single responses
- 51 Welsh - Multiple responses
- 52 Jewish - Total responses
- 53 Jewish - Single responses
- 54 Jewish - Multiple responses
- 55 Russian - Total responses
- 56 Russian - Single responses
- 57 Russian - Multiple responses
- 58 Filipino - Total responses
- 59 Filipino - Single responses
- 60 Filipino - Multiple responses
- 61 Métis - Total responses
- 62 Métis - Single responses
- 63 Métis - Multiple responses
- 64 Swedish - Total responses
- 65 Swedish - Single responses
- 66 Swedish - Multiple responses
- 67 Hungarian (Magyar) - Total responses
- 68 Hungarian (Magyar) - Single responses
- 69 Hungarian (Magyar) - Multiple responses
- 70 American (USA) - Total responses

-
- 71 American (USA) - Single responses
 - 72 American (USA) - Multiple responses
 - 73 Greek - Total responses
 - 74 Greek - Single responses
 - 75 Greek - Multiple responses
 - 76 Spanish - Total responses
 - 77 Spanish - Single responses
 - 78 Spanish - Multiple responses
 - 79 Jamaican - Total responses
 - 80 Jamaican - Single responses
 - 81 Jamaican - Multiple responses
 - 82 Danish - Total responses
 - 83 Danish - Single responses
 - 84 Danish - Multiple responses
 - 85 Vietnamese - Total responses
 - 86 Vietnamese - Single responses
 - 87 Vietnamese - Multiple responses
 - 88 British, n.i.e. - Total responses (2)
 - 89 British, n.i.e. - Single responses (2)
 - 90 British, n.i.e. - Multiple responses (2)
 - 91 Austrian - Total responses
 - 92 Austrian - Single responses
 - 93 Austrian - Multiple responses
 - 94 Lebanese - Total responses
 - 95 Lebanese - Single responses
 - 96 Lebanese - Multiple responses
 - 97 Romanian - Total responses
 - 98 Romanian - Single responses
 - 99 Romanian - Multiple responses
 - 100 Belgian - Total responses
 - 101 Belgian - Single responses
 - 102 Belgian - Multiple responses
 - 103 Finnish - Total responses
 - 104 Finnish - Single responses
 - 105 Finnish - Multiple responses
 - 106 Swiss - Total responses
 - 107 Swiss - Single responses
 - 108 Swiss - Multiple responses
 - 109 Korean - Total responses
 - 110 Korean - Single responses
 - 111 Korean - Multiple responses
 - 112 Québécois - Total responses
 - 113 Québécois - Single responses
 - 114 Québécois - Multiple responses
 - 115 African (Black), n.i.e. - Total responses (3)
 - 116 African (Black), n.i.e. - Single responses (3)
 - 117 African (Black), n.i.e. - Multiple responses (3)
 - 118 Croatian - Total responses
 - 119 Croatian - Single responses
 - 120 Croatian - Multiple responses
 - 121 Iranian - Total responses
 - 122 Iranian - Single responses
 - 123 Iranian - Multiple responses
 - 124 Japanese - Total responses
 - 125 Japanese - Single responses
 - 126 Japanese - Multiple responses

127 Haitian - Total responses
128 Haitian - Single responses
129 Haitian - Multiple responses
130 Czech - Total responses
131 Czech - Single responses
132 Czech - Multiple responses
133 Icelandic - Total responses
134 Icelandic - Single responses
135 Icelandic - Multiple responses
136 Pakistani - Total responses
137 Pakistani - Single responses
138 Pakistani - Multiple responses
139 Arab, n.i.e. - Total responses (4)
140 Arab, n.i.e. - Single responses (4)
141 Arab, n.i.e. - Multiple responses (4)
142 Acadian - Total responses
143 Acadian - Single responses
144 Acadian - Multiple responses
145 Yugoslav, n.i.e. - Total responses (5)
146 Yugoslav, n.i.e. - Single responses (5)
147 Yugoslav, n.i.e. - Multiple responses (5)
148 Sri Lankan - Total responses
149 Sri Lankan - Single responses
150 Sri Lankan - Multiple responses
151 West Indian - Total responses
152 West Indian - Single responses
153 West Indian - Multiple responses
154 Inuit - Total responses
155 Inuit - Single responses
156 Inuit - Multiple responses
157 Serbian - Total responses
158 Serbian - Single responses
159 Serbian - Multiple responses
160 Black - Total responses
161 Black - Single responses
162 Black - Multiple responses
163 Guyanese - Total responses
164 Guyanese - Single responses
165 Guyanese - Multiple responses
166 Slovak - Total responses
167 Slovak - Single responses
168 Slovak - Multiple responses
169 Trinidadian/Tobagonian - Total responses
170 Trinidadian/Tobagonian - Single responses
171 Trinidadian/Tobagonian - Multiple responses
172 South Asian, n.i.e. - Total responses (6)
173 South Asian, n.i.e. - Single responses (6)
174 South Asian, n.i.e. - Multiple responses (6)
175 Punjabi - Total responses
176 Punjabi - Single responses
177 Punjabi - Multiple responses
178 Latin/Central/South American, n.i.e. - Total responses (7)
179 Latin/Central/South American, n.i.e. - Single responses (7)
180 Latin/Central/South American, n.i.e. - Multiple responses (7)
181 Egyptian - Total responses
182 Egyptian - Single responses

183 Egyptian - Multiple responses
 184 Armenian - Total responses
 185 Armenian - Single responses
 186 Armenian - Multiple responses

- (1) The count for "Total population by ethnic origin (single and multiple responses) - 20% Sample Data" represents the total population of Canada, excluding institutional residents. It also represents the sum of persons who reported single ethnic origins and multiple ethnic origins in the census.

The count for "Total population - Single responses" represents the total number of persons who reported only one ethnic origin in the census. This total is greater than the sum of single responses in this table because not all ethnic origins are shown in this profile.

The count for "Total population - Multiple responses" represents the total number of persons who reported more than one ethnic origin in the census. This total is less than the sum of multiple responses of each group because respondents reporting more than one ethnic origin are counted in the multiple responses categories for **each** of the groups they reported. For example: a respondent reporting Scottish and English origins is counted once under the Total Population - Multiple responses category. However, the same respondent is counted once in the Scottish - Multiple responses category and counted once in the English - Multiple responses category.

- (2) "n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere".

Includes responses such as British, Anglo, Celtic, Cornish, Gaelic, Jersey Islander, Manx, United Empire Loyalist, United Kingdom, etc.

Excludes the following groups which were collected as separate responses in 2001: English, Irish, Scottish and Welsh.

- (3) "n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere".

Includes responses such as African, Black African, Bantu, Beninese, Swahili, Tutsi, West African, Zambian, Zulu, etc.

Excludes the following groups which were collected as separate responses in 2001: Akan, Angolan, Ashanti, Black, Burundian, Cameroonian, Congolese, East African, Eritrean, Ethiopian, Ghanaian, Guinean, Ibo, Ivoirean, Kenyan, Malagasy, Malian, Mauritian, Nigerian, Oromo, Rwandan, Senegalese, Somali, South African, Sudanese, Tanzanian, Togolese, Ugandan, Yoruba, Zairian, Zimbabwean, etc.

- (4) "n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere".

Includes responses such as Arab, Bahraini, Middle Eastern, Omani, etc.

Excludes the following groups which were collected as separate responses in 2001: Egyptian, Iraqi, Jordanian, Kuwaiti, Lebanese, Libyan, Algerian, Berber, Moroccan, Tunisian, Maghrebi n.i.e., Palestinian, Saudi Arabian, Syrian and Yemeni.

- (5) "n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere".

Includes responses such as Yugoslav, Vojvodenian, etc.

Excludes the following groups which were collected as separate responses in 2001: Albanian, Bosnian, Croatian, Kosovar, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Serbian and Slovenian.

- (6) "n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere".

Includes responses such as South Asian, Bhutanese, Dravidian, etc.

Excludes the following groups which were collected as separate responses in 2001: Bangladeshi, Bengali, East Indian, Goan, Gujarati, Kashmiri, Pakistani, Punjabi, Nepali, Sinhalese, Sri Lankan and Tamil.

(7) "n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere".

Includes responses such as Latin American, Central American, South American, Latino, etc.

Excludes the following groups which were collected as separate responses in 2001: Argentinian, Belizean, Bolivian, Brazilian, Central/South American Indian, Chilean, Colombian, Costa Rican, Ecuadorian, Guatemalan, Hispanic, Honduran, Maya, Mexican, Nicaraguan, Panamanian, Paraguayan, Peruvian, Salvadorean, Uruguayan and Venezuelan.

95F0489XCB01001-009

Employment Income by Sex and Work Activity (27)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over with employment income by sex and work activity - 20% Sample Data (1) (2)
- 2 Average employment income \$
- 3 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 4 Worked full year, full time (3)
- 5 Average employment income \$
- 6 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 7 Worked part year or part time (4)
- 8 Average employment income \$
- 9 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 10 Males 15 years and over with employment income - Work activity (2)
- 11 Average employment income \$
- 12 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 13 Worked full year, full time (3)
- 14 Average employment income \$
- 15 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 16 Worked part year or part time (4)
- 17 Average employment income \$
- 18 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 19 Females 15 years and over with employment income - Work activity (2)
- 20 Average employment income \$
- 21 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 22 Worked full year, full time (3)
- 23 Average employment income \$
- 24 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 25 Worked part year or part time (4)
- 26 Average employment income \$
- 27 Standard error of average employment income \$

1=10+19

(1) **Earners or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.

Earnings or Employment Income - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries, and any other component of income.

Sex - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

Work Activity in 2000 - Refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self-employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week).

The term **full-year full-time workers** refers to persons 15 years of age and over who worked 49-52 weeks (mostly full time) in 2000 for pay or in self-employment.

(2) Includes persons who did not work in 2000 but reported employment income.

(3) Worked 49-52 weeks in 2000, mostly full time.

(4) Worked less than 49 weeks or worked mostly part time in 2000.

95F0491XCB01001; 95F0491XCB01003-009

Family Structure, Presence of Children and Number of Children (23)

- 1 Total number of census families in private households by family size - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Total couple families by family structure - 20% Sample Data
- 3 Married couples
- 4 Without children at home
- 5 With children at home
- 6 1 child
- 7 2 children
- 8 3 or more children
- 9 Common-law couples
- 10 Without children at home
- 11 With children at home
- 12 1 child
- 13 2 children
- 14 3 or more children
- 15 Total lone-parent families by sex of parent - 20% Sample Data
- 16 Female parent
- 17 1 child
- 18 2 children
- 19 3 or more children
- 20 Male parent
- 21 1 child
- 22 2 children
- 23 3 or more children

1=2+15

2=3+9

3=4+5

5=6+7+8

9=10+11

11=12+13+14

15=16+20

16=17+18+19

20=21+22+23

95F0487XCB01001-009

First Official Language Spoken (7A)

- 1 Total population by first official language spoken - 20% Sample Data
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French
- 6 Official language minority - (number) (1)
- 7 Official language minority - (percentage) (1)

$$1=2+3+4+5$$

(1) The official language minority is English in Quebec and French in all other provinces and territories.

95F0488XCB01001-009

Generation Status (4)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by generation status - 20% Sample Data
- 2 1st generation (1)
- 3 2nd generation (2)
- 4 3rd generation and over (3)

$$1=2+3+4$$

(1) Refers to persons born outside Canada.

(2) Refers to persons born inside Canada with at least one parent born outside Canada.

(3) Refers to persons born inside Canada with both parents born inside Canada.

95F0489XCB01001-009

Highest Level of Schooling (14)

- 1 Total population 20 years and over by highest level of schooling - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Less than grade 9
- 3 Grades 9 to 13
- 4 Without high school graduation certificate
- 5 With high school graduation certificate
- 6 Trades certificate or diploma
- 7 College (1)
- 8 Without certificate or diploma
- 9 With certificate or diploma
- 10 University
- 11 Without degree
- 12 Without certificate or diploma
- 13 With certificate or diploma
- 14 With bachelor's degree or higher

1=2+3+6+7+10

3=4+5

7=8+9

10=11+14

11=12+13

(1) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

95F0491XCB01001-009

Home Language (80)

1 Total population by home language - 20% Sample Data

2 Single responses

3 English

4 French

5 Non-official languages

6 Cantonese

7 Mandarin

8 Hakka

9 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)

10 Italian

11 Portuguese

12 Spanish

13 German

14 Polish

15 Punjabi

16 Greek

17 Vietnamese

18 Arabic

19 Cree

20 Tagalog (Pilipino)

21 Ukrainian

22 Persian (Farsi)

23 Korean

24 Hungarian

25 Tamil

26 Gujarati

27 Croatian

28 Armenian

29 Inuktitut (Eskimo)

30 Hindi

31 Urdu

32 Japanese

33 Russian

34 Creoles

35 Dutch

36 Khmer (Cambodian)

37 Ojibway

38 Romanian

39 Czech

40 Lao

41 Macedonian

42	Finnish
43	Montagnais-Naskapi
44	Hebrew
45	Yiddish
46	Serbian
47	Bengali
48	Slovak
49	Estonian
50	Turkish
51	Lithuanian
52	Latvian (Lettish)
53	Micmac
54	Slovenian
55	Bulgarian
56	Serbo-Croatian
57	Dakota/Sioux
58	South Slave
59	Malay-Bahasa
60	Maltese
61	Blackfoot
62	Dogrib
63	Danish
64	Swedish
65	Malayalam
66	Thai
67	Kurdish
68	Pashto
69	Flemish
70	Chipewyan
71	Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
72	Norwegian
73	Gaelic languages
74	Tlingit
75	Other languages (2)
76	Multiple responses
77	English and French
78	English and non-official language
79	French and non-official language
80	English, French and non-official language

1=2+76

2=3+4+5

5=6+...+75

76=77+78+79+80

(1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

(2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0488XCB01001-009

Hours Spent Doing Unpaid Housework (21)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent doing unpaid housework - 20% Sample Data
- 2 No hours of unpaid housework
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid housework
- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid housework
- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid housework
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid housework
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid housework
- 8 Males 15 years and over - Hours spent doing unpaid housework
- 9 No hours of unpaid housework
- 10 Less than 5 hours of unpaid housework
- 11 5 to 14 hours of unpaid housework
- 12 15 to 29 hours of unpaid housework
- 13 30 to 59 hours of unpaid housework
- 14 60 hours or more of unpaid housework
- 15 Females 15 years and over - Hours spent doing unpaid housework
- 16 No hours of unpaid housework
- 17 Less than 5 hours of unpaid housework
- 18 5 to 14 hours of unpaid housework
- 19 15 to 29 hours of unpaid housework
- 20 30 to 59 hours of unpaid housework
- 21 60 hours or more of unpaid housework

1=2+...+7

1=8+15

8=9+...+14

15=16+...+21

95F0490XCB01001-009

Hours Spent Looking After Children, Without Pay (21)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent looking after children, without pay - 20% Sample Data
- 2 No hours of unpaid child care
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid child care
- 4 5 to 14 hours of unpaid child care
- 5 15 to 29 hours of unpaid child care
- 6 30 to 59 hours of unpaid child care
- 7 60 hours or more of unpaid child care
- 8 Males 15 years and over - Hours spent looking after children, without pay
- 9 No hours of unpaid child care
- 10 Less than 5 hours of unpaid child care
- 11 5 to 14 hours of unpaid child care
- 12 15 to 29 hours of unpaid child care
- 13 30 to 59 hours of unpaid child care
- 14 60 hours or more of unpaid child care
- 15 Females 15 years and over - Hours spent looking after children, without pay
- 16 No hours of unpaid child care
- 17 Less than 5 hours of unpaid child care
- 18 5 to 14 hours of unpaid child care
- 19 15 to 29 hours of unpaid child care
- 20 30 to 59 hours of unpaid child care
- 21 60 hours or more of unpaid child care

1=2+...+7
 1=8+15
 8=9+...+14
 15=16+...+21

95F0490XCB01001-009

Hours Spent Providing Unpaid Care or Assistance to Seniors (21)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors - 20% Sample Data
- 2 No hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 3 Less than 5 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 4 5 to 9 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 5 10 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 6 10 to 19 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)
- 7 20 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)
- 8 Males 15 years and over - Hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 9 No hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 10 Less than 5 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 11 5 to 9 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 12 10 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 13 10 to 19 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)
- 14 20 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)
- 15 Females 15 years and over - Hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 16 No hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 17 Less than 5 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 18 5 to 9 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 19 10 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors
- 20 10 to 19 hours of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)
- 21 20 hours or more of unpaid care or assistance to seniors (1)

1=8+15
 1=2+3+4+5
 5=6+7
 8=9+10+11+12
 12=13+14
 15=16+17+18+19
 19=20+21

(1) In 2001, two new categories of hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors have been added. These categories did not exist in 1996.

95F0490XCB01001-009

Household Characteristics (9)

- 1 Tenant households in non-farm, non-reserve private dwellings (1)
- 2 Average gross rent \$ (1)
- 3 Tenant households spending 30% or more of household income on gross rent (1) (2)
- 4 Tenant households spending from 30% to 99% of household income on gross rent (1) (2)
- 5 Owner households in non-farm, non-reserve private dwellings (3)
- 6 Average owner's major payments \$ (3)

- 7 Owner households spending 30% or more of household income on owner's major payments (3) (4)
- 8 Owner households spending from 30% to 99% of household income on owner's major payments (3) (4)
- 9 Average value of dwelling \$

(1) Includes households in tenant-occupied, non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes negative or zero household income).

(2) It should be noted that not all households spending 30% or more of incomes on shelter costs are necessarily experiencing housing affordability problems. This is particularly true of households with high incomes. There are also other households who choose to spend more on shelter than on other goods. Nevertheless, the allocation of 30% or more of a household's income to housing expenses provides a useful benchmark for assessing trends in housing affordability.

The relatively high shelter cost to household income ratios for some households may have resulted from the difference in the reference period for shelter cost and household income data. The reference period for shelter cost data (gross rent for tenants, and owner's major payments for owners) is 2001, while household income is reported for the year 2000. As well, for some households the 2000 household income may represent income for only part of a year.

(3) Includes households in owner-occupied, non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes negative or zero household income).

(4) It should be noted that not all households spending 30% or more of incomes on shelter costs are necessarily experiencing housing affordability problems. This is particularly true of households with high incomes. There are also other households who choose to spend more on shelter than on other goods. Nevertheless, the allocation of 30% or more of a household's income to housing expenses provides a useful benchmark for assessing trends in housing affordability.

The relatively high shelter cost to household income ratios for some households may have resulted from the difference in the reference period for shelter cost and household income data. The reference period for shelter cost data (gross rent for tenants, and owner's major payments for owners) is 2001, while household income is reported for the year 2000. As well, for some households the 2000 household income may represent income for only part of a year.

95F0492XCB01001-009

Household Income in 2000 and Household Size (45)

- 1 Household income in 2000 of all private households - 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Under \$10,000
- 3 \$ 10,000 - \$19,999
- 4 \$ 20,000 - \$29,999
- 5 \$ 30,000 - \$39,999
- 6 \$ 40,000 - \$49,999
- 7 \$ 50,000 - \$59,999
- 8 \$ 60,000 - \$69,999
- 9 \$ 70,000 - \$79,999
- 10 \$ 80,000 - \$89,999
- 11 \$ 90,000 - \$99,999
- 12 \$100,000 and over
- 13 Average household income \$
- 14 Median household income \$
- 15 Standard error of average household income \$
- 16 Household income in 2000 of one-person private households

17	Under \$10,000
18	\$ 10,000 - \$19,999
19	\$ 20,000 - \$29,999
20	\$ 30,000 - \$39,999
21	\$ 40,000 - \$49,999
22	\$ 50,000 - \$59,999
23	\$ 60,000 - \$69,999
24	\$ 70,000 - \$79,999
25	\$ 80,000 - \$89,999
26	\$ 90,000 - \$99,999
27	\$100,000 and over
28	Average household income \$
29	Median household income \$
30	Standard error of average household income \$
31	Household income in 2000 of two or more person private households
32	Under \$10,000
33	\$ 10,000 - \$19,999
34	\$ 20,000 - \$29,999
35	\$ 30,000 - \$39,999
36	\$ 40,000 - \$49,999
37	\$ 50,000 - \$59,999
38	\$ 60,000 - \$69,999
39	\$ 70,000 - \$79,999
40	\$ 80,000 - \$89,999
41	\$ 90,000 - \$99,999
42	\$100,000 and over
43	Average household income \$
44	Median household income \$
45	Standard error of average household income \$

1=16+31

1=2+3+...+12

16=17+18+...+27

31=32+33+...+42

(1) **Household Total Income** - The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies,

rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Household Income - Refers to the weighted mean total income of households in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of households (e.g. two-person households) by the number of households in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Households - The median income of a specified group of households is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of households are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of households are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

Private Household - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Household Size - Refers to the number of persons in a private household.

Collective households and households outside Canada were not taken into account in the calculations used to establish household size.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009

Household Living Arrangements (6)

- 1 Total number of persons 65 years and over - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Number of non-family persons 65 years and over
- 3 Living with relatives (1)
- 4 Living with non-relatives only
- 5 Living alone
- 6 Number of family persons 65 years and over

$$1=2+6$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

(1) Non-relatives may be present.

95F0487XCB01001-009

Household Living Arrangements (7)

- 1 Total number of persons in private households - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Number of non-family persons
- 3 Living with relatives (1)

- 4 Living with non-relatives only
- 5 Living alone
- 6 Number of family persons
- 7 Average number of persons per census family

$$1=2+6$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

(1) Non-relatives may be present.

95F0487XCB01001-009

Household Size (8)

- 1 Total number of private households by household size - 100% Data
- 2 1 person
- 3 2 persons
- 4 3 persons
- 5 4-5 persons
- 6 6 or more persons
- 7 Number of persons in private households
- 8 Average number of persons in private households

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

95F0487XCB01001-009

Household Type (4A)

- 1 Total number of private households by household type - 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 One-family households
- 3 Multiple-family households
- 4 Non-family households

$$1=2+3+4$$

(1) Refers to the basic division of private households into **family** and **non-family households**. **Family household** refers to a household that contains at least one census family, that is, a married couple with or without children, or a couple living common-law with or without children, or a lone parent living with one or more children (lone-parent family). **One-family household** refers to a single census family (with or without other non-family persons) that occupies a private dwelling. **Multiple-family household** refers to a household in which two or more census families (with or without additional non-family persons) occupy the same private dwelling.

Non-family household refers to either one person living alone in a private dwelling or to a group of two or more people who share a private dwelling, but who do not constitute a census family.

95F0487XCB01001-009

Immigrant Status and Place of Birth (57)

- 1 Total population by immigrant status and place of birth - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Non-immigrant population

- 3 Born in province of residence
- 4 Born outside province of residence
- 5 Total immigrants by selected places of birth (1)
- 6 United Kingdom
- 7 China, People's Republic of
- 8 Italy
- 9 India
- 10 United States
- 11 Hong Kong, Special Administrative Region
- 12 Philippines
- 13 Poland
- 14 Germany
- 15 Portugal
- 16 Viet Nam
- 17 Jamaica
- 18 Netherlands
- 19 Sri Lanka
- 20 Guyana
- 21 Pakistan
- 22 Greece
- 23 Iran
- 24 Korea, South
- 25 France
- 26 Lebanon
- 27 Taiwan
- 28 Trinidad and Tobago
- 29 Yugoslavia
- 30 Romania
- 31 Haiti
- 32 Ukraine
- 33 Hungary
- 34 Russian Federation
- 35 Croatia
- 36 El Salvador
- 37 Mexico
- 38 Egypt
- 39 South Africa, Republic of
- 40 Ireland, Republic of (EIRE)
- 41 Iraq
- 42 Bosnia and Herzegovina
- 43 Morocco
- 44 Chile
- 45 Fiji
- 46 Austria
- 47 Afghanistan
- 48 Bangladesh
- 49 Malaysia
- 50 Switzerland
- 51 Kenya
- 52 Belgium
- 53 Tanzania, United Republic of
- 54 Algeria
- 55 Cambodia
- 56 All other places of birth
- 57 Non-permanent residents

1=2+5+57
 2=3+4
 5=6+7+8+...+56

(1) The places of birth selected are the ones most frequently reported by immigrants at the Canada level.

95F0489XCB01001-009

Incidence of Low Income in 2000 (4)

- 1 Total population in private households by incidence of low income in 2000 - 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Low income
- 3 Other
- 4 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (2)

1=2+3

(1) **Income Status** - Refers to the position of an economic family or an unattached individual 15 years of age and over in relation to Statistics Canada's low income cut-offs (LICOs).

For the purposes of low income statistics, economic families and unattached individuals in the Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories and Nunavut and on Indian reserves were excluded. The low income cut-offs are based on certain expenditure-income patterns which are not available from survey data for the entire population.

Measures of low income known as low income cut-offs (LICOs) were first introduced in Canada in 1968 based on 1961 Census income data and 1959 family expenditure patterns. At that time, expenditure patterns indicated that Canadian families spent about 50% of their total income on food, shelter and clothing. It was arbitrarily estimated that families spending 70% or more of their income (20 percentage points more than the average) on these basic necessities would be in "straitened" circumstances. With this assumption, low income cut-off points were set for five different sizes of families.

Subsequent to these initial cut-offs, revised low income cut-offs were established based on national family expenditure data from 1969, 1978, 1986 and 1992. These data indicated that Canadian families spent, on average, 42% in 1969, 38.5% in 1978, 36.2% in 1986 and 34.7% in 1992 of their total income on basic necessities. Since 1992, data from the expenditure survey have indicated that this proportion has remained fairly stable. By adding the original difference of 20 percentage points to the basic level of expenditure on necessities, new low income cut-offs were set at income levels differentiated by family size and degree of urbanization. Since 1992, these cut-offs have been updated yearly by changes in the consumer price index.

Since its initial publication, Statistics Canada has clearly and consistently emphasized that the LICOs are not measures of poverty. Rather, LICOs reflect a consistent and well-defined methodology that identifies those who are substantially worse-off than average. These measures have enabled Statistics Canada to report important trends, such as the changing composition of those below the LICOs over time.

Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE and the 2001 Census Product Packager or "About the Data" on the Internet.

Household, Private - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

Economic Family Status - Refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

Economic Family Persons - Refer to two or more household members who are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption, and thereby constitute an economic family. They can be further classified as follows:

Economic family reference persons - In each economic family, one person is designated as the reference person. For purposes of presentation of historically comparable low-income statistics, the following designations have been made. The male spouse or partner is designated as the reference person in couple families. In lone-parent families, the male or female lone parent is the reference person. In same-sex families where one of the partners is the reference person, the first person in the couple listed on the questionnaire is the economic family reference person. In all other economic families, either a male or female non-census family person is designated as the reference person.

Economic family members - Persons other than the reference person (as described above) who belong to the same economic family are classified as spouses or opposite-sex partners, male or female same-sex partners, never-married sons or daughters, other sons or daughters or other economic family members.

Unattached Individuals - Refer to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (2) Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

95F0493XCB01002

Incidence of Low Income in 2000 (12)

- 1 Total - Economic families - 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Low income
- 3 Other
- 4 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (2)
- 5 Total - Unattached individuals 15 years and over (3)
- 6 Low income
- 7 Other
- 8 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (2)
- 9 Total - Population in private households (4)
- 10 Low income
- 11 Other
- 12 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (2)

1=2+3

5=6+7

9=10+11

- (1) **Economic Family** - Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.

The economic family concept requires only that family members be related by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption. By contrast, the census family concept requires that family members be either a male or female spouse, a male or female common-law partner, a male or female lone parent, or a child with a parent present. The concept of economic family may therefore refer to a larger group of persons than does the census family concept. For example, a widowed mother living with her married son and daughter-in-law would be treated as a non-family person under the definition of a census family. That same person would, however, be counted as a member of an economic family along with her son and daughter-in-law. Two or more related census families living together also constitute one economic family as, for example, a man and his wife living with their married son and daughter-in-law. Two or more brothers or sisters living together, apart from their parents, will form an economic family, but not a census family, since they do not meet the requirements for the latter. All census family persons are economic family persons.

The economic family and its associated classifications and variables are derived according to the responses to the questions on sex, date of birth, marital status, common-law status, and relationship to Person 1. In addition, consideration is given to the order in which household members are listed on the questionnaire.

Note that as of 2001, same-sex partners are considered to be common-law partners. Thus they are considered related and members of the same economic family.

- (2) Calculated from rounded data.

- (3) **Unattached individuals** - Refers to household members who are not members of an economic family. Persons living alone are included in this category.

- (4) **Private Household** - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009

Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (69)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 5 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 6 22 Utilities
- 7 23 Construction
- 8 31-33 Manufacturing
- 9 41 Wholesale trade
- 10 44-45 Retail trade
- 11 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 12 51 Information and cultural industries
- 13 52 Finance and insurance
- 14 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 15 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 16 55 Management of companies and enterprises

- 17 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 18 61 Educational services
- 19 62 Health care and social assistance
- 20 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 21 72 Accommodation and food services
- 22 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 23 91 Public administration
- 24 Male labour force 15 years and over - Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 25 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 26 All industries (2)
- 27 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 28 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 29 22 Utilities
- 30 23 Construction
- 31 31-33 Manufacturing
- 32 41 Wholesale trade
- 33 44-45 Retail trade
- 34 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 35 51 Information and cultural industries
- 36 52 Finance and insurance
- 37 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 38 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 39 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 40 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 41 61 Educational services
- 42 62 Health care and social assistance
- 43 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 44 72 Accommodation and food services
- 45 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 46 91 Public administration
- 47 Female labour force 15 years and over - Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System
- 48 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 49 All industries (2)
- 50 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 51 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 52 22 Utilities
- 53 23 Construction
- 54 31-33 Manufacturing
- 55 41 Wholesale trade
- 56 44-45 Retail trade
- 57 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 58 51 Information and cultural industries
- 59 52 Finance and insurance
- 60 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 61 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 62 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 63 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 64 61 Educational services
- 65 62 Health care and social assistance
- 66 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 67 72 Accommodation and food services
- 68 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 69 91 Public administration

1=2+3

1=24+47
3=4+5+...+23

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95F0490XCB01001-009

Knowledge of Official Languages (5A)

- 1 Total population by knowledge of official languages - 20% Sample Data
- 2 English only
- 3 French only
- 4 English and French
- 5 Neither English nor French

1=2+3+4+5

95F0488XCB01001-009

Labour Force Activity (72)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by labour force activity - 20% Sample Data
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate
- 9 Population 15-24 years - Labour force activity
- 10 In the labour force
- 11 Employed
- 12 Unemployed
- 13 Not in the labour force
- 14 Participation rate
- 15 Employment rate
- 16 Unemployment rate
- 17 Population 25 years and over - Labour force activity
- 18 In the labour force
- 19 Employed
- 20 Unemployed
- 21 Not in the labour force
- 22 Participation rate
- 23 Employment rate
- 24 Unemployment rate
- 25 Males 15 years and over - Labour force activity
- 26 In the labour force
- 27 Employed
- 28 Unemployed
- 29 Not in the labour force

30 Participation rate
31 Employment rate
32 Unemployment rate
33 Males 15-24 years - Labour force activity
34 In the labour force
35 Employed
36 Unemployed
37 Not in the labour force
38 Participation rate
39 Employment rate
40 Unemployment rate
41 Males 25 years and over - Labour force activity
42 In the labour force
43 Employed
44 Unemployed
45 Not in the labour force
46 Participation rate
47 Employment rate
48 Unemployment rate
49 Females 15 years and over - Labour force activity
50 In the labour force
51 Employed
52 Unemployed
53 Not in the labour force
54 Participation rate
55 Employment rate
56 Unemployment rate
57 Females 15-24 years - Labour force activity
58 In the labour force
59 Employed
60 Unemployed
61 Not in the labour force
62 Participation rate
63 Employment rate
64 Unemployment rate
65 Females 25 years and over - Labour force activity
66 In the labour force
67 Employed
68 Unemployed
69 Not in the labour force
70 Participation rate
71 Employment rate
72 Unemployment rate

1=2+5

1=9+17

1=25+49

2=3+4

9=33+57

17=41+65

25=33+41

49=57+65

95F0490XCB01001-009

Language Spoken at Home on a Regular Basis (81A)

- 1 Total population by language spoken at home on a regular basis - 20% Sample Data
- 2 None
- 3 Single responses
- 4 English
- 5 French
- 6 Non-official languages
- 7 Cantonese
- 8 Mandarin
- 9 Hakka
- 10 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 11 Italian
- 12 Portuguese
- 13 Spanish
- 14 German
- 15 Polish
- 16 Punjabi
- 17 Greek
- 18 Vietnamese
- 19 Arabic
- 20 Cree
- 21 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 22 Ukrainian
- 23 Persian (Farsi)
- 24 Korean
- 25 Hungarian
- 26 Tamil
- 27 Gujarati
- 28 Croatian
- 29 Armenian
- 30 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 31 Hindi
- 32 Urdu
- 33 Japanese
- 34 Russian
- 35 Creoles
- 36 Dutch
- 37 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 38 Ojibway
- 39 Romanian
- 40 Czech
- 41 Lao
- 42 Macedonian
- 43 Finnish
- 44 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 45 Hebrew
- 46 Yiddish
- 47 Serbian
- 48 Bengali
- 49 Slovak
- 50 Estonian
- 51 Turkish
- 52 Lithuanian
- 53 Latvian (Lettish)
- 54 Micmac

55	Slovenian
56	Bulgarian
57	Serbo-Croatian
58	Dakota/Sioux
59	South Slave
60	Malay-Bahasa
61	Maltese
62	Blackfoot
63	Dogrib
64	Danish
65	Swedish
66	Malayalam
67	Thai
68	Kurdish
69	Pashto
70	Flemish
71	Chipewyan
72	Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
73	Norwegian
74	Gaelic languages
75	Tlingit
76	Other languages (2)
77	Multiple responses
78	English and French
79	English and non-official language
80	French and non-official language
81	English, French and non-official language

1=2+3+77

3=4+5+6

6=7+...+76

77=78+79+80+81

(1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

(2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0494XCB01001-011

Language Spoken Most Often at Home (80A)

1	Total population by language spoken most often at home - 20% Sample Data
2	Single responses
3	English
4	French
5	Non-official languages
6	Cantonese
7	Mandarin
8	Hakka
9	Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
10	Italian

11	Portuguese
12	Spanish
13	German
14	Polish
15	Punjabi
16	Greek
17	Vietnamese
18	Arabic
19	Cree
20	Tagalog (Pilipino)
21	Ukrainian
22	Persian (Farsi)
23	Korean
24	Hungarian
25	Tamil
26	Gujarati
27	Croatian
28	Armenian
29	Inuktitut (Eskimo)
30	Hindi
31	Urdu
32	Japanese
33	Russian
34	Creoles
35	Dutch
36	Khmer (Cambodian)
37	Ojibway
38	Romanian
39	Czech
40	Lao
41	Macedonian
42	Finnish
43	Montagnais-Naskapi
44	Hebrew
45	Yiddish
46	Serbian
47	Bengali
48	Slovak
49	Estonian
50	Turkish
51	Lithuanian
52	Latvian (Lettish)
53	Micmac
54	Slovenian
55	Bulgarian
56	Serbo-Croatian
57	Dakota/Sioux
58	South Slave
59	Malay-Bahasa
60	Maltese
61	Blackfoot
62	Dogrib
63	Danish
64	Swedish
65	Malayalam
66	Thai

- 67 Kurdish
- 68 Pashto
- 69 Flemish
- 70 Chipewyan
- 71 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 72 Norwegian
- 73 Gaelic languages
- 74 Tlingit
- 75 Other languages (2)
- 76 Multiple responses
- 77 English and French
- 78 English and non-official language
- 79 French and non-official language
- 80 English, French and non-official language

1=2+76

2=3+4+5

5=6+...+75

76=77+78+79+80

(1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

(2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0494XCB01001-011

Language Used at Work (21)

- 1 Population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used at work - 20%
Sample Data
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Chinese, n.o.s.
- 7 Cantonese
- 8 Punjabi
- 9 German
- 10 Mandarin
- 11 Portuguese
- 12 Spanish
- 13 Vietnamese
- 14 Korean
- 15 Italian
- 16 Other languages (1)
- 17 Multiple responses
- 18 English and French
- 19 English and non-official language
- 20 French and non-official language
- 21 English, French and non-official language

1=2+17
2=3+4+5
5=6+7+8+...+16
17=18+19+20+21

(1) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0490XCB01001-009

Legal Marital Status (6A)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by legal marital status - 100% Data
- 2 Never legally married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

1=2+3+4+5+6

95F0487XCB01001-009

Major Field of Study (12A)

- 1 Total population of males with postsecondary qualifications by major field of study - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 3 Fine and applied arts
- 4 Humanities and related fields
- 5 Social sciences and related fields
- 6 Commerce, management and business administration
- 7 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 8 Engineering and applied sciences
- 9 Applied science technologies and trades
- 10 Health professions and related technologies
- 11 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 12 No specialization

1=2+3+...+12

95F0491XCB01001-009

Major Field of Study (12B)

- 1 Total population of females with postsecondary qualifications by major field of study - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Educational, recreational and counselling services
- 3 Fine and applied arts
- 4 Humanities and related fields
- 5 Social sciences and related fields
- 6 Commerce, management and business administration
- 7 Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
- 8 Engineering and applied sciences

- 9 Applied science technologies and trades
- 10 Health professions and related technologies
- 11 Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
- 12 No specialization

1=2+3+...+12

95F0491XCB01001-009

Mobility Status 1 Year Ago (9A)

- 1 Total population 1 year and over by mobility status 1 year ago - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3

3=4+5

5=6+9

6=7+8

95F0488XCB01001-009

Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9A)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by mobility status 5 years ago - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3

3=4+5

5=6+9

6=7+8

95F0488XCB01001-009

Mode of Transportation (19)

- 1 Total employed labour force 15 years and over by mode of transportation - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Males with usual place of work or no fixed workplace address
- 3 Car, truck, van, as driver
- 4 Car, truck, van, as passenger

-
- 5 Public transit
 - 6 Walked
 - 7 Bicycle
 - 8 Motorcycle
 - 9 Taxicab
 - 10 Other method
 - 11 Females with usual place of work or no fixed workplace address
 - 12 Car, truck, van, as driver
 - 13 Car, truck, van, as passenger
 - 14 Public transit
 - 15 Walked
 - 16 Bicycle
 - 17 Motorcycle
 - 18 Taxicab
 - 19 Other method

1=2+11

2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10

11=12+13+14+15+16+17+18+19

95F0490XCB01001-009

Mother Tongue (80)

- 1 Total population by mother tongue - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages
- 6 Italian
- 7 Cantonese
- 8 Mandarin
- 9 Hakka
- 10 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 11 German
- 12 Portuguese
- 13 Polish
- 14 Ukrainian
- 15 Spanish
- 16 Dutch
- 17 Punjabi
- 18 Greek
- 19 Arabic
- 20 Tagalog (Pilipino)
- 21 Hungarian
- 22 Vietnamese
- 23 Cree
- 24 Persian (Farsi)
- 25 Croatian
- 26 Gujarati
- 27 Korean
- 28 Russian
- 29 Hindi
- 30 Tamil
- 31 Japanese

- 32 Creoles
- 33 Finnish
- 34 Czech
- 35 Armenian
- 36 Yiddish
- 37 Urdu
- 38 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
- 39 Romanian
- 40 Ojibway
- 41 Danish
- 42 Slovak
- 43 Macedonian
- 44 Khmer (Cambodian)
- 45 Norwegian
- 46 Hebrew
- 47 Estonian
- 48 Swedish
- 49 Lao
- 50 Lithuanian
- 51 Serbian
- 52 Latvian (Lettish)
- 53 Slovenian
- 54 Turkish
- 55 Bengali
- 56 Maltese
- 57 Flemish
- 58 Montagnais-Naskapi
- 59 Bulgarian
- 60 Micmac
- 61 Gaelic languages
- 62 South Slave
- 63 Chipewyan
- 64 Dogrib
- 65 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 66 Tlingit
- 67 Serbo-Croatian
- 68 Dakota/Sioux
- 69 Malay-Bahasa
- 70 Blackfoot
- 71 Malayalam
- 72 Thai
- 73 Kurdish
- 74 Pashto
- 75 Other languages (2)
- 76 Multiple responses
- 77 English and French
- 78 English and non-official language
- 79 French and non-official language
- 80 English, French and non-official language

1=2+76

2=3+4+5

5=6+...+75

76=77+78+79+80

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0488XCB01001-009

Number of Children and Age Groups of Children (7)

- 1 Total number of children at home - 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Under 6 years of age
- 3 6-14 years
- 4 15-17 years
- 5 18-24 years
- 6 25 years and over
- 7 Average number of children at home per census family (2)

1=2+3+4+5+6

- (1) Refers to the classification of census families according to the number and/or age groups of children at home.
- (2) The average number of children at home per family is calculated using the total number of children at home and the total number of families.

95F0487XCB01001-009

Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (180)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over by occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 A0 Senior management occupations
- 6 A1 Specialist managers
- 7 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 8 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 9 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 10 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 11 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 12 B2 Secretaries
- 13 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 14 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 15 B5 Clerical occupations
- 16 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 17 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 18 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 19 D Health occupations
- 20 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 21 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses

- 22 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 23 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 24 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 25 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 26 E1 Teachers and professors
- 27 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 28 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 29 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 30 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 31 G Sales and service occupations
- 32 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 33 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 34 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 35 G3 Cashiers
- 36 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 37 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 38 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 39 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 40 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 41 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 42 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 43 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 44 H1 Construction trades
- 45 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 46 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 47 H4 Mechanics
- 48 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 49 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 50 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 51 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 52 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 53 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 54 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
- 55 I2 Primary production labourers
- 56 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 57 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 58 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 59 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 60 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 61 Male labour force 15 years and over - Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
- 62 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
- 63 All occupations (2)
- 64 A Management occupations
- 65 A0 Senior management occupations
- 66 A1 Specialist managers
- 67 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 68 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 69 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 70 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 71 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 72 B2 Secretaries

-
- 73 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
 - 74 B4 Clerical supervisors
 - 75 B5 Clerical occupations
 - 76 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
 - 77 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
 - 78 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
 - 79 D Health occupations
 - 80 D0 Professional occupations in health
 - 81 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
 - 82 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
 - 83 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
 - 84 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
 - 85 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
 - 86 E1 Teachers and professors
 - 87 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
 - 88 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
 - 89 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
 - 90 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
 - 91 G Sales and service occupations
 - 92 G0 Sales and service supervisors
 - 93 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
 - 94 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
 - 95 G3 Cashiers
 - 96 G4 Chefs and cooks
 - 97 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
 - 98 G6 Occupations in protective services
 - 99 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
 - 100 G8 Child care and home support workers
 - 101 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
 - 102 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
 - 103 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
 - 104 H1 Construction trades
 - 105 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
 - 106 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
 - 107 H4 Mechanics
 - 108 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
 - 109 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
 - 110 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
 - 111 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
 - 112 I Occupations unique to primary industry
 - 113 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
 - 114 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
 - 115 I2 Primary production labourers
 - 116 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
 - 117 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
 - 118 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
 - 119 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
 - 120 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
 - 121 Female labour force 15 years and over - Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics
 - 122 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
 - 123 All occupations (2)

- 124 A Management occupations
- 125 A0 Senior management occupations
- 126 A1 Specialist managers
- 127 A2 Managers in retail trade, food and accommodation services
- 128 A3 Other managers, n.e.c.
- 129 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 130 B0 Professional occupations in business and finance
- 131 B1 Finance and insurance administrative occupations
- 132 B2 Secretaries
- 133 B3 Administrative and regulatory occupations
- 134 B4 Clerical supervisors
- 135 B5 Clerical occupations
- 136 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 137 C0 Professional occupations in natural and applied sciences
- 138 C1 Technical occupations related to natural and applied sciences
- 139 D Health occupations
- 140 D0 Professional occupations in health
- 141 D1 Nurse supervisors and registered nurses
- 142 D2 Technical and related occupations in health
- 143 D3 Assisting occupations in support of health services
- 144 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 145 E0 Judges, lawyers, psychologists, social workers, ministers of religion, and policy and program officers
- 146 E1 Teachers and professors
- 147 E2 Paralegals, social services workers and occupations in education and religion, n.e.c.
- 148 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 149 F0 Professional occupations in art and culture
- 150 F1 Technical occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 151 G Sales and service occupations
- 152 G0 Sales and service supervisors
- 153 G1 Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers
- 154 G2 Retail salespersons and sales clerks
- 155 G3 Cashiers
- 156 G4 Chefs and cooks
- 157 G5 Occupations in food and beverage service
- 158 G6 Occupations in protective services
- 159 G7 Occupations in travel and accommodation, including attendants in recreation and sport
- 160 G8 Child care and home support workers
- 161 G9 Sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
- 162 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 163 H0 Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
- 164 H1 Construction trades
- 165 H2 Stationary engineers, power station operators and electrical trades and telecommunications occupations
- 166 H3 Machinists, metal forming, shaping and erecting occupations
- 167 H4 Mechanics
- 168 H5 Other trades, n.e.c.
- 169 H6 Heavy equipment and crane operators, including drillers
- 170 H7 Transportation equipment operators and related workers, excluding labourers
- 171 H8 Trades helpers, construction and transportation labourers and related occupations
- 172 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 173 I0 Occupations unique to agriculture, excluding labourers
- 174 I1 Occupations unique to forestry operations, mining, oil and gas extraction and fishing, excluding labourers
- 175 I2 Primary production labourers

- 176 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 177 J0 Supervisors in manufacturing
- 178 J1 Machine operators in manufacturing
- 179 J2 Assemblers in manufacturing
- 180 J3 Labourers in processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

1=61+121

3=4+9+16+19+24+28+31+42+52+56

4=5+...+8

9=10+...+15

16=17+18

19=20+...+23

24=25+26+27

28=29+30

31=32+...+41

42=43+...+51

52=53+54+55

56=57+...+60

- (1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.
- (2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who were employed or unemployed, who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95F0490XCB01001-009

Period of Immigration (7)

1 Total immigrant population by period of immigration - 20% Sample Data

2 Before 1961

3 1961-1970

4 1971-1980

5 1981-1990

6 1991-1995

7 1996-2001 (1)

1=2+3+4+5+6+7

- (1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

95F0489XCB01001-009

Place of Work Status (17)

1 Total employed labour force 15 years and over by place of work status - 20% Sample Data

2 Males

3 Usual place of work

4 In CSD of residence

5 In different CSD

6 In same CD

7 At home

8 Outside Canada

- 9 No fixed workplace address
- 10 Females
- 11 Usual place of work
- 12 In CSD of residence
- 13 In different CSD
- 14 In same CD
- 15 At home
- 16 Outside Canada
- 17 No fixed workplace address

1=2+10

2=3+7+8+9

3=4+5

10=11+15+16+17

11=12+13

95F0490XCB01001-009

Population (4)

- 1 Population, 1996 - 100% Data (1)
- 2 Population, 2001 - 100% Data (2)
- 3 Population percentage change, 1996-2001
- 4 Land area in square kilometres, 2001

(1) Based on 2001 area. These figures have not been subjected to random rounding.

(2) These figures have not been subjected to random rounding.

95F0486XCB01001-009

Presence of Children and Labour Force Activity (144)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over in private households by presence of children and labour force activity - 20% Sample Data
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate
- 9 Population 15 years and over in private households without children at home
- 10 In the labour force
- 11 Employed
- 12 Unemployed
- 13 Not in the labour force
- 14 Participation rate
- 15 Employment rate
- 16 Unemployment rate
- 17 Population 15 years and over in private households with children at home
- 18 In the labour force
- 19 Employed
- 20 Unemployed

-
- 21 Not in the labour force
 - 22 Participation rate
 - 23 Employment rate
 - 24 Unemployment rate
 - 25 Population 15 years and over in private households with children under 6 years only
 - 26 In the labour force
 - 27 Employed
 - 28 Unemployed
 - 29 Not in the labour force
 - 30 Participation rate
 - 31 Employment rate
 - 32 Unemployment rate
 - 33 Population 15 years and over in private households with children under 6 years as well as children 6 years and over
 - 34 In the labour force
 - 35 Employed
 - 36 Unemployed
 - 37 Not in the labour force
 - 38 Participation rate
 - 39 Employment rate
 - 40 Unemployment rate
 - 41 Population 15 years and over in private households with children 6 years and over only
 - 42 In the labour force
 - 43 Employed
 - 44 Unemployed
 - 45 Not in the labour force
 - 46 Participation rate
 - 47 Employment rate
 - 48 Unemployment rate
 - 49 Males 15 years and over in private households - Presence of children and labour force activity
 - 50 In the labour force
 - 51 Employed
 - 52 Unemployed
 - 53 Not in the labour force
 - 54 Participation rate
 - 55 Employment rate
 - 56 Unemployment rate
 - 57 Males 15 years and over in private households without children at home
 - 58 In the labour force
 - 59 Employed
 - 60 Unemployed
 - 61 Not in the labour force
 - 62 Participation rate
 - 63 Employment rate
 - 64 Unemployment rate
 - 65 Males 15 years and over in private households with children at home
 - 66 In the labour force
 - 67 Employed
 - 68 Unemployed
 - 69 Not in the labour force
 - 70 Participation rate
 - 71 Employment rate
 - 72 Unemployment rate
 - 73 Males 15 years and over in private households with children under 6 years only
 - 74 In the labour force
 - 75 Employed

76 Unemployed
77 Not in the labour force
78 Participation rate
79 Employment rate
80 Unemployment rate
81 Males 15 years and over in private households with children under 6 years as well as children 6 years and over
82 In the labour force
83 Employed
84 Unemployed
85 Not in the labour force
86 Participation rate
87 Employment rate
88 Unemployment rate
89 Males 15 years and over in private households with children 6 years and over only
90 In the labour force
91 Employed
92 Unemployed
93 Not in the labour force
94 Participation rate
95 Employment rate
96 Unemployment rate
97 Females 15 years and over in private households - Presence of children and labour force activity
98 In the labour force
99 Employed
100 Unemployed
101 Not in the labour force
102 Participation rate
103 Employment rate
104 Unemployment rate
105 Females 15 years and over in private households without children at home
106 In the labour force
107 Employed
108 Unemployed
109 Not in the labour force
110 Participation rate
111 Employment rate
112 Unemployment rate
113 Females 15 years and over in private households with children at home
114 In the labour force
115 Employed
116 Unemployed
117 Not in the labour force
118 Participation rate
119 Employment rate
120 Unemployment rate
121 Females 15 years and over in private households with children under 6 years only
122 In the labour force
123 Employed
124 Unemployed
125 Not in the labour force
126 Participation rate
127 Employment rate
128 Unemployment rate
129 Females 15 years and over in private households with children under 6 years as well as children 6 years and over

130 In the labour force
131 Employed
132 Unemployed
133 Not in the labour force
134 Participation rate
135 Employment rate
136 Unemployment rate
137 Females 15 years and over in private households with children 6 years and over only
138 In the labour force
139 Employed
140 Unemployed
141 Not in the labour force
142 Participation rate
143 Employment rate
144 Unemployment rate

1=2+5

1=9+17

1=49+97

2=3+4

9=57+105

17=25+33+41

17=65+113

25=73+121

33=81+129

41=89+137

95F0490XCB01001-009

Recent Immigrants and Selected Places of Birth (42)

- 1 Total recent immigrants by selected places of birth - 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 China, People's Republic of
- 3 India
- 4 Philippines
- 5 Pakistan
- 6 Hong Kong, Special Administrative Region
- 7 Iran
- 8 Taiwan
- 9 United States
- 10 Korea, South
- 11 Sri Lanka
- 12 Russian Federation
- 13 Romania
- 14 United Kingdom
- 15 Yugoslavia
- 16 Ukraine
- 17 France
- 18 Bosnia and Herzegovina
- 19 Jamaica
- 20 Algeria
- 21 Bangladesh
- 22 Mexico
- 23 Afghanistan
- 24 Iraq

- 25 Viet Nam
- 26 South Africa, Republic of
- 27 Guyana
- 28 Germany
- 29 Poland
- 30 Lebanon
- 31 Haiti
- 32 Morocco
- 33 Colombia
- 34 Egypt
- 35 Trinidad and Tobago
- 36 Somalia
- 37 Japan
- 38 Croatia
- 39 Ghana
- 40 Saudi Arabia
- 41 Congo, Democratic Republic of the
- 42 All other places of birth

1=2+3+4+...+42

(1) "Recent immigrants" refers to persons who immigrated to Canada between 1996 and Census Day, May 15, 2001. The places of birth selected are the ones most frequently reported by recent immigrants at the Canada level.

95F0489XCB01001-009

Selected Religions (35)

- 1 Total population by selected religions - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Roman Catholic
- 3 No religion
- 4 United Church
- 5 Anglican
- 6 Christian not included elsewhere (1)
- 7 Baptist
- 8 Lutheran
- 9 Muslim
- 10 Protestant not included elsewhere (2)
- 11 Presbyterian
- 12 Pentecostal
- 13 Jewish
- 14 Buddhist
- 15 Hindu
- 16 Sikh
- 17 Greek Orthodox
- 18 Mennonite
- 19 Orthodox not included elsewhere (3)
- 20 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 21 Ukrainian Catholic
- 22 Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Mormons)
- 23 Salvation Army
- 24 Christian Reformed Church
- 25 Evangelical Missionary Church
- 26 Christian and Missionary Alliance

- 27 Adventist
- 28 Non-denominational (4)
- 29 Ukrainian Orthodox
- 30 Aboriginal spirituality
- 31 Hutterite
- 32 Methodist (5)
- 33 Pagan (6)
- 34 Brethren in Christ
- 35 Serbian Orthodox

- (1) Includes persons who report "Christian", as well as those who report "Apostolic", "Born-again Christian" and "Evangelical".
- (2) Includes persons who report only "Protestant".
- (3) Includes persons who report "Orthodox". Also includes Armenian Apostolic, Bulgarian Orthodox, Ethiopian Orthodox and Macedonian Orthodox.
- (4) Includes persons who report only "non-denominational".
- (5) Includes persons who report "Methodist". Excludes Free Methodist and Evangelical Missionary Church.
- (6) Includes persons who report "Wicca".

95F0492XCB01001-009

School Attendance (4A)

- 1 Total population 15 to 24 years by school attendance - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Not attending school
- 3 Attending school full time
- 4 Attending school part time

1=2+3+4

95F0491XCB01001-009

Sex and Age Groups (39)

- 1 Total population by sex and age groups - 100% Data
- 2 Male, total
- 3 0-4
- 4 5-9
- 5 10-14
- 6 15-19
- 7 20-24
- 8 25-29
- 9 30-34
- 10 35-39
- 11 40-44
- 12 45-49
- 13 50-54
- 14 55-59

15 60-64
16 65-69
17 70-74
18 75-79
19 80-84
20 85+
21 Female, total
22 0-4
23 5-9
24 10-14
25 15-19
26 20-24
27 25-29
28 30-34
29 35-39
30 40-44
31 45-49
32 50-54
33 55-59
34 60-64
35 65-69
36 70-74
37 75-79
38 80-84
39 85+

1=2+21

2=3+4+5+...+20

21=22+23+24+25+...+39

95F0486XCB01001-009

Sex and Presence of Employment Income (18)

1 Total population 15 years and over by sex and presence of employment income - 20% Sample Data

(1) (2) (3)

2 Without employment income

3 With employment income

4 Average 2000 employment income \$

5 Median 2000 employment income \$

6 Standard error of average employment income \$

7 Males 15 years and over

8 Without employment income

9 With employment income

10 Average 2000 employment income \$

11 Median 2000 employment income \$

12 Standard error of average employment income \$

13 Females 15 years and over

14 Without employment income

15 With employment income

16 Average 2000 employment income \$

17 Median 2000 employment income \$

18 Standard error of average employment income \$

1=7+13

1=2+3

7=8+9

13=14+15

- (1) **Earnings or Employment Income** - Refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.

Wages and Salaries - Refers to gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions and cash bonuses, benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans, as well as all types of casual earnings during calendar year 2000. The value of taxable allowances and benefits provided by employers, such as free lodging and free automobile use, is excluded.

Net Non-farm Income from Unincorporated Business and/or Professional Practice - Refers to net income (gross receipts minus expenses of operation such as wages, rents and depreciation) received during calendar year 2000 from the respondent's non-farm unincorporated business or professional practice. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share was reported. Also included is net income from persons babysitting in their own homes, persons providing room and board to non-relatives, self-employed fishers, hunters and trappers, operators of direct distributorships (such as those selling and delivering cosmetics), as well as freelance activities of artists, writers, music teachers, hairdressers, dressmakers, etc.

Net Farm Income - Refers to net income (gross receipts from farm sales minus depreciation and cost of operation) received during calendar year 2000 from the operation of a farm, either on the respondent's own account or in partnership. In the case of partnerships, only the respondent's share of income was reported. Included with gross receipts are cash advances received in 2000, dividends from cooperatives, rebates and farm-support payments to farmers from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs (e.g. milk subsidies and marketing board payments) and gross insurance proceeds such as payments from the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA). The value of income "in kind", such as agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm, is excluded.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error.

For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

This concept and procedure applies to total income, employment income, wages and salaries and any other component of income.

- (2) **Earner or Employment Income Recipient** - Refers to a person 15 years of age and over who received wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income during calendar year 2000.
- (3) **Sex** - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

95F0493XCB01002

Sex and Presence of Income (18)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over by sex and presence of income - 20% Sample Data (1) (2)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Average 2000 total income \$
- 5 Median 2000 total income \$
- 6 Standard error of average income \$
- 7 Males 15 years and over
- 8 Without income
- 9 With income
- 10 Average 2000 total income \$
- 11 Median 2000 total income \$
- 12 Standard error of average income \$
- 13 Females 15 years and over
- 14 Without income
- 15 With income
- 16 Average 2000 total income \$
- 17 Median 2000 total income \$
- 18 Standard error of average income \$

1=7+13

1=2+3

7=8+9

13=14+15

- (1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals, living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) **Sex** - Refers to the gender of the respondent.

95F0493XCB01002

Structural Type of Dwelling (9A)

- 1 Total number of occupied private dwellings by structural type of dwelling - 100% Data
- 2 Single-detached house
- 3 Semi-detached house
- 4 Row house
- 5 Apartment, detached duplex
- 6 Apartment, building that has five or more storeys
- 7 Apartment, building that has fewer than five storeys (1)
- 8 Other single-attached house
- 9 Movable dwelling (2)

1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9

(1) Includes apartments without direct ground access in buildings that have fewer than five storeys and apartments with direct ground access in buildings that have fewer than five storeys.

(2) Includes mobile homes and other movable dwellings such as houseboats and railroad cars.

97F0487XCB01001-009

The Home Languages (80)

1 Total population by the home languages - 20% Sample Data

2 Only one language spoken (3)

3 English

4 French

5 Non-official languages

6 Cantonese

7 Mandarin

8 Hakka

9 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)

10 Italian

11 Portuguese

12 Spanish

13 German

14 Polish

15 Punjabi

16 Greek

17 Vietnamese

18 Arabic

19 Cree

20 Tagalog (Pilipino)

21 Ukrainian

22 Persian (Farsi)

23 Korean

24 Hungarian

25 Tamil

26 Gujarati

27 Croatian

28 Armenian

29 Inuktitut (Eskimo)

30 Hindi

31 Urdu

32 Japanese

33 Russian

34 Creoles

35 Dutch

36 Khmer (Cambodian)

37 Ojibway

38 Romanian

39 Czech

40 Lao

41 Macedonian

42 Finnish

43 Montagnais-Naskapi

44 Hebrew

45 Yiddish

46 Serbian

47	Bengali
48	Slovak
49	Estonian
50	Turkish
51	Lithuanian
52	Latvian (Lettish)
53	Micmac
54	Slovenian
55	Bulgarian
56	Serbo-Croatian
57	Dakota/Sioux
58	South Slave
59	Malay-Bahasa
60	Maltese
61	Blackfoot
62	Dogrib
63	Danish
64	Swedish
65	Malayalam
66	Thai
67	Kurdish
68	Pashto
69	Flemish
70	Chipewyan
71	Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
72	Norwegian
73	Gaelic languages
74	Tlingit
75	Other languages (2)
76	More than one language spoken (4)
77	English and French
78	English and non-official language
79	French and non-official language
80	English, French and non-official language

1=2+76

2=3+4+5

5=6+...+75

76=77+78+79+80

- (1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.
- (3) **This category includes persons who speak only one language most often at home and do not speak any other languages at home on a regular basis.** For clarification purposes, this category was labelled "single responses" in the following products: Profile of Language, Mobility and Migration, for various geography levels (tables No. 95F0488XCB01001 to 95F0488XCB01009); Cumulative Profiles, for various geography levels (tables No. 95F0495XCB01001 to 95F0495XCB01009); Profile for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Federal Electoral Districts (2003 Representation Order) (table No. 95F0495XCB01011); and Profile for Dissolved Census Subdivisions (table No. 95F0495XCB01010).

(4) **This category includes persons who speak at least more than one language at home on a regular basis.** For clarification purposes, this category was labelled "multiple responses" in the following products: Profile of Language, Mobility and Migration, for various geography levels (tables No. 95F0488XCB01001 to 95F0488XCB01009); Cumulative Profiles, for various geography levels (tables No. 95F0495XCB01001 to 95F0495XCB01009); Profile for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Federal Electoral Districts (2003 Representation Order) (table No. 95F0495XCB01011); and Profile for Dissolved Census Subdivisions (table No. 95F0495XCB01010).

95F0494XCB01001-011

Total Income in 2000 and Sex (66)

- 1 Total income in 2000 of population 15 years and over - 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Without income
- 3 With income
- 4 Under \$1,000 (2)
- 5 \$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999
- 6 \$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999
- 7 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 8 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 9 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 10 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 11 \$15,000 - \$19,999
- 12 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 13 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 14 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 15 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 16 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 17 \$45,000 - \$49,999
- 18 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 19 \$60,000 and over
- 20 Average income \$ (3)
- 21 Median income \$ (3)
- 22 Standard error of average income \$ (3)
- 23 Total income in 2000 of males 15 years and over
- 24 Without income
- 25 With income
- 26 Under \$1,000 (2)
- 27 \$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999
- 28 \$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999
- 29 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 30 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 31 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 32 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 33 \$15,000 - \$19,999
- 34 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 35 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 36 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 37 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 38 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 39 \$45,000 - \$49,999
- 40 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 41 \$60,000 and over
- 42 Average income \$ (3)

43	Median income \$ (3)
44	Standard error of average income \$ (3)
45	Total income in 2000 of females 15 years and over
46	Without income
47	With income
48	Under \$1,000 (2)
49	\$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999
50	\$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999
51	\$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
52	\$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
53	\$10,000 - \$11,999
54	\$12,000 - \$14,999
55	\$15,000 - \$19,999
56	\$20,000 - \$24,999
57	\$25,000 - \$29,999
58	\$30,000 - \$34,999
59	\$35,000 - \$39,999
60	\$40,000 - \$44,999
61	\$45,000 - \$49,999
62	\$50,000 - \$59,999
63	\$60,000 and over
64	Average income \$ (3)
65	Median income \$ (3)
66	Standard error of average income \$ (3)

1=23+45

1=2+3

3=4+5+...+19

23=24+25

25=26+27+...+41

45=46+47

47=48+49+...+63

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Individuals - Average income of individuals refers to the weighted mean total income of individuals 15 years of age and over who reported income for 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) by the number of individuals with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Median Income of Individuals - The median income of a specified group of income recipients is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves, i.e. the incomes of the first half of individuals are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median income is calculated from the unrounded number of individuals (e.g. males 45 to 54 years of age) with income in that group.

Average and median incomes and standard errors for average income of individuals will be calculated for those individuals who are at least 15 years of age and who have an income (positive or negative). For all other universes (e.g. census families or private households), these statistics will be calculated over all units, whether or not they reported any income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

(2) Including loss.

(3) For persons with income.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009

Total Income in 2000 of Non-family Persons and Sex (60)

1 Total income in 2000 of all non-family persons 15 years and over - 20% Sample Data (1)

- 2 Under \$1,000
- 3 \$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999
- 4 \$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999
- 5 \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
- 6 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 7 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 8 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 9 \$15,000 - \$19,999
- 10 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 11 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 12 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 13 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 14 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 15 \$45,000 - \$49,999
- 16 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 17 \$60,000 and over
- 18 Average income \$

19	Median income \$
20	Standard error of average income \$
21	Total income in 2000 of male non-family persons 15 years and over
22	Under \$1,000
23	\$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999
24	\$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999
25	\$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
26	\$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
27	\$10,000 - \$11,999
28	\$12,000 - \$14,999
29	\$15,000 - \$19,999
30	\$20,000 - \$24,999
31	\$25,000 - \$29,999
32	\$30,000 - \$34,999
33	\$35,000 - \$39,999
34	\$40,000 - \$44,999
35	\$45,000 - \$49,999
36	\$50,000 - \$59,999
37	\$60,000 and over
38	Average income \$
39	Median income \$
40	Standard error of average income \$
41	Total income in 2000 of female non-family persons 15 years and over
42	Under \$1,000
43	\$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999
44	\$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999
45	\$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
46	\$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
47	\$10,000 - \$11,999
48	\$12,000 - \$14,999
49	\$15,000 - \$19,999
50	\$20,000 - \$24,999
51	\$25,000 - \$29,999
52	\$30,000 - \$34,999
53	\$35,000 - \$39,999
54	\$40,000 - \$44,999
55	\$45,000 - \$49,999
56	\$50,000 - \$59,999
57	\$60,000 and over
58	Average income \$
59	Median income \$
60	Standard error of average income \$

1=21+41

1=2+3+...+17

21=22+23+...+37

41=42+43+...+57

(1) **Total Income** - Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;

- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excluded gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

95F0492XCB01001; 95F0492XCB01003-009

Various Non-official Languages Spoken (76A)

- 1 Various non-official languages spoken - 20% Sample Data - Italian
- 2 German
- 3 Cantonese
- 4 Mandarin
- 5 Hakka
- 6 Chinese, n.o.s. (1)
- 7 Spanish
- 8 Portuguese
- 9 Ukrainian
- 10 Polish
- 11 Dutch
- 12 Punjabi
- 13 Arabic

-
- 14 Greek
 - 15 Tagalog (Pilipino)
 - 16 Vietnamese
 - 17 Hindi
 - 18 Hungarian
 - 19 Cree
 - 20 Russian
 - 21 Gujarati
 - 22 Yiddish
 - 23 Hebrew
 - 24 Urdu
 - 25 Creoles
 - 26 Persian (Farsi)
 - 27 Croatian
 - 28 Japanese
 - 29 Korean
 - 30 Tamil
 - 31 Finnish
 - 32 Armenian
 - 33 Romanian
 - 34 Ojibway
 - 35 Czech
 - 36 Danish
 - 37 Non-verbal languages
 - 38 Inuktitut (Eskimo)
 - 39 Turkish
 - 40 Macedonian
 - 41 Slovak
 - 42 Khmer (Cambodian)
 - 43 Swedish
 - 44 Swahili
 - 45 Norwegian
 - 46 Lao
 - 47 Malay-Bahasa
 - 48 Serbian
 - 49 Lithuanian
 - 50 Estonian
 - 51 Latvian (Lettish)
 - 52 Bengali
 - 53 Maltese
 - 54 Flemish
 - 55 Slovenian
 - 56 Gaelic languages
 - 57 Sinhalese
 - 58 Montagnais-Naskapi
 - 59 Serbo-Croatian
 - 60 Thai
 - 61 Micmac
 - 62 Blackfoot
 - 63 Bulgarian
 - 64 Malayalam
 - 65 Dakota/Sioux
 - 66 South Slave
 - 67 Icelandic
 - 68 Nishga
 - 69 Frisian

- 70 Chipewyan
- 71 Kutchin-Gwich'in (Loucheux)
- 72 Tlingit
- 73 Dogrib
- 74 Kurdish
- 75 Pashto
- 76 Other languages (2)

(1) The 1996 category "Chinese, n.o.s." contains all responses of "Chinese", including "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka". Therefore it is not equivalent to the 2001 category "Chinese, n.o.s." but rather, equal to the sum of the 2001 categories of "Chinese, n.o.s.", "Mandarin", "Cantonese" and "Hakka".

(2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95F0488XCB01001-009

Visible Minority Groups (15A)

- 1 Total population by visible minority groups - 20% Sample Data
- 2 Total visible minority population
- 3 Chinese
- 4 South Asian
- 5 Black
- 6 Filipino
- 7 Latin American
- 8 Southeast Asian
- 9 Arab
- 10 West Asian
- 11 Korean
- 12 Japanese
- 13 Visible minority, n.i.e. (1)
- 14 Multiple visible minorities (2)
- 15 All others (3)

$$1=2+15$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14$$

(1) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.

(2) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".

(3) Includes respondents who reported "Yes" to Question 18 (Aboriginal self-reporting) as well as respondents who were not considered to be members of a visible minority group.

95F0489XCB01001-009

2000 Family Income (4A)

- 1 Total - All census families - 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Average 2000 family income \$

- 3 Median 2000 family income \$
4 Standard error of average family income \$

(1) **Census Family Total Income** - The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals and living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - Average census family income refers to the weighted mean total income of census families or non-family persons in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of families (e.g., husband-wife families with working wives) or non-family persons by the number of families or non-family persons in that respective group, whether or not they reported income. Similarly, the average income of a group of non-family persons is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of the specified group by the number of all non-family persons 15 years of age and over in the group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Census Families and Non-family Persons 15 Years of Age and Over - The median income of a specified group of census families or non-family persons 15 years of age and over is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of the families or non-family persons are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of census families and non-family persons are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and a half standard errors.

Census Family - Refers to a married couple (with or without children of either or both spouses), a couple living common-law (with or without children of either or both partners) or a lone parent of any marital status, with at least one child living in the same dwelling. A couple living common-law may be

of opposite or same sex. 'Children' in a census family include grandchildren living with their grandparent(s) but with no parents present.

95F0493XCB01002

2000 Household Income (4A)

- 1 Total - All private households - 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Average 2000 household income \$
- 3 Median 2000 household income \$
- 4 Standard error of average household income \$

(1) **Household Total Income** - The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

Total income refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:

- wages and salaries (total);
- net farm income;
- net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
- Canada Child Tax benefits;
- Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
- benefits from Employment Insurance;
- other income from government sources;
- dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
- retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
- other money income.

Receipts Not Counted as Income - The income concept excludes gambling gains and losses, lottery prizes, money inherited during the year in a lump sum, capital gains or losses, receipts from the sale of property, income tax refunds, loan payments received, lump-sum settlements of insurance policies, rebates received on property taxes, refunds of pension contributions, as well as all income "in kind", such as free meals, living accommodations, or agricultural products produced and consumed on the farm.

Average Income of Households - Average household income refers to the weighted mean total income of households in 2000. Average income is calculated from unrounded data by dividing the aggregate income of a specified group of households (e.g. two-person households) by the number of households in that respective group, whether or not they reported income.

Median Income of Households - The median income of a specified group of households is that amount which divides their income size distribution into two halves. That is, the incomes of the first half of households are below the median, while those of the second half are above the median. Median incomes of households are normally calculated for all units in the specified group, whether or not they reported income.

Standard Error of Average Income - Refers to the estimated standard error of average income for an income size distribution. If interpreted as shown below, it serves as a rough indicator of the precision of the corresponding estimate of average income. For about 68% of the samples which could be selected from the sample frame, the difference between the sample estimate of average income and the corresponding figure based on complete enumeration would be less than one standard error. For about 95% of the possible samples, the difference would be less than two standard errors and, in about 99% of the samples, the difference would be approximately two and one half standard errors.

Household - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents), who occupy the same dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada. It may consist of a family group (census family) with or without other non-family persons, of two or more families sharing a dwelling, of a group of unrelated persons, or of one person living alone. Household members who are temporarily absent on Census Day (e.g. temporary residents elsewhere) are considered as part of their usual household. For census purposes, every person is a member of one and only one household. Unless otherwise specified, all data in household reports are for private households only.

Households are classified into three groups: private households, collective households and households outside Canada.

Household, Private - Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a private dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

95F0493XCB01002

Highlight Tables

Introduction

This section presents the subsets found in the Highlight Tables.

Aboriginal Peoples of Canada

Aboriginal Identity Population

- Total population
- Aboriginal population
- North American Indian
- Métis
- Inuit
- Non-Aboriginal population

Aboriginal Identity Population, Mobility

- Total population
- Same address
- Change of address – within the same CSD
- Change of address – within the same prov. / terr. from different CSD
- Change of address – from a different prov. / terr. or country

Age Groups

- Total
- 1 to 14
- 15 to 29
- 30 to 44
- 45 to 64
- 65+

Highlights

- 2001 Counts
- % Distribution (2001)
- % Change (1996-2001)
- Median Age (2001)

Highlights

- 2001 Counts – Total pop.
- % Distribution (2001) – Total pop.
- 2001 Counts – Aboriginal identity pop.
- % Distribution (2001) – Aboriginal identity pop.

Age and Sex

Age Groups

- Total
- 0-19
- 20-64
- 65+

Median Age

2001

1996

Difference

Sex

Both sexes

Male

Female

Canada's Workforce: Paid Work**Experienced Labour Force by Occupational Skill Group**

Total

Managers

Occupational Skill Group – University

Occupational Skill Group – College

Occupational Skill Group – Apprenticeship training

Occupational Skill Group – High school or less

Highlights

2001 Counts

% Change (1996-2001)

Highlights

2001 Counts

% Distribution (2001)

% Change (1996-2001)

Employment rate (2001)

Employment rate (1996)

Unemployment rate (2001)

Unemployment rate (1996)

Labour Force Indicators by Age Groups

Total 15+

15-24

25-54

55+

Average age

Sex

Both sexes

Males

Females

Canadians on the Move**Age Groups**

Total

1 / 5 to 14

15 to 29

30 to 44

45 to 64

65+

Highlights

2001 Counts – Mobility status 1 year ago
% Distribution – Mobility status 1 year ago
2001 Counts – Mobility status 5 years ago
% Distribution – Mobility status 5 years ago

Mobility

Same address
Change of address – within the same prov. / terr.
Change of address – from a different prov. / terr.
Change of address – from outside Canada
Total

Earnings of Canadians

Employment Income Groups

Total
Less than \$20,000
\$20,000 - \$59,999
\$60,000 and over
Average employment income \$ (2000)
% Change of average employment income (1990-2000)

Employment Income Groups, Full-year, Full-time Workers by Level of Schooling

Total
Less than \$20,000
\$20,000 - \$59,999
\$60,000 and over
Average employment income \$ (2000)
% Change of average employment income (1990-2000)

Highlights

High school or less
College or trades
University
Total - Level of schooling

Highlights

Total - Work activity
Worked full year, full time

Sex

Both sexes
Males
Females

Education in Canada

Highest Level of Schooling

Less than high school graduation certificate
High school graduation certificate only
Trades certificate or diploma
College certificate or diploma

University certificate, diploma or degree
Total

Highlights

Ages 20-24 – 2001 Counts
Ages 25-29 – 2001 Counts
Ages 30-34 – 2001 Counts
Ages 20-24 – % Distribution
Ages 25-29 – % Distribution
Ages 30-34 – % Distribution

Highlights

2001 Counts
% Distribution (2001)
% Change (1996-2001)

School Attendance

Full time
Part time
Not attending
Total

Sex

Both sexes
Males
Females

Ethnocultural Portrait of Canada**Ethnic Origins**

Total population
Canadian
English
French
Scottish
Irish
German
Italian
Chinese
Ukrainian
North American Indian
Dutch (Netherlands)
Polish
East Indian
Norwegian
Portuguese
Welsh
Jewish
Russian
Filipino
Métis
Swedish
Hungarian (Magyar)
American (USA)
Greek

Spanish
Jamaican
Danish
Vietnamese
British, n.i.e.
Austrian
Lebanese
Romanian
Belgian
Finnish
Swiss
Korean
Québécois
African (Black), n.i.e.
Croatian
Iranian
Japanese
Haitian
Czech
Icelandic
Pakistani
Arab, n.i.e.
Acadian
Yugoslav, n.i.e.
Sri Lankan
West Indian
Inuit
Serbian
Black
Guyanese
Slovak
Trinidadian/Tobagonian
South Asian, n.i.e.
Punjabi
Latin/Central/South American, n.i.e.
Egyptian
Armenian
Tamil
Mexican
Lithuanian
Chilean
Somali
Czechoslovakian
Maltese
Scandinavian, n.i.e.
Macedonian
Slovenian
Salvadorean
Australian
Afghan
Turk
Barbadian
Latvian
Estonian
Syrian
Moroccan

European, n.i.e.
Cambodian
Iraqi
South African
Taiwanese
Peruvian
Laotian
Ghanaian
Colombian
Ethiopian
Bosnian
Algerian
Bulgarian

Highlights

2001 Counts
% Distribution (2001)
% Change (1996-2001)

Responses

Total responses
Single responses
Multiple responses

Visible Minority Groups

Total population
Total visible minorities
Chinese
South Asian
Black
Filipino

Families and Household Living Arrangements**Family Structure**

Total number of couples
Married couples with children
Married couples without children
Common-law couples with children
Common-law couples without children

Highlights

2001 Counts
% Distribution (2001)
% Change (1996-2001)

Household Type

Population in private households
Total private households
Couple family households with children
Couple family households without children
One-person households
Other family household types

Family Income

Census Family Structure

All census families
Couple families without children
Couple families with children (less than 18)
Couple families with children (18 and over)
Lone-parent families with children (less than 18)
Lone-parent families with children (18 and over)

Composition of Family Income

Total (%)
Employment income (%)
Government transfer payments (%)
Other (%)
Median family income (2000) (\$)

Median Family Income

Number of families – 2001
Number of families – 1991
Number of families – % Change
Median family income – 2000
Median family income – 1990
Median family income – % Change

Number of Earners

Two
One
None
Total

Immigration and Citizenship

Highlights

2001 Counts
% Distribution (2001)

Immigrant Status by Period of Immigration

Total Population
Canadian-born population
Foreign-born population
Immigrated before 1991
Immigrated between 1991 and 2001

Language Composition of Canada

Highlights

2001 Counts
% Distribution (2001)

Knowledge of Official Languages

English only
French only
English and French

Neither English nor French
Total

Mother Tongue

English
French
English and French
Other
Total

Sex

Both sexes
Male
Female

Language Use at Work**Frequency of Language of Work**

Most often
Regularly
Never
Total

Language of Work

2001 Counts – English at work
% Distribution (2001) – English at work
2001 Counts – French at work
% Distribution (2001) – French at work
2001 Counts – Non-official language at work
% Distribution (2001) – Non-official language at work

Language Used at Work

Total
English
French
Italian
German
Chinese, n.o.s.
Cantonese
Punjabi
Spanish
Portuguese
Tagalog (Pilipino)
Polish
Arabic
Greek
Dutch
Vietnamese
Ukrainian
Russian
Persian (Farsi)
Mandarin
Tamil
Korean
Hungarian

Urdu
Hindi
Gujarati
Croatian
Romanian
Serbian
Creoles
Japanese
Czech
Serbo-Croatian
Armenian
Bengali
Finnish
Macedonian
Slovak
Icelandic
Turkish
Twi
Other non-Aboriginal languages
Cree
Inuktitut (Eskimo)
Ojibway
Montagnais-Naskapi
Oji-Cree
Micmac
Dene
Other Aboriginal languages
English and French
English and non-official language
French and non-official language
English, French and non-official language

Place of Work

Employed Labour Force by Place of Work and Place of Residence

Place of work
Place of residence
Ratio

Employed Labour Force by Place of Work Status

Work at home
Work outside Canada
No fixed workplace address
Usual place of work
Median commuting distance (km)²
Total

Highlights

2001 Counts
% Distribution (2001)
% Change (1996-2001)

Mode of Transportation

Car, truck or van, as driver
Car, truck or van, as passenger

Public transit
Walked
Other
Total

Sex

Both sexes
Males
Females

Religions in Canada**Highlights**

2001 Counts
Percentage distribution (2001)
Percentage change (1991-2001)
Median age

Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration

Total population
Canadian-born population
Foreign-born population
Immigrated before 1991
Immigrated between 1991 and 2001

Selected Religions

Total population
Roman Catholic
No religion
United Church
Anglican
Christian, not included elsewhere
Baptist
Lutheran
Muslim
Protestant, not otherwise stated
Presbyterian
Pentecostal
Jewish
Buddhist
Hindu
Sikh
Greek Orthodox
Mennonite
Orthodox, not included elsewhere
Jehovah's Witnesses
Ukrainian Catholic
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Mormons)
Salvation Army
Christian Reformed Church
Evangelical Missionary Church
Christian and Missionary Alliance
Adventist
Non-denominational
Ukrainian Orthodox

Aboriginal spirituality
Hutterite
Methodist
Pagan
Brethren in Christ
Serbian Orthodox

Statistical Area Classification

Highlights

2001 Counts
% Distribution (2001)

Selected Characteristics

Total population - 100% Data

0-4 years
5-14 years
15-19 years
20-24 years
25-44 years
45-54 years
55-64 years
65-74 years
75-84 years
85 years and over

Total - Mother tongue - 20% Sample Data

English
French
Non-official language
English and French
English and non-official language
French and non-official language
English, French and non-official language

Total population 5 years and over by mobility status 5 years ago - 20% Sample Data

Non-movers
Movers
 Non-migrants
 Migrants
 Internal migrants
 Intraprovincial migrants
 Interprovincial migrants
 External migrants

Total population by immigrant status - 20% Sample Data

Canadian-born population
Foreign-born population
 Immigrated before 1991
 Immigrated between 1991 and 2001
Non-permanent residents

Total population by visible minority groups - 20% Sample Data

Total visible minority population
Chinese
South Asian
Black
Filipino
Latin American

Southeast Asian
Arab
West Asian
Korean
Japanese
Visible minority, n.i.e.
Multiple visible minorities
All others
Total population aged 20-34 by highest level of schooling - 20% Sample Data
Population aged 20-34 with less than a high school graduation certificate
Population aged 20-34 with a high school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary
Population aged 20-34 with a trades certificate or diploma
Population aged 20-34 with a college certificate or diploma
Population aged 20-34 with a university certificate, diploma or degree
Total population aged 35-44 by highest level of schooling - 20% Sample Data
Population aged 35-44 with less than a high school graduation certificate
Population aged 35-44 with a high school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary
Population aged 35-44 with a trades certificate or diploma
Population aged 35-44 with a college certificate or diploma
Population aged 35-44 with a university certificate, diploma or degree
Total population aged 45-64 by highest level of schooling - 20% Sample Data
Population aged 45-64 with less than a high school graduation certificate
Population aged 45-64 with a high school graduation certificate and/or some postsecondary
Population aged 45-64 with a trades certificate or diploma
Population aged 45-64 with a college certificate or diploma
Population aged 45-64 with a university certificate, diploma or degree
Total experienced labour force 15 years and over by occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics - 20% Sample Data
Management occupations
Business, finance and administrative occupations
Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
Health occupations
Social science, education, government service and religion
Art, culture, recreation and sport
Sales and service occupations
Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
Occupations unique to primary industry
Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
Total experienced labour force 15 years and over by industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System - 20% Sample Data
Agriculture and other resource-based industries
Manufacturing and construction industries
Wholesale and retail trade
Finance and real estate
Health and education
Business services
Other services
Total employed labour force 15 years and over by place of work status - 20% Sample Data
Worked at home
Worked outside Canada
No fixed workplace address
Worked at usual place of work
Total number of census families in private households - 20% Sample Data
Number of married-couple families
Number of common-law-couple families
Number of lone-parent families

Number of female lone-parent families
Number of male lone-parent families
Total number of private households - 20% Sample Data
Households containing a couple (married or common-law) with children
Households containing a couple (married or common-law) without children
One-person households
Other household types
Total population 15 years and over with employment income - 20% Sample Data
Average employment income \$
Median employment income \$
Standard error of average employment income \$
Worked full year, full time
Average employment income (worked full year, full time) \$
Median employment income (worked full year, full time) \$
Standard error of average employment income (worked full year, full time) \$
Total population 15 years and over with income - 20% Sample Data
Median total income of persons 15 years of age and over \$
Total number of census families in private households - 20% Sample Data
Median family income \$ - All census families

Statistical Area Classification

Total

Total
Within CMA/CA
CMA/CA influenced zones and territories

Urban

Total
Within CMA/CA
CMA/CA influenced zones and territories

Rural

Total
Within CMA/CA
CMA/CA influenced zones and territories

97F0024XIE2001001-016

Print Profiles

Introduction

This section presents the subsets found in the Print Profiles.

Aboriginal Identity (2P)

- 1 Total Aboriginal identity population (1)
- 2 Total non-Aboriginal population

(1) Refers to those persons identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Aboriginal Origin (2P)

- 1 Total Aboriginal origins population (1)
- 2 Total non-Aboriginal population

(1) Refers to those persons who reported at least one Aboriginal origin (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) to the ethnic origin question. Ethnic origin refers to the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the respondent's ancestors belong. Additional information on ethnic origin can be obtained from the 2001 Census Dictionary.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Age at Immigration (3P)

- 1 0-4 years
- 2 5-19 years
- 3 20 years and over

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Census Family Income Groups in 2000 (30P)

- 1 Total - All census families
- 2 Under \$10,000
- 3 \$ 10,000 - \$19,999
- 4 \$ 20,000 - \$29,999
- 5 \$ 30,000 - \$39,999
- 6 \$ 40,000 - \$49,999
- 7 \$ 50,000 - \$59,999
- 8 \$ 60,000 - \$69,999
- 9 \$ 70,000 - \$79,999
- 10 \$ 80,000 - \$89,999
- 11 \$ 90,000 - \$99,999
- 12 \$100,000 and over

- 13 Average family income \$
- 14 Median family income \$
- 15 Standard error of average family income \$
- 16 Total - All couple census families (1)
- 17 Under \$10,000
- 18 \$ 10,000 - \$19,999
- 19 \$ 20,000 - \$29,999
- 20 \$ 30,000 - \$39,999
- 21 \$ 40,000 - \$49,999
- 22 \$ 50,000 - \$59,999
- 23 \$ 60,000 - \$69,999
- 24 \$ 70,000 - \$79,999
- 25 \$ 80,000 - \$89,999
- 26 \$ 90,000 - \$99,999
- 27 \$100,000 and over
- 28 Average family income \$
- 29 Median family income \$
- 30 Standard error of average family income \$

$$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12$$

$$16=17+\dots+27$$

(1) Refers to married, opposite-sex and same-sex common-law couple families.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Census Family Structure and Size (23P)

- 1 Total number of census families in private households
- 2 Total couple families
- 3 Total families of married couples
- 4 Without children at home
- 5 With children at home
- 6 1 child
- 7 2 children
- 8 3 or more children
- 9 Total families of common-law couples
- 10 Without children at home
- 11 With children at home
- 12 1 child
- 13 2 children
- 14 3 or more children
- 15 Total lone-parent families
- 16 Female parent
- 17 1 child
- 18 2 children
- 19 3 or more children
- 20 Male parent
- 21 1 child
- 22 2 children
- 23 3 or more children

$$1=2+15$$

$$2=3+9$$

$$3=4+5$$

5=6+7+8
9=10+11
11=12+13+14
15=16+20

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Citizenship (2P)

- 1 Canadian citizenship (1)
- 2 Citizenship other than Canadian

(1) Includes those who reported dual citizenship including Canadian.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Class of Worker (8P)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over
- 2 Class of worker - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All classes of worker (2)
- 4 Paid workers
- 5 Employees
- 6 Self-employed (incorporated)
- 7 Self-employed (unincorporated)
- 8 Unpaid family workers

1=2+3
3=4+7+8
4=5+6

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Common-law Status (3P)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over
- 2 Not in a common-law relationship
- 3 In a common-law relationship

1=2+3

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Composition of Total Income in 2000 (4P)

- 1 Total - Composition of income in 2000 % (1)

- 2 Employment income %
- 3 Government transfer payments %
- 4 Other %

1=2+3+4

(1) Percentages may not add to 100% due to rounding of the data.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Condition of Dwelling (3P)

- 1 Regular maintenance only
- 2 Minor repairs
- 3 Major repairs

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Dwelling Characteristics (3P)

- 1 Average number of rooms per dwelling
- 2 Average number of bedrooms per dwelling
- 3 Average value of dwelling \$

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Economic Family Characteristics (8P)

- 1 Total number of economic families in private households
- 2 2 persons
- 3 3 persons
- 4 4 persons
- 5 5 or more persons
- 6 Total number of persons in economic families
- 7 Average number of persons per economic family
- 8 Total number of unattached individuals

1=2+3+4+5

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Employment Income in 2000 by Sex and Work Activity (27P)

- 1 Both sexes with employment income (1)
- 2 Average employment income \$
- 3 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 4 Worked full year, full time (2)
- 5 Average employment income \$
- 6 Standard error of average employment income \$
- 7 Worked part year or part time (3)
- 8 Average employment income \$
- 9 Standard error of average employment income \$

10	Males with employment income (1)
11	Average employment income \$
12	Standard error of average employment income \$
13	Worked full year, full time (2)
14	Average employment income \$
15	Standard error of average employment income \$
16	Worked part year or part time (3)
17	Average employment income \$
18	Standard error of average employment income \$
19	Females with employment income (1)
20	Average employment income \$
21	Standard error of average employment income \$
22	Worked full year, full time (2)
23	Average employment income \$
24	Standard error of average employment income \$
25	Worked part year or part time (3)
26	Average employment income \$
27	Standard error of average employment income \$

1=10+19

4=13+22

7=16+25

(1) Includes persons who did not work in 2000 but reported employment income.

(2) Worked 49-52 weeks in 2000, mostly full time.

(3) Worked less than 49 weeks or worked mostly part time in 2000.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Ethnic Origin (15P) (1)

1	Ethnic 1
2	Ethnic 2
3	Ethnic 3
4	Ethnic 4
5	Ethnic 5
6	Ethnic 6
7	Ethnic 7
8	Ethnic 8
9	Ethnic 9
10	Ethnic 10
11	Ethnic 11
12	Ethnic 12
13	Ethnic 13
14	Ethnic 14
15	Ethnic 15

(1) This table shows total response counts for the 15 most frequently reported ethnic origins in the province or territory where this census division or census subdivision is located. Total responses indicate the number of respondents who reported each ethnic origin, either as their only response or in addition to one or more other ethnic origins. Total responses represent the sum of single ethnic origin responses and multiple ethnic origin responses received in the census.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

First Official Language Spoken (6P)

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 English and French
- 4 Neither English nor French
- 5 Official language minority - (number) (1)
- 6 Official language minority - (percentage) (1)

(1) The official language minority is English in Quebec and French in all other provinces and territories.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Generation Status (4P)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over
- 2 1st generation (1)
- 3 2nd generation (2)
- 4 3rd generation and over (3)

$1=2+3+4$

(1) Refers to persons born outside Canada.

(2) Refers to persons born inside Canada with at least one parent born outside Canada.

(3) Refers to persons born inside Canada with both parents born inside Canada.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Highest Level of Schooling (9P)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over
- 2 Less than grade 9 (1)
- 3 Grades 9-13 without high school graduation certificate
- 4 Grades 9-13 with high school graduation certificate
- 5 Some postsecondary without degree, certificate or diploma (2)
- 6 Trades certificate or diploma (3)
- 7 College certificate or diploma (4)
- 8 University certificate below bachelor's degree
- 9 University with bachelor's degree or higher

$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9$

(1) Includes "Never attended school or attended kindergarten only".

(2) Excludes persons with a postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree. Refers to courses completed at postsecondary institutions (university or college) which normally require a high school graduation certificate or equivalent for entrance, as well as to other courses in related or similar institutions which may not require a high school graduation certificate for entrance.

- (3) Includes persons who may or may not have, in addition to a Trades certificate or diploma, some postsecondary courses without any degree, certificate or diploma.
- (4) Referred to as "Other **non-university** certificate or diploma" in previous censuses, this sector includes non-degree-granting institutions such as community colleges, CEGEPs, private business colleges and technical institutes.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Home Language (15P)

- 1 Single responses
- 2 English
- 3 French
- 4 Non-official languages (1)
- 5 Language 1
- 6 Language 2
- 7 Language 3
- 8 Language 4
- 9 Language 5
- 10 Other languages (2)
- 11 Multiple responses
- 12 English and French
- 13 English and non-official language
- 14 French and non-official language
- 15 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+3+4$$

$$4=5+6+7+8+9+10$$

$$11=12+13+14+15$$

- (1) Non-official language categories are based on the most frequently reported responses in the province or territory. When zero values are obtained for most of the non-official languages in some geographic areas, the number of non-official languages shown is less.
- (2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Household Characteristics (11P)

- 1 Number of persons in private households
- 2 Average number of persons in private households
- 3 Average number of persons per room
- 4 Tenant households in non-farm, non-reserve private dwellings (1)
- 5 Average gross rent \$ (1)
- 6 Tenant households spending 30% or more of household income on gross rent (1) (2)
- 7 Tenant households spending from 30% to 99% of household income on gross rent (1) (2)
- 8 Owner households in non-farm, non-reserve private dwellings (3)
- 9 Average owner's major payments \$ (3)
- 10 Owner households spending 30% or more of household income on owner's major payments (2) (3)
- 11 Owner households spending from 30% to 99% of household income on owner's major payments (2) (3)

- (1) Includes households in tenant-occupied, non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes negative or zero household income).
- (2) It should be noted that not all households spending 30% or more of incomes on shelter costs are necessarily experiencing housing affordability problems. This is particularly true of households with high incomes. There are also other households who choose to spend more on shelter than on other goods. Nevertheless, the allocation of 30% or more of a household's income to housing expenses provides a useful benchmark for assessing trends in housing affordability.

The relatively high shelter cost to household income ratios for some households may have resulted from the difference in the reference period for shelter cost and household income data. The reference period for shelter cost data (gross rent for tenants, and owner's major payments for owners) is 2001, while household income is reported for the year 2000. As well, for some households the 2000 household income may represent income for only part of a year.

- (3) Includes households in owner-occupied, non-farm, non-reserve dwellings with household income greater than \$0 in 2000 (i.e. excludes negative or zero household income).

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Household Income Groups in 2000 (15P)

- 1 Total - All private households
- 2 Under \$10,000
- 3 \$ 10,000 - \$19,999
- 4 \$ 20,000 - \$29,999
- 5 \$ 30,000 - \$39,999
- 6 \$ 40,000 - \$49,999
- 7 \$ 50,000 - \$59,999
- 8 \$ 60,000 - \$69,999
- 9 \$ 70,000 - \$79,999
- 10 \$ 80,000 - \$89,999
- 11 \$ 90,000 - \$99,999
- 12 \$100,000 and over
- 13 Average household income \$
- 14 Median household income \$
- 15 Standard error of average household income \$

1=2+...+12

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Household Size (6P)

- 1 Total number of private households
- 2 1 person
- 3 2 persons
- 4 3 persons
- 5 4-5 persons
- 6 6 or more persons

1=2+3+4+5+6

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Household Type (3P)

- 1 One-family households
- 2 Multiple-family households
- 3 Non-family households

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Incidence of Low Income in 2000 (9P)

- 1 Total - Economic families
- 2 Low income
- 3 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (1)
- 4 Total - Unattached individuals 15 years and over
- 5 Low income
- 6 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (1)
- 7 Total - Population in private households
- 8 Low income
- 9 Incidence of low income in 2000 % (1)

(1) Incidence of low income rates are calculated from rounded counts of low income persons or families and the total number of persons or families. These counts have been rounded independently of the rounded counts shown in the table; thus, there may be a small difference between the rate shown and one derived from the counts shown. Users are advised to interpret incidence of low income rates based upon small counts with caution.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Industry - 1997 North American Industry Classification System (23P)

- 1 Total labour force 15 years and over
- 2 Industry - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All industries (2)
- 4 11 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting
- 5 21 Mining and oil and gas extraction
- 6 22 Utilities
- 7 23 Construction
- 8 31-33 Manufacturing
- 9 41 Wholesale trade
- 10 44-45 Retail trade
- 11 48-49 Transportation and warehousing
- 12 51 Information and cultural industries
- 13 52 Finance and insurance
- 14 53 Real estate and rental and leasing
- 15 54 Professional, scientific and technical services
- 16 55 Management of companies and enterprises
- 17 56 Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
- 18 61 Educational services
- 19 62 Health care and social assistance
- 20 71 Arts, entertainment and recreation
- 21 72 Accommodation and food services

- 22 81 Other services (except public administration)
- 23 91 Public administration

1=2+3
3=4+5+...+23

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Knowledge of Non-official Languages (7P) (1) (2)

- 1 Language 1
- 2 Language 2
- 3 Language 3
- 4 Language 4
- 5 Language 5
- 6 Language 6
- 7 Language 7

(1) Non-official language categories are based on the most frequently reported responses in the province or territory. When zero values are obtained for most of the non-official languages in some geographic areas, the number of non-official languages shown is less.

(2) Indicates the number of respondents reporting knowledge of each of these non-official languages.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Knowledge of Official Languages (4P)

- 1 English only
- 2 French only
- 3 English and French
- 4 Neither English nor French

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Labour Force Activity (25P)

- 1 Males 15 years and over
- 2 In the labour force
- 3 Employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Not in the labour force
- 6 Participation rate
- 7 Employment rate
- 8 Unemployment rate
- 9 Females 15 years and over
- 10 In the labour force

- 11 Employed
- 12 Unemployed
- 13 Not in the labour force
- 14 Participation rate
- 15 Employment rate
- 16 Unemployment rate
- 17 Both sexes - Participation rate
- 18 15-24 years
- 19 25 years and over
- 20 Both sexes - Employment rate
- 21 15-24 years
- 22 25 years and over
- 23 Both sexes - Unemployment rate
- 24 15-24 years
- 25 25 years and over

1=2+5

2=3+4

9=10+13

10=11+12

17=18+19

20=21+22

23=24+25

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Language Used at Work (11P)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used at work
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages (1)
- 6 Other languages (2)
- 7 Multiple responses
- 8 English and French
- 9 English and non-official language
- 10 French and non-official language
- 11 English, French and non-official language

1=2+7

2=3+4+5

5=6

7=8+9+10+11

(1) Non-official language categories are based on the most frequently reported responses in the province or territory. When zero values are obtained for most of the non-official languages in some geographic areas, the number of non-official languages shown is less.

(2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Language Used at Work (12P)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used at work
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages (1)
- 6 Language 1
- 7 Other languages (2)
- 8 Multiple responses
- 9 English and French
- 10 English and non-official language
- 11 French and non-official language
- 12 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+8$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

$$5=6+7$$

$$8=9+10+11+12$$

(1) Non-official language categories are based on the most frequently reported responses in the province or territory. When zero values are obtained for most of the non-official languages in some geographic areas, the number of non-official languages shown is less.

(2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Language Used at Work (13P)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over who worked since January 1, 2000 by language used at work
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages (1)
- 6 Language 1
- 7 Language 2
- 8 Other languages (2)
- 9 Multiple responses
- 10 English and French
- 11 English and non-official language
- 12 French and non-official language
- 13 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+9$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

$$5=6+7+8$$

$$9=10+11+12+13$$

(1) Non-official language categories are based on the most frequently reported responses in the province or territory. When zero values are obtained for most of the non-official languages in some geographic areas, the number of non-official languages shown is less.

(2) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Legal Marital Status (6P)

- 1 Total population 15 years and over
- 2 Never married (single)
- 3 Legally married (and not separated)
- 4 Separated, but still legally married
- 5 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

1=2+3+4+5+6

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Mobility Status 1 Year Ago (9P)

- 1 Total population 1 year and over by place of residence 1 year ago (mobility)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3

3=4+5

5=6+9

6=7+8

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Mobility Status 5 Years Ago (9P)

- 1 Total population 5 years and over by place of residence 5 years ago (mobility)
- 2 Non-movers
- 3 Movers
- 4 Non-migrants
- 5 Migrants
- 6 Internal migrants
- 7 Intraprovincial migrants
- 8 Interprovincial migrants
- 9 External migrants

1=2+3

3=4+5

5=6+9

6=7+8

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Mode of Transportation (13P)

- 1 Total employed labour force 15 years and over with usual place of work or no fixed workplace address
- 2 Males
- 3 Car, truck, van, as driver
- 4 Car, truck, van, as passenger
- 5 Public transit
- 6 Walked
- 7 Other method
- 8 Females
- 9 Car, truck, van, as driver
- 10 Car, truck, van, as passenger
- 11 Public transit
- 12 Walked
- 13 Other method

$$1=2+8$$

$$2=3+4+5+6+7$$

$$8=9+10+11+12+13$$

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Mother Tongue (16P)

- 1 Total population - 20% Sample Data (1)
- 2 Single responses
- 3 English
- 4 French
- 5 Non-official languages (2)
- 6 Language 1
- 7 Language 2
- 8 Language 3
- 9 Language 4
- 10 Language 5
- 11 Other languages (3)
- 12 Multiple responses
- 13 English and French
- 14 English and non-official language
- 15 French and non-official language
- 16 English, French and non-official language

$$1=2+12$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

$$5=6+7+8+9+10+11$$

$$12=13+14+15+16$$

(1) Excludes institutional residents. These data are based on weighted sample data (20%). In some instances, due to weighting factors, it is possible for small areas to have an "estimated population excluding institutional residents" higher than the "population including institutional residents".

- (2) Non-official language categories are based on the most frequently reported responses in the province or territory. When zero values are obtained for most of the non-official languages in some geographic areas, the number of non-official languages shown is less.
- (3) This is a subtotal of all non-official languages collected by the census that are not displayed separately here.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Number of Children at Home (7P)

- 1 Total number of children at home
- 2 Under 6 years
- 3 6-14 years
- 4 15-17 years
- 5 18-24 years
- 6 25 years and over
- 7 Average number of children at home per census family (1)

$$1=2+3+4+5+6$$

- (1) The average number of children at home per family is calculated using the total number of children at home and the total number of families.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Number of Persons in Private Households (7P)

- 1 Total number of persons in private households
- 2 Number of non-family persons
- 3 Living with relatives (1)
- 4 Living with non-relatives only
- 5 Living alone
- 6 Number of family persons
- 7 Average number of persons per census family

$$1=2+6$$

$$2=3+4+5$$

- (1) Non-relatives may be present.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Number of Persons 65 Years and Over (6P)

- 1 Total number of persons 65 years and over
- 2 Number of non-family persons 65 years and over
- 3 Living with relatives (1)
- 4 Living with non-relatives only
- 5 Living alone
- 6 Number of family persons 65 years and over

$$1=2+6$$

2=3+4+5

(1) Non-relatives may be present.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Occupation - 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (26P)

- 1 Male labour force 15 years and over
- 2 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
- 3 All occupations (2)
- 4 A Management occupations
- 5 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 6 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 7 D Health occupations
- 8 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 9 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 10 G Sales and service occupations
- 11 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 12 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 13 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities
- 14 Female labour force 15 years and over
- 15 Occupation - Not applicable (1)
- 16 All occupations (2)
- 17 A Management occupations
- 18 B Business, finance and administration occupations
- 19 C Natural and applied sciences and related occupations
- 20 D Health occupations
- 21 E Occupations in social science, education, government service and religion
- 22 F Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
- 23 G Sales and service occupations
- 24 H Trades, transport and equipment operators and related occupations
- 25 I Occupations unique to primary industry
- 26 J Occupations unique to processing, manufacturing and utilities

1=2+3

3=4+5+...+13

14=15+16

16=17+18+...+26

(1) Unemployed persons 15 years and over who have never worked for pay or in self-employment or who had last worked prior to January 1, 2000.

(2) Refers to the experienced labour force: persons who, during the week prior to Census Day, were employed or unemployed who worked for pay or in self-employment since January 1, 2000.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Period of Construction (6P)

- 1 Before 1946
- 2 1946-1960
- 3 1961-1970
- 4 1971-1980

- 5 1981-1990
- 6 1991-2001 (1)

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Place of Birth of Respondent (12P)

- 1 Non-immigrant population
- 2 Born in province of residence
- 3 Immigrant population (1)
- 4 United States
- 5 Central and South America
- 6 Caribbean and Bermuda
- 7 United Kingdom
- 8 Other Europe (2)
- 9 Africa
- 10 Asia and the Middle East
- 11 Oceania and other (3)
- 12 Non-permanent residents (4)

$3=4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11$

- (1) Refers to people who are, or have been, landed immigrants in Canada. A landed immigrant is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. Some immigrants have resided in Canada for a number of years, while others are recent arrivals. Most immigrants are born outside Canada, but a small number were born in Canada.
- (2) "Other Europe" includes Southern Europe, Eastern Europe, Northern and Western Europe, excluding the United Kingdom. Data not directly comparable to censuses prior to 1996, where Europe included Cyprus and the U.S.S.R. In 1996 and 2001, Cyprus and the former Soviet republics of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan are included in Asia.
- (3) "Other" includes Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, the category "Other country", as well as immigrants born in Canada.
- (4) Refers to persons who, at the time of the census, held a student or employment authorization, Minister's permit or who were refugee claimants, as well as family members living with them.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Place of Work (11P)

- 1 Total employed labour force 15 years and over
- 2 Males
 - 3 Usual place of work
 - 4 At home
 - 5 Outside Canada
 - 6 No fixed workplace address
- 7 Females
 - 8 Usual place of work
 - 9 At home

- 10 Outside Canada
- 11 No fixed workplace address

1=2+7
2=3+4+5+6
7=8+9+10+11

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Period of Immigration (8P)

- 1 Total immigrant population by period of immigration
- 2 Before 1961
- 3 1961-1970
- 4 1971-1980
- 5 1981-1990
- 6 1991-2001 (1)
- 7 1991-1995
- 8 1996-2001 (1)

1=2+3+4+5+6
6=7+8

(1) Includes data up to May 15, 2001.

Registered Indian Status (2P)

- 1 Registered Indian (1)
- 2 Not a Registered Indian

(1) Registered or Treaty Indian: The expression "Registered Indian" refers to those persons who reported they were registered under the *Indian Act* of Canada. Treaty Indians are persons who are registered under the *Indian Act* and can prove descent from a Band that signed a treaty.

The Registered Indian counts in this table may differ from the administrative counts maintained by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, with the most important causes of these differences being the incompletely enumerated Indian reserves and Indian settlements as well as methodological and conceptual differences between the two sources.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Religion (13P)

- 1 Total population by religion
- 2 Catholic (1)
- 3 Protestant
- 4 Christian Orthodox
- 5 Christian, n.i.e. (2)
- 6 Muslim
- 7 Jewish
- 8 Buddhist
- 9 Hindu
- 10 Sikh

- 11 Eastern religions (3)
- 12 Other religions (4)
- 13 No religious affiliation (5)

1=2+3+4+...+13

- (1) Includes Roman Catholic, Eastern Catholic, Polish National Catholic Church, Old Catholic.
- (2) Includes mostly answers of "Christian", not otherwise stated.
- (3) Includes Baha'i, Eckankar, Jains, Shinto, Taoist, Zoroastrian and Eastern religions, not identified elsewhere.
- (4) Includes Aboriginal spirituality, Pagan, Wicca, Unity - New Thought - Pantheist, Scientology, Rastafarian, New Age, Gnostic, Satanist, etc.
- (5) Includes Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, and No religion, and other responses, such as Darwinism, etc.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

School Attendance (4P)

- 1 Total population 15 to 24 years
- 2 Not attending school
- 3 Attending school full time
- 4 Attending school part time

1=2+3+4

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Sex and Age Groups (39P)

- 1 Total population - 100% Data (1)
- 2 Male
- 3 0-4 years
- 4 5-9 years
- 5 10-14 years
- 6 15-19 years
- 7 20-24 years
- 8 25-29 years
- 9 30-34 years
- 10 35-39 years
- 11 40-44 years
- 12 45-49 years
- 13 50-54 years
- 14 55-59 years
- 15 60-64 years
- 16 65-69 years
- 17 70-74 years
- 18 75-79 years
- 19 80-84 years
- 20 85 years and over
- 21 Female

- 22 0-4 years
- 23 5-9 years
- 24 10-14 years
- 25 15-19 years
- 26 20-24 years
- 27 25-29 years
- 28 30-34 years
- 29 35-39 years
- 30 40-44 years
- 31 45-49 years
- 32 50-54 years
- 33 55-59 years
- 34 60-64 years
- 35 65-69 years
- 36 70-74 years
- 37 75-79 years
- 38 80-84 years
- 39 85 years and over

1=2+21

2=3+...+20

21=22+...+39

(1) Includes institutional residents.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Structural Type of Dwelling (8P)

- 1 Single-detached house
- 2 Semi-detached house
- 3 Row house
- 4 Apartment, detached duplex
- 5 Apartment, building that has five or more storeys
- 6 Apartment, building that has fewer than five storeys (1)
- 7 Other single-attached house
- 8 Movable dwelling (2)

(1) Includes apartments without direct ground access in buildings that have fewer than five storeys and apartments with direct ground access in buildings that have fewer than five storeys.

(2) Includes mobile homes and other movable dwellings such as houseboats and railroad cars.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Tenure (4P)

- 1 Total number of occupied private dwellings
- 2 Owned
- 3 Rented
- 4 Band housing

1=2+3+4

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Total Income Groups in 2000 by Sex (66P)

1	Total - Both sexes
2	Without income
3	With income
4	Under \$1,000 (1)
5	\$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999
6	\$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999
7	\$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
8	\$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
9	\$10,000 - \$11,999
10	\$12,000 - \$14,999
11	\$15,000 - \$19,999
12	\$20,000 - \$24,999
13	\$25,000 - \$29,999
14	\$30,000 - \$34,999
15	\$35,000 - \$39,999
16	\$40,000 - \$44,999
17	\$45,000 - \$49,999
18	\$50,000 - \$59,999
19	\$60,000 and over
20	Average income \$ (2)
21	Median income \$ (2)
22	Standard error of average income \$ (2)
23	Total - Males
24	Without income
25	With income
26	Under \$1,000 (1)
27	\$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999
28	\$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999
29	\$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
30	\$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
31	\$10,000 - \$11,999
32	\$12,000 - \$14,999
33	\$15,000 - \$19,999
34	\$20,000 - \$24,999
35	\$25,000 - \$29,999
36	\$30,000 - \$34,999
37	\$35,000 - \$39,999
38	\$40,000 - \$44,999
39	\$45,000 - \$49,999
40	\$50,000 - \$59,999
41	\$60,000 and over
42	Average income \$ (2)
43	Median income \$ (2)
44	Standard error of average income \$ (2)
45	Total - Females
46	Without income
47	With income
48	Under \$1,000 (1)
49	\$ 1,000 - \$ 2,999
50	\$ 3,000 - \$ 4,999
51	\$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999

- 52 \$ 7,000 - \$ 9,999
- 53 \$10,000 - \$11,999
- 54 \$12,000 - \$14,999
- 55 \$15,000 - \$19,999
- 56 \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 57 \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 58 \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 59 \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 60 \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 61 \$45,000 - \$49,999
- 62 \$50,000 - \$59,999
- 63 \$60,000 and over
- 64 Average income \$ (2)
- 65 Median income \$ (2)
- 66 Standard error of average income \$ (2)

1=2+3

3=4+...+19

23=24+25

25=26+...+41

45=46+47

47=48+...+63

(1) Including loss.

(2) For persons with income.

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Unpaid Work (18P)

- 1 Males 15 years and over
- 2 Reported unpaid work (1)
- 3 Housework and child care and care or assistance to seniors
- 4 Housework and child care only
- 5 Housework and care or assistance to seniors only
- 6 Child care and care or assistance to seniors only
- 7 Housework only
- 8 Child care only
- 9 Care or assistance to seniors only
- 10 Females 15 years and over
- 11 Reported unpaid work (1)
- 12 Housework and child care and care or assistance to seniors
- 13 Housework and child care only
- 14 Housework and care or assistance to seniors only
- 15 Child care and care or assistance to seniors only
- 16 Housework only
- 17 Child care only
- 18 Care or assistance to seniors only

2=3+4+5+6+7+8+9

11=12+13+14+15+16+17+18

(1) Refers to persons who reported time spent doing one or more of the following unpaid work activities:
(a) unpaid housework; (b) unpaid child care; (c) unpaid care or assistance to seniors. For example, a

respondent who reported 5 to 14 hours of housework, 30 to 59 hours of child care and no hours of care or assistance to seniors would fall into the category "Housework and child care only".

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

Visible Minority Groups (13P)

- 1 Total visible minority population
- 2 Chinese
- 3 South Asian
- 4 Black
- 5 Filipino
- 6 Latin American
- 7 Southeast Asian
- 8 Arab
- 9 West Asian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Japanese
- 12 Visible minority, n.i.e. (1)
- 13 Multiple visible minorities (2)

$1=2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13$

(1) Includes respondents who reported a write-in response classified as a visible minority such as "Polynesian", "Guyanese", "Mauritian", etc.

(2) Includes respondents who reported more than one visible minority group by checking two or more mark-in circles, e.g. "Black" and "South Asian".

95-215-XPB to 95-248-XPB

REGIONAL REFERENCE CENTRES

The Advisory Services Division of Statistics Canada provides an information dissemination network across the country through eight regional reference centres.

Advisory Services can provide assistance in helping you identify your informational needs, establish sources of available data, consolidate and integrate data from different sources, develop profiles, provide analysis of highlights or tendencies and, finally, provide training on products, services, Statistics Canada concepts and the use of statistical data.

For more information, call the Toll-free general enquiries line listed below or send an e-mail to infostats@statcan.ca.

Contact Us

E-mail: infostats@statcan.ca

Telephone (Canada and the United States only):

7:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. Eastern Time

- **1 800 263-1136** – Toll-free general enquiries line
- **1 800 267-6677** – Toll-free products and services sales line
- **1 800 363-7629** – National TTY line (teletype machine)
- **1 877 287-4369** – Toll-free fax number

Telephone (outside Canada and the United States):

7:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. Eastern Time

- **1 613 951-8116**

Statistical Reference Centre (National Capital Region)
Rm. 1500, Main Building
Holland Avenue
OTTAWA, Ontario
K1A 0T6

ATLANTIC ADVISORY SERVICES

Serving the provinces of Newfoundland and Labrador, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and New Brunswick.

Atlantic Advisory Services
Statistics Canada
2nd Floor, Box 11
1741 Brunswick Street
Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 3X8
Toll-free number: 1 800 263-1136
E-mail: infostats@statcan.ca

QUEBEC ADVISORY SERVICES

Serving the province of Quebec (except the National Capital Region).

Quebec Advisory Services
Statistics Canada
4th Floor, East Tower
Guy Favreau Complex
200 René Lévesque Blvd. W
Montréal, Quebec H2Z 1X4
Toll-free number: 1 800 263-1136
E-mail: infostats@statcan.ca

ADVISORY SERVICES, NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION

Serving the National Capital Region.

Advisory Services, National Capital Region
Statistics Canada
Main Building, Room 1500
120 Parkdale Avenue
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6
Toll-free number: 1 800 263-1136
E-mail: infostats@statcan.ca

ONTARIO ADVISORY SERVICES

Serving the province of Ontario (except the National Capital Region).

Ontario Advisory Services
Statistics Canada
Arthur Meighen Building, 10th Floor
25 St. Clair Avenue E
Toronto, Ontario M4T 1M4
Toll-free number: 1 800 263-1136
E-mail: infostats@statcan.ca

PRAIRIES, NWT AND NUNAVUT ADVISORY SERVICES

This region has three reference centres serving the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, the Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

Serving the province of Manitoba:

Prairies, NWT and Nunavut Advisory Services
Statistics Canada
Via Rail Building, Suite 200
123 Main Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 4V9
Toll-free number: 1 800 263-1136
E-mail: infostats@statcan.ca

Serving the province of Saskatchewan:

Prairies, NWT and Nunavut Advisory Services
Statistics Canada
Park Plaza, Suite 440
2365 Albert Street
Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 4K1
Toll-free number: 1 800 263-1136
E-mail: infostats@statcan.ca

Serving the province of Alberta, the Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

Prairies, NWT and Nunavut Advisory Services
Statistics Canada
Pacific Plaza, Suite 900
10909 Jasper Avenue NW
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 4J3
Toll-free number: 1 800 263-1136
E-mail: infostats@statcan.ca

PACIFIC AND YUKON ADVISORY SERVICES

Serving the province of British Columbia and the Yukon Territory.

Pacific and Yukon Advisory Services
Statistics Canada
Library Square Tower
600-300 West Georgia Street
Vancouver, British Columbia V6B 6C7
Toll-free number: 1 800 263-1136
E-mail: infostats@statcan.ca



ORDER FORM

Statistics Canada

TO ORDER:



MAIL



TELEPHONE
1 800 267-6677



FAX
1 800 889-9734

Statistics Canada
Operations and Integration
Circulation Management
120 Parkdale Avenue
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6
CANADA



E-MAIL
order@statcan.ca



TTY
1 800 363-7629

(Please print)

Company _____

Department _____

Attention _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ Province _____
() ()

Postal Code _____ Telephone _____ Fax _____

E-mail Address: _____

Your personal information is protected by the *Privacy Act*.**

METHOD OF PAYMENT:

(Check only one)

Please charge my: VISA Master Card American Express

Card Number _____

Expiry Date _____

Cardholder (please print) _____

Signature _____

Payment enclosed \$ _____
(payable to the Receiver General for Canada)

Purchase Order Number _____
(please enclose)

Authorized Signature _____

Catalogue Number	Title	Date of issue(s) or indicate an "S" for subscription(s)	Price (All prices exclude sales tax)	*Shipping Charges (Applicable to shipments sent outside Canada)	Quantity	Total \$

▶	*Shipping charges: No shipping charges for delivery in Canada. For shipments to the United States, please add \$6 per issue or item ordered. For shipments to other countries, please add \$10 per issue or item ordered. Annual frequency = 1. Quarterly frequency = 4. Monthly frequency = 12.	SUBTOTAL	
▶	Canadian clients add either 7% GST and applicable PST or HST (GST Registration No. R121491807).	GST (7%)	
▶	Clients outside Canada pay in Canadian dollars drawn on a Canadian bank or pay in equivalent US dollars, converted at the prevailing daily exchange rate, drawn on a US bank.	Applicable PST	
▶	Statistics Canada is FIS-ready. Federal government departments and agencies must include with all orders their IS Organization Code _____ and IS Reference Code _____.	Applicable HST (N.S., N.B., Nfld.Lab.)	
▶	** Statistics Canada will only use your information to complete this sales transaction, deliver your product(s), announce product updates and administer your account. From time to time, we may also offer you other Statistics Canada products and services or ask you to participate in our market research. If you do not wish to be contacted again for promotional purposes <input type="checkbox"/> and/or market research <input type="checkbox"/> , check as appropriate and fax or mail this page to us, call 1 800 700-1033 or e-mail order@statcan.ca .	GRAND TOTAL	
		PF021207	



THANK YOU FOR YOUR ORDER!



Statistics Canada
Statistique Canada

www.statcan.ca

Canada